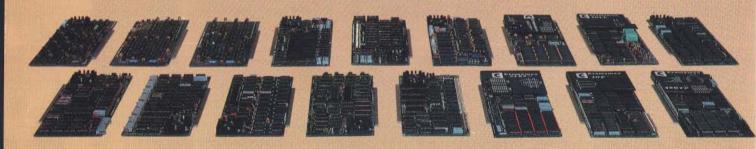


## A new small computer that won't limit you tomorrow



New Cromemco System One shown with our high-capability terminal and printer.



**Expandability** 

#### **Features**

- 26 The IBM Personal Computer: First Impressions by Phil Lemmons / The computer giant embraces software compatibility and support for independent peripheral manufacturers.
- 36 Build an Intelligent EPROM Programmer by Steve Ciarcia I With a Z8-BASIC Microcomputer, you can easily put together a versatile programmer for 2716 FPROMs
- 50 Ultra-Low-Cost Network for Personal Computers by Ken Clements and Dave Daugherty / The age of communication for personal computers has arrived; don't be left behind.
- 70 The Atarl Tutorial, Part 2: Graphics Indirection by Chris Crawford / Graphics indirection lets you quickly change the colors used in the video display and redefine the Atari character set.
- 92 Local-Area Networks, Possibilities for Personal Computers by Dr Harry J Saal / The "one person, one computer" concept is improved with communications.
- 114 Prepare Your Program for Publication by C A Johnson / A checklist of professional touches that can make software sell.
- 126 Software Protection in the United Kingdom by Martin Hayman / A London conference confronts the problem of software piracy.
- 140 Network Tools, Ideas for Intelligent Network Software by Peter B Reintjes / A set of general modules provides a basis for networking.
- 176 A Simple Implementation of Multitasking by Wendell Brown / A little SLEEP can go a long way.
- 195 Tree Searching, Part 2: Heuristic Techniques by Gregg Williams I Admissible algorithms allow you to find an optimal solution without an exhaustive search of the state-space tree.
- **214** Drawing with UCSD Pascal and the Hiplot Plotter by Dr James Stork / Some UCSD plotting routines that can be linked to any Pascal program.
- 250 Evaluate Your Home's Energy Efficiency, Conserve Energy with Your Computer by Kimball Beasley / Use your computer to lower those budget-breaking heat bills.
- **264** Bridging the 10-Percent Gap by Paul T Brady / Software problems can hold back a small-business data-processing explosion.
- 284 Graphics Fundamentals by Kathleen Bresnahan Sandifur I A company logo is the vehicle for understanding windows and scaling.
- 400 Bulld a Versatlle Keyboard Interface for the S-100 by David R Richards / A device that lets you communicate with your microcomputer.
- 407 PERT Organization by W Douglas Maurer I A mathematical method used by computer programmers to determine the relative importance of the
- 413 Should the DO Loop Become an Assembly-Language Construct? by Glenn L Williams / Innovative instructions can forestall the "software

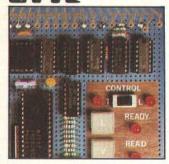
- 430 Multiple Regression for the TRS-80 by Douglas William Madron / On converting the mathematics of linear regression into a general-purpose BASIC program.
- 448 Bits and Bytes in Pascal, and Other Binary Wonders by David Casseres / Put UCSD Pascal through its paces to ease programming and have
- 458 Apple Analog-to-Digital Conversion in 27 Microseconds by Michael A Seeds / Build this high-speed, 10-bit analog-to-digital converter for your
- 462 PS—A FORTH-Like Threaded Language, Part 1 by Valo G Motalygo / PS allows assembly-language code and high-level code to be mixed.

#### Reviews

- 86 Atari's Telelink I by Glen Flint
- 78 Integral Data's Paper Tiger 460 by Eliakim Willner
- 378 Integral Data's Paper Tiger 460 by Eliakim
  383 The Mauro Proac Plotter by Mark Dahmke
- 385 The Radio Shack FORTRAN Package by Tim Daneliuk

#### Nucleus

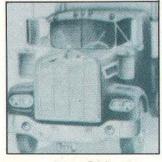
- 6 Editorial
- 10 Letters
- 122, 278, 334, 354, 467 System Notes: List Pager; Discover the Machine Beneath the Machine, A Z80 Monitor Program; A Closer Look at the TRS-80 Color Computer; Two Short Graphics Programs for the OSI C-1P; Recursive Procedures for the 6502 Microprocessor
- 302 Software Received
- 304 Books Received
- **306** BYTELINES
- 316 Ask BYTE
- 324 Event Queue
- 332 Clubs and Newsletters
- 332, 375 BYTE's Bits
- 342 Book Reviews: Four Roads to Understanding Radio Shack's
- **356, 376, 419** Programming Quickies: Memory Manipulator, Eliminate Hex-a-Phobia: A Fast, Ancient Method for Multiplication; Apple Pascal Cross-Reference
- **366, 391, 394** Technical Forums: Use a Relative Subroutine Call for Relocatable Z80 Programs; The Variable-Duty-Cycle Algorithm; Dynamic Simulation in BASIC
- 372 Languages Forum: BASIC, Pascal, or Tiny-c? A Simple Benchmarking Comparison
- 471 What's New?
- 526 Unclassified Ads
- Reader Service 527
- 528 BOMB, BOMB Results



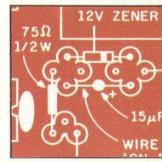
Page 36



Page 70



Page 264



Page 400



### Editor in Chief Christopher Morgan

#### Managing Editor

Mark Haas

#### Technical Editors

Gregg Williams, Senior Editor; Richard S Shuford; Curtis P Feigel; George Stewart; Arthur Little; Stanley Wszola; Charles Freiberg, New Products Editor; Steve Ciarcia, Mark Dahmke, Philip Lemmons, Consulting Editors; Jon Swanson, Draftsman

#### Copy Editors

Beverly Cronin, Chief; Faith Hanson; Warren Williamson; Anthony J Lockwood; Ann Graves; Jane Harrigan; David R Anderson

#### Assistants

Faith Ferry: Debe Wheeler; Karen A Cilley: Susan Ferber

#### Production

Nancy Estle, Director; Christine Destrempes, Asst Director; Jonathan M Graves, Creative Consultant; Wai Chiu Li; Patrice Scribner; Karen Labaugh; Damian Henriques; Jan Muller; Sherry McCarthy, Chief Typographer; Debi Fredericks; Donna Sweeney; Valerie Horn

#### Advertising

Thomas Harvey, Director; Marion Carlson; Rob Hannings; Marilyn Williams; Deborah Porter; Vicki Reynolds; Barbara Hoy; Jacqueline Earnshaw, Reader Service Coordinator

#### Circulation

Gregory Spitzfaden, Manager; Andrew Jackson, Asst Manager; Agnes E Perry; Barbara Varnum; Louise Menegus; Pinky Krulis; James Bingham, Dealer Sales; Carol Baniecki, Asst.

#### Controller's Office

Daniel Rodrigues, Controller; Mary E Fluhr, Acct. & D/P Mgr; Karen Burgess; Jeanne Cilley; Mary Beth Ireland; Linda Fluhr

#### Traffic

N Scott Gagnon; Michael Bacon; Cynthia Damato

#### Receptionist

Joanne Colburn

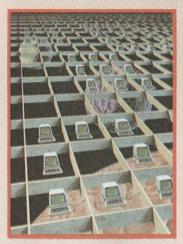
#### Publishers

Virginia Londoner; Gordon R Williamson; John E Hayes, Associate Publisher; Cheryl A Hurd, Publisher's Assistant;

Officers of McGraw-Hill Publications Company: Paul F McPherson, President: Executive Vice Presidents: James E Boddorf, Gene W Simpson; Group Vice President: Daniel A McMillan; Senior Vice President-Editorial: Ralph R Schulz; Vice Presidents: Kemp Anderson, Business Systems Development; Robert B Doll, Circulation; James E Hackett, Controller; Eric B Herr, Planning and Development; H John Sweger, Marketing.

Sweger, Marketing.
Officers of the Corporation: Harold W
McGraw Jr, Chairman and Chief Executive
Officer; Joseph L Dionne, President and Chief
Operating Officer; Robert N Landes, Senior Vice
President and Secretary; Ralph J Webb,
Treasurer.

October 1981 © BYTE Publications Inc



### In This Issue

Local-area networks are a means of sharing information and resources among many personal computers located within a relatively short distance of each other. As Robert Tinney's cover illustrates, each station in the network is linked physically to the others, but each also can operate independently. The local networks themselves need not operate in a void; gateways can link them with other networks thousands of miles away.

To expand on this month's theme, we present an assortment of articles, including "Local-Area Networks: Possibilities for Personal Computers," "Ultra-Low-Cost Network for Personal Computers," and "Network Tools—Ideas for Intelligent Network Software."

In addition, Steve Ciarcia helps you "Build an Intelligent EPROM Programmer," and Martin Hayman discusses "Software Protection in the United Kingdom." We have "The Atari Tutorial, Part 2: Graphics Indirection," and C A Johnson advises on how to "Prepare Your Program for Publication." Of course, you can also enjoy our regular features and much more.

BYTE is published monthly by BYTE Publications Inc, 70 Main St, Peterborough NH 03458, phone [603] 924-9281, a wholly-owned subsidiary of McGraw-Hill, Inc. Address subscriptions, change of address, USPS Form 3579, and fulfillment questions to BYTE Subscriptions, POB 590, Martinsville NJ 08836. Controlled circulation postage paid at Waseca, Minnesota 56093 - USPS Publication No. 528890 [ISSN 0360-5280]. Canadian second class registration number 9321. Subscriptions are \$19 for one year, \$34 for two years, and \$49 for three years in the USA and its possessions. In Canada and Mexico, \$21 for one year, \$38 for two years, \$55 for three years. \$43 for one year air delivery to Europe. \$35 surface delivery elsewhere. Air delivery to selected areas at additional rates upon request. Single copy price is \$2.50 in the USA and its possessions, \$2.95 in Canada and Mexico, \$4.00 in Europe, and \$4.50 elsewhere. Foreign subscriptions and sales should be remitted in United States funds drawn on a US bank. Printed in United States of America.

Address all editorial correspondence to the editor at BYTE, POB 372, Hancock NH 03449. Unacceptable manuscripts will be returned if accompanied by sufficient first class postage. Not responsible for lost manuscripts or photos. Opinions expressed by the authors are not necessarily those of BYTE. Entire contents copyright © 1981 by BYTE Publications Inc. All rights reserved. Where necessary, permission is granted by the copyright owner for libraries and others registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC) to photocopy any article herein for the base fee of \$1.00 per copy of the article or item plus 25 cents per page. Payment should be sent directly to the CCC, 21 Congress St, Salem MA 01970. Copying done for other than personal or internal reference use without the permission of McGraw-Hill is prohibited. Requests for special permission or bulk orders should be addressed to the publisher.

BYTE® is available in microform from University Microfilms International, 300 N Zeeb Rd, Dept PR, Ann Arbor MI 48106 USA or 18 Bedford Row, Dept PR, London WC1R 4EJ England.

Subscription WATS Line: (800) 258-5485

Office hours: Mon-Thur 8:30 AM - 4:30 PM, Friday 8:30 AM - Noon, Eastern Time

#### NATIONAL ADVERTISING SALES REPRESENTATIVES:

NORTHEAST (617) 444-3946

Hajar Associates 280 Hillside Ave Needham Heights MA 02194

NORTHWEST (415) 964-0706

Hajar Associates 1000 Elwell Ct, Suite 227 Palo Alto CA 94303 MIDWEST (312) 966-0160

Hajar Associates 5225 Old Orchard Dr Skokie IL 60076

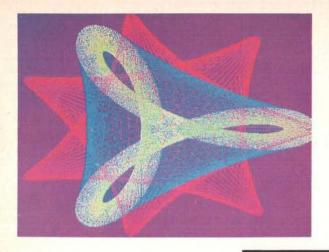
SOUTHWEST (714) 540-3554

Hajar Associates 3303 Harbor Blvd Suite K-4 Costa Mesa CA 92626 MID ATLANTIC (212) 682-5844

Hajar Associates 521 Fifth Ave New York NY 10017

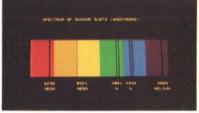
SOUTHEAST (305) 886-7210

Hajar Associates 1220 Prairie Lane Apopka FL 32703





"...stands well above other S-100 graphics displays in its price and performance range." BYTE, Product Review



... better monochromatic . . . display . . ELECTRONIC DESIGN.

1981 Technology Forecast

HIGH RESOLUTION GRAPHICS SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER 512 x 480 resolution black and white and vivid color displays

RS-170 composite or direct drive output

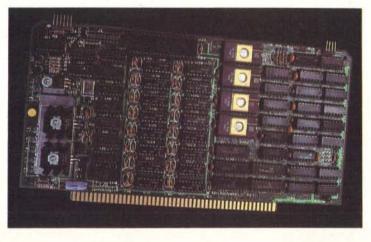
Local or external sync generation

4 Mhz Z80 microprocessor

60 hertz realtime clock

8 level interrupt tie-in

IEEE S100 bus compatible



Light pen interface

Time multiplexed refresh 4K resident Screenware<sup>TM</sup> Pak I operating system

> 32K RAM isolated from host address space

High speed communications over parallel bus ports

#### Screenware™ Pak I

A 4K byte operating system resident in PROM on MicroAngelo™. Pak I emulates an 85 character by 40 line graphics terminal and provides over 40 graphics commands. Provisions exist for user defined character sets and directly callable user extensions to Screenware™ Pak I.

#### Screenware™ Pak II

An optional software superset of Pak I which adds circle generation, polygon flood, programmable split screen for separate graphics and terminal I/O, relative coordinates, faster vector and character plotting, a macro facility, full UCSD Pascal compatibility, and more.

#### And now...COLOR!!

The new MicroAngelo™ Palette board treats from 2 to 8 MicroAngelos as "bit planes" at a full 512 x 480 resolution. Up to 256 colors may be chosen from 16.8 million through the programmable color lookup table. Overlays, bit plane precedence, fade-in, fade-out, gray levels, blinking bit plane, and a highly visual color editor are standard.



Circle 328 on inquiry card

12310 Pinecrest Road • Reston, VA 22091 • (703) 476-6100 • TWX: 710-833-0684

## PLAN80™

A powerful tool for planning and analysis

Version 2.0 featuring Graphic Analysis



PLAN80 is a modeling system for desktop computers... Easy to use yet capable of handling most timesharing applications.

With any familiar word processor you can create models in terms that make it easy to review assumptions and methods with others. Anyone can create budgets, project sales, analyze cash flow or build a system of interrelated plans.

PLAN80 has the power of big computer modeling systems and lets you

- Produce both tables and graphs from same data
- Change assumptions and recalculate results in seconds
- Prepare reports exactly to your specifications
- Consolidate any part of one model into another
- Create models having up to 4,000 cells
- Compute depreciation, internal rate of return, or step functions using table lookup.

PLAN80 requires 56K, CP/M and a Z80 or 8080 micro. Also available for CP/M-86. Price is \$295. Manual alone-\$30.



2670 Cherry Lane • Walnut Creek • CA 94596 (415) 938-2880 Telex 17-1852 (DIGMKTG WNCK)

CP/M & CP/M-86 trademarks Digital Research

### **Editorial**

## Local Networks Are Buzzing

by Chris Morgan, Editor in Chief

Buzzwords are a way of life in the computer industry, and the latest buzzword (or, to be more correct, buzz-phrase) among computer cognoscenti is the local network. Networks in one form or another have been with us for some time. IBM's SNA network and the X25 public network from ISO (International Standards Organization), used by Tymenet and Telenet, are systems designed to transmit huge amounts of data over long distances. But recently a whole new industry has sprung up to serve personal computer owners who want to send electronic mail or share the other resources of a local network.

This month we present several articles about local networks, including one written by Harry J Saal, President of Nestar Systems Inc, called "Local-Area Networks: Possibilities for Personal Computers." It's an excellent overview of local networks, their history, and the current state of the art. Much of the impetus behind the blossoming local-network field comes from Ethernet, Xerox's high-end local network system that can transmit up to 10 megabits per second (Mbps) of information between users. You may have seen the recent television advertisements for the Ethernet system.

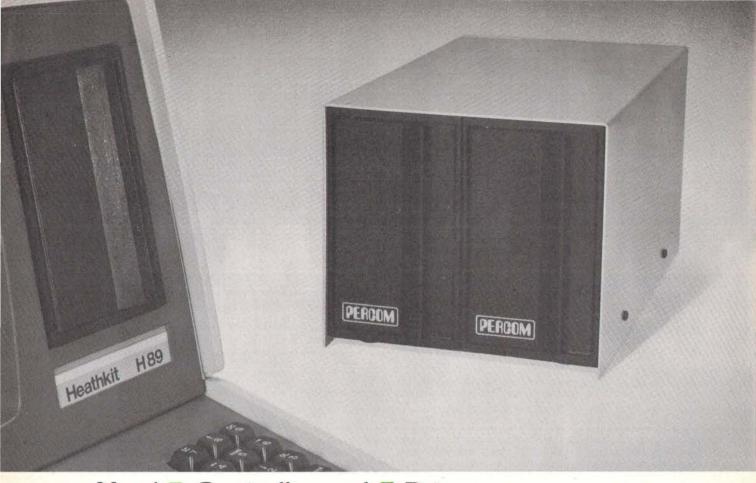
Although Ethernet works well for large-scale systems employing minicomputers or mainframes, it's a case of overkill for microcomputers, which have inherent speed limitations. Two local network schemes, both patterned in one way or another after Ethernet, now exist to serve the microcomputer market. One such network, made by Nestar, is described in detail by Dr. Saal. The other is a relative newcomer — Corvus's Omninet.

#### Comparing Two Systems

While the Nestar system, officially called the Cluster/One Model A, is designed exclusively for use with Apple II computers, the Omninet system allows users to mix and match such computers as the Apple II, Radio Shack's TRS-80, the Onyx, and computers using the LSI-11 processor and the S-100 bus.

The data-transfer rate of the Omninet system is 1 Mbps, compared with Nestar's 240 kbps. Although Omninet is technically four times faster than the Nestar system, the numbers can be misleading because the actual amount of time spent transmitting or receiving data to and from the network usually represents only a fraction of the total computing time. Recent tests by Xerox of the Ethernet system bear out these results.

Of more importance to the average user is the network's reliability and how easy it is to use. The Nestar system has been around for more than two years and has earned high marks for reliability and sophistication. It's particularly well suited to classroom use, and I have seen the system at work in many schools around the country. The Omninet system is just beginning to appear on the market, and we plan to review it in detail in a future issue of BYTE. Aside from its ability to handle a variety of computers, Omninet also offers the attraction of low price. The hardware cards for the Apple II, TRS-80, and



### New! Z Controller and Z Drives . . . Expect more from Percom. You won't be disappointed.

Percom's double-density Z Controller for the H-89 is now available.

Check its many outstanding features. And keep in mind its from Percom, a company that introduced its first disk system in 1977.

 Controls up to four single- or double-headed mini-disk drives.
 Handles 35-, 40-, 77- and 80-track drives, and other standard track densities. Formatted data storage capacity of 80-track diskettes is over 368 Kbytes. Forty-track diskettes store over 184 Kbytes. Capacities for other track densities are proportional. A Z system with four double-headed, 80-track drives provides almost 3 megabytes of on-line data. • The Z Controller co-resides with your H-89 disk drive controller. Your software can select either, and you don't have to move drives around when switching between systems. The Z Controller includes Percom's proven digital data separator circuit and a dependable write-precompensation circuit. Expect reliable disk operation for a long, long time under 'Z' control. The Percom Z Controller is priced at only \$249.95, complete with HDOS-compatible disk drivers on diskette, internal interconnecting cable and comprehensive users manual.

System requirements - H-89 Computer with 24 Kbytes memory (min), Replacement ROM Kit H-88-7 and HDOS 2.0.



PERCOM DATA COMPANY, INC. 211 N. KIRBY GARLAND, TEXAS 75042 (214) 272-3421

Toll-Free Order Number: 1-800-527-1592

#### Add-On Z Drives for H-89, H-8 Computers

 Forty- and eighty-track densities in either 1- or 2-drive modules. All drives are rated for single- and double-density operation. With a Z Controller, an 80-track drive can store over 364 Kbytes (for-

matted, one-side), a 40-track drive can store over 184 Kbytes.

Some models permit "flippy" storage, letting you flip a diskette and store files on the second side. . Z drives are fully tested, including a 48-hour operating burn-in to prevent shipment of drives with latent defects. Assembled and tested one-drive units from only \$399, two-drive units from only \$795.

System requirements - H-89 or H-8 computer with 16-Kbyte RAM, Heath first-drive floppy disk system, HDOS and drives interconnecting cable. (Two-drive interconnecting cable optionally available from Percom)

PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

#### Watch for announcement of 'Z' CP/M.

	y St. Garland TX 75042
name	
name	
street	
street	state
street	t state
Name :	state phone number

© 1981 PERCOM DATA COMPANY, Inc. PERCOM, ZFD-40 and ZFD-80 are trademarks of Percom Data Company, CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research Corporation.

#### PROFESSIONAL PASCAL

## Pascal/Z NEW 1.0

#### SYMBOLIC DEBUGGER

This fourth generation version of our reliable, Z-80 native code compiler adds the two features professionals ask for:

- ◆ SWAT™—an interactive symbolic Pascal debugger that allows easy error detection.
- ♦ Overlays—that allow larger programs to run in limited memory.

#### A compiler for Professional programmers

Pascal/Z is a true Pascal. It closely follows the Jensen and Wirth standard with a minimum of extensions designed to aid the serious program developer in producing extremely compact, bug-free code that runs FAST.

Pascal/Z generates Z-80 native code that is ROMable and Re-entrant. Permits separate compilation, direct file access, external routines and includes a relocating macro assembler and Microsoft compatible linker. And code written for Pascal/Z is fully compatible with I-PAS 8000, our new native code Pascal compiler for Z-8000, to guarantee graceful migration to 16 bit operation.

#### Get "The FACTS about Pascal"

Confused about which Pascal to buy?
Pseudo-code... Native code... M, MT or
Z? Compare the *unbiased* benchmarks
in our new booklet. Don't buy a Pascal
compiler until you've read it.

Call us for a free copy: 800-847-2088

(outside NYS)

or 607-257-0190

And ask your local full-service computer dealer about our Pascal/Z demo package.



#### Micros for bigger ideas.

Ithaca Intersystems Inc.

1650 Hanshaw Rd · Ithaca, NY 14850 · TWX 510 255-4346

U.K. Distributor:

Ithaca Intersystems (U.K.)Ltd.

Coleridge Road London N8 8ED Phone: 01-341 2447 Telex: 299568

#### Editorial\_

S-100-type computers cost less than \$500 each, meaning that two interested networkers could assemble a minimal two-node network for less than \$1000. The only additional cost is for the twisted-pair wiring used to connect the two computers. No central control computer is needed to run the network.

Data is transmitted on the Omninet in blocks of ASCII characters using software tools called pipes, reminiscent of the pipes used in the UNIX operating system but operating in a different manner. In this way, machines having incompatible operating systems (such as CP/M and UCSD Pascal) can communicate, albeit with some limitations.

Comparing Nestar and Omninet is like comparing the proverbial apples and oranges (pun intended). Omninet is attractive for entry-level users, and it's the only choice if you want to combine various brands of computers. Although rumor has it that Nestar is expressing an interest in other brands of computers besides Apple, the company has made no official statement on the subject.

Nestar has its own advantages, including its excellent track record. The file server used in the Nestar system is actually an Apple II computer, which can act as a spare if needed in the system. Also, Nestar offers extensive and well-documented software. The Nestar system requires 16-conductor ribbon cable for computer interconnection, compared with twisted-pair wire for the Omninet — a cost saving for the Omninet user.

Corvus is actively promoting Omninet as an industry standard for microcomputers. Onyx already has bought an Omninet license, and the Japanese are reportedly interested in the network. (I recently saw a very interesting hobbyist-designed local network system at the offices of *ASCII* magazine in Japan. We hope to tell you about that in a future issue.)

#### Siggraph '81

As I write this, the '81 conference of Siggraph (the ACM's special interest group for computer graphics) is in full swing in Dallas, and it's a winner all the way. Ken Livingston (who, with Mark Dahmke, reviewed Siggraph '80 for us last year) is on hand again, and his full report will appear later this year in BYTE. Without trying to steal Ken's thunder, I must say that never before have I seen such exciting portents for the future of computer graphics as I've seen in the last few days at this conference. The demonstrations of the latest computer animation left all previous efforts in their wake.

The roster of attendees includes just about everyone doing meaningful work in the computer graphics field. I wish continued success to Siggraph, and I hope many of our readers can attend Siggraph '82, to be held in Boston next summer. For more information, write to Elaine Sonderegger, Siggraph '82 General Chairman, at POB 353, Derby CT 06418.■

Circle 185 on inquiry card.



The PDS-80™ with Cache BIOS™ is a professional system designed for the most rigorous single user CP/M\* environments...in business, software development, scientific, educational and industrial research... where speed and program space are critical factors.

#### SymBIOSis quadruples speed

No matter what high-level language you use ... Cobol, Basic, Fortran, PL/1, or Pascal... PDS-80 offers more speed, power and reliability than any other floppy based CP/M system currently on the market. The InterSystems Cache BIOS fully exploits the advanced DMA and interrupt features of our reliable Series II hardware to buffer whole tracks in extended memory so most operations run two to four times faster than on other floppy based systems ... actually equals the speed of many small hard disk systems. And Cache BIOS also provides many sophisticated system test and protection features to assure reliable operation.

### An advanced CP/M application system

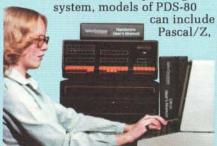
PDS-80 has all you need for commercial systems integration and applications software development... including a choice of the industry's only integral 8 bit front panel. Best of all, PDS-80 allows the systems integrator or applications developer addressing a vertical market to develop on the same components he configures for resale. The highly expandable modular design with

20 slot S-100 mainframe allows almost unlimited options to suit any end use environment...including a choice of tabletop or rackmount design.

InterSystems will work with you at whatever level is appropriate to configure the target system you need ... right up to fully assembled and tested systems with floppy and Winchester disk drives.

#### Full software support

In addition to InterSystems' Cache BIOS and the CP/M operating



our highly acclaimed Z-80® native code Pascal compiler, and InterPak 80™, a special set of utilities including a powerful screen editor and versatile spelling editor to assist in the rapid editing, proofing and documentation of your code. These powerful programming aids are also available as standalone products.

#### It's upgradeable!

Both hardware and software are designed to provide for upgrade to 16 bit operation. Programs written for Pascal/Z are fully compatible with I•Pas 8000™, our Z-8000® native code compiler, and all PDS-80 systems are upgradeable to our 16 bit multi-user DPS-8000.

#### We build micros for bigger ideas.

Your big ideas. We're dedicated to providing the computer professional ... Systems Integrators, commercial program developers, scientific and industrial programmers... with professional hardware and software tools. And we support our customers to the fullest, with complete, professional documentation, application engineering consultation, and prompt, responsive service both from the factory and through factory-authorized service centers.

Call us toll free: 800-847-2088

for complete information on any of our 8 or 16 bit systems and software products.

Distributor Inquiries Invited

DODTED STATE OF THE STATE OF TH

Circle 185 on inquiry card.

Micros for bigger ideas.

Ithaca Intersystems Inc. • 1650 Hanshaw Road • Ithaca, NY 14850 • Phone (607) 257-0190 • TWX: 510 255 4346 U.K. Distributor Ithaca Intersystems (U.K.)Ltd. Coleridge Road London N8 8ED Phone: 01-341 2447 Telex: 299568

### Letters

#### **Clearing Waveforms**

I enjoyed reading Robin Moore's article "Mountain Computer's MusicSystem" (July 1981 BYTE, page 60). There may be some confusion, however, about the way the Casheab synthesizer handles waveform storage. With the Casheab synthesizer, waveforms are stored on the synthesizer cards and not in the host memory. This was done for three reasons:

- The Casheab synthesizer uses 1024 words by 12 bits for each of its 16 waveforms. This requires 25 K bytes of memory, which would be a considerable chunk of memory space if the waveforms were stored in the host's memory space.
- When the waveforms are stored in the host's memory, processor time is going to be required to transfer them to the synthesizer. The MusicSystem uses DMA (direct memory access), which is probably the most efficient way to make the transfer. However, this effectively slows the Apple's processor from 1 MHz to 500 kHz.
- It is much easier to add more channels to a system by adding another synthesizer card set when the waveform tables are not in the host memory.

Ceasar Castro Casheab 5737 Avenida Sanchez San Diego CA 92124

#### **Unsung Marketer**

While I thoroughly enjoyed the recent article entitled "The Japanese Computer Invasion," I would like to go on the record to correct some misleading information that appeared in the section regarding Hitachi on page 212, beginning with the third paragraph. (See the August 1981 BYTE.)

Mr Miastkowski is correct in stating that there is no Hitachi marketing organization in the US (for large-scale computers, that is, a qualification that should have been included) nor any movement toward developing one. However, to call this a "major problem" totally ignores Hitachi's satisfaction with the job being done by National Advanced Systems (NAS). "Lack of a US organization" has not "hurt" sales of the AS/9000. Indeed, NAS has doubled the sales rate of its

predecessor and is progressing very well in AS/9000 penetration.

Mr Miastkowski also states that Hitachi introduced the AS/9000. This is incorrect. NAS introduced the AS/9000, its redesign of the Hitachi M200H.

It is also incorrect to characterize NAS as a company "with (merely) a large amount of small-computer experience." In the 303X class and upward, NAS has 276 systems installed, hardly a lack of experience. If one includes MVS-class machines (which are generally considered not to be "small" systems), the number goes to about 600! And, in the "H" class, the subject of the paragraph, we have more experience than either IBM or Amdahl (i.e., we're shipping and they aren't)!

Lastly, Miastkowski refers to the "strange bug" which occurred at Lockheed Dialog and implies that service is a major problem. This is absolutely untrue. Specifically, a problem arose in the channel check logic in which the software was unable to recover from a channel check. Investigation revealed that, while the AS/9000 channel interfaces were designed to published IBM specification documents, IBM had subsequently changed (in this case, loosened) the parameters governing the timing of the counting of parallel bits. We immediately applied an EC retiming the parameters and retrofitted all other AS/9000s. The incident, in fact, illustrated the expertise of our engineers in solving a problem we did not even create and in solving it in record time.

David Goldsmith Director—Sales Support National Advanced Systems 800 E Middlefield Rd, Mountain View CA 94043

#### On Old Ad Age

As a mechanical engineer, I have had BYTE save my neck by letting me know what to expect from the "Silicon Wonders" before other engineers. But I would like to share some observations about BYTE that I have made over the last five years.

BYTE has evolved from a magazine of "hobbyists" into a leading and respected technical journal. As such, the reader is assumed to have sufficient technical expertise to read and assimilate the infor-

mation presented. To my knowledge, this assumption has turned off a number of potential subscribers. It shouldn't be too difficult to publish a yearly "Beginner's Intro" issue of BYTE which could be included with every new subscription. It could educate and entice new subscribers, while the "old-timers" shouldn't object too strenuously to a yearly review of basics (who knows, it might even help). It would definitely help overcome the shock to a neophyte who wants to learn about the nitty-gritty of computers and picks up a BYTE only to be deluged with "computerese" and articles that go over his or her head in the first paragraph.

A good portion of each BYTE is devoted to advertisement. I am not complaining. In fact, I have learned almost as much about computers from the ads as from the articles. But I currently have about 30 inches of bookshelf devoted to BYTE and, if the advertisements could be removed, that could be cut down to 20 inches or less! An advertisement that's a year or more old is of little value to me. but articles that age are very valuable to me. What I suggest is to bind the articles in one group that can be removed for filing. They could be preceded by the "prestige" ads and followed by the bulk ads. I doubt that this change in format would reduce the effect of advertising in BYTE since most of BYTE readers that I know either read every ad in each issue or ignore them. It would reduce the space reguired to archive back issues considerably. (I'd like to see this idea catch on because I currently have over 15 feet of bookshelf dedicated to my technical journals and it's growing daily!)

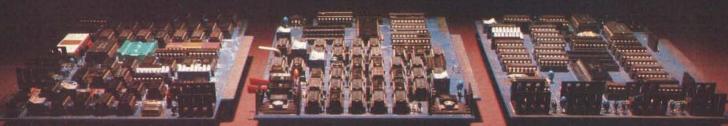
Lew Merrick 19217-28th Ave W Lynnwood WA 98036

Our "potential subscribers" who are turned off by our technical level should take a look at our new sister publication, Popular Computing. . . . MH

#### **Legal Arguments**

As an attorney, computer enthusiast, and coauthor of a recently published booklet entitled "The Copyright Kit—How to Copyright Your Computer Software," I feel I must clarify two points raised by Stephen Becker in his article

## A Busload from SSM.



#### 80 Character Video

With 80 characters per line our VB3 is the perfect video interface for word processing. It produces a standard 80x24 display of upper and lower case characters or as much as 80x50 for a full page of text. The matrix for graphic display goes up to 160x200. And with optional EPROM, as many as 256 user programmed characters or symbols can be produced.

VB3 is memory mapped for rapid screen updating. But it occupies memory only when activated. So one or more VB3s can be located at the same address with a full 65K of memory still available to the user.

It generates both U.S. and European TV rates and meets IEEE 696.1 standard. Other features include keyboard input, black on white or white on black, one level of grey, underline, strike thru, blinking char., blank-out char., and programmable cursor. Software includes a CP/M compatible driver and a powerful terminal simulator.

#### 7-80 CPU

We spent over a year designing the CB2 to assure that it is the most fully S-100 compatible Z-80 CPU on the market.

It operates at 2MHz or 4MHz by DIP switch selection and includes two sockets for 2716/2732 EPROMs or 2K RAMs. Memory sockets can be disabled. Separate run/stop and single step switches allow system evaluation without the benefit of a front panel.

CB2 also features an MWRITE signal, firmware vector jump, and an output port to control 8 extended address lines (allowing use of more than 65K of memory). Jumper options generate the new IEEE 696.1 signals.

#### 8080 CPU

Our CB1A is identical to our popular CB1 with the exception that the on-board RAM has been increased from 256 bytes to a full 1K.

It also features an optional 2K of 2708 EPROMs, power-on/reset vector jump. MWRITE, parallel input port with status and DIP switch addressing.

Our S-100 line includes CPU, Video, I/O, 8 and 16 Bit RAM, EPROM, EPROM Programmer, Prototyping, Terminator, Extender, and Mother boards. Available assembled or as kits.

#### **New SSM Products.**

Please call for all the latest details on our newest products:

- MB 64 64Kb static RAM memory.
- 105 two parallel, two serial input/output ports, with complete RS-232 protocol.
- 108 multiple RS-232 serial I/Os.



SSM Microcomputer Products, Inc.

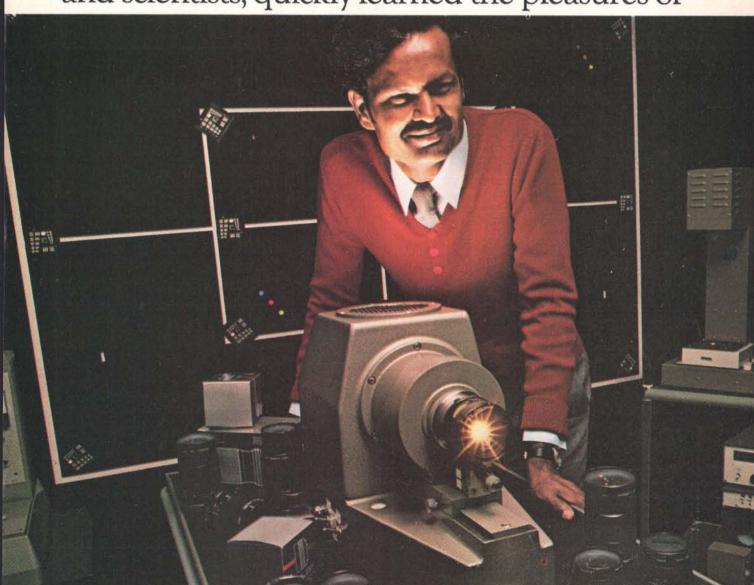
2190 Paragon Drive, San Jose, CA 95131, (408) 946-7400 Telex: 171171, TWX: 910-338-2077

Reddy Chirra improves his vision with an Apple.

Reddy is an optical engineer who's used to working for big companies and using big mainframes.

But when he started his own consulting business, he soon learned how costly mainframe time can be. So he bought himself a 48K Apple II Personal Computer.

And, like thousands of other engineers and scientists, quickly learned the pleasures of



cutting down on shared time

own tamper-proof data base.

His Apple can handle formulas with up to 80 variables and test parameters on 250 different optical glasses.

He can even use BASIC, FORTRAN,

Pascal and Assembly languages.

And Apple's HI-RES graphics come in

handy for design.

Reddy looked at other microcomputers, but chose Apple for its in-depth documentation,

and having his

reliability and expandability.

You can get up to 64K RAM in an Apple II. Up to 128K RAM in our new Apple III. And there's a whole family of compatible peripherals, including an IEEE-488 bus for laboratory instrument control.

Visit your authorized Apple dealer to find out how far an Apple can go with scientific/technical applications.

It'll change the way you see things.

The personal computer.



"Legal Protection for Computer Hardware and Software." (See the May 1981 BYTE, page 140.)

Mr Becker tells us that he does not recommend that his clients copyright (i.e., register) their software until an infringement suit is contemplated. My advice would be just the opposite.

Section 412 of the 1976 Copyright Act specifically disallows statutory damages and attorneys' fees for any infringement of copyright commenced after first publication of the computer program if it was not registered within three months after the first publication of the work. This means that by not registering a computer program within three months of publication, you lose possibly important damages for infringement. For \$10 (the cost of registration), I feel a computer program should be registered at the earliest possible moment.

Mr Becker also states that two copies of a computer program must be filed with the Copyright Office along with form TX for registration. In fact, the Rules and Regulations of the Copyright Office (Section 202.20 (c) (2) (vii) Code of Federal Regulations) provide that for a computer program published only in the form of machine-readable copies (such as magnetic tape, disk, punch card, or the like) from which the work cannot ordinarily be perceived except with the aid of a machine, the deposit need only consist of one copy of the first and last 25 pages of the program printout together with the page where the copyright notice appears.

I hope these corrections, in part, clarify for BYTE readers a complex area of the law.

Noel D Adler 14 Longacre Ct Port Jefferson NY 11777

#### Stephen Becker Replies

I stand by my advice. Mr Adler's statement that "Section 412 of the 1976 Copyright Act specifically disallows statutory damages and attorneys' fees for any infringement . . ." tells only part of the story. In fact, the 1976 Copyright Act specifically provides for statutory infringement occurring after registration, whether or not registration occurs within three months after first publication of the work.

Ideally, each program should be registered as soon as possible. Copyright registration of a program is neither as com-

plex nor expensive as patenting. It can, however, be burdensome to register each program, particularly if you are developing a substantial amount of new software. Each registration requires, besides the \$10 registration fee and attorney's fees (if one is retained), deposit of a copy of the first and last 25 pages of the program printout together with the page where the copyright notice appears if the program is published only in machine-readable form, as Mr Adler notes; otherwise, two complete copies of the program must be deposited.

As a practical matter, however, the software supplier will probably become aware of any infringement fairly soon after it occurs. The infringer will be liable for statutory damages and attorneys' fees for all infringements following registration. If the registration occurs within three months from the first publication date, the infringer will be liable even during the three-month intervening time period. Even before registration, the courts have the discretion to allow recovery of the infringer's profits to the software developer and may even require that royalties be paid.

#### **BYTE's Guide Praised**

My wife and I wish to thank BYTE for including Mister McGiddies Creations Ltd in "The BYTE Guide: NCC Chicago." (See the April 1981 BYTE, page 64.) It is nice to be recognized for all the work we have done to promote the best in Bluegrass music in Chicago, while serving high-quality food at a good price.

McGiddies is now computerized by a 48 K-byte Radio Shack TRS-80 Model I with multiple disk drives, Scripsit, and the Paper Tiger 460 printer. Without a publication like BYTE, the information that I would need to learn how to use a computer in small business would not be available. I can actually say the computer has put some fun back into paperwork, and, of course, the games are always fun.

Thank you, BYTE. Keep up the good work.

Hal and Sharon Berger President and Vice President Mister McGiddies Creations Ltd 2423 N Lincoln Ave Chicago IL 60614

## PERCOM

Quality Percom products are available from the following authorized Percom retailers. If a retailer is not listed for your area, call Percom toll free at 1-800-527-1592 for the address of a nearby retailer, or to order directly from Percom.

Michoconmission	ARKAN		War Carrier and Ca
MICROCOMPUTER SYST	ARIZO		(501) 623-5209
SIMUTEK	CALIFO	Tucson	(602) 886-5880
ALPHA BYTE STORES BERKELEY MICRO COMI COMPUTER INFORMATIO	PUTERS	Calabasas Berkelev	(213) 883-8594 (415) 848-7122
COMPUTER SERVICE CE DESMAR ELECTRONICS HOBBYWORLD WHOLESALE TECHNOL		San Luis Rey Hollywood Santa Clara Northridge Santa Ana	(714) 757-4849 (213) 851-3434 (408) 988-2208 (213) 886-9200 (714) 979-1700
MICROCOMPUTER APPL	COLOR	RADO	(714) 373-1700
	G-700-101-101-101-101-101-101-101-101-101	Denver COLUMBIA	(303) 922-6410
THE PROGRAM STORE	FLOR	Washington	(202) 337-4691
EN-TRON, INC. MICROCOMPUTER CON:		Largo	(813) 586-5012
MICROSYSTEMS SOFTW		Ormond Beach	(904) 673-5787
THOROUGH THOROUGH	GEOR	Hollywood	(305) 983-3390
DAVIS SYSTEMS, INC.		Atlanta	(404) 634-2300
COMPUTER CENTER	HAW	Honolulu	(808) 488-2171
OFFICE MAGIC COMPUT		Boise	(208) 376-4613
GARCIA & ASSOCIATES	ILLIN	OIS Chicago	(312) 782-9750
BESCO ELECTRONICS	KANS	Shawnee	(913) 268-7633
CARDENS, INC.	ASSACH	Hutchinson	(316) 669-8261
OMNITEK	MARYI	Tewksbury	(617) 851-4580
DAMASCUS RADIO SHAC		Damascus	(301) 253-2101
ALTERNATE SOURCE	MINNE	Lansing	(517) 487-3358
THE CODE ROOM		Eden Prairie	(612) 934-1826
LEMBERGER CO.	MISSO	Vienna	(314) 422-3353
	W HAM		(314) 838-7755
	NEW JE		(800) 258-1790
CHANNEL 1 RADIO SHA	CK NEW ME	Medford XICO	(609) 654-7454
AUTEL ELECTRONICS	NEVA	Albuquerque	(505) 255-6451
PCS COMPUTER	NEW YO	Las Vegas	(702) 870-4138
H & E COMPUTRONICS		Spring Valley	(914) 425-1535
80 MICRO COMPUTER SI MICRO 80 SYSTEMS	ERVICES	Cohoes	(518) 235-9007
STONY CLOVE		Brooklyn New York City	(212) 748-3236 (212) 391-8337
OTOTT CLOTE	OHIO		(212/071-0007
FELDMAN ENTERPRISES	,	Akron	(216) 724-5583
JERRY'S COMPUTER		Cleveland	(216) 641-6719
MPS		Wadsworth	(216) 336-2771
ADVANCED MECHANIZA	ENNSYL	lvyland	(215) 672-9000
COMPUTER ANALYSTS	TICAL.	New Brighton	(412) 846-9323
//	TENNES	SEE	
COMPUTER WORLD, INC MARKETING COMMUNIC		Nashville Memphis	(615) 255-8330 (901) 794-8677
ACCESS UNLIMITED	TEXA	S Richardson	(800) 527-3475
		rachardson	(214) 690-0206
COMPUTEX		Webster	(713) 488-8022
QUALITY SOFTWARE		Dallas	(214) 484-2976
TEXAS COMPUTER SYST		Brady	(915) 577-2931
MICRO MNEMONICS	UTAL	Sunset	(801) 298-6809
BYTE SHOP MILWAUKE	WISCON E	Greenfield	(414) 281-7004
The state of the s		and a supposed	

#### FOREIGN DEALERS

AUS	STRALIA	
DICK SMITH ELECTRONICS	P.O. Box 321 North	Tyde NSW 2113
C	ANADA	
VALERIOTE AND ASSOC.	Guelph Ontario	(519) 824-7041

DVR ELECTRONICS Surrey B.C. (604) 576-1045

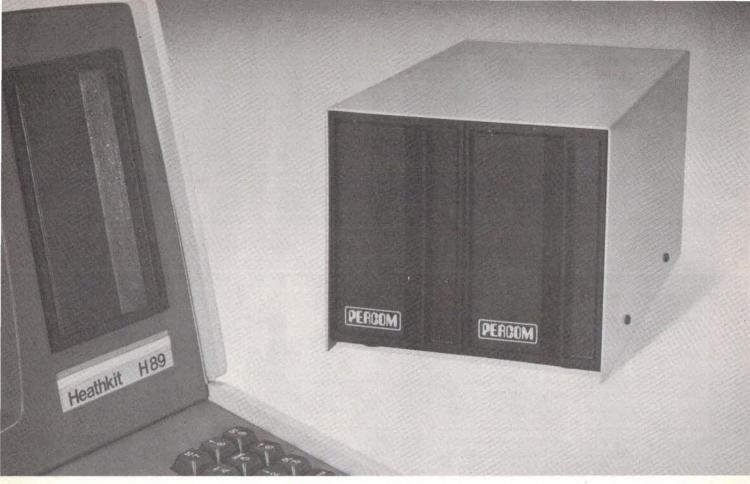
MEXICO

CIBERMATIC, S.A. Mexico (905) 592-3433

COMPUTADORAS Y ASESORAMIENTO
Rio Panvco 14 Mexico 5 D.F.
DOMINICAN REPUBLIC

RADIO SHACK

AN REPUBLIC Santo Domingo (809) 565-9121



Introducing the Z Line...

## Now! Percom Drives for Heath Computers.

Percom's now making add-on drives for your H-89 and H-8.

Complete drive systems will be available soon.

If your immediate need is for add-on storage, check the features of our fully compatible Z drives.

If you plan to add a complete disk system, watch for the imminent announcement of our double-density Z Controller.

Given a choice, we think you'll choose from the Percom Z line.

#### Add-On Z Drives

- Available in 40- and 80-track densities, in 1- and 2-drive color-compatible modules.
- All drives are rated for single- and double-density operation.
- Some models accommodate flippy storage, allowing you to flip a diskette and store files on the second side.
- Fully tested both electrically and mechanically. Plus, all Z drives receive a 48-hour operating burn-in to uncover latent defects. Look for the signed quality assurance slip.



PERCOM DATA COMPANY, INC. 211 N. KIRBY GARLAND, TEXAS 75042 (214) 272-3421

Toll-Free Order Number: 1-800-527-1592

 Low prices: Fully assembled and tested, one-drive units start at only \$399, two-drive units from only \$795.

#### Z DRIVES FROM PERCOM: THE BEST ONES FOR YOUR ALL-IN-ONE

Model	Number Tracks one side	1 100 100 100 100 100	Cap.	Features	
Piodei	One side	SD	DD	reduces	
ZFD-40™ ZFD-80™ ZFD-100™	40 80 40	102K 205K 102K	180K 364K 180K	Low price, fast step time Max. stg., fast step time Flip-side diskette storage	

**SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS:** H-89 or H-8 computer with 16 Kbytes of RAM, Heath first-drive floppy disk system, Heath disk-operating system and drives interconnecting cable. (Two-drive interconnecting cable optionally available from Percom). ZFD-80 drives include a program patch on diskette to modify HDOS for 80-track operation.

PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

### Available Soon! Percom's Low-Cost Double-Density Z Controller.

Send to PERCOM D	Rush me free literature.  ATA COMPANY, Inc., Dept. 26 St. Garland TX 75042	
name		
street		
	state	

## TWELVE STRONG HEATH/ZENITH YOUR

#### Pick a strong partner

A computer purchase is the beginning of a long term partnership between you and the people you buy from. Your ongoing need for software and accessories requires a partner who will stand by you with a growing line of products. And nowhere will you find a more complete line of hardware, software and accessories than at your Heathkit Electronic Center. Here are twelve strong reasons to make Heath/Zenith your partner.

#### 1. The All-In-One Computer

The heart of the Heath/Zenith line is the stand-alone 89 Computer. It's a complete system with built-in 51/4-inch floppy disk drive, professional keyboard and keypad, smart video terminal, two Z80 microprocessors, and two RS-232C serial I/O ports. It comes with 16K RAM, expandable to 64K.

#### 2. Peripherals

These include the popular Heath/Zenith
19 Smart Video Terminal, loaded with
professional features. And the 14 Line
Printer, priced as low as \$495. Other
printer brands are on display,
including high-

speed, typewriter-

#### 3. Software

Word processing, includes reliable, easy-to-use Zenith Electronic Typing and powerful, full-featured WORDSTAR.

Small Business Programs, feature General Ledger and Inventory Control.

HUG, Heath Users' Group, offers members a library of over 500 low-cost programs for home, work or play.

#### 4. Programming Languages



For your own custom programs, Microsoft languages are available in BASIC (compiler and interpreter), FORTRAN and COBOL.

#### 5. Operating Systems

Three versatile systems give you the capability to perform your specific tasks.

CP/M by Digital Research makes your system compatible with thousands of popular CP/M programs.

UCSD P-System with Pascal is a complete program development and execution environment.

HDOS, Heath Disk Operating System gives you a sophisticated, flexible environment for program construction, storage and editing.

#### 6. Utility Software

Expand the performance range of your computer with a broad selection of utility tools, including the best of *Digital Research* and the complete line of innovative *Softstuff* products.

#### 7. Disk Systems

The 8-inch Heath/Zenith 47 Dual Disk System adds over 2 megabytes of storage to your

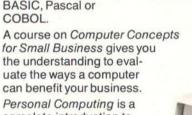


89 Computer. Diskettes are standard IBM 3740 format, double-sided, double-density.

The 51/4-inch 87 Dual Disk System adds 200K bytes of storage to your 89. Both disk systems feature read/write protection and easy plug-in adaptability.

#### 8. Self-Study Courses

Learn at your own pace with *Programming Courses* that teach you to write and run your own programs in Assembly, BASIC, Pascal or COROL



complete introduction to the fundamentals for the novice. Every Heathkit/ Zenith course is professionally designed for easy, step-bystep learning.



All Heath/Zenith Computer Products are available completely assembled and tested for commercial use. Or in easyto-build, money-saving kits.

## **REASONS TO MAK COMPUTER PARTNER**

#### 9. Expansion Options

Communicate with the outside world through a Threeport EIA RS-232C Serial Interface.

Expand RAM to 64K with easy-to-install expansion chips.

#### 10. Accessories

Your Heathkit Electronic Center has the latest in modems, black-and-white and color video monitors, computer furniture and a full line of supplies, accessories, books and parts.

#### 11. Service

No one stands by you like Heath/Zenith. We help you get your system up and running smoothly. Service is available from trained technicians. over the phone or at one of 56 Heathkit Electronic Centers.



Your money buys you more because Heath/Zenith prices are among the industry's most competitive. Make your own comparison and find out how much you can save.

Complete, integrated computer hardware and software, designed to serve you and to grow with you that's what to look for in a strong partner. And with Heath/Zenith you get it all under one roof.

#### All at your **Heathkit Electronic** Center

Pick the store nearest you from the list at right. And stop in today for a demonstration of the Heath/Zenith 89 Computer System. If you can't get to a store, send \$1.00 for the latest Heathkit® Catalog and the new Zenith Data Systems Catalog of assembled commercial computers. Write to Heath Co., Dept. 334-827, Benton Harbor, MI 49022.

#### Visit Your Heathkit Electronic Center\*

where Heath/Zenith Products are displayed, sold and serviced.

PHOFNIX A7 2727 W. Indian School Rd. 602-279-6247

ANAHEIM, CA 330 E. Ball Rd. 714-776-9420

CAMPBELL, CA 2350 S. Bascom Ave. 408-377-8920

EL CERRITO, CA 6000 Potrero Ave. 415-236-8870

LA MESA, CA 8363 Center Dr. 714-461-0110

LOS ANGELES, CA 2309 S. Flower St. 213-749-0261

POMONA, CA 1555 N. Orange Grove Ave. 714-623-3543

REDWOOD CITY, CA 2001 Middlefield Rd. 415-365-8155

SACRAMENTO, CA 1860 Fulton Ave. 916-486-1575

WOODLAND HILLS, CA 22504 Ventura Blvd. 213-883-0531

DENVER, CO 5940 W. 38th Ave. 303-422-3408

AVON, CT 395 W. Main St. (Rt. 44) 203-678-0323

HIALEAH, FL 4705 W. 16th Ave. 305-823-2280

PLANTATION, FL 7173 W. Broward Blvd. 305-791-7300

TAMPA, FL 4019 W. Hillsborough Ave. 813-886-2541

ATLANTA, GA 5285 Roswell Rd. 404-252-4341

CHICAGO, IL 3462-66 W. Devon Ave. 312-583-3920

DOWNERS GROVE, IL 224 Ogden Ave. 312-852-1304

INDIANAPOLIS. IN 2112 E. 62nd St 317-257-4321

MISSION, KS 5960 Lamar Ave. 913-362-4486 LOUISVILLE, KY

12401 Shelbyville Rd. 502-245-7811 KENNER, LA

1900 Veterans Memorial Hwy 504-467-6321

BALTIMORE, MD 1713 E. Joppa Rd. 301-661-4446

ROCKVILLE, MD 5542 Nicholson Lane 301-881-5420

PEABODY, MA 242 Andover St 617-531-9330

WELLESLEY, MA 165 Worcester Ave. 617-237-1510

DETROIT, MI 18645 W. Eight Mile Rd. 313-535-6480

E. DETROIT, MI 18149 E. Eight Mile Rd. 313-772-0416

HOPKINS, MN 101 Shady Oak Rd. 612-938-6371

ST. PAUL. MN 1645 White Bear Ave. 612-778-1211

BRIDGETON, MO 3794 McKelvey Rd. 314-291-1850

OMAHA, NE 9207 Manle St 402-391-2071

ASBURY PARK, NJ 1013 State Hwy. 35 201-775-1231

FAIR LAWN, NJ 35-07 Broadway (Rt. 4) 201-791-6935

AMHERST, NY 3476 Sheridan Dr. 716-835-3090

JERICHO, L.I. NY 15 Jericho Turnpike 516-334-8181 ROCHESTER, NY

937 Jefferson Rd. 716-424-2560 N. WHITE PLAINS, NY 7 Reservoir Rd. 914-761-7690

CLEVELAND, OH 28100 Chagrin Blvd 216-292-7553

COLUMBUS, OH 2500 Morse Rd. 614-475-7200

TOLEDO, OH 48 S. Byrne Rd 419-537-1887

WOODLAWN, OH 10133 Springfield Pike 513-771-8850

OKLAHOMA CITY, OK 2727 Northwest Expressway 405-848-7593

FRAZER, PA 630 Lancaster Pike (Rt. 30) 215-647-5555

PHILADELPHIA, PA 6318 Roosevelt Blvd. 215-288-0180

PITTSBURGH, PA 3482 Wm. Penn Hwy. 412-824-3564

WARWICK, RI 558 Greenwich Ave. 401-738-5150 DALLAS, TX

2715 Ross Ave 214-826-4053 HOUSTON, TX 1704 W. Loop N. 713-869-5263

SAN ANTONIO, TX 7111 Blanco Road 512-341-8876

MIDVALE, UT 58 East 7200 South 801-566-4626

ALEXANDRIA, VA 6201 Richmond Hwy. 703-765-5515

VIRGINIA BEACH, VA 1055 Independence Blvd. 804-460-0997

SEATTLE, WA 505 8th Ave. N 206-682-2172 TUKWILA, WA 15439 53rd Ave. S.

206-246-5358 MILWAUKEE, WI

5215 W. Fond du Lac 414-873-8250

\*Units of Veritechnology Electronics Corporation in the U.S. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

HEATH/ZENITH

Your strong partner

#### Comments on VIC

I recently evaluated the specifications of various personal microcomputers now on the market, so I noticed a couple of errors in Gregg Williams's comparison of Commodore's new VIC 20 to other microcomputers. (See "The Commodore VIC 20 Microcomputer," May 1981 BYTE, page

Mr Williams stated that the VIC is the only machine in which "the background color can change independently of the character color." This is untrue. If the Atari is used in graphics mode 1 or 17, its normal text display is reduced to 24 rows by 20 columns (similar to the VIC's 23

rows by 22 columns) and the background color becomes separately adjustable to any of 16 colors. Mr Williams also incorrectly stated that the Atari's normal text display is "16 rows by 32 columns"; actually it is 24 rows by 40 columns, which means it can display 25% more text than any of the other computers he surveyed. It also can be expanded to a full 32 K bytes of memory by installing one of the new 32 K-byte "RamCram" boards made by Axlon (Sunnyvale, California).

On the whole, BYTE should make more of an effort in the future to standardize comparison tables. For example, the cost of each system with a fully extended BASIC in ROM (read-only memory) and 16 K of programmable memory could be given. The graphics capabilities should be compared in some way to show the tradeoff between high-resolution and multicolor capabilities, such as the maximum resolution available if you want the ability to display four colors simultaneously with individual color control over each pixel. I would be interested to know how the VIC with the Super Expander Cartridge would compare with the other machines reviewed according to this criterion. If the advertised 176 by 176 pixels are individually assignable to any of four (or more) colors, then the graphics capabilities of the VIC 20 would lie between those of the Apple (280 by 192) and the Atari (160 by 96), being approximately equivalent to the Radio Shack Color Computer (128 by 192).

Finally, Mr Williams mentioned that the VIC 20 uses the 6502A microprocessor instead of the 6502. What's the difference? Also, is it possible to replace the 6502 with a 6502A?

George Fergus 1810 Hemlock Pl #204 Schaumburg IL 60195

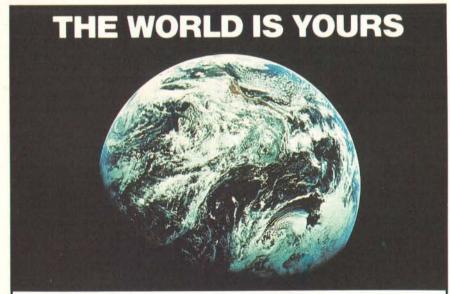
#### Gregg Williams Replies

Mr Fergus's two points about the Atari are correct—my apologies for the errors. His comments on the fairness of the comparison chart point up the difficulty of comparing several microcomputers fully. Anyone buying a microcomputer should learn everything he or she can about the different brands (just as Mr Fergus did). Such an evaluation was beyond the scope of the article I wrote, so I chose representative configurations of the different microcomputers.

The only difference between the 6502 and the 6502A is the higher system-clock frequency of 2 MHz for the 6502A. However, a 6502A microprocessor would offer no improvement in an existing microcomputer system without similarly upgrading the access time of the memory and increasing the speed of the system clock (which may have harmful side effects).

#### **APL Pals**

I read Gregg Williams's article "Three Versions of APL" with great interest. (See the April 1981 BYTE, page 188.) His conclusion that Vanguard APL/V80 is the fullest and fastest implementation is one that we agreed with two years ago when



munications can open up a whole new world to you and your computer. A world of the future. Not Data communications can open up a whole new world to you and your computer. A world of the tuture. Now. A world full of information resources, time-sharing computer systems, and electronic "bulletin boards." All you need for admission to this world is your CP/M-based computer, a modem, and the proper software. That's where come in. We have the proper software. CROSSTALK," our smart reminal & file transfer program for CP/M, allows you to call into thousands of dial-up computer systems around the world, and communicate with them. REMOTE, our CP/M remote console program, allows you to operate your CP/M system from a remote terminal, giving your computer added flexibility and usefulness.

#### CROSSTALK

- Allows your computer and modem to communicate with other computers, including other CROSSTALK system public-access "bulletin board" systems, main frame computers, subscription "information utilities" such as THE SOURCE," and much more
- Simple, easy to use "plain English" command structure makes CROSSTALK easy to learn, yet provides a powerful tool for exchanging files, capturing data, and controlling modern parameters.
- Concurrent printer and video allows you to print data while viewing it on the CRT.
   Fully error-checked file transfers using 16 bit CRC protocol. Protocol transfers allow exchanging files which are larger than the system's memory.
- Built in "DIR" command. . Data capture allows saving received data onto your disk
- Auto-dial, redial, and auto-answer (if supported by modem)

Available for the following modems: Hayes 80-103a artmodem

Hayes Micromodem 100\*\*
PMMI Communications MM-103
Hayes Micromodem II\*\* for the Apple II\*
Any RS-232 modem, including 1200 baud modems

#### REMOTE

- Allows remote use of your computer from a remote terminal location
- May be called as a subroutine from BASIC, PASCAL, or any other program to allow answering under program control.
- · Provides nulls if needed for printing terminals
- . Uses less than 1k of memory space
- · Automatically selects proper baud rate
- Available for S-100 modems (Hayes and PMMI) only.

For details, see your computer retailer, or contact us directly.



DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

## **Mountain Computer** CPS MultiFunction Card™

## The Only Interface Card You Need!

#### Connecting a Parallel Printer?

Epson®- Centronics® IDS Paper Tiger® CPS handles all these printers and others with on-board intelligence to provide paging and other features found on no other card.

#### Connecting a Serial Printer?

Diablo® Qume® NEC - TI 800 Series® CPS handles these printers and others with standard RS-232 interface providing selection of baud rates, handshakes, paging, and more.

#### Connecting a Modem or Terminal?

Hayes Smartmodem® Novation CAT®M & R Pennywhistle®CPS handles these and others with full/half duplex operation, baud rate selection, and even a transparent terminal mode which includes a dual mode feature that permits printing of text to parallel printers while 'on-line' eliminating the need for special terminal software-and more.

#### Connecting with the Time?

The on-board calendar/clock provides real time and date information including day of week, day, month, year, hours, minutes, and seconds for any application requiring a time stamp-battery backed-up for over two years!

#### Connecting with The Source?

Used with a modem, CPS provides the connection to information utilities, such as The Source. Dow Jones, and others.

#### Connect with Easy Use!

CPS has no switches to set! All functions on the card are set from a user program. Menu driven screens set up your choice of all functions on CPS and store them on-board in CMOS RAM-battery backed-up (including the clock) for over two years! To change parameters, run the set-up program again-or use special commands from your keyboard. Furthermore, most existing software programs are immediately usable with CPS. Phantom Slot Capability permits assignment of CPS' functions to your software's pre-defined slots.

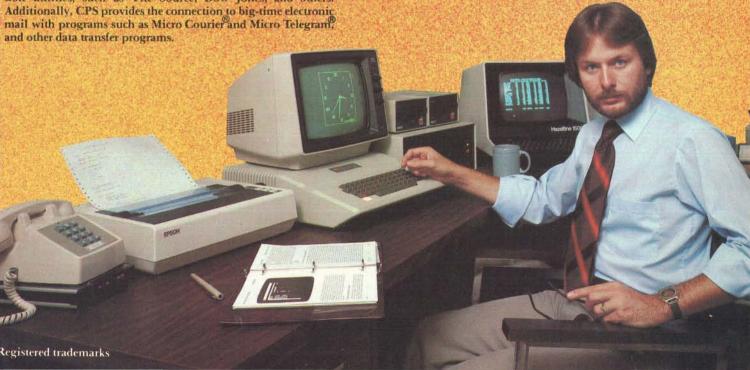
#### Connect with Your Apple Dealer

Drop by your Apple dealer and see how the CPS MultiFunction Card provides the most comprehensive capabilities for RS-232C serial interface, parallel output, and real-time calendar/clock of any card available today-all on one card-at one low pricecompetitive with any one of the three or more single function cards that it replaces.



Mountain Computer

300 El Pueblo Road, Scotts Valley, CA:95066 TWX: 910 598-4504



we made our own evaluation.

Since then, we have modified and enhanced Vanguard APL extensively. MicroAPL's own APL 4.0 release is now packed with goodies for the APL enthusiast. These include fast auxiliary processors for text search, character-set translation, laboratory instrument input/output; MicroTASK utility for project development, documentation, and screen handling; MicroFILE software for four different types of file access; MicroPLOT drivers for Tektronix, Hewlett-Packard, Qume, Diablo, and A-I plotters: MicroLINK workspaces for online timesharing links and CP/M file interchange; and Micro-SPAN, a complete computer-aided instruction package for APL neophytes.

I hope BYTE will include us in its next language review. There are some exciting projects in the pipeline for 16-bit APL systems. APL is very popular in Europe, so in the meantime, we hope European readers will feel free to contact us if they're interested in further details.

Robert Bittlestone MicroAPL Ltd 19 Catherine Pl Victoria, London, SW1E 6DX, England

#### **Roots Fair and Square**

Steve Able's statement that any 10-digit calculator that accurately yields  $(\sqrt{2})^2 = 2$  "... is either doing "funny arithmetic" or else is not telling you everything it knows" aroused my curiosity. (See "Letters," April 1981 BYTE, page 16.) My rather ancient Texas Instruments SR-51A does, in fact, yield  $(\sqrt{2})^2 = 2$ . So I wondered if it was performing "funny arithmetic" or was hiding information from me.

The SR-51A does calculate √2 to 13-digit accuracy as does HP-41C, then displays the result rounded to 10 digits. The difference is that the SR-51A does not then proceed to forget the additional three digits. These are still retained in the register and are used in any subsequent operations.

The  $\sqrt{2}$  operation produces a displayed result of 1.414213562, but the internal memory has 1.414213562373. Squaring correctly produces a rounded result of 2. The other functions also produce 13-digit accuracy rounded to 10 digits for the display.

In the words of Mr Abel, my SR-51A "is not telling me everything it knows." But, why should the accuracy of the machine be limited to the size of the display? Because it does not forget the extra three digits it calculated, the outdated, middle-line SR-51A performs with greater accuracy than the new, top-line, very expensive HP-41C.

In addition, my SR-51A, with a little trickery, will tell me "everything it knows." Entering √2 yields a display of 1.414213562. First, I multiply this by 100, which produces 141.4213562; then I subtract 141, producing a display of 0.4213562373. There are the three extra digits.

For  $\pi$ , the displayed result is 3.141592654. Multiply this by 100, then subtract 314, and the result 0.159265359 is displayed. This would be accurate for the 14-digit value of  $\pi = 3.1415926535897$ rounded to 13 digits. The trailing 0 is suppressed in the LED (light-emitting-diode) display to conserve the batteries.

It is also possible to enter 13 digits with appropriate trick. To enter 1.414213562373, first enter 3.73 EE-10, then add 1.414213562. This will result in the register containing 1.414213562373, and squaring this will produce the rounded answer of 2.

Apparently, this accuracy cannot be achieved with "the world's fanciest calculator."

James E Kitchen Director Chapman College Residence Education Center General Delivery Beale AFB CA 95903

#### Talking DVMs

In Steve Ciarcia's "Build a Low-Cost Speech-Synthesizer Interface" (June 1981 BYTE, page 46), he describes an encounter with a disbelieving clerk "at a local electronics store" after asking if they carried "any DVMs (digital volt ohmmeters) that talked." Steve implies that today none exist, but someday they will be very common. Well, at least one does exist.

I recently came across a reference to a "talking DVM" in the March 1981 Journal of Chemical Education (page 231). It's available from Sabtronics International Inc, 13426 Floyd Cr, Dallas TX 75243 (product number DMM 2010A).

Charles J Spillner 4054 Shona Ct San Jose CA 95124

The Franklin Institute Research Laboratory also has a talking voltmeter available. Contact the company at Benjamin Franklin Pky, Philadelphia PA 19103, (215) 448-1340. . . .

#### GET THE LATEST SOFTWARE PRODUCTS NOW... ... CHECK OUT OUR 2020 RANGE

THE FIRST IN A SERIES OF ADVANCED MICROCOMPUTER SOFTWARE PRODUCTS FROM OUR 2020 RANGE IS THE WP2020 WORD PROCESSOR SYSTEM.

DESIGNED FOR THE HEATH/ZENITH Z89 COMPUTER RUNNING UNDER CP/M\* 2.2. IT OFFERS MORE FACILITIES THAN OST OTHER MICROCOMPUTER WP SYSTEMS. CHECK THESE

- ALL THE STANDARD FEATURES YOU WOULD EXPECT FROM AN ADVANCED WORD PROCESSOR SUCH AS MARGINS, TABS, PAGINATION, GLOBAL SEARCH AND REPLACE, PROPORTIONAL SPACING ETC.
- EASY TO FOLLOW FIRST TIME USER DOCUMENTATION
- SPELLING CHECKER AND MERGE DOCUMENT MODULES BUILT IN AS STANDARD NO ADDITIONAL PROGRAMS TO RUN.
- COMMUNICATIONS MODULE ALLOWS THE SYSTEM TO ACT AS A TERMINAL TO A MAIN FRAME OR LINK UP TO ANOTHER WP2020 SYSTEM

OTHER IN SERIES INCLUDE: FP2020 FINANCIAL PLANNER CM2020 CONFIGURABLE MANAGER

- SPECIAL SET OF COLOURED FUNCTION KEYTOPS SUPPLIED AS STANDARD
- MENU DRIVEN SYSTEM DESIGNED FOR TYPISTS AND SECRETARIES THERE ARE NO COMPLICATED CONTROL CODES TO REMEMBER
- NO CONFIGURATION REQUIRED PRINTER DRIVERS ARE ALL BUILT IN YOU CAN BE PRODUCING REPORTS AND LETTERS WITHIN MINUTES OF INSTALLATION
- · SUPPORTS BACKGROUND PRINTING WHILST WORKING ON OTHER DOCUMENTS.
- HAS ITS OWN FILING SYSTEM WITH DOCUMENT NAMES UP TO 72 CHARACTERS LONG

SPECIFY 8" OR 5%" S/S S/D 289 WHEN ORDERING, SYSTEM REQUIRES MINIMUM OF 2 DISKS AND 48K MEMORY \*CP/M REGISTERED TM DIGITAL RESEARCH WP2020 REGISTERED TM GRAFFCOM PRICE: £320.00



CALL US TODAY FOR IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME





To perform to its fullest capabilities, your hardware demands software designed to meet the specialized requirements of today's microprocessors. State-of-the-art software from Technical Systems Consultants keeps pace with the rapid advancements in computer technology so your hardware can live up to its full potential. Our complete line of state-of-the-art software includes:

The UniFLEX™ Operating System

UniFLEX, a true multi-user, multitasking system for the 6809 and 68000 microprocessors, supports such features as:

- hierarchical file systems
- device independent I/O
- four Gigabyte disk capacities
- full file protection
- inter-task communication via pipes
- I/O redirection
- task swapping
- full random-access files
- comprehensive shell command language

UniFLEX, structured for large-scale microprocessor systems, will not run with minimal systems and thus has avoided design compromise. (Off-the-shelf versions and OEM licenses are available.)

#### The FLEX™ Operating System

FLEX, a powerful, easy-to-use operating system designed for the 6800 and 6809 microprocessors, includes:

- dynamic filespace allocation
- · random files
- · batch job entry
- automatic space compression
- English error messages
- user environment control
- disk resident commands
- flexible device I/O
- · printer spooling

Plus, FLEX can accommodate hard disks as well as floppies. The System is available off-the-shelf for a variety of systems and in a field-adaptable version. (OEM licenses available.)

FLEX and UniFLEX are trademarks of Technical Systems Consultants, Inc.

#### Support Software

Technical Systems Consultants offers a full line of state-of-the-art support software compatible to FLEX and UniFLEX, some of which are:

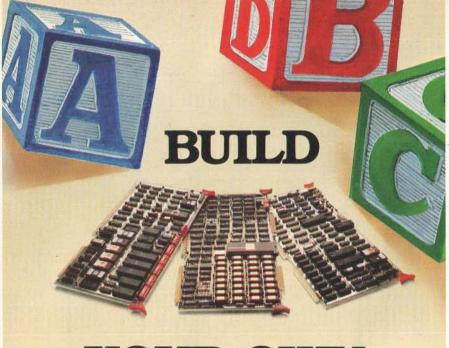
- native C and Pascal compilers for advanced programming
- extended BASIC for business and educational applications
- text editing and processing software
- sort/merge package for business applications
- variety of absolute and relocatable assemblers
- debug and diagnostic packages

... and more. Write or call today for our brochures describing our complete product line.



Box 2570, 1208 Kent Avenue West Lafayette, Indiana 47906 (317) 463-2502 Telex: 27-6143

Sculpture by Joann Chaney



# YOUR OWN 68000 SYSTEM THE EASY WAY

FULLY ASSEMBLED BOARDS PROVIDE COMPLETE 68000 CAPABILITY. AND ALL BOARDS CAN BE INTEGRATED INTO YOUR OWN SYSTEM.

## MC68000 MULTIBUS™ BASED MICROCOMPUTER

This board provides a full speed MC68000 as the CPU for your Multibus™ based system. 256 kilobytes of on-board RAM permit the MC68000 to execute code at full speed (8-MHz clock with no wait states). The board is compatible with the proposed IEEE P796 bus at a compliance level of D16M20I16V02L. Edge connectors for a logic analyzer are provided to ease debugging. Bus timeout protection, simple memory protection and interrupt type selection are also provided.

#### MAIN PERIPHERAL BOARD

- ■Up to 32K Bytes of PROM
- ■Triple Interval Timer
- ■Two Programmable USARTS
- ■Polynomial Generator and Checker
- ■Three Parallel Interface Chips
- ■Keyboard Interface
- ■Baud Rate Generator for USARTS
- ■Priority Interrupt Controller

#### **VIDEO BOARD**

- ■32K Bytes of RAM
- ■Programmable Video Controller
- ■Programmable DMA Controller
- ■PROM Character Sets—Up to 256 Characters
- Enhancements: Reverse Video, Understrike, Intensify, Blink, Suppress
- ■Interrupt Level Options

An I/O board with up to 5 serial I/O ports is also available; other Multibus™ compatible boards will be available in the near future.

Multibus is a trademark of Intel Corporation.

For further information, write or call:
TSD Display Products, Inc. 35 Orville Drive, Bohemia, New York 11716. Tel. 516-589-6800



#### **BDS C Update**

Thank you, BYTE, for the "printf" technical note and the larger article on BDS C, by Chris Kern. (See "Printf for the C Function Library," May 1981 BYTE page 430, and "The BDS C Compiler," June 1981 BYTE, page 356.) Unfortunately, the items have fallen victim to some time-warp distortion, and several points regarding the package were out of date.

In the printf article, reference is made to a clumsy method of passing formal parameters to C functions in which the parameters are copied into absolute locations in memory by the caller and accessed from there by the subordinate function. The parameter-passing mechanism of BDS C has been totally revamped since those days. Currently, all parameters are passed on the stack, and all local (automatic) variables also reside on the stack. Also, a printf that is functionally equivalent to Chris Kern's is now a standard part of the package.

The June review was completely accurate in all technical details, except for the statement that "it's a shame the BDS compiler doesn't go one step further and provide redirected input and output. . ." Actually, the current version of BDS C does include a special-function library for performing both directed I/O (input/output) and *pipes* in the standard UNIX-like manner. This is a recent addition to the package, and it has the advantage of not wasting any memory if it isn't used, because it's merely a simple set of library functions (written in C, of course).

BDS C users may be interested to know that the compiler has recently been run under the MARC operating system (a UNIX-like system) and that the combined package will be available soon from Vortex Technology. MARC furthers BD Software's tradition of translating the "best" of UNIX onto 8080- and Z80-based systems. BDS C finally has an operating system it can appreciate, rather than battle.

Leor Zolman BD Software 33 Lothrop St Brighton MA 02135

# Stop playing games and get organized.

You spent up to \$2,500 on computer hardware to make your personal life easier. You didn't spend it just for fun.

Now there's GUARDIAN — the first microcomputer software program that can truly organize your life with ultimate ease and speed.

GUARDIAN is the only program that lets you make a single one-line data entry to remind you...for the rest of your life... of birthdays, oil changes, appointments and any other recurring events. Once an item and its frequency of recurrence is entered, you'll never have to worry about remembering again. Each morning you flip a switch, enter your personal code, and get an instant readout of everything you need to accomplish that day.

Plainly speaking, there's no need for special codes or computer language with GUARDIAN...you talk to it, and it talks right back in plain English. GUARDIAN even tells you how to enter data and correct errors with step-by-step on-line instruction through its built-in video display manual. The printed manual that comes with GUARDIAN is also complete and easy-to-understand.

The GUARDIAN program is recommended for use with any soft disk drive system with 48k memory or more, and operates on any CP/M\*-based system or the TRS 80\*\* (Model I, II or III). Programs are available on standard 5¼- or 8-inch disk, with storage sleeve. \$119.95.

GUARDIAN is available directly from Time Management Software, and is not sold through any store, catalog or other source. To order GUARDIAN call one of our toll-free numbers or return the order blank below.

Call now toll free to order (Ask for operator 601)

1-800-824-7888 (nationwide, except California,

Alaska and Hawaii)

1-800-852-7777 (in California)

1-800-824-7919 (in Alaska and Hawaii)

#### Years Ahead

GUARDIAN lets you organize everything you need to do today for years to come. The single-line entries are easy to make, and can even be set to flag you several days in advance of the event.

#### Advance To Go

GUARDIAN is programmed to automatically advance and schedule appointments, PTA meetings, vacation

CUARDIAN

schedules, tax deadlines and other activities indefinitely, until you cancel the entry. GUARDIAN's internal calendar adjusts itself from year to year.

#### **Protects Your Interests**

GUARDIAN is as easy to

use as pencil and paper, but its memory can't be lost or erased by accident. System failure and operator error are protected by automatic file closure. Password protection keeps your files confidential.

GUARDIAN's disk has the storage capacity to organize up to 2,000 separate events for 200 people at the same time.



Yes ... I want to put GUARDIAN to work for me, to receive maximum efficiency and ease in organizing my personal life with my microcomputer.

NAME

ADDRESS.

CITY STATE.

I have enclosed \$119.95 to avoid delays and handling charges.

☐ Check ☐ Money Order Price includes tax, handling and shipping (except C.O.D. Orders).

☐ C.O.D. (If delivery address is different than above, please specify)

Please specify one: 54-inch disk 8-inch disk

Please specify one: ☐ CP/M\* Operating System ☐TRSDOS\*\* Operating System

123 E. Broadway P.O. Box 727 Cushing, Oklahoma 74023 bld you know that with the new

## **UCSD**\*

**P-SYSTEM** 

**VERSION IV** 

you can write programs in



and run them on
ALTOS, APPLE, COMMO—
DORE, CROMEMCO, DEC,
INTERTEC, PHILIPS, OHIO
SCIENTIFIC, RADIO SHACK,
TERAK, TEXAS INSTRU—
MENTS, VECTOR GRAPHIC,
ZENITH, and many more...

#### without change!

(Think about that next time you want a larger market)

We support systems software and applications ready-to-run on APPLE, DEC LSI-IIt, RADIO SHACK MODEL II§ and AL—TOS.

PCD SYSTEMS P. O. Box 143 Penn Yan, NY 14527 315-536-3734

‡TM Digital Equipment §TM of Tandy Corp. \*TM U. of California

#### **Points on Printers**

In connection with the review "The Epson MX-80 and MX-70 Printers" (see the May 1981 BYTE, page 22), the following specific comments may be of interest:

- The MX-80 offers four rather than three character densities. The fourth is the double-width reduced character. It is produced by an SO (shift-out) code when an SI (shift-in) code is in effect. The resulting density is 3.25 characters per cm (8½ per inch).
- A fourth character style can be obtained by transmitting codes for both boldface and emphasized. The result is a character heavier in both horizontal and vertical lines.
- Line spacings of less than % of an inch on the MX-80 are overridden when graphic characters are present. In our experience, even a single graphic character in a line will cause the line feed to default to % of an inch. (This phenomenon is not covered in the user's manual.)
- The annoying buzzer on the MX-80 can be turned off by use of internal switch 1-6.
- The MX-70 (even though its character matrix is 5 by 7) produces a graphic matrix of 480 by 8 pixels per line.

As for the Apple II interface, which does not transmit the high bit and, hence, the graphic characters, the peculiarity lies in the Epson-designed interface, rather than the Apple's memory. Our company produces and distributes an interface for the Apple II and the Epson printers that transmits all bits and all characters. We also produce a firmware printer-support card for the Apple II. In conjunction with our interface, this card will (in addition to many other functions) produce a low-resolution graphic dump on the MX-80 using the graphic characters and a high-resolution graphic dump on the MX-70, which is printed as eight graphic lines on each pass.

Amnon Katz President Inverted—A Inc 401 Forrest Hill Ln Grand Prairie TX 75051

I have just purchased the MX-70 version of Epson's printer, and I would like to make two comments on the May 1981 BYTE article.

First, the MX-70 can print with eight

points, not seven, which means that with special software it is possible to print lowercase descenders by utilizing the graphics mode.

Second, the Epson interface card for the Apple II computer has a link option for the most-significant bit that must be changed to allow this bit to get to the printer. The graphics mode requires a true 16-bit (2-byte) argument to instruct the printer as to how many bytes are to be interpreted as points on the print head. Also, a complete byte is required to define which print hammer is to strike. Before I discovered this, I had some weird effects every time I tried the graphics mode.

I think the graphics mode is the most significant part of the MX-70 because it allows a large number of extra features to be defined by the user:

- special-character sets
- proportional spaces between characters
- proportional spaces between words
- overstrike, and
- underlining

Bruce Piggott 725 Flower City Pk Rochester NY 14615

#### **Changing Names**

Gary Stotts's Apple Name-Address program is so useful that I made a modification for my own purpose. (See the April 1981 BYTE, page 32.) Although there is a way to change the address and telephone number of a person listed on the file, there is no way of changing a person's name. There may be reason to change the person's name: marriage, for example. I have added a few lines to the program to do just that. (See listing 1).

Gino J Piazza 49 Browndale Pl Port Chester NY 10573

Listing 1

1172 PRINT : PRINT "OLD: ";N\$(I) 1175 PRINT : INPUT "NEW: ";N\$(I) 1177 IF LEN (N\$(I)) < 1 THEN 1175

#### Credit Due

We inadvertently omitted the credit line for the photographer responsible for the photographs in "A Look at NCC '81" (September 1981 BYTE). We apologize to Richard Faverty.

## Announcing the WICAT 68000 Microcomputer System 150.



P.O. Box 539 1875 South State Street Orem, Utah 84057 801/224-6400

UNIX is a trademark of Bell Labs. Multibus is a trademark of INTEL

Software

Options

UNIX™/V7 CPM Emulator

Call or write WICAT Systems

for additional information.

**WICAT**systems

## The IBM Personal Computer First Impressions

Phil Lemmons 89 Remsen St Brooklyn NY 11201

IBM (International Business Machines Corporation) has at last introduced the keenly anticipated IBM Personal Computer. Based on Intel Corporation's 8088 microprocessor, the new machine is slated to appear in stores this month, with various hardware options, at

Photo 1: The new IBM Personal Computer is based on the Intel 8088 microprocessor and will be supported by software from well-known, independent sources. Shown here are the System Unit with two built-in 5-inch floppy-disk drives, the black-and-white video monitor, the adjustable keyboard, and an Epson MX-80 printer bearing the IBM label, all of which sells for \$4385.

prices ranging from \$1565 to more than \$5000. Color graphics are built in, and up to 256 K bytes of user memory may be installed.

The hardware is impressive, but even more striking are two decisions made by IBM: to use outside software suppliers already established in the microcomputer industry, and to provide information and assistance to independent, small-scale software writers and manufacturers of peripheral devices.

The list of software sources includes Microsoft, Digital Research, Personal Software, Peachtree Software, Softech Microsystems, and Information Unlimited Software. For hardware configurations including floppy-disk



## The BOS M System: The Universal Donor

The BOS M Card is the heart of the M System. It is designed to be IEEE S-100 bus compatible for universal system use. Virtually all elements of a computer mainframe now reside on one S-100 card — Z-80A CPU, 64k of 200ns RAM (no wait states), 4k 250ns EPROM, Winchester Disk I/O port, two RS-232 serial ports, system port, floating point processor, and parallel I/O. The same M Card can be used in single-user, multi-user, or even multi-processor systems.

Second Generation Multi-Processor. With the BOS M Card, multi-processing is finally free of the Master/Slave and handshaking parameters so prevalent in first generation multiprocessors. Inter-system communications are FIFO buffered; the old "Master" is now a slave to the user, and the system functions without "S-100 bus overrun" or system generated wait states.

The Universal Processor is now a reality! As a single-user system, the BOS M is unmatched in performance (up to ten times the speed of other microcomputers). As a multi-user system, this power can be translated into a low cost multi-terminal capability. As a multi-processor, the system leaves the realm of "microcomputer" and competes in performance with a minicomputer! You can start with a single-user computer and expand to a multi-user/multi-processor computer system when needed.



The Universal Product. BOS has what you need — anything from a single M Card to a complete turnkey computer system. Diskette, rigid disk, tape and telecommunications sub-systems are all available. Compatible software includes CP/M\*, MP/M\*, CP/NET\*, BOS/TURBODOS, complete monitor, languages, application packages, and more!

Dealer and OEM Inquiries Welcome

BOS

Business Operating Systems, Inc. 2835 East Platte Avenue Colorado Springs, Colorado 80909 In Colorado Call: (303) 634-1541 Toll Free Number: 1-800-525-3898

Circle 49 on inquiry card.

The BOS M System does what a Universal Donor must do — it provides high performance for all system types; single-user, multi-user, and multi-processor. M Systems start at less than \$5,000.00 for

Type "O" Positive

drives, IBM will sell three different disk operating systems: CP/M-86 from Digital Research, the UCSD p-System from Softech Microsystems, and IBM Personal Computer DOS, developed by Microsoft in imitation of CP/M. IBM isn't trying to force the world to choose between the IBM DOS and other popular operating systems. The published documentation of IBM Personal Computer DOS will include the source-code listing of the BIOS (basic input/output system), and of the diagnostic programs executed automatically when the computer is turned on.

The hardware uses an interconnection scheme different from the industry-standard S-100 bus, but IBM doesn't want to exclude anyone from developing plug-compatible printed-circuit boards for installation in any of the vacant expansion slots inside the chassis. In fact, the company plans to publish a hardware manual with drawings and industry-standard specifications. IBM's attitude toward support for independent hardware and software efforts was summarized by Don Estridge, Director of Entry Systems Business for the IBM Personal Computer. "IBM will provide information for the existing cottage industry to design boards," Estridge said. "We're open to any software proposals."

#### General System Characteristics

The entry-level version of the IBM Personal Computer consists of the System Unit, which contains the 8088 microprocessor, a 40 K-byte built-in ROM (read-only memory) containing the extended version of Microsoft BASIC, a built-in speaker that can be programmed to play music, a power-on automatic self-test of system components, 16 K bytes of user memory in the form of semiconductor RAM (random-access read/write memory), a combination video-monitor and printer adapter, and empty space for two 5-inch floppy-disk drives. In this minimal configuration, the system uses an audio-cassette recorder for mass storage and an ordinary television set as a video monitor.

Not including the cassette recorder and monitor, the minimal system will sell for \$1565. With a single 5-inch, 160 K-byte floppy-disk drive and 64 K bytes of user RAM, the price increases to \$3005. An expanded business system with powerful color graphics, two floppy-disk drives, and an IBM-labeled Epson MX-80 dot-matrix printer costs \$4500. In addition to the 40 K-byte ROM, the system has a 16 K-byte RAM buffer for graphics operations. None of the user memory is required by the system software.

## DATAFACE GRQ SERIES INTERFACE

## TURNS YOUR ELECTRONIC TYPEWRITER INTO A PRINTER/TYPEWRITER

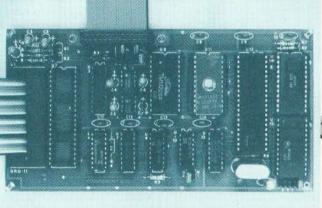


The Dataface GRQ-11 Interface expands your Olympia ES Series electronic typewriter

into a letter press quality printer for your personal or business computer. And, you still have a fully featured electronic typewriter—two machines in one.

The GRQ Series Interface features:

- Standard EIA RS-233-C Serial Interface and Parallel (Centronics compatible).
- 2. Standard asynchronous ASC11 code, 7 bit data; 1 start bit; accommodates 1 or 2 stop bits automatically; accommodates odd, even or absence of parity bit.
- 3. Fifty thru 9600 Baud data rate options.
- **4.** Two K buffer; supports X-on, X-off protocol as well as RTS signals.





5. Circuit board is installed inside typewriter back panel along side logic board. The

connection between boards accomplished by 40 pin jumper cable using existing socket. No soldering required. Power is provided to the GRQ thru two pins of the 40 lead cable. Installation in 10 minutes.

End user, Dealer, Distributor and OEM inquiries are welcome. For additional details, specifications and computer compatibility contact:

## DATAFACE INC.

2372 A WALSH AVE., SANTA CLARA, CA 95050 (408) 727-6704

Circle 111 on inquiry card.

# THE DAWN OF A NEW AGE

## The 2nd Generation™ is here!

MEASUREMENT systems & controls proudly introduces its new and exciting "2nd Generation" family of S-100\* compatible products. Each has been specifically designed for use with

multi-user and network operating systems such as MP/M, CP/NET, and OASIS. Every product is fully tested and burnedin, comes with a 1 year guarantee, and offers you features not currently available from any other source.

Z80 PROCESSOR BOARD — The most

powerful CPU board available today. Outstanding features include 4MHz operation, high-speed serial and parallel I/O utilizing DMA or programmed control, eight vectored priority interrupts, and a real time clock.

MULTI-USER SERIAL I/O BOARD — For use in expanded systems requiring up to eight additional serial I/O ports. Features include: 16 maskable

\*All products meet the new IEEE standards.



A Division of MEASUREMENT systems & controls incorporated

vectored priority interrupts, RS-232C interfaces with full handshake, asynchronous or synchronous operation with asynchronous baud rates to 19,200.

Available in four or eight channel versions.

#### DOUBLE DENSITY FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER BOARD—

controls up to four 5¼inch or 8-inch disk drives
using IBM soft sectored
formats. It features 1K
of on-board buffering,
DMA controlled data
transfers and the performance characteristics of the superior
NEC 765 chip.

#### 64K BANK SELECTABLE MEMORY BOARD -

Features include I/O port addressing for bank select with 256 switch selectable I/O ports for the memory bank addressing. The memory is configured as four totally independent 16K software-selectable banks, with each bank addressable on any 16K boundary.

"Attractive Dealer & OEM Prices"

See your nearest computer dealer, or contact us for the complete story on The 2nd Generation.

1601 Orangewood Ave., Orange, CA 92668 TWX/TELEX: 910 593 1350 SYSTEMGRP ORGE

Plug-in circuit cards of user RAM are available in three denominations: 16 K bytes (\$90), 32 K bytes (\$325), and 64 K bytes (\$540). The user can increase the memory capacity to 256 K bytes using the available IBM boards and slots. (Outside companies could make a single memory board containing 256 K bytes of RAM, or expansion boards that contain even more.) All user memory is 9-bit, with one bit devoted to parity check. An edge connector on the back of the System Unit looks as if it is longing for a hard-disk drive, but IBM is mum on that possibility.

The 8088 processor communicates with memory and peripheral devices through an 8-bit data bus, but it conducts its internal affairs using the 16-bit instruction set of Intel's 8086 microprocessor. In the IBM Personal Computer, the 8088 operates at 4.77 MHz, with a cycle time for main storage of 410 nanoseconds; for access, the cycle time is 250 nanoseconds.

Together, the System Unit, keyboard, and a monitor make a very smart, full-feature terminal. A six-foot coiled cable connects the separate keyboard to the System Unit. You can adjust the keyboard's tilt toward you when it rests on a desktop, or you can hold it in your lap. The system supports both uppercase and lowercase characters, and all 83 keys have automatic repeat. Ten keys on the right side are for a numeric keypad and cursor controls, and ten special-function keys can be used for editing. The keyboard provides access to 256 characters. including all the ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange) characters and many other characters useful for producing virtually any sort of graphics display.

IBM sells an 111/2-inch green-phosphor video monitor for \$345. The monitor displays 25 lines of 80 characters each. You can adjust brightness and contrast or use soft-



Sprint 9/45

\*Tractors included in price

Mannesmann-Tally

MT-1802

\$2095.00

\$2095.00

on all products. Personal checks take 3 week to clear.

## SYSTEM 2800 AMAJOR BREAKTHROUGH!



### 20 MByte Winchester Hard Disk with Tape Backup

The SYSTEM 2800, designed for business, industrial and educational applications, is now available with a 20 MByte Winchester Hard Disk and a 20 MByte Tape Drive for disk backup. Created to be innovative and competitive, the SYSTEM 2800 utilizes our existing line of field-proven and dependable "2nd Generation" S-100 Memory, Z80 Processors, Disk Controllers and Serial I/O boards.

As a family of expandable microcomputers intended for single and multi-user applications based on CP/M\*, MP/M\* and OASIS\*\*, the SYSTEM 2800 contains many big system features. Outstanding characteristics such as FAST operation make it a clear market leader. In fact, the SYSTEM 2800 is one of the fastest Z80-based systems recently benchmarked by interface Age magazine.

\*CP/M and MP/M are Registered Trademarks of Digital



Other featues include the capability to BOOT from any drive including the hard disk, and extensive error recovery. The error recovery prompts the user with detailed error messages and prevents system lock up, all too common to many other systems.

Designed for easy service, the SYSTEM 2800 comes with two 8-inch drives: a choice of single or double sided, double density floppies with up to 2.52 MBytes of formatted storage; 10 or 20 MByte Winchester hard disk; and 20 MByte tape drive for disk backur.

These enhanced features result in a

the art microcomputer that gives you the cost/performance edge you need to be a leader in your field.

Dealers, OEM's and System Integrators share many common needs. Not the least of these is dependable products. That's why we back our SYSTEM 2800 with our established reputation for high quality, superior support, prompt and courteous service, an inclusive one-year warranty and comprehensive dealer support program.

Take the next logical step. See your nearest computer dealer, or contact us for the complete story on our S-100 family of board products and enhanced systems.

Systems Group

ADVISION OF MEASUREMENT systems & controls incorporated

1601 Orangewood Avenue
Orange, Calif. 92668 (714) 633-4460

ware to activate underlining, high-intensity blinking characters, and reverse video.

With a color monitor, the IBM Personal Computer will support 16 foreground and eight background colors. In the medium-resolution graphics mode, screen resolution is 320 pixels (picture elements) across by 200 down. In the high-resolution graphics mode, resolution is 640 by 200 pixels. Text and graphics can be mixed, allowing you to label items in a graphics display.

One Centronics-compatible parallel printer port and one RS-232C serial I/O (input/output) port are standard. An asynchronous communications adapter (\$150) enables you to connect a modem to the serial port.

IBM is even offering a Game Control Adapter (\$55) that permits connection of user-supplied joysticks and paddles to the IBM Personal Computer.

#### Sales and Service

IBM's sales and service strategies show the computer giant's determination to develop quickly into a major force in the microcomputer market. Beginning this month, the company is marketing the Personal Computer nationwide in four ways:

- through Computerland retail stores
- through Sears, Roebuck and Company's new businessmachine stores (IBM will train the Sears sales personnel)
- through a special sales unit in the IBM Data Processing Division (for high-volume sales)
- through IBM Product Centers, which will make provisions for installment purchases

Only four Product Centers exist now, but IBM has selected many more cities around the country as sites for future centers. "In the course of the next two years," said C B Rogers, Ir, IBM vice president and group executive of the General Business Group, "we expect to be fairly well represented."

IBM will offer a 5 percent discount on sales of 20 to 49 units, 10 percent on sales of 49 to 150 units, and 15 percent on sales of 151 units or more. Educational institutions will also receive discounts.

#### At a Glance-

#### Product Name

The IBM Personal Computer

#### Manufacturer

International Business Machines Corporation Information Systems Division Entry Systems Business POB 1328 Boca Raton FL 33432

#### When Available

October 1981

#### Where Available

Sears, Roebuck and Company's business-machines stores Computerland stores IBM Product Centers IBM Data Processing Division (volume sales)

#### Components

System Unit

Size: width 20 inches, depth 16 inches, height 5.5 inches; weight (without disk drives) 21 pounds, (with two disk drives) 28 pounds

Electrical needs: 120 VAC Processor: Intel 8088

Cycle Time: main storage, 410 nanoseconds; access,

250 nanoseconds

40 K bytes of built-in ROM (read-only memory), Memory:

16 K bytes of user RAM (random-access read/ write memory); expandable to 256 K bytes

Standard: keyboard for data and text entry; audio-cassette recorder connector; five expansion slots for memory, display, printer, communications, and game adapters; built-in speaker for music programming; power-on automatic self-test of system com-

ponents; BASIC-language interpreter; 16 K bytes of user RAM (all user RAM is 9-bit parity memory)

Keyboard: 83 keys for data and text entry, 10 keys for numeric entry and cursor control, 10 special function keys, and ASCII characters and special graphics characters (total 256 characters); automatic repeat on all keys; adjustable typing angle; detachable six-foot coil cable

Disk drives: up to two 5-inch floppy-disk drives, 160 K bytes each

#### Operating Systems

IBM Personal Computer DOS (Microsoft) CP/M-86 (Digital Research) UCSD p-System (Softech Microsystems)

Software Available for IBM Personal Computer DOS

BASIC interpreter (Microsoft) standard; extended BASIC interpreter (Microsoft) \$40; Pascal compiler (Microsoft) \$300; VisiCalc (Personal Software) \$200; Easywriter (Information Unlimited Software) \$175; General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable (Peachtree Software) \$595 each; asynchronous communications support \$40; Adventure (Microsoft) \$30

#### Hardware Prices

System Unit, 16 K-byte RAM, keyboard	\$1265
System Unit, 48 K-byte RAM, keyboard	
single floppy-disk drive, disk-drive adapter	2235
Monochrome video display	345
Combination monochrome-display adapter	
and printer adapter	335
Color-graphics-monitor adapter	300
16 K-byte memory-expansion kit	90
32 K-byte memory-expansion kit	325
64 K-byte memory-expansion kit	540
Disk-drive adapter	220
Disk drive (5-inch floppy disks)	570
Asynchronous communications adapter	150
Game-control adapter	55
Keyboard	270



# The guy on the left doesn't stand a chance.

The guy on the left has two file folders, a news magazine, and a sandwich.

The guy on the right has the OSBORNE 1®, a fully functional computer system in a portable package the size of a briefcase. Also in the case are the equivalent of over 1600 typed pages, stored on floppy diskettes.

The owner of the OSBORNE 1 is going to get more work done—and better work done—in less time, and with

less effort.

## Unfold it, plug it in, and go to work like you've never worked before. . . .

Go to work with WORDSTAR® word processing, so your correspondence, reports, and memos take less time to produce, and say more of what you wanted to say. And with MAILMERGE®—the mailing system that turns out personalized mass mailings in the time you'd spend on a rough draft.

Go to work with SUPERCALC®, the electronic spreadsheet package that handles complex projections, financial planning, statistics, and "what if" questions instantly. For the more technically minded, SUPERCALC will process scientific data and calculate results.

Go to work with powerful BASIC language tools the CBASIC-2® business BASIC, or the Microsoft BASIC®

interpreter.

That's standard equipment.

Options include about a thousand different software packages from a host of vendors designed to run on the CP/M® computer system.

#### Go to work at the office, at home, or in the field.

Or anywhere. Optional battery packs and telephone

transmission couplers mean you need never work without the capabilities of the OSBORNE 1. That's good, because you won't want to work again without it.

#### All for \$1795. It's inevitable.

The OSBORNE 1 is the productivity machine that's changing the way people work. Put simply, the machine delivers a significant productivity edge—day in and day out—to virtually anyone who deals with words or numbers. Or both.

Since the entire system is only \$1795, it won't be too long before the guy on the left has an OSBORNE 1 of his own. The same probably goes for the person reading this ad. In fact, we think it's inevitable.

The OSBORNE 1 includes a Z80A®CPU, 64K bytes of RAM memory, two 100 kilobyte floppy disk drives, a business keyboard, built-in monitor, IEEE 488 and RS232 interfaces for printers and other things that get connected to computers, plus CP/M, CBASIC-2, Microsoft BASIC, WORDSTAR, and SUPERCALC. The system is available from computer retailers nationally.

\$1795. It's inevitable.



#### COMPUTER CORPORATION

26500 Corporate Avenue Hayward, California 94545 Phone (415) 887-8080 TWX (910) 383-2021 IBM's service plans should meet or exceed those offered by other microcomputer manufacturers. For a start, IBM offers a 90-day warranty. Owners can extend warranties to a full year for between 7 and 9 percent of the purchase price of various system components, or buy annual service contracts for 10 to 15 percent of the purchase price of components. For example, an extended warranty for the System Unit costs \$88; a maintenance contract for the System Unit costs \$112. For the System Unit, disk drive, and disk-drive adapter, an extended warranty costs \$154, and a maintenance contract costs \$196.

Service will be available at Sears, Computerland, and from the IBM Product Centers, regardless of where you bought the computer. Service contracts with the IBM Product Centers call for exchange of major system components. IBM will send a replacement keyboard, printer, or System Unit by courier within 48 hours of the owner's call.

#### Three Ways to Generate Software

Recognizing the advantage that an existing broad software base gives to CP/M-compatible, Radio Shack, and Apple computers, IBM plans to meet the problem headon with a three-part strategy.

First, when the Personal Computer reaches stores this month, it will be accompanied by a software offer including some application programs ready to run with IBM DOS. Here's a quick look at what IBM is offering:

- IBM Personal Computer DOS. This CP/M look-alike from Microsoft offers the familiar "A>" prompt character along with features for copying files and disks, comparing files and disks, initializing disks, displaying a directory, renaming files, and other housekeeping chores. Although it has a debugger and a line editor, IBM DOS does not yet have an assembler. It seems safe to speculate that Microsoft is hard at work on that.
- a cassette-level enhanced Microsoft BASIC interpreter that supports input/output instructions, use of the keyboard, display, light pen, and printer, and many editing and mathematical functions.
- a disk-level Microsoft BASIC that provides extensions including more powerful graphics, date and time-of-day functions, and communication capabilities; the enhanced graphics include such features as point, circle, and get/put display, and increased light-pen support for design work (\$40)
- a Pascal compiler, also from Microsoft (\$300)
- VisiCalc, the electronic-worksheet program from Personal Software
- Easywriter, the word-processing program from Information Unlimited Software (\$175)
- an asynchronous communications program (\$40) (This is written in BASIC and is menu-driven; the menu includes an option for the Dow Jones Information Services, another for The Source, and another for teletypewriter-like communications. IBM soon will also offer a full subset of Model 3270 emulation capabilities so that the

Personal Computer can appear to larger IBM systems as an IBM 3270 terminal.)

- general-ledger, accounts-payable, and accounts-receivable packages, from Peachtree Software, but with color and other enhancements for ease of use (\$595 each)
- Adventure, the fantasy-simulation game, from Microsoft (\$30)

The second part of IBM's software-development strategy is to offer Digital Research's CP/M-86 operating system and Softech Microsystem's UCSD p-System (which includes UCSD Pascal). Purchasers of these operating systems will have access to many third-party programs as they become available. IBM says it expects the availability of these operating systems to provide the opportunity for many current applications to be transferred to the IBM Personal Computer with minimal modifications. This approach will enable owners of the IBM Personal Computer to use a tremendous amount of software originally written for other common machines. Users can have everything that IBM offers without giving up software for the other two operating systems.

The third part of the IBM software strategy is to establish its own Personal Computer Software Publishing Department. The new department will solicit software from outside authors, both professional and amateur. IBM will send software-submission information packets to anyone who writes to IBM Personal Computer Software Submissions, Dept 765, Armonk NY 10504. IBM will also encourage its employees to write software for the personal computer (on the employees' own time). Authors will receive quarterly royalties based on actual sales.

#### A Shaking Out?

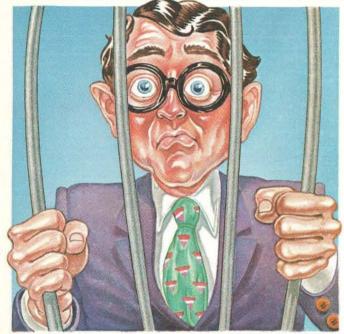
For those of us who dislike giants, the IBM Personal Computer comes as a shock. I expected that the giant would stumble by overestimating or underestimating the capabilities the public wants and stubbornly insisting on incompatibility with the rest of the microcomputer world.

But IBM didn't stumble at all; instead, the giant jumped leagues in front of the competition. Although the IBM Personal Computer has not (as of this writing) reached store shelves, it already seems to hold a firm position in the field. Its prices seem to compare favorably with available 16-bit S-100 systems. Furthermore, the cost of an IBM Personal Computer configured for word processing is not much more than that of an Apple II Plus, an Intertec Superbrain, or most other 8-bit machines fully equipped for word processing. A superior machine from the start, the IBM Personal Computer should grow in capability as outside vendors begin producing peripheral devices and add-on hardware for special applications.

In fact, the only disappointment about the IBM Personal Computer is its dull name. One rumor claimed that IBM referred to this computer internally as the Acorn. To me, it looks more like a Mighty Oak.

# STRUCTURED SYSTEMS FINANCIAL SOFTWARE.

ANYTHING LESS IS CHEATING



Penny wise and software foolish. One of the best ways to cheat your business is to waste a whole lot of time on solutions that don't work, or that can't grow with your business. And frankly, we get phone calls every day from computer users who've tried to get by on "bargain" software, and found that "bargain" software is the most expensive kind a business can own.

Here's a fact: if you have a real need for a computer in any of these areas:

General Ledger
Accounts Receivable
Accounts Payable
Order Entry
Inventory Control
Payroll,

any business software less than Structured Systems Financial Software is cheating your business. You'll cheat yourself out of lots of time. Time spent with

YOUR OWN BUSINESS.

systems which aren't designed for high volume use. You'll cheat yourself out of reliable audit controls and reliable error prevention features. Out of the training you invest in a system you outgrow when you need to add more disk storage, more customers, more data. You'll be cheating yourself out of a software bargain in the truest sense of the word—the greatest value for your dollar.

CP/M® microcomputer systems can do the

job of minicomputers. Structured Systems software makes that potential a reality. Right now, hundreds of businesses are profiting from the financial controls and operating efficiency of SSG financial software.



CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research.

Structured Systems Group

## Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar

## Build an Intelligent EPROM Programmer

Steve Ciarcia POB 582 Glastonbury CT 06033

Longtime followers of the activities in Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar may remember an incident I wrote about a few years ago. My friend Jerry needed to program an EPROM (erasable programmable read-only memory) device in a hurry for a demonstration

Copyright ©1981 by Steven A Ciarcia. All rights reserved.

at his computer club. The EPROM-programming arrangement we devised gave me the idea for the article "Program Your Next EROM in BASIC" (March 1978 BYTE, page 84), in which I presented a design for an inexpensive programming circuit and told how to drive it with software written in a high-level language.

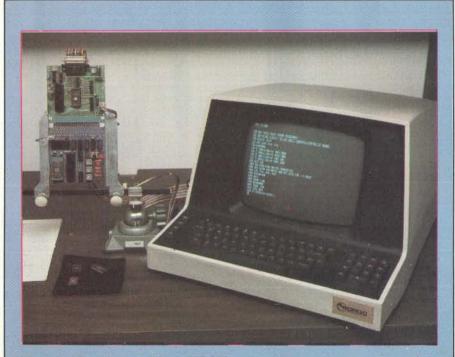
EPROM technology has advanced considerably since then. In 1978, the

type-2708 EPROM chip, which requires a three-voltage power supply, was just becoming established, replacing the hard-to-program type-1702 EPROM device. Not only was the 2708 easier to program, it also held more data: 1 K (1024) 8-bit words, compared to 256 8-bit words stored by the 1702 EPROM.

The 2708 EPROM has been replaced in most new designs by the single-voltage type-2758 EPROM, and a number of higher-capacity devices that require only a singlevoltage power supply have been developed and made available by several manufacturers. These are the type-2716 (2 K 8-bit words, or 16 K bits), type-2732 (4 K 8-bit words), and type-2764 (8 K 8-bit words) EPROMs. The 2716 has become especially popular, partly because its 2 K bytes are sufficient memory space for storing most bootstrap loaders, command monitors, and simple utility programs; and partly because the 2716 is usually priced under \$10.

The 2758, 2716, and 2732 EPROMs are members of the same family of components, sharing a common pinout specification. With only minor modifications to the wiring, a designer can allow different-capacity memory devices to be plugged into the same socket on a circuit board. This versatility also means the same basic circuit can serve in several applications.

My previous article on EPROMs suggested using an interpreted BASIC



**Photo 1:** Complete intelligent EPROM-programming system, consisting of the Z8-BASIC Microcomputer, the EPROM-programming interface of figure 4b, and a video-display terminal.

program to drive the EPROMprogramming circuit. This idea did work, but it took a long time to program a 2708 EPROM. If you wanted to program more than a few 2708s, you would have been wise to pack a box lunch for the occasion. The BASIC program demonstrated the algorithm for programming an EPROM, but a machine-language driver program was needed for practical large-scale EPROM programming.

The slow speed for programming, or "burning," 2708s this way results from the need to iterate the write pulse 100 times for each byte location. Each byte in the 2708 must be written for at least 100 ms (milliseconds) to assure stability of the stored data. However, this 100 ms duration must consist of 100 separate, pulsed write sequences, each lasting only 1 ms. All 1024 byte locations must be addressed in sequence while a +25 V programming pulse is applied for 1 ms for each address. The cycle is then repeated 100 times.

The 2716, on the other hand, requires only one loop through all the addresses, instead of 100 loops. While each location is being addressed, a 50 ms programming pulse is applied, usually timed by a one-shot (monostable multivibrator). The 50 ms, single-loop programming conditions fall well within the speed capabilities of BASIC, and no machine-language driver routine need be written for serious use.

Using a program essentially the same as the one presented in the original article (running under an 8 K BASIC interpreter on a Z80 microprocessor with a 2.5 MHz clock rate), a 2716 can be completely burned in 154 seconds, requiring 75 ms per location. The minimum time required with a machinelanguage driver is 103 seconds, or 50 ms per location. The difference is hardly noticeable.

Because EPROMs are so widely used, I thought it was about time to write another article on them, featuring the 2716. First, I'll discuss why EPROMs are used and how they work, and then I'll describe the design of my new EPROM-programming circuit.

What is different about this new circuit? I decided to "unbundle" the system and design the EPROM programmer as a stand-alone, intelligent unit. By incorporating the Z8-BASIC Microcomputer (my July-August Circuit Cellar project), we can easily put together a stand-alone 2716 programmer with capabilities that rival those of units costing ten times as much. (See "Build a Z8-Based Control Computer with BASIC, Part 1," July 1981 BYTE, page 38, and "Part 2," August 1981 BYTE, page 50.)

#### Whys and Wherefores of EPROM

A personal computer, even in its minimum configuration, always contains some user-programmable memory or RAM (random-access read/write memory), usually in the form of semiconductor memory integrated circuits. This memory can contain both programs and data. Any machine-word-level storage element within the memory can be individually read or modified (written) as needed

Any of several kinds of electronic components can function as bitstorage elements in this kind of memory. TTL (transistor-transistor logic) type-7474 flip-flops, bistable relays, or tiny ferrite toroids (memory cores) are suitable, but all cost too much, are hard to use, and have other disadvantages.

In personal-computer and other microprocessor-based applications, the most cost-effective memory is made from MOS (metal-oxide semiconductor) integrated circuits. Unfortunately, data stored in these semiconductor RAMs is volatile. When the power is turned off, the data is lost. Many ways of dealing with this problem have been devised. with essential programs and data usually stored in some nonvolatile medium.

In most computer systems, some data or programs are stored in nonvolatile ROM (read-only memory). A semiconductor ROM can be random-

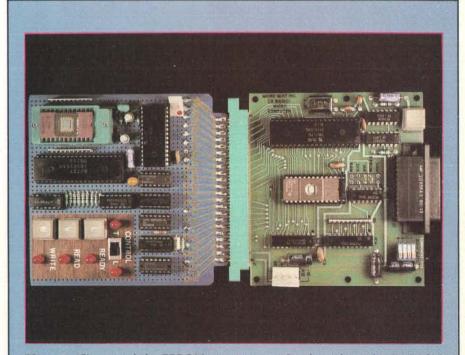


Photo 2: Closeup of the EPROM programmer. On the right is the Z8-BASIC Microcomputer circuit board with the program-controller software resident in the onboard EPROM. On the left is the prototype type-2716 EPROM programming interface. It includes a control panel, an operator display (LEDs), a zeroinsertion-force EPROM socket, and a 4 K-byte buffer memory.

ly accessed for reading in the same manner as the volatile memory, but the data in the ROM is permanent. In a mask-programmed ROM, the data that can be read is determined during the manufacturing process. Whenever power is supplied to the ROM, this permanent data (or program) is available. In small computer systems, ROM is chiefly used to contain operating systems and/or BASIC interpreters—programs that don't need to be changed.

Another type of ROM is the PROM (programmable read-only memory). A PROM component is delivered from the factory containing no data. The user decides what data he wants it to contain, and permanently programs it with a special programming device. Once initially programmed, PROMs exhibit the characteristics of mask-programmed ROMs. You might label such PROMs as "write-once" memories.

The ultraviolet-light-erasable EPROM is a compromise between the "write-once" kind of PROM and the volatile memory. You can think of the EPROM as a "read-mostly" memory, used in read-only mode most of the time but occasionally

THE RESERVE AND ADDRESS OF THE PERSON NAMED IN			-		
Pins Mode	CE/PGM (18)	OE (20)	V <sub>PP</sub> (21)	V <sub>cc</sub> (24)	Outputs (9-11,13-17)
Read	V <sub>IL</sub>	V <sub>IL</sub>	+5	+5	Dose
Standby	V <sub>IH</sub>	Don't care	+5	+5	High impedance
Program	Pulsed V <sub>II</sub> to V <sub>IH</sub>	V <sub>IH</sub>	+ 25	+5	$D_{in}$
Program Verify	V <sub>IL</sub>	V <sub>IL</sub>	+ 25	+5	Dout
Program Inhibit	V <sub>II</sub>	V <sub>IH</sub>	+ 25	+5	High impedance

**Table 1:** Voltages present at specified pins of the 2716 during the five modes of operation.  $V_{IL}$  must be in the range -0.1 V to +0.8 V;  $V_{IH}$  must be in the range +2.0 V to  $V_{CC}$  + 1.

erased and reprogrammed as necessary. The EPROM is erased by exposing the silicon chip to ultraviolet light at a wavelength of 2537 angstroms. Conveniently, most EPROM chips are packaged in an enclosure with a transparent quartz window. (I once wrote about a different kind of "read-mostly" memory, the EAROM: electrically alterable read-only memory. An EAROM is erased by purely electrical means, without resorting to ultraviolet light. See "Add Non-

volatile Memory to Your Computer," December 1979 BYTE, page 36.)

#### How the EPROM Works

EPROMs made by Intel Corporation and several other manufacturers store data bits in cells formed from stored-charge FAMOS (floating-gate avalanche-injection metal-oxide-semiconductor) transistors. Such transistors are similar to positive-channel silicon-gate field-effect transistors, but with two gates, as shown in figure 1a. The lower, or "floating," gate is completely surrounded by an insulator layer of silicon dioxide, and the upper "control" or "select" gate is connected to external circuitry.

The amount of electric charge

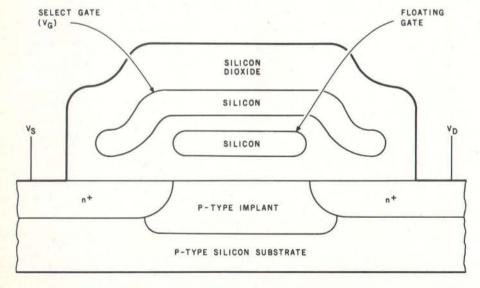


Figure 1a: Physical structure of one bit-storage cell in a 2716 EPROM. The cell consists of a FAMOS (floating-gate avalanche-injection metal-oxide semiconductor) field-effect transistor manufactured in a stacked-gate configuration. During programming, a voltage placed on the select gate creates an electric field within the structure. The field raises the energy levels of electrons passing through the channel from drain to source enough that some of the electrons are able to tunnel through the silicon-dioxide insulator and accumulate on the floating gate.

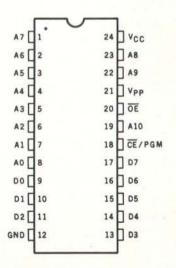


Figure 1b: Pinout specification of the type-2716 EPROM (erasable programmable read-only memory) integrated-circuit package.

stored on the floating gate determines whether the bit cell contains a 1 or a 0. Charged cells are read as 0s; uncharged cells are read as 1s. When the EPROM chip comes from the factory. all bit locations are cleared of charge and are read as logic 1s; each byte contains hexadecimal FF.

When a given bit cell is to be burned from a 1 to a 0, a current is passed through the transistor's channel from the source to the gate. (The electrons, of course, move the opposite way.) At the same time, a relatively high-voltage potential is placed on the transistor's upper select gate, creating a strong electric field within the layers of semiconductor material. (This is the function of the +25 V charging potential applied to the 2716.) In the presence of this strong electric field, some of the electrons passing through the sourcedrain channel gain enough energy to tunnel through the insulating layer that normally isolates the floating gate. As the tunneling electrons accumulate on the floating gate, the gate takes on a negative charge, which makes the cell contain a 0.

When data is to be erased from the chip, it is exposed to ultraviolet light, which contains photons of relatively high energy. The incident photons excite the electrons on the floating gate to sufficiently high energy states that they can tunnel back through the insulating layer, removing the charge from the gate and returning the cell to the 1 state.

#### Programming the 2716

The 2716 EPROM contains 16.384 (16 K) bit-storage cells configured as 2048 individually addressable bytes. This organization is often called "2 K by 8." The completely static operation of the device requires no clock signals.

The pinout specification of the 2716 is shown in figure 1b, and a block diagram of its internal structure is shown in figure 1c.

The 2716 has five different operating modes, for which the inputvoltage requirements are shown in table 1. The read, standby, and program modes are the ones I'll discuss in detail, since the program-inhibit and program-verify modes are important primarily in high-volume applications.

In the read mode, two control inputs are used to select the chip after the processor has selected the memory address. The OE (output enable) line is provided mainly as a means of jointly selecting a bank of several 2716s, perhaps by a connection to the memory-read line on the system bus. The CE/PGM (chip enable/program) input is decoded and used as the primary deviceselecting line.

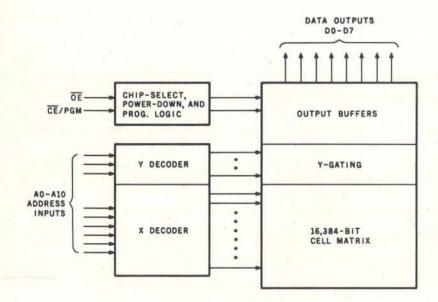


Figure 1c: Block diagram of the internal structure of the type-2716 EPROM.

After the logic level present on the CE/PGM pin has been brought low, the OE input should also be brought low. Then 120 ns (nanoseconds) elapse before the addressed data is available on the data-output pins. This is sufficiently fast to be compatible with other types of memory devices in most systems, allowing direct connection of the 2716 to the system bus for reading data, as shown in figure 2a on page 40.

The 2716 can be placed in the static standby mode to reduce the power consumption without increasing the access time once it is addressed. With a TTL high level applied to CE/PGM, the output lines assume a high-impedance condition. It doesn't matter what voltage is present on OE.

In the program mode, particular bit cells are induced to contain 0 values. Both 1s and 0s are present in the data word presented on the data lines of the 2716, but only the presence of a 0 causes action to take place.

When the VPP power-supply input is placed at a potential of +25 V and the OE input is at a high level  $(V_{IH})$ , the TTL-level data to be programmed for a specific address is set up on the 2716's data lines, and the address is set up on the address lines A0 through A10. After a setup time of at least 2 us (microseconds), a high TTLlevel programming pulse 50 ms long is applied to the CE/PGM input. Addresses to be programmed may be specified in any order.

The 50 ms programming pulse must be applied once for each location to be programmed. Under no circumstances should a constant high level be applied to the CE/PGM input in the program mode. Repeated 50 ms pulses to the same location are acceptable, but any pulse width greater than 55 ms might destroy the chip. (The minimum pulse width is 45 ms.) Using a nonretriggerable one-shot (monostable multivibrator) to generate the pulse is one simple protective measure.

#### A Simple EPROM Programmer

As we have previously seen, in the read mode the 2716 may be connected

directly to the system's address and data buses. It's not so easy, however, in the program mode.

Because of the setup-time interval that must elapse after the address data are presented, the programming pulse must come at an instant that doesn't fit too well within the synchronous operating constraints of the typical computer system bus. This limitation is most easily overcome by using three parallel output ports to communicate with the EPROM. The address and the data can be held constant while the programming pulse is applied. Figure 2b shows a block diagram of this scheme, and figure 3 shows the schematic diagram of an

actual circuit that uses this principle, which can be used with almost any personal computer.

The simple EPROM-programming circuit uses two integrated circuits besides the EPROM: the Intel 8255 PPI (Programmable Peripheral Interface) and a type-74121 one-shot. The 40-pin 8255 contains three separate I/O (input/output) ports. Twenty-four I/O lines can be programmed for various input, output, and control functions. (For more information on the 8255 PPI, see "Interfacing the S-100 Bus With the Intel 8255," by David L Condra, October 1979 BYTE, page 124, or the Intel Component Data Catalog.)

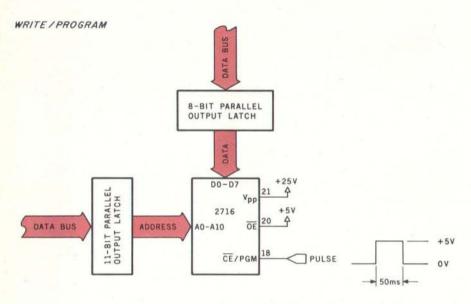
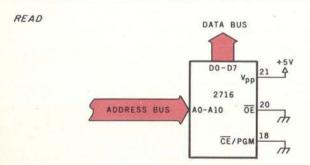


Figure 2a: For read-mode operation, the 2716 EPROM is fast enough that it can be directly connected to the address and data buses of most microcomputer systems. The OE (output enable) line is usually used as a means of jointly selecting a bank of 2716s, while the CE/PGM (chip enable/program) line is used to select the particular integrated circuit that is to be addressed.



**Figure 2b:** In the write-program mode, the need for an asynchronous programming pulse necessitates the use of external data latches, driven by the output ports of the controlling computer system.

In this application, I set up the 8255 to operate in two different configurations. When programming, ports B and C contain the address, and port A contains the data. All three ports are set up for output. When verifying the contents (in read mode) after programming, ports B and C again contain the address, but port A is set for input to read output data from the 2716.

The 8255 is relatively simple to use. Its four internal registers for ports and control are accessed just like any other I/O device. Using a combination of chip-select and address-decoding logic, particular combinations of logic levels on the A0 and A1 lines designate the specific register being addressed, as shown in table 2. The data word written into the modecontrol register configures the particular functions of the 24 I/O bits.

Setting all three ports for output is accomplished by writing hexadecimal 80 into the mode-control register. The other combination, B and C set for output with A set for input, is arranged by loading hexadecimal 90 into the mode-control register. These two control codes are the only ones required.

The EPROM interface in figure 3 requires the operator to select the read or program mode by the position of a toggle switch. In the read mode, the V<sub>pp</sub> power input will be at +5 V, and CE/PGM and OE will be at logic 0. In the program mode, with the switch closed, V<sub>pp</sub> will be at +25 V, OE will be at logic 1, and the one-shot will be strobed for each successive location. The driver program which coordinates this effort

	Address	Bits
Register	A0	A1
Port A	0	0
Port B	0	1
Port C	1	0
Mode-Control Register	1	1

**Table 2:** Addressing of port and mode-control registers in the Intel 8255 Programmable Peripheral Interface.

will be essentially the same as that for the more sophisticated EPROM programmer yet to be described.

#### An Intelligent Programmer

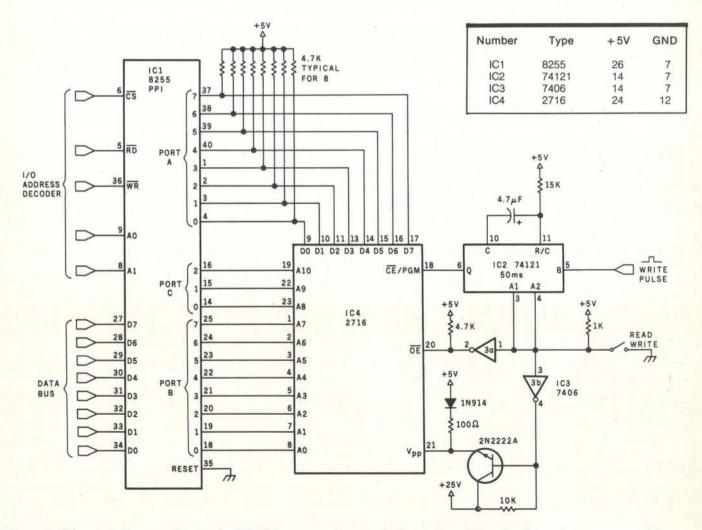
The 2-chip EPROM programmer previously described is an *interface* designed to be attached to a programdevelopment-type computer system. It can do just as much as the one I am about to discuss. However, what I have in mind is better than a mere EPROM-programming interface: an intelligent EPROM programmer, a stand-alone device that functions only as a programmer.

In my opinion, such a programmer should be able to perform the following tasks: accept raw input data by various means and store this data in a buffer memory, read a previously programmed EPROM and store the contents in the buffer, write the contents of the buffer into another EPROM, and compare the contents of the same or a different EPROM chip to the buffer. In essence, these are standard load, program, and verify functions consistent with any reasonably useful 2716 programmer.

Photo 1 on page 36 shows the prototype of such a device. The intelligence for this programmer is supplied by a Z8-BASIC Microcomputer, a single-board computer specifically configured for use as a controller in dedicated applications. Using this Z8-based controller board, I was able to program and test the driver software directly and easily.

The final configuration consists of the Z8 board, 4 K bytes of expansion memory, the EPROM-programming circuit of figure 3, three pushbutton switches, and some LEDs (lightemitting diodes) added to communicate with the operator. The pushbuttons L, V, and W activate the load, verify, and write functions, respectively. The three LEDs next to them are labeled Read, Write, and Ready. Two more LEDs, labeled T and L (for terminal and local) are placed adjacent to the Control slide switch. I'll explain them later.

The intelligent EPROM programmer has two operating modes. With the Control switch in the L (local) position, the programmer receives all its commands through the pushbutton switches. With the Control switch in the T (terminal) position, the programmer expects to receive commands from a video terminal or teletypewriter connected to the Z8-BASIC Microcomputer's RS-232C connector. In this terminal mode, you can examine the buffer contents, directly change or introduce new



**Figure 3:** Schematic diagram of a simple EPROM-programming circuit that is intended to be driven from an external large (program-development-type) computer system.

data, and execute the standard read, write, and verify functions by keyboard commands. In addition, this mode facilitates serial entry of data directly into the buffer.

The local mode emulates the pushbutton operation of typical commercial EPROM programmers, Pressing L (load) will cause the device to read an EPROM inserted into the ZIF (zero insertion force) integratedcircuit socket and store the data in 2 K bytes of the 4 K-byte read/write-memory buffer. (The buffer has enough capacity to store all the data in a type-2732 EPROM, making possible yet more versatility.) Pressing W (write) will make the device program the 2 K bytes of data from the memory buffer into an erased EPROM inserted into the ZIF socket. Pressing V (verify) will cause the Z8 program device to compare the contents of the buffer to the EPROM. The LEDs indicate the current status and inform the operator when a function has been completed. All these operations and control assignments are under program control. Their meanings and functions can easily be changed in software to meet your specific requirements.

#### Programmer Hardware

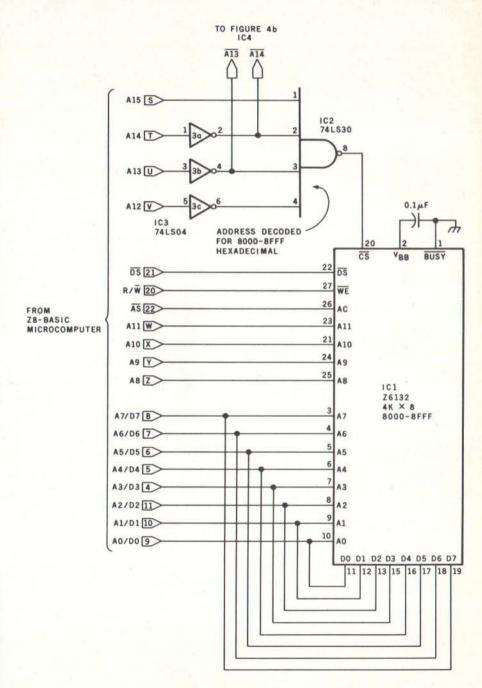
The EPROM-programming hardware consists of two basic sections: memory expansion for the Z8-BASIC Microcomputer (shown in figure 4a), and the EPROM-interface section (shown in figure 4b).

After the EPROM-programming software has been written and debugged (which is done using the BASIC interpreter), it can itself be placed into an EPROM, which can then be plugged into the Z8 board's

Number	Type	+ 5V	GND
IC1	Z6132	28	14
IC2	74LS30	14	7
IC3 74LS04		14	7
IC4 74LS30		14	7
IC5 74121		14	7
IC6 7406		14	7
IC7 74LS04		14	7
IC8	8255	26	7
IC9	2716	see sch	nematic ram

Z6132 memory socket. With the onboard read/write memory removed to accommodate the EPROM, a separate buffer memory must be added to the Z8 board to hold the data read from or written into the 2716 being processed. This can be provided by the original or another Z6132 quasi-static 32 K-bit memory device and two other chips. IC1 in figure 4a is the Z6132, and IC2 and IC3 function as address decoders. As configured, the 4 K-byte expansion memory resides at hexadecimal addresses 8000 through 8FFF.

The EPROM-interface hardware shown in figure 4b is essentially the same as that in figure 3, with a few more "bells and whistles." As previously described, the 8255 PPI is attached to provide three parallel ports. Instead of using four incremen-



**Figure 4a:** Schematic diagram of the buffer-memory section of the intelligent EPROM programmer. This circuit expands the read/write memory capacity of the Z8-BASIC Microcomputer, and it may be used independently of the EPROM-programming interface.

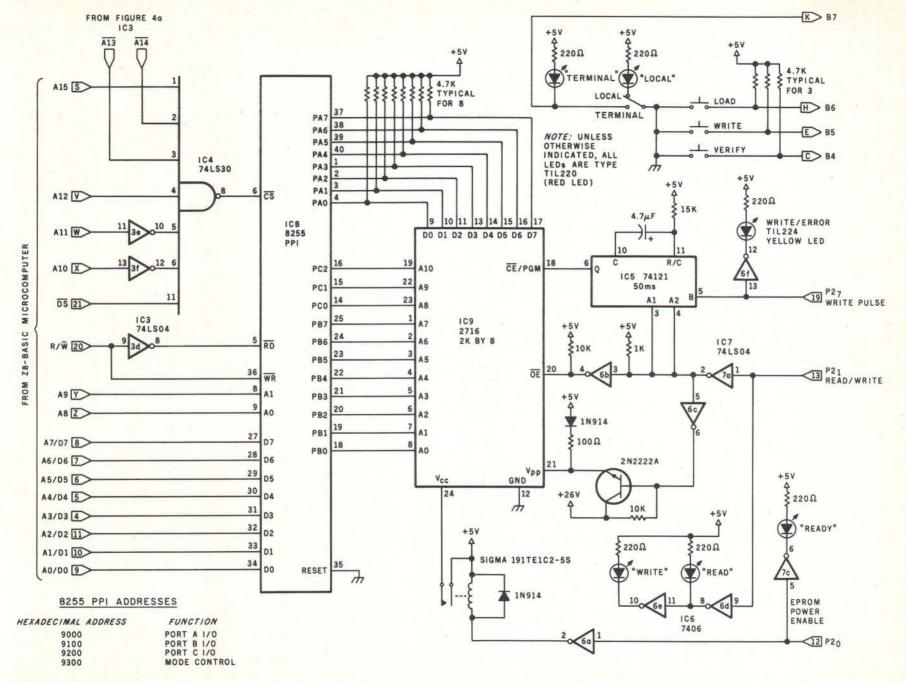


Figure 4b: The EPROM-interface section of the intelligent EPROM programmer. This connects to the circuit of figure 4a and the Z8-BASIC Microcomputer, forming a versatile means of burning programs into a type-2716 EPROM chip.

tally adjacent addresses to designate the mode-control-register and port locations, I conserved hardware and addressed the four ports as follows: hexadecimal 9000, port A; hexadecimal 9100, port B; hexadecimal 9200, port C; and hexadecimal 9300, mode control.

Other differences in the circuit include computer control of the read/write function and the supply of power to the EPROM. Rather than making you manually turn off the power to insert or extract a 2716, the EPROM programmer controls the power through a relay. The READY LED indicates when the power is off (the LED will be lit). The three control signals come from output port 2 provided on the controller board. Bit 0 is the power control (0 = off,1 = on), bit 1 is the read/write control (0 = read, 1 = write), and bit 7 provides the program pulse to the

one-shot (a transition from low to high and back to low). The Control switch and the three pushbutton switches are read as bits 4 through 7 of an I/O port memory-mapped into hexadecimal address FDE8 (decimal 65000). This input port is also provided on the Z8 board.

### The intelligence for the EPROM programmer is supplied by a Z8-BASIC Microcomputer.

#### Software Control

The driver program for the programmer is written in tiny BASIC and resides in EPROM on the controlling Z8 board. The routine is very straightforward and can easily be rewritten to run on another BASIC interpreter, should you care to con-

nect the EPROM interface to a different computer. The entire program is too complex to cover in this article; it includes a lot of code necessary merely for screen formatting and operator interaction in the terminal mode. Let's confine our attention to the less involved routines which allow automatic programming control in the local mode.

The code for the local-mode control routines is given in listing 1 on page 47. Flowcharts of the constituent parts of the listing are shown in figures 5 through 8. Essentially, the program consists of a supervisory input scanner and four subroutines. The supervisor reads the pushbutton and slide switch inputs and transfers control to the appropriate subroutine to execute the corresponding function. The functions include reading the EPROM and storing the data values in the buffer, writing the buf-

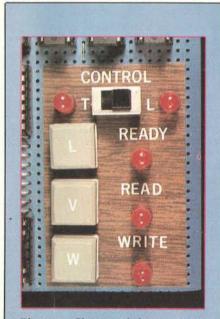


Photo 3: Closeup of the prototype control panel. The L, V, and W pushbutton switches control the load, verify, and write functions, respectively. The T and L indications next to the slide switch stand for terminal and local. In local-mode operation, no video-display terminal or teletypewriter is necessary, and all EPROM programming and verification can be accomplished with only these controls.

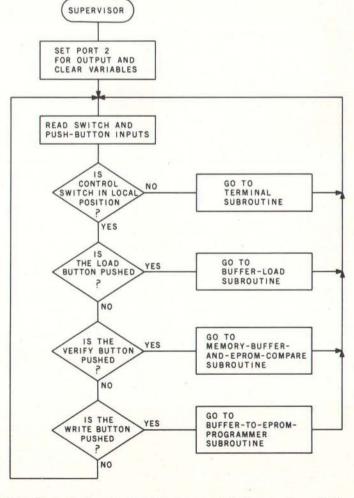


Figure 5: Flowchart of the command-input, user-interface section of the EPROM-programming software, as shown in listing 1.

fer contents to the EPROM, comparing the buffer and EPROM values. and transferring control to an interactive routine that communicates with the operator through a keyboard and display (terminal mode). The flowcharts indicate the sequence.

#### Conclusion

As the technology of EPROM manufacturing continues to be developed, I will keep a close eye on the possible need for circuits to use new components. Perhaps in another few years I'll be writing about interfacing and programming 1-megabyte EPROM chips.

I shall also be investigating other projects using the Z8-BASIC Microcomputer as a component that can give additional flexibility and

Text continued on page 48

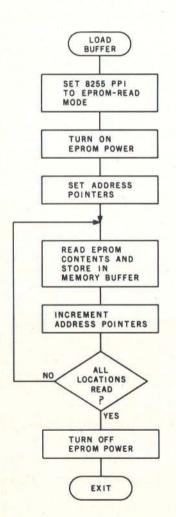


Figure 6: Flowchart of the subroutine to load the EPROM programmer's buffer memory from a previously programmed EPROM chip.

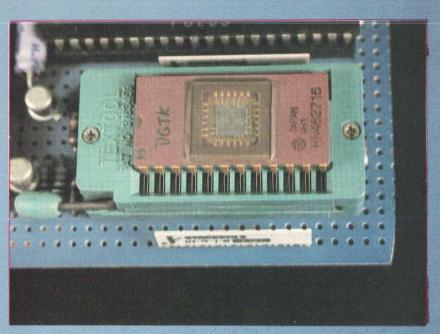


Photo 4: Closeup of ZIF (zero insertion force) socket. When the lever on the lower left is in the vertical position, the two metal contacts touching each IC (integrated circuit) pin are spread far apart. The IC therefore requires no (zero) extra effort to separate the contacts during insertion or removal. When the lever is down, as shown, the two contacts are clamped against each IC pin, and the IC is held fast with good electrical contact.

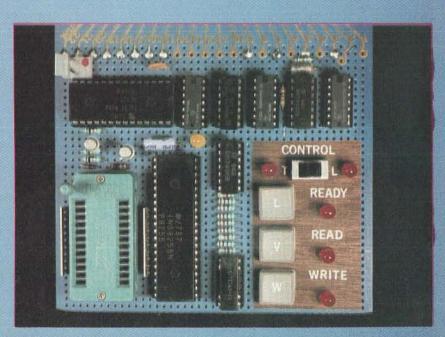
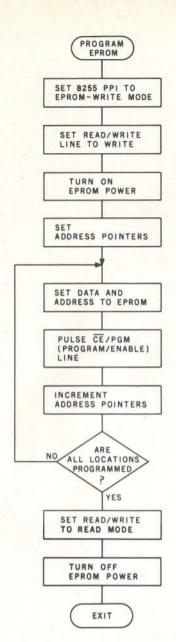


Photo 5: Closeup of the prototype EPROM-programmer interface. Other than the control panel and ZIF socket, the interface essentially consists of a 4 K-byte buffer memory and 3 programmable I/O ports. Users wishing merely to expand the original Z8-BASIC Microcomputer need add only these sections.



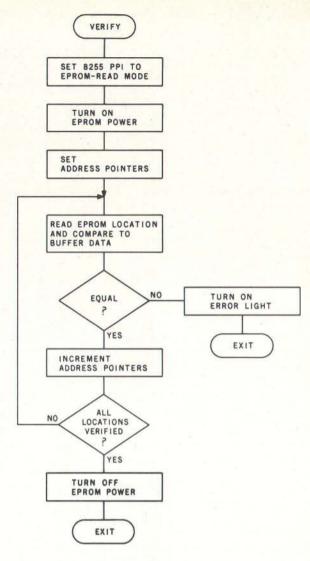


Figure 8: Flowchart of the routine that verifies correct programming of the EPROM.

Figure 7: Flowchart of the routine to write data from the buffer into a new or erased 2716 EPROM chip.

#### 6809 SYSTEMS @ 6809 SYSTEMS @ 6809 SYSTEMS

Featuring the GIMIX mainframe with 30 amp C.V. ferro-resonant power supply; fifteen 50 pin and eight 30 pin slot Mother Board; 2 Mhz CPU with time of day clock & battery back-up, 1K RAM, 6840 programmable timer, provisions for 9511A or 9512 Arithmetic processors, and 4 PROM/ROM/RAM sockets that can hold up to 32KB of monitor or user software.

VARIETY: you can have 32KB, 56KB, 128KB and up of static RAM. You can use 5" and/or 8" disk drives, single or double density, single or double sided, and single or double tracking with GIMIX disk controllers. You have a wide choice of serial or parallel I/O cards.

EXPANDABILITY: You can add memory, I/Os, Video or Graphics cards, Arithmetic processors, additional drive capacity, and other hardware now or in the future to this SS50 bus structured system from GIMIX or other SS50 bus compatible manufacturers.

1: SOFTWARE VERSATILITY: GIMIX systems can use TSC's FLEX or UNIFLEX and MICROWARE'S OS-9 operating systems. A wide variety of software and languages is available for these systems.

QUALITY: All boards are assembled, burned-in, and tested and feature GOLD PLATED BUS CONNECTORS. Only top quality components are used and all boards are fully buffered for maximum system expansion. All boards come complete with bus connectors and all necessary instruction and documentation.

GIMIX designs, manufactures and tests, in-house, their complete line of products. Complete systems are available to fit your needs. Please contact the factory if you have any special requirements.

The Company that delivers
Ouality Electronic products since 1975.

1337 WEST 37th PLACE, CHICAGO, IL 60609
ide (312) 927-5510 • TWX 910-221-4055

For further information, pricing and brochures, contact

GIMIX\*\* and GHOST\*\* are registered trademarks of GIMIX Inc.

Flex and Uniflex are trademarks of Technical Systems Consultants Inc. 0S9 is a trademark of Microware Inc. See their ads for other **GIMIX** compatible software,

For GIMIX compatible software see Technical Systems Consultants ad page 21.

**Listing 1:** Program routines to control various functions of the intelligent EPROM programmer, written for the BASIC/Debug interpreter of the Zilog Z8671 single-chip micromputer found in the Z8-BASIC Micromputer.

100 REM INTELLIGENT EPROM PROGRAMMER 102 REM USING CIRCUIT CELLAR BASIC COMPUTER/CONTROLLER BOARD 103 REM CLEAR VARIABLES AND CHECK KEYPAD ENTRIES 105 @246=0 : @2=0 110 A=0 :B=0 :X=0 :Y=0 130 A=@65000 135 REM B7-TERM/LOCAL, B6-LOAD, B5-WRITE, B4-VERIFY 140 IF AND(A, %80) = 0 THEN 5000 150 IF AND (A, %40) = 0 THEN 1000 160 IF AND (A, %20) = 0 THEN 2000 170 IF AND (A, %10) = 0 THEN 3000 200 GOTO 130 1000 REM READ/LOAD BUFFER SUBROUTINE 1005 REM CLEAR VARIABLES AND SET 8255 FOR I/O READ 1010 X=0 :Y=0 :A=0 :B=0 1020 @%9300=%90 1025 REM MEMORY BUFFER STARTS AT 8000 HEX 1030 @2=1 1040 GOSUB 1100 1050 @B=@%9000 1060 GOSUB 1300 1070 GOTO 1040 1100 B= (32768+X+(Y\*256))1110 @%9100=X :X=X+1 :GOSUB 1200 1120 @%9200=Y 1130 RETURN 1200 IF X=256 THEN Y=Y+1 :X=0 1210 RETURN 1300 IF B=34815 THEN @2=0 :GOTO 130 1310 RETURN 2000 REM WRITE CONTENTS OF MEMORY BUFFER INTO EPROM 2010 X=0 :Y=0 :A=0 :B=0 2015 REM SET PROGRAMMER TO WRITE MODE AND TURN ON EPROM POWER 2020 @2=3 2030 @%9300=%80 2040 GOSUB 1100 2045 REM SET DATA AND ADDRESS ON 8255 AND PULSE WRITE STROBE 2050 @%9000=@B 2060 @2=131 : @2=3 2070 GOSUB 1300 2080 GOTO 2040 3000 REM VERIFY CONTENTS OF EPROM TO MEMORY BUFFER 3020 X=0 :Y=0 :A=0 :B=0 3025 REM SET PROGRAMMER TO READ MODE AND TURN ON EPROM POWER 3030 @%9300=%90 3040 @2=1 3050 GOSUB 1100 3055 REM COMPARE EPROM AND MEMORY -- IF WRONG, TURN ON ERROR LIGHT 3060 IF @%9000<>@B THEN @2=128 :GOTO 130 3070 GOSUB 1300 3080 GOTO 3050 5000 REM ENTER TERMINAL EXERCISOR PROGRAM HERE 5010 GOTO 130

:

## RCA's remarkable new VP-3303 Interactive Data Terminal turns any home TV into a videotex display unit.

Now you can connect your family to the whole informative and entertaining world of CompuServe, The Source, Dow Jones News/Retrieval and other timesharing and data-base networks.

All you need is our VP-3303, a modem and a modem cable, a telephone and your home TV.

You can get instant access to regional newspapers and newsletters . . . weather reports and sports results . . . computer games and more. You can use the VP-3303 to make airline reservations . . . find restaurant recommendations in cities around the world. Plus stock market and corporate data. Or access your school or business computer. You can even send electronic mail and buy products.

What you have working for you is a versatile, feature-packed interactive data terminal which can be worth far more to you than its low price. Its unique color-locking circuitry gives you sharp color graphics and rainbow free characters. You get 20- and 40-character formats in one of eight colors and separate color backgrounds. The spill-proof, easy-to-clean keyboard

is highly suitable for hostile environments. And the light touch membrane keyboard switches give you a natural feel. With reverse video, you can emphasize certain letters, words or sentences. A built-in tone generator . . . plus a white noise generator . . . let you create everything from the sound of explosions to the sound of music.

The RCA VP-3303 is complete with both RS232C and 20mA current loop interfaces. It has six baud rates, eight data formats and ASCII encoding . . . versatility that allows you to connect directly to a computer, as well as time-share.

The RCA VP-3303 is truly a fine videotex terminal. And don't forget, it's made by RCA...the first name in television ... now the foremost name in videotex terminals.

See a demonstration of the new RCA VP-3303 at your local computer or electronics dealer, or order direct from RCA, toll free or by mail.

Order now ... only \$389.00 (Suggested user price.) For more information call toll free. **800-233-0094.** In Pennsylvania, call 717-393-0446. Visa or MasterCard holders may order by phone. Or send a check

including \$3 delivery charge per unit plus your local sales tax.

TIME-SHARING.



Text continued from page 45:

capability to an otherwise simple project.

#### Next Month:

If you've wanted to use a switching-type power supply in your projects but didn't know how to go about it, you will have an opportunity to find out as I explore this topic in November.

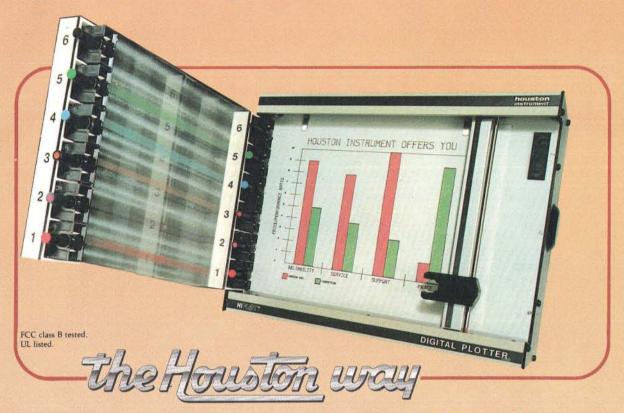
#### References

- Ciarcia, Steve. "Add Nonvolatile Memory to Your Computer," December 1979 BYTE, page 36. Reprinted in Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar, Volume II. Peterborough NH: BYTE Books, 1981, page 129.
- Ciarcia, Steve. "Build a Z8-Based Control Computer with BASIC, Part 1," July 1981 BYTE, page 38.
- Ciarcia, Steve. "Build a Z8-Based Control Computer with BASIC, Part 2," August 1981 BYTE, page 50.
- Ciarcia, Steve. "Program Your Next EROM in BASIC," March 1978 BYTE, page 84. Reprinted in Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar, Volume I. Peterborough NH: BYTE Books, 1979, page 39.
- Component Data Catalog. Santa Clara CA: Intel Corporation, 1980.
- Condra, David L. "Interfacing the S-100 Bus With the Intel 8255," October 1979 BYTE, page 124.
- Gable, G H. "Zapper: A Computer-Driven EROM Programmer," December 1978 BYTE, page 100.
- Greene, Robert, George Perlegos, Phillip Salsbury, and William Morgan. "The Biggest Erasable PROM Yet Puts 16,384 Bits on a Chip," *Electronics*, March 3, 1977, page 108.
- Greene, Robert, and Frank Louie. "EPROM Doubles Bit Density Without Adding a Pin," Electronics, August 16, 1979, page 126.
- Lewin, Douglas. Theory and Design of Digital Computer Systems, second edition. New York: Halsted Press, a Division of John Wiley, 1980.
- 11. Smith, Roger L. "More Information on PROMs," May 1976 BYTE, page 28.

Editor's Note: Steve often refers to previous Circuit Cellar articles as reference material for the articles he presents each month. These articles are available in reprint books from BYTE Books, 70 Main St, Peterborough NH 03458. Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar covers articles appearing in BYTE from September 1977 through November 1978. Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar, Volume II presents articles from December 1978 through June 1980.

To receive a complete list of Ciarcia Circuit Cellar kits available from the MicroMint, circle 100 on the inquiry card.

## New from HIPLØT™ 6-pen plotting for as little as \$1480\*.



#### And you can retrofit your present single pen HIPLØT for only \$395.

The new HIPLØT DMP Series 6-pen option makes high performance multi-pen plotting affordable. It's available on the DMP-2, 3 or 4 models in the HIPLØT family so you can enjoy the advantages of multi-colored plots on surfaces of 8½" × 11" (DIN A4) or 11" × 17" (DIN A3). Of course, you also get the standard HIPLØT range of capabilities such as intelligence, controls, interfaces and resolutions. There's a model for virtually every plotting application.



Big Performance in a Small Plotter Since it's introduction, the HIPLOT DMP Series has been recognized as the innovative plotter line which made low-cost, high performance digital plotting a reality.



Now, with our new 6-pen option, there's an exciting new dimension in the DMP Series' versatility. Imagine standard models with RS-232-C and parallel interfaces, intelligent models with RS-232-C or Centronics® compatible interfaces, a choice of controls, resolutions, and pen speeds. Add to this the ability to plot with 6-pens on paper, vellum or Mylar (ideal for overhead projectors) and you have the ultimate plotter price/performance combination

the perfect choice for the user or OEM.

Easily Retrofitted to Existing HIPLOT Models

If you already have a single pen DMP-2, 3 or 4, don't despair. For as little as \$395\* you can upgrade these models with our 6-pen conversion kit. It's simple to do . . . and the complete change can be made by the user in only six minutes.

So why wait? Let us send you complete information on this breakthrough in affordable, multipen plotting. Contact Houston Instrument, One Houston Square, Austin, Texas 78753. (512) 837-2820. For rush literature requests, outside Texas, call toll free 1-800-531-5205. For technical information ask for operator #5. In Europe contact Houston Instrument, Rochesterlaan 6, 8240 Gistel, Belgium. Phone 059/27-74-45.

#### houston instrument

GRAPHICS DIVISION OF

BAUSCH & LOMB (



## Ultra-Low-Cost Network for Personal Computers

Ken Clements and Dave Daugherty Pacific Polytechnical Corp POB 2780 Santa Cruz CA 95063

Ten years ago, computer "hackers" listened with glee to predictions that technological advances would soon allow them to buy their very own computers. Indeed, the seers predicted, the computers of the future would fit into a spare bedroom or basement and wouldn't even require air conditioning. The word went out: start saving \$100,000 to be ready when that great time came.

The time came with a vengeance. Today you can hardly take twenty paces around a technical organization, school, or office without bumping into or being addressed by yet another computer.

One of the sad outcomes of this exponential growth was creation of the computer junkie, the unfortunate soul who went out and bought each of the newest computers he or she could afford. The junkie ended up with a basement full of equipment and a computer habit that could be satisfied only by more spending.

Just when the future was looking grim for these computer junkies, salvation took form and appeared on college campuses. Perhaps the best explanation came from a recruiter from the giant Xmumblex Corp, who took a young graduate aside and whispered, "I have just one word for you: networks."

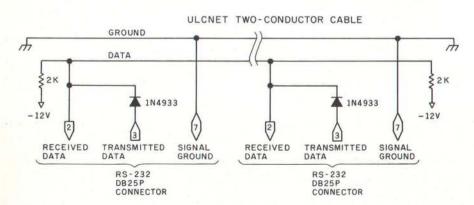
The big-computer companies and an army of computer scientists apparently will be going network crazy for the next ten years. This development thrills the computer junkies because it provides more computer "stuff" to get excited about. And, the junkies calculate, if they could get their own personal networks going, they might be able to string together all the "coldware" collecting dust in their basements.

What stops most people from going ahead with their own networks is complexity, both in terms of cost and technical considerations. A typical coaxial network "box" may be as difficult to build and interface as was the computer you wanted to network. This stumbling block is particularly large for the computer junkie who owns no two pieces of hardware that are the same. He must come up with a new interface for each one.

But almost all those pieces of hardware have at least one RS-232 serial port. RS-232 was designed to provide point-to-point communication, and it requires some central manager "box" to produce a network. But with as little as one diode per port, two resistors for the ends, and a —12-volt (V) source, you can turn RS-232 into ULCNET, the Ultra-Low-Cost Network.

#### Simple Technique

The primary technique for this transformation is shown in figure 1. It is amazingly simple: just connect a diode in series with the transmit line, then connect the receive line and the diode to your cable. At the ends of the cable you will need resistors to "pull down" the line to -12 V and to help soak up reflections. Serial communications via RS-232 are usually not too fast, so the type of cable and exact terminations are not critical.



**Figure 1:** Simplest version of ULCNET. The addition of a diode, cable, and terminating resistors converts RS-232 ports into a basic network for personal computers.

## Please call (213) 883-8594.

# Our Epson prices are so low, we're not allowed to print them.

#### EPSON MX-80 .....SCALL

80 cps/9x9 matrix/Lower case with true descenders/Bi-directional & Logic seeking/Adjustable tractor/Expanded printing/Block graphics/Forms control/Compressed printing/Double-strike printing/Correspondence quality/Emphasized printing mode/Standard parallel interface

#### EPSON MX-80 F/T .....\$CALL

Same features as the MX-80 plus Friction Feed. Adjustable removable tractor is standard for ease of handling forms and single sheets.

#### EPSON MX-100 F/T .....\$CALL

Same features as the MX-80 & MX-80 F/T but on 15½ inch carriage for printing 132 columns with standard 10 cpi font or 232 columns in the compressed character font. The MX-100 is complete with Dot Resolution Graphics

#### **EPSON INTERFACES & OPTIONS**

TRS-80 MODEL I, III CABLE \$	30	SERIAL INTERFACE (2K BUFFER)	\$	149
TRS-80 MODEL I Keyboard Interface\$	95	SERIAL CABLE Male to Male	S	30
TRS-80 MODEL II CABLE \$	30	DOT RESOLUTION GRAPHICS	\$	90
APPLE INTERFACE & CABLE \$	100	REPLACEMENT RIBBON	\$	13
IEEE 488 INTERFACE	60	REPLACEMENT PRINT HEAD (Quiet type)	S	40
SERIAL INTERFACE \$	70			40

### Alpha Bytes STORES

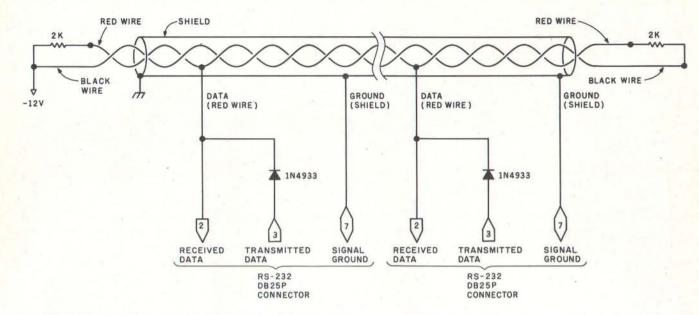
#### We built a reputation on our prices and your satisfaction.

We guarantee everything we sell for 30 days. If anything is wrong, just return the item and we'll make it right. And, of course, we'll pay the shipping charges.

We accept Visa and Master Card on all orders. COD accepted up to \$300.00. We also accept school purchase orders.

Please add \$2.00 for standard UPS shipping and handling on orders under 50 pounds, delivered in the continental U.S. Call us for shipping charges on items that weigh more than 50 pounds. Foreign, FPO and APO orders please add 15% for shipping. California residents add 6% sales tax.

31245 La Baya Drive, Westlake Village, California 91362



**Figure 2:** ULCNET for two-wire shielded cable. In this version, a single -12 V power supply is specified, and power is transmitted to the pull-up resistors via one conductor of the cable.

For most applications, it is easy to use shielded twisted-pair cable for the net. This allows one of the wires in the pair to carry the -12 V needed by the termination resistors at the end of

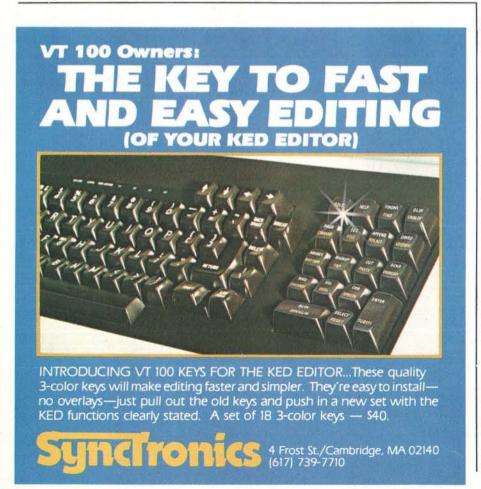
the cable. An example of wiring the termination is shown in figure 2. This technique assumes that somewhere along the line, the black wire in the pair is connected to -12 V and the

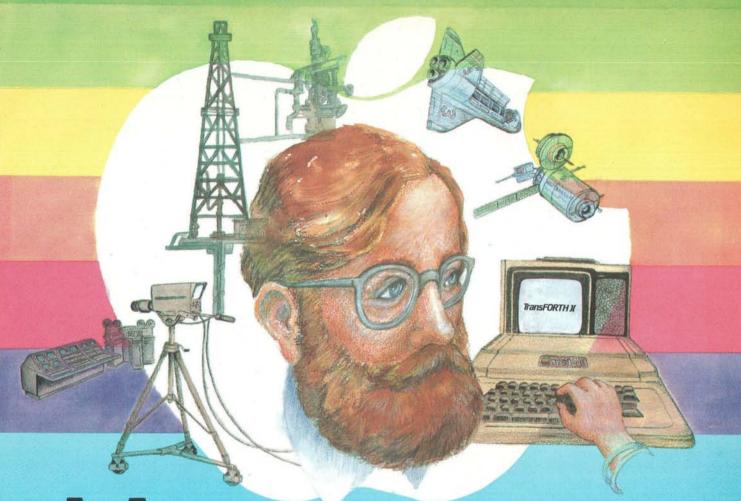
shield is grounded.

When characters are sent through an ULCNET port, they are received at all the ports on the net, including the port that did the sending. However, if two or more ports send different messages at the same time, the transmitting ports will each receive something other than what they sent: the logical OR of the two messages. This allows an extremely important property, namely collision detection (a property also used in Xerox's Ethernet).

The ULCNET uses the fact that an RS-232 port holds its transmit line at negative voltage when not transmitting, and then pulses the transmit line positive at the start of a character. The RS-232 standard defines a positive level as a transmitted 0 and a negative level as a binary 1. In other words, a character starts with a 0, followed by a byte of code transmitted low-order bit first. At least one binary 1 is inserted after each bytelong character, and it is called the stop bit.

The termination resistors on the ULCNET provide the negative level, and each port may "pull" the line to a positive level by the start pulse of a character. In terms of bits, the resistors supply the 1s, and the ports supply the 0s.





### In Language Lies The Future.

Paul Lutus creates language. Language for the future. From him we have Apple Writer, Apple World and MusiComp. His software was used by the Viking Mars

MansFORTH !

Lander team and other advanced

space programs.
For the past three years he has applied himself to the development of more efficient and powerful computer languages to help him with his work. These new languages

of the future are now exclusively from Insoft.

See the new world of programming from Insoft at your Apple dealer.



package introductory price \$125.00

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

#### TransFORTH JU

Far more compact and approachable than Pascal, TransFORTH II is both recursive and structured and easier to use than BASIC.

Over three years in development, this high level language enables you to program in English with far greater speed and convenience than ever before possible.

TransFORTH II. A transformation in computer programming. Available today.

#### ALD System II

The Assembly Language Development

System. Already the preferred assembler for professional software developers.

Object files to 18K
Source files to 37K
Cursor based screen editor
Upper and lower case text entry
Nested macro instructions
Comprehensive error trapping
The enormous file capacity of ALD System II assures you of the ability to develop virtually any imaginable software system.
And you can do so with ease since ALD System II edits with the simplicity of a word processor.

ALD System II. Powerful yet convenient. The first choice of professionals.

The best comes last. Both new programs are available for the Apple II or Apple III.

The speed and distance limits of the ULCNET come from a combination of the drive-current limitations of an RS-232 port and the load each receiver puts on the net. The limits lead to a three-way trade-off of distance, speed, and number of receivers. For example, you might use the ULCNET at 19,200 bps (bits per second) for six devices separated by 20 feet, or you might connect three devices with two miles of wire and run at 300 bps.

#### **Improvements**

Some simple modifications can be made to expand the network capability. The first modification gets the number of receivers out of the trade-off equation. Figure 3 shows an alternate ULCNET connection in which an op amp (operational amplifier) is used to buffer the incoming signal. This reduces to almost nothing the load each node places on the network, thereby allowing as many connections as desired on the net.

Some RS-232 ports have +12 V and -12 V supplied on pins 9 and 10 of their DB25 connector (these can be used to power the op amp). Most,

however, do not, so the user will need to run a pair of wires to the power supply of the computer. If some other power source is used, the user must be sure its ground reference is the same as pin 7 of the RS-232 port.

Figure 3 also shows a circuit that drives the DTR (data terminal ready) input of the RS-232 port. This circuit is used to detect activity on the net, and it will assert (pull high) DTR if the net is busy. The circuit works by charging C1, a 0.1 µF capacitor during the start bit of a character. The capacitor will then discharge through the 330-kilohm (k $\Omega$ ) resistor R1 when characters are no longer being transmitted. The choice of values for these two components is set by the slowest data rate to be used on the net. The choice shown was picked for 1200 bps operation. If 2400 bps is desired as the lowest rate, then halve R1's value. The resistor can be scaled in this manner for the lowest transfer rate desired. Table 1 suggests resistor values for various data rates, but plan to experiment.

The purpose of the *busy flag* circuit shown in figure 3 is to relieve the software of checking the condition of the

TO ULC	NET						
ROUND	DATA 2	IC1 NE5535					
	3	1N914	\$100Ω	R1 330K	+12V (FRO	OM RS-232	2 PIN 9)
	<b>1</b> 1N493	13	1 C1 0.1μF	6	-12V		
	TRANSMITTED				(FROM RS-232 PIN 10)	20 DTR	RECEIVED DATA

Figure 3: Simple modifications expand network capacity. An operational amplifier reduces the load placed on the net by each node, so that a virtually unlimited number of nodes can be used. Resistor R1 and capacitor C1 control the op-amp comparator to signal that the network is busy. The components shown can be used with speeds as low as 1200 bps; see table 1 for alternate selections.

Data Rate (bps)	Size of R, (kΩ)
1200	330
2400	160
4800	82
9600	39
19.2 k	22
38.4 k	10
76.8 k	5.1
153.6 k	2.2

**Table 1:** Suggested resistor values for running ULCNET at various speeds. Experimentation is suggested.

net, and to provide a signal that can be used with an interrupt-driven system. (These techniques are discussed later.)

#### Aiming for Speed

Figure 4 is included for those who crave speed. Here, the drive limitation is overcome by using a power FET (field-effect transistor) to drive coaxial cable. The cable can be either standard 50- $\Omega$  coax, or the 75- $\Omega$  coax commonly used in cable TV operations. Whichever you choose, you must use a matching resistor (50  $\Omega$  or 75  $\Omega$ ) on each end of the cable.

In this form of the ULCNET, the logical 0 is represented by a +12 V level, and the logical 1 is at 0 V. The same busy-detect circuit is used, and all of the network techniques will remain the same. This version of ULCNET is included for those who have very fast controller devices on their ports and want to operate in the 50 kbps to 1 Mbps range.

To make this fast version work, it is important to have a very solid source of +12 V that can put out about one amp for a very short time. The fuse included in figure 4 is meant to shut down the connection if the computer turns on the power FET and leaves it on. If not corrected, this error condition would cause the entire net to halt.

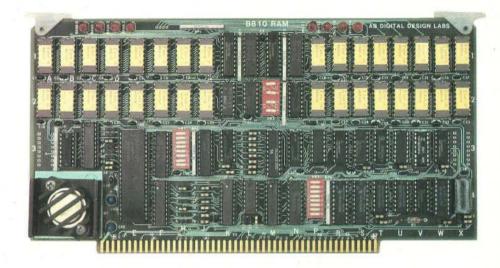
One way to set up a network is shown in figure 5. This setup would allow all the computers to share the hard disk and the printer. The computer directly connected to the hard disk and printer would be partially

## THE B810 RAM engineered for excellence

#### 256K Byte/128K Word Dynamic Memory

#### **FEATURES**

- · Byte or Word width operation
- Extended Addressing or Port Select
- 150 ns Access, 270 ns Cycle (B Version)
- 200 ns Access, 335 ns Cycle (A Version)
- Full DMA capability with transparent refresh
- · Precise memory timing module
- · Low Power
- Meets IEEE 696 specifications
- · Four-layer board



\$1249. \* Assembled & Tested with 1 Year Warranty \*Introductory Price valid through 30 Sept., 1981

The B810 RAM represents one of the best solutions for applications requiring compact design and speed for remarkably low cost. Suitable for a wide range of commercial applications, the B810 RAM is form, fit and functionally compatible with the proposed IEEE 696 (S-100) bus standard. It automatically provides byte or word width access using the sXTRQ\* signal. It features the AMD 2964 Dynamic Memory Controller and a new memory timing module designed for the B810 by Engineered Components Corp. for precise timing. Its four layer board with full ground and power planes provides noiseless operation. As an integral part of the AB Digital B800-series, the B810 RAM provides full DMA capability. Designed to be as universal as possible, the B810A RAM will work with most S-100 cards using a Z80 or Z8000, and the B810B (with optional byte parity), works with Alpha Micro, Cromemco, Northstar, and all S100 CPU cards.

Available through California Digital (toll-free orders only 800-421-5041) and other fine distributors, or direct. Specification sheets on request. Manuals may be purchased separately for \$25.00 refundable on order.

COMING NEXT MONTH: THE B880 80ns 64K/32K STATIC RAM

The B800 series of 8-bit cards provides the OEM with a complete line of 6 MHz computer cards. All peripheral controllers are intelligent. This series includes the B800 CPU; the B820 SCC Serial Communications Controller; the B830 HDC Hard Disk Controller; the B840 FDC Floppy Disk Controller, and others which will be announced.

The B8000 series provides a complete line of 16-bit 4 and 6 MHz cards in three formats: double-height S100, MultiBus and the new Zilog ZBI bus. As with the B800 series, all peripheral controllers are intelligent with their own processors and memory. The B8000 series includes the B8000 CPU (Z8001-based); the 1 Megabyte B8100 RAM with optional EDC; the B8200 SCC Serial Communications Controller; the B8300 HDC Hard Disk Controller; the B8400 WDC Winchester Disk Subsystem; and others to be announced.

AB Digital Design Labs products are designed to provide technological leadership and industrial-grade quality with unexcelled performance. Before you buy any computer product, we invite you to examine our spec sheets and manuals. We think the choice will be clear.

B DIGITAL DESIGN LABS
109 Cuyama Road Shell Beach, CA 93449
(805) 773-1731

Circle 2 on inquiry card.

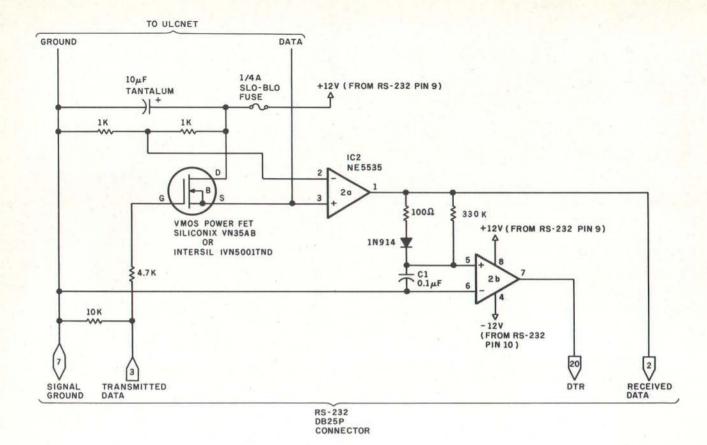


Figure 4: Fast version of ULCNET. The primary limitation of driving power is overcome by installing an output transistor at each port. The transmitter shown may draw as much as 1 A from the -12 V supply, for short periods.

dedicated to servicing the requests for these resources.

#### Design Issues

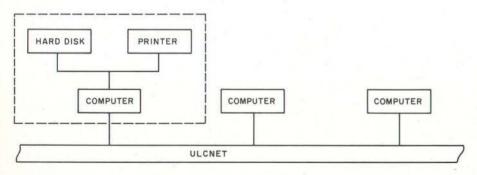
Now that we've discussed the hardware for the ULCNET, let's look at some of the issues involved in designing software for the network. These issues are: node-addressing concepts, message formats, task layering, lowlevel transmission and reception, communication protocols and error recovery, dialogue pipes, special types of networking communications, and networking under multitasking operating systems.

First let's define a node as any device connected to the ULCNET that has the ability to transmit information, receive information, or both.

If there are more than two nodes on a net, some mechanism is needed to uniquely specify the destination of transmitted information. This need is fulfilled by assigning to each node a unique numeric address. A single digit may be sufficient to specify the node for which a message is intended. Many mechanisms can be used to inform the node's software of its particular address. The possibilities include establishing a switch setting on an input port, including the information in the software for each node (but each node would then need a unique version of the network software), or having the software query the user for an address during initialization.

An address does not necessarily have to be a number, as long as it can be uniquely recognized. It could be a character string such as EVA or SHIRLEY, but you must be willing to pay the cost of pattern matching in order to adopt this scheme.

A nameserver mechanism allows the nicety of character strings for addresses without sacrificing the advantage of number matching for decoding addresses. The nameserver consists of a file and a program on a node with mass storage that associates an ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange) string with an address number. The nameserver



**Figure 5:** One possible ULCNET configuration. In this example, the mass storage and printer on one computer system can be shared by several other systems.

Radio Shack, The Leader in Small Business Computers Also Has Computers for Your Home!

#### Introducing the Lowest Cost Color Disk System Ever— Radio Shack's TRS-80

Radio Shack now offers disk drives for our popular TRS-80 Color Computer. Now you can have superb high-resolution color graphics and fast, "on-line" access to large amounts of data.

Only \$1198. Our new \$599 disk kit makes our TRS-80 Color Computer with 16,000 characters (16K) of internal memory and Extended Color BASIC language a versatile, low-cost computing system that's ready to attach to any TV (not included).

Stores 156,000 Characters! Just plug in the Program Pak © controller to add disk storage to the Color Computer. The Disk Operating System—an enhanced version of the Color Computer's Extended Color BASIC language—is completely contained in the Program Pak, so you get a full 156K-bytes of on-line storage.

Easy to Use. The 16K TRS-80 Color Computer lets you create sophisticated color diagrams, business charts and even simple animation—using just a few simple one-line commands! This gives experienced programmers incredible power, yet makes it easy for beginners, too. We take you from the ground up with over 500 pages of easy-to-read documentation.

Instant Fun and Games. And just for fun, you can plug in any of our game cartridges. Battle starships in outer space, conquer dinosaurs from a prehistoric world, or just brush up on your chess.

Fully expandable. Your TRS-80 Color Computer Disk System can expand with up to four drives for over 626,000 characters of storage! And the additional drives are only \$399 each. Add up to 16K more memory, a printer and other accessories anytime.

### Radio Shack's TRS-80—The Best-Supported Microcomputer in the World!

The TRS-80 line of computers is backed with a wide selection of accessories, software, and service. We can even show you how to get up-to-the-minute news, current stock market reports and even electronic mail using your TRS-80! It's all available today at over 8000 Radio Shack stores and dealers, and at 185 Computer Centers nationwide.

\$ 1198 16K-1 Disk System (TV not included)

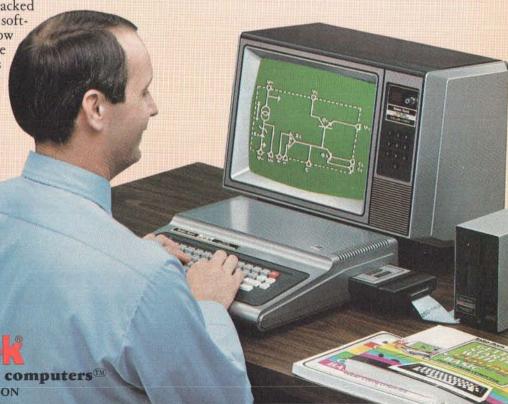
Stop by your nearest Radio Shack and see what's really new in personal computers. Or write: Radio Shack, Department 82-A-123, 1300 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, Texas 76102

#### Radio Shaek

The biggest name in little computers

A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

Retail prices may vary at individual stores and dealers



SOT		FROM ADDRESS			MESSAGE	DATA	CHECKSUM	
	AUDRESS	ADURESS	NUMBER	COUNT	10			ı

Figure 6: Proposed message format. Various fields are included in each message to help the network software ensure reliability of the system.

accepts requests for registration, deregistration, and name queries.

Special generic addresses also can be set aside for special purposes. For instance, the nameserver could be assigned a generic address to be used by all nameserver-related messages. making it unnecessary to know which node the nameserver is actually on.

Another generic address could be set aside to represent a broadcast message-one that all nodes on the network would want to receive. A typical use of a broadcast message is sending a company-wide memo to all employees on the network. The generic address eliminates the need to address the same memo to each person on the net.

Special types of nodes such as mass-storage nodes or printers can have their own addresses. For example, the address M might be reserved for the printer node. If there is only one printer on your net, M would mean that printer. If there is more than one printer on the net, an additional field called the logical printer number could be used to specify the printer for which the message is destined.

#### Message Formats

A message is a predetermined sequence of fields by which two nodes communicate. A message normally consists of several parts: the header, the body, and some kind of errorchecking mechanism, such as checksum, at the end.

The structure allows for much variation. The basic component for constructing a message usually is a byte. A field is defined as one or more bytes that designate a particular section of a message. Typical fields in a message are shown in figure 6 and explained below.

- •SOT: start of transmission. This byte is useful for informing all receivers that the beginning of a message is now on the net and that the next byte will be the address byte. Obviously, the byte must not be confused with bytes in the middle of a message.
- To Address: the address of the intended receiver.
- From Address: the address of the node that transmitted the message. As will be shown later, this field is important for sending acknowledg ments back to the transmitter.
- Message Number: a unique number that distinguishes one message from the next. The usefulness of this field will be illustrated in the sections of this article dealing with duplicate messages.
- •Bytecount: tells a receiver how many bytes to expect in the message body. It can be used as a receive loop counter, to be decremented each time a byte is received. When the counter equals zero, the user knows the checksum byte will follow immediately.
- Message ID: distinguishes three types of messages within a network system. The data message contains the essential information to be transmitted from one node to another. The message acknowledgment acknowledges a data message, and the third type of message, ACKACK, acknowledges a message acknowledgment.
- · Data: zero or more bytes of information that follow the Message ID.
- Checksum: the error-checking byte, computed as the n-bit sum of all the bytes in the message (except the SOT byte and the checksum itself). The transmitter sums up all the bytes in its transmitted message and "ships out" the lower n bits of that sum as the last byte of the message. Meanwhile, the receiver does the analogous operation on the message it receives. If all the characters were received correctly, the receiver's lower n-bit sum should match the transmitter's checksum.



NEW

## The World's First Macro Computer®



The Parallel Processing® System/48® is the world's first MacroComputer®, an elegantly powerful and modular multi-user computer for business and industry. It was designed from the start to out-perform other computer systems at three or more times its price. The operating system software is so friendly, versatile and fast that it's called MAGIC®.

versatile and fast that it's called MAGIC®. In addition to outstanding new capabilities, MAGIC'S interface translator allows instant access to a large number of standard languages and applications for GL, AR, AP, PR, Inventory, Financial Planning, Fixed Assets, Property Management, Prospect Management, Order Entry, Word Processing and a host of others. DataMagic II® is provided with the System/48, for comprehensive database management . . . and it makes new

application programming a simple joy.

Whether it's 2 or 3 users, or 128, MAGIC exhibits exceptional performance with transactional disk back-up to cartridge or 9-track tape; full access security; logical partitioning of tasks and users; fast Multi-Key ISAM access to multiple disks in each node (10-250 Mbytes); 1-16 Workstations and Task Processors in each node; up to 16 nodes; local and central printers for both word and data processing; remote Workstations and nodes; communications; real-time calendar and clock; and exceptional

And that's the whole point! You can get exactly the performance and configuration needed now and it can expand easily to meet future needs, taking advantage of the technology revolution. Large or small, real-time, batch or mixed, there's a System/48 that's just right for the job.

If you haven't seen our Parallel Processing System/48 MacroComputer in ACTION, then seeing is believing! See your local dealer today for the full story. Or call Jim Knepton now at (713) 738-2300 and he'll explain how you can have your own private showing . . . and how easy and profitable it can be for you and your business.

TEI has 14 years of experience in manufacturing it RIGHT! OEM and Dealer inquiries invited — come GROW WITH US!



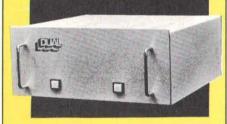
System/48°

\_\_\_\_

#### **68000** μ**P** on the **S-100** Bus?

#### YES, AVAILABLE NOW FROM DUAL SYSTEMS!

- ☐ 8 mHz 68000 microprocessor.
- ☐ 16-megabyte direct addressing.
- ☐ 32-bit internal arithmetic.
- ☐ Minicomputer type instructions including MULTIPLY.
- ☐ FULL IEEE-696 S-100 compliance. Runs with all 4 mHz S-100 boards and automatically runs faster when accessing Dual Systems memory boards, for FULL SPEED OPERATION OF THE 68000.
- ☐ Powerful vectored interrupts.
  7 Vectored interrupts, including NMI, as well as alternate mode having up to 256 interrupts.
- On board monitor ROM for immediate use.
- Connector for future addition of memory management unit for multi-user operating systems.
- ☐ Built to the highest industrial standards with 200 hour burn-in.



CPU/68000 CPU board.... \$1195
32K-byte 8/16-bit NONVOLATILE
RAM board, for secure storage of
programs you are developing.
Allows FULL SPEED CPU operation.
CMEM-32K, per 32K-bytes .. \$895
32K-byte 8/16-bit EPROM board,
EPROM-32K ... \$395

Serial I/O board, SIO-2 ..... \$285 All of the above with cabinet, power supply and backplane .... \$3685

OEM and Dealer pricing is available.

Sales representatives in most metropolitan areas.



system reliability/system integrity

#### DUAL SYSTEMS CONTROL CORPORATION

1825 Eastshore Hwy., Berkeley 94710 (415) 549-3854 • TWX 910 366-2035 Layering the Tasks

The network software can be broken up into three separate layers for implementation (see figure 7). These layers are the basic transmitter and receiver subroutines, the protocol layer, and the application program. Breaking up the network software in this manner is useful because it allows the implementer to concentrate on a subset of network functions without having to give much consideration to the rest of the functions. As an added benefit, the lavered structure limits the software modifications needed in order to bring up networking capability for particular network tasks and particular machines.

As an example, let's say network software is to be brought up on two of the same type of microcomputers, each having a different serial interface. Subroutines in the transmitter/receiver layer that specifically deal with the serial interface are the only parts of the network software that need changing. On the other end, a printer-application program and a disk-write program should be able to use the same protocol layer and transmitter/receiver layer.

#### The Transmitter

A buffer and a byte count are the necessary parameters this routine needs from the protocol layer. The transmitter should neither know nor care what type of message is in the buffer. First, the transmitter will need to know if anyone else is currently using the network. In an interrupt environment, this can be determined by a flag set when a character is received and reset when a carrier-detect interrupt occurs. If the flag is reset, therefore, it shows that the network is not in use.

If the transmitter is to be implemented without the aid of interrupts, it will be necessary to wait the length of time needed to receive one character (based on the data-transfer rate). If no characters are received in this time, it is assumed no one is in the middle of transmission.

Once it has been determined the network is not busy, the transmitter must send out the SOT field. A APPLICATION PROGRAM

PROTOCOL LAYER

TRANSMITTER-RECEIVER ROUTINES

Figure 7: Network protocol is based on the layer concept. Applications programs deal at a high level by letting the underlying layers do the "dirty work."

potential "race" problem resulting in a collision could occur at this point, since two transmitters could conceivably start this transmission simultaneously.

Because the network is set up so that transmitters receive what they transmit, the received character should always be compared to the character that was just transmitted. If the two characters do not match, a collision has occurred. Later, we will decide how to recover from such a collision.

Assuming the transmitter received what it transmitted, it continues to send out bytes until all, including the checksum, have been sent. If the transmitter is interrupt-driven, it may want to set a flag to inform the protocol layer that transmission was successful. For a transmitter running without interrupts, this information could be returned as a parameter to the routine that called the transmitter.

#### The Receiver

A receiver activated by interrupts will be able to synchronize with the beginning of a message by the carrier-detect interrupt that occurs after the end of any message. Receivers without interrupts or latched carrier-detect pulses must repeatedly wait until a whole character time has gone by without receiving anything. The next field to be received should be the SOT field. If it is not, it will be necessary to go back to the previous step until an SOT is detected.

Once the SOT is detected, the next field should be the Destination Address. When this field is received, it should be compared with the receiver's own address to determine whether the message is intended for this receiver. If your network supports broadcast messages, all

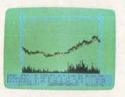
## THE GRAPHIC EDIFFERENCE

BETWEEN ATARI® COMPUTERS AND ALL OTHERS.





















3.7 million reasons why the ATARI Personal Computer is something to see.

The display screen used with our computers is composed of 192 horizontal lines, each containing 320 dots. Delivering color and luminosity instructions to each dot for a second requires 3.7 million cycles...a lot of work for the normal 6502 processor.

That's why the ATARI computer has equipped its 6502 with its own electronic assistant. It's called ANTIC, and it handles all the display work, leaving the 6502 free to handle the rest. What this means to you is uncompromisingly spectacular display capabilities without loss of computer power needed to carry out the demands of your program.

That's a quality you just don't find in ordinary personal computers. And it's one of the reasons some computer experts say that ATARI computers are so far ahead of their time.

There's more...which is what you'd expect from ATARI.

Language. The ATARI Personal Computer uses several programming languages to give the user maximum control of its extraordinary capabilities. PILOT, Microsoft BASIC,\* and ATARI BASIC are understood and spoken by the ATARI computer. You'll also find our Assembler Editor cartridge indispensable for



Sound. An ATARI computer has four sound generators, or voices, activated by a separate microchip. This leaves the principal microprocessor chips free to perform other tasks. And you can take full advantage of this capability which is designed

this capability which is designed for easy programming. **Change.** ATARI Personal Computers have

been designed to make change and expansion easy. The ATARI computer has a modular operating system\* that can be easily replaced as new technology develops. If you need it, memory expansion requires no more

than inserting additional RAM modules.\*
And the ATARI ROM cartridge system also
makes it easy to change languages. In short,
your ATARI computer won't be obsoleted by
future developments...because it already
incorporates the future.

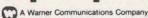
Sharing. To learn more about the amazing capabilities of ATARI computers, visit your local computer store for a demonstration. Or send for our Technical User's Notes, intended for the serious programmer. They are only \$27 and contain a lot more information about our computers' special capabilities than most companies could tell. See your ATARI dealer, or send \$30 (\$27 plus \$3 postage and handling), payable to ATARI, to Technical User's Notes, c/o ATARI Customer Service, 1340 Bordeaux Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA. 94086.

\*ATARI 800" computer only.

**ATARI**°

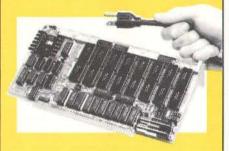
Computers for people.

©1981 Atari, Inc.



#### The **Ultimate IEEE** S-100 Memory Would...

- ☐ BE NONVOLATILE holding data for up to eight years with the power off.
- ☐ RUN AT 6 MHZ without wait states.
- ☐ RUN IN 8 OR 16-BIT systems with 8 or 16-bit wide data paths.
- ☐ HAVE EXTENDED 24-BIT ADDRESSING and bank select.
- ☐ HAVE DYNAMICALLY **MOVABLE WRITE PROTECT AREAS** to prevent accidental erasure of programs and critical data.
- ☐ GENERATE POWER-FAIL interrupts for orderly system shutdown & power failure recovery.



#### ... Available Now from Dual Systems

The Dual Systems CMEM memory boards combine highspeed CMOS memories with new 5-10 year lithium batteries to give you the nonvolatility of an EPROM board while retaining the instant writability of a high-speed read/write RAM. These industrial grade boards are ruggedly built and are burned-in for 200 hours.

- ☐ CMEM-32K, 32K-bytes . . . \$895
- ☐ CMEM-16K, 16K-bytes.... \$795
- ☐ CMEM-8K, 8K-bytes..... \$695

OEM and Dealer pricing is available. Sales representatives in most metropolitan areas.



system reliability/system integrity

#### **DUAL SYSTEMS CONTROL CORPORATION**

1825 Eastshore Hwy., Berkeley 94710 (415) 549-3854 - TWX 910 366-2035

receivers must check to see if the message is a broadcast message. Additionally, printer and disk storage nodes must also check to see if the destination address is their generic address. If no address match exists. the receiver should go back to hunting for an SOT field (unless this receiver is a gossip monger).

If the message is addressed to a particular receiver, the address and all subsequent bytes should be received and summed together for comparison with the checksum byte at the end of the message. If your particular network uses parity, the message should also be checked for each character received. The receiver should not care what type of message was received; it should simply inform the protocol layer of receipt. With an interruptdriven receiver, a flag can be set at completion to inform the protocol layer. Additional information, such as whether any errors occurred during the message, could also be communicated to the protocol layer via common memory. If the receiver is not interrupt-driven, this information can be passed back as parameters to the protocol layer.

#### The Protocol Layer

For the following discussion, source will be defined as the node that transmitted the original message, and destination as the node to which the message was addressed.

When computer A sends a message to computer B, there is no guarantee that computer B will receive it. Many things could go wrong. There might be a loose connection somewhere. Computer B might not be running, or it might not be listening to the net. Computer C could start transmitting at the same time as computer A.

Protocol schemes detect and correct such situations. Protocol is basically a conversation between a source and a destination, trying to ensure that what the source transmitted was actually received by the destination.

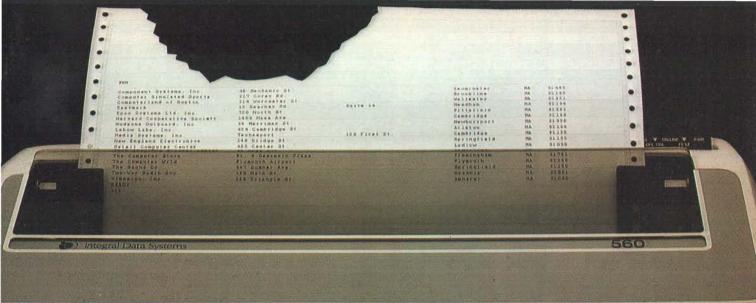
The simplest protocol is one in which the source sends a message to a specific destination and assumes the message arrived. If your network is in good working order and you know

that a particular destination is running properly, this protocol will be sufficient most of the time. You probably would want to use this protocol. for example, when you are sending messages to your friend Carol, who is using computer B. If she is there, she will probably send a message back, thereby acknowledging that she received your message. You'd also use this protocol for broadcast messages, to prevent the net from getting jammed by everyone trying to send acknowledgments at the same

When you are doing things on your net, such as writing a file to a disk, assuming the file got there is not enough. You need some real acknowledgment that the file got to the disk. If no acknowledgment comes back from the destination, or if the destination returns to the source an acknowledgment stating that the disk is full, the source will have to take some error-recovery measures. These are discussed later.

What happens if the destination receives a correct message and sends back an acknowledgment that is not received by the source? In this case, the source thinks its original message did not get through, but it actually did. To avoid this situation, an acknowledgment of an acknowledgment received (ACKACK) can be added to the protocol. If after sending an acknowledgment, the destination does not receive the ACKACK, it will have to take some kind of errorrecovery action.

What happens if the source receives the acknowledgment and sends the ACKACK, but the destination does not receive the ACKACK? Somebody has got to have the last word, and there can be no guarantee that a message and all its associated protocol are transmitted and received successfully. Especially on a lowspeed network, the criterion for deciding how much protocol to use is "as little as possible for a particular application." An intelligent system might provide all three types of protocol (ie: message, message-ACK, and message-ACK-ACKACK) and allow the application program to decide which one to use.



## Meet the Tiger with a bigger bite.

Introducing the remarkable 132-column Paper Tiger™ 560. The first full-width matrix printer to give you fully formed characters for a low \$1394.\*

The new 560 features a staggered ninewire ballistic type print head that overlaps dots in both horizontal and vertical planes. It bi-directionally prints up to 150 dense, text quality characters per second.

The 560 also features a reliable cartridge ribbon that lasts up to four times as long

presents a breakthrough in matrix printing ering the user excellent print quality with ce of a matrix printer. Employing a uniq red column" head manufactured by Integr creates high quality printouts by overla

Paper Tiger 560 Print Sample

as spool and cassette ribbons, separate heavy-duty stepper motors to drive the print head and advance the paper, plus true tractor feed.

And famous Paper Tiger performance comes with every new 560. Like fixed or proportionately spaced text, programmable tabbing and business forms control, automatic text justification, print formats to 220

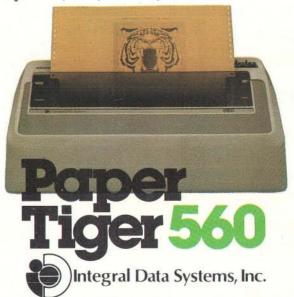
columns, parallel and serial interfaces, selfdiagnostics, and more. All inside the most compact printer of its kind.

Need more stripes? Dotplot,™ our highresolution raster graphics package, is standard on every 560.

For data processing, word processing and small business applications, this is your Tiger. The business-sized Paper Tiger™ 560.

It's a Tiger you can count on.

Call TOLL FREE 800-258-1386 (In New Hampshire, Alaska and Hawaii, call 603-673-9100.) Or write: Integral Data Systems, Inc., Milford, NH 03055.



### Toughest Boards in Town... IEEE 696/S-100

#### NON-STOP CLOCK

Keeps time with power off. Our industrial clock utilizes a new lithium battery for 3-9 years use. Easiest clock to program you'll ever see. Runs in all S-100 systems.

Year, date, hrs, mins, secs, msecs.
Uses new LSI CMOS chip.
Vectored interrupts.
CLK-24

#### A/D CONVERTER

IEEE696/S-100 AIM-12 industrial standard module designed for industrial analog-to-digital use.

☐ Runs in all 5-100 systems.
☐ 32-channel, 16-differential ☐ 12-bit resolution/accuracy. ☐ 25-microsecond conversions.

 □ Instrumentation amplifier.
 □ BASIC program provided.
 □ AIM-12, \$695 or \$785 w/1-1000 gain transducer amplifier.

#### D/A CONVERTER

AOM-12 IEEE696/S-100 industrial level digital-to-analog (D/A) converter.

 $\Box$  12-bit  $\pm$  1/2 L.S.B. accuracy over full 0-70°C temperature range.

☐ Outputs 0-10, ±, 5, or ± 10 volts. ☐ Short circuit protection, all outputs. ☐ Switch-programmable for multiple

boards.

☐ AOM-12, \$575

#### VIC 4-20

Standard output for industrial control 4-20 mA D/A converter. Used in conjunction with the D/A board.

VIC4-20, \$445.

#### DUAL 77 Data Acquisition and Control System-

Built to industrial standards; designed for severe environments. BASIC language makes programming easy. Access to hundreds of sensors. Expandability to meet your increased needs. Nonvolatile memory. Power interruption recovery with automatic restart. DUAL 77 is economical; \$5985 & up.



system reliability/system integrity

#### DUAL SYSTEMS CONTROL CORPORATION

1825 Eastshore Hwy., Berkeley 94710 (415) 549-3854 · TWX 910 366-2035 Error Recovery

What should be done when a message was sent and no acknowledgment came back? Or when an acknowledgment was sent but no ACKACK came back? Both these cases call for a timing mechanism. A source that transmitted something and is expecting a reply from the destination must wait a certain amount of time for that reply to come back. If the reply does not come back within that time, it will be assumed an error condition exists.

How long should this time be? There is no way to guarantee that a destination really did receive the message and will transmit an acknowledgment within the time the source has set. The waiting time, then, should be more than long enough to cover any reasonable situation.

Once the source has waited a set amount of time without receiving a reply, a reasonable action would be to retransmit the original message at least once more, and again wait the specified amount of time for a reply. The same strategy could be used by the destination when it sends acknowledgments and waits for an ACKACK. If you are doing your network without the aid of a hardware timer, you will need a time-counting subroutine that continually checks to see if a reply was received, and decrements the counter. If the counter reaches 0 before a reply is received, then a timeout error exists. If your software has access to a hardware timer, you can use it to set an interrupt.

If no reply is received after repeated attempts to transmit a message, there is nothing to do but give up and report the problem to the program that initiated the network call.

This retransmission scheme introduces another problem. Suppose the source sends a message that is received by the destination, but the destination sends back an acknowledgment that is never received by the source. After timing out, therefore, the source retransmits the original message, and the destina-

tion receives it a second time. The Message Number field, along with the From Address field, can be used to correct such situations.

All receivers should keep a list of the last n messages received. The list need contain only the message number and the From Address. When a new message is received, the list should be examined for a match. If a duplicate is detected, the message should be "dumped," but the appropriate response should be sent back to the transmitter of the duplicate message. If the duplicate was an original message, an acknowledgment should be sent back, or if the duplicate message was an acnowledgment, an ACKACK should be sent back.

Collisions are another issue. Assuming that all transmitters check the state of the network before starting transmission, collisions can happen only when two or more transmitters start their transmissions within one character time of each other. When collisions happen, all transmitters involved should immediately stop transmitting and allow the network to return to the "not busy" condition.

Now some kind of mechanism is needed to tell colliding transmitters when they can start transmitting again. If they all wait an equal amount of time, they will collide again. Therefore, they must all wait different lengths of time.

One way to ensure this setup is to establish a priority order based on node address. If a node with the address of 1 collides with a node with the address of 3, then node 1 will wait one unit of time before attempting retransmission, while node 3 will wait three units of time. One problem with this scheme is that under heavy load conditions where collisions are more frequent, nodes with high address numbers may never be able to get a message through because they must wait so long after each collision.

A fairer scheme would be one in which each node has a randomnumber generator guaranteed to create a unique sequence of random numbers. All nodes would then have

## Get a \$20 rebate on the TI-59 Programmable.

Even without the \$20 rebate, the TI-59 is special—it's our most powerful programmable, and we've never offered it at a lower price.

The TI-59 gives you up to 960 program steps, or up to 100 memories, plus magnetic card read/write capability. You can also slip in one of TI's Solid

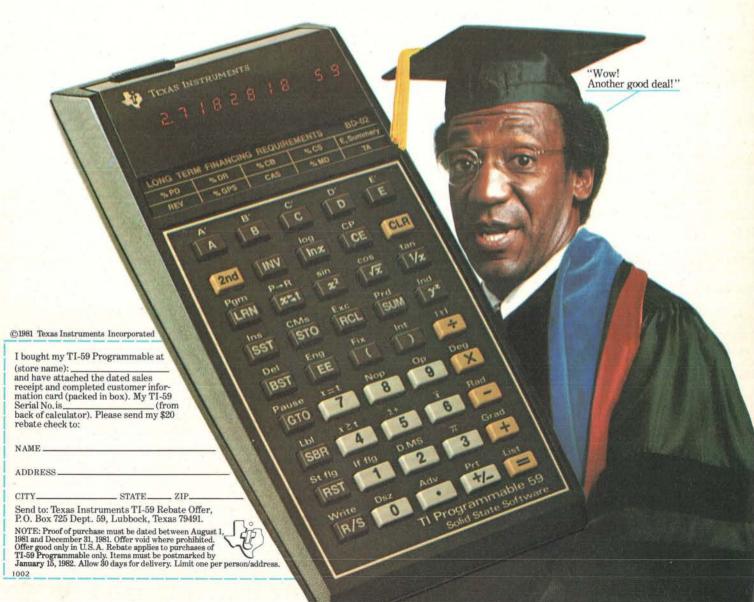
State Software™ modules and successfully attack complex engineering, business, statistical and scientific problems. And by adding the optional PC-100C printer, you can record your calculations. But if that's not enough, any TI-59 owner can

join our Professional Program Exchange for access to over 2500 additional programs.

So if you like the idea of having real programmable power, take us up on the rebate offer. Buy a TI-59 now, and fill out the coupon below. The offer ends December 31, 1981.

#### TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

INCORPORATED



equal priority in retransmissions after collisions.

#### A Typical Application Program

As an example of a typical application program, let's consider a request to a filing system on a hard-disk node.

The "save" request would first want to send to the filing system a message containing the file name and the number of sectors to be saved. The request probably would ask the protocol layer to expect an acknowledgment and allow the protocol layer to take care of retransmissions if necessary. Along with the acknowledgment would come information from the filing system indicating whether or not the request can be accommodated. If it cannot be accommodated, the request program must report the failure to its caller.

If the request can be accommodated, the save request program must break up the file to be saved into convenient blocks (probably a disk sector). When errors occur during transmission, it is more economical to retransmit small blocks than large ones. In either case, the save request should send an ACKACK to the filing system to say it agrees to what the filing system considers the state of the request.

Once the file has been partitioned into blocks, the save request should hand them in sequence to its protocol layer for transmission to the filing system. The request should ask its protocol layer to expect an acknowledgment for each block transmitted. Each block should have

a unique number that can be checked by the filing system against block numbers already received. In this manner, duplicate blocks can be dumped.

By the value of the last block number, both parties know when the file transfer is completed. If implementation is done in a straightforward manner, the last block number should equal the corresponding field in the original request message.

The save request should ask the protocol layer to send an ACKACK to the filing system when it submits the last block for transfer. Upon receipt of this ACKACK, the filing system can be sure it will not be getting a retransmission of the last block, and it can close the file and forget about the request.

When extended conversations are taking place between two nodes on the net (as in the previous file transfer examples), the network can be made to appear constantly busy by never allowing more than a character time to elapse between messages. In this way, no other user on the network can interfere with the conversation.

If the data rate is controlled by software on the two conversing nodes, you might consider increasing the rate after the initial conversational link has been established. The rate could be increased beyond what's normally acceptable to every node on the network, but it must be changed back after the conversation is completed. While the process is going on, every other node on the network should recognize it as a network-error condition. Because the nodes have

not seen a transition from a busy net to a nonbusy net, they will not be looking for an SOT field anyway. This scheme can get a little tricky when attempting to end a conversation, especially if the last acknowledgment or ACKACK did not get through but the data rate on one node has already been reduced to its former value.

#### Multitasking Environments

Networking in multitasking environments raises many issues that cannot be considered here, but a few obvious ones should be pointed out.

The protocol layer probably should be set up as a process by introducing another parameter to indicate whether the application program will "go to sleep" waiting for a reply or acknowledgment. The protocol layer would then have to give the application program a "wake up" by indicating whether the message got through to the receiving process.

Since messages could in this way be addressed to one of several processes on a node, the address fields for To and From addresses would need to be extended to include a Process ID number.

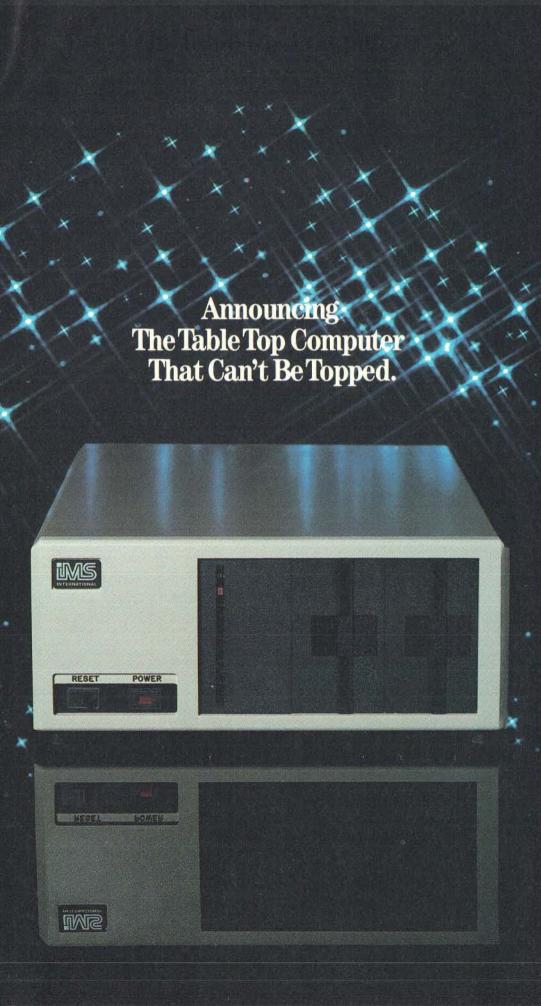
The software design presented in this article reflects only one of many possibilities. For more information, or for software if you don't want to write your own, contact Cheshire Software, POB 2780, Santa Cruz CA 95063.

Now that you have a taste of what networking is all about, you can experiment and enjoy implementing your own ULCNET.■

Prices, Terms, Specifications subject to change without notice

#### ADVANCED MICRO SYSTEMS • 26188 ADAMOR ROAD • CALABASAS, CA 91302 OFFER **EXPIRES** MORROW DESIGNS PRODUCTS AT LOW LOW PRICES! Tel.: (213) 880-4670 Oct. 31, 1981 \*HARD DISK SUBSYSTEMS ADDITIONAL HARD DISK FLOPPY DISK SUBSYSTEMS TWO DRIVE SUBSYSTEMS M-26 DISCUS M26 M-20 DISCUS M20 M-10 DISCUS M10 \$1389.00 A-26 DISCUS M26 \$3037.00 F-1118 DISCUS I 816.00 F-1128 DISCUS I \$3397.00 \$ 816.00 \$ 888.00 F-1228 DISCUS 2D A-20 DISCUS M20 A-10 DISCUS M10 \$3193.00 F-1218 DISCUS 2D \$1450.00 F-2228 DISCUS 2 + 2 **DISK CONTROLLERS (A & T)** STATIC MEMORY (A & T) \*DECISION I BASIC UNIT \$1342.00 DJ-M26 M26 HARD DISK DJ-M20 M20 HARD DISK DJ-M10 M10 HARD DISK DJ-2208 DOUBLE DENSITY FLOPPY DJ-1108 SINGLE DENSITY FLOPPY \$720.00 16K SUPERAM \$248.00 16K MEMORY MASTER \$284.00 NOTE: \$720.00 24K MEMORY MASTER 32K SUPERAM \$720.00 \$378.00 The disk subsystems include Digital Research CP/M 2.2 and Microsoft Basic V5.2 \$219.00 65K STATIC RAM \$870.00 2. If you own a MITS controller and disc drive, we have I/O CONTROLLERS (A & T) I.E.E.E. S-100 BUS (A & T) the interface to run them with our new subsystems, and a reformatter for your Pertec drives and software SB-2411 SWITCHBOARD I/O SB-2411-4K 4K RAM OPTION MB-3200 MULT I/O BOARD WB-0800 8 SLOT MOTHER BRD \$109.00 \$219.00 to translate your Mits files to your new operating

All shipments FOB Calabasas - 90 days warranty on all products



## The 5000 SX with:

#### Capacity: 5.5 MB Winchester Plus Two Mini Floppies

If you know our Series 5000 table top computer line, you know that *good* things come in small packages.

Now, with the introduction of the 5000 SX, big things come in small packages.

One integrated package can contain two double sided, double track density floppies plus a 5.5 megabyte Winchester drive.

#### Speed: Load 20K in Less Than a Second

Not only does our high performance Winchester subsystem include error detection with automatic error correction, its extreme speed is comparable to that of large main frame hard disk systems.

A 20K program loads in less than one second, about 10 to 12 times as fast as a floppy.

We invite comparison with our competitors' Winchester implementation so you can see how a truly engineered solution speeds up your application programs.

#### Extras: You'll Be Glad You Have Them

The 5000 SX comes standard with lots of extras, starting with a fully terminated S100 mother board. Add to that 64K dynamic RAM modules, with parity, of course, and receptacles for your CRT and Printer that turn on with the main power switch.

Plus, convenient up front reset switch, incoming power line filter and much more.

#### Software:

Operating Systems: CPM, MPM, TurboDOS

Languages: BASIC, FORTRAN, COBOL Application Packages: FMS-80, WORDSTAR, Accounting Plus, all tailored to operate on the 5000 SX.

#### Quality: So Good, It's Warranted 2 Years

There isn't room on this page to even scratch the surface of the IMS International story.

However, our 2-year warranty is a dead giveaway that we produce rugged, top quality, professional equipment. We do things right the first time so they don't come back to us.

The truth is, we have fewer returns within our 2-year warranty period than other manufacturers have within their 90-day warranty periods.

For full details and the location of your nearby IMS International dealer, call us today at (714) 978-6966. Or write:



We Build Computers As If Your Business Depended On Them.

2800 Lockheed Way, Carson City, NV 89701 Telex: 910-395-6051

CP/m & MP/m, TM of Digital Research • TurboDOS, TM of Software 2000 • FMS-80, TM of DJR Associates • WORDSTAR, TM of MICROPRO • ACCOUNTING PLUS, TM of SYSTEMS PLUS.

Circle 426 on inquiry card.

## New Software from CompuView



#### MicroCraft Systems, Inc. Apple Software Development Tools

MicroCraft offers the Apple user a flexible set of development tools. This includes a low-cost full screen editor, the most powerful 6502 Macro Assembler available, and a compiled graphics language optimized for real-time applications. Each package compliments any Apple system and together they offer unequaled power and versatility.

#### RGL Real-time Graphics Language

Do real-time animation • Similar to 'C' • Display, move and rotate 3D objects • Compiles text files to 'BRUN'able binary object files. \$75 / \$25 Until 10/31/81

#### MacroLink Complete 6502 Assembler

Disk Assembler • Text to binary object • Standard 6502 mnemonics • Recursive macros with up to 10 arguments • Nestable conditional assembly • Links source or object code • Nestable file includes • Unlimited source file size • Editor provided \$125 / \$20

#### SuperEdit Full Screen Editor

Horizontal scrolling allows 80 columns • Uses standard text files • Move cursor by character, line or page • Find, search and replace • Block move and copy • Use with RGL or MacroLink • 80 column video board versions also available. \$75 /\$20

#### DiskScreen Disk Utility

Displays a complete disk sector in hex and ASCII, using high-res screen  $\bullet$  Edit sector by typing over display \$40 / \$10

Complete Assembler System [MacroLink, SuperEdit, DiskScreen] \$200 / \$40 Complete Graphics System [RGL, SuperEdit] \$120 / \$40

Systems available to utilize extra 16K or 32K expansion boards Please inquire

Note: All programs require a single disk drive and 48K. When ordering please specify configuration.

Circle 412 on inquiry card.

Telephone (313) 996-1297

#### 8086 Software

- VEDIT full screen editor for CP/M-86.
- Contact us for availability of VEDIT for SCP 86-DOS and IBM 8088 computer.
- CP/M-86 BIOS for popular S-100 disk controllers. Source code \$185

#### V-COM Disassembler

Finally a Z-80 disassembler for CP/M which produces easy to read code, a cross reference table, and handles INTEL and ZILOG mnemonics. V-COM is exceptionally fast and produces a .ASM file directly from a .COM file. V-COM can accept a user-created file containing assignments of labels to 8 and 16 bit values. A second file can specify the location of tables and ASCII strings. \$80

#### FASTSCREEN CRT emulation and Command Line Editor

Memory mapped displays offer over ten times the speed of the fastest CRT terminal but are usually not supported by application software. This is where FASTSCREEN fits in. FASTSCREEN provides a fast and highly compatible emulation of several popular CRT terminals for most memory mapped displays. It also provides editing and re-entry of any line on the screen, paging, and includes interrupt driven keyboard routines. (FASTSCREEN is provided as source code on a CP/M compatible diskette and requires assembly language modifications for installation.)

#### PIICEON 24 x 80 S100 Video Board

The PIICEON V-100 is the heart of a high speed alternative to a CRT terminal. Being I/O mapped, it uses no memory space, yet runs at full processor speed. FASTSCREEN is the perfect software driver for the V-100. Fully assembled and tested by PIICEON, the company known by OEMs for reliability.

PIICEON with FASTSCREEN PIICEON board only

\$510 \$475

Circle 413 on inquiry card.

CompuView is proud to carry the MicroCraft Systems, Inc. quality software for the Apple II.

#### CompuView Products Inc.

### Customizable

The Unique Difference that Sets VEDIT Apart in Full Screen Editors

Total user customizability is a predominate reason that over a thousand users find VEDIT the easiest to use full screen editor. It makes VEDIT the only editing package which allows you to determine your own keyboard layout and use the cursor and special function keys on any terminal having them. And only VEDIT fully supports all of the newly available terminals. It may come as a surprise to you, that with any other editor or word processor, you will have to memorize obscure control characters or multi-character sequences, while your terminal's extra keys and editing functions go unused. The customization extends to setting the default tab positions, scrolling methods and much more. It's almost like designing your own editor for your system, applications and preferences. And all of this is easily done with the setup program which requires no programming knowledge or 'patches', but simply prompts you to press a key or enter a parameter.

#### Unequaled Hardware Support

The CRT version supports all terminals by allowing you to select during setup which terminal VEDIT will run on. Features such as line insert and delete, reverse scroll, status line and reverse video are used on 'smart' terminals. All screen sizes are supported, including large ones such as the 60 X 80 format on the Ann Arbor Ambassador terminal. Special function keys on terminals such as the Heath H19, Televideo 920C and IBM 3101, and keyboards producing 8 bit codes are all supported. The memory mapped version is extremely flexible and supports bank select and hardware cursors such as on the SSM VB3. With this level of customizability and hardware support, you will feel for the first time that the software was optimally designed for your system.

#### Fully Compatible Replacement for Ed

Since VEDIT creates and edits standard text files of up to one diskette in length, it serves as a replacement for the CP/M

standard editor ED. Of course, you benefit from the fastest and easiest to use 'What you see is what you get' type full screen editing available, fast disk access and an editor which takes up only 12K of your valuable memory space. With VEDIT you will never again need or want to use the slow and tedious ED.

#### Special Features

VEDIT is more than just a full screen editing replacement for ED, it gives you many new editing capabilities, such as a scratchpad buffer for moving and rearranging sections of text, complete file handling on multiple drives and iteration macros. Amoung its special features you will find automatic indenting for use with structured programming languages such as Pascal and PL/I, and other special facilities for Assembler and COBOL. A real time saver is the ability to insert a specified line range of another file anywhere in the text. Unlike most software, VEDIT will even tolerate your mistakes. For example, one key will 'Undo' the changes you mistakenly made to a screen line, and the disk write error recovery lets you delete files or insert another disk should you run out of disk space.

#### **Ordering**

Many dealers carry VEDIT, or you may contact us for fast delivery. Specify the CRT version, your video board or microcomputer, the 8080, Z80 or 8086 code version, and disk format required.

VEDIT for 8080 or Z80: Disk and manual	
VEDIT for CP/M-86: Disk and manual .(NEW)\$185	
Manual: Price refunded with software purchase	

#### VISA or MASTERCARD Welcomed

CP/M and MP/M are registered trademarks of Digital Research. Inc. Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. SoftCard is a trademark of Microsoft. TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

North Star • Cromemco • Heath H8/H89 • SuperBrain • Apple II Softcard • TRS-80 Model II & Model I
 Most other CP/M Systems with CRT or Memory Mapped Displays • MP/M • CP/M-86



#### CompuView Products Inc.

618 Louise, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48103 \* Telephone (313) 996-1299

#### The Atari Tutorial

#### Part 2: Graphics Indirection

Chris Crawford Atari Inc 1265 Borregas Ave POB 427 Sunnyvale CA 94086

Indirection is a powerful concept in computing, but a difficult one for the beginning programmer to appreciate. In 6502 assembly language, there are three levels of indirection in referring to numbers. The first and most direct level is the immediate addressing mode, in which the number itself is directly stated:

#### LDA #\$F4

The second level of indirection is reached when the program refers to a memory location that holds the number:

#### LDA \$0602

The third and highest level of indirection is attained when the program refers to a pair of memory locations that together contain the address of the memory location holding the number. In the 6502, this indirection is complicated by the addition of an index:

#### LDA (\$D0), Y

Indirection provides a greater degree of generality and power to the programmer. Instead of trucking out the same old numbers every time something needs to be done, the programmer can simply point to them.

By changing the pointer, the behavior of the program can be changed. Indirection is an important capability.

Graphics indirection is built into the Atari Personal Computer system in two ways: with color registers and character sets. Programmers using this computer after programming other systems often think in terms of direct colors. A color register is a more complex beast than a color. A color specifies a permanent value. A color register is indirect; it holds any color value. The difference between the two is analogous to the difference between a box-end wrench and a socket wrench. The box-end wrench comes in one size only, but a socket wrench holds almost any size socket. A socket wrench is more flexible, but takes a little more skill to use properly. Similarly, a color register is more flexible than a color, but takes more skill to use effectively.

#### Color-Register Indirection

The Atari 400/800 has nine color registers; four are for player-missile graphics and will be discussed in a later article in this series. The remaining five are not always used. Depending on the graphics mode used, as few as two registers, or as many as five, will show up on the screen. In BASIC mode 0, only one and one-half

registers are used because the hue value of the characters is ignored. Characters take the same hue as playfield register 2, but take their luminance from register 1. The color registers are in CTIA (one of the Atari custom integrated circuits) at hexadecimal addresses D016 through D01A. They are "shadowed" (ie: copied) from certain RAM (random access read/write memory) locations in the Atari OS (operating system) into CTIA during the vertical blank interrupt of the video display. Table 1 gives color-register shadow and hardware addresses.

For most purposes, the user controls the color registers by writing to the shadow locations. There are only two cases in which the programmer writes directly to the CTIA addresses. The first and most common is the display-list interrupt, which will be covered in a later article in this series. The second case arises when the user disables the OS vertical-blank interrupt routines, which move the shadow values from the OS into CTIA.

Colors are encoded in a color register by a simple formula. The upper nybble gives the hue value, which is identical to the second parameter of the BASIC SETCOLOR command. Table 9.3 of the Atari BASIC

## WAR ON BUGS CRT**FORM**

CRTFORM is a comprehensive package for creating interactive programs.

Good programming starts with clear specifications. CRTFORM saves time by gathering those specifications with a fieldoriented editor. The editor can be used to manipulate and modify input and system fields, as well as to assert any of a complete group of input specifications.

A forms manager maintains the specifications. It allows the analyst to create and modify random access files of forms. The form files contain the field attributes of forms as well as author, comment, and revision information.

System analysts can easily produce documentation by using CRTFORM to print field attributes and images of forms. In addition, a special Test mode allows the end user to test and verify the forms before any code is produced.

the Pascal, BASIC, COBOL, FORTRAN, PL/1, Z-80, or Ada source text necessary to interface to the runtime module.

of consistent interaction with the com-

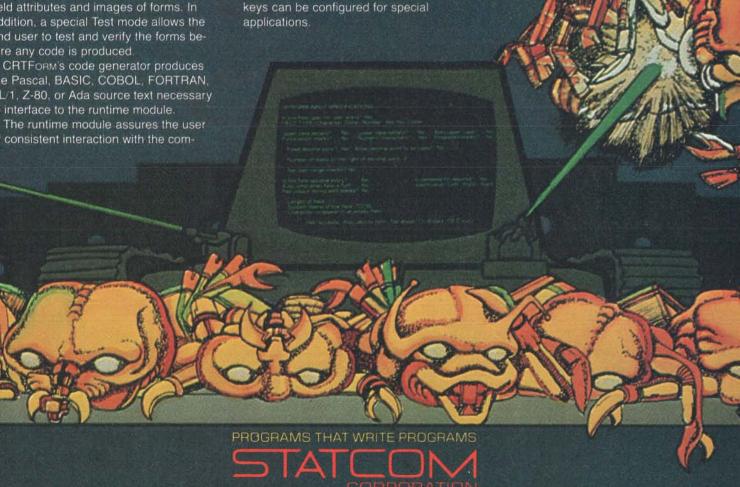
pleted application program. This reduces training time, and eliminates the frustration common in the use of many large programs.

The package automatically produces documentation and provides capabilities for runtime enhancements. The programmer can dynamically lock and unlock displays, erase, skip, and reset fields. In addition, the system provides for redirection of field access and enables the programmer to send specialized error and comment messages.

The system is terminal independent. This means that forms created for one terminal can be used on a terminal requiring different control sequences. Function keys can be configured for special applications.

CRTForm is intended for use by system houses, program developers and OEMs. It is available under the CP M. UCSD, Apple Pascal, RT-11, and RSX-11M operating systems.\*

Statcom is a corporation specializing in software development tools and techniques. In addition to CRTFORM, we offer an end user oriented report generation package. Please call or write for further information.



Reference Manual lists hue values. The lower nybble in the color register gives the luminance value of the color. It is the same as the third parameter in the BASIC SETCOLOR command. The lowest-order bit of this nybble is not significant. Thus, there are eight luminances for each hue. This gives a total of 128 colors from which to choose (eight luminances times sixteen hues). In this series of articles, the term color denotes a hue-luminance combination.

Once a color is encoded into a color register, it is mapped onto the screen by referring to the color register that holds it. In map-display modes that support four color registers, the screen data specify which color register is to be mapped onto the screen. Since there are four color registers, it takes only 2 bits to encode one pixel. Thus, each screendata byte holds data for four pixels. The value in each pair of bits specifies which color register provides the color for that pixel.

In color-text display modes

(BASIC's graphics modes 1 and 2), the selection of color registers is made by the top 2 bits of the character code. This leaves only 6 bits for defining the character, which is why these two modes have only 64 characters available.

Color-register indirection gives the programmer four special capabilities. First, the programmer can choose from 128 different colors for displays.

Second, the programmer can manipulate the color registers in real time to produce pretty effects. The simplest version of this is demonstrated by the following BASIC line:

FOR I=0 TO 254 STEP 2:POKE 712.I:NEXT I

This line cycles the border color through all possible colors. The effect is quite pleasing and certainly grabs attention. The fundamental technique can be extended in a variety of ways. A special variation of this is to create

Image Controlled	На	ardware		erating m Shadow	
	Label	Hexadecimal Address	Label	Hexadecimal Address	
player 0	COLPMO	D012	PCOLR0	2C0	
player 1	COLPM1	D013	PCOLR1	201	
player 2	COLPM2	D014	PCOLR2	2C2	
player 3	COLPM3	D015	PCOLR3	2C3	
playfield 0	COLPFO	D016	COLORO	2C4	
playfield 1	COLPF1	D017	COLOR1	2C5	
playfield 2	COLPF2	D018	COLOR2	2C6	
playfield 3	COLPF3	D019	COLOR3	2C7	
background	COLBK	D01A	COLOR4	2C8	

Table 1: Names and addresses of color registers used by the Atari 400/800.

"I have recently used Spellguard and I can only echo the evaluations of a recent Infoworld review: excellent all the way."

#### Mark Garetz Infoworld 25 May 1981

"Spellguard is an example of the new standard—fully professional microcomputer software."

#### Bill Burns Infoworld 30 March 1981

"... Spellguard was given the manuscript from my first book. This version had been corrected after several (human) proofreaders thoroughly reviewed it. I therefore expected it to be relatively error free. Not so. Spellguard was

#### **EXPERTS AGREE**

## SPELLGUARD IS THE FASTEST EASIEST TO USE MOST POWERFUL AND RELIABLE SPELLING CHECKER YOU CAN BUY

able to discover numerous typographical errors . . ."

#### Allan Miller Interface Age June 1981

"This easy to use, operator-oriented program has saved me countless hours of proofreading, and from the embarrassment of submitting a manuscript with typos. Unlike most spelling test programs, Spellguard is fast . . ."

Tony Dowden Microcomputing May 1981

#### InfoWorld

Software Report Card



Usefulness
Documentation
Ease of Use
Error Handling

#### **System Requirements**

- CP/M (1.4 or later)
- 32 K bytes of memory
- One or two disk drives
- Price: **\$295**



INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE APPLICATIONS
260 Sheridan Avenue.. Suite 300

260 Sheridan Avenue., Suite 300 Palo Alto, CA 94306 P.O. Box 2797 Menlo Park, CA 94025 (415) 326-0805 **TELEVIDEO 950** 

List Price: \$1195.00

Microhouse Price: \$975.00 **TELEVIDEO 910 Terminal** 

List Price: \$699.00

Microhouse Price: \$595.00

Zenith Z89 Computer

Z80 CPU, 48K RAM, two serial I/O ports, 2msec realtime clock. Includes Z19 CRT and one built-in 5 1/4 inch disk drive (100K storage).

List Price: \$2895.00 Microhouse Price: \$2399.00

Anadex DP9500

List Price: \$1650.00

Microhouse Price: \$1350.00

Anadex DP9501 List Price: \$1650.00

Microhouse Price: \$1350.00

C ITOH STARWRITER I

Letter-quality printer uses Diablo plastic printwheels and ribbons. 25 cps bidirectional. logic-seeking. Parallel interface.

List Price: \$1895.00 Microhouse Price: \$1431.00

C ITOH STARWRITER I

Serial Version List Price: \$1960.00

Microhouse Price: \$1502.00

C. Itoh Comet I

80 column dot matrix printer, 125 CPS, high resolution 9x7 dot matrix. Compressed print, 10 cpi, 16 cpi. Parallel or RS 232C interfaces.

List Price: \$495.00 Microhouse Price: \$425.00

IDS 560G

List Price: \$1695.00

Microhouse Price: \$1464.00

IDS 460G

List Price: \$1394.00 Microhouse Price: \$1150.00

MORROW DISCUS 2D

8 inch single-sided double-density floppy disk drive subsystem. Includes CP/M® and MBASIC. List Price: \$1199.00

Microhouse Price: \$995.00

MORROW HARD DISK SUBSYSTEM

10 Megabyte. Includes S-100 controller card, CP/M®, and enclosure.

List Price: \$3695.00 Microhouse Price: \$3059.00

Novation D Cat Modem

List Price: \$199.00

Microhouse Price: \$156.00

MICROSOFT APPLE SOFTCARD

Regular Microhouse price \$305.00 Save when purchased with MicroPro's WordStar for Apple or TCS/Atlanta Accounting System. Includes CPM® and MBASIC.

List Price: \$349.00

Microhouse Price: \$290.00

VIDEX VIDEOTERM SPECIAL!

Converts your Apple screen to 80x24 upper and lower case. Purchase VIDEOTERM with WordStar and save! Regular Microhouse price \$290

List Price: \$345.00

Microhouse Price: \$270.00

VIDEX Keyboard Enhancer

Use the keyboard to its fullest advantage! Allows use of shift key and control key for keyboard lock. List Price: \$129.00

Microhouse Price: \$105.00

dBASE II

Written in assembly language (no host language required), dBASE can handle up to 65,000 records of 32 fields and 1000 bytes each. Reads existing ASCII files. Can be run interactively or can be programmed to produce reports. List Price: \$700.00

Microhouse Price: \$628.00/\$50.00

WORDSTAR"

New version 3.0 features horizontal scrolling and column moves.

List Price: \$495.00

Microhouse Price: \$319.00/\$40.00

SPELLSTAR"

New option for WordStar. Compares words in your text to its 20,000 word compressed dictionary. Then returns to WordStar for correction of errors. Expandable dictionary Requires WordStar Version 3.0 (If you have another version, call for details on updates.) List Price: \$250.00

Microhouse Price: \$165.00

MAILMERGE"

Option for WordStar. (Requires current version of WordStar. Call for details)

List Price: \$150.00

Microhouse Price: \$105.00/\$25.00

SUPERSORT"I List Price: \$250.00

Microhouse Price: \$170.00/\$40.00

Datastar"

List Price: \$350.00

Microhouse Price: \$245.00/\$40.00

WORDSTAR" for Apple.

List Price: \$375.00

Microhouse Price: \$245.00/\$40.00

WORDSTAR "CUSTOMIZATION

Package includes diskette and manual. Specify

disk format.

List Price: \$150.00

Microhouse Price: \$95.00 APPLESOFT® COMPILER

List Price: \$200.00

Microhouse Price: \$167.50

SUPERSORT" for APPLE

List Price: \$200.00 Microhouse Price: \$130.00/\$40.00

MICROSOFT BASIC COMPILER

List Price: \$395.00

Microhouse Price: \$325.00/\$30.00

VISICALC II for APPLE

New version II List Price: \$169.95

Microhouse Price: \$155.00

VISITREND/VISIPLOT

Allows you to perform sophisticated business math operations or production figures. Operations include multiple linear regression List Price: \$259.95

Microhouse Price: \$219.00

Creates high resolution graphs and charts. Visualize data in 6 formats and 6 colors.

List Price: \$179.95 Microhouse Price: \$149.00

**VISIDEX** for Apple

Gives instant access to lists, memos, and short reports. Reference the information with key words or numbers. Then information can be referenced on demand.

List Price: 199.95 Microhouse Price: \$159.00

Software & Manual/Manual Only

PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research APPLE is a registered trademark of Apple Computers

WORDSTAR, DATASTAR, MAILMERGE SPELLSTAR, and SUPERSORT are registered trademarks of MicroPro International.

SHIPPING: Add \$5 per manual or software package Add \$2.50 for COD orders. Call for shipping charges on other items. Pennsylvania residents add 6 per cent. sales tax





P.O. Box 498 Bethlehem, PA 18016 (215) 868-8219







simple cyclic animation by drawing a figure in four colors, and then cycling the colors through the color registers, rather than redrawing the figure. The program in listing 1 illustrates the idea.

The third application of color registers is to logically key colors to situations. For example, a paged-menu system can be made more understandable by changing the background color or the border color for each page in the menu. Perhaps the screen could flash red when an illegal key is pressed. The use of the color characters available in BASIC graphics modes 1 and 2 can greatly extend the impact of textual material. An account sum could be shown in red if the account is in the red, or black if the account is in the black. Words or phrases of import can be emphasized in special colors. The use of colors in map modes (no text) can also improve the utility of such graphics. A single graphics image (a monster, a boat, or whatever) could be presented in several different colors to represent several versions of the same thing. It costs a great deal of RAM to store an image, but it costs very little to change the color of an existing image. For example, it is much easier to show three different boats by presenting one boat shape in three different colors than three different boat shapes.

The fourth and most important application of color registers is used with display-list interrupts. A single

**Listing 1:** A short graphics program demonstrating the illusion of movement by changing color-register assignments.

10 GRAPHICS 23

20 FOR X = 0 TO 39

30 FOR I = 0 TO 3

40 COLOR I

50 PLOT 4\*X+I.0

60 DRAWTO 4\*X+I,95

70 NEXT I

80 NEXT X

90 A = PEEK(712)

100 POKE 712, PEEK (710)

110 POKE 710, PEEK (709)

120 POKE 709, PEEK (708)

130 POKE 708, A

140 GOTO 90

color register can be used to put up to 128 colors onto a single screen. This important capability will be discussed in part 4 of this series.

#### Character Sets

Graphics indirection is also provided through the redefinable character set. A standard character set is provided in ROM (read-only memory), but there is no reason why this particular character set must be used. The user can create and display any character set desired. There are three steps necessary to use a redefined character set. First, the programmer must define the character set. This is the most time-consuming step. Each character is displayed on the screen on an 8 by 8 grid, which is encoded in memory as an 8-byte table. Table 2 depicts the encoding arrangement.

A full character set has 128 characters in it, each with a normal and inverse video incarnation. Such a character set needs 1024 bytes of space and must start on a 1 K-byte boundary. Character sets for BASIC modes 1 and 2 have only 64 distinct characters. These require only 512 bytes and must start on a 1/2 K-byte boundary. The first 8 bytes define the zeroth character, the next 8 bytes define the first character, and so on. Each group of 8 bytes is termed a character definition; the index that designates such a group (FIRST character, FIFTH character, etc) is called the character name. Obviously, defining a new character set is a big job. Fortunately, there are software packages to make this job easier.

Once the character set is defined and placed into RAM, the second step is to tell ANTIC (another custom integrated circuit on the Atari 400/800) where it can find the character set. This is done by poking the page number of the beginning of the character table into hexadecimal location D409 (decimal 54281). The OS shadow location, the location normally used, is called CHBAS and resides at hexadecimal 2F4 (decimal 756). The third step in using character sets is to print the character wanted onto the screen. This can be done directly from BASIC with simple PRINTs or by writing numbers directly into the screen memory.

A special capability of the system not supported in BASIC is the four-color, character-set option. BASIC graphics modes 1 and 2 support five colors, but each character in these modes is really a two-color character; each one has a foreground color and a background color. The foreground color can be any of four single colors, but only one color at a time can be shown within a single character. This can be a serious hindrance when using character graphics.

There are two other text modes designed especially for character graphics, ANTIC modes 4 and 5. Each character in these modes is only four pixels wide, but each pixel can have four colors (counting background). The characters are defined like BASIC graphics mode 0 characters, except that each pixel is twice as wide and has 2 bits assigned to it to

CHARACTER	R	EP	RE	IN			101	N	HEXADE REPRESE	CIMAL
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	8
	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	3	C
	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	6	6
	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	6	6
	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	7	E
	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	6	6
CONTRACT CONTRACTOR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

**Table 2:** Internal representation of a character in memory. One character needs 8 bytes to represent it. Although the standard character set is in ROM, the pointer to the beginning of the character set can be changed to point to other memory locations, allowing the user to create a modified or completely new character set.

# enjoy the problem-solving power of APL language on your Apple computer

Solve engineering, scientific, or business problems easily-write finished applications software in a fraction of the time you'd take to write similar programs in BASIC, FORTRAN, or COBOL. . . and do it all with your Apple® right at your desk.

#### Test your language against APL

To compare APL/V80's clear concise code with the language you're now using to solve problems, take this short programming test. Here are three common problems, showing the APL/V80 solution for each. Program your best effort for each problem in the language you use now. Now compare the number of lines and keystrokes needed to achieve a solution in your language to the APL solution. Keep in mind the APL/V80 solution shown contains not only the computation commands, but also every instruction needed to input required data, as well as all the commands to print out the results.

Write a program to input a list of values (List "A"), sort the list from lowest to highest values, then print all the values in list A in ascending order.

APL/V80 solution:

 $A[A \leftarrow \Box]$ 

Solution in your present language:

(Hint: Usually this takes two loops and 15 to

Problem 2:

Write a program to input a list of values (List "X") and compute the standard deviation for the

APL/V80 solution:

 $((+/(X-(+/X)*N)*2)*N+^1+\rho X+^1)*.5$ 

Solution in your present language:

(Hint: This takes at least one loop and about

Write a program which will compress adjacent spaces to a single space, with possible multiple occurences, in a string of characters called TEXT.

APL/V80 solution:  $(1,(^{-}1+T) \wedge 1+T+^{*} = TEXT)/TEXT+U$  Solution in your present language:

APL is the most concise, powerful programming language available to develop computer solutions for scientific and business problems. Developed in the early 1960's, APL has been used to program large mainframe computers for years. Because APL has so many functions and operators built in, only very large computers could run APL programs until 1977. In 1977, we at Vanguard changed that by 1977. In 1977, we at Vanguard changed that by introducing APL/V80™, a version of APL for Z80-based microcomputers. We've revised and extended this software now to run on your Apple\*

APL/V80™ for Apples is easy to learn, quick to write. It's a language proven easier to program in than BASIC, COBOL, FORTRAN, or even PASCAL. Because APL can apply a function to a whole array of data, when you store a list of values in an array, a single symbol in APL/V80 can do the work of an entire "DO" or "FOR" loop in other languages. This

is programming power!

Concise code saves thinking time
Compactness is part of the reason you can solve your problems so much more quickly using APL/V80 than by using other languages. With far fewer lines of code required, APL/V80 lets you develop functional software, and debug it, in about one-fifth the time you'd need to program your problem in other languages. With APL/V80, you can truly focus your attention on problem-solving, rather than having to worry so much about the details of coding a program to compute your solution.

Finished programs easier to understand Because APL/V80 programs are so much shorter because Ar L/Yoo programs are so finct storter than programs doing equivalent work in other languages, APL/V80 programs are easier to read and understand, and they require less documentation. When you look at the APL/V80 solutions shown in the box with our language comparison test, don't let the unusual symbols worry you. They may be unfamiliar to you now, but so were the commands in your present language until you learned them in your present language until you learned them. . . and APL is far easier to learn. APL/V80 uses the common mathematical practice of using a single symbol to represent a function, but there are so many functions built into APL there aren't enough

common symbols to represent them all. So APL uses additional symbols to represent those functions which go beyond the familiar mathematical operations. After you learn any language, you use as many abbreviations as you can to save time. APL/V80 lets you use "abbreviations" from your first efforts, saving memory space both in your head and in your Apple. Solve your problems faster

Whether you're an engineer, scientist, educator, or businessman, now you can solve problems faster than ever using your Apple computer. With APL/V80

possible. APL/V80 makes your programs easier to understand, easier to write, easier to explain to others, and easier to modify.

A whole new world of convenience

APL/V80 is more than a language. . .it's a whole new world of convenience for you and your Apple. Included with our APL interpreter are 6 new auxiliary processors to make your life easier. The Utility Processor provides 6502 memory access and 6502 processor calls so you can use routines stored in Apple system ROMs and 6502-dependent peripherals. An Input Stack Processor lets you stack input com-mands for later execution. Our Communications Processor, when combined with an appropriate modem, lets your Apple communicate with another computer. The Graphics Processor gives you full access to Apple's high resolution graphics. An APL File Processor gives you an indexed file system. Our CP/M\*\*
Input File Processor lets you read any CP/M and use it with APL/V80. Hardware required

APL/V80 for the Apple requires the following hardware for proper use: a 48k Apple II or Apple II+, one disk drive, a Z-80 SoftCard\*\*\*, and either the Language Card\*\*\*, or RamCard\*\*\*, or other compatible 16k memory extension card.

To learn more, act now

No matter how you use your Apple to solve prob-lems, APL/V80™ can help you solve them faster lems, APL/V80™ can help you solve them faster, with fewer errors. If you'd like to know more, send us the coupon below. In the English language, we can hardly begin to tell you in just one page all the ways APL/V80 can help. Ah, if only we could write this in APL/V80 itself. But send us the coupon, and we'll happily send you additional information

Note: Specifications subject to change without notice.

\*Apple design, Apple II, Apple II+, & Language
Card are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

\*\*PP/M is a trademark of Digital Research

Contact your local Apple dealer for a demonstration have a local dealer, use this coupon to order direct I understand all items are normally in stock and average in the complete information about APL/V80 for Apple APL/V80™ User's Manual - Enclosed is \$30 □ Complete APL/V80 - Apple Software Package Enclosed is \$500. Please send me an end user license, object code disk, documentation manual, and special APL character generator □ Software PLUS RamCard - Enclosed is \$675 □ Software PLUS Z-80 SoftCard - Enclosed is \$850	from us now: Pleas ailable for immediate  Software PLU Enclosed is \$ e Complete Har V80 - Apple computer with Already insta PLUS NEC 12 s PLUS RamCai	se rush the items ordered shipment: S Z-80 SoftCard PLUS Ran	below.  mCard  APL/  48k n card Drive, itCard
Enclosed is my check for \$	is \$3695. Card #	exp. da	Marie Te
	Signature		
Ship to: Name		DI.	
Address		Phone	
City	State	Zip	
VANGUARO	S	STEN	15

Circle 382 on inquiry card.

San Antonio, Texas 78216

# Check the Osborne Books You

#### INTRODUCTORY BOOKS

#### Business System Buyer's Guide

by Adam Osborne and Steven Cook

Purchasing a computer for any business is a complex process, but this book will help. Before you buy any computer, read this book. You'll never make a better investment.

#47-0, \$7.95 □

## An Introduction to Microcomputers

Volume 0:

The Beginner's Book

by Adam Osborne

Here's the book to start with if you know nothing about micro-computers but wish to learn. Provides the concepts you'll need to understand this technology.

#26-8, \$4.95

# An Introduction to Microcomputers

Volume I: Basic Concepts

by Adam Osborne

The world's best selling textbook on microcomputers uses concepts that are common to all microprocessor systems. Shows what a microcomputer can do, and how it does what it does. This edition is the most comprehensive and up-to-date introduction to microprocessor systems available anywhere. #34-9, \$12.99 □

#### Running Wild-The Next Industrial Revolution

by Adam Osborne

An insider's look at the microelectronics revolution. Will the coming years prove to be a dream or a nightmare? Running Wild tells the story. #28-4, \$3.95 □

#### **GUIDES**

#### Apple II™User's Guide

by Lon Poole, Martin McNiff and Steven Cook

Complements your Apple II owners manual. Our guide will tell you more about your Apple II or Apple II plus computer than any other single source. This guide is a complete BASIC programming tool. It covers all the special features of the Apple computer.

# PET/CBM™ Personal Computer Guide

by Adam Osborne and Carroll Donahue

A step-by-step guide which takes you from the "on" switch to assembly language subroutines for your Commodore system. It's a BASIC tutorial and covers many recent CBM products.

#55-1. \$15.00 D

#### PROGRAMMING BOOKS

## Science and Engineering BASIC Programs

ed. by John Heilborn

An important collection of the most valuable programs for scientists and engineers. Easily used on most popular microcomputers. #63-2, \$15.99 □

## Some Common BASIC Programs

by Lon Poole and Mary Borchers

76 well designed and brilliantly documented programs that solve a variety of problems in statistics, finance, and math.

### Generalized BASIC Edition #06-3

#06-3, \$14.99

PET/CBM ™ Edition #40-3, \$14.99 □

#40-3, \$14.99 L

TRS-80 ™ Level II Edition

#54-3, \$14.99 🗆

Atari™ Edition

#53-5, \$14.99

All 76 programs ready to run on: **PET/CBM™floppy disk** 

PET/CBM™ cassette
#25-X, \$15.00 □

TRS-80™ Level II cassette

#### **Practical BASIC Programs**

Here are 40 useful and fully documented programs designed to run on most microcomputers. Especially useful in small business and household applications.

(Generalized BASIC) #38-1, \$15.99 □

#### Osborne CP/M™User Guide

by Thom Hogan

The most complete and up-todate CP/M book you can find. It will make your first use of CP/M easy. If you already own CP/M, it will help you modify your system.

#### CBASIC™User's Guide

by Adam Osborne, Gordon Eubanks and Martin McNiff

Co-authored by Gordon Eubanks, the creator of CBASIC, this is more than a self-teaching textbook, it is the definitive reference of the CBASIC language.



# Want

#### BUSINESS BOOKS

by Lon Poole and co-authors

Osborne's three business systems are renowned for excellence in design and documentation. Our books explain in detail how to use the programs. They contain complete program listings, supporting technical documentation, and specific information on changing and installing the programs.

#### Payroll with Cost Accounting #22-5, \$20.00 □

**Accounts Payable and Accounts Receivable** 

#23-3 \$20.00 D

General Ledger

#24-1, \$20.00 🗆

#### **ASSEMBLY** LANGUAGE **PROGRAM** SERIES

by Lance Leventhal and co-authors

You needn't know anything about assembly language to use these books. Each one is a straightforward, self-teaching textbook that is both precise and easy to understand.

68000	#62-4, \$16.99 E
6809	#35-7, \$16.99
6502	#27-6, \$16.99
Z80	#21-7, \$16.99
Z8000	#36-5, \$19.99
6800	#12-8, \$15.99
8080A/8085	#10-1, \$15.99

#### The 8086 Book

by Russell Rector and George Alexy Part assembly language text and part hardware reference, this book covers all of the 8086's most important features.

#29-2, \$16.99 🗆

#### INTERFACE

#### Interfacing to S-100 (IEEE 696) Microcomputers

by Sol Libes and Mark Garetz

Describes the S-100 Bus with unmatched precision. Covers mechanical and electrical design, logical and electrical relationships, bus interconnections, and much more. #37-3, \$15.00 🗆



#### PET and the IEEE 488 Bus (GPIB)

by E. Fisher and C.W. Jensen

Provides chapters on all aspects of the General Purpose Interface Bus. Includes lines, signals, specifications, and much more.

#### Microprocessors for Measurement and Control

by D.M. Auslander and P. Saques

Learn to design mechanical and process equipment using microprocessor based "real-time" computer systems. This book allows readers (even those unfamiliar with machine or assembly language) to initiate projects.

#57-8, \$15.99

#### MICRO-**ELECTRONIC** REFERENCES

#### Osborne 4 & 8 Bit Microprocessor Handbook

Card #\_\_\_

by Adam Osborne and Gerry Kane

tion on 4 and 8 bit microprocessors. This book describes virtually every 4 and 8 bit microprocessor on the market today and allows you to evaluate any device or combination of devices. #42-X, \$19.95 🗆

#### Osborne 16-Bit Microprocessor Handbook

by Gerry Kane and Adam Osborne

A total reference book on virtually every 16-Bit microprocessor, this book permits objective evaluation and comparison of these new devices.

#43-8, \$19.95

#### An Introduction to Microcomputers: Volume 3 - Some Real **Support Devices**

by Gerry Kane and Adam Osborne

Available with or without 3-ring binder or updates. Each device is described in detail, including an analysis of the best uses for that device. Book - #18-7 \$15.00 []

#### HANDBOOKS

#### 68000 Microprocessor Handbook

by Gerry Kane

This handbook offers more information about the 68000 than the manufacturer's data sheets. #41-1, \$6.99

#### CRT Controller Handbook

by Gerry Kane

Describes five devices in the same thorough detail you'll find in Volume 3. Contains 13 tables and 149 separate illustrations. #45-4, \$6.99 []

#### 8089 I/O Processor Handbook

by Adam Osborne

A complete presentation of the 8089. The 8289 Bus Arbiter is also described with the same careful attention to design and

Exp. Date \_\_\_

one source for complete,	Binder - #19-5, \$6.99 □	application.	
ective and accurate informa-	Six Updates - #98, \$25.00 □		9-X, \$6.99 E
ORDER FORM			•••••
ONDER FORM			
Book Title, Book #, Price			
			W.IK'd
Osborne/McGraw-Hill Dept. I	B20 Cal	I Toll Free: 800-227-2895	GAG
630 Bancroft Way, Berkeley, CA 9	4710 in C	alifornia (415) 548-2805	a a nil
Name			
Address			
City/State/Zip			

Plus: ☐ .75/item 4th class ☐ \$1.50/item UPS ☐ \$2.50/item Air Mail ☐ \$10.00/item Overseas

(California residents add applicable tax.)

Total amount enclosed \$\_\_\_\_\_\_ or charge my □ Visa □ Mastercharge

You can save buying wholesale with our buying service. As your agent we will buy computer equipment on the wholesale market for you. Our fee is one fourth of what we save you off list price. Access to over 500 manufacturers. Minimum fee of \$100. Call for present wholesale market conditions.

Examples of total prices paid by our clients (including our fee) are:

#### COMPUTERS

COMPUTERS	and the second second
Alpha Micro 10 MEG	\$12,046
Altos 8000-02	2,810
Altos 8000-10	6,395
Altos 8000-15	4,600
Archive Model 1	4,798
Calif. Comp. 64K 1 MEG	4,414
Compustar Model 30	3,820
Cromemco System 3	5,990
Ithaca System 2A	2,790
NECPC8001A	1,010
North Star HRZ2 DD 64K	2,875
North Star HRZ2 QD64K	3,150
Televideo System 1	2,949

#### CRT'S

ADDS View Point	555
Televideo 910	575
Televideo 920C	720
Televideo 950C	945

#### DISC DRIVE

Morrow M-26	3,850
-------------	-------

#### **PRINTERS**

Anadex 9500/9501	1,260
C. Itoh Starwriter 125 CPS Serial	1,450
C. Itoh Starwriter 125 CPS Par.	1,400
C. Itoh Starwriter 140 CPS Serial	1,600
Centronics 737	710
Diablo 630/RO	1,945
Malibu 165	1,895
NEC5510	2,375
Qume 5/45 RO	2,465
TI810 Basic	1,302
	PINCE

Prices subject to change without notice. 15% cancellation fee.

We are buying agents for overseas computer dealers. Export services available.

International Telex 470851

The Purchasing Agent 1635 School Street, Suite 101 Moraga, CA 94556 (415) 376-9020 specify the color register used. Unlike ANTIC modes 6 and 7 (BASIC modes 1 and 2), color-register selection is not made by the character-name byte, but instead by the defined character set. Each byte in the character table is broken into four bit pairs, each of which selects the color for a pixel. (This is why there are only four horizontal pixels per character.) The highest bit (D7) of the character-name byte modifies the color register used. Color-register selection is made according to table 3.

Using these text modes, multicolored graphics characters can be put onto the screen.

Another interesting ANTIC character mode is the lowercasedescenders mode (ANTIC mode 3). This mode displays ten scan lines per mode line, but since characters use only 8 bytes vertically, the lower two scan lines are normally left empty. If a character in the last quarter of the character set is displayed, the top two scan lines of the character will be left empty. The data that should have been displayed there will be shown on the bottom two lines (see figure 1). This allows the user to create lower-case characters with descenders.

#### Modified Character Sets

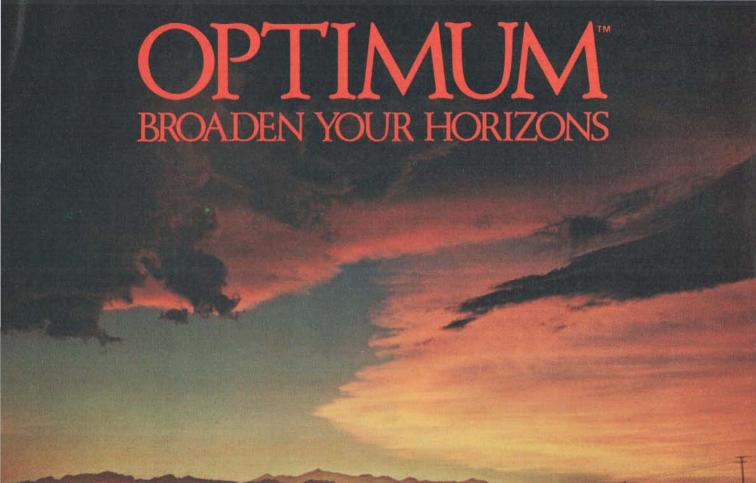
Many interesting and useful application possibilities spring from character-set indirection. The obvious application is the modified font. A different font can give a program a unique appearance. It is possible to have Greek, Cyrillic, or other special character sets. Going one step further, graphics fonts can be created. The Energy Czar computer program

Bit Pair In Character		Color er Selected	
Definition	D7 = 0		D7 = 1
00 01	COLBAK	4.	COLBAK
01	PF0		PF0
10	PF1		PF1
11	PF2		PF3

**Table 3:** Use of color registers in character definition during ANTIC graphics modes 4 and 5. See the text for details.



**Photo 1:** A bar chart made using character graphics. Even though each character is eight pixels wide, the horizontal bars can be any number of pixels wide by using redefined characters representing bars of varying width.



UVEON proudly announces OPTIMUM.™ OPTIMUM is an easy to use, total concept data management program for CP/M® and MP/M™ systems. Breaking through traditional DMS barriers, OPTIMUM provides large scale data management capability to broaden your computer horizons. Developed for individual computer users and applications builders, OPTIMUM supports user-defined forms and files, dictionaries, powerful reporting, storage efficiency, speed and unique cross-referencing. Everything you want in data management is now complete in one system.

# USER-DEFINED FORMS AND FILES

With OPTIMUM, implementing an application is simple. The user defines screen forms to fit the data and describes how the data is to be stored. Once this is complete, data entry may begin. Input editing, validation and cross-referencing during data entry extend OPTIMUM's range. If the need exists, OPTIMUM can handle complex or multiple screen forms for the same file. Screen forms may be modified and expanded as needed.

#### **DICTIONARIES**

OPTIMUM maintains a dictionary of terms for each file. This dictionary contains information on each data element in the file and describes operations to be performed. Alterations and additions to the dictionary may be made as required.

MICRO-ENGLISH ™ REPORTING OPTIMUM Micro-ENGLISH lets the

user request standard or custom reports from the OPTIMUM files. Sophisticated selecting and sorting capability give Micro-ENGLISH all the power of a large scale interactive inquiry processor. A dictionary based vocabulary keeps the user interface simple.

#### OPTIMUM STORAGE EFFICIENCY AND SPEED

OPTIMUM stores all information in a compact variable-length format. OPTIMUM files are designed for interactive speed; a single file item may be retrieved from among hundreds in an instant.

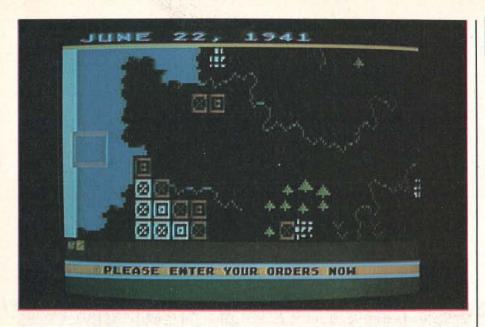
#### OPTIMUM DATA CROSS-REFERENCING

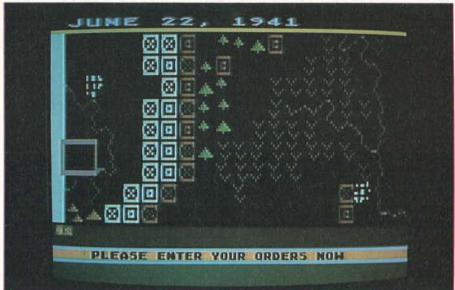
A unique feature of the OPTIMUM system allows a user to cross-reference data elements. Once information is entered, it may be retrieved using key words in the data.

From simple applications to complex systems, OPTIMUM manages it all. Broaden your horizons using the total concept data management system with the power of such industry forerunners as Prime Information, Honeywell Ultimate and Microdata Reality, Call or write UVEON today for more information on OPTIMUM, 1-800-525-1637.

CP/M and MP/M are trademarks of Digital Research. Inc. OPTIMUM and Micro-ENGLISH are trademarks of UVEON Computer Systems, Inc. UVEON
The Future in Software.

UVEON Computer Systems, Inc. 899 Logan Street Denver, Colorado 80203





**Photo 2:** Two views of a war-game map made totally from character graphics. The map is several times larger than the video display, and a player can use a joystick to view different parts of the map. Even though character-sized graphics are used, the scrolling appears to be smooth due to some advanced Atari display techniques.

(sold by Atari) uses a redefined character set for bar graphs. A character occupies eight pixels. This means that bar charts implemented with standard characters have a resolution of eight pixels, a rather poor resolution. Energy Czar uses a special character set in which some of the less useful text symbols (ampersands, pound signs, etc) have been replaced with special bar-chart characters. One character is a one-pixel bar, another is a two-pixel bar, and so on to the full eight-pixel bar. The program can thus draw detailed

bar charts with resolution of a single pixel. Photo 1 shows a typical display from this program. The mix of text with map graphics is only apparent; the entire display is constructed with characters.

In many applications, character sets can be created that show special images. For example, by defining a terrain graphics character set with river characters, forest characters, mountain characters, and so forth, it is possible to make a terrain map of any country. With imagination, a terrain map of a different planet can just

# If what you need is more of you...



## Pascal/MT+®

#### With our exclusive SpeedProgramming ™ Package

Do you ever wish that you had more good people like yourself when you really have to produce? Pascal/MT+® and the SpeedProgramming "Package makes you feel like you have an army of workers who know just what to do. With all of the tools we provide you for editing, checking, compiling, debugging and documenting your programs you are able to produce working programs in an amazingly short time. With Pascal/MT+® and SpeedProgramming™ you will never feel short-handed again!

Pascal/MT+\* is a total programming system including our native machine code compiler, linker, Pascal-level debugger, disassembler, run-time subroutine library and the exclusive SpeedProgramming \*\* Package. Used by thousands of companies worldwide, our customers have told us that the Pascal/MT+\*\* system, with its built-in mini-assembler and language extensions, all but eliminates the need for any assembly language programming. The efficient machine code produced by the ISO Standard Pascal/MT+® compiler combined with our extensions to the Pascal language for bit/byte manipulation, I/O port handling, business arithmetic, hardware floating point support along with our exclusive interrupt procedures allow construction of programs ranging from ROM based controllers and operating systems to extensive data base applications

#### The Pascal/MT+ System:

Compiler: Generates ROMable Native Code

- · Complete ISO Standard (superset of Jensen & Wirth)
- · Powerful Extensions Include:
- Modular Compilation
   Direct production of binary relocatable modules
- Dynamic strings

- Chaining
   Powerful Overlay system
- Address and Size returning functions
- Bit manipulation (test, set, clear, shifts)
   Byte manipulation (high, low, swap)
- Imbedded assembly language
- Easy linkage to external assembly language
- Full NEW and DISPOSE procedures
- Direct access to I/O ports
- · Fast floating point, both software and AMD 9511
- Accurate 18 digit BCD (fixed point, 14,4)
- Include files
- Hex literal numbers
- · And more...

- Combines relocatable modules into executable files
- · Can generate Hex format for use with PROM programming

#### Interactive Symbolic Debugger

- Variable display
- · High-level breakpoints by procedure/function name
- · Tracing/single step by Pascal statement Procedure/function entry and exit trace available
- FOR: 8080/8085/Z80/8086/68000

 Combines a relocatable module with its listing file to produce interleaved Pascal and approximate assembly language code.

#### The SpeedProgramming Package "

The SpeedProgramming Package is an integrated set of tools which allows you to create Pascal/MT+® programs, check them for correct syntax and undefined identifiers, format them to display flow of control, and do this all within the editing environment before you ever invoke the compiler. Programmers like SpeedProgramming because it frees them from the time consuming chore of repeated compilations to correct simple syntactic and typing errors. Managers find that SpeedProgramming improves productivity, thereby reducing development costs. SpeedProgramming combined with our field tested Pascal/MT+ package gives you a comfortable, powerful, interactive programming environment in which to create your professional quality software. Your products demand production quality tools. Order Pascal/MT+® with SpeedProgramming today!

#### Screen Editor

- User configurable
- · Standard random cursor movement, file access, search and replace, insert, delete, exchange, etc.
- Structured language editing features such as automatic indent, line adjustment, reading from and writing to a file, block text insertion and duplication.
- Requires: 24 X 80 CRT (or larger), ASCII Keyboard (7 bit data), random cursor addressing. Interactive Syntax Scanner
- · Finds syntax errors in text being edited
- · Enters SPEED, puts cursor at error, prints error text

#### Variable Checker

- · Catches undefined and mis-spelled variables before the compiler is invoked On-Line Reformatter
- Beautify programs in seconds
   Clearly show structure and program flow
- Source Code Management Tools
- · Automatic Modification Log and Backup utility program

#### PRICING

Prices and Specifications subject to change without notice.

Available Now:

• 8080/8085/Z80 56K Min CP/M-80

Compiler requires 150K bytes disk storage SpeedProgramming PackageTM requires 110K bytes disk storage

8086/8088: Requires 128K CP/M-86, MP/M-86 or 86-DOS SYSTEM (116K user area) Price \$600

Compiler, Linker, utilities alone Compiler, etc., with SpeedProgramming Package

Coming soon:

Price (to be announced)

Price \$475

Price \$800

68000 Initially cross compiler

Available on 8" (3740) single density. Contact distributors for other formats

**OEM INQUIRIES INVITED** 

#### MT Micro SYSTEMS

1562 Kings Cross Drive Cardiff, California 92007 (714) 755-1366



If you have anything to do with small computers, you should be reading the Carl Helmers PERSONAL

You won't want to miss a single issue of the new Personal Computer Letter... a monthly publication of comprehensive studies on issues affecting design, implementation, and applications of small computer systems. The Personal Computer Letter is a journal compiled and edited by Carl Helmers, co-founder and first editor of Byte Magazine. Here is valuable information in professionally prepared format about small computers, software, peripherals, trends in the industry, and new ideas. We accept no advertising and the information provided is available nowhere else. Written for executives, decision-makers, market strategists, product designers and authors in the small computer field, each 12 to 16-page issue contains analysis and design studies by many of the personal computer industry's foremost experts. For example, the current issue covers: A Voice In The Wilderness: Some first reactions to experiments with voice-aided interactive programs.

Subscribe today. Mail the coupon with your check for \$200 for the next 12 monthly issues. Sample issues at \$25 per copy, applicable to a full year's subscription.



#### **NORTH AMERICAN** TECHNOLOGY, INC.

ı

OF CHARACTER SET

Strand Building 174 Concord St. Peterborough, NH 03458 (603) 924-6048

- ☐ Enclosed is my \$200 check or money order for the next 12 issues of the Personal Computer Letter.
- ☐ Enclosed is my \$25 check or money order for a sample issue, applicable to subscription price.

NAME		
ADDRESS		
CITY		
STATE	ZIP	

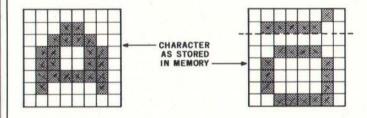
as easily be done. When doing this, it is best to define five to eight characters for each terrain type. Each variation of a single type should be positioned slightly differently in the character pixel. By mixing the different characters together, it is possible to avoid the monotonous look characteristic of primitive character graphics. Most people won't realize that the resulting map uses character graphics until they study the map closely. Photo 2 shows two views of a terrain map created with characterset graphics.

You could create an electronics character set with transistor characters, diode characters, wire characters, and so forth to produce an electronics schematics program. Or you could create an architectural character set with doorway characters, wall characters, corner characters, and so on to make an architectural blueprint program.

Characters can be turned upside down by POKEing a 4 into decimal location 755. One possible application of this feature might be for displaying playing cards (as in a blackjack game). The upper half of the card can be shown right-side up; with a display-list interrupt, the characters can be turned upside down for the lower half of the card. This feature might also be useful in displaying images with mirror reflections (reflection pools, lakes, etc).

Even more exciting possibilities spring to mind when it is realized that it is practical to change character sets while the program is running. A character set costs either 512 bytes or 1024 bytes; in either case, it is inexpensive to keep multiple character sets in memory and flip between them during program execution. There are three time regimes for such characterset multiplexing: human slow (more than 1 second), human fast (1/60 second to 1 second), and machine fast (faster than 1/60 second).

Human-slow character-set multiplexing is useful for change of scenery work. For example, a space-travel program might use one graphics



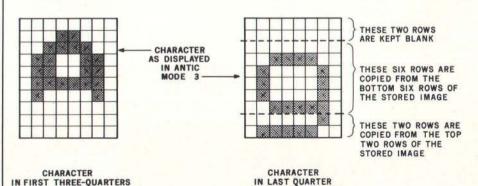
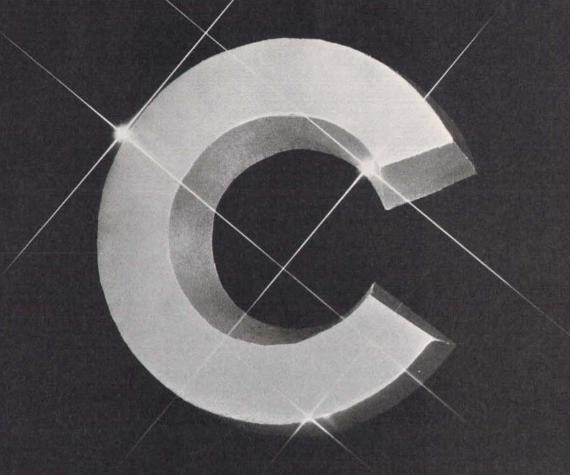


Figure 1: Lowercase descenders in ANTIC mode 3. Using the method shown here, the Atari 400/800 can display characters in an 8 by 10 matrix, even though their internal representation is an 8 by 8 matrix.

OF CHARACTER SET

# SuperSoft's Optimizing



- ported, including:

  Macro expansions via the
  #define statement.
  Include files using the #include statement.
  Inline assembly code is
  supported with the #asm and
  #endasm.
  The object code may be
  ROMed.
  Programs may be ORGed for
  any location.
  Completely dynamic memory
  allocation is supported, both
  by the compiler and in user
  programs. (That is, the
  functions 'alloc' and 'free' are
  provided with the compiler.)

SuperSoft "C" is a two pass compiler. The first pass of the compiler produces an intermediate code (U-code, for Universal code). Pass two contains both the translator and the optimizer. The intermediate code is optimized and assembly code is output to file

An important feature of the compiler is that aseembly code is produced. This means that "hand optimization" of critical sections is possible. Also, the inline coder allows easy insertion of assembly language routines.

open close read write seek tell fopen create putc getc flush

The Seek command supports absolute, relative from front, and relative from end of file. Fopen includes fcreat. Also included with the compiler are numerous sample programs and a complete library of useful functions.

# for CP/M



\*CP/M registered trademark Digital Research
\*Unix registered trademark Bell Laboratories

SuperSoft

First in Software Technology

character set for one planet, another set for space, and a third set for another planet. As the traveler changes locations, the program changes the character set to give exotic new scenery. An adventure-type program might change character sets as the player changes locales.

Human-fast character-set multiplexing is primarily of value for animation. This can be done in two ways: changing characters within a single character set, and changing whole character sets. The Space Invaders game on the Atari 400/800 uses the former technique. The invaders are actually characters. By rapidly changing the characters, the programmer was able to animate them. This was easy because there are only six different monsters, each with four different incarnations. Highspeed cyclic animation of an entire screen is possible by setting up a number of character sets, drawing the screen image, and then cycling through the character sets. If each character has a slightly different incarnation in each of the character sets, that character will go through an animated sequence as the character sets are changed. In this way, a screen full of objects could be made to cyclically move with a simple loop. Once the character-set data are in place and the screen has been drawn, the code to animate the screen would be this simple:

1000 FOR I=1 TO 10 1010 POKE 756, CHARBASE(I) 1020 NEXT I 1030 GOTO 1000

Computer-fast character-set animation is used to put multiple character sets onto a single screen. This makes use of the display-list interrupt capability of the computer. This topic will be addressed further in a later article in this series.

The use of character sets for graphics and animation has many advantages and some limitations. The biggest advantage is that it costs little RAM to produce detailed displays. A

graphics display using BASIC mode 2 characters (such as the ones in photo 2) can give as much detail and one more color than a BASIC mode 7 display. Yet, the character image will cost 200 bytes, while the map image will cost 4000 bytes. The RAM cost for multiple character sets is only 512 bytes per set, so it is inexpensive to have multiple character sets. Screen manipulations with character graphics are much faster because you have less data to manipulate. However, character graphics are not as flexible as map graphics. You cannot put anything you want anywhere on the screen. This limitation precludes the use of character graphics in some applications. However, many graphics applications remain for which the program need display only a limited number of predefined shapes in fixed locations. In these cases, character graphics provide great utility.

This article appears in slightly different form in De Re Atari, published by Atari, Inc, and is reproduced with its express permission.

# 3 ALTERNATIVE INTERFACES FOR THE TRS-80

#### COMM-80.



Featured in May/June '80 BYTE

- RS-232-C port (50-19.2K baud) software/hardware selectable
- Centronics printer port 8-bit
- .connects to keyboard or E.I.
- . chain up to 16 units
- ·use with E.I. for 2nd printer
- •includes terminal software
- only \$179.95 complete

ALL INTERFACES ARE RADIO SHACK HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE COM-PATIBLE AND CARRY A 60 DAY WARRANTEE INCLUDING PARTS AND LABOR. ALL UNITS INCLUDE USER'S MANUAL, POWER SUPPLY & AUXILIARY TRS-BUS CONNECTOR FOR FUTURE EXPANSION.

#### DISK-80



Featured in March '81 BYTE

- disk controller (4 drives)
- hardware data separator
- includes 16K of RAM provision for additional 16K
- · buffered TRS-bus connector
- · real-time clock
- printer port (optional)

ASSEMBLED & TESTED with 16K of RAM . . . . \$329.95 Centronics Printer

Port add . . . . . . . . . \$ 50.00 with 32K RAM add . . . \$ 50.00

DISK-80 pc board....\$ 48.00 Printer/Power Supply

pc board . . . . . . . \$ 16.00 Complete Kit with 16K RAM and Printer Port . \$275.00

Dealer inquiries invited.

TRS 80 is trademark of Tandy Corp

#### CHATTERBOX



Featured in Aug. '80 BYTE

- 300 baud originate modem
- Centronics printer port 8-bit
- •RS-232-C port (50-19.2K baud)
- connects to keyboard or E. I.
- received data automatically routed to printer ports
- includes terminal software
- only \$279.95 complete

Call 1-800-645-3479, in N.Y. 1-516-374-6793

or write: The MicroMint Inc. 917 Midway Woodmere, NY 11598





# O//N

#### THE NEW

# FLIP/FLOPPY™DISK

#### with twice the byte

OMNI is pleased to bring you a **reversible** 51/4" mini diskette...the FLIP/FLOPPY DISK. Now you can record on both sides for twice the storage capacity of a single sided disk. And you'll be able to do it far more economically, too!

Each OMNI FLIP/FLOPPY DISK incorporates all of the quality features you'd expect from the very best single sided disk.

- Two recording surfaces
- Two sets of WRITE ENABLE notches
- Two index holes
- Reinforced HUB RINGS
- Certified error-free operation at more than twice the error threshold of disk drives
- Over 12 million rated passes without disk related errors or significant wear, for extra long life operation
- Available in Soft or Hard sector
- Compatible with most 5¼" disk drives including APPLE, TRS-80, PET, OHIO SCIENTIFIC, ZENITH, NORTH STAR, and many more.

#### **OMNI Resources**

4 Oak Pond Avenue • Millbury, MA 01527 • 617-799-0197

Call TOLL-FREE: In Mass. 1-800-252-8770 Nationwide 1-800-343-7620

# INTRODUCTORY OFFER

Order the OMNI FLIP/FLOPPY DISK at this special introductory price:

Five Pack...\$21.00

Equivalent to ten single-sided disks.

Ten Pack....\$40.00

Equivalent to twenty single-sided disks.

Circle 277 on inquiry card.

Five Pack(s) @ \$21.00 each =	\$	Name
Ten Pack(s) @ \$40.00 each = Library Case(s) @ \$3.00 each =	8	Address
Shipping and handling	\$ 1.50	City
TOTAL	\$	StateZip
<ul> <li>☐ Check made payable to OMNI RESOURCE</li> <li>☐ Mastercard</li> </ul>	S 🗆 C.O.D.	Phone Number ( )
Account Number		Authorized Signature
UISA/BankAmericard Account Number		Massachusetts residents add 5% sales tax
Credit Card Expiration Date/		Money back guarantee if not completely satisfied

# **Software Review**

# Atari's Telelink I

Glen Flint 14219 Pierce Pl #41 Omaha NE 68144

Telelink I is a program cartridge for the Atari 400 or 800 personal-computer system that lets you access data bases, electronic mail, and other services offered by information utilities such as The Source and Compuserve. You must have the Atari 850 interface module and an Atari 830 modem, or the equivalent, to use Telelink I. One of Atari's printers, Atari 820, Atari 822, or Atari 825, may be used.

Telelink I comes with a well-prepared five-page manual explaining the use of the cartridge. Following a general introduction, the manual explains how to hook up the modem, telephone, and printers. It also describes some of the options for controlling the printers, the width of the screen, and the word or the character mode (which will be explained later). There are lists of what will be transmitted by each of the keys on the keyboard. Some

special control-character combinations send ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange) characters not available on the Atari 400 and 800 keyboards. (For example, a Control-[ sends a { .) A list of definitions of several data-communications terms is also included. Finally, the manual lists the ASCII character set with the decimal and hexadecimal values of each character. The meanings of the ASCII control characters are also given.

An offer to sign up with Compuserve and receive one hour of free time on Micronet is included when you buy Telelink I. Micronet has several services that may be of interest to the Atari user: one is the monthly Atari newsletter. Another service is a CB (citizen's band) radio simulator. Users can enter the CB simulator and talk with computer users across the country.

#### At a Glance-

Name Telelink I

Type Communications utility

Manufacturer Atari Inc 1346 Bordeaux Dr Sunnyvale CA 94086 (800) 538-8547; in California (800) 672-1404

Price \$19.95

Format Computer program cartridge (read-only memory) Language 6502 assembly language

Computer Atari 400 or 800 computer with an Atari 850 interface module and an Atari 830 modem (or equivalent)

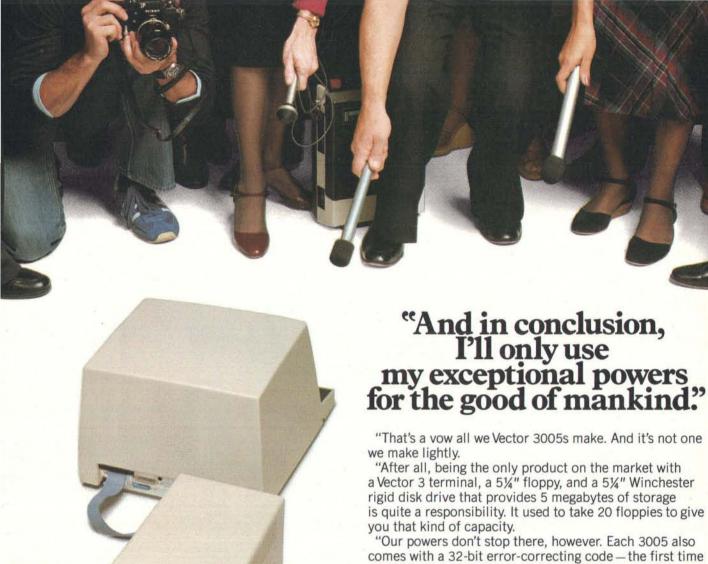
Documentation 5 pages, 8½ by 11 inches

Audience Individuals wishing to use information utilities and timesharing networks

#### **Control Features**

Pressing Control-8 changes the width of the screen from 38 characters to 40 characters. Control-0 toggles between word mode and character mode. The character mode splits words at the edge of the screen; the word mode, which moves a word to the next line rather than splitting it, improves the readability of the text on the screen. This is also known as word wrap.

Atari's printers can be used with Telelink I to provide hard copy of a terminal session. Telelink I reserves a 1.5 K-byte buffer for the printer. This buffer can be printed automatically or under direct user control with the Select key. In the automatic mode, 1 K bytes of data are collected in the buffer, then an ASCII XOFF is transmitted to the sender. (XOFF is an ASCII control character meaning "stop sending data.") At this point, Telelink I stops looking for data from the modem and begins printing the information stored in the buffer. When the buffer



"That's a vow all we Vector 3005s make. And it's not one

"After all, being the only product on the market with a Vector 3 terminal, a 51/4" floppy, and a 51/4" Winchester rigid disk drive that provides 5 megabytes of storage is quite a responsibility. It used to take 20 floppies to give

"Our powers don't stop there, however. Each 3005 also comes with a 32-bit error-correcting code — the first time sophisticated IBM-style technology has been available on a small business system. This lets us detect and correct errors, and almost completely eliminates data loss on disks due to dirt, wear, or damage.

"All this makes us pretty awesome, all right. But there's more. When coupled with Vector's MEMORITE III and EXECUPLAN software packages, we give you a 30,000 word dictionary, the ability to create your own phrase library, a teaching manual right on the screen, pass word security, plus a host of other word processing capabilities as well as financial planning, forecasting and basic accounting.

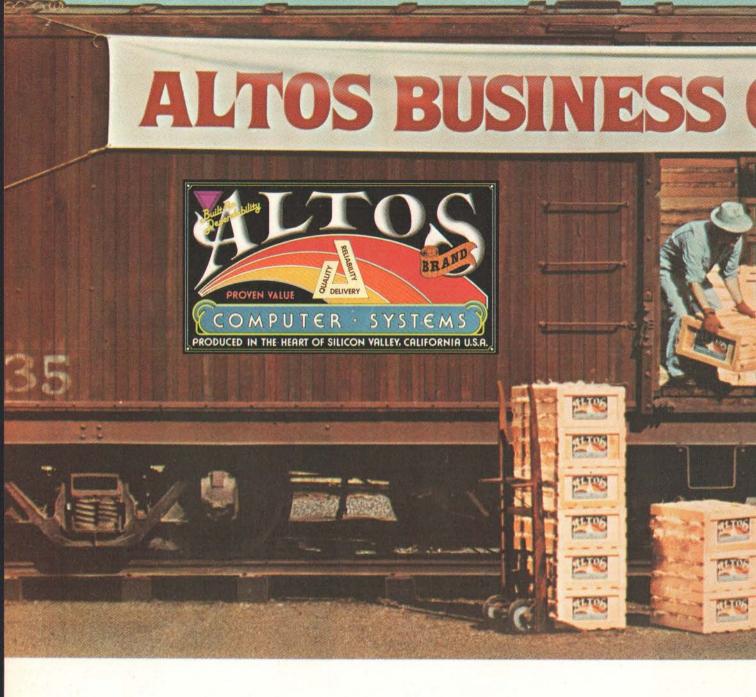
"And we're reliable. Our powers won't diminish, our abilities won't fade, and dedication to mankind won't weaken.

"For more information and your nearest dealer, call Vector at 800-423-5857. In California, call 800-382-3367. Or write to them at 31364 Via Colinas, Westlake Village,

"Thank you all for coming today. And I hope we'll have the chance to do business together in the future."



COMPUTERS FOR THE ADVANCEMENT OF SOCIETY.



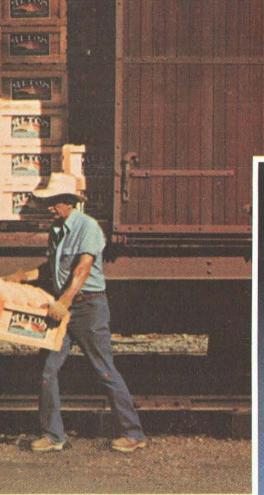
Now—A four station, hard disk business computer with letter quality printer, terminals and get-rolling software for less than \$15 a day.\*

Introducing the Altos
Business Computer Special. The
most powerful, reliable, easy-touse system in its price range.
And Altos now offers on-site,
nationwide service.

The hardworking engine of our system is the Altos ACS8000-10 computer. It can cost-effectively hook-up with from one to four stations, as your needs demand. Its rapid access, 10 MByte Winchester hard disk is capable of storing a 3,000 page load.

\*Price approximate and may vary in your area. Daily lease based on: \$17,000 principal, 20% annual interest, 5-year term. Includes: Altos ACS8000-10 computer, letter quality printer, four precision terminals and get-rolling software. Does not include tax, installation, training and maintenance.

# MPUTERSPECIAL





Our get rolling business software package includes multi-user systems software, Wordstar for word processing and Microplan for business analysis. And when you need more, your local Altos representative can route you through to hundreds of other business and accounting programs, to meet virtually any requirement. Plus Altos also lets you communicate with other computers, mainframes, and even allows networking.

Get on the right track! Join thousands of professionals, institutions and businesses who rely on Altos computer systems. Call our toll free number or write today for the Altos sales and service depot nearest you.

All aboard!

Wordstar is a trademark of MicroPro International Corp. Microplan is a trademark of Chang Laboratories, Inc.

© 1981 Altos Computer Systems

## Packed with fresh ideas for business



COMPUTER SYSTEMS

2360 Bering Drive San Jose, California 95131

800-538-7872 (In Calif. 800-662-6265)



Visit our retail store: **Net Profit Computers** 521 W. Chapman Ave Anaheim, Cal. 92802 714 750-7318 Mail orders ONLY:
NET PROFIT COMPUTERS
2908 Oregon Court, Bld G1
Torrance, Ca 90503
1(800)421-1520
in Cal: 213 320-4772

Cal residents add 6% sales tax. Minimum shipping and handling charges are \$3.00. Mstch, Visa, Amex prices slightly higher on sale Items. Store prices differ

is empty, Telelink I transmits an XON to the sender. (XON is an ASCII control character meaning "start sending data.") Once the buffer has been filled, this process is repeated. All this is automatic and is handy for copying information to the printer when no user interaction is required.

In the nonautomatic mode, data is received until 1 K bytes of data have been stored in the buffer. At this point, the keyboard begins to make a clicking noise, signaling that the buffer is nearly full. The user must do whatever is required by the communications protocol currently in use to stop the transmission of data. (Due to the serial data transmission on the Atari 400 and 800 peripheral bus, the Atari 850 interface module cannot share the bus with any other peripheral device, including the printer.) To print data, the Atari 850 must not be attempting to transmit or receive data. Telelink I causes the Atari 850 interface to cease monitoring the communication link for incoming data while printing the contents of the buffer. If the transfer of data is not stopped, the data that was received during printing will be lost.

Once the transfer has been stopped, the Select key may be pressed, and the contents of the buffer will be printed. When the contents of the buffer have been printed, the user should send the character(s) required to resume transmission of data. Another buffer will be filled and can be printed by repeating the procedure.

The options provide means to configure Telelink I to your needs. Pressing System Reset will set all of the options back to their default values. Although the automatic printer feature would be convenient, the two networks I tried, Compuserve (through Tymnet) and HDR Systems Inc (in Omaha, Nebraska), didn't respond to the XON and XOFF control characters. The nonautomatic mode will have to be used in cases where the host computer does not recognize XON and XOFF.

When an option is changed, the change is printed on the screen. Perhaps it would have been more helpful to reserve one line of the screen to show all the status information continuously. This would make it easy to determine exactly what mode the printer is in at any time. Another helpful feature Atari could have added is the ability to select local echo of keyboard input, rather than depending on the host computer to send back each character it receives.

#### Conclusions

- The Telelink I cartridge provides an easy way to turn your Atari 400 or 800 computer into a terminal for dialing into information utilities and timesharing networks such as The Source and Compuserve.
- The printer-control features make the cartridge valuable for an Atari system with a printer. The ability to get a hard copy of a terminal session is a definite plus.
- •For an Atari system without a printer, the decision may be harder. A simple program to emulate a terminal using GET and PUT (in Atari BASIC) was given in the February 1981 Compute. The word mode is a nice feature and probably makes the cartridge worth the extra expense. ■



# Local-Area Networks

# Possibilities for Personal Computers

Dr Harry J Saal Nestar Systems Inc 2585 E Bayshore Rd Palo Alto CA 94303

Today's technical press is filled with announcements of "local-area network" products and "personal computers." New technologies from billion-dollar corporations are being rivaled by products from small firms, in a field no more than a few years old. This article provides an overview of local-area networks and how they relate to personal computers.

Defining local-area network is every bit as difficult as defining personal computer. Features, prices, and technology are distributed across a broad spectrum. Thus, we will try to describe the distinguishing characteristics of a local-area network—how to know one when you see one—and discuss some related system designs that are not local networks, but address many of the same requirements.

#### Personal Computers and the Group

The revolution in computer systems began with dramatic advances in silicon technology that greatly reduced the cost of the "computing" part of a computer system. Before this, CPU (central processing unit) cycles were a valuable and scarce resource; whole industries grew up developing hardware and software techniques to squeeze out

the last bits of efficiency from big mainframes. Learned papers on how to salvage another two percent of processing time dominated computer conferences. People gathered in computer centers (hospital-like environments with air conditioning, raised white floors, and observation galleries). Then, suddenly, all that changed.

The cost of the CPU is no longer the dominant concern. Instead, electromechanical devices such as disks, printers, terminals, and cables generally cost more than the entire central processor. As the prices of these peripheral components drop, the time people spend using the systems becomes more important. We need rapid access to information; we need to review alternatives "online" to make decisions quickly. Our computer systems must respond to our needs and schedules, not the other way around.

The personal computer is dedicated to providing this environment. It is ready for work when we want to use it. It is typically dedicated to one person (or task) and not shared with other people. Although timesharing systems attempted to give the user the illusion of a dedicated computer, they failed because inevitably the load

presented by numerous users slowed them down. A personal computer, on the other hand, responds equally well at any time of day. We no longer need to worry about the "wasted cycles" if we simply leave it on our desks just blinking its cursor. The hallmark of the personal computer is this "one person, one computer" approach.

While having to share a central processor may not be justified for many of today's computing needs, information sharing is as important as ever. Once two or more people begin to work cooperatively, they need to communicate and exchange information, whether the impetus be the joint development of a large program, several people checking on information in a common data base, or the implementation of an electronic mail system.

Sharing of larger and more reliable peripheral devices is equally important in all but the smallest computer applications. We can't all have our own letter-quality printer in our office, though we may need access to one. Large libraries of programs or extensive data bases require larger disks than those normally connected to personal computers. Their cost (and reliability) is much higher than

# SuperSoft's Gallery of CP/M Masterworks

Programming Languages "C" FORTH FORTRAN IV RATFOR BASIC 'TINY' PASCAL	Disk/Manual Only \$200/20 \$200/25 \$250/25 \$100/NA \$200/25 \$ 85/10
System Maintenance Diagnostics II Diagnostics I DISK DOCTOR	\$100/15 \$ 75/15 \$100/15
Utilities Utility Pack #1 Utility Pack #2	\$ 60/NA \$ 60/NA
Text Processing TFS Super-M-List	\$ 85/15 \$ 75/10
Software Security Encode/Decode II Encode/Decode I	\$100/20 \$ 50/20
Intercommunications TERM TERM II	\$150/15 \$200/15
Entertainment ANALIZA NEMESIS Dungeon Master (For use with Nemesis)	\$ 35/NA \$ 40/NA \$ 35/NA
Miscellaneous Z8000 Cross-Assembler	\$500/25

#### TERM

A Complete Networking/Intercommunications Package

TERM allows the CP/M user to communicate with other CP/M based systems or with remote timesharing computers. TERM supports file transfers between both timesharing systems and between CP/M systems.

TERM equals or exceeds comparable programs in power and flexibility, but costs less, delivers more and source code is provided on discette!

With TERM you can send and receive ASCII, HEX and COM files. You also have a conversational mode, and a timesharing terminal emulator. Below is a partial list of features:

- · Engage/disengage printer · terminal emulator
- · auto error checking with re-try
- · conversational mode
- · send files · receive files

requires 32K CP/M and a minimal knowledge of assembly language

TERM is supplied with source and user manual: \$150.00 Manual only: \$15.00

Many programs include SuperSoft's online "HELP" system!

\$500/25

#### SUPERDISKS FOR SALE!

SuperSoft Has Great Prices on Blank Discettes

SuperSoft sought out and found a discette that met our high standards. In the software distribution business we needed a discette that was reliable. sturdy, durable, and inexpensive. We wanted no data errors on any discette that we shipped

Guaranteed

"C" Cross-Compiler

(Z8000 Target)

- . Data density in excess of 3200 b.p.i.
- · Approved by Shugart, Persci, Qume, Remex, others
- Operating temperature: 50–120 degrees Fahrenheit

price per box Discette type

Single Sided Single Density:

\$30.00 Soft sectored IBM compatible 8": 10 hard sectors 51/4" \$30.00 16 hard sectors 51/4":

Single Sided Double Density:

Soft sectored IBM compatible 8": \$35.00 \$35.00 10 hard sector 51/4" 16 hard sector 51/4": \$35.00

\*Add \$15.00 for Double Sided Discettes Illinois residents add 5% Add \$1.00 shipping per box

24 hour express service available!

For complete information on these and all other SuperSoft products, please write for our free catalogue.

All software can be supplied on the following media: CP/M formats . . . 8" sft sectored, 5" Northstar, 5" Micropolis Mod II, Vector MZ, Superbrain DD/QD, Apple II+



All Orders and General Information: SUPERSOFT ASSOCIATES P.O. BOX 1628



CHAMPAIGN, IL 61820 (217) 359-2112

Technical Hot Line: (217) 359-2691 (answered only when technician is available)

> \*CP/M REGISTERED TRADEMARK DIGITAL SSS FORTRAN is the copyright of Small Systems Services, Urbana, Illinois

> > SuperSoft

First in Software Technology All SUPERDISKS are sold only in lots of 10. Each comes with jackets and box. All orders must be prepaid or C.O.D. Generally we ship from stock, with arrival times running about 8–10 days.



- No modifications to the typewriter
- Does not affect normal typewriter functions
- All typewriter functions accessible by computer
- RS232C, IEEE and parallel interfaces available
- KSR version turns typewriter into a computer terminal
- Fully assembled, tested and burned in

**NEW! NOW AVAILABLE** 

OLIVETTI PRAXIS 35 TYPEWRITER

CONVERTER TP35 = DAISY WHEEL PRINTER FOR LESS THAN \$1000.

Prices start as low as \$275.

CONTACT YOUR LOCAL

OFFICE EQUIPMENT DEALER

OR

VERTICAL DATA SYSTEMS INC.

FOR FURTHER DETAILS.



Vertical Data Systems Inc. 1215 Meyerside Dr., Unit 2A, Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L5T 1H3 (416) 671-1752

Dealer inquiries invited

the stripped-down "consumer" variety offered by most personal computers.

#### Multiuser Systems

Personal computer networks preserve the independence of each computer work station while offering the possibility of sharing information and devices among the individuals on the network. Networks are useful in almost all situations where several people need to work together and share information, but still want the attractive features of the dedicated personal computer.

Of course, we can satisfy the multiuser requirements in a more traditional way, too. A number of companies offer shared multiuser systems based on a single microprocessor. Digital Research's MP/M system permits up to sixteen users to share a common microprocessor and its peripherals. MP/M is a derivative of the popular CP/M operating system that permits applications written for that environment to function for multiple users. Onyx's C8000 is a multiuser system based on the Zilog Z8000 microprocessor running the Western Electric UNIX operating system.

Multiuser systems are fundamentally similar to timesharing systems of the past. Users may be happy with the performance as long as the demands on the single processor are low, but they share one of the great weaknesses of central computer systems in that if the processor should fail, everyone loses his work and has to wait until the system is repaired or restarted. And because of the statistical nature of the sharing of the processor, things we take for granted in personal computers, such as realtime graphics and instantaneous response to keystrokes, are sacrificed.

#### Networks, Networks, Networks

Until five years ago, a computercommunications network generally meant a connection of a large number of terminals, geographically distributed throughout a company or across the country, to one or more central computers.

Anyone using The Source or Com-

puserve (Micronet) uses such a network. The terminal is connected by telephone to a nearby communications processor, which takes the fairly low-speed information (30 to 120 characters per second) going to or from your home and merges it with the data of other local users. These communications processors are connected together by much higher speed lines from city to city. The data are put into groups, called packets, with routing information and error-detecting fields appended, and sent from site to site until the packets arrive at a processor connected to a large timesharing system. (Western Union's Telex and TWX services are other examples of international low-speed networks.) These networks process information at speeds appropriate for humans typing or reading data from a screen. Loading a 16 K-byte program or operating system takes over nine minutes at 300 bps (bits per second); the same load would take under one second from a local floppy disk.

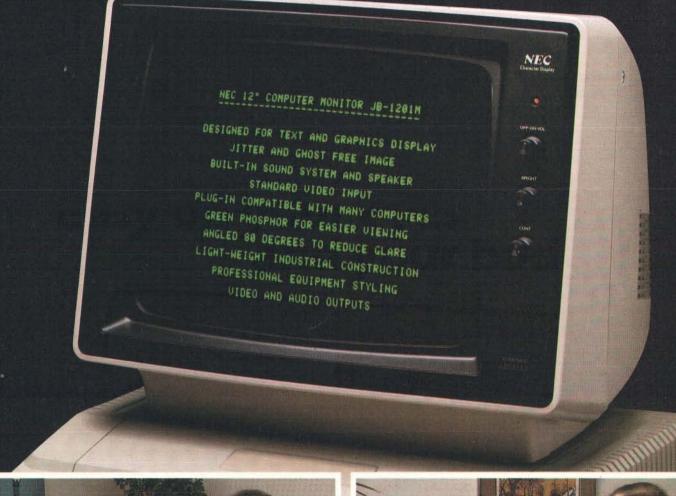
Some networks are used to connect computers rather than terminals. They run at much higher speeds and transmit large files, documents, and electronic mail between systems. But even these nets don't have the bandwidth required to allow modern storage devices to operate at full speed, and are not acceptable for the interactive transmission of program and data files in real time.

#### **Device Sharing**

There are a number of systems on the market that permit each user to have his own dedicated computer and share disks or printers, but which are not truly computer networks. Several recent products permit numerous independent microprocessor boards and separate memory to be installed in one chassis. One of these boards is generally reserved for shared access to one central disk subsystem or printer. A terminal is attached to each processor, so each user on the system actually has a dedicated microprocessor.

Such a system is quite attractive, but certain inherent disadvantages still remain. The chassis is large, needs a big power supply and large

# Easy on your eyes and your budget.







This high quality professional computer monitor provides sharp, clear display of up to 80 characters by 25 lines of text, making it ideal for word processing as well as standard business applications.

Lightweight industrial grade construction gives maximum portability with reliable operation.

Color monitor also available for Apple,® Atari® and other popular computers. See your authorized NEC America Dealer.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

80 character display makes it ideal for word processing and scientific applications.

NEC

NEC America, Inc.

1401 Estes Avenue Elk Grove Village, IL 60007 cooling capacity, and if any module fails, the entire system, generally, is down. There is no way to add more stations while the system is running, and the terminals can't be located very far from the main processor unit. Each processor must communicate with the others through the common-service processor. They cannot directly exchange information, nor can they have their own private disks, printers, modems, and the like.

Another product for multiuser, independent-processor sharing of a disk is the disk multiplexer (the Corvus Constellation is an example). A disk multiplexer can be likened to a very fast rotary switch that cycles around looking to see if any of the computers connected to it wish to do a disk access. When it finds a request. it reads or writes the particular disk sector and then goes on to the next station. The disk multiplexer approach is quite simple and can be an inexpensive solution for many applications. However, due to the very low level of the requests that are typically presented to the multiplexer (eg: read a sector and write a sector) it is generally limited in dealing with the more sophisticated problems that arise in multiuser interactions.

A more sophisticated interface with a powerful software base is needed for complex applications. Like the multiprocessor systems previously described, there is no way for separate stations to communicate directly. They must send their information to the multiplexer, where it goes to disk, or may be temporarily buffered in memory. If the central disk or multiplexer fails, all work comes to a halt.

#### **Networks Without Software**

One of the central themes of a computer network is communications. A large number of companies now offer computer networks that provide the ability to transmit data from station to station, but do not address the questions of the necessary operating system, programming language, and applications software needed to make use of these networks. Basically, these units are peripherals with lowlevel drivers that permit data exchange. While they are suitable for those installations that have the necessary system-programming talent to design, modify, and implement the changes needed to take advantage of this facility, we will be focusing on integrated computer-network systems. Very few vendors are willing to step up to the complex software tasks inherent in blending these technologies into a coherent system design.

Both Digital Research and 3COM provide software without a network. Digital Research's CP/NET system

permits up to sixteen stations on a host. These stations share the data and devices on that central host. CP/NET is written without any particular network communication devices in mind. Each hardware vendor may select a particular technology and protocol to connect the work stations to the host. But although CP/NET provides a framework for multiuser software based on the familiar CP/M environment, due to the lack of support for applications in the languages and systems running under CP/NET, many companies have chosen to develop their own variant of CP/M with their own sharing protocols.

3COM's UNET is a package written for the UNIX environment. It is a software implementation of a government-standard intercomputer protocol, called TCP; it, too, leaves open the question of how the computers are actually connected, and application programs must explicitly deal with the network in a nontransparent fashion.

#### Attributes of a Local Network

A local-area network can be described as a communications network that covers a limited geographical area. Just what "limited" means varies substantially, from 0.1 km (approximately 328 feet) to 10 km (approximately 6.2 miles). Data rates on

#### **APPLESCOPE**

Interface for the Apple II Computer

The APPLESCOPE system combines two high speed analog to digital converters and a digital control board with the high resolution graphics capabilities of the Apple II computer to create a digital storage oscilloscope. Signal trace parameters are entered through the keyboard to operational software provided in PROM on the DI control board.

- DC to 3.5 Mhz sample rate with 1024 byte buffer memory
- Pretrigger Viewing up to 1020 Samples
- Programmable Scale Select
- Continuous and Single Sweep Modes
- Single or Dual Channel Trace
- · Greater that or less than trigger threshold detection

Price for the two board Applescope system \$595

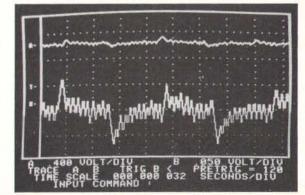
\*Dealer Inquiries Invited

For further information contact:

RC Electronics Inc. 7265 Tuolumne Street Goleta, CA 93117 (805) 968-6614

Circle 316 on inquiry card.

#### DIGITAL STORAGE OSCILLOSCOPE INTERFACES



Combine an Apple II or S100 based computer system with our interface circuit boards to create a digital storage oscilloscope at a fraction of the cost of other storage scopes.

The S100 interface provides an additional 1024 bytes of buffer memory in place of the PROM. The user must supply the graphics display and driving software. Price of the single board is \$495.

The SCOPEDRIVER is an advanced software package for the Applescope system. It provides expanded waveform manipulation and digital signal conditioning. The SCOPEDRIVER is available on 51/4" floppy disks for \$49.

# Start talking business



COBOL is the most effective business language. Apple II is the most friendly business computer. CIS COBOL with FORMS-2 brings together the best features of COBOL and Apple to enable you to deliver the most effective, user-friendly applications.

**Business Programmers:** Take the COBOL expertise you have acquired on big business mainframes, and use it on Apple II to create friendly applications that will talk directly to your users – where it suits them best, on their own desks.

CIS COBOL's dynamic module loading gives you big application capability and the FORMS-2 source generator lets you build and modify conversational programs from visual screen formats, creating much of the code automatically.

**Application vendors:** CIS COBOL with FORMS-2 steps up the pace for your development of the high quality professional application packages needed today. And creating them in COBOL makes them more maintainable.

Over half the Apple II's now being sold are going to business or professional users so demand for quality applications is growing fast, creating big business opportunities for you.

Stability proven by the US Government.

CIS COBOL has been tested and approved for two

consecutive years by the US General Services
Administration as conforming to the ANSI '74
COBOL Standard. Apple II under CP/M is included
in CIS COBOL's 1981 GSA Certificate of Validation
(at Low-Intermediate Federal Standard plus
Indexed I-O and Level 2 Inter-Program
Communication).

Get your hands on CIS COBOL at your Apple dealer.

Talk business with him now!

Micro Focus Inc., 1601 Civic Center Drive Santa Clara, CA 95050. Phone: (408) 248-3982.



CIS COBOL with FORMS-2 for use on the Apple II with CP/M is an Apple Distributed Product. CIS COBOL and FORMS-2 are trademarks of Micro Focus. CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research. Apple II is a trademark of Apple Computer.

# **Save** \$2500000

Are you faced with having to spend \$3000 and up for a letter-quality printer?

Mediamix offers an alternative.



For only \$500 the

Mediamix ETI<sup>2</sup> lets you
connect IBM Electronic
Typewriter Models 50, 60,
or 75 to any computer. Why
invest in two separate
machines? Your office
typewriter can do both jobs,
yielding better type quality,
a consistent corporate
image and renowned

The ETI<sup>2</sup> is no simple black box, either. It is a sophisticated microcomputer with



IBM service.

ters of memory, over 39 special commands and the option of doing typesetting on the IBM Model 50.

Write or Call

# MEDIAMIX

P.O. Box 67B57 Los Angeles, California 90067 (213)475-9949

Dealer Inquiries Invited

a local network also vary over orders of magnitude, from 100 K bps to 10 M bps, and higher. But these boundaries are far from sufficient to characterize the meaning of "local network" today.

Compared to terminal-like devices. a local network generally has an inexpensive communications medium and high data rates. Every node on the network can communicate with every other node, and the network requires no central node or processor. Messages are "broadcast" over the communications medium, with a destination address included. Only the intended receiver is expected to respond, although other stations have the capability of "listening in." Thus, a high level of security, such as found in point-to-point networks, is not present unless cryptographic techniques are used. Local networks are meant to be highly reliable, so that any failing station will simply be unavailable, without interrupting the communications between the remaining stations. Similarly, it is possible to add new stations without disrupting the ongoing communications flow.

Due to the limited-distance nature of local networks, another standard feature is the ability to connect multiple networks. This internetwork link, called a gateway, may be a highspeed link for networks that are close to each other, or it may depend on a more conventional telecommunications network for reliably transmitting data from city to city, or around the world. Because of the multiplicity of emerging network technology, and the variety of communications protocols in use, gateways must be provided to permit stations on one type of network to exchange information with others on a different type or speed of network. Both electrical and software protocols must be converted when passing data through these gateways.

#### Origins of Local-Area Networks

Local-area networks evolved from the large-scale telecommunications networks developed in the 1960s. As universities and research labs began to install computers, the need arose to permit the flow of information among them. The underlying communications protocols (packet transmission) came from the long-distance networks. The communications media (twisted pair or coaxial cable) were developed to support very high speed direct coupling between computers.

One experiment significantly affected the nature of modern localarea networks: the University of Hawaii wanted to connect terminals all over the Hawaiian islands to a local computer and communications processor, and from there to other networks. They developed a system called ALOHA, a packet radio-transmission system. No wires were used to connect each station to the others, so techniques such as polling could not be used.

The scheme was elegant, and operated in a manner very similar to the way that telephone party lines work. Each station would first listen to see if anyone else was transmitting (in radio jargon, this was called "carrier sense"). If not, the station would transmit its message, including errordetection bits. As long as the total fraction of available transmission time used was low, everyone got a turn-eventually. If two stations found the channel clear and started transmitting simultaneously, the two packets would collide. This collision would scramble the information, but the error-detection logic would throw away the bad data. If the stations didn't receive an acknowledgment by a certain time, they would simply send the packet again.

Studies of this scheme quickly revealed a number of problems, one of the more serious being that as the number of messages grew, many collided, and only a small fraction of the true communications bandwidth was used for valid data. Far more serious was the fact that if enough stations tried to transmit, less and less data got through, and the result was continuous collisions!

#### The Ethernet Network

Numerous refinements to the basic

# C Pascal Efficiency of Portability Flexibility of Strong Typing Now you don't have to compromise!

Whitesmiths Ltd. now offers portable language development systems for four families of computers. Approximately one thousand installations use our software.

We support complete versions of both C and Pascal, as compilers and cross-compilers. You get C automatically when you license Pascal, and you get native support with each cross-compiler. Test the software on your VAX before burning PROMs for your 68000 or 8080.

Whitesmiths Ltd. offers a variety of licensing arrangements, the simplest being a binary license for use on a single CPU. The full source code is available with internal documentation. Maintenance, training and sublicensing rights may also be obtained.

Call or write for more information.

Source	Target Machines			
Operating Systems	8080/Z80	LSI-11/PDP-11	VAX-11	M68000
8080/Z80 CP/M	C: \$750 Pascal: \$950	*	*	*
LSI-11/PDP-11: Idris, Unix, RT11, RSX-11/M, RSTS/E, IAS	C: \$1350 Pascal: \$1550	C: \$750 Pascal: \$950	*	C: \$1350 Pascal: \$1550
VAX-11 Unix/V32 VMS	C: \$1350 Pascal: \$1550	*	C: \$750 Pascal: \$950	C: \$1350 Pascal: \$1550
M68000 VERSAdos	*	*	*	C: \$750 Pascal: \$950

Idris is a trademark of Whitesmiths, Ltd. Unix is a trademark of Bell Laboratories CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research Company VMS, RSX-11/M, RSTS/E, LSI-11, VAX, are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation VERSAdos is a trademark of Motorola Corporation

# Protect your software Special Order Whitesmiths, Ltd.

P.O. Box 1132 Ansonia Station New York, N.Y. 10023 (212) 799-1200 Telex 645 592

Distributors: Australia Fawnray Pty Ltd. Hurstville, NSW

02 570 6100

Japan Advance Industries Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 03-258-0839 United Kingdom Real Time Systems Newcastle upon Tyne 0632 733131



D	Paisy Wheel Printer by C. Itoh 1	1750
		725
		1194
		1495
		2499
	ilentype w/interface	349
	mdek Color Monitor	349
A	mdek Green Screen	169
	mdek/Leedex B/W 12" Monitor	129
N	IEC 12" Green Screen	239
S	anyo 9" B/W Monitor	169
S	anyo 12" B/W Monitor	255
S	anyo Green Screen	309
D	Dysan Disks (pkg. 10)	50
N	Memorex Disks (pkg. 10)	40
C	Opus Disks (pkg. 10)	30
	erbatim "Gold" (pkg. 10)	35
	organic and the district the state of the st	50



ATARI\* MAKES IT, WE SELL IT

Atan 400 or Computer	13
Atari 800 16K Computer	89
	69
	99
	29
Atari 825 Printer 6	95
Atari 850 Interface 1	69
	99
	89
Assembler/Editor	45
Atari Joysticks	18
Atari Paddles	18
Basketball	30
Computer Chess	30
Invitation to Programming	17
Music Composer	45
Star Raiders	39
Super Breakout	30
3-D Tic-Tac-Toe	30
Video Easel	30
Visicalc 1	80

SSM AIO \$149

\* MONTHLY \*

**VERSA-WRITER** DIGITIZER

The Epson Motrix Printer

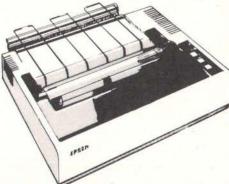
 Full 96-character ASCII with descenders

 Adjustable tractor-type pin feed

Interfaces —

Standard — Centronics-style 8-bit Parallel

Available for immediate shipment



Optional — RS232, IEEE488 Buffer Size — one line



TO ORDER: Phone orders invited using Visa, Mastercard or bank wire transfers. Visa and MC service charge of 2%. Mail orders may send charge card number (include expiration date), cashiers check, money order, or personal check (allow 10 business days for personal or company checks to clear). Please add 3% (\$5.00 minimum) for UPS shipping, handling, and insurance. APO and FPO include 5% (\$7.00 minimum) for postage. Calif. residents add 6% sales tax. Please include phone number on all orders.

FOREIGN ORDERS include 1% handling — shipped air FREIGHT COLLECT only. Credit cards not accepted on foreign orders. All equipment is in factory cartons with manufacturer warranty. Opened products not returnable. Restocking fee for returned merchandise. Equipment subject to price change and availability. Retail prices differ from mail order prices. WE SHIP THE SAME DAY ON MOST ORDERS!



MAIL TO: 1251 BROADWAY, EL CAJON, CA. 92021 (714) 579-0330 •







DISK with CONTROLLER NEW DOS 3.3 \$529 without ... \$445 Nearly Everything for Apple



APPLE II 48K

\$1095

**WE WILL** MEET OR BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICES ON MOST ITEMS IF MERCHANDISE IN STOCK

#### APPLE SOFTWARE

ABM by Muse 19	Pool 1.5
Adventure by Mircrosoft 27	Pulsar II
Alien Rain by Broderbund 19	Raster Blaster
Apple PIE 119	Robot War by Muse
Apple Pilot	Sabotage
Apple-oids	Sargon II Chess Game
Appleplot by Apple 59	Snoggle/Puckman by Bro
Applepost Mailing List System 44	Space Game Album by Bu
Applewriter Word Processor 65	Space Eggs
Asteroid Field by Cavalier 19	Space Invaders/Cosmos M
CCA Data Mgmt 84	Space Raiders by USA
Data Factory by Microlab 129	Star Cruiser
Desktop Plan II 159	Sub-Logic FS-1 Flight Sin
DB Master II by Stoneware 199	Super Single Disk Copy F
DOS Tool Kit 65	Super Stellar Trek
DOS 3.3 Upgrade 49	Supertext II by Muse
Dow Jones Portfolio Evaluator 45	Ultima
Fortran by Apple	Visicalc II
Hi-Res Football 33	Visilist
Head-On 21	Visitrend/Visiplot
Integer Basic Cassette Demos 29	Wizard and the Princess.
Orbitron	Zork
PASCAL Language System 425	
Peachtree Bus. Pkgs CALL	LARGE SELECT
Personal Filing System 84	SOFTWARE IN S
Phantoms Five	CALL FOR EREE RD

Pool 1.5	29
Pulsar II	25
Raster Blaster	
Robot War by Muse	31
Sabotage	21
Sargon II Chess Game	29
Snoggle/Puckman by Broderbund	
Space Game Album by Budgeco	39
Space Eggs	25
Space Invaders/Cosmos Mission	
Space Raiders by USA	25
Star Cruiser	24
Sub-Logic FS-1 Flight Simulator	
Super Single Disk Copy Routine	
Super Stellar Trek	
Supertext II by Muse	
Ultima	
Visicalc II	159
Visilist	
Visitrend/Visiplot	219
Wizard and the Princess	
Zork	207.2

TION OF TOCK -



CALL 1-800-854-2833 PHONE ORDERS MON. - SAT. 8 to 6 P.S.T.

Circle 88 on inquiry card.

#### APPLE COMPUTER INTERFACE CARDS

Applesoft II Firmware Card	149
CCS Asynchronous 7710A	129
CCS Parallel Print Cd. 7720A	155
Centronics Interface Cd	179
Comm. Cd. & DB25 Cable	179
CPS Multifunction by Mtn. Comp	199
Expansion Chassis by Mtn. Comp	555
HiSpeed Serial Int. Cd	155
Integer Basic Firmware Cd	
ROMPLUS	135
SSm AIO Serial/Parallel I/O	
Assembled & Tested	149

#### **ACCESSORIES**

A/D D/A Board by Mtn. Comp	
Andromeda 16K Ramcard	179
Apple Game Paddles	25
Arith. Processor 7811 A or B	339
COPYROM by Mtn. Comp	5
Dan Paymar L.C. Kit 1 or 2	
Extender Board	27
CDID IEEE 400 Cord	DEC
GPIB IEEE 488 Card	
Graphics Input Tablet	638
Hayes Micromodem	
Introl X-10 Remote Control Sys	
Joystick for the Apple	47
Keyboard Filter ROM chip	49
Lazer Lower Case Plus+	45
M & R Sup-R-Term 80-col-bd	319
Music System by Mtn. Comp	
Programmable Timer CCS 7440A	
Prototyping Hobby Card	
ROMWRITER by Mtn. Comp	
SuperTalker Speech Synthesizer	
Thunderclock	
Versa-Writer Digitizer Drawing Sys .	239
Videx Keyboard Enhancer	115
Videx Videoterm 80-col-cd	319
Z-80 SOFTCARD by Microsoft	319

MEMBER CHAMBER OF COMMERCE

ALOHA scheme were developed, but the most significant were developed at the Xerox Palo Alto Research Center as part of an experimental project, called Ethernet, started in the mid 1970s. (It was once thought that a universal medium called "luminiferous ether" was the carrier of electromagnetic waves. Xerox decided to build its "ether" out of coaxial cable.)

The Ethernet scheme could detect a collision in progress by reading back the state of the cable as data were being transmitted. Thus, a station could sense when another station was sending data and stop transmitting, instead of continuing until the end of its packet. (To guarantee that all such stations recognized the collision, a burst of noise was sent prior to quitting.) A randomized delay function was added so that each station would wait a different amount of time, instead of beginning to transmit immediately after a previous transmission was complete. This avoided causing a collision each time two or more stations had something to send. The delays would get progressively longer as the channel became busier.

Using these modifications, an Ethernet-style local network could use essentially all the bandwidth of the communication medium. Even as stations began sending ten times as much information as the channel could handle, things no longer came to a halt.

The Ethernet algorithms were designed to be simple. Every station on the network manages its use independently, so there is no need for a master to control access. Simplicity was important to ensure minimal building costs and reliability. Other schemes are considerably more complex, which makes them either difficult or expensive to include in each node's interface.

#### Network Topology

Most early local networks used a star topology (see figure 1): a central node was connected via a radial cable to each of the other stations. Unfortunately, this system suffers from the consequences of a central failure. The entire system goes down if the center fails. But there are still many reasons to use a star network.

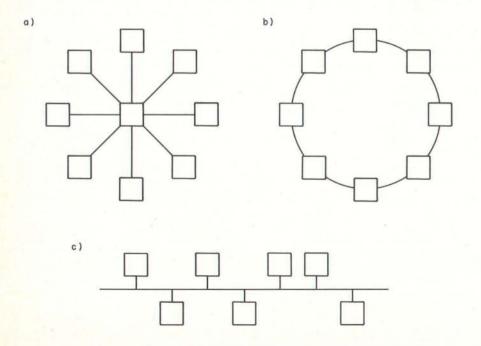


Figure 1: Popular network topologies. The star network (1a) is the most common of the early network types (such as the telephone system), and relies on the central node for control of operations. The ring network (1b) circulates all messages in one direction, and may employ tokens to specify which node may transmit; a failure of any node may interrupt network operation. Bus configuration (1c), as used on the Ethernet and by cable television, allows nodes to be added or removed without impairing the network.

Telephone exchanges are organized as star networks, and many companies already have PBXs (private-branch exchanges). By using the PBX as a local-area network for data as well as voice communication, companies can take advantage of the already existing wiring: this is most suitable for low-data-rate information, such as video terminals.

A ring (or loop) topology connects its stations in a closed network. Messages circulate in one direction. often being amplified and repeated at each node they pass through. Again, a station failure can interrupt the entire message flow, but in some cases two alternate parallel loops are provided for reasons of reliability. Rings often use a form of control strategy called a token. A token is a special message that gives the receiving station permission to transmit. When a free token comes by a station that wants to transmit, the token is removed and replaced by the message. Generally, the same station removes this message when it comes around again and reinserts the token.

Rings are most popular in processcontrol applications (eg: controlling equipment in manufacturing environments). When dealing with the equipment being controlled, it is important to be able to guarantee the worst-case maximum time necessary to send a message to some station, say to close a valve. Token systems can provide a solution to this problem. The random nature of the Ethernet scheme might prevent a station from sending a critical message in time. (Actually this is a bit misleading. Ethernet can be used to build token-like control that requires stations to avoid sending a message just because they see the net is free; they have to wait to receive the control token first.)

Much of the ring approach has been developed in England, particularly at Cambridge University, where numerous computers and terminals have been interconnected using a simple but high-speed interface. Several British companies are now developing commercial versions of the Cambridge Ring interface unit.



# The next generation of business software

#### WHAT'S IN A NAME?

We've changed the name of our product line. Originally, we called our products "Phoenix" because we saw the phoenix as an appropriate symbol of quality. Unfortunately, a lot of other companies chose Phoenix as well, and there was some concern that the market place would become confused.

Our new name, PALANTIR™ (pronounced pal'anteer), is not a new name for us since it's our corporate name. It comes from J.R.R. Tolkien's The Lord of the Rings and describes a black crystal ball, a "seeing stone", used to see things at a distance.

Whatever the name on the package, the software in the package hasn't changed. It is still the highest quality business software you can buy for your microcomputer.

#### WORD PROCESSING

We know word processing. A year-and-a-half ago the owners of Designer Software<sup>w</sup> wrote a well-known word processor for another company. In the last 18 months we've learned about other features you want in a word processing package. PALANTIR<sup>w</sup> Word Processing reflects our experience. It is more powerful than other word processing packages you can buy and can compete, feature for feature, with expensive dedicated word processors.

Many people have remarked that the user's manual we wrote earlier was the best ever for microcomputer software. Even so, we felt that we could have made it more accessible to the non-technical user. With PALANTIR™

Word Processing we have a separate Training Manual with beginning, intermediate and advanced levels. By allowing you to work at your own level, we have made the learning process easier and less intimidating.

#### ACCOUNTING

All five PALANTIR\*\* general accounting packages (General Ledger, Accounts Receivable and Payable, Payroll and Inventory) were designed by CPA's based on similar packages from mini and mainframe computers. The programs are COBOL with an integral assembly-language data base. They are integrated to allow automated posting to the General Ledger. An internal screen handler permits full-screen data entry for speed and ease of use. Although we made cosmetic enhancements prior to distribution, the basic programs have been user-tested for at least eighteen months.

PALANTIR\* Accounting also includes a growing number of specific application packages. We have completed or scheduled for completion Fixed Assets, Tenant Processing, Mail Management, Financial Projections and Time/Billing. Each package stands alone, but many also work in conjunction with other PALANTIR\* packages. For example, Mail Management will work very well by itself, but we also designed it to fit in easily with the merging capabilities of Word Processing.

With all PALANTIR™ Accounting we have given special attention to documentation. Not being content to describe which buttons to push, we have taken the time to explain the accounting principles behind the programs and how each package helps to automate your office.

Designer Software™
HOUSTON

If you want to know what PALANTIR." Word Processing and accounting can do for your business, call, write, telex or use The Source to request more information.

3400 Montrose Blvd • Suite 718 • Houston, Texas 77006 (713) 520-8221 • Telex 790510 • Source TCU671

Designer Software and Palantir on trademarks of Palantir, Inc

## ((((QQQ))))) COMPUDIAL, INC.

"The Link Between Technology & People"

Cherry Hill Industrial Center 2 Keystone Avenue / Cherry Hill, N.J. 08003 TELEPHONE (609) 424-4700 ● (215) 629-1289

The Leading Intertec Dealer
In The Northeast
Dealer and OEM Inquires Invited
Special Discounts on
SUPERBRAINS

# SUPERBRAIN"

Intelligent Video Terminal Systems 350K or 700K of Disk Storage

w/64K Double Density, List \$3495 w/64K Quad Density, List \$3995

CompuStar™

MAINFRAME PERFORMANCE AT

MICROCOMPUTER PRICES

MULTI TASKING - MULTI USER

No networking degridation experienced as with single CPU systems. A business system priced comparable to the TRS 80.



Government and International Inquiries Invited

PRINTERS
Nec Spinwriter
Data South
Microline

MODEMS Racal-Vadic

#### SOFTWARE FOR SUPERBRAIN AND COMPUSTAR

Accounts Payable Payroll Accounts Receivable Word Processing Many Others

#### FAST RELIABLE

Hardware Service On Our Premises Or In Our Area

For Information Or To order call (609) 424-4700

Bus topology is quite simple, being merely a long length of cable that runs past each station. Stations are connected to it at the nearest point. and can be added or removed without affecting any other station. A station can be added in two ways: the bus can be split, temporarily disrupting communications, and a new station inserted, or, more commonly, taps (devices developed by the cable TV industry that literally pierce the cable from the outside, making contact to the inner conductor and the outer shield) can be installed while stations are transmitting. Even temporary shorts will only garble some packets, and they will be retransmitted once the short is removed. The Ethernet uses this form of interconnection.

#### What Frequency, What Wire?

Another significant parameter in the description of a local-area network is the particular medium used to send the information between stations. Local networks have used twisted pair, multiconductor flat cable, coaxial cable, optical fibers, and even infrared light transmitted through the atmosphere. Within each of these categories, numerous choices abound in the frequency used for transmission and the details of the modulation technique.

The most fundamental split in technology revolves around frequencies used on coaxial cable. You can think of coaxial cable as a simple wire. If someone wants to send information, the wire can be left at 0 V or raised to some nonzero voltage. Another station can detect the changes in voltage and decode the information. This is generally referred to as baseband transmission, since the frequency spectrum generated starts at 0 Hz (direct current) and goes up from there.

Television transmission is sent at very high frequencies (typically 50 MHz to 100 MHz). A central carrier-frequency is modulated up and down to transmit the information. At these frequencies, the cable has far less attenuation than in the baseband region, so a transmitter can broadcast over miles of cable instead of being

limited to several thousand feet. And the blossoming cable-TV industry can provide the necessary devices at a very low cost due to the large volumes they are expected to produce for standard television reception. RF (radio-frequency)-modulated systems can also provide much higher bandwidths than baseband, so the cable can, in principle, be shared along with voice- and video-transmission systems.

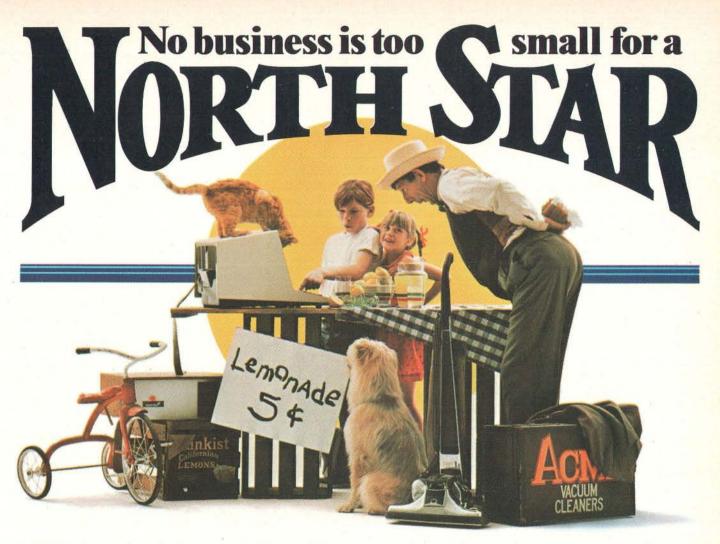
RF systems (also known as broad-band), while very attractive, do require a central retransmitter to receive the data sent from each station and rebroadcast it, much amplified, at a different frequency that each station is expected to listen on. The required unit is expensive, even for the smallest system, and if that unit fails, the network is unavailable until the retransmitter is back in service.

#### Local-Area Network Standards

Numerous local-area network products have already been announced, and new entries are made daily. In almost every case, the manufacturers have developed their own hardware and software protocols. These, naturally, are incompatible with everyone else's!

The exception to the above incompatibility is the Ethernet specification released in November 1980 by DEC (Digital Equipment Corporation), Intel, and Xerox Corporation. Based on years of actual experience with an experimental version of Ethernet communications, the "tri-company standard" was provided, with every detail of the electrical and low-level communications protocols defined. These companies are trying to encourage the adoption of this scheme among computer and peripheral manufacturers; indeed, many large and small companies have publicly announced their adoption of the DIX Ethernet system, and are busy designing and building products.

The DIX Ethernet system uses a baseband-transmission scheme, with a 10 Mbps data rate. It provides for the use of a large number of stations and packet formats, with 48 bits allocated for a unique world-wide



# The economical business computer that does it all.

Bookkeeping. Mailing Lists. Word processing. Running your business is a lot more complex than running a lemonade stand. But it doesn't have to be. Sure, you may already know you could use a computer. But did you know that the North Star HORIZON® can do the job better than many bigger computers? For much less money?

The North Star HORIZON is easy to install and operate. As you grow, add programs, work stations, and memory. Today, more than 22,000 HORIZONS are in operation worldwide. And our sales and service support is there to help you.

So look at the HORIZON before you buy a computer. You owe it to yourself. And to your business. For the dealer in your area, call toll-free (800) 447-4700. In Illinois (800) 322-4400. In Alaska and Hawaii (800) 447-0890. Or write North Star Computers, Inc., 14440 Catalina Street, San Leandro, CA 94577. Phone (415) 357-8500. TWX/Telex (910) 366-7001.

HORIZON is a registered trademark of North Star Computers. Inc.



station address that is not duplicated anywhere, and it has a large (32-bit) checksum on each packet to detect errors.

This pushes scheme the technological requirements by operating at such high speeds and using the particular packet format and checksums adopted. Without specially designed VLSI (very large scale integration) devices to handle the network interface, it is expensive to build an Ethernet interface. For example. Intel has announced a Multibus Ethernet interface (the iSBC-550) that costs about \$4000. To that you must add several hundred dollars for an analog interface (the transceiver unit) to connect between the interface board and the physical cable. It is expected that volume production of the needed components will begin within the next two years and prices will drop dramatically.

One means of lowering the effective cost is to share the Ethernet interface among several stations. A number of companies (such as Xerox,

and Ungermann-Bass) offer a microcomputer-based Ethernet interface with four to eight ports for connecting terminals or other microcomputers. The effective cost per station can be reduced to between \$500 and \$1000 for a fully loaded system.

#### Standards Organizations

While product activity continues, several committees are attempting to develop an industry-wide standard for local-area networks. The IEEE (Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers) Computer Society Local-Network Committee (Project 802) has been meeting for over a year to try to establish a viable standard, and the standard is still in a state of flux. Fierce battles have been raging among the committee members representing different local-network interests. The IEEE standard has been evolving in a manner that attempts to accommodate many diverse application areas and functional requirements.

The framework for defining a communications network is based on a highly layered series of protocols developed by the ISO (International Standards Organization), called the OSI (Open System Interconnection) protocols. The OSI architecture defines seven layers of communications.

Layer 7, the Application layer, provides for the identification of users and services, and is responsible for initiation and reliability of data transfers, as well as general network access, flow control and recovery. Utility programs may perform network file-transfers, terminal-to-network support, etc.

Layer 6, the Presentation layer, is primarily responsible for making data available to the Application layer in a meaningful fashion. The Presentation layer takes care of protocol conversion, data unpacking, translation, or encryption.

Layer 5, the Session layer, is used to set up and break communications paths across the network and manage the exchange of data. It is responsible for multiplexing and demultiplexing

#### DISGOUNT Brand New, Top Quality, Exact Replacement Ribbons & Cartridges, These Ribbons Produce Super Jet Black Impressions and Ultra Reliable Print Life. They Are Delivered to Your Door Promptly for Much Less Than Most Retail Stores ★SPECIAL! BUY 10 and GET ONE FREE! YOUR PRINTER PACK SIZE RETAIL LIST\*\* YOUR WHOLESALE PRICE COMMENTS CAT. ORDER# 500" x 45" Nylon Incl Instr RADIO SHACK LPIII, LPV 13.95/cart 8 95/Reload rib. only (8.95 ea) R-T3 one/pk .563" x 45 RADIO SHACK LPII, LPIV 18.95/3 pk (3.98 ea) C-700 3/pk 11.95/3 pk Nylon Jet Blk .563" x 45 CENTRONICS. MODS 700 to 703 3/pk 18.95/3 pk 11.95/3 nk (3.98 ea) Nylon Jet Blk C-700 26.33/3 pk (5.85 ea) 1" x 108" Nylon Jet Blk C-100 CENTRONICS 100, 101A, 102 3/pk 17.55/3 pk 103, 300, 301, 306, 308, 330, 5 mil High Speed 358, 398, 500, 501, 503, 508, 588 620 820 16.95 ea 13.95/Giant Cart (13.95 ea) 5/16" x 210" Giant Cart C-7045 CENTRONICS 704-705 TERMS: IBM -"SILVER DOLLAR" Sys. 5/pk 5.80 ea 14.90/5 pk (2.98 ea) 9/16" x 30" Nylon Jet Blk R-300 34, Sys. 32 MDLA, Series MINIMUM PURCHASE - \$20 IMDL4974, 5256, 3287, 3770. 3771-3774, 4974, 5100, 5103, PAYMENT BY: C.O.D. (UPS), CHECK, 5110, 5228, 5256, 5320MDLA MASTER CARD, OR VISA CHARGE IBM - HARMONICA 1/2". SERIES 3/pk 9.42 ea 20.85/3 pk (6.95 ea) 1/2" x 108 C-350 Nylon Jet Blk CARD I MOD 4973/II 3200 3289 MOD 2 **VOLUME DISCOUNTS:** TELETYPE MOD 33, 28, 35, 37, 10/pl 2.40 ea 13.90/10 pk (1.39 ea) 1/2" x 36" Nylon Jet Blk R-450 20 - 50 PACKS 10% 38. 88. DIABLO HYTYPE II (M/S RIK) HI 300.000 plus imp 51 - 100 PACKS 15% 1/pk 9.31 ea 6.87 ea (6.87 eal 5/18" C-511 YIELD FITS 70 PRINTERS! "High Yield" 1/4" x 310" \*UNDER \$20, ADD \$5 HANDLING. QUME (FITS 80 PRINTER MODS) 18.00/3 pk 13.95/3 pk (4.65 ea) Multistrike Film C-525 \*APPROX. RETAIL. PRICE VARIES. WANG M/S. 5541W, WC, 5581, 1/pk 6.85 ea (5.95 ea) 5/16" x 393" Multistrike Film 5.95 ea WD 6581W 2281W **ANCIE LABORATORIES** DEC 1/2 x 40YD. 3/pk 17.77/3 pk (4.32 ea) 12.95/3 pk 1/2" x 120 **Double Spools** R-600 301-345-6000 (Wash. D.C. Local) 301-792-2080 (Balto. MD Local) 800-638-0987 (National) DEC 1/2 x 60YD. 1/2" x 180" 9204 Baltimore Blvd. College Park, MD 20740 20.12/3 pk 14.25/3 pk (4.75 ea) Double Spools R-644 NEC SPINWRITER 23.40/3 cart 23.60/4 pk rb. reload (5.90 ea) 1/2" x 51' Nylon/Ex Lng Life R-400 Check Enclosed NAME ☐ C.O.D. ADDRESS. VISA ☐ MASTER CHARGE ACCT. # EXP. DATE 301-345-6000 (Wash, D.C. Local) ANCIE Laboratories MIN. ORDER \$20 TOTAL . 9204 Baltimore Blvd 301-792-2060 (Balto. MD Local) PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE College Park, MD 20740 800-638-0987 (National)

Not anymore.

Get to know the company that's been quietly making changes in the business computer marketplace. With a very impressive reputation for service, fair prices, and technical know-how.

Whether you need a network of office systems installed locally or a single diskette rush-shipped to Zurich, all orders receive immediate attention.

- Cromemco's extensive line of microcomputers, accessories and peripherals fully stocked.

  • DEC systems configured and integrated.
- · Color Graphics.
- Complete selection of software packages plus customizing.

Los Angeles Headquarters: 2001 So. Barrington Los Angeles, CA 90025 • (213) 477-6751 Berkeley: 2855 Telegraph Ave. Berkeley, CA 94705 • (415) 849-0177 Newport Beach: 4141 MacArthur Blvd. Newport Beach, CA 92660 • (714) 851-8700 Canada: 6715 Eighth St. North East Calgary, Alberta T2E7H7 • (403) 275-5871 France: 55 Rue de Rivoli • 75001 Paris, France Tel. 236-94-95



Maxi-performance on Minis and Micros. messages, managing the sequencing and priority of these messages, and providing the needed buffers.

Layer 4, the Transport layer, provides another level of connections between network entities. This layer manages the connections and segments messages into smaller pieces that the network can support. It may also be involved in error and flow control, as well as additional multiplexing activities.

Layer 3, the Network layer, is the level that actually determines how to get a message from one network to another (since many paths may exist). The Network level may use several intermediate hops to get information to its ultimate destination and, thus, needs to know how to route packets through the network. It, too, may be involved in sequencing and errorand flow-control activities.

Layer 2, the Data-Link layer, is where the actual packet formats are established, along with the particular access control mechanism used to regulate use of the physical network. Data is encapsulated in packets that contain physical addressing information, error-detecting checksums, etc.

Layer 1, the Physical layer, defines the electrical and mechanical interfaces to the network. The Physical layer specifies the particular signaling means (baseband vs RF, for instance), the modulation technique adopted, station-identification addresses, etc.

The current activity of the IEEE 802 committee is focused on specifying Layers 1 and 2, the Link and Physical levels. Similarly, the DEC/Intel/Xerox Ethernet specification addresses only these two levels of protocol.

It appears that the 802 Committee is converging on a standard that offers many alternatives within one framework. Even the issue of data rate (specified by Ethernet as 10 M bps) appears to be an optional value (such as 1, 5, 10, or 20 M bps). The error detection used may be either a 16- or 32-bit CRC (cyclic redundancy check) code, and the access method may be either a token-like scheme or

a CSMA/CD (carrier-sense, multiple access with collision detect) scheme resembling (but not identical to) the Ethernet system. While the 802 Committee deliberates, manufacturers continue to develop their own systems. It is possible that some may modify their products once standards activities are resolved.

Recently, attention has been given to the higher levels of protocols. The National Bureau of Standards is proposing a series of Transport and higher-level protocols. It is unfortunate that the work on the higher-level protocols does not precede the lowest-level issues. The advantage of layered protocols is that the underlying levels can be changed in ways transparent to the higher levels, while the converse is not true, but the standards activities are not moving in that direction.

#### Servers and Clients

The most significant contribution in the local-area network field is not the communications aspect, but the development of a whole new way of building computer systems. The fundamental organization described by Xerox assumes a fully distributed control mechanism (see figure 2). There is no master-slave relationship among stations; they all communicate and cooperate with one another. Any number of stations (called servers) on a local network may provide services to other stations (called clients). Typical server functions are: mass-storage file system, printer support, time-of-day clock, translation of symbolic names into physical addresses, data-base management support, gateways to other networks or computers, and other specialized hardware support. Servers may also be clients of other servers on the network. For instance, the printer server may be a client of the file-system server in the course of serving its own clients.

Servers are distinguished on the network merely by the software they run and any special hardware they contain. A station that is willing to listen to requests from other stations (using a higher-level protocol they

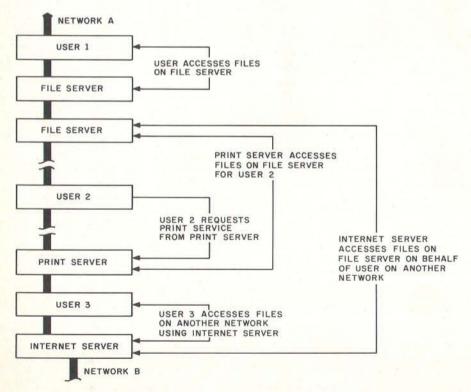


Figure 2: The server/client relationship on local networks. Perhaps the most significant advance in communications is that, under this scheme, the computer system is fully distributed; there is no master node, so each node can call on others when resources are needed. Some nodes are dedicated to special functions, such as controlling hard-disk mass-storage devices, or printing.

#### MDBS, Incorporated

# proudly announces

a new generation in data base management technology

not limited to relational, tabular, flat-file structures

not limited to hierarchical structures

not limited to CODASYL network structures

The structures above are mere subsets of the capabilities of MDBS III. Far beyond these, MDBS III provides valuable innovations available in no other system!

#### Unprecedented POWER! FLEXIBILITY! PORTABILITY!

For serious application development, MDBS III offers major advantages in these seven key areas:

#### Extraordinary data structuring

Unmatched flexibility for relating records to each other with ease.

Automatic data compression where desired. Up to 255 record types per schema.

#### High-level query language

Automatically generates desired report or data file with a single statement.

Language is English-like, non-procedural, and has report writing capabilities.

#### Extensive performance control

Gives application designer extensive control over record placement...includes automatic clustering and CALC features.

For highest performance, a streamlined DML...over 20 host language interfaces available.

All processing is data-dictionary driven.

#### Data security and integrity

User passwords and optional data encryption.

Comprehensive access code facility for automatic security enforcement.

Automatic range checking.

#### Available for Minis and Micros

Availability for numerous 8 and 16-bit micros, as well as for minis, provides standardized approach to data handling.

Allows extensive portability of application systems...from the Z-80 to the PDP-11.

#### True multi-user capabilities

Supports multiple concurrent users of the same data base.

Supports both active and passive locking.

#### Automatic transaction logging

Automatically logs all transactions after last back-up.

Selective restoration of data base in event of a crash.

Allows surveillance of user activities.

For the full story about the finest application development tool existing in the mini-micro world...,call, write, or TWX us today!

Setting standards of excellence for data base software...worldwide.

#### Micro Data Base Systems, inc.



Lafavette, Indiana 47902 317-448-1616/TWX 810-342-1881

Dealer/distributor/OEM inquiries invited.

Yes, please send me a copy of the MDBS III brochure. ☐ Please send me the complete MDBS III manual set including manuals for MDBS III, RTL, QRS, and DMU plus tutorial materials. Check for \$75.00 enclosed. (Indiana residents please add \$3.00 for Indiana tax.)

(Please print)

Company \_

City \_

(State)

(Zip)

Title \_

Phone \_

MAIL TO: Micro Data Base Systems, Inc. P.O. Box 248-B Lafayette, IN 47902

agree on) can perform a server function.

In order to maintain a high level of reliability, the logical functions of the servers are usually implemented using separate physical computers. One could merge all of the above services into one larger computer, but in doing so would end up with something resembling a conventional central computer system.

#### Putting It All Together

Clearly, the local-area network field is too broad to cover in great depth. Most of the attention has focused on nonpersonal computer systems, such as large mainframes or terminals. We will describe the Nestar Cluster/One Model A system.

The Cluster/One Model A is a local-area network system based on the Ethernet principles, but its implementation has been optimized for the connection of low-cost Apple II personal computers. The system was first announced in January 1980 and has been used around the world for almost two years. It includes integrated software and hardware features needed to provide a comprehensive data-processing and datacommunications facility, and the system permits either independent operation of individual stations, with a full complement of local peripherals, or a share in the larger, more reliable peripherals via the local network. The work station in question costs between \$1000 and \$2000, so cost constraints differ from those applied to networking work stations in the \$10,000 to \$20,000 price range. Nestar chose to implement many network functions via simple programmable hardware, and assigned many functions to software. Another decision influenced by these cost factors involves network speed. The speed of the Cluster/One was decided by the reasonable cost for a personal computer network interface and the bandwidth requirements needed for the work typically done by these personal computer work stations.

The Model A network operates at 240 kbps—almost a thousand times faster than a 300-bps telephone link,

and 40 times slower than the Xerox Ethernet system. This was the fastest rate that could be supported by network-interface software running on the 6502 host processor of the Apple II computer and still allow data checksums to be performed on the message packets.

The choice of the network medium was also influenced by the basic cost goal. Rather than taking 8-bit data from the Apple memory and then serializing and deserializing it, it was decided to transmit the data in an 8-bit-wide parallel fashion, which not only reduced the interface cost, but increased the inter-bit transition time. This has the effect of permitting essentially arbitrary interconnection topology for the Nestar network, something not found in any other system. The Nestar network is not restricted to a linear-bus topology. but can be wired as suits the particular installation requirements.

#### Network Design

The overall system design resembles the Ethernet scheme. No single critical component must function for network communication to take place. All station-to-station communication is direct, with a carrier-sense algorithm executing in the ROM- (read-only memory) based protocols in each station interface. The interface is passive, so stations may be added or removed from the network during operation. Stations not in use may be turned off until needed.

In the Model A network, the carrier-detect function is implemented using a dedicated control line, which indicates the bus is busy. Stations do not transmit until they see that this line is available. The electronics of the bus interface permit reading of data just written. However, it is not necessary to perform full collision detection. At the start of a packet transmission the address of the station attempting to send is first put on the bus, and then read back. If two stations do this simultaneously, at least one will not read back its own address and will detect a conflict. Even this is rare, since each station

has a random waiting algorithm that avoids most collisions that would occur at the end of a previous transmission. Once this initial collision detection has been passed, the carrier signal has been established and further collision detection is not necessary. The rest of the packet is sent, like ALOHA, without collision detection. After the initial check, later collisions can result only from erroneous stations, and not under normal conditions.

Each packet of data contains initial header information, followed by up to 256 bytes of data and a 16-bit checksum. Once the packet is transmitted, the receiving station immediately acknowledges the receipt of the packet (if the checksum matches the data) or else requests a retransmission. This error-control algorithm is completely contained in the ROMbased protocols on the Nestar interface, and permits higher levels of software to work with reliable and correctly sequenced data. The ROM protocols are also responsible for taking messages longer than the 256-byte packet size and splitting them into multiple packets, each with its own checksum. Thus the four lowest layers of the OSI protocols are supplied as part of the logic on board the Nestar network interface.

The Model A network also includes a variety of network servers and the software needed to make their use literally transparent to current applications. The Nestar Network File Server runs on an Apple II microcomputer interfaced to the network. It can support a variety of devices, ranging from two 8-inch double-sided floppy disks, to 66 megabytes of hard-disk storage. Larger capacity is available by using more than one file server. The network software allows multiple file servers on one local network, thus giving essentially unlimited online storage capacity. The data on these reliable, sealed Winchester disks can be "backed up" using Nestar's compact cartridge-tape streamer drive. A single cartridge can write and check over 20 megabytes of data in twelve minutes.

The Network File Server can also

# The Landlord™



## Apartment Management Software

Keeping track of apartment availabilities, rent payments, security deposits, leases, and other administrative functions consumes a great deal of time and attention for apartment owners and managers. You and your staff probably spend countless hours dealing with the paperwork necessary to manage your property.

With the Landlord™ apartment management software and an Apple II\* computer, file cabinets full of paperwork and the frustrations of cumbersome bookkeeping procedures can be eliminated. The clerical work for your apartments can be accomplished with greater accuracy in a fraction of the time you presently spend. The Landlord™ will keep up-to-date files on apartments and residents as well as detailed records of property income and expenses.

You'll be able to enter, change, or delete information by following the simple English instructions that appear on the screen of the Apple II\*. The Landlord™ will automatically organize and store your data and make it available for your review at any time. With the Landlord™, your resident manager can instantly determine where apartment vacancies exist and when additional units will become available for rental. The Landlord™ also keeps track of resident payments, letting

\*Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
The Landlord is a trademark of MIN Microcomputer Software, Inc.

you see at a glance who is behind on rent or other payments. Property and tax analysis reports are printed automatically each month and allow you to monitor the profitability of your apartments.

The Landlord™ apartment management software and the necessary Apple II\* equipment are available for less than the cost of a new sub-compact car. If you own or manage an apartment property with no more than 400 units, visit your nearest computer dealer for a demonstration.

	on for more information about name of the dealer nearest
Name	
Company	
Address	
City/State	Zip

contain a real-time clock/calendar, which stations can interrogate. This facility is used to timestamp the creation, access, modification, and backup times of network files. Files are organized with a tree-structured system similar to a UNIX directory; they can be password-protected in a variety of ways to ensure that only authorized users can create, modify, or otherwise access network data.

The software provided makes the use of this data straightforward from any Apple II work station on the network. All of Apple's current operating systems (DOS 3.2, DOS 3.3, Pascal 1.0, and Pascal 1.1) can be directly loaded over the network. Modifications are made during this process so that stations can logically connect to virtual disks on the network shared disks (either from keyboard commands or from programs). These disks need not have the same capacity as 5-inch floppy disks, but may be much larger or smaller. Each storage area is allocated the appropriate size for the application; users may be executing programs in any set of languages or operating systems at the same time.

#### **Network Applications**

The Cluster/One network has been used in a variety of applications that include general office-automation environments, engineering and software development sites, educational and entertainment uses, and special turn-key applications, such as travelagency and real-estate systems.

To support this variety of uses, Nestar provides a number of general-purpose computing products. Other servers, such as print servers supporting a multiplicity of printers, are available. Communications servers support internetwork activity. Application programs for general database access, interoffice electronic mail, and teleconferencing, have been developed by Nestar, either in-house or in conjunction with the suppliers of popular packages for the Apple II. The collection of hardware and software capabilities makes this network

attractive for a wide range of application areas.

#### What's Next?

There seems to be little doubt that the current interest in local-area networks and personal computer work stations will continue to grow over the next few years. As stations become more powerful and sophisticated in both systems software and applications programming, they will replace an even larger fraction of conventional minicomputer systems. As manufacturers provide fully integrated VLSI components designed for very high performance networks, they will be incorporated into the personal computer local-area network interfaces. Whether or not the standards activities will stem the proliferation of de facto standards remains to be seen. The emergence of networks of personal computers has opened up a whole new set of challenges for programmers in developing real-time, multiuser, interactive systems.

#### MARYMAC INDUSTRIES, INC.

In Texas Orders Questions & Answers 1-713-392-0747

21969 Katy Freeway Katy (Houston) Texas 77450 To Order 1-800-231-3680 800-231-3681

#### SAVE BIG DOLLARS ON ALL TRS-80° HARDWARE & SOFTWARE

TRS-80 BY RADIO SHACK. Brand new in cartons delivered. Save state sales tax. Texas residents add only 5% sales tax. Open Mon.-Sat. 9-6. We pay freight and insurance. Come by and see us. Call us for a reference in or near your city. Ref: Farmers State Bank, Brookshire, Texas.

#### WE OFFER ON REQUEST

Federal Express (Overnight Delivery)

Houston Intercontinental
Airport Delivery (Same Day)

U.P.S. BLUE (Every Day)

References from people who have bought computers from us probably in your city

Telex 77-4132 (Fleks Hou)

\* TRS-80 is a Registered Trademark of Tandy Corp

ED McMANUS





1

200

10

1

1

In stock TRS-80 Model

No Tax on Out of Texas Shipments!

Save 10% 15% OR MORE

We Specialize In Overseas Shipments

Telex 77-4132 (Fleks Hou)

#### WE ALWAYS OFFER

- NO extra charge for Master Card or Visa
- We use Direct Freight Lines. No long waits.
- We always pay the freight and insurance
- ✓ Toll free order number
- Our capability to go to the giant TRS-80° Computer warehouse 5 hours away, in Ft. Worth, Texas, to keep you in stock.

JOE McMANUS



#### MicroMed™ and MicroDent™ make your practice perfect.™

They're the real solution to the problems confronting every physician's and dentist's office. Each is a unique package, developed through years of work in close conjunction with doctors and dentists. They'll help you treat your patients more efficiently and accurately, while saving you time and money in the process.

#### Versatility.

Whether you are in private practice or a member of a busy group, there's sufficient capacity to handle your needs. Thousands of patients can be accommodated on floppies, and even more on hard disk. MicroMed and MicroDent can easily handle everything in your practice from billing to patient records to complex insurance forms. With millions of hours of actual use in medical and dental offices throughout the country, they stand alone at the top, in a class by themselves.

We know you're after solutions, not more problems. Our menus are simplicity itself, and are designed for your convenience (not our programmers'). The computer displays your options at every step. What could be simpler? Your own office staff can easily take care of the routine so that you can devote your valuable time to your patients.

#### You are the boss.

Forget about problems with outside billing services or manual record-keeping. You exercise <u>absolute</u> control over your billing procedures. Finger-tip patient recall lets you know instantly whose accounts are due and what services were performed. Account aging is automatic, and past-due notices or statements are printed and addressed, ready for mailing. All types of reports may be requested to help you better understand your finances and cash flow. Daily backups are created automatically.

#### Demo disk and manual set \$75!

Dealerships are available to established computer vendors on a territorial basis.

Multiple Insurance Forms.

Many patients have several different types of insurance coverage. With MicroMed and MicroDent you can enter almost any form, keep track of which patients it applies to, and get it processed and ready for mailing. When new forms come out (as we all know they will) you don't have to pay for custom programming, you can modify the form print format yourself. With our exclusive Formulator system it takes just minutes.

The biggest surprise of all is that MicroMed and MicroDent are just \$1500 each. Plus, having your own office computer provides you with great tax advantages. If you like what you see, contact your nearest computer store. They can provide you with MicroMed or MicroDent on any CP/M® based computer for an amazingly economical price. Or, if you already have a computer, a demo disk and manual set is available for just \$75, and allows you to run the entire program. The manual separately is \$50. Send for one today, and make your practice perfect!



- Automatic billing for any patient load
- Handles practices with up to 20 doctors
- Accepts all insurance forms
- Exclusive "Formulator" form system
- Multiple insurance coverage
- Insurance preauthorization
- Automatic statements with aging
- Instant access to patient records
- Full transaction and treatment details
- Cumulative totals by doctor
- Profitability analysis reports
- Mailing list maintenance
- Can be linked to word-processing
- Appointment recall with reminders
- Maintains hospital and lab codes
- Keeps track of referring doctor codes

P.O. Box 36275, Los Angeles, CA 90036

(213) 731-0876 • TWX: 910-321-2378

"MicroMed, MicroDent, and Formulator are trademarks of SoftwareHows \*CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Copyright \$1981, SoftwareHows

# Prepare Your Program for Publication

C A Johnson 3619 Sugarhill Dr San Antonio TX 78230

"When I get my personal computer, I'm going to make it pay for itself. I have some ideas for programs that everyone will want to buy." Such dreams are shared by many prospective microcomputer buyers, some armed with a college programming course, others with experience writing programs for business.

What these aspiring software authors usually don't know is how to prepare a program with the best possible chances of being accepted, published, and marketed. As a result, they enter the highly competitive software market with a disadvantage that may even guarantee failure.

But programmers' pipe dreams can have happy endings. If you want to write software for publication, consider these steps toward success.

#### Look at the Market

The first step in writing a marketable program is to conduct your own market analysis before choosing your subject. If the market is already cluttered with programs similar to the one you're considering, yours won't stand a chance unless it includes a special feature that will grab the attention of potential buyers.

Games and simulations have enjoyed great popularity since the beginning of the microcomputer age, and they probably always will. But the universe can hold only so many versions of Star Trek, and any microcomputer used for game playing already has at least one. The game is still fun, but the market has worn thin.

Star Trek is only one example of a game that has been programmed to death. Dozens of versions of Nim, Slot Machine, Guess the Number, Dice, and many other games are stacked knee-deep in the marketplace at give-away prices. Chess might be an exception because of its perennial appeal, but a new chess program won't attract attention without a record of strong tournament play. New versions of old games assail software publishers like

so many attackers on the video screen. But publishers can make unlimited use of the ultimate weapon: the rejection slip.

#### Finding a Subject

Adventure games and sword-and-sorcery games are the most popular simulations now. They bring the excitement of storytelling and role playing into computer entertainment.

Games that spring from your own imagination hold more promise than rehashes. Literary classics can also inspire games. Stories like *Gulliver's Travels* and *The Voyages of Sinbad* contain excellent dramatic situations that can serve as the basis for games with wide appeal. So do 1984, *Animal Farm*, and many romantic classics. Don't overlook game and puzzle books; they often contain the seeds of intriguing situations.

When you choose a game situation, make sure it challenges the player. To offer a challenge, the game must encompass a complex and variable winning strategy for the player. If the winning strategy is fixed, the player will soon discover it, and the game will cease to be fun. Although you can create difficult games by arranging for a high-probability random function to "kill" the player, such games are more frustrating than challenging. The player shouldn't get "killed" in the middle of the game unless he uses faulty strategy or makes some other mistake. If the player plays with care and uses an intelligent strategy, he should win.

Lively graphics add appeal and enjoyment to both simulations and games. Try to dream up striking visual effects that advance the story line of your program.

#### Use Your Own Interests

Your best and most marketable program may well spring from your own interests and experiences. If you

# Finding the best software on the market can take you weeks.

Reading this ad takes 31.7 seconds and gives you the same results!

The Westico Software Review Committee is easy to recognize. It's their redrimmed eyes. You get that way checking through an endless parade of software programs.

And they do it so that you don't have to. But selecting good software is only part of what makes Westico one of the fastest growing companies in the software industry. Having experts on staff who really understand both software

and hardware is another. But Westico offers more than quality products and

support. We offer our unique 24-hour service overnight! Westico. We're working hard to be your software company.

The Westico 24-Hour Computer Hotline (300 baud) (203) 853-0816 for detailed program information and quick access ordering.

- -A full range of professional software.
- Support for a wide variety of CP/M<sup>®</sup> and other computer systems, including: TRS-80 Model II, Apple, Vector Graphic, Cromemco, North Star, Micropolis, Ohio Scientific, Altos, Dynabyte, SuperBrain, Xerox,

#### TWO MORE GREAT PROGRAMS FROM WESTICO

#### Job Cost Control

This system can track and control costs of jobs in progress and monitor job profitability. It detects cost overruns and allows for corrective action. It can control the job's Accounts Receivable and provide information on employee performance for use in profit-sharing plans.

#### Features:

- Automatically apportions firm overhead expenses to jobs in progress • Provides early detection of potential budget overruns • Monitors profitability of jobs in progress
- Helps identify most profitable services • Monitors employee performance across all jobs . Tracks job-related costs and reimbursable expenses.

#### Reports include:

- Job status report
- Job update register
- Performance report
- Office income report
- Employee hour summary
- Job accounts receivable register

System & documentation — \$595 Documentation alone - \$20

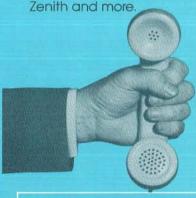
#### Inventory Control for Manufacturers

This system includes standard inventory control functions such as maintaining and reporting on the status of the inventory stock as well as maintaining records of all transactions made against part numbers in stock. In addition, it supports multi-level bills of materials (BOM's), the creation of multiple part number transactions for jobs based on those BOM's, the tracking of jobs through work-in-progress, the generation of material requirements reports based on manufacturing schedules.

#### Reports include:

- Full inventory listing with valuation
- Inventory listing by category
- Costing bill of materials
- Material requirements report
- Assembly listing
- Job issue listing
- Job status report
- Part number usage report

System & documentation — \$995 Documentation alone - \$20



Copyright @ 1981 Westico, Inc.



The Software Express Service 25 Van Zant Street • Norwalk, Connecticut 06855 (203) 853-6880 • Telex 643-788

Send for FREE catalog.

golf, bowl, or play tennis, perhaps you could write a program for computing players' handicaps or for scheduling and managing tournaments. Tournament directors would be a natural market.

Depending on your interests, you could consider writing programs that manage stock portfolios, catalog stamp collections, or make an inventory of personal property. Other possibilities are programs that record progress in training activities or dieting and then display the data graphically. Hobbies and club activities such as scouting offer dozens of possibilities.

If you have trouble coming up with a good program idea, get some friends together for a brainstorming session. To stimulate everyone's imagination, choose a field in which you feel reasonably competent, then describe in general terms some program that's been thoroughly exploited. Think of a few variations on that program.

The most important thing to remember about brainstorming is never to reject or belittle a suggestion, no matter how trivial or ridiculous it may seem. Don't risk turning off anyone's imagination. Once the session gets rolling, it will have its own momentum. Write down every suggestion, or better still, tape record the session. One brainstorming session with a few intelligent people will yield enough material to keep you busy writing code for years.

#### Remember the Hardware

When choosing the subject of your program, another thing to keep in mind is the capacity of the computer on which the program will run. The most popular computers obviously offer the biggest market. If at all possible, scale the program for a popular machine.

Once you've selected your subject, you can start writing the program. It's important to write readable code. Readability not only makes the program easier for you to debug, it also endears you to customers who need to adapt the program to their particular systems or tastes.

#### Not So Fast!

When the program is finished, debugged, and running perfectly, stop! Don't send it to a publisher yet. Now is the time to add those finishing touches that make the difference between a good program and one that is really commercial and marketable.

Study your program with a critical eye. Ask yourself, "Does my program contain all the instructions the user will need?" Make sure the instructions are thorough, clear, correct, and free of misspellings and grammatical errors.

Then ask, "Does my program lead the user through it? Is it conversational and personal?" A game, for example, doesn't pit just any anonymous soul against the villain.

# BAR CODE FOR YOUR SMALL COMPUTER.



New in-depth report tells you how-at savings of up to \$40,000

"Contemporary Applications of Optical Bar Code Technology" is a new, comprehensive report from North American Technology that can save you thousands of dollars in research and development time when programming and equipping your small computer for bar code.

Written by the originators of **Byte Magazine's** experiments with publication
of software in printed form, Walter Banks
and Carl Helmers, this report is the **only complete** presentation of materials on
keyless data entry using modern bar code
technology. It will enable you to:

- Read HP-41C calculator formats into your Apple, or other suitable computer.
- Prepare and deliver machine readable printed software to your customers.
- Read a UPC code into your personal computer.
- Print Code 39 manufacturing inventory tags with your formed character or dot matrix printer.

Here, in clear, concise, understandable language is all you need to know about bar code history, software engineering requirements, complete machine independent Pascal software in source listing form. There is software

to generate and read all major formats from Code 39 to HP-41C, and UPC to the new NATI text software publication format. You get information you can use to program your small computer for bar code without detail processing by a human operator. This method speeds the operation, eliminates translation and entry errors and, where desirable, permits the use of unskilled personnel for the entry function. You save thousands of dollars as a result. The \$500 purchase price of the report includes license for the commercial modification and use of all software contained therein. For detailed information, send for our brochure. There is no cost or obligation. Mail the coupon today.

	NORTH AMERICAN TECHNOLOGY, INC. Strand Building 174 Concord St., Peterborough, NH 03458 (603) 924-6048
	Please send me your <b>FREE</b> brochure on "Contemporary Applications of Optical Bar Code Technology."
	NAME
	ADDRESS
	CITY
	STATEZIP
_	

	The	finest
	Data	Base
)	Mar	nager
	Ava	ilable

DATA MANAGEMENT PROGRAM COMPARISON CHART	A 047.	ALIOS III	Sale Cale	RADE	0 / 084
FILE CAPACITY & FORMAT	100	14.4			10
Maximum # of disks per file		1	4	31	4
Maximum # of records per file	2450	Note I	32,767	10,199	65,535
Maximum record length	249	254	800	255	255
Maximum # of characters per field	249	254	40	254	255
Maximum # of fields	24	20	20	127	153
Maximum # of characters per field label	15	10	19	12	765
Variable length records (pack sectors)	No	Note.2	Yes	No	No
TIELD TYPES					
Alphanumeric	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Numeric	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Fixed decimal numeric	Note 4	Yes	Yes	No	No
Date (MM/DD/YY)	Yes	No:	Yes	No	No
Extended date (MM/DD/YYYY)	No	No	Yes	No	No
Calculated equation	Note 5	Note 6	Yes	140	No
Permanent fields	Yes	No	No	No	No
ORTING					
Machine language assisted	No	Yes	Yes	Note 7	Yes
Sort by any field	Yes	Yes	Yes	110000	- Ken
Number of Sort Key files		www.kinder	5		
Numeric sort	Yes	Yes	Yes		No
Ascending sort	Yes	Yes	Yes		Yes
Descending sort	Yes	Yes	Note II		Yes
Sort within a selected range	No	No	Yes		No
Sort multiple fields simultaneously	Yes	Yes	No		No

Fixed length input fields	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Single key entry of common data	No	No	Yes	No	No
Single field EDIT selection	Yes.	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Skip record (next or previous)	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
Search & EDIT record	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
Search & DELETE record	No	Yes	Yes	No	No
Auto rejection of alphanumeric data in numeric field	Yes	No	Yes	No	No

Record number	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Binary search (high speed)	No	No	Yes	No	No
Maximum # of simultaneous keys		2	10	31	-

Equal	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Not equal	No.	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
Greater than	No	Yes	Yes	Yes.	Yes
Less than	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Instring	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No
AND / OR	No	No	Yes	Yes	No
Wild card masking	- No	No	Yes	No	No

PRINTING	Management	OR HOMESO		and the same	II PRIMATERIA
User specified page title	Note 8	Yes	Yes	No	
User specified column headings	Na	No	Yes	No-	Yes
Automatic page numbering	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Right justification	No	Yes	Yes	No	No
User defined column widths	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
User defined column separators	No	No	Yes	No	No
Keyboard entered columnar values	No	No:	Yes	No	No
Merge data into form letters	No	No	Yes	No.	No
Form filling applications	No	No	Yes	No	No
Columnar totals	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No
Columnar subtotals generated upon change in a specific field	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No
Built in screen print	No	No	Yes	No	. No

Cost	\$75.00	\$94.90	\$99.95	\$99.00	\$79,95
Punctuation allowed within data fields	Yes	2	Yes	Yes	Yes
Upper / Lower case	Note 3	Note 3	Yes	Note 3	Note 3
Built in RS-232-C driver	Note 3	Note 3	Yes	Note 3	Note 3
Built-in TRS-232 driver	Note 3	Note 3	Yes	Note 3	Note 3
Programmer's interface	Note 9	Note 9	Yes	No	Note 9
Sample DATA drsk	Na	No	Yes	No	No
Documentation (# of pages)	1	2	120	38	29

NOTE 1: File size is dependent on memory size.

NOTE 1: File size is dependent on memory size.
NOTE 2: Sequential files only.
NOTE 3: User must apply own driver routine.
NOTE 4: Hard copy print out only.
NOTE 5: Four functions (+-'/) only.
NOTE 5: Four functions (+-'/) only.
NOTE 6: Available at a separate program for \$99.95.
NOTE 7: Available at a separate program for \$99.95.
NOTE 8: 120 cherocter maximum.
NOTE 10: 132 cherocters maximum.
NOTE 10: 132 cherocters maximum.
NOTE 11: User option (files cone be real from ascending or descending order).

The jury is in and the verdict is . . . "outstanding!" Reviews from all of you who purchased MAXI MANAGER (not to mention raves by many top microcomputing magazines) have heralded it as the definitive data base managing system. We knew that business owners and hobbyists demanded the finest data base managing system available. To all of you who praised us for MAXI MANAGER, we extend our thanks. And to those of you who have yet to try MAXI MANAGER, we invite you to experience this incredible system today. But don't take our word for it (or our jury's). Judge for yourself.

#### JUST CHECK SOME OF THESE FEATURES

- Supports six different relational search techniques.
- Comes with programmer's interface.
- Over 120 pages of documentation.
- Supports up to 20 user defined fields of 40 characters each.
- Record length up to 800 characters.
- Files can be up to four disks in length.
  - Compatable 35, 40, 77 & 80 track drives with proper operating system.
  - Has calculated equation fields.
  - Complete report generator.
- Works hand in hand with any word processor.

MODEL 1 version requires TRSDOS 2.3 and is compatable with NEWDOS 2.1 & NEWDOS 80

MODEL 3 version comes on TDOS, a special version of the DOSPLUS operating system.

Requires 48K of RAM and one disk drive minimum.



The player who faces all the dangers your program holds has a name. Your program should ask the user's name and call him by it frequently.

Now ask, "How does my program treat the user?" Cute messages are okay if used sparingly and in good taste, but never be condescending or insulting to the user. Remember that the user bought your program to perform some task or to have a good time. If he enters a response that isn't in the accepted input range, don't tell him he's an idiot. Tell him what the accepted input range is.

There is nothing so discouraging as running a program and finding yourself facing a prompt without knowing what kind of input is expected, or seeing attackers swarming across the screen when you don't know how you're supposed to defend yourself. If the program doesn't make clear at all times what input it expects, then you owe the user the courtesy of a way to ask for help.

Remember that the user is also your customer. If you treat him with respect, he'll consider buying your next program. These finishing touches are just as important to the program as the most intricate code.

#### Don't Forget Testing

Is the program ready to go to the publisher now? No, not until it's been tested. Bring in a friend and give him the program to load and run. Don't give him any help. Watch every detail as he works his way through the program. Make notes both for changes in the program and

And You Thought You Didn't Have A Choice 0 . Now you can have another one of those little extras that makes you feel good about your computer ... • . Checks To-Go . . . . . . . . . ...a complete packet of the most attractive stock forms on the market. From the people whose only business is the small computer user CALL NOW TOLL FREE For free packets for the following systems: . Systems Plus • TCS • Structured Systems Group •
 Vector • Peachtree • Radio Shack • Osborne • Alpha Micro • Durango • Warex • Cado •
VECTOR • BPI "Noney Margino
• SHASTA • IBM • & MANY MORE • VECTOR . Checks NATIONWIDE IN CALIFORNIA 800-552-8817 The Alternative You Deserve

for anything that seems appropriate to put in the user's guide.

If your friend has trouble with the mechanics of the program (not in developing a game strategy), review the game later to see if ambiguous or inadequate instructions caused the problems. If your friend gets hopelessly stuck and you are forced to help him, you must face the fact that you have either a flawed program or a less-than-brilliant friend. You'll probably feel better if you blame the program and go back to work on it.

After correcting problems discovered in the first test run, bring in a different friend and repeat the usability test. This isn't because you're no longer speaking to the first friend, but because you need another naive user. If the second friend can use and enjoy the program, you may be ready to write the documentation. If the second friend has problems, you'll have to revise the program and find a third friend. If you run out of friends, you'll probably find that enemies are better at testing software anyway.

You can't test a program too much. Once you're satisfied that the program is usable, you can begin writing the documentation.

Before you started work on the program, did you write down the things you wanted it to do? If so, you may be able to modify your notes as a starting point for the user's guide. You should also use your notes from all the test runs.

A user's guide should be written in the simplest words possible. Don't try to show off your vocabulary or prove how ingenious you were in writing the program. Invite a friend to read the first draft and offer criticism. Insist that he point out any places where the user's guide is unclear, ambiguous, or overwritten. Don't be upset if the first draft requires extensive changes. After you make the revisions, type or print a fresh copy on good paper. Include a title page, a copyright notice, and a table of contents. Then place the user's guide in a binder that looks good and makes turning the pages easy.

#### Now Is the Time

Now, finally, you're ready to submit your program to a publisher. The user-friendly program and the professional-looking user's guide will greatly increase the likelihood of acceptance. The user's guide may also provide the basis for advertising copy when your program goes to publication.

Amateurs are writing many of the programs submitted for publication today, and the lack of professionalism often shows. It shows in programs that have bugs, poor instructions, incorrect spelling and grammar, and shoddy or incomplete documentation. Most of all, it shows in the choice of unsalable subject matter.

Take the time and effort to make your program look and perform as if a professional had written it. At the very least, you'll be proud to run the program on your own system. And there's a good chance your effort will pay off in more sales and hard cash.■

# Cameo Makes Your Micro Big Enough for Big Business



When you want a data base for your micro that will grow as fast as you do — look to Cameo. Whether your business is commercial, educational or institutional — for large inventories, massive mail lists, extensive accounts receivable and effective cash management — Cameo has the system to meet your needs.

Cameo's Cartridge Disk Subsystem provides reliable mass storage for most popular micros\*. The Cameo subsystem gives you up to 100 times the storage capacity of floppies, while retaining the same flexibility that floppy media provide. With Cameo's system you can remove, copy and back-up massive amounts of data quickly and easily. And, byte-for-byte, cartridge disk mass storage is more economical than floppy disks. Even today's new technologies cannot give you the reliability, flexibility and back-up capability that Cameo provides.

Installation and start-up is simple. Cameo's subsystem is compatible with most operating systems, eliminating the need for additional complex programming. Make Cameo your micro mass storage connection. Call today for the location of the dealer nearest you.

\*Apple, TRS-80 Model I & II, Heath H89 and most S-100's

Cameo Electronics, Inc. 1626 Clementine Street Anaheim, CA 92802 (714) 535-1682 See us at Comdex European Distributor Cameo Electronic Vertriebs-Gmbh Escherstrasse 3, D-8121 Eberfing West Germany Tel: 8802-8363 TELEX: 59903



#### **EPSON MX-80** Now in stock!

The MX-80 dot matrix printer. Unequalled Epson reliability. Has all the features of the MX-70 more power and extra functions.

C-ITOH STARWRITER: LETTER QUALITY PRINTING FOR UNDER \$20001/This daisywheel printer gives high quality at a low price. 25 cps. Parallel and serial interfaces available.

#### NEC SPINWRITER FROM THE FIRST NAME IN LETTER QUALITY

PRINTERS/Compumart offers beautiful print quality with NEC Spinwriter Terminals. We carry all models from RO THRU KSR WITH NUMERIC KEYPAD - 5510-5530. All versions give unsurpassed hard copy output!

NEW INTEGRAL DATA'S 560 PRINTER/All the exciting features of the 400 series plus 141/2" paper capacity. 132 col. graphics printer. IDS 445. Priced lower than the 440 and equipped with a better print head. With & w/o graphics.

IDS 460. Features include correspondence quality printing, high resolution graphics.



Spinwriter 5520

#### CENTRONICS PRINTERS 3 SERIAL MODEL 737

The closest thing to letter quality print for under \$1000. SPECIAL \$795 List \$1045

737-1 Parallel Intertace List S995

SALE PRICE \$695. PLUS EXCITING REBATE OFFER ON CENTRONICS PRINTERS.

#### **OMNI 810 PRINTER FROM TEXAS** INSTRUMENTS CALL US

The 820 RO PACKAGE includes machine mounted paper tray and cable. A compressed print option and device forms control are standard features.

THE 820 KSR PACKAGE includes fully ASCII Keyboard plus all of the features of the RO.

# CURATION

#### CLEARANCE ZENITH COLOR \$349 VIDEO MONITOR

SUPER SELLING TERMINALS FROM LEAR SIGLER/We have the following Lear Siegler terminals in stock at prices too low to print! Call for

ADM-3A/Industry's favorite dumb terminal for some very smart reasons/

ADM-3A + NEW from Lear Siegler. CALL

IT IS HERE! It is the new Intermediate Terminal from Lear Siegler.

SANYO MONITORS AT LOW COM-PUMART PRICES/Sanyo's new line of CRT data display monitors are designed for the display of alphanumeric or graphic data.
9" SANYO B/W

\$169

12" SANYO B/W 12" SANYO W/ GREEN SCREEN 13" SANYO COLOR



Sanvo 13" Color Monitor

#### NEC COLOR MONITOR/RECEIVER HIGH RESOLUTION/

Composite video using BNC connectors. 8-Pin connector for VCR/ VTR video loop In/Out and television reception.

Visit our giant

#### ANN ARBOR STORE

1250 North Main Street Ann Arbor, Michigan

#### FREE CATALOGS

#### MICRO

DEC PDP/ LSI-11 Systems

The original configured and and most complete catalog integrated with of micro-comother manufacputers, accesturers compatibles. The first, sories and peripherals. best DEC based systems catalog.

Send for them!

#### **HP-41C CALCULATORS**

MEMORY MODULES for storing programs of up to 2000 lines of program memory.

"EXTRA SMART" CARD READER Records programs and data back onto blank magcards.

THE PRINTER. Upper and lower case. High resolution plotting. Portable thermal operation.

#### APPLICATION MODULES

NEW SUPER 41-CV SYSTEMS with Quad RAMS built-in. Maximum memory on-board leaves slots open for Application Pacs and peripherals.

+ CARD READER + CARD READER + PRINTER QUAD RAMS equivalent to four Memory Modules all packed

MATROX PRODUCTS/Compumart

DEC LS1-11/Compumari now offers the entire product line

**NOVATION CAT ACOUSTIC** MODEM Answer Originate.

stocks the complete line.

NEW! D-CAT Direct Connect Modem from Novation.



Giltronix Switch

#### NEW GILTRONIX RS 232 SWITCH/

The ultimate in flexibility. You can connect three peripherals to one computer or three computers to one peripheral. Switches the eight most important RS 232 signals

DYSAN DISKETTES/Single side, single density. Hard or Soft Sector

MEMOREX 3401's/51/4 disks \$3.25 /with hub ring for Apple

MEMORY INTEGRATED CIRCUITS/ Call for quantity discounts when ordering over 50 units.

MOTOROLA 4116 (200 Nano-\$4.50

#### RM EXPANSION ACCESSORIES FOR AIM— CALL SPECS AND PRICES

APPLE III IS IN STOCK/Apple III Information Analyst Package 128K Apple III, Black and White Monitor 12", and information analyst software.

#### TOP SOFTWARE PACKAGES FROM COMPILMART

VISICALC/FOR APPLE/FOR HP/ FOR COMMODORE/FOR ATARI

SOFTWARE FROM APPLE/Apple Plot (the perfect graphic comple-ment for Visicalc/Dow Jones News & Quotes/Apple Fortrom/Apple Writer/Pascal Language System/ Controller Business System

PERSONAL SOFTWARE/Visidex/ VisiTrend/VisiPlot/VisiTerm MUSE/Super Text



Apple Software

#### MOUNTAIN COMPUTER/

Expansion accessories for Apple/ Super Talker/The Music System/ ROM plus board with Keyboard filter/ROM Writer/Clock Calendar/AtoD and Dto A Converter/ Clock for Apple/CPS Multifunction Board

VIDEX/Video Term (80 col. x 24 line, 7x9 Matrix plug in compati-ble board for Apple II) w/wo graphics EPROM/SSM Serial & Parallel, Apple Intertace/ABT's Numeric Key Plan/California Microcomputer Keyboard

VIC 20 PERSONAL COMPUTER FROM COMMODORE

\$299

#### SEE US AT THE NORTHEAST COMPUTER SHOW, OCTOBER 15-18, 1981, BOOTH #608

#### IMPORTANT ORDERING INFORMATION

CALL 800 343-5504, in Massachusetts (617) 491-2700, phones open from 830 a.m. to 7.00 p.m. Mon-Fri, 11.00 a.m. to 400 p.m. Sat. PO's: Accepted from Dun & Bradstreet rated companies—shipment

contingent upon receipts of signed purchase order. SALE PRICES. Valid for month of magazine date only—all prices subject to change without notice. Our Ann Arbor retail store is open 11:00 a.m. to 7:00 p.m. Tues-Fri. 10:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. on Saturdays.

SYSTEMS

**51895** 

SAVE OVER \$200 ON OUR BEST SELLING APPLE SYSTEM/ System includes a 48K Apple II, Apple Disk, DOS 3.3 and Controller and a Sup R MOD RF Modulator.

List \$2200

EXCLUSIVE FOR THE APPLE: Magic Wand, Videx, Z-80 softcard (Requires 48K Apple and disk).

COMPLETE SUB-SYSTEM \$925.

#### APPLE ACCESSORIES

CHOOSE FROM: Silentype Printer w/x face/Light Pen/Easy Writer (80 col. need a Videx)/Clock for Apple

FROM MICROSOFT: 16K RAM Board/FORTRAN.

FROM COMPUTER STATION: Hi-Res Dump for 460 Printer.

OUR APPLE INVENTORY IS COM-



apple computer Authorized Dealer Accept No Less

\$4695

CRISP LETTER QUALITY OUTPUT UNSURPASSED EASE OF OPERATION

This Compumart/Commodore system includes a **COMMODORE** 8032 32K CPU, a 4040 DUAL DISK. a C-ITOH PRINTER and x/face and WORD PRO 4 PLUS (all cables included) List \$5685

EDUCATORS: COM MODORE HAS EXTENDED ITS 3 FOR 2 DEAL

A COMPLETE SYSTEM: includes a DUAL DISK DRIVE/TRACTOR PRINTER and an 80 COLUMN 32K CPU. No interfaces needed Cables included. List \$3985. COMPUMART \$3635.

SAVE \$200 ON COMMODORE ACCESSORIES WITH PURCHASE OF A 32K PET-SAVE \$100 WITH A 16K PET

CHOOSE FROM:

Visicalc/Word Pro 4/Wordcraft 80/ Ozz the Information Wizzard/ Dow Jones Portfolio Mgmt System/ Assembler Development Package



HEWLETT PACKARD Authorized Degler Accept No Less

This Basic 16k BYTE system (expandable to 32k) includes: CRT DISPLAY, THERMAL PRINTER, MAGNETIC TAPE CARTRIDGE, 6 ROM CAPACITY VIA ROM DRAWER, 4 IO PORTS. COMMUNI-CATION—HPIB, RS232

YOUR CHOICE OF 4 SOFTWARE PACS OR TWO OF OUR "BEST SELLERS"—(VISICALC, GRAPHICS PRESENTATION, INFORMATION MANAGEMENT)

HP-83 SYSTEM

This Basic System from Hewlett-Packard includes HP-83/ROM DRAWER/MASS STORAGE ROM/ 51/4" SINGLE MASTER FLEXIBLE DISK DRIVE/HP-1B INTERFACE MODULE /2 METER HP-18 CARLE COMPLETE SYSTEM \$4249



FROM ROCKWELL

Our AIM Starter System for Educational & Laboratory use includes 4K AIM/BASIC & ROM/ASSEMBLER & ROM/POWER SUPPLY EGI EN-CLOSURE/CRAIG TAPE RECORDER

ACCESSORIES FOR AIM STARTER: PL 65 High Level Language/Paper for the Aim (roll)/Rockwell's 4 slot Motherboard/

WE ALSO CARRY RM EXPANSION ACCESSORIES FOR THE AIM-65.



Rockwell International Authorized Dealer Accept No Less



**@commodore** Authorized Dealer Accept No Less



00-343-5504

## COMPUMART

65 Bent Street, Dept 110 PO Box 568, Cambridge, MA 02139

From THE LEADER ...

We just might be the largest independent small systems dealer in the country. Here's why: COMPUMART has been serving the computer needs of industry since 1971.

We stock, for immediate shipment, only those products from the finest micro-computer manufacturers.

And any product, except software, can be returned within 10 days for a full refund—even if you just change your mind. We also honor all manufacturers' warranties. Our expert technicians will service any product we sell

Call us for more information on products, product configuration and service. Our phones are open Monday thru Friday, 8:30 a.m. to 7:00 p.m. and Saturday 11:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. We have a staff of highly knowledgeable sales people waiting to hear from you, and to help. Because service is what we're all about.

Circle 76 on inquiry card.

## System Notes

## List Pager

Allan Lovett, 20024 N 18th Dr., Phoenix AZ 85027

List Pager, shown in listing 1, is a simple program for the Apple II or Apple II Plus computer. The program prints out listings, one page at a time, with a title on the first page and a number on each of the following pages. It will not split statements between pages but will instead automatically produce line feeds to move to the next page. You can choose either a full 80-column format or 60 columns with margins on each side. List Pager is written in Applesoft BASIC, is set up for a Centronics 730 printer, and requires one floppy-disk drive.

To use List Pager, the program to be listed must first be captured as a text file. This can be done using a program such as Capture, which is found on page 76 of the Apple DOS manual. When List Pager is run, it will ask for the

title of the program, the name of the text file, and if an offset (60-column format) for hole punching is desired. After this information is entered, it will print the listing.

This program greatly improves the readability of a listing over that of continuously printed listings, which always seem to have an important line written on the perforations between pages.

Listing 1: The List Pager program printed in a 60-column format with 10-column margins. The List Pager can also list programs in full 80-column format. List Pager places a title on the first page of a listing and numbers on subsequent pages. The program is written in Applesoft floating-point BASIC for the Apple II or II Plus computer with one disk drive and a Centronics 730 printer.

## C Compiler only \$75

We have re-written Small-C as published by Ron Cain in the May, 1980 issue of Dr. Dobbs. The Code Works C compiler (CW/C) includes these additional features:

- Structures and unions
- For, switch/case, do-while
- Multidimensional arrays
- Conditional compilation (#ifdef,etc.)
- Assignment operators, e.g. x += 10;
- Can declare complex types, e.g. int (\*fp)[5];
- User supplied I/O buffers of any size
- Dynamic storage allocation (alloc and free)
- Command line arguments using argy and argc
- Improved error handling

CW/C is a proper subset of the full C language. We do not have: float, double, long, unsigned or short data types; static; initializers; sizeof; typedef; "?:"; casts; bit fields; goto; #undef, #if, #line.

CW/C generates assembly language source code that is then assembled using ASM or MAC. CW/C supports inline assembly language with the #asm ... #endasm preprocessor commands. Requires 56K 8080 or Z80 CP/M system. Distributed on single-density 8" disk or Northstar double density CP/M 5" disk. Includes an excellent User Manual, the executable CW/C compiler, runtime library, and several useful example programs written in C.



CW/C is \$75, including shipping in the US and Canada. CA residents add 6% tax. Visa and MasterCard welcome. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research.

Box 550, Goleta, CA 93116 805-683-1585

```
100 D$ = CHR$ (4):T$ = CHR$ (1): ONERR GOTO 390
110 RO = 0:LM = 1
    HOME : HTAB (15): PRINT *LIST PAGER*: PRINT : PRINT INPUT *TITLE IS ? *;TITLE$: PRINT : PRINT
130
140 PG = 2
      INPUT *TEXT FILE IS ? *; TF$: PRINT
160 LW = 80
    PRINT *OFFSET FOR HOLE PUNCH ? (Y/N) *;; GET ANS: PRINT
170
 TS: ANS
180 IF ANS = "Y" THEN LW = 60:LM = 10
     HOME : PRINT D$; PR#1"
    PRINT CHR$ (9); *BON*
210 OS = ((80 - LEN (TITLE$)) / 2): HTAB (OS): PRINT TITLE$
: PRINT CHR$ (10): PRINT CHR$ (10)
220 PRINT D$;*OPEN *;TF$
      PRINT D$; *READ *; TF$
230
250 PRINT CHR$ (9); *80N*
260 LN$ = **:L1$ = **
270
    GET A$: IF LEN (LN$) < 240 THEN LN$ = LN$ + A$: GOTO 2
80
275 IF LEN (LN$) = 240 THEN L1$ = L1$ + A$
    IF LN$ = CHR$ (13) THEN GOTO 26
IF A$ = CHR$ (13) THEN GOTO 310
                                      GOTO 260
290
300
      GOTO 270
310
     PRINT TS;:LE = 1
320 LH = LEN (LN$) + LEN (L1$):LE = 1: FOR I = 1 TO 10: IF
LH > (LW * I) THEN LE = I + 1: NEXT I
330 FOR I = 1 TO LE: IF I * LW < 241 THEN L$(I) = MID$ (LN
$,((I - 1) * LW + 1),LW)
335 IF I * LW > 240 THEN L$(I) = MID$ (L1$,(((I - 1) * LW
+ 1) - 240),LW)
339
     NEXT I
340 PL = PL + LE
     IF PL > 60 THEN PL = PL - LE: FOR I = 1 TO 66 - PL: PRI
NT CHR$ (10): NEXT :RO = 1: GOTO 380
360 FOR I = 1 TO LE: HTAB (LM): PRINT L$(I): NEXT
     GOTO 250
370
      PRINT CHR$ (10): PRINT TAB( 60); PAGE FPG:PG = PG +
1: PRINT CHR$ (10): PRINT CHR$ (10):PL = 4: IF RD = 1 THEN
LE = LE: FOR I = 1 TO LE: HTAB (LM): PRINT L$(I): NEXT :PL
= PL + LE: GOTO 250
390 PRINT T$
     PRINT D$; *CLOSE*
400
      FOR I = 1 TO 67 - PL: PRINT CHR$ (10): NEXT
      PRINT D$; "PR#0": HOME : END
```

# MPUTER WAREHOUSE

# CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-528-1054

ATARI	
Special 32K 800 Syste 800 w/32K, recorder, s	star
raiders, joysticks Above w/48K	\$990
800 (16K)	
810 Disk Drive	\$440
825 Printer 850 Interface	\$120
410 Recorder 830 Modem	S140
16K Memory	S75
DISK DRIVES	
Apple 1st Drive:	
Apple 2nd Drive	\$410
MODEMS Novation	
CAT	
D-CAT	5349
Auto Cat	\$235
PRINTERS C. Itoh	
25CPS - Serial	\$1380
25CPS - Parallel 40CPS - Serial	\$1825
45CPS - Parallel Datasouth	\$1710
DS 180	\$1275
Diablo 630 RO	
w/Tractors	\$2295
630 RO wo/Tractors	\$2100
1640 RO w/Tractors	
1640 KSR	
w/Tractors	
w/Tractors	\$2985
w/Tractors	\$2885
MX-80	Call
MX-80 F/T	Call
MX-100	
for MX-80	S50
PC-8023A	Call
5510 RO w/Tractors	\$2662
5520 KSR w/Tractors	
Okidata	
Microline 80 Microline 82-A Microline 83-A	S535
Microline 83-A	\$790 \$1115
Qantex	
Serial	\$1150 \$1125
Texas Instruments	
810 Basic	\$1250



#### **VIDEO TERMINALS**

Adds	
Viewpoint	Cal
Soroc	
IQ 120	
IQ 130	Cal
IQ 135	Cal
IQ 140	Cal
Televideo	
910 C	\$589
912 C	\$694
920 C	\$744
950 C	\$935
Zenith	
Z-19	\$769

#### DISKETTS

Scotch	
5¼ 0, 10, 16 Sector	
(Qty 100)	\$250
8" 0, 32 Sector	
(Qty 100)	\$260

COMPUTERS	
Altos	
ACS 8000-15	
ACS 8000-2 w/CPM	Cal
Northstar	
Horizon II 64K DD	\$2875
Horizon II 64K QD	\$3150
Zenith	
Z-89 48Kw/CPM	\$2200
MONITORS	
Panasonic	
9" B&W	\$150

#### CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS

9" B&W..... 12" Green.......

JUNEA LED SISIE	
64K Dynamic Memory	\$500
16K Static Memory	\$255
Floppy Disk Cont	\$285
Serial Asynch Board	\$110

Prices & availability subject to change without notice. Personal checks will delay shipping two weeks



2222 E. Indian School Rd. . Phoenix, Arizona 85016 Order Line: 1-800-528-1054

Sanyo

Store Hours: Tues.-Fri. 10-5 MST Saturday 10-3 MST

Prices reflect 3% cash discount. Product shipped in factory cartons with manufacturers warranty, Add 2% a minimum of \$5, for shipping and handling

# If you can beat these prices, you must have a brother-in-law in the business.

#### 16 K RAM KITS

NEC 4116 200 ns	17.95

#### DISKETTES

MD 525-01,10,16	26.50
MD 550-01,10,16	44.50
MD 577-01,10,16	34.80
MD 557-01,10,16	45.60
FD 32 OR 34 -9000	36.00
FD 32 OR 34 -8000	45.60
FD 34-4001	48.60

#### **DISKETTE STORAGE**

5¼ " PLASTIC LIBRARY CASE	2.50
8" PLASTIC LIBRARY CASE	3.50
PLASTIC STORAGE BINDER WITH INSERTS	9.95
PROTECTOR 54"	24.95
PROTECTOR 8"	29.95

#### INTEGRATED COMPUTER SYSTEMS

ITHACA INTERSYSTEMS	CALL
ALTOS	CALL
ZENITH Z89	CALL
CALIF COMPUTER SYSTEMS	
MORROW DESIGNS	CALL

#### PRINTERS

ANADEX DP 9500	1295.00
ANADEX DP 9501	1295.00
CENTRONICS 739	
C-ITOH 25 CPS PARALLEL	
C-ITOH 25 CPS SERIAL	1495.00
C-ITOH 45 CPS PARALLEL	1770.00
C-ITOH 40 CPS SERIAL	1870.00
C-ITOH TRACTOR OPTION	195.00
EPSON MX-80	
EPSON MX-80 F/T	
EPSON MX-100 GRAPHIC	
EPSON GRAPHICS ROM	
IDS-445G PAPER TIGER	
IDS-460G PAPER TIGER	
IDS-560G PAPER TIGER	
INFOSCRIBE 500 9X9, 150 CPS	
MALIBU 200 DUAL MODE	
NEC SPINWRITER 3510 SERIAL RO	
NEC SPINWRITER 3530 PARALLEL RO	
NEC SPINWRITER 7710 SERIAL RO	
NEC SPINWRITER 7730 PARALLEL RO	
NEC SPINWRITER 7700 D SELLUM OPTION	
NEC SPINWRITER 3500 SELLUM OPTION	
OKIDATA MICROLINE 80	
OKIDATA MICROLINE 82A	
OKIDATA MICROLINE 83A	
OKIDATA MICROLINE 84	1199.00

#### MODEMS

1205 00

NOVATION CAT ACOUSTIC MODEM	145.00
NOVATION D-CAT DIRECT CONNECT MODEM	155.00
NOVATION AUTO-CAT AUTO	
ANSWER MODEM	219.00
NOVATION APPLE-CAT	349.00
UDS 103 LP DIRECT CONNECT MODEM	175.00
UDS 103 JLP DIRECT CONNECT/AUTO	
ANSWER	209.00
D.C. HAYES MICROMODEM II (Apple)	299.00
D.C. HAYES 100 MODEM (S-100)	325.00
D.C. HAYES STACK Smart Modem (RS 232)	249.00
LEXICON LX-11 MODEM	115.00

#### **APPLE HARDWARE**

VERSA WRITER DIGITIZER	219.00
	The second second
ABT APPLE KEYPAD	119.00
MICROSOFT Z-80 SOFTCARD	299.00
MICROSOFT RAMCARD	170.00
ANDROMEDA 16K CARD	170.00
VIDEX 80 X 24 VIDEO CARD	299.00
VIDEX KEYBOARD ENHANCER	99.00
M & R SUPERTERM 80 X 24 VIDEO BOARD	315.00
NEC 12" GREEN MONITOR	235.00
SANYO 12" MONITOR (B & W)	249.00
SANYO 12" MONITOR (Green)	279.00
SANYO 13" COLOR MONITOR	469.00
TEECO 12" HIGH RES GREEN MONITOR	169.00
SSM AIO BOARD (INTERFACE) A&T	165.00
SSM AIO BOARD (INTERFACE) KIT	135.00
SSM IEEE 488 INTERFACE	369.00

#### **MOUNTAIN HARDWARE**

CPS MULTIFUNCTION BOARD	209.00
SUPERTALKER SD200	259.00
ROMPLUS WITH KEYBOARD FILTER	179.00
ROMPLUS W/O KEYBOARD FILTER	130.00
KEYBOARD FILTER ROM	49.00
COPYROM	49.00
MUSIC SYSTEM	459.00
ROMWRITER	149.00
APPLE CLOCK	252.00
A/D + D/A	299.00
EXPANSION CHASSIS	575.00

#### VISTA COMPUTER CO.

APPLE 40 Track Drive A40 (163 K Bytes)	389.00
APPLE 80 Track Drive A80 (326 K Bytes)	549.00
APPLE 160 Track Drive A160 (652 K Bytes)	799.00
APPLE 80 Column Card	329.00
APPLE 8 Inch Disk Drive Controller	549.00

#### **CALIF. COMPUTER SYSTEMS**

#### S-100 BOARDS

349.00
599.00
499.00
339.00
249.00
269.00
199.00
249.00

#### APPLE BOARDS

7710A/D ASYNCHRONOUS SERIAL	
INTERFACE	139.00
7712A SYNCHRONOUS SERIAL INTERFACE	149.00
7424A CALENDAR/CLOCK	99.00
7728A CENTRONICS PRINTER INTERFACE	99.00

#### APPLE SOFTWARE

MAGIC WINDOW WORDPROCESSOR	89.00
MAGIC WAND	275.00
WORDSTAR-APPLE	259.00
MAILMERGE-APPLE (REQUIRES WORDSTAR)	90.00
SPELLSTAR-APPLE (REQUIRES WORDSTAR)	169.00
DATASTAR	199.00
EXPEDITER II APPLESOFT COMPILER	89.00
PFS: PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM	79.00
PFS: REPORT GENERATOR	79.00
ASCII EXPRESS TERMINAL PROGRAM	59.95
Z-TERM COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE	89.95
MICROSOFT FORTRAN	165.00
MICROSOFT COBOL	550.00
DB MASTER 2.4	179.00
VISICALC 3.3	169.00
VISIPLOT	149.00
VISIDEX	169.00
CCA DATA BASE MANAGER	99.00
A-STAT COMPREHENSIVE STATISTICS PKG	119.00

#### **APPLE GAME SOFTWARE**

SPACE EGGS	24.95
POOL 1.5	29.95
RASTER BLASTER	24.95
GORGON	32.95
APPLE PANIC	24.95

#### **CP/M SOFTWARE**

MICROSOFT BASIC-80	299.00
MICROSOFT BASIC COMPILER	319.00
MICROSOFT FORTRAN-80	399.00
PEACHTREE SYSTEMS	CALL
MAGIC WAND (REQUIRES CP/M)	275.00
WORDSTAR (REQUIRES CP/M)	325.00
MAILMERGE (REQUIRES WORDSTAR)	110.00
SPELLSTAR (REQUIRES WORDSTAR)	199.00
DATASTAR	249.00
	239.00
CP/M PICKLES & TROUT FOR TRS-80 II	175.00

#### **MORROW DESIGNS**

#### FLOPPY DISK SYSTEMS

Controller, P.S., Cables, Microsoft Basic, CP/M	, A&T
DISCUS I (Single Drive-250 K)	799.00
DISCUS I (Dual Drive-500 K)	1429.00
DISCUS 2D (Single Drive-500 K)	869.00
DISCUS 2D (Dual Drive-1 MEG)	1499.00
DISCUS 2+ 2 (Single Drive-1 MEG)	1099.00
DISCUS 2+2 (Dual Drive-2 MEG)	1999.00

#### HARD DISK SYSTEMS

Controller, P.S., Microsoft Basic, CP/M, A&T	
DISCUS M10 (10 Megabytes)	2949.00
DISCUS M20 (20 Megabytes)	3829.00
DISCUS M26 (26 Megabytes)	3949.00

#### **DECISION 1 COMPUTER**

Z-80A,	CP/M.	NIX	(UNIX	Identical).	32 t	0 1	MEG of	
memory	1							
Floony	and/or	Hard	Disk				0	ΔΙ

#### SD SYSTEMS

0 4	00	DA	AF	DO
S-1	UU	DU	Ar	(US

VERSAFLOPPY II A&T	389.00
VERSAFLOPPY II KIT	329.00
SBC 200 (Z-80 CPU) A&T	369.00
	299.00
Z-80 STARTER KIT	289.00
EXPANDORAM II KIT (0K)	220.00

#### TRS-80 MOD I HARDWARE

PERCOM DATA SEPARATOR	27.00
PERCOM DOUBLER II	159.00
DOUBLE ZAP II/80	45.95
TANDON 80 TRACK DISK DRIVE	429.00
TANDON 40 TRACK DISK DRIVE	299.00
LNW DOUBLER WITH DOSPLUS 3.3D	169.00

#### **TRS-80 SOFTWARE**

NEWDOS/80 2.0 MOD I	139.00
LAZY WRITER MOD I	125.00
PROSOFT NEWSCRIPT MOD I,III	99.00
SPECIAL DELIVERY MOD I,III	119.00
X-TRA SPECIAL DELIVERY MOD I,III	199.00
TRACKCESS MOD I	24.95
OMNITERM SMART TERMINAL MOD I,III	89.95
MICROSOFT BASIC COMPILER FOR MODI	165.00

#### CORVUS

#### FOR S-100, APPLE OR TRS-80 MOD I,II

stroller Case / D.C. Operating Custom AST

Commoner, Caser P.S., Operating System, Act	
5 Megabytes	3095.00
10 Megabytes	4495.00
20 Megabytes	5395.00
MIRROR BACK-UP	700.00

#### SUPPLIES

#### **AVERY TABULABLES**

1,000 31/2 X	15/	8.49
3.000 31/2 X	19/16	14.95
5.000 31/2 X	11/4	19.95

#### UARCO PAPER (Prices F.O.B. S.P.)

AND ADDRESS OF THE OWNER, WHICH ADDRESS OF	
9½ X 11 18 lb white	29.00
14% X 11 18 lb white	39.00

We stock a complete line of computer covers, printer ribbons, print wheels & NEC thimbles—CALL US FOR YOUR NEEDS.

#### We built a reputation on our prices and your satisfaction.

# Alpha Bytes STORES (213) 88

We guarantee everything we sell for 30 days. If anything is wrong, just return the item and we'll make it right. And, of course, we'll pay the shipping charges.

We accept Visa and Master Card on all orders. COD orders accepted up to \$300.00. We also accept school purchase orders.

Please add \$2.00 for standard UPS shipping and handling on orders under 50 pounds, delivered in the continental U.S. Call us for shipping charges on items that weigh more than 50 pounds. Foreign, FPO and APO orders please add 15% for shipping. California residents add 6% sales tax.

The prices quoted are only valid for stock on hand and all prices are subject to change without notice

(213) 883-8594

31245 LA BAYA DRIVE, WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CALIFORNIA 91362

125

# Software Protection in the United Kingdom

Martin Hayman Science Writers 80 Paxton Rd London W4 2QX England

The first conference on software protection in the United Kingdom started with a joke and ended with a joke. In between, there was little to laugh about. In opening the conference, Alistair Kelman, a leading software copyright lawyer, told an old music-hall joke about an Englishman who asked an Irishman how to get to County Derry. The Irishman replied, "If I wanted to get to County Derry, I wouldn't start from here." In other words, Kelman suggested, if we had a choice in the matter of software protection, we would not set out from the point at which we find ourselves: ensnared by a tangled and thorny copyright law whose concepts spring from the days when the computer was little more than a fancy abacus in the mind of Charles Babbage.

The conference's closing joke came from retired software dealer and industry pundit Julian Allason, who proposed a "final solution" to the piracy problem: give the pirates free rein! Allason told how the American software house OEM is offering a "nonexclusive" licensing deal. For \$460, OEM sells a complete line of programs, which the purchaser can dispose of as he wishes—for his own use, for copying, or for modification

and resale. According to Allason, OEM intends its programs as "blue-prints" that the purchaser can modify to meet his needs. But even so, an unnamed mail-order firm has already pirated OEM's products, offering the complete OEM line for a mere \$260.

Held in March at the Waldorf Hotel in London, the Computer Software Protection Conference was subtitled "How to Beat the Pirates." The conference offered many suggestions on how to deal with the worldwide problem now reaching epidemic proportions in the UK. But the general conclusion was that the pirates can be beaten only by spending lots of time and money and retaining a knowledgeable lawyer from the outset.

#### The Backup Problem

Software theft has only recently become a problem in the UK. Hardware releases usually reach the UK about a year after introduction in the United States. In the one-year interval, Americans do a great deal of software development for the new machine. Because a question always exists about how and by whom the American software will be brought to the UK, the situation seems to offer great possibilities for software

thieves.

Perhaps we should be surprised that VisiCalc, the world's best-selling program, was not copied here until late in 1980. VisiCalc retails in the UK at £125 (\$290) and is distributed by Applied Computer Techniques (ACT) of Birmingham, the same firm that sells the Commodore PET. Britain's best-selling microcomputer. In December 1980, ACT discovered that a mail-order firm run by David Bolton was marketing what it called a "backup disk" for VisiCalc. The "backup disk" didn't contain a copy of VisiCalc but was preformatted in a way that enabled the user to defeat VisiCalc's protection routines and make a backup copy of the original disk from ACT. Bolton's backup disks sold like hotcakes, partly because ACT itself still will not give a registered user of VisiCalc a backup

ACT promptly retained Alistair Kelman to apply to the High Court for an injunction to stop Bolton from selling the "backup disk," which ACT claimed was effectively a copy or an invitation to copy, and hence a breach of copyright relating to "artistic or literary works." After requiring ACT to get US suppliers Personal Software and Software Arts as

We're Offering You Our Company Secret.

It's a brand new American-designed program generator that can eliminate the need to spend thousands of dollars on specialty programs.

And, It's Available Today.

It's the microcomputer program that Time Management Software is using to write its own professional software packages. And now, you can use it to write all the programs you'll ever need. We call it GENESIS. You'll call it incredible, because we have yet to find a program on the market that GENESIS can't create. GENESIS is the next generation.

Designed by a team of doctoral-level programmers, GENESIS runs on all CP/M\* 2.XX systems, using compiled PL/1-80\*.

The code generated by GENESIS is fast and efficient, and this new product's capacity to code difficult algorithms is virtually unlimited.

The speed of code generation itself is literally awesome. Preliminary tests have indicated an ability to generate efficient code at a rate well in excess of four lines per second. Clearly, GENESIS can write months of code in a matter of minutes

#### With You As Architect, Genesis Is The Ultimate Master Builder.

Word processing, accounting procedures, statistical analysis, time management studies... GENESIS can write any functions you could possibly need. Naturally, complete program

Changes are quickly and easily made.
You speak plain American English to
GENESIS — no code, no difficult introductory language to memorize. The only
time you spend with GENESIS is in deciding the specifications of your program.

#### Simply Stated, Genesis Is The Best Microcomputer Program Generator In The World. Period.

Genesis comes with on-line documentation, as well as a complete concise printed manual, written by a professional manual writer.

Due to its sophistication, we recommend this program for use with any disk system with 48k or more, using CP/M\* 2.XX. The code which is generated is CBASIC\*.

(Note: Even though GENESIS runs in compiled PL/1-80\* it is not necessary to have PL/1-80\* in order to run the program.)

The program comes on standard 51/4-or 8-inch disk, with storage sleeve. The program that will allow maximum use of your hardware ... an introductory price of \$500

GENESIS is available now directly from Time Management Software, and is not sold through any other outlet. Time Management Software will send free updates of new material and products to GENESIS owners as they develop, to make sure you've got everything you need.
Order the most advanced program

generator system on the market today, by calling one of the toll-free numbers or by returning the order blank below.

Call now toll-free to order. (Ask for operator 603.)

- 1-800-824-7888 (Nationwide. except California, Alaska and Hawaii)
- 1-800-852-7777 (In California)
- 1-800-824-7919 (In Alaska and Hawaii)



fullest adv	I need GENES antage of my hard	SIS to develop the ul ware.	timate program and to take	
ADDRESS				
CITY		STATE	ZIP	
I have end	losed \$500 to avo	id delays, shipping a	nd handling charges.	
□ Check	☐ Money Order	C.O.D. (If deliver above, pl	y address is different than ease specify.)	
	ecify one:   5¼-inc			
Price inclu	ides tax, handling	and shipping (except	C.O.D. orders.)	

123 E. Broadway P.O. Box 727 Cushing, Oklahoma 74023

\*Registered Trademarks of Digital Research Inc.



#### How To Start Your Own



## Successful Computer Business

Projections for the computer industry indicate astronomical growth during the coming years. Sales of microprocessors alone are expected to exceed a staggering 2 billion dollars by 1983! This comprehensive manual will show you how to use your expertise to cash in on the exploding computer marketolace.

This manual covers virtually every aspect of starting or buying a computer business. It contains over 300 pages that are filled with valuable information and facts to put you on your path to success. A path that you tailor to your personal goals, preferences, background, strengths, and resources. With this manual you will explore and evaluate opportunities such as an independent software vendor, systems house, consultant, distributor, retail store, and more

"How to Start Your Own Successful Computer Business" will help you get the best return on your investment. It is comprehensive and easy to use. This manual provides the planning checklists and sample forms needed to get your business started successfully. It includes step-by-step guides for preparing your business plan, financial plan, and customer contracts, to name a few. You will learn how to avoid costly mistakes and save your precious dollars in such areas as advertising and software development.

This manual is filled with priceless tips gained from many years of experience on how to succeed in the computer market-place. If you are considering starting a part-time or full-time computer business, then you cannot afford to pass up this valuable resource.

ORDER YOUR COPY NOW PRICE \$75.00 15-DAY REFUND GUARANTEE

#### InfoSource Inc.

6087 Buford Hwy., Suite B106 Norcross, Georgia 30071

Please send me my copy of

"How to Start Your Own Successful Computer Business"

Enclosed is for \$75.00.	check	moneyorder
I prefer to use my		VISA
		MASTERCHARGE
Card No.		
Exp		
NAME		
ADDRESS		
CITY		

For faster shipment on credit card orders call (404) 447-7889

co-applicants in the injunction, the court found no reason to stop Bolton from selling his "backup disk."

Instead, the court simply passed a motion requiring Bolton to record all sales of the disk until some future day when the matter would come to trial. In the event of a trial, the motion would become the basis of any legal award for compensation. But even if Bolton paid up, the cost of recovery would far outweigh the damages themselves. The legal process is extremely slow in the UK, and the backup disk is still being sold. Furthermore, practice at the UK Bar forbids a lawyer from taking a case on a speculative basis. Counsel's fee for pleading is payable whether or not damages are recoverd. This makes "test cases" such as this one a rather Ouixotic exercise.

#### Oblique Threat

In the Bolton case, an apparent attempt to persuade Bolton to desist may have undermined the position of the plaintiffs. On the morning of his appearance in court, Bolton received by mail a trade-newspaper clipping describing the somewhat similar case of Vincent Cohen. London police arrested Cohen in connection with the alleged theft and dishonest handling of source code belonging to the American firm Graham-Dorian Software. Detectives interviewed Cohen and were thought to be considering a charge of conspiracy. (By a quirk of English law, one need not actually conspire to do anything illegal in order to be charged with conspiracy.)

The Cohen case has now been settled out of court, but the case was very much alive when someone sent Bolton the clipping with the word "arrested" underlined. Clearly the sender of the clipping knew the date of Bolton's hearing, and that suggests the sender was an interested party. As Alistair Kelman pointed out, if a judge learned that a plaintiff had indulged in this sort of oblique threat, the plaintiff's case could only suffer.

Cohen, incidentally, appeared at the piracy conference looking unabashed.

#### To Be a Pirate

Against this background, Julian Allason's opening remarks are understandable. "If I were to start again in the software business," he said, "I would be a pirate. It's the quickest way to make money with the least risk that there is in Britain today. I would buy a wide range of programs, copy them and resell them by mailorder. Then if things went well, which they would, I would get bold and make the programs available to dealers. If the programs were so well known as to be obviously recognized, then I would describe them as 'backup copies.' "

Although Allason said additional precautions would probably be unnecessary, the aspiring pirate could put aside any fears by following American practice: change a few program lines, renumber the program, remove the serial numbers, advertise under a bland trade name, or buy a "cut-out" license from a company that has either gone out of business or bought its license from another dubious and short-lived company. The result is a "deck of cards" in which each company must be sued in turn. This wrinkle is a recent migrant to the UK, first making its appearance in the case of a backwoods outfit called Kansas City Systems.

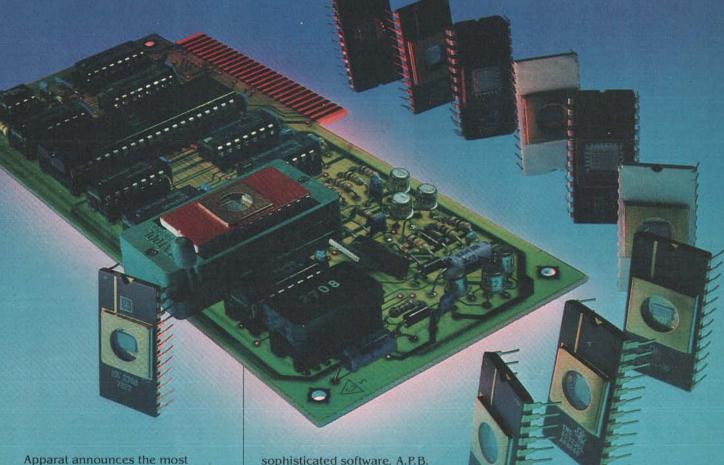
#### Level IV, Anyone?

Despite its name, Kansas City Systems is literally a backwoods operation. Its premises are a shack in a forest near Chesterfield, in the north of England. One of the British distributors of Level III BASIC and an associated monitor, the Eastbourne software house A J Harding (Molimerx), took Kansas City Systems to court for pirating Level III and reselling it as Level IV. Kansas City Systems' chief, Tom Crossley, argued that he had bought the software from one Sorrell B Chapman, whom he met at a microcomputer show in Britain in 1979. According to Crossley, Chapman claimed to be legitimately selling the software on behalf of the now defunct GRT Corporation.

Clearly there is no way for an

STATE, ZIP\_

# Take a look at our EPROM blaster for your Apple<sup>™</sup> or TRS-80.<sup>™</sup>



Apparat announces the most versatile EPROM burner available today for your TRS-80 model I and III or Apple computer . . . the Apparat PROM Blasting system (A.P.B.). Most EPROM burners will program only one type of EPROM. The A.P.B. system will program all commonly used 24 pin EPROMs by using special personality modules that adapt the unit to the EPROM. The following EPROMs are programmable: 2704, 2708, 2716, (3-volt) & (5-volt), 2732, 2508, 2516

The versatility and power of the A.P.B. system means you're getting a PROM burning package with extensive capabilities. The price, \$149.00, insures you're getting the most cost-effective PROM burner on the market today.

With a unique combination of personality modules and sophisticated software, A.P.B. will perform many operations impossible with conventional PROM burners. Here's a brief list of some of A.P.B.'s capabilities:

- · Verify ROM is erased
- Read ROM
- · Copy ROM
- · Copy between different ROM types
- · Program ROM
- · Partial programming and copies
- Verify programming
- Read or save ROM data on disk or cassette (Apple only)
- Program directly from computer memory
- Examine and/or modify working memory
- · Preset working memory

The A.P.B. system is the most flexible PROM burner available. The A.P.B. system package consists of an interface card that plugs directly into an expansion slot\*, a complete set

of personality modules, software on disk and a detailed instruction manual. The software will run under NEWDOS/80, or TRSDOS™ for the TRS-80, and APPLE DOS™ or APEX for the Apple.

If you're looking for a powerful, versatile and cost efficient EPROM burner, call APPARAT today. Dealer inquiries welcome.

(303) 741-1778

\*TRS-80 version requires the TRS-80 bus extender (Cat. # 1-025) or a separate user provided power supply and cable. TRS-80, and Apple are trademarks of Tandy Corp. and Apple Computer.







4401 So. Tamarac Parkway, Denver, CO 80237 (303) 741-1778

#### Professional Quality 80 Column Dot Matrix Printers <u>for Business or Personal Computers</u>

C. ITOH Model 8510 offers 8 character sizes, 5 different alphabets (upper and lower case descenders), character generator and high resolution graphics (144x144 dots per inch). The 9xN



Matrix (9 pin printhead) produces exceptional quality printing combined with proportional spacing, if desired. Throughput can be more than 150 lpm and 100 CPS with logic seeking bidirectional and quick cancel printing technique. The printhead is designed with air cooled fins for a long useful life. Paper can be cut stock or punched and can be fed by built in Friction or Tractor. Cut off is within 1 inch of the print line.

Vertical and horizontal tabbing is automatic. The manual functions included are Select, Line Feed. Top of Form and Power On, combined with Paper Empty LED indicator.

Using industry standard parallel or serial (RS232-C) or Apple II Computer interface with Buffer Memory and the popular protocols including X-ON and X-OFF features for easy match to your systems.

#### **Print Features:**

Number of Columns 136 col. max. Print Speed 100 CPS

Print Direction Single-directional and Bidirectional, Switch Selectable

Throughput Speed From 44 to 152 lpm Line Spacing Variable to 1/144" Print Width 203 mm (8") max.

#### Forms Type: Fan Fold Roll or Cut Sheet

Width 113 mm to 254 mm (4.5" to 10.0")
Total Thickness 0.05 to 0.28 mm (0.002" to 0.011")
Number of Copies Original + 3 copies nominal

#### Form Feed:

Method Tractor or Friction
Form Loading Either rear or top

#### Power:

115V ±10% 60 Hz Operating 180 Watts (max.) Idle 16 Watts

Also in stock — EPSON MX-80

With parallel or serial (RS232-C) or Apple Computer interface.

#### ORDER NOW

Please send me the following printer:

TOU OFIO with Hist price 507E OOL



C. HOH	ODIO VVILI	LIIZE DI	ICC POZJ.	001	FL 2014 IAIN	-BO VVILIT		
☐ Paral	llel interfac	ce		\$595.00	☐ Paralle	Interface		\$479.00
☐ RS23	2-C interfa	ace		695.00	□ RS232-	C interface		629.00
☐ Appl	e II Comp	outer in	terface	665.00	☐ Apple	II Computer is	nterface	549.00
California	residents,	please	add 6%	sales tax	. All unit pri	ces are f.o.b. I	Mt. View,	California.
Print Name					Signature			
Address _					City			
State	- T		Zip		Phone			
	Charge	to my	□ Maste	ercharge	□ VISA	☐ Check e	nclosed.	

master charge



ADS ANTEX DATA SYSTEMS
A Division of International Antex. Inc.

2630 California Street Mountain View, California 94040 (415) 941-7914 Telex via TWX 910-373-8500 "INTERAX PTVY" English court to test the validity of the American "cut-out" license, but in this instance the plaintiffs won a qualified victory. Using an unusual legal instrument called the Anton Pillar order, the plaintiffs got hold of disks, documentation, and correspondence belonging to Kansas City Systems. The Anton Pillar order empowers the plaintiff's legal representative to act as an officer of the court in cases of suspected copyright infringement. The plaintiff's lawyer can reguire the defendant, without notice, to open his premises to a search and to let the plaintiff's representative take away any relevant documents. If the defendant refuses, he is in contempt of court.

The Knock at Night

Will the Anton Pillar order play an important role in the control of software piracy in the UK? Will pirates fear the knock in the middle of the night? Alistair Kelman calls the Anton Pillar order a "judicial invention," noting that Parliament has never debated this unusual provision for search and seizure. But the Anton Pillar order has already been used several hundred times.

Although most commonly applied in piracy cases involving phonograph records and music tapes, the order was first invoked in a case of computer piracy. Its namesake, Anton Pillar, was a German manufacturer of an emulator utility for IBM equipment. British distributors of the utility, however, started making unlicensed copies and selling them at cut rates. When Pillar found out, he sought an injunction to stop the pirates, and he successfully argued that the evidence needed to prove infringement could only be seized by a search that took the offenders by sur-

Kelman noted that at the top end of the market, much business can be lost through organized software piracy. "There is now a risk from organized crime—the big sharks who will be a real menace as the market develops," he warned. But so far, little evidence of organized crime involvement has surfaced. In typical piracy cases,

Acct. No.

## Phenomenal!

# STAR-EDIT FOR CP/M

From Supersoft, a phenomenon in screen editors/word processors. Star-Edit is a completely tested, "no surprises" screen editor suitable for any text processing task, including program writing and word processing. Its features compare with the highly acclaimed "EMACS" editor. Even though Star-Edit is at least as powerful as any other screen editor, it can be learned easily and quickly by both programmers and non-programmers. Star-Edit includes:

- Multiple file editing capabilities. The user may edit several files simultaneously.
- Split screen option for viewing different files or pieces of the same file.
- The user has free and unrestricted access to all the file at any time, regardless of whether or not the file will fit in RAM. This means that the user may edit the first page, then the last page, then the first, and so on, without rereading. This is accomplished through the use of "virtual memory" residing on disk file.
- Optional "no return mode" (fill between left and right margin) allows text to be entered without the use of carriage returns.
- Complete user manual and tutorial.
- Ability to enter ANY typeable character into the file

 Includes menu driven terminal configurator with simple selection for the 16 or so most popular terminals and video boards. Also allows customization for most other terminals.

Someone familiar with an ordinary typewriter should have no trouble learning and using Star-Edit. The novice need learn only a few commands to make immediate use of the editor; the experienced user will find that Star-Edit has a complete set of text manipulation commands (nearly one hundred).

Requires: 32K CP/M system with cursor-addressable terminal

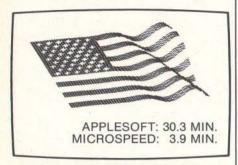
Star-Edit: \$225.00 CP/M formats: 8" soft sectored, 5" Northstar, Manual only:\$ 10.00 5" Micropolis Mod II, Vector MZ, Superbrain DD/QD, Apple II+

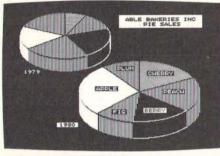
All orders and general information: SUPERSOFT ASSOCIATES
P.O. BOX 1628
CHAMPAIGN, IL 61820
(217)-359-2112
Technical Hot Line: (217)-359-2691
(answered only when technician is available)

U.K. and Europe:
DIGITAL DEVICES
134 LONDON ROAD
SOUTHBOROUGH KENT
TUNBRIDGE WELLS
TN4 OPL
ENGLAND
Telex: 95582
Tel.: Tunbridge Wells (0892) 37977/9
Japan:
ASR CORPORATION INTERNATIONAL
1-2-8, SHIBA-DAIMON
TOKYO 105
JAPAN
Tel.: (03)-437-3901
Telex: 242-3296

SuperSoft

#### POWE FOR YOUR APPLE









REQUIRES 48K APPLE II or II+ SINGLE DISK SEE YOUR DEALER OR CONTACT:

1101-120-1-1-1-1-1	analytics incorporated
8910 Brookridge D	r.,Suite 604, Upper Marlboro, Md. 20870
	(301) 627-6650
I'm Inte	rested: Please Send
□ 16	60 Page Manual \$35.00
D D	etailed Information
Name	
Address	
City	
State	Zip

dealers supply a "complimentary" copy of one disk instead of a discount on another; or a service engineer "just happens to have" a word-processor program that he can get the customer for a cash discount-say of 90 per-

#### Only Amateurs

Home copiers, as distinguished from professional bootleggers, drew sharp words from Allason, Claiming that amateurs account for 99 percent of illicitly copied programs, Allason revealed the results of a confidential survey of PET users in the UK. For every program bought from a legitimate source. Allason found, two and a half copies were made without permission. The UK trade paper Computer Weekly confirms Allason's figures. Commodore says its software cassette market has slumped to only 40 percent of what it was a year ago. Even with many PET users changing to disk, such a decline in cassette sales puts an intolerable strain on the market.

Is copying in the home less pernicious than professional bootlegging? From the amateur's point of view, illicit copying might seem a good thing. Certainly the surroundings are innocent enough; this sort of copying takes place mainly among friends, at schools, and in user groups.

But amateurs confront software publishers with a dilemma: if publishers take no steps to protect their programs, making a copy becomes the easiest thing in the world. On the other hand, if publishers use protection routines, making a copy is for many amateurs the most enjoyable thing in the world. Unlike semiprofessional users of software, amateurs have both the time and the enthusiasm needed to defeat protective measures. Peter Laurie, editor of Practical Computing, confirmed Allason's view by saying, "Any intelligent teenager will make it (overcoming copy-protection measures) his first task of the day."

The case of Microchess shows how severely amateur copying can damage software sales. Before the In-

ternational PET Users' Group published a method of copying Microchess, the game program had sold more than 100,000 copies. After publication of the copy method, sales dried up. By contrast, the semiprofessional program Wordcraft enioved a dramatic increase in sales when the protection routine known as the "Dongle" was incorporated.

#### The Price of Free Copies

The amateur's own long-term interests are actually damaged by copying software at home, according to Allason. As royalties decline, both authors and publishers become reluctant to publish. Until recently, ACT published 200 titles; its list has now dwindled to 20. The company no longer finds it worthwhile to publish, document, and support a long list of marginal sellers. Instead, ACT leaves programs with a small market to smaller firms that skimp on documentation and support, or to bootleggers who provide no support and who would never consider providing documentation. Because documentation is clearly a written work, it is subject to the provisions of the Copyright Act.

Allason named some programs whose publication stands in jeopardy because of pervasive software piracy. Among them are a financial modeling program called Nebula, produced at a cost of \$600,000: Micromodeler. which was to have sold for \$900; and Dr Michael Brinson's elegant and useful AC Circuit Analysis, withdrawn from the marketplace.

In brief, Allason said amateur piracy will have five consequences for the average software buyer. It will reduce the range of software available, raise prices, and make companies reluctant to invest in software development. He said piracy also leads to lack of support and maintenance, and discourages development of software by cottage industries which cannot afford to go to court to protect their interests.

Allason disagreed with those who claim the solution to piracy is to reduce prices paid by consumers. He cited a survey showing that programs

# PRIME SOURCE DISTRIBUTING



#### Z-90 MICRO COMPUTER

- · Complete standalone Desktop System.
- Dual Z80 Microprocessor control.
- . 64K RAM, Twin Serial I/O Ports.
- Special Graphics for Business Presentation.
- Disk Storage from 800K Internal to over 11 Megabytes optional.
- Full Line of Business Software and Programming Languages provided by Zenith.
- · Proven Zenith Reliability.
- Nationwide Service Centers.



The Quality Goes In Before

#### DEALERSHIPS AVAILABLE NOW!

Zenith is building a National Network of Dealers to Market their growing line of field-proven Microcomputer systems. Zenith is in Business Microcomputers all the way. For over 60 years Zenith has specialized in building reliable, economical products. Their proven experience in marketing through the local dealer assures that the Zenith Computer Dealer will enjoy a long and profitable relationship.

#### Check these support pluses:

- Support comes from three parallel sources:
   The local distributor, the local factory representative, and the local service center.
- A Flooring Plan takes the Cash Flow Risk out of Start-up.
- Software Demonstration Packages enables you to learn and sell the software without a large cash commitment.
- The Zenith name is recognized by your customer.

Special "Show and Sell" Advantages are available to those dealers who get started now. Don't delay, call right now.

# **RIGHT NOW!**

## **BECAUSE:**

**PRIME SOURCE** Delivers computer systems that work. We carry a complete line of microcomputers and peripherals backed by in-house technical expertise. Pretested and Preconfigured systems available.

PRIME SOURCE is a stocking distributor with product ready ship.

**PRIME SOURCE** Supports the dealer with extras such as flooring plans, demonstration software packages, sales leads from national advertising, and advertising funds for local advertising.

**PRIME SOURCE** sells to Dealers, Manufacturers, Systems Houses, and Independent Software Vendors. We do not sell to end users.

# PRIME SOURCE DISTRIBUTING

18380 Enterprise Lane
Huntington Beach, CA 92648
714/842-2208 213/592-4201
Outside California 800/854-6451

Circle 302 on inquiry card





An Authorized Direct HP Dealer

#### **HUGE SAVINGS ON CALCULATORS AND COMPUTERS**

Call 800-682-9250 in California • 800-538-9580 in all other states including Alaska and Hawali 408-624-0822 outside USA • Telex 172532 • TWX 9103605000

BI-Lingual Operators Available/GERMAN/JAPANESE/FRENCH Hours: 7:00-6:00 (PST) Monday-Friday



#### COMPUTERS

#### **PERIPHERALS & SOFTWARE**

	ilt In Printer/Tape	200000	VisiCalcTM PLUS	170.00
SYS/CF	RT	\$2600.00	<b>Graphic Presentations</b>	170.00
HP-83 Bu	ilt In CRT	1800.00	Surveying	170.00
HP 7225E	3 Plotter	1960.00	Basic Training	80.00
HP 2631B	OPT 885 Printer	3160.00	Financial Decisions	80.00
51/4 Dual	Master Flex Drive	2000.00	Information Management	170.00
51/4 Sing	le Master Flex Drive	1200.00	mornation management	170.00
8" Dual I	Master Flex Drive	Call		
8" Single	Master Flex Drive	Call		
16K Mem	ory	245.00		
Adv PROG	ROM	118.00		
NEW!	82905A HP 80 Colum W/Graphics	n Printer 756.00	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	
CALL ON HP-125 C	Computer	3		
	CALCULATORS	8	Saind Samuel	

HP-32E ADV SCI W/STAT	44.00		
HP-33C PROG SCI	72.00	HP-41C SOFTWARE	
HP-34C ADV PROG SCI	120.00	Financial Decisions	27.00
HP-37E BUSINESS	60.00	Securities	27.00
HP-38C ADV FIN	120.00	Statistics	27.00
HP-41C ALPHANUMERIC FULL PERFORMANCE	200.00	Home Management	27.00
HP-41CV ALPHANUMERIC FULL PERFORMANCE QUAD MEM	265.00	Real Estate	40,00
PRINTER	308.000	OTHER PRODUCTS	
CARD READER	172.00	Epson Printer MX-80FT	599.00

Prices subject to change without notice . Prices do not reflect shipping and handling charges

Epson Printer MX-100

76.00

CPI - P.O. Box 22530 - Carmel, CA 93922 • 3785 Via Nona Marie

Call for items not shown in this ad

are copied whether they're priced at \$7 or \$400.

#### Few Are Innocent

Consultant Ian Litterick approached software piracy with an honesty that refreshed some and horrified others. Stepping up to speak on "Why I Am a Software Thief," Litterick asked, "Which of you can say, hand on heart, that you have never made a copy, or used one knowingly?" Fewer than five people raised their hands.

Buoyed by this mass confession, Litterick assuaged everyone's guilt by arguing that bootleg copies are indispensable for software evaluation. In the hectic and hyped atmosphere of a store, he said, real evaluation is impossible. Authors of good software have nothing to fear from unauthorized copies, according to Litterick. "If it's a good package," he claimed, "then there are compelling reasons why I should go on to buy it in the conventional way."

Litterick's speech implied that the unseen "customer" actually plays a vital role in the development of software. With the help of the amateur pirate, poor programs are gradually winnowed out, leaving the kernel—the 100-percent debugged, easy-to-run, and magnificently documented software—selling for a song. If only authors and publishers would show a little more gratitude!

A great many amateurs would probably endorse Litterick's second point: a single-disk user *must* have a backup copy, especially if he has both data and program on the one disk. What's more, Litterick said defiantly, what can any of the manufacturers do if the determined thief goes for bit-by-bit copying?

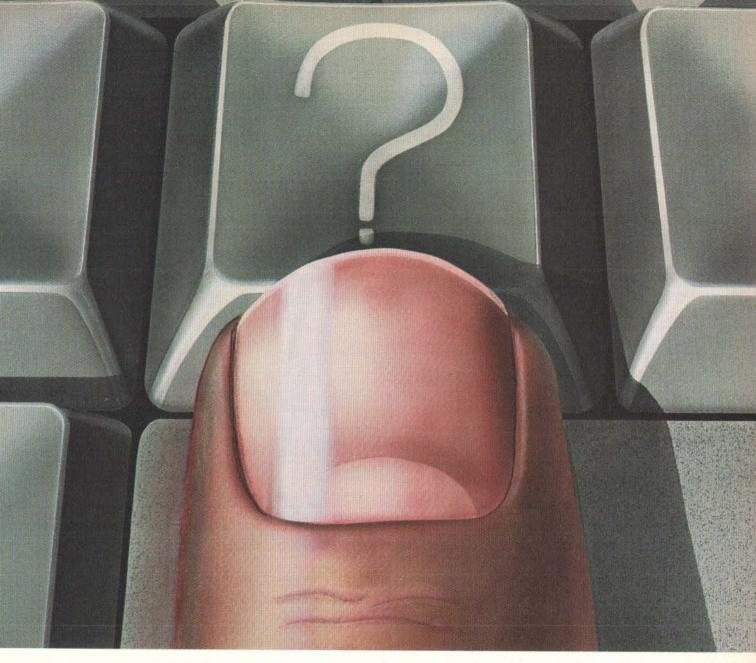
#### Countermeasures

The conference raised many ideas for fighting software piracy. Some are new and theoretical, but most are already familiar to Americans. Allason ran down a list of anti-pirate weapons that he thinks should be brandished immediately:

 "Megabuck" lawsuits—the costattrition weapon.

QUAD MEMORY

796.00



# SuperCalc™ and the Answer Key.

Answers. As a decision maker that's what you're after when you use an "electronic worksheet" to analyze problems in management, finance, marketing, sales, and engineering. However, a lot of time and energy can be spent just trying to figure out how your program works. That's why we've invented The SuperCalc<sup>†</sup> Answer Key.

As a new SuperCalc user you want answers on program operation fast...as your questions

arise. As an experienced user you want a complete description of all your options at your fingertips.

From formatting printed reports to merging sheets, the SuperCalc Answer Key gently guides you every step of the way. And included with the SuperCalc Software Package is a comprehensive tutorial and reference guide which introduces you to the full power of the electronic spreadsheet.

The SuperCalc Answer Key. Invented so you can move on to answering the questions that really count.

SuperCalc is available now for your CP/M\* computer. Contact us today for the name and address of your local dealer.

# SuperCalc S SORCIM

405 Aldo Avenue Santa Clara, CA 95050 (408) 727-7634

<sup>+</sup>SuperCalc and The Answer Key are trademarks of Sorcim Corporation

<sup>\*</sup>CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research

- The embarrassment factor. Perhaps saying "You know that I know" will be more effective in the UK's smaller, more centralized economy than in the US.
- Induced dependence, a strategy used by mainframe manufacturers who claim that only they can give customers the documentation and backup they need.
- · Licensing of users, generally considered the most effective weapon against piracy.

Laurie believes licensing is the only effective way to combat pirates. Although amateurs are too numerous and energetic to be stopped from making illicit copies, vendors can stop real pirates by using existing provisions of law to secure agreements at the point of sale. If the supplier's name is visibly coded in at the beginning of a program, and invisibly coded in elsewhere, there is a legal basis for enforcing the original license agreement. The visible trademark establishes a breach of contract; the invisible, if the illicit copier expunges it, establishes a breach of copyright.

When programs are intended for the mass-market microcomputer, Laurie sees a contradiction in trying to discourage copying by making the programs hard to use. Software is made to be used; in fact, a license should permit the licensed user to make the modifications he needs. Tying software to a specific machine or implementing a turnkey system would be self-defeating.

#### The Case of ChessBall

Alistair Kelman gave the conference a detailed and analytic look at the state of the legal theory of software protection. In both British and American law, the most desirable form of protection for a computer program is a patent, which confers a monopoly on the owner. Unfortunately, in the UK the Patent Act of 1977 specifically excludes computer

## Computers may simplify your business, but it isn't always simple to choose one.



As your computer company, Synchro-Sound International will not only offer you a large selection of computer models at discount prices, we'll offer expert guidance on how to choose one.

We'll help you determine which computer system will best suit your individual business needs. Whether it's a micro-computer, a printer, a video display terminal, accessories, or even a complete turn-key operation. We'll design it. Configure it. Guarantee it. We also offer a wide range of easy-to-understand software.

What's more, we have all the answers after you purchase your computer, too. We'll give you fast delivery. And we have a staff of computer specialists who'll respond quickly to any service you may require.

Which all adds up to why we've grown to be one of the largest computer companies in the New York area over the past seven years.

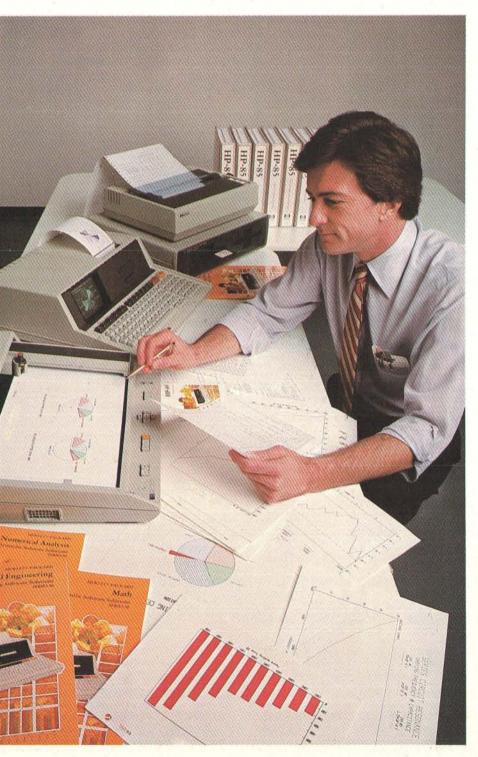
So when you decide you need a computer, decide on Synchro-Sound. Our guidance could be almost as priceless as your business.



## SYNCHRO-SOUND INTERNATIONAL, INC. Where the computers are cold and calculating. But the people aren't.

1550 NORTHERN BOULEVARD, MANHASSET, N.Y. 11030 TWX 510-220-0021 For orders or more information, call: (516) 484-1852 Toll-free: 800-645-3820

# Meet HP Series 80: Hewlett-Packard's new one-on-one computing systems for professionals.



Together, You can Analyze Technical Problems and Evaluate Solutions. Rapidly and Accurately.

HP Series 80 personal computing systems provide the technical solutions you require. Quickly! Easily! Inexpensively! Analysis techniques that were formerly difficult and often impossible become part of your everyday work routine. You can evaluate functional behavior, select variable alternatives, perform cost analysis...and more...all with greater accuracy and using more variables than you thought possible.

#### Series 80, VisiCalc™ PLUS And You

HP's VisiCalc PLUS is a major new software tool. It's an electronic worksheet that instantly recalculates results as you change the variables. You ask the what-if questions and immediately see their effects on your solution. No programming is necessary...you can become proficient with VisiCalc PLUS in a few hours...and then watch your horizons broaden. VisiCalc PLUS features many powerful functions including statistical analysis tools and the entire HP Series 80 BASIC math set. Plus graphics! Create professional presentations with curve-fitting plots, stacked or clustered bar graphs, exploded pie charts and line graphs, all in up to four colors, on paper or transparencies.

#### ONLY FROM HEWLETT-PACKARD

HP Series 80 personal computing systems are part of a forty-year tradition of electronic products built to uncompromising standards of excellence. Additionally, HP Series 80 products are serviced by HP technicians and on-site service contracts are now available. We urge you to judge for yourself with a hands-on, one-on-one demonstration at your HP dealer. For locations, call TOLL-FREE 800-547-3400, Dept. 276F, except Alaska/Hawaii. In Oregon call 758-1010. Or write Hewlett-Packard, Corvallis, Oregon 97330, Dept. 276F.

HP Series 80 Personal Computers for Professionals: HP-85 (\$3250\*) and HP-83 (\$2250\*) specifications: 16K RAM expands to 32K, 32K ROM expands to 80K; CRT with integrated graphics; (HP-85 only; built-in thermal printer, cassette tape unit). Software includes VisiCalc PLUS, Information Management, Graphics Presentations, Surveying, Data Communications (Fall '81), Statistics, Regression Analysis, Math, Linear Programming, Waveform & Circuit Analaysis, BASIC Training. HP peripherals include flexible disc drives, printers and plotters. VisiCalc™ is a trademark of Personal Software, Inc.

\*Suggested retail price excluding applicable state and local taxes—Continental U.S.A., Alaska & Hawaii.



software. But Kelman showed how, in the realm of computers, the artificial distinction between copyright and patent can make a monkey of the law.

Kelman described a game called ChessBall, invented by patent agent Paul Cole. A board game combining chess and football, ChessBall is played by two teams of three players—a Knight, a Queen, and a Bishop. The ball is on a grid and reacts to the arrival of a player in one of the surrounding squares according to a complex set of rules. Goalposts

stand where the King and Queen are situated on a normal chessboard. The object of the game is to score as many goals as possible in a set period.

"It is possible to sell ChessBall as a board game, and it might be possible to obtain a patent for it," Kelman said. "However, it is also possible to sell ChessBall as a tape which could be loaded into the domestic microcomputer and played by the family. It would further be possible to make a special microcomputer where the game of ChessBall was built into the electronic circuits. Under the present

law, the game on tape is not patentable but the designated micro might well be."

These ideas were elaborated upon by Laurie, who advanced the idea that a "device" is patentable and hence enjoys the protection of patent law, which is far more bulletproof than copyright law.

"Let us suppose," Laurie argued, "that you have a bright, patentable idea and wire together some discrete transistors to make it work. The result is certainly a device and can be patented. Suppose that you take an uncommitted logic array and configure it to work like the transistors. Again a device, and patentable, Suppose you use a microprocessor controlled by a program in ROM (readonly memory). The ROM is physically changed by programming it. The same program in EPROM (erasable programmable read-only memory) is also a device, even though the alteration to the basic structure is just in the distribution of charge." If the program is in dynamic memory and the charge lasts only a millisecond, it's still a device, he said.

By a quirk of the British Patent Law of 1977, a person can commit "contributory infringement" of a patent if he helps someone else infringe the patent by, for example, providing instructions about how to do it. By this means, Laurie argued, it is theoretically possible to catch the software pirate. The pirate may, he said, be giving "instructions" in the form of software which, once loaded, becomes a patent infringement under the terms of the Act. This approach may or may not work; certainly nobody in the UK has had the nerve to put it to the test.

#### New Concepts

In the process of trying to overhaul the Copyright Act of 1956, Kelman has suggested some new concepts that may help clarify legal thinking about the intellectual property called software. One important concept is that of "transitory reproduction."

According to Kelman, a transitory reproduction occurs when, for example, a program is read into memory

#### ★ ★ ★ WRITE OR CALL FOR FREE CATALOG ★ ★ ★ We test all systems thoroughly before shipping. We integrate the CRT, printer, modem & other peripherals. Every system purchased from us is ready for plug-in operation when you receive it. CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS 2210A: HIGH QUALITY, LOW PRICE Z80A CPU with 1 serial port; 12 slot S-100 mainframe, disk controller, 64K dynamic RAM. CP/M2.2 We can add additional I/O capability, drives, CRT, printer. IMS 5000 and 8000 SYSTEMS Outstanding long term reliability. Features Z80A CPU, S-100 bus; double density drives (single or double sided), DMA disk controller, 64K RAM, 2 serial, 1 parallel port. We stock IMS boards. Hard disk, multi-user systems available. MULTI-USER SYSTEMS FEATURING TURBODOS & MUSYS TURBODOS: Spectacular CP/M® compatible operating system. Z80 code, interrupt driven. Up to 6X faster than CP/M®; up to 35% increased disk capacity. We have configured many multi-user IMS systems using Turbodos and Musys single card computers allowing each user his own CPU, 64K RAM and I/O. Turbodos Single user ......\$250. Musys single card computer . . . . . . . . . . . . . \$1,300. MAX BOX Mfg by John D. Owens Assoc. 8" dual drive cabinet w/regulated power supply, fan, complete internal cabling. Will hold Qumes, Shugarts or Siemens, horizontally mounted. Excellent design & engineering. 171/2" × 51/2" x 22 With 2 Shugart 801 R . . . . . . \$1,275. With 2 Qume double sided drives . . . . . \$1,680. PER SCI—THE KING AND QUEEN OF DRIVES Model 299B . . . . . . . \$2,300. Model 277 . . . . . . . \$1,245. Slim line cabinet . . . . . . . \$325. ITHACA INTERSYSTEMS Inventory sale on boards and systems. MARINCHIP 9900 uses TI 9900 16 bit CPU. Full S-100, IEEE compatibility. Extensive software. Boards from \$550; Systems from \$4,995. \* \* ★ GRAPHICS EQUIPMENT \* \* \* MICROANGELO GRAPHICS SUBSYSTEM from Scion . Screenware Pak II .....\$350, S-100 Graphics card . . HIPAD DIGITIZER from Houston Instruments.....\$755. INTERACTIVE GRAPHICS SOFTWARE on line, real time. For use in design of PC boards, IC Masks, Architectural drawings, etc. To be used with MicroAngelo . . . . \$1,000. CAT 100 Full Color Graphics. Digital Graphics complete S-100 color imaging system with MAURO MP-250B Proac Plotter. Uses standard paper, choice of pen colors and line widths, resolution is 200 steps per inch; .005" tracking error. RS232 .................\$895. Overseas Callers: TWX 710 588 2844 WE EXPORT: Phone 212 448-6298 or Cable: OWENSASSOC NS Associates, Inc.

12 Schubert Street, Staten Island, New York 10305

212 448-6283 212 448-2913 212 448-6298

and used to perform a particular task. Although the program itself may be a copyright work, no blame is attached to using and reproducing the program for the brief period of its appearance on the video display terminal. Nor does the use of the copyright work dilute in any way the copyright of any material which the transitorily reproduced program has processed.

Kelman has proposed a new concept called "transmutation" to describe any computing whose final effect is to steal one person's program and render it in another form. He defines the term as the automatic conversion of a source work into an object code by electronic, mechanical, or similar techniques. Transmutation is intended to cover such familiar words as "compile," "assemble," and "interpret," which already have specific meanings in law and computer science.

British courts already have groped with the concept of transmutation, but the current copyright law has shown itself unable to cope with the new concept. A notable instance is a recent case in which Sinclair Electronics sought an injunction against Compshop, which Sinclair alleged had copied the design of Sinclair's ZX80 pocket computer kit and introduced the copy in the US. Kelman bemoaned Justice Megarry's position that information held in ROM could not be copyright "because he couldn't see it." Kelman asked whether the rights to the Justice's own work, Manual of Real Property, would disintegrate if the manual were entered into the memory of a computer as a code, and then accessed by someone asking questions in "computer language."

#### International Complications

Although Kelman's concept of transmutation has found some favor with European lawmakers trying to draft a harmonized copyright law for Europe in the 1980s, important differences exist between Continental and Anglo-Saxon laws on intellectual property. These differences may complicate international software protection. The Continental concept of

"moral right" to intellectual property is an example. In the US and the UK, an author sells intellectual property in much the same way as he would sell a piece of furniture. The author gets money in exchange for rights to the property. According to Continental tradition, however, the author retains the right to have his name associated with his work, and to stop unauthorized versions of his work from appearing, whether or not he has sold, given away, or otherwise disposed of his pecuniary rights with respect to the work.

744-0,  $5\frac{1}{4}$ " soft sectored, single sided 744-10,  $5\frac{1}{4}$ ", hard sectored,

TEI MAINFRAMES, S-100

best in mainframes....TEI!!

TARBELL

single sided......\$27.

We are proud to announce that we are

now a TEI stocking distributor. For the

Double density controller .....\$435.

Will Continental programmers be able to wield the concept of "moral right" in defense of their creations? If so, could the Anglo-Saxon world borrow the concept? Will North American and British programmers be able to defend their rights by pressing the important distinction between "transitory reproduction" and "transmutation"? Until these questions are answered, software authors and publishers can only hope to enforce license agreements signed at the point of sale. The laws on software piracy are all buckle and no swash.

#### SD SYSTEMS KITS \* \* \* SOFTWARE \* \* \* Z80 STARTER KIT: single board compu-ESQ-1: Legal Time & Billing System ter with RAM/ROM, I/O, display, key-PROMOT: Professional Time & Billing System VFII: double density floppy controller kit, SCHEDULER: Docket/Calendar & Control System CPU Z80A, 4 Mhz, serial & parallel I/O TAXEXEC: Individual Income Tax Return IK on-board RAM, Z80 CTC.....\$345. Preparation System JOBSHOP: Job Cost & Profitability Report-**EXPANDORAM II** including high quality ing System MAGIC QUILL: Bookkeeping and Complete SD line available. Accounting System HAZELTINE 1500 ..... \$ 925. Six easy-to-use, flexible packages from Micro Information Systems ..... \$1,500, each THE FORMULA 220 volt models, add \$100 A new concept in report generation. Uses IBM 3101 CRT Model 10 . . . . . . \$1,295. a unique full screen editor to visually Model 20 . . . . . . . \$1,495. describe format of reports. Multiple file access, algorithmic calculations & TELEVIDEO CRTs conditional printing. Includes CBS. From 912..\$780. 920..\$850. 950..\$1,050. Dynamic Microprocessor Assoc. . . \$595. **TEXAS INSTRUMENTS Printers** dBASE II 10% off list price on entire TI printer line. Brings power of mainframe database EPSON MX80 ..... \$560. software to a microcomputer. Manual MX100 .....\$830. and demo software: .....\$ 50. Complete package with money back RS 232 Interface .....\$ 70. TELETYPE. COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE Model 4320 AAK ......\$1,140. Model 43ASR, 8 level, 1" tape . . . . \$2,595. Enables communications from a micro to a terminal or to another micro, mini or 3M SCOTCH® Diskettes maxi computer, Source code: . . . . . \$250. 5 box minimum, price per box MICROSOFT 740, 8" single sided, single density. . . \$27. BASIC-80 (interpretor) .....\$335. 741, 8" single sided, double density. . . \$35. 743, 8" double sided, double density . . \$43. BASIC COMPILER: . . . . . . . . . . \$360.

★ ★ ★ GREETINGS TO OUR FRIENDS IN WEST GERMANY ★ ★

Prices subject to change without notice

MICROPRO

#### JOHN D. OWENS Associates, Inc.

SEE OUR AD ON FACING PAGE

FORTRAN-80.....\$435.

muLISP/muSIMP: . . . . . . . . . . . \$190.

All Microsoft and Micropro software

available on 8", IBM compatible, single

sided media. Write or call for prices on

other Micropro and Microsoft products.

## **Network Tools**

## Ideas for Intelligent Network Software

Peter B Reintjes Rte 3 Box 85 Morehead City NC 28557

Some people foresee electronic information as the currency of the future: those who have it will use it to get more, and those who don't have it will be exploited. Actually, money probably will continue to be the currency for years to come, but the computer will be the primary tool for controlling its flow. The key to this flow lies in computer networks. With the price of individual computers dropping, more people are solving their problems with computer networks, rather than with a single large computer.

Networks are more than just connections between computers. The physical connection—be it a twisted-wire pair, phone line, or satellite transmission—is of little consequence compared with the software that uses the connection.

#### Personal Computer Networks

Most network software developments aim to define protocols with sufficient generality to last a decade or more. ARPAnet, X25, and Ethernet, all primarily computer-to-computer networks, are now the focus of computer vendors' attention.

But another group of networks uses computer-human interfaces to provide interactive services. News and mail systems, shopping marts for software releases, and bulletin boards all fall into this category.

In these networks, information clearly is not currency but instead the commodity being paid for. (You may become painfully aware of this upon

receiving monthly bills from the telephone company and the "information utilities.")

As a personal computerist, you have special needs that should be taken into consideration by the networking software. Ideally, your home computer should become an intelligent node on the network, making the network connection process invisible to you. Under such a system, your computer can call up the information service at night, when rates are lowest and the network response time is probably at its best.

An intelligent node system has another valuable application: a set of files on one computer can be transferred automatically to another node on the system. Each night when the network is activated, system A calls system B to determine which one has the latest version of each file. The updated file is then copied over the outdated one. You can spend all day Friday editing your resume on system A at work or school, then get up Saturday morning to find the edited version in your home computer's file, ready for further use or revision. A similar procedure could be used to send revisions of operating systems and even the network programs themselves. The command to activate the network can be executed at any time if a transaction is required before the usual late-night activation.

#### An Intelligent Node Program

With the needs of the personal

computerist in mind, I have designed a set of modules that provide a basis for networking. I tried to make the modules very general, as well as compact and efficient enough for use in an actual networking system. In any event, the modules should prove useful in trying out new protocols and adapting quickly to different network interfaces.

Designing a network from the ground up provides the advantages of control over the planning and regulation of protocols and transactions. James Martin's book Systems Analysis for Telecommunications is recommended to anyone interested in designing a network. Another valuable book is Software Tools by Kernighan and Plaugher, from whom I have borrowed the idea of presenting modular programs as a set of tools. In this case the tools are for developing a network system.

Desirable as it may be in some ways, designing your own network creates the immediate problem of interfacing with all other information services. For the microcomputer owner, a more realistic goal would be designing a general-purpose interface to converse with other machines on the network, and then designing a local protocol to "ride on top" of the interface. The designers of the X25 network architecture anticipated this problem when they specified X25 in several distinct layers. Only the lowest level is in contact with the network. The higher levels behave as if they were sending and receiving data

# PRIME SOURCE DISTRIBUTING



#### INCREASES THE HORIZON ADVANTAGE



#### THE POPULAR HORIZON COMPUTER SYSTEM GOES MULTI-USER

- Up to 5 users—DOS and CP/M® in one System
- 5 or 18 MegaByte Hard Disks with Tape Back-up
- · Famous North Star Speed, Reliability, and Price
- Full Line of Integrated Applications Software
- · Earlier Horizons are fully Upgradeable

#### THE NEW NORTHSTAR ADVANTAGE

#### AN INTEGRATED DESK-TOP GRAPHICS COMPUTER SYSTEM

- 12" Green Screen with Bit-Mapped graphics
- Dual processors: 64K Z80 and 20K 8035
- Dual Quad Capacity 5 inch Drives
- 87 Key Sculptured, Selectric-like Keyboard
- Graphics DOS and Graphics Basic Included, Graphics CP/M® Available



List \$3999

SPECIAL ADVANTAGES FOR DEALERS WHO SIGN EARLY

# **RIGHT NOW!**

## **BECAUSE:**

**PRIME SOURCE** Delivers computer systems that work. We carry a complete line of microcomputers and peripherals backed by in-house technical expertise. Pretested and Preconfigured systems available.

PRIME SOURCE is a stocking distributor with product ready ship.

**PRIME SOURCE** Supports the dealer with extras such as flooring plans, demonstration software packages, sales leads from national advertising, and advertising funds for local advertising.

PRIME SOURCE sells to Dealers, Manufacturers, Systems Houses, and Independent Software Vendors. We do not sell to end users.

CP/M\* is a licensed product supplied by Digital Research. Inc.

# PRIME SOURCE DISTRIBUTING

18380 Enterprise Lane Huntington Beach, CA 92648 714/842-2208 213/592-4201

Outside California 800/854-6451

across the network in a more abstract way.

The lowest (physical) level of any network can be implemented with my proposed networking modules. The user level could be fashioned to appear the same as X25 or the ARPAnet.

The following specifications describe software modules needed for a basic network capability. The source codes for five of the functions-DIALER, PROMPT, CONVERSE, TRANSLUCID, and TRANSACT-are given after the specifications. These functions can be implemented in whatever language is available, and under any operating system or monitor the user chooses. Once the functions are available, the environment will be reasonably independent of the operating system, and future utilities designed for this environment will be easier to install. The functions can make the network protocol easier to implement and put the transaction processing on a high level.

#### WATCHDOG and ALARM

Networking, a real-time process, is slow and has a wide tolerance for speed fluctuations. But because protocols still must be executed in the proper sequence and in a consistent time frame, interrupt handling is needed for timing functions as well as for input and output.

Many large networking computers have multiprocessing operating systems. They can have several tasks running at once, trading off central processing unit (CPU) cycles, and each task can be doing part of the job. The most important tasks are the ALARM and WATCHDOG functions, and I have included them among the modules. ALARM tells the system when it is time for a transaction, or when certain services are available on the network. WATCH-DOG watches the network traffic and steps in if a conversation gets bogged down in protocol.

In networking, perhaps more than anywhere else, error recovery is crucial. When two computers are talking over a voice-grade line at 4:00 in the morning, they could easily get out of step on a bad byte. In this case, you would at least want to make sure a telephone connection is broken, and you probably would like the computers to settle their differences without waking someone up or having to start from scratch the next night. This level of error recovery may sound formidable, but a few strategies can solve most common problems while enabling your computer to decide when it is hopeless to continue trying.

The WATCHDOG and ALARM functions can also be implemented on the typical personal computer system without multiprocessing. A timer with interrupt capability is required, and a real-time clock with interrupt alarms would be best.

Both the WATCHDOG ALARM functions can be implemented in the same timer-interrupt routine with a global flag to signify whether the normal ALARM mode or the WATCHDOG mode is active. In using the ALARM function, a pointer in the AGENDA (a file specifying the transactions that need to be performed) shows what the next activity is and when it is scheduled. The timer is then set for activation, and the process goes into a wait state. When the interrupt occurs, the interrupt handler notes that it is in the alarm mode and jumps to a routine which starts up the desired activity.

If you are starting a process which may get hung (meaning you may wait forever for a transaction to be completed), set the TIMER function to WATCHDOG, start the timer and start the process. If the process is not finished before the timer causes an interrupt, the handler will see that it was activated as a WATCHDOG, and it will look around for an incomplete transaction. Then it can clean up the failed action, closing or removing any files the transaction used and incrementing a counter to keep track of the number of failures. If this counter exceeds a certain threshold, the transaction will be removed from the agenda and



# 96K CP/M®

(For your TRS-80\* Model II)

#### **Multiple Job Executive**

Add a whole new dimension to your TRS-80 Model II. Let it work while you work!!

ATON's unique JobStream<sup>TM</sup> CP/M 2.2, along with additional RAM memory, allows you to simultaneously compile, assemble, or link in one 64K background partition (62K TPA) while you edit files, and spool to the printer, and communicate with another computer in up to four 32K foreground partitions (28K TPA).

As you expand your memory beyond 32K, you can also enter the amazing world of TrackMode BIOS<sup>TM</sup> which not only multiplies diskette speed up to five times, but also automatically performs read after write checks for the ultimate in data reliability.

· Gain hard disk performance for a fraction of the cost—and no backup problems!!!

Works in 32K, add RAM memory to 256K using standard Radio Shack memory boards.

Supports two sided expansion disk drives (1.2 megabytes per diskette).

JobStream CP/M 2.2 (with Z-80\*\* Debugger) \$235 Video Text Editor \$130 Z-80 Debugger Source Code \$50 Package of above (a \$415 value) \$295

"Software with Service"



Prepaid, Visa, MasterCard or COD. Shipping and handling extra. California residents add 6% sales tax.

CP/M® Digital Research, Inc. \*™Tandy Corp. \*\*™Zilog Corp. JobStream, TrackMode BIOS™ ATON Intl.

260 Brooklyn Avenue, San Jose, CA 95128 (408) 286-4078

## JUST LAUNCHED! VOYAGE OF THE VALKYRIE

**BY LEO CHRISTOPHERSON** 





450 St. John Road Michigan City, Indiana 46360

The ancient Norse lords bravely sailed their ships across new waters in search of adventure. No obstacle was too great to overcome nor any force powerful enough to prevent their mighty advance. Now you're in command. You are the pilot of the attack ship Valkyrie. Your mission: to wrestle the island Fugloy from the grasp of an army of laser-wielding war birds and secure the golden treasures hidden within the walls of the island castles. Success of the mission depends solely upon you. The castle Drage appears on the horizon when suddenly the air is alive with the flutter of giant wings. Your prize is in sight . . . do you dare accept the challenge and go on? You can put yourself at the controls of the Valkyrie thanks to the genius of Leo Christopherson and the versatility of the \*TRS-80 microcomputer. As absolutely flickerless birds sail smoothly across the screen, strains of Wagner's "Ride of the Valkyries" are heard. The game offers 10 levels of difficulty which provide a challenge for players of all ages and skills. The game also provides one of the finest examples of computer cartoon-graphics presently available. Accept the challenge of the Voyage of the Valkyrie . . . available now at leading software retailers.

Trademark of Tandy Corp

reported as a failure.

The flow of control when the timer interrupt occurs is shown in figure 1. The timer-interrupt handler provides the synchronization. When the system has finished its nightly transactions, it may print a status report similar to the one in figure 2.

#### TIMER

Set the timer to wait for a specified time. It can be set in seconds, minutes, or until an actual hour if a real-time clock is available. When the time is up, the interrupt routine will be activated, either in the WATCH-DOG or ALARM mode.

#### DIALER

DIALER is a procedure for dialing the phone number of the remote computer. This software (see listing 1), plus a simple relay driven from an output port, can substitute for an expensive auto-dialer. Because telephone service supports pulse dialing even in areas with Touch Tone service, this procedure is a very cost-effective way for your computer to make phone calls. The phone number

is represented as an array of 20 characters. The only valid characters are the digits 0 through 9 and a dash (—). The dash is interpreted as a pause in the dialing sequence.

#### **PROMPT**

This routine, shown in listing 2, is called with a sample prompt string and a pointer to a buffer of text. It determines whether the prompt occurs in the text, returns the offset into the buffer, or returns a negative number if the prompt is not found.

When you are conversing with a remote host system, a prompt from the host signals that the system is waiting for a command. On IBM's OS-360, it might be the word READY and a new line; on the UNIX operating system it is usually a percent sign followed by a space. Your system needs to recognize the prompt coming from the remote system and respond to it appropriately. This recognition is especially useful during the log-on procedure, when the system may have a status message of indeterminate length.

An alternate scheme for recognizing a prompt in the input stream is detailed in the TRANSACT procedure.

#### **CONVERSE**

The CONVERSE function in listing 3 attempts to carry on the dialog con-

Text continued on page 154

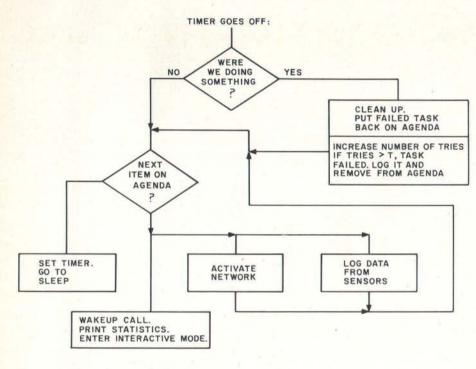


Figure 1: Flow of control when the timer goes off.

#### Good Morning

Nocturnal Network Summary 8:02 May 19, 1981

Successful Transactions	Time on	Time off	#	tries
MAIL; NEWS	2:03	2:18	666-6666	1
FILE x from remote FILE y to remote MAIL; NEWS	2:19	2:40	777-7777	2
NEWS	3:10	3:20	888-888	1
Unsuccessful Transactions	3			
FILE n to remote	3:45	3:50	111-1111	4
MAIL	3:55	4:10	222-2222	4

Figure 2: A sample report summarizing the activities of the preceding night.

# THE HARD EDGE

AND STILL THE LEADING EDGE ...
IN SYSTEM PERFORMANCE







#### **Hard Disk and Streaming Tape**

reliability and versatility that can't be beat

#### OEM CONTROLLERS

- Multibus
- General Purpose
- · S100



\$33

ADCS

\$10

- 31 or 62 MByte formatted
- 10.5 or 32 MByte formatted
- Lowest cost/MByte from any manufacturer
- CP/M\* compatible "drop in" BIOS
- · Single S100 card controller
- Fully expandable up to four drives, 8" or 14"
- · Reliable high performance Priam Winchester Disks
- · Immediate delivery



SYSTEM 8

- 8" Winchester 10 or 32 MByte formatted
- Integrated streaming cartridge backup
- Streaming backup at 5 MB/min
- · Selective file backup under CP/M
- Versatile parallel 1/0 or DMA interface

ADES

ADAPTIVE DATA & ENERGY SYSTEMS

2627 Pomona Boulevard . Pomona, CA 91768

```
Listing 1: The module for dialing a telephone number using a simple relay to create pulses.
```

```
module dialer;
     (***********************
     (*
                                                                 *)
                                                                 *)
     (* Dialer is a function which alternately opens and closes
     (* a relay on a phone's hook switch to 'dial' the number of
                                                                 *)
     (* the remote computer.
                                                                 *)
     (*
                                                                 *)
     (*
                                                                 *)
                  Copyright 1981 by Peter Reintjes
     (*
                                                                 *)
     (***********************
type
        phone_number = ARRAY [1..20] OF CHAR;
const
        HMASK =
                  100; (* bit in register for relay
                                                      *)
                10000; (* constant for pause
                                                      *)
        PAUSE =
                   400; (* These two numbers set the
                                                      *)
        HI DC =
        LO DC =
                  600; (*
                          duty-cycle of the relay
                                                      *)
var
      i, j, n: INTEGER;
            : CHAR;
      exit
            : BOOLEAN;
external assembly procedure relay ( data : INTEGER);
procedure high;
        var
                i : integer;
       (* relay is an assembly language routine to set the *)
       (* output port for the dialer to the value HMASK *)
          relay(HMASK);
                                (* turn bit on *)
          for i:=0 to HI_DC do ; (* relay on *)
        end;
procedure low;
        var
               i : integer;
        begin
          relay(-HMASK-1); (* this inverts HMASK *)
          for i:=0 to LO_DC do ; (* relay off *)
        end;
entry procedure dialer (telenum: phone_number);
     (* telenum is at most 20 chars, terminated with a null *)
                (* begin dialer *)
begin
      (* null char is after the last digit in the array *)
            for i:=1 to 20 do begin
               c := telenum[i];
               case c of
                                                          Listing 1 continued on page 150
```

# New Dimensions in Software Technology

At General Electric developing new generations of software is just part of our commitment to advancing the state of computer technology. Our technical environment includes the very latest in computer hardware (3033, 3081, VAX 11/780, JES 2, ACF/NCP, ADABAS and MVS) as well as

technical support unsurpassed within the industry.

Among our current projects is the development of large scale, distributed information processing systems. In developing these systems GE software professionals have utilized some of the most innovative design approaches seen in industry today. Presently we have positions available for individuals looking to advance their career in one of the world's most sophisticated hardware/software computer environments.

DATA BASE ANALYSTS

Responsible for data requirements analysis and subsequent selection of appropriate data management approaches including data base management systems evaluation.

#### **COMPUTER SYSTEMS ARCHITECTS**

Responsible for requirements analysis in the design of of large scale Computer Systems to support on-line information management applications. Duties include selection and specifications of:

- Computer Hardware
   Operating Systems
- Data Management Systems
- Telecommunications Systems

#### **MVS SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS**

Perform SYSGENs, maintain and tune MVS. Select and install program products. Develop MVS enhancement, H/W-S/W-interfaces, and 3705 telecommunications applications.

DATA BASE DESIGNERS/ADMINISTRATORS

田田

Perform data base design administration and implementation tasks for large scale data systems using state-of-the-art data base management tools. Analyze data base requirements.

Design and select file structures, access methods and data management techniques. Install. main-

tain and tune vendor supplied data base management packages. Provide data base support and technical interface for data base design, query and update utilities.

#### SCIENTIFIC PROGRAMMER/ ANALYSTS

Develop design approaches and implement state-of-the-art, high technology programs. Knowledge of structured implementation environment with related documentations and design reviews a plus.

General Electric offers excellent salaries and benefits including a comprehensive dental plan and liberal tuition assistance. And our relocation for eligible senior level professionals includes:

Rapid cash payment for your current home
 Closing costs on both current and new home
 Attorney's fees
 Mortgage origination fees or points.

Our facility, located in suburban Philadelphia (Valley Forge), provides easy access to seashore and mountain resorts as well as some of the nation's leading educational and cultural facilities.

General Electric is looking forward to discussing your future... and ours. For confidential consideration forward your resume in complete confidence to: Mr. William E. Sarno, GENERAL ELECTRIC, Space Systems Division, Department BY-40, P.O. Box 8555, Philadelphia, Pa. 19101. An Equal Opportunity Employer, M/F.

# COMPUTE mail order

This is just a sample of our everyday low prices.

## APPLE II PLUS

64K\*

ONLY

\$1249



16K for only

\$1025

48K for only

\$1089

\*48 K Apple II Plus with 16K Ram Card

Apple Disk II Drive w/controller \$499
Disk II Drive, Add-On
Silentype Printer
Hayes Micromodem II\$299
Epson MX-80 w/apple card CALL

VIDEX VIDEOTERM

\$269

16K RAM CARD

\$130

	FREE	!	
	982 Cat		
please mail th	is coupon to receive a fr		
ADDRESS			
CITY	5TATE	ZIP	

MICROSOFT z-80 SOFTCARD

\$299

ZENITH 12 INCH GREEN SCREEN VIDEO MONITOR

\$149

**TOLL FREE ORDER LINE** 

800-854-6654

in California or outside the continental U.S.

(714) 698-8088

See pages 503 and 371 for more discount prices and order information.

# ANNOUNCING A NEW ERA OF LOWER PRICES

#### We're in the business of saving you money.

Let's Face It. When you order anything through the mails you never really know who you are dealing with. We at Consumer Computers realize this every time we talk to you or receive a letter from you. We do our darndest to see that you not only get the information and help you need to intelligently place your order, but also that the price we give you is the best you can get anywhere.

We've been around. Consumer Computers has been actively serving people's computer needs in the San Diego area for 5 years now. We will still be here tomorrow, and the next day, too. So when you deal with Consumer Comput-

ers, you can rest assured that you're dealing with people that are thoroughly familiar with the business of selling computers. We pledge to see that any order placed with us is handled with the utmost efficiency and care, from the time the order is placed until it arrives at your doorstep. And if you have a problem, we think you will find that the expertise of our Service Department is unmatched for the quality of their work, and the speed that they have your equipment back into your hands where it belongs.

That's our promise. That's Consumer Computers.

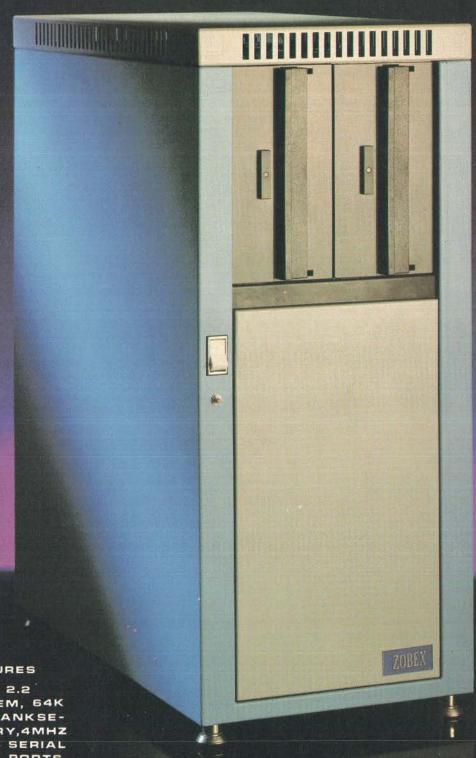
# COMBUMET COMPUTES mail order

See our advertisement on previous page

```
'<0>': exit := true; (* null character *)
    11','2','3','4','5',
    '6','7','8','9','0': begin
(* integer value of digit *) n := ord(c) - 48;
                                if (n=0) then n:=10;
                                for j:=0 to n do begin
                                                     high;
                                (* toggle relay *) low;
                                                   end:
                           end;
                      '-': for j:=1 to PAUSE do; (*pause*)
               otherwise begin
                             writeln('error: bad digit ',c);
                              exit := true;
                           end:
                      end:
                              (* end of case *)
                 if (exit) then exitloop;
             end;
    end;
Listing 2: The module to recognize a prompt from the host computer and take appropriate action.
module prompt;
```

```
(* Prompt is a function which searches a text buffer for an
                                                        *)
 (* occurrence of the 'prompt' a string specified in the array
                                                        *) .
 (* pmt[]. It is called prompt because it will most often be
                                                        *)
 (* used to wade through extraneous system chatter to determine *)
 (* if the remote system came back with a 'prompt'.
                                                        *)
 (*
                                                        *)
 (*
                                                        *)
               Copyright
                        1981 by Peter Reintjes
                                                        *)
 type
                ARRAY [0..2047] OF CHAR;
       buffer
              =
                @buffer:
                STRING 50;
       prom
              =
entry function prompt(pmt: prom; bptr: buf; off,len:INTEGER):INTEGER;
                        (* temporary character *)
var
              : CHAR;
        C
        i,p
              : INTEGER;
              : INTEGER;
       found
                        (* boolean true when prompt is matched *)
             : BOOLEAN;
begin
           found := false;
           lpmt := length(pmt);
                             (* pointer in text buffer *)
           p := 0;
           c := bptr@[p+off]; (* c gets first
                                             character *)
      while ( NOT (found) AND (p<len-lpmt) ) do begin
```

## MULTIUSER



OMPUTER
ON S-100 BUS
DESIGNED TO
SATISFY A WIDE
VARIETY OF
APPLICATIONS.

TANDARD FEATURES

NCLUDE: CP/N 2.2

PERATING SYSTEM, 64K

EXPANDABLE, BANKSE
ECTABLE MEMORY,4MHZ

BOA CPU WITH 4 SERIAL

AND 3 PARALLEL PORTS,

BELIABLE 8"FLOPPY DISK

PRIVES IN A STURDY ALL

METAL CABINET.

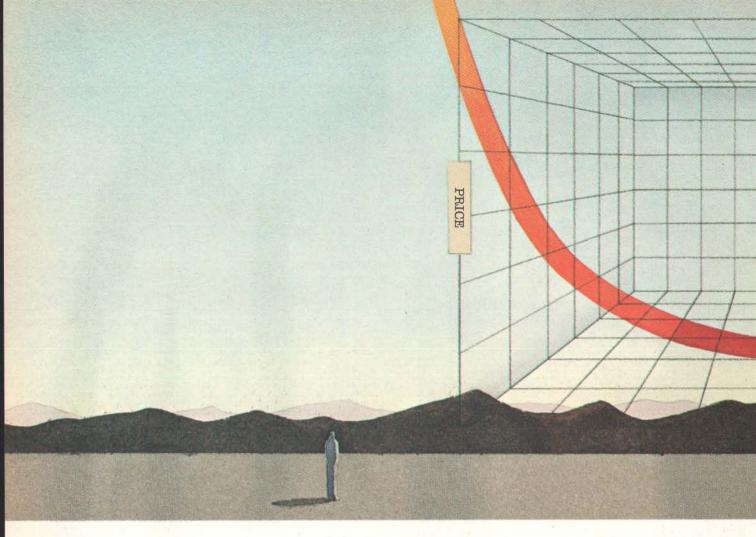
\$4900 MP/M OPTIONAL.

P M AND MP M REGISTERED TRADE MARKS OF DIGITAL RESEARCH

ZOBEX

P.O.BOX 1847 SAN DIEGO,CA.92112

7343-J RONSON RD, SAN DIEGO, CA.92111



# How to break the 8 without

It's not as hard as you think. Forget complex designs. And two-year waits.

All you do is get your hands on the Intel 8088.

And then leave the other 8-bit systems standing in your tracks. Without breaking the bank.

Because the 8088 gives you two to five times the performance of other 8-bit processors. For a whole lot less.

In fact, at \$14.10 for 100 pieces, 75% less than last year. (Because high volume shipments are already pushing the 8088 down a super fast price curve.)

And about 20% less than you'd pay for a Z80 or MC6809 system. For some simple reasons.

The 8088 runs at full speed with slower speed memories

than you need for other 8-bit microprocessors.

And about 1/3 less memory at that. Thanks to its powerful instruction set that helps you reduce the size of assembly language programs.

Which together with the 8088's library of high level software (Pascal, CP/M, Basic and Fortran) should help you cut the other part of system costs. The part that's larger than hardware.

But even though you're paying less, you'll be getting more.

Like 1-megabyte addressing. Extra power for 16-bit number crunching.

And faster string processing. Fact is, our recent benchmarks show the 8088 runs circles around a Z80A, Z80B or MC6809 when it comes to terminal and small business applications.

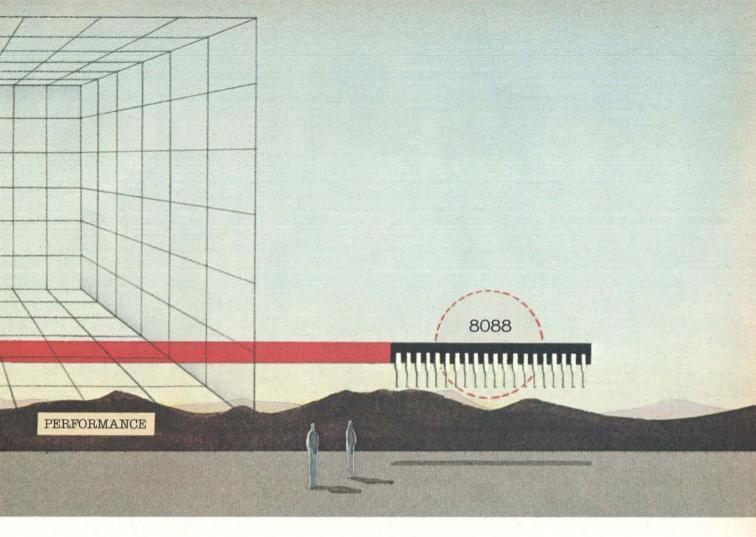
But don't think you have to stop there. With any of our iAPX 88 multiprocessor configurations, you can give performance an added boost—and still keep the cost and simplicity of an 8-bit system.

For 100 times the throughput on number crunching, just choose the iAPX 88/20 system.

#### Relative Performance

ricial	ive renom	idilice	
	Intel 8088 (5 MHz)		Motorola MC6809 (2MHz)
Computer			
Graphics	1.0	0.1	0.05
16-bit			
Multiply	1.0	0.17	0.5
Block			
Move	1.0	0.75	0.49
Full details of t	hese bench	marks	available

Full details of these benchmarks availab in the iAPX 88 Book.



# bit performance barrier going broke.

It combines the power of the 8088 with our 8087 numeric coprocessor.

Or if you're worried about getting bound up in I/O. Don't. Select our iAPX 88/11 system that speeds I/O processing three to five times by putting an 8088 together with an 8089 I/O processor.

Then there's the fact if you ever decide to make the jump to 16 bits, you won't have to jump. The 8088 is 100% software compatible with our 8086.

Because we don't think you should have to sell out your future to get the best deal on price/performance today.

And to put you in the right frame | of mind, we're ready to make | you an offer.

Just clip this coupon and send it with \$5 to Intel Corporation, Literature Department, 3065 Bowers Avenue, Santa Clara, CA 95051. (Or call 408-987-8080.) We'll send you the book on how to design iAPX 88 systems and a coupon good for one free 8088.

Everything you need to start breaking through barriers—without going broke.

Circle 405 on inquiry card

	Oncid 400 on inquity card.
Name	
Title	
Company	Europe: Intel International, Brussels, Belgium.  Japan: Intel Japan, Tokyo. United States and Canadian
Address	distributors: Alliance, Almac/Stroum, Arrow Electronics, Avnet Electronics, Component Specialties, Hamilton/Avnet.  Hamilton/Electro Sales, Harvey, Industrial Components, Pioneer, L.A. Várah, Wyle Distribution Group, Zentronics.
City	TO A SECURITION OF A CONTROL OF SECURITION O
State/Zip	intal delivers solutions
Limit one per person.	B10

```
i := 1;
             while ( (c=pmt<<i>>) AND (i<=lpmt) ) do begin
                                  i := i + 1;
                                  p := p + 1;
                                  c := bptr@[p+off];
                                  end:
                    (* while c matches next char in pmt*)
       (* if entire prompt recognized, i will equal lpmt+l *)
       (* if part of pmt was seen, we must move p back
             if ( i <= lpmt ) then begin
             if (i = lpmt+1) then found := true;
        end;
     if found, offset of prompt into text buffer passed *)
        if found then prompt :=
                 else prompt := -1;
end;
```

Text continued from page 144:

tained in the file SCRIPT. For instance, SCRIPT may contain the dialog necessary to log on to the remote system. This function will be invoked after the number has been dialed and the remote system has answered. If CONVERSE does not get the response it expects at any point in the conversation, it can drop back to an earlier part of the conversation and try to pick up the thread. However, if it continues to find errors and can't get through, it will give up and tell the transaction processor to try again later.

CONVERSE allows the system to log on to interactive services designed for a human interface, and to give the local system access to these services without operator intervention. It also lets you test new protocols by providing a table-driven protocol handler.

If the remote system has a response used to indicate an incorrect sequence (for example, INCORRECT USER NAME—TRY AGAIN), that response should be included in the model of a normal dialog. Giving the remote system an empty line instead

of your user name might be one occasion for generating the response. Having this message in your dialog will give you a recovery point. If something happens later in the dialog and the system responds with INCORRECT USER NAME—TRY AGAIN, you will be able to pick up the conversation at the appropriate point.

#### **CLEANUP**

If the WATCHDOG wakes up and sees that a specified transaction was active, it calls the CLEANUP function to shut it down. If the number of tries for this transaction exceeds a predetermined limit, it is taken off the AGENDA.

#### TRANSLUCID

This is a shell, or command-line, program which interacts with the user at the keyboard. The primary function of TRANSLUCID, shown in listing 4, is to make the local computer look like a terminal, passing information from the user's keyboard to the network and sending the data from the network to the local video display or printer. A secondary, and

equally important, function of this program is to redirect the information flowing through it into a file, or to use files as the source of text to be substituted for the keyboard. Using the "transparent" monitor to conduct transactions manually will show you the dialogs which must take place between the computers.

The GETC and PUTC functions handle character input and output from the user terminal or files designated by the redirection commands. GETREMOTE and PUTREMOTE serve the same function on the network (modem) side. The first parameter to these routines specifies the channel over which the data is received or sent. The channels in my examples are the terminal input (STDIN), the output channel to the terminal screen (STDOUT), the output to the modem (NETOUT) and the return data from the modem (NETIN). All other channels in the programs are to files on the local system.

The second parameter is the character variable, and the third (GET functions only) is the WAIT/

Text continued on page 163

```
module converse;
  (**************************
  (*
  (* Converse is a function which alternately transmits lines of
  (* text and receives them from the remote unit. It monitors this
  (* conversation as it proceeds, attempting to recover if it
  (* gets out of step. It then returns 0 if the conversation was
  (* successful and a -l if it failed.
  (*
  (*
                 Copyright 1981 by Peter Reintjes
 (*
 (***********************
external procedure putremote ( c : CHAR );
external function getremote (var c : CHAR; wflag : BOOLEAN ):INTEGER;
entry function converse (fname: STRING 20) :INTEGER;
     (* is terminated by two or more NULLs.
    const
               '<0>'; (* reference character
       NULL =
      ATTN =
```

HOLD =

nowait =

errors error

giveup

done

reply found

wait

i

var

var

begin

100:

true;

error, i, time : INTEGER;

time := 0;

: CHAR;

: INTEGER; : INTEGER;

: INTEGER:

: BOOLEAN;

: BOOLEAN;

: BOOLEAN:

errors := errors + 1;

```
(* fname is a file of text strings terminated by NULL. *)
      (* Every other string starting with the first one is *)
      (* what the local unit sends, the next line is what we *)
      (* expect to get back. The file starts with a NULL and *)
                                                         *)
                  '<12>'; (* interrupt remote computer *)
                                                        *)
                         (* max time delay for each
                          (* character from the net
                                                         *)
                     false; (* options for getremote call *)
procedure recover; (* call this as many times as you want *)
                        : STRING 180; (* longest response from remote *)
      if ( c <> NULL ) then begin (* error recovery *)
                putremote(ATTN); (* get remote's attention *)
                reply := ''; (* null string for response *)
                              (* wait for the response *)
                while ( time < HOLD ) do begin
                         error := getremote(c, nowait);
                                                              Listing 3 continued on page 156
                                                            October 1981 © BYTE Publications Inc 155
```

\*)

\*)

\*) \*)

\*) \*)

\*)

\*)

\*)

```
if (error = 0) then begin (* we got one *)
                                      append(reply,c);
                                      time := 0;
                                      end:
                     time := time + 1;
             end:
     (* If we waited long enough, the response is in reply *)
     (* if there's no reply then the remote system is dead *)
     if (length(reply)=0) then giveup := true;
     if (giveup) then exitloop;
     (* now we search the file for the system's response *)
             reset (infile, fname);
             read(infile,c);
             found := false:
             while ( NOT found AND NOT EOF(infile)) do begin
                read(infile,c);
                                            (* read past NULL *)
                   EOF(infile) then exitloop; (* being cautious *)
                (* read past local part of conversation *)
                while ( c <> NULL ) do read(infile,c);
                read(infile,c);
                                             (*
                                                read past NULL *)
                   EOF (infile) then exitloop;
                i := 1;
                while((i <= length(reply))AND(c = reply<<i>>)) do begin
                     read(infile,c);
                     if EOF(infile) then exitloop;
                     i := i + 1;
                end;
                    EOF (infile) then exitloop;
                if((i>length(reply))AND(c=NULL))then found := true;
                while ( c <> NULL ) do read(infile,c);
                if EOF(infile) then exitloop;
             end;
   if ((c<>NULL) OR EOF(infile) OR (errors>10)) then giveup := true;
   end;
end:
        (* end of error recovery *)
                (* Main procedure CONVERSE
begin
     errors := 0; (* keep track of error recovery attempts *)
     done := false;
                       (* we've only just begun *)
     reset(infile, fname); (* open script file *)
     read(infile,c);
     while ( NOT EOF(infile) AND NOT done ) do begin
                while ( c <> NULL ) do begin
                        write (netout, c);
                        read(infile,c);
                end;
                read(infile,c);
                while (c <> NULL) do begin
                  read(infile,c);
                                                             Listing 3 continued on page 158
```

## **NEED A PRINTER?**

UP TO 25% DISCOUNTS! -



Word Processing Print Quality



. 18 x 9 dot matrix; suitable for word processing . Underlining . proportional spacing • right margin justification • serif typeface • 80/100 CPS • 9½" Pin Feed/Friction feed • Reverse Platen • 80/132 columns . Top of form

CENTRONICS 739-1 (Parallel) (List \$995)	\$765
CENTRONICS 739-3 (Serial) (List \$1045)	815
GRAPPLER <sup>TM</sup> Apple graphics interface	\$165

#### ANADEX



Dot Graphics, Wide Carriage

11 x 9 dot matrix; lower case descenders . Dot resolution graphics . Bidirectional, logic seeking • Up to 200 CPS • RS 232 Serial & Parallel • Forms control • X-ON/X-OFF • Up to 6 part

GRAPPLERTM App	le graphics Interface .	 165

#### VISTA — C. ITOH STARWRITER



Daisy Wheel Letter Quality

• 25 CPS (Optional 45 CPS) • Typewriter quality • Centronics parallel • RS 232 Serial (Optional) • Proportional spacing • Bidirectional • Programmable VFU • Self test . Diablo compatible . Friction feed (Optional tractors) • 136 printable columns • Manufactured by C. ITOH.

VISTA V300 (C. ITOH) STARWRITER ..... (List \$1895) \$1575

#### IDS PAPER TIGERS

Dot Resolution Graphics, quality print, speed



9 wire printhead (460) with lower case descenders . Over 150 CPS . bi-directional, logic seeking

• 8 character sizes; 80-132 columns · Adjustable tractors · High-resolution dot graphics . Proportional spacing & text justification

IDS 460G 9 wire printhead, graphics	(List \$1094)	\$Call
IDS 560G wide carriage, graphics	(List \$1394)	\$Call
GRAPPLER <sup>TM</sup> Apple graphics interface		\$165

#### **CALL FOR INFORMATION & CATALOG** (800) 854-8275 CA, AK, HI (714) 630-3322

#### RETAIL PRINTER STORES:

3150 E. La Palma, #I, Anaheim, CA Store #1 Store #2 13604 Ventura Bl., Sherman Oaks, CA Store Hours: M-F 10-6 Sat. 10-4

(714) 630-3622 (213) 501-3486

#### EPSON MX80/MX70/MX100

#### Low-Priced Professional Print Quality • 9 x 9 dot matrix • Lower case descenders



. 80 CPS . Bidirectional, Logic seeking . 40, 66, 80, 132 columns per line . 64 special graphic characters: TRS-80 Compatible • Forms handling . Multi-pass printing . Adjustable tractors

> We also carry a full line of Enson Accessories

	The Table	
EPSON MX80 (& MX80FT)	(List \$645)	\$Call
EPSON MX70 Dot graphics, 5 x 7 matrix	(List \$450)	\$Call
EPSON MX100 wide carriage, graphics	(List \$945)	\$Call
GRAPPLER <sup>TM</sup> Apple Graphics Interface		\$165
GRAFTRAX 80 - MX80 Dot Graphics		\$ 95

#### MYONIZO EDICTION EEED KIT

MIXOUTO I RICTION I LLD KIT	
User installable kit for single sheets.	
Easy 30 minute installation	75

#### **ANACOM**

Low Cost, High Speed, Wide Carriage

• 9 x 9 dot matrix • Lower case descenders • Wide carriage • Adjustable tractors to 16" . 150 CPS, Bidirectional, Logic Seeking

ANACOM 150 ...... (List \$1350) \$995

#### **NEC SPINWRITER**

High Speed Letter Quality

. 55 CPS . Typewriter quality . Bidirectional . Plotting . proportional spacing.

5510 RO, Serial ...... (List \$3055) \$2575 5530 RO, Parallel . . . . . . . . . . . . (List \$3055) \$2575

# TELEVIDEO CRT'S

QUANTITY PRICING AVAILABLE

AT DISCOUNT PRICES! TVI 910

TVI 912C TVI 920C TVI 950

Please Call Toll Free Prices are too low to advertise

ADDS VIEWPOINT ..... (List \$698)

PRINTERS (List \$1975) \$1325 MALIBU 165 wide carriage, graphics, letter quality ... QUME 5/45 typewriter quality ..... (List \$2905) \$2559 DIABLO 630 .....

#### INTERFACE FOUIDMENT

INTERNACE EGON MENT			
EPSON ACCESSORIES	5	Cal	ř
ORANGE INTERFACE for Apple II parallel interface board & cable	5	110	0
MICROTRONICS Atari parallel interface	\$	69	9
TRS-80 CABLES to keyboard or Exp. interface			
NOVATION D-CAT direct connect modem	\$	18	,





\$600

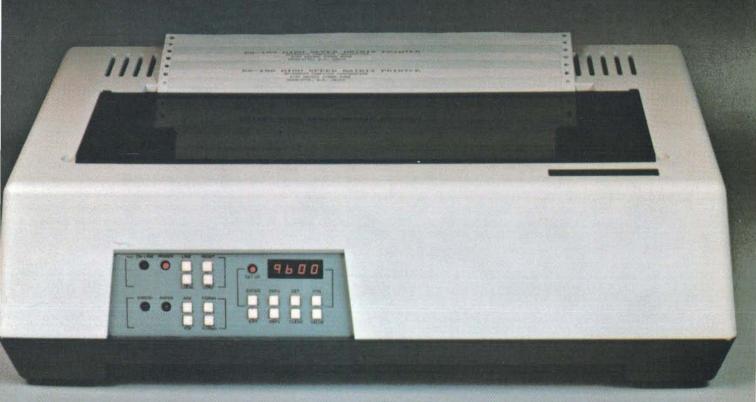
3150 E. LaPalma, Suite G, Anaheim, CA 92806

Phone order WELCOME; same day shipment. Free use of VISA & MASTER-CARD. COD's accepted. Manufacturer's warranty included on all equipment. Prices subject to revision.

```
i := 0;
                  while ( i < HOLD ) do begin
                        error := getremote(cn, nowait);
                         if ( error = 0 ) then i := HOLD;
                        i := i + 1;
                  end;
                  if ( c <> cn ) then exitloop;
                end;
        (* c should now be at the NULL before the local
                                                                *)
        (* system's next statement.
                                                                *)
        (* If c <> NULL at this point then there was an error *)
             (* try to pick up conversation *)
        while ((c <> NULL)AND(NOT giveup)) do recover;
        if (NOT giveup) then begin
           read(infile,c);
           if ( c = NULL ) then done := true; (* two NULLs in a row *)
           end:
     end:
            (* conversation complete *)
             if (done) then converse := 0 (* worked *)
                       else converse := -1; (* failed *)
end;
Listing 4: The command processor "shell" program, TRANSLUCID.
program TRANSLUCID (input, output);
const
        ENDOF
                       -1;
                       '<012>';
        NL
                 =
        ESC
                       '<176>';
                 =
        wait
                 =
                      true;
        nowait
                 =
                       false;
type
        cfile = FILE OF CHAR;
var
                                                                  *)
  network: TEXT;
                       (* Fake network data source
                                                                  *)
  netout : TEXT;
                        (* Fake network data sink
                                                                  *)
  auxfile: TEXT;
                       (* One file may be opened for aux output
                        (* Up to 9 files may be opened for
                                                                  *)
                                                                  *)
                        (* input.
  macfile: ARRAY [0..9] OF cfile; (* array of file descriptors *)
  level : INTEGER;
  done
         : BOOLEAN;
         : CHAR;
                       (* error flag back from get and put calls *)
  error : INTEGER;
  aux, app: BOOLEAN;
                     (* true if we have an auxillary file open *)
  fname : STRING 20; (* Filename for rewrite or reset calls
external function getc(fdesc : FILE OF TEXT;
                         var c : CHAR;
                         wflag :BOOLEAN)
                                         : INTEGER;
external procedure putc( fdesc: FILE OF TEXT; c :CHAR);
```

Listing 4 continued on page 160

# datasouth announces... THE TOTAL PRINTER PACKAGE!



With so many matrix printers on the market today, it may seem tough to find exactly the right one for your application. Some models may offer the speed you need, others the communications flexibility and still others the forms handling capability. But no printer offers all the features you need...until now.

The DS180 matrix printer provides the total package of performance features and reliability required for applications such as CRT slave copy, remote terminal networks and small to mid-range systems. Not a "hobby-grade" printer, the DS180 is a real workhorse designed to handle your most demanding printer requirements. And pricing on the DS180 is hundreds of dollars below competitive units.

High Speed Printing — Bidirectional, logic-seeking printing at 180 cps offers throughput of over 200 1pm on average text. A 9-wire printhead life-tested at 650 million characters generates a 9x7 matrix with true lower case descenders and underlining.

Non-volatile Format Retention — a unique programming keypad featuring a non-volatile memory allows the user to configure the DS180 for virtually any application. Top of form, horizontal and vertical tabs, perforation skipover, communications parameters

and many other features may be programmed and stored from the keypad. When your system is powered down, the format is retained in memory. The DS180 even remembers the line where you stopped printing. There is no need to reset the top of form, margins, baud rate, etc....it's all stored in the memory. If you need to reconfigure for another application, simply load a new format into the memory.

Communications Versatility — The DS180 offers three interfaces including RS232, current loop and 8-bit parallel. Baud rates from 110-9600 may be selected. A 1K buffer and X-on, X-off handshaking ensure optimum throughput.

Forms Handling Flexibility — Adjustable tractors accommodate forms from 3"-15". The adjustable head can print 6-part forms crisply and clearly making the DS180 ideal for printing multipart invoices and shipping documents. Forms can be fed from the front or the bottom.

If you would like more information on how the DS180's low-cost total printer package can fill your application, give us a call at Datasouth. The DS180 is available for 30-day delivery from our sales/service distributors throughout the U.S.

datasouth computer corporation

```
function fgetc(var c : CHAR) : INTEGER;
        (* file-get keeps track of the multiple inputs *)
        (* like the include facility of most languages *)
    begin
        read(macfile[level],c);
        if (EOF (macfile[level])) then fgetc := ENDOF
        else fgetc := 0;
    end:
function getlocal(var c : CHAR; wflag :BOOLEAN) :INTEGER;
    begin
      while (level<>0) do
           if (fgetc(c)=ENDOF) then level := level -1;
      if (level=0) then error := getc(stdin,c,wflag);
      if (EOF(input)) then getlocal := ENDOF
      else getlocal := 0;
    end:
procedure putlocal(c : CHAR);
    begin
        if (aux) then
          write(auxfile,c); (* data to auxillary file *)
        putc(stdout,c);
                                      (* data to terminal screen *)
    end:
function getremote(var c : CHAR; wflag : BOOLEAN) : INTEGER;
        if (wait) then read(netin,c)
                  else getc(netin,c,wflag);
        if (EOF(netin)) then getremote := ENDOF
        else getremote := 0;
    end;
procedure putremote( c :CHAR);
    begin
        write (netout, c);
    end;
begin
  level := 0;
                         (* level counter for redirected input *)
  while (NOT done) do begin
        error := getlocal(c,nowait);
        if (error <> ENDOF) then begin
          if ( c=ESC) then begin
                                 (* enter command mode *)
                        error := getlocal(c,wait);
                        case c of
                          ESC: putremote(c); (* pass special character *)
   (* take input from *) '<': begin (* increase macro level *)
                                  fname := '';
   (*
        a new file
                      *)
                                  error := getlocal(c, wait);
 (* get filename into fname *)
                                  while(c<>NL) do begin
                                    error := getlocal(c, wait);
                                    append(fname,c);
                                  end;
                                  level := level + 1;
    (* open new file *)
                                  reset (macfile[level], fname);
                                end;
                                                             Listing 4 continued on page 163
```

At Hayes, we don't believe in second best. Or planned obsolescence. We believe in taking the state of the art to the limit. Our new Smartmodem, for example, is the most sophisticated 300-baud originate/answer modem you can buy. And yet, it is perhaps the easiest-to-use modem ever.

modem ever.

RS-232C Compatible. Smartmodem lets any RS-232C compatible computer or terminal communicate by phone with other computers and time-sharing systems located anywhere in North America. You get full and half-duplex operation with both Touch-Tone\* and pulse dialing.

with both Touch-Tone\* and pulse dialing.
Auto-Answer/Dial/Repeat.
Smartmodem can answer the phone, dial a number, receive and transmit data, and then hang up the phone—automatically! If desired, Smartmodem will even repeat the last command. You can depend on Smartmodem for completely unattended operation.

Completely Programmable.
Smartmodem can be controlled using



#### Microcomputer Component Systems

any programming language. Over 30 different commands can be written into your programs or entered directly from your keyboard.

Smartmodem also includes several switch-selectable features that let you tailor performance to your exact needs. You can "set it and forget it" for the ultimate in convenience.

Built-in Audio Monitor. Thanks to an internal speaker, you can actually listen to your connection being made. You'll know immediately if the line is busy or if you reached a wrong numberand you don't even need a phone!

Status at a Glance. Seven LED's indicate Smartmodem's current operating mode: auto-answer, carrier detect, off hook, receive data, send data, terminal ready and modem ready. You're never left in the dark!

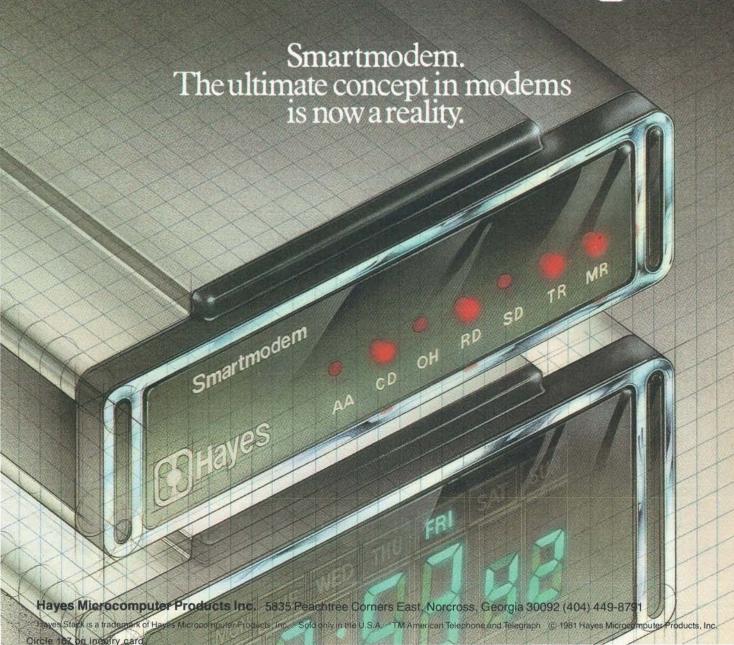
Direct-Connect Design.
Smartmodem is FCC registered for direct connection to any modular phone jack—there's no acoustic coupler to cause signal loss and distortion.

Smartmodem, Smart Buy. Professional quality features. Versatile performance. A full two-year limited warranty. A suggested retail price of only \$279.

A suggested retail price of only \$279.
What more could you want? Perhaps the matching Hayes Stack Chronograph, an RS-232C compatible calendar/clock system.

Check out the Smartmodem wherever fine computer products are sold.
And don't settle for anything less than Hayes.

Hayes



## Amdek

From picture perfect.
To letter perfect.



At Amdek, we make monitors for people who demand state-of-the-art color. And for people who know that crisp, clear text display is an art in itself.

Our versatile Color-I 13" video monitor features standard NTSC composite input, front-mounted controls and a built-in speaker with audio circuit. Our popular Video-300 12" Green Phosphor monitor has an easy-to-read, non-glare screen, 18 MHZ band width and 80 x 24 character display.

Both offer easy portability, with lightweight cabinetry and molded-in handles. And both are fully

compatible with most computer and word processing systems. So compare our performance with other monitors. Then compare prices. For quality and value, you'll choose Amdek.

NEW THIS FALL: our advanced high resolution Color-II monitor with interface board for Apple II compatibility. Color-II features RGB, TTL input and 560(H) x 260(V) resolution for crisp 80 x 24 character display and exceptionally sharp color graphics. Ask your dealer about an Amdek Color-II, Color-I, or Video-300 monitor today.



2420 E. Oakton Street, Suite "E," Arlington Heights, Illinois 60005 (312) 364-1180 TLX: 25-4786

Come see our complete line of color, green phosphor and black/white monitors at the COMDEX Show (Booth 386-8) in Las Vegas, November 19-21.

```
'>': begin (* put output into file *)
                                if (aux) then
                                 writeln('error: file already open.')
                                 else begin
                                   aux := true;
                                   error := getlocal(c, wait);
                                   if (c = '>') then begin
                                      app := true;
                                      error := getlocal(c,wait);
                                      end;
                                   fname := '';
   (* get filename into fname *)
                                   while(c<>NL) do begin
                                        append (fname, c);
                                        error :=getlocal(c,wait);
                                        end;
     (* open new file or *)
                                 if (NOT app) then rewrite (auxfile, fname)
    (* append to old file *)
                                 else fileappend(auxfile, fname);
                                end:
                              end;
                         'l': begin
                                     (* close file opened by > or >> *)
                                app := false;
                                aux := false;
                                close (auxfile);
                              end:
                         '.': (* terminate connection *)
                              done := true;
                             (* inner case *)
                           (* end command mode *)
                     end
          else putremote(c);
      end; (* ENDOF error check block around case *)
     error := getremote(c,nowait); (* characters from network *)
     if (error = 0) then putlocal(c); (* go unchanged to local
end; (* while *)
```

Text continued from page 154:

end.

NOWAIT directive to control input flow. If GETC(STDIN,C,NOWAIT) is specified, the function will come back immediately even if no character was available from the console. GETC(STDIN,C,WAIT) will wait until the user produces the needed character before returning. The integer returned by the function will show if a valid character, no character, or an end-of-file was received.

The internal designs of the GET and PUT functions depend on the system and are not shown here. Your own GETC can buffer an entire line from the terminal to allow for backspacing and editing the line before it is sent.

Some of these commands may cause a great deal of data to come

back across the network. Routines which manage the system buffers will need to control the I/O, sending stop and start codes to the network as needed to prevent buffer overflow. When the input buffer is full, the host must send a pause (Control-S) to the remote to stop any more data flow until the buffer is emptied. Then it sends a resume (Control-Q) to the remote unit for more data.

The program continually looks for data going in either direction and passes it through. The only exception comes when the user types the escape character (represented as ESC), thus activating the command processor. The command processor stays active until a carriage return is received, indicating the end of the command. The following commands are supported

by my TRANSLUCID module:

- ESC < filename (carriage return). Take input characters from filename instead of the console. When all the characters in filename have been read, return control to the console. The sequence ECS < filename (carriage return) can occur inside a file as well as from the keyboard. The version in this article will support ten levels of nesting and can be easily modified for any number of levels.
- ESC>filename (carriage return).
   Send output from the network to the file specified by filename as well as to the terminal screen.
- ESC >> filename (carriage return). Append output from the network to filename as above.
- ESC | (carriage return). Close out-

put file specified by previous > or >> command. Note that only one output file can be opened at a time.

 ESC. Terminate the program. If TRANSLUCID is used as a procedure, this will return to the next highest level.

Any character can be used for the ESC or escape sequence by changing the constant declaration at the beginning of TRANSLUCID. This character can be passed to the network by typing it twice (only one copy gets through). I used the character ESC (hexadecimal 1B).

#### TRANSACT

The program to conduct the transaction is directed by a data structure which describes the transaction. For all transactions, the program will determine what is to be done from this structure and execute commands on the remote and local system. It will move, copy, or delete files across the link. The data structure is shown in figure 3.

The number of data types determines the number of pending transactions a system can have. Following is a description of the variables in TRAN TYPE:

• ACTION: one of five ACTIONS supported for moving files between systems and executing commands on the remote system. These are detailed in the TRANSACT source code.

 SYSTEM\_ID: an integer identifying the remote unit.

- T\_PACKET: the name of the file which contains the packet. The packet consists of commands to the transaction processor, commands to the local and remote system, and data (or the names of files containing data).
- ACTIVE: a flag set if this transaction is the currently active one. The flag is checked by the WATCHDOG timer to see if a transaction was active and timed out.

This data structure will be used by the three main routines: AGENDA, which sets up the transaction; TRANSACT, the transaction processor which carries out the actual work; and WATCHDOG.

TRANSACT (see listing 5) needs the primitive commands - OPEN, CLOSE, DELETE, PRINT, and APPEND - for each remote system with which it will communicate. When the transaction processor wants to read a file on the remote system, it must look in a file called COMMANDS for the command to PRINT a file on that system. The proper command is extracted from this file by specifying which command is desired and the system identifier. The algorithm appears in the procedure COMMAND of TRANS-ACT.

The execution of an arbitrary command on the remote system is handled by case five in TRANSACT. This routine uses another scheme for synchronizing with the prompt. When a character is received from the network, it is put in a string called CBUFFER. When CBUFFER is the same length as the expected prompt and a new character is received, CBUFFER is sent along to the output, and the new character becomes the first one in the buffer. If the network stops sending characters, the routine will time out. The last thing in

Text continued on page 174

var tran\_table : ARRAY[20] OF tran\_type;

Figure 3: Definition of the transaction table, represented in Pascal.

## **ADA**<sup>™</sup> A NEW BEGINNING

pragma ; type is ; subtype is ; raise ; a	bort;
case is when = end case; access ; with	use;
return ; record end record; exit when ; when	- = ;
if then elseif else end if; case is when ;	delay;
for in reverse loop end loop; while loop ; e	ntry;
procedure in out is begin exception end; re	eturn;
function in out return; select else end select; I	oop ;
accept do end; task body is begin exception	end;
select accept or delay end select; task is e	
package is private end; for use record e	

ADA/C - Compiler and Kernal APSE (KAPSE) for CP/M® \$995.
ADA Programmers Manual \$25.
ADA Syntax Reference Card \$6.

Specify exact configuration and operating system. Courses are available for compiler customers to learn the most powerful and complex software language, **ADA**.

Credit for purchase of **ADA**/M will be given toward purchase of larger ALS. Royalty will be paid to customers who convert existing programs into **ADA** for inclusion in the ALS, **ADA** Language System library.



DIGITAL ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS, INC. Box 5252, Torrance, California 90510 213/539-6239

ADA is a registered trademark of Dept. of Defense CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research

TO ORDER CALL (212) 687-5000

## JPERBRAIN

SYSTEMS 64K ONLY \$2495



More than an intelligent terminal, the SuperBrain outperforms many other systems costing three to five times as much. Endowed with a helty amount of available software (BASIC, FORTRAN, COBOL), the SuperBrain is ready to take on your toughest assignment. You name it! General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Payroll, Inventory or Word Processing the SuperBrain handles all of them with ease FEATURES INCLUDE:

2 dual-density minifloppies with 360K bytes of disk stgrage \* A CP/M Disk Operating System with a high-powered text editor, assembler and debugger

#### Model OD

720K Bytes disk storage and 64K RAM

\$2995

#### SUPER BRAIN HARD DISKS

10 Megabyte \$4495

#### 16 Fixed-16

Removable \$9995







#### APPLE II PLUS for price

A complete self-contained computer system with APPLESOFT floating point BASIC in ROM, full ASC I I keyboard in a light weight molded carrying case.

#### Features Include:

auto-start ROM • Hi-Res graphics and 15 color video output

<ul> <li>Expandable to 48K.</li> </ul>			
Supertalker	\$279	Micromodem	\$379
Disk	645	Superterm (24 x 80)	395
Add-on Disk	525	Speechlab	229
Pascal Card	495	Communication Card	225
Business Software	625	Modem	200
Monitor	159	Graphics Printer	595
Printer Card	180	Graphics Tablet	795





## NEW STORES Grand Opening Specials

LONG ISLAND, NY 1301 Franklin Ave., Garden City, Opposite Saks (516) 248-6700 FOREST HILLS, NY 100-17 Queens Blvd.

At 67th Road (212) 896-0700 YONKERS, NY 2361 Central Ave.,

Opposite Caldors (914) 793-1300

# COMES EASI

THE COMPUTER FACTORY NOW STOCKS THE MOST POWERFUL AND COST-EFFECTIVE COMPUTER ON THE MARKET!

#### WINCHESTER DISK & TAPE BACK-UP-FLOPPIES ARE NOW OBSOLETE!

- By using extremely advanced Winchester Disk Technology the ONYX system can now support up to 8 users simultaneously!
- Disk capacities available in increments of 6.1, 10, 20, 40 megabytes—up to 4 disks per system (160 megabyte total!)
- Choice of 2 systems.
  Z80A/OASIS\* Z8002/UNIX\*
- ■Memory from 64K to 1 megabyte!
- Languages available include: COBOL, BASIC, PASCAL, & FORTRAN
- A choice of very sophisticated software that formerly was only available to larger machine users! IACCOUNTING, RELATIONAL DATABASES. WORD PROCESSING, INSURANCE, CONSTRUCTION, ETC.
- Systems start at under \$ 9500

INTRODUCING A NEW ERA IN COMPUTING

#### **EPSON**

MX-70 MX-80

MX-80FT MX-100FT

Call for Prices

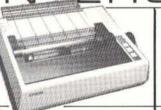
CENTRONICS 700-9

\$1195

704 \$ 1695

 60 cps • Up to 15" paper width
 Tractor Feed • Parallel Interface for Apple & TRS-80 • 2 channel vertical forms! . Top of Form!

737 Parallel \$895



180 cps Bi-Directional \* Up to 15'
 Paper Width \* 9 x 9 Matrix

 Upper/Lower Case
 Tractor Feed
 RS-232 Serial Intertace

**SPRINT 9** Only \$ 2295

• 45 cps

#### MONITORS

SANYO 12" GREEN ...... BMC 12" GREEN 295 LEEDEX 13" COLOR 449 ZENITH 13" COLOR...... LEEDEX 12" GREEN. 179

Serial

ANDERSON JACOBSON 841 I/O Terminal Ideal for

word processing and small businesses.

\$895 ASCII Code 15 CPS Printout

High Quality Selectric Printing Reliable heavy duty mechanism Completely Refurbished by A.J.

Delivered FREE to nearest service center

#### HAZELTINE ESPIRIT

#### NEW!

- Green Screen
- 7 x 11 Matrix ■ Full Format Editing Controls
- Bi-Directional Aux-Port

INCREDIBLY ONLY \$695

DEALER INQUIRIES

SUPERBRAIN

INVITED ON DIABLO. CENTRONICS.



630 Special \$2495



Min, Credit Card Order \$75

N.Y. residents add 8% sales tax Same day shipment on prepaid and

Open TO ORDER CALL (212) 687-5000 Open Mon-Fri. 10-6 Sat. 11-5

The COMPUTER FACTORY.

485 Lexington Ave., New York, NY 10017 (46th St. Lobby)

Foreign order desk - Telex 640055





**Listing 5:** The module that determines the overall behavior of the network node, according to "instructions" contained in a transaction table data base.

```
module transact;
      (***********************
      (*
                                                                   *)
      (*
         Transact is the transaction processor. Given a record of
                                                                   *)
         a tran_type, it executes the specified transaction.
                                                                   *)
         The following actions are possible:
                                                                   *)
      (*
                                                                   *)
           1
              move a new file to the remote system
      (*
                                                                   *)
              copy over a file on the remote system
      (*
                                                                   *)
              move a new file from the remote system
      (*
                                                                   *)
              copy over a file from the remote system
      (*
                                                                   *)
           5 execute an arbitrary command on the remote system
      (*
                                                                   *)
                                                                   *)
      (*
           Basic commands executable on remote system are
                                                                   *)
      (*
           1: OPEN FILE
                          2: CLOSE FILE 3: DELETE FILE
                                                                   *)
      (*
           4: PRINT FILE
                          5: APPEND TO FILE
                                                                   *)
      (*
      (*
                                                                   *)
                    Copyright 1981 by Peter Reintjes
                                                                   *)
      (*
      (***********************
 type
                      = ARRAY [1..20] OF CHAR;
         file_name
         tran_type
                      = RECORD
                         action
                                     : INTEGER;
                         system_id
                                     : INTEGER;
                         t packet
                                     : file name;
                         active
                                     : BOOLEAN;
                        END;
         buffer
                      = ARRAY [0..2047] OF CHAR;
         buf
                      = @buffer;
                      = STRING 50;
         prom
 external function getremote(channel: CHARS;
                             var c : CHAR;
                             wflag :BOOLEAN):
                                                 INTEGER;
 external procedure prompt( pmt : prom;
                            bptr: buf;
                            off, len : INTEGER): INTEGER;
  const
          wait
                      true;
          nowait
                       false;
          TIMEOUT
                       500;
  var
        i, j, n
                     : INTEGER;
        C
                     : CHAR;
        cbuffer
                    : STRING 100;
        time, error : INTEGER;
        exit
                    : BOOLEAN;
        failed
                     : BOOLEAN;
        command_file : FILE OF CHAR;
        tran
                     : tran_type;
localname, remotename : file_name;
   tempname, newname : file_name;
function command( system, cmd : INTEGER) : STRING 100;
```

This ...is the Heart of the Single Microprocessor Board World's Best Multi-User System ... DISCOVERY MULTIPROCESSOR 

The dedicated power of this complete single board computer is provided to each user, making the DISCOVERY MULTIPROCESSOR unique among multi-user systems. With the power and expandability of distributed processing • With the economy of shared peripherals • With the flexibility of shared and public files . And all of this with full CP/M\* and S-100 compatibility.

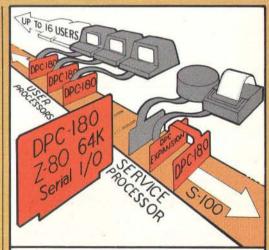
#### **Multiprocessing Software**

Our Distributed Processing Operating System, dpc/os®, resides in the Service Processor, establishing a CP/M environment for each user and managing access to the shared system resources. Multiuser facilities are provided for print spooling, for interprocessor communication and for private, public and shared-update files. Several processors can be employed concurrently by a single user via the enhanced batch submit facilities. And with DISCOVERY all CP/M compatible programs will execute without modification, thus protecting your software investment. \*CP/M is a registered TM of Digital Research, Inc.

#### **Multiprocessing Hardware**

The ACE 64K Distributed Processing Single Board Computer, the dpc-180™ gives the DISCOVERY MULTIPROCESSOR its own unique architecture. One DPC is dedicated to each user providing exclusive use of the onboard Z-80, 64K ram and serial I/O. Access to the shared resources is provided by an expanded DPC used as a Service Processor. Additional users can be added at any time by simply inserting additional DPC's into the standard S-100 bus — up to a total of sixteen user processors in a single chassis!

DISCOVERY has been proven in installations throughout the World. If you need the Power of Multiprocessing ... it's time you discovered us!



The ACE DISCOVERY MULTIPROCESSOR dedicates a complete 64K Z-80 Distributed Processing single board Computer, the dpc-180™ to each user. An expanded DPC coordinates all of the system activities.

Multiuser mainframes with 192K ram start at under \$6000. The 64K dpc-180™ is priced at \$1395. Immediate delivery. A complete line of standard peripherals including a 26M byte hard disk subsystem can be supplied on request Dealer and OEM inquiries are invited.

Action Computer Enterprise, Inc. The Multiprocessing Company

```
Listing 5 continued:
              : INTEGER;
       cstring : STRING 100;
begin
      (* The file contains the system name and five commands
      (* for each system. If we want the third command for the
                                                              *)
      (* fourth system we need to get the 22nd line of the file *)
     (* ( system # - 1 ) * 6 + command # + 1
     n := (system - 1) * 6 + cmd + 1;
     for i := 1 to n do read(command_file, cstring);
     command := cstring;
end;
   (* move a file from the remote system to local *)
function mover1( r_name, l_name :file_name ): INTEGER;
var
      1f : FILE OF CHAR;
   result : INTEGER;
begin
       rewrite(lf,l_name); (* create local file *)
   (* get command to print a file from the remote
   (* write out the command followed by the filename *)
       write(network, command, r_name);
       while ( time < TIMEOUT ) do begin
              error := getremote(c, nowait);
              if (error = 0) then time := 0;
              write(lf,c);
       end;
       result := prompt(pmt,bufptr,offset-length(pmt),length);
    (* the prompt should be the last thing in the buffer *)
        if ( result = offset + length ) then mover1 := 0
       else moverl := -1;
end:
   (************* MOVELR ******************
   (* move a file from the local system to the remote *)
function movelr( 1_name, r_name :file_name; sid :INTEGER): INTEGER;
    var
        cstring : STRING 100;
               : FILE OF CHAR;
       result : INTEGER;
begin
       reset(lf,l_name); (* open local file *)
   (* get command for opening a file on remote *)
       cstring := command(sid,1);
       write(network, cstring, r_name);
```

# CASH FLOW PROBLEMS?



# IT'S NICE TO KNOW SOMEONE WHO HAS THE SOLUTION.



MicroAge is your Solution Store . . . that means at MicroAge Computer Stores we have a wide selection of time-saving computerized business systems designed specifically to solve the daily cash flow problems every businessman faces.

MicroAge has computerized business systems that

quickly and affordably allow you to regain control of your critical accounts receivable... at last making it possible for you to carry out effective collection procedures on a consistent basis. MicroAge has accounts receivable program packages to automatically display and update account information; prepare trial balance including a balance-due and delinquency aging

report, and take care of dozens of other tasks that eat into your time and profit!

Computerized business systems from the Micro-Age Computer Store are available in the \$5,000 to \$15,000 range, to suit the individual budget of your small business or professional practice. MicroAge backs up every system with personalized service, warranty service and repair, installation, systems consulting, even customer training. Visit the MicroAge Computer Store in your area soon with your business problems, and let us help you with the solution.

## Micro Age.

"The Solution Store" SM

Circle 220 on inquiry card

#### VISIT THE STORE IN YOUR AREA:

El Paso, Texas (915) 591-3349 Rockville, Maryland (301) 762-7585

(301) 762-7585 Tucson, Arlzona

Albuquerque, New Mexico (505) 883-0955

61 Chilpancingo Pkwy. Pleasant Hill, California Aurora, Colorado (303) 696-6950 Rochester, New Yo

Rochester, New York (716) 244-9000 Hurst, Texas

Salina, Kansas (913) 825-7596 8752 W. 159th Street Orland Park, Illinois Milwaukee, Wisconsin (414) 257-1100 Mountain View, California (415) 964-7063

Scottsdale, Arizona (602) 941-8794

(907) 279-6688 4620 Convoy Street San Diego, Claifornia Richardson, Texas (214) 234-5955 Minneapolis, Minnesolo (612) 338-1777 Omaha, Nebraska (402) 339-7441

Phoenix, Arizon (602) 265-0065 Columbus, Ohl Indianapolis, Indiana (317) 849-5161 Portland, Oregon (503) 256-4713 Norwalk Connelicut

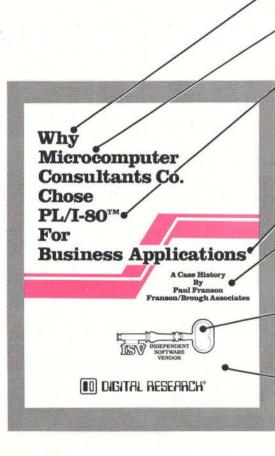
(203) 846-0851 St. Louis, Missouri

#### COMING SOON TO:

Houston, Texas
Palm Beach, Florida
Spokane, Washington
Panama City, Ponama
Toronto, Canada
Boston, Massachusetts
Oklahoma City, Oklahoma
Chicago, Illinois
Washington, D.C.
Allentown, Pennsylvania

```
while (NOT EOF(lf)) do begin
                 read(lf,c);
                 write (netout, c);
        end;
    (* get command for closing file on remote *)
        cstring := command(sid,2);
        write (network, cstring);
(* after network has settled, check for a normal system prompt *)
(* Note we haven't read characters from the input buffer yet
                                                                   *)
(* These are global variables.
                                                                   *)
        result := prompt(pmt,bufptr,off,len);
    (* the prompt should be the last thing in the buffer *)
        if ( result = off + len ) then movelr := 0
        else movelr := -1;
end;
entry function transact (var transaction:tran_type):INTEGER;
begin
   reset (command_file, 'commands');
   with transaction do begin
        active := true;
        reset(packet, t_packet); (* open instruction file *)
        case action of
             1: begin (* move a new file to remote *)
                 read(packet,localname); (* name of local file *)
read(packet,remotename); (* name of file on remote *)
                 error := movelr(localname, remotename);
                 if (error <> 0) then begin
                      rem_delete(remotename);
                      failed := true;
                      end:
                end;
             2: begin (* copy already existing file to remote *)
                 read(packet,localname); (* name of local file
                 read(packet, remotename); (* name of file on remote *)
                 tempname := remotename;
                 append(tempname, '.temp');
                 error := movelr(localname, tempname, system_id);
                 if (error = 0) then begin
                         rem_delete(remotename);
                         rem_rename(tempname, remotename);
                         end
                 else begin
                      rem_delete(tempname);
                      failed := true;
                      end:
                end:
```

## PL/I-80™: Not for beginners\*



- ♠ For internal savings, product capabilities, code speed and upward compatibility — How PL/I-80 meets these criteria is making software news.
- MC is a successful company selling business applications to first time users.
- MC switched from a popular but less efficient language. MC benefits from these PL/I-80 (ANSI Subset G) features. Fast design with picture specifications for output. Easy data retrieval with BT-80™ file manager. Improved performance with LINK-80™ loading of disk resident overlays. Small, fast programs with optimized object code and no interpreter.
- Specific examples of PL/I-80's speed, memory conservation, error checking, and control in the business environment are cited.
- In a candid interview, Mr. Charles Russell, MC's president, discusses his professional programming needs.
- ★ Mr. Russell distinguishes, "PL/I-80 isn't a panacea. It's a programmer's language, ideal for the experienced programmer. Just as PASCAL and BASIC are good for beginners."
- Worldwide market exposure of your products and company through your listing in our CP/M® Compatible Software Catalog; news affecting your business in a free subscription to ISV FORUM; plus comprehensive seminars comprise our ISV Support Plan for those who write applications under CP/M.

Yours free. See why MC switched. Then compare your language.

**Limited quantity.** Respond now and receive a bonus book, *PL/I-80 Command Summary*, a quick reference to 343 PL/I-80 commands and error messages.

I'd like to analyze PL/I-80 features. Send your Brochure & Bonus Book to:

PL/I-80°
COMMAND
SUMMARY

Name:	
Title:	
Company:	
Address:	



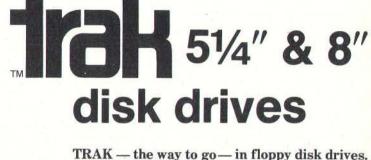
Europe: Vector, Intl., Leuven, Belgium, 32(16)202496 Far East: Microsoftware Assoc., Tokyo, Japan, 03-403-2120 CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc. PL/I-80, BT-80 and LINK-80 are trademarks of Digital Research. Inc. ° Copyright 1981. Digital Research. Inc.

```
3: begin (* move a new file from remote *)
           read(packet, newname); (* name of local file
           read(packet, remotename); (* name of file on remote *)
           error := moverl(remotename, newname, system_id);
           if (error <> 0) then begin
                delete (newname);
                failed := true:
                end:
          end;
       4: begin (* copy over local file from remote *)
           read(packet, local name); (* name of local file
           read(packet, remotename); (* name of file on remote *)
           tempname := localname ;
           append(tempname, '.temp');
           error := moverl(remotename, tempname);
           if (error = 0) then begin
                   delete (localname);
                   rename (tempname, localname);
                   end
           else begin
                delete (tempname);
                failed := true;
                end:
          end;
       5: begin (* execute a command on the remote *)
            rewrite (outfile, 'cmd.temp');
            read(packet, command); (* get command from packet *)
            write(netout,command); (* write it out to network *)
            while (time < TIMEOUT) do begin
                   error := getremote(c,nowait);
                   if (error = 0) then begin
                                     (* reset clock *)
                       time := 0;
                       if (length(cbuffer)=length(pmt)) then begin
(* we buffer a string
                       *)
                                   write (outfile, cbuffer);
(* the length of prompt *)
                                   append (cbuffer, c);
                                   end;
(* do we see the prompt?*)
                       if (cbuffer=pmt) then failed := false
                                        else failed := true;
                   else time := time + 1;
            end;
      (* Timed out in the middle of the transfer *)
            if (failed) then transact := -1
      (* If the last thing we saw was the prompt *)
      (* then it worked ok.
                         else transact := 0;
          end; (* of case 5 *)
  end (* of case *)
```

end;

# Get on the right 173H in floppies with new







# 51/4" from \$399 list 8" from \$899 list

make it TRAK. With TRAK you get the finest of industrystandard disk drives, custom electronics and

Whether you are just setting up your computer system, expanding it, or re-equipping -

custom cabinetry. In your choice of office beige or silver gray. And other options like

door locks, front bezels, write-protect switch, extender card and more.

Drives with the industry's fastest access time from 3 to 5 ms. With up to 9200 hours MTBF. 40, 77, 80 track. Single or double density. Single or double sided. Up to 1.6 Mega-Byte capacity. Single, dual or triple cabinets. With or without power supplies. And a TRAK exclusive — dual LED panel indicators for Power-On and In-Use. Convenient — as you know if you've ever left things "on" for long periods without realizing it. Compatible with TRS-80®, Heath/Zenith, Northstar, Apple II® and most S-100 based systems.

Custom electronics — custom transformers for 110VAC or 220VAC, 50 or 60 Hz. Fused for protection. With regulation for low ripple and constant output even with input variation. Quiet convection cooling through vents on all cabinet sides without the need of noisy,

bothersome fans.

Low prices. Complete 51/4" drives list as low as \$399, complete 8" drives as low as \$899 list. And your TRAK dealer gives you the best of everything - in price and service, in or out of warranty. Standard TRAK warranty is 90 days; 12 month extension available at extra cost. Check your dealer now for the right TRAK in disk drives - TRAK.

For the name of your nearest dealer and full details, Call Toll-Free 1-800-323-4853



International inquiries invited. Dealerships available.

microcomputer corp.

® TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Radio Shack, a Tandy Company

1511 Ogden Ave., Downers Grove, IL 60515 ® Apple II is a registered trademark of the Apple Computer Company \$25

#### INTRODUCTORY **FACTORY REBATE**

Buy from your TRAK dealer, then mail copy of sales receipt with TRAK serial number and this coupon to TRAK. We will rebate

\$25 direct to you as our way of welcoming you to the TRAK drive family. Name.

Address.

State.

Offer expires Nov. 30, 1981. Limit one rebate per customer. Offer void where prohibited.

Zip

CBUFFER after the routine times out should be the prompt from the system indicating that the operation is complete. You do not usually want the prompt passed along to the output file because it is not really part of the network's response to your command.

#### Possible Enhancements

Several other functions may be needed on the local processor, including:

- Monitor space usage on the local system, and terminate network activity if the local storage is dwindling.
- Buffer input and output to keep track of data moving in all directions and control its flow. The goal is to avoid any loss of data because of speed differential or overflow in the interface.
- · Archive data to keep track of the large amount of data (and storage) available on the network. You will probably need some form of off-line storage, either local or out in the network. Systems frequently run out of file space a few months after a mail or news system is installed.

Both the high-level user interface and the low-level system interface have been sketched briefly here. These are user- and system-dependent and therefore not portable, but they will help you develop a protocol-free network on most systems.

Some preprocessing of files can cut down on the network interaction time. It is important to order the transactions by SYSTEM\_ID so that all transactions for a given system will be made on the same phone call. If there is no system response for the first transaction, the others should not be attempted. A Huffman encoding can compress text files by as much as two-thirds and random data by 20 to 30 percent. If you are sending large files over long distance, this could mean significant savings.

Making the files self-loading would be an improvement. This can be done by a separate utility; the actual transaction processor could then be much simpler than the one I described.

Breaking up large files into standard packet sizes and adding checksums can reduce the amount of retransmission due to a dropped bit; the optimal packet size will depend on the modem speed and the quality of the connection. Other forms of preprocessing can further enhance your network system. With the proper set of tools, these variations can be explored with much less effort.

The problems of conversations between computers are greatly simplified if you install programs on both systems which support the same protocol. However, my proposed system is sufficiently general to be used when you have little or no control over the software running on the remote computer, and your machine must log on and behave like a human user.

Even if every remote site has computer-protocol facilities, they are not likely to support the same protocol. Modules like the ones I have presented allow you to build a generalized system to converse with all such services.

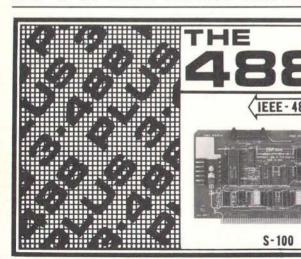
#### Future Network Developments

Some trends that will make a flexible network philosophy important in the future already are evident today.

The telephone, for example, will offer increased bandwidth, possibly at less expense. Modem-based networks will be at least as important as hardwired configurations. Greater processing power and storage will be available on a network node as more powerful CPUs and memory systems are developed. More network services with a wide variety of protocols will be available, and we have no reason to be optimistic about standardization.

The possibilities for a system not tied to a specific protocol are almost endless. High-level programs can be built for a mail or source management system. You can write utilities that do everything from answering your electronic mail while you're away, to synchronizing the system clock with a weekly call to a computer at the National Bureau of Stan-

In addition, the modularity I've encouraged will allow you to make enhancements without losing your investment in previous software. This characteristic could mean the difference between a networking system which withstands (or changes to meet) the test of time, and one that will be abandoned in the next generation of hardware and software.



- Handles all IEEE-488 1975/78 functions
   IEEE 696 (S-100) compatible
   MBASIC subroutines supplied; no BIOS
- mods required
- 3 parallel ports (8255A-5)
- Industrial quality; burned in and tested

[Dealer inquiries invited]

1524 REDWOOD DRIVE 94022 LOS ALTOS, CA

[415] 966-1460

#### **INTERTEC'S INCREDIBLE 255 USER SMALL BUSINESS COMPUTER**

At last, there's a multi-user microcomputer system designed and built the way it should be. The CompuStar™. Our new, low-cost "shared-disk" multi-user system with mainframe performance.

Unlike any other system, our new CompuStar offers what we believe to be the most practical approach to almost any multi-user application. Data entry. Distributed processing. Small business. Scientific. Whatever! And never before has such powerful performance been available at such modest cost. Here's how we did it...

The system architecture of the CompuStar is based on four types of video display terminals, each of which can be connected into an auxiliary hard disk storage system. Up to 255 terminals can be connected into a single network! Each terminal (called a Video Processing Unit) contains its own microprocessor and 64K of dynamic RAM. The result? Lightning fast program execution! Even when all users are on-line performing different tasks! A special "multiplexor" in the CompuStar Disk Storage System ties all external users together to "share" the system's disk resources. So, no single user ever need wait on another. An exciting concept with some awesome application

CompuStar™ user stations can be configured in almost as many ways as you can imagine. The wide variety of terminals offered gives you the flexibility and versatility you've always wanted (but never had) in a multi-user system. The CompuStar Model 10 is a programmable, intelligent terminal with 64K of RAM. It's a real workhorse if your requirement is a data entry

possibilities!

or inquiry/response application. And if your terminal needs are more sophisticated. select either the CompuStar Model 20, 30 or 40. Each can be used as either a standalone workstation or tied into a multi-user network. The Model 20 incorporates all of the features of the Model 10 with the addition of two, double-density mini-floppies built right in. And it boasts over 350,000 bytes of local, off-line user storage. The Model 30 also features a dual drive system but offers over 700,000 bytes of disk storage. And, the Model 40 boasts nearly 11/2 million bytes of dual disk storage. But no matter which model you select, you'll enjoy unparalleled versatility in configuring your multi-user network.

Add as many terminals as you like - at prices starting at less than \$2500. Now that's truly incredible!

No matter what your application. the CompuStar can handle it! Three disk storage options are available. A tabletop 10 megabyte 8" winchester-type drive complete with power supply and our special controller and multiplexor costs just \$4995. Or, if your disk storage needs are more demanding, select either a 32 or 96 megabyte Control Data CMD drive with a 16 megabyte removable, top loading cartridge. Plus, there's no fuss in getting a CompuStar system up and running. Just plug in a Video Processing Unit and you're ready to go ... with up to 254 more terminals in the network by simply connecting them together in a "daisy-chain" fashion. CompuStar's special parallel interface allows for system cable lengths of up to one mile . . . with data transfer rates of 1.6 million BPS!

Software costs are low, too.

CompuStar's disk operating system is the industry standard CP/M\*. With an impressive array of application software already available and several communication packages offered, the CompuStar can tackle even your most difficult programming tasks.

Compare for yourself. Of all the microcomputer-based multi-user systems available today, we know of only one which offers exactly what you need and should expect. Exceptional value and upward growth capability. The CompuStar™ A true price and performance leader!

INTERTEC DATA SYSTEMS.

2300 Broad River Rd. Columbia: SC 29210 1803; 798-9100 TWX: 810-666-2115

Circle 183 on Inquiry card.

III. INTERTEC DATA SYSTEMS | COMPLETAR

# A Simple Implementation of Multitasking

Wendell Brown 8 Reynolds St Oneonta NY 13820

Multitasking software makes multiuser systems possible and permits the division of complex programs into smaller segments. Writing such software requires an understanding of the basic principles of synchronization (ie: executing the right program or using the right stack at the right time) and a knowledge of resource sharing (using such computer resources as printers, keyboards, memory, and central processing units).

This article explains how to write multitasking software for microprocessors. I will first discuss the theory of multitasking, then give a simple example of one of the better implementations, called SLEEP (originated by APh Technological Consulting, a firm located in Pasadena, California).

Multitasking has many possible ap plications. A few examples are: handling communications between a computer and more than one terminal; programming devices like thermostats, burglar alarms, and light controllers; having your computer play your favorite adventure game and regulate room temperature at the same time; and connecting two terminals to your computer so that each can run a different BASIC program at the same time.

The last example is, of course, timesharing—a well-known and

#### About the Author

Wendell Brown, a Hughes Aircraft Company Bachelor of Science scholar, is studying Computer Science at Cornell University. Among his interests are robotics, computer graphics, and speech. complex variety of multitasking.

Not all programs can or should use multitasking, but many applications are naturals for this approach. Keyboard polling (watching the keyboard to see if a key is pressed) and printer driving (telling a printer to do something) can each be written as a closed loop, and then, during execution, made to seem as if they are running simultaneously.

In addition to making your computer more versatile and useful, learning to write multitasking software has other benefits. For one thing, it forces you to organize your programs. For another, the multitasking approach lets you break large programs into smaller, more manageable pieces. You can then assign the writing to several different persons, and the author of one piece will not need to know how the other pieces work. Of course, each writer must know the bounds of his or her assignment, and must understand the relationships between the pieces. Dividing programs this way not only helps you complete a large project faster, but also simplifies debugging, as it is much easier to debug small pieces of code than one large program.

#### Methods of Multitasking

Though simple in theory, several of the methods of achieving multitasking are tough to implement. Others

#### Acknowledgments

I would like to thank Paul Moster, of Cornell University's low-temperature group, for helping me write the HPIB software. can be implemented by means of straightforward programming. Let's examine a few methods, choose one, and focus on it.

Perhaps the most familiar way to complete a series of tasks is to simply line them up and perform them in succession. In BASIC we could do this by writing a set of subroutines, and then have a master loop to call each of the subroutines in turn (sometimes called the "hen-and piglets" method, see listing 1). A similar structure can also be used in a machine-code program.

One problem with the hen-andpiglets method is that subroutines are
not closed; there is no guarantee that
the piglet will ever run to completion.
Thus, each subroutine must have a
RETURN statement at the end. While
this does not pose a difficulty for simple routines, it can be cumbersome in
larger programs where we might
want to use a routine written by
someone else. In that case we might
have trouble adding the RETURN
statement in the proper place.

Another problem with this method is that each routine cannot have its own stack. Although it isn't a problem in BASIC, it can be a big problem in machine code; sometimes a routine needs its own stack, or the stack is too short, or we don't want to disturb the data far up on the stack.

But the hen-and-piglets method does work well for simple programs. The method requires no programming overhead, and, furthermore, it is easy to add another routine in the loop. To do so, simply insert a CALL statement in the control loop where

## Tiny BASIC MICROCOMPUTER

The Computer That Recaptures Simplicity

Optional Host Computer or Terminal

Data Pathway

Remote >

Slaves



DI-8020 16 CHN A/D S262



K-8073 Microcomputer \$388

Remote

Slaves



DO-8028 8 CHN TRIAC Controller S296

How many times have you thought about designing or purchasing the ultimate intelligent control system but were discouraged by the R&D time or price? Transwave took the initiative of designing one for you. Combining versatility with low cost, the K-8073 Tiny BASIC Microcomputer has already taken the lead in the process control market. Programming is reduced to mere hours because of the on-chip Tiny BASIC Microinterpreter, I/O is extended to previously unheard of limits because of the on-board ART/RC (Asynchro-nous Receiver Transmitter/Remote

This processor-like chip provides bi-directional serial communication be-tween the K-8073 and its remotely located peripheral I/O devices. In addi-tion, the K-8073 can operate in a standalone, satellite, or host mode. When interfaced thru RS-232, you can utilize your host computer, large or small, for polling, editing and mass data storage.

The DI-8020 is a 20 channel A/D input module designed to collect data from remote sensors monitoring temperature, humidity, light, pressure, etc. Each A/D module is capable of monitoring 16 analog and 4 digital signals. Remarkably versatile, the DI-8020 is adaptable

In addition to an extensive input range, this A/D module eliminates the usual installation hassles because of the unique ART/RC communications route. A single twisted pair or coaxial wire serves as the bi-directional DPW (Data Pathway) between the DI-8020 and the

K-8073 Tiny BASIC Microcomputer.



PS-5/25 Development Station \$195

After receiving data, the K-8073 executes from your EPROM based Tiny BASIC program. This decision making process is augmented by these Stateof-the-Art features:

- 1K Byte Local RAM
- 8K Byte Operating EPROM Space 2K Byte of Firmware Utilities
- RS-232, 110-4800 Baud Selectable · Real-Time/Date Clock (Even Calcu-

- 24 Lines Programmable Parallel I/O
- Single Wire Serial I/O for 128 Remote Slave Stations (ART/RC)

  • On-Board EPROM Programming
- · Autostart EPROM (Power-on Boot)
- 2 Sense Interrupts
- 3 Flag Outputs +5 Volt Operation

Completing the cycle of I→D→O is the D0-8028; an 8 channel TRIAC Control Module. This board features 8 optically isolated TRIACS with a maximum rating of up to 300 Watts AC control per channel. Receiving commands from the K-8073 via the full duplex DPW, you can daisy chain as many as 128 of these "slave" stations.

Whether you free your mainframe, free your mini or start from scratch, you can let closed loop control be the minimum configuration it should be. These cards are exactly the fundamental pieces needed for today's control applications. To order your K-8073 or for further information on the Vanderbilt Series 8000

Product Line, write or call: TRANSWAVECORPORATION, Cedar Valley Building, Vanderbilt, PA 15486 Phone: (412) 628-6370.

the other subroutines have their loop and does not return at the end.
CALL statements.

Instead, the statement CALL SLEEP is

#### SLEEP

Another way to accomplish multitasking is a method called SLEEP. We will focus on this method, in which each routine has a closed

loop and does not return at the end. Instead, the statement CALL SLEEP is inserted anywhere in the closed loop of the routine. In effect, the SLEEP routine replaces the main CALL loop in the hen-and-piglets method. Although implementation is tricky, SLEEP is a unique and useful tool.

Listing 1: A simple BASIC program illustrating the "hen-and-piglets" method of implementing multitasking. A master loop starting at line 20 calls each of the subroutines—Huey, Duey, and Luey—in turn.

```
LIST
```

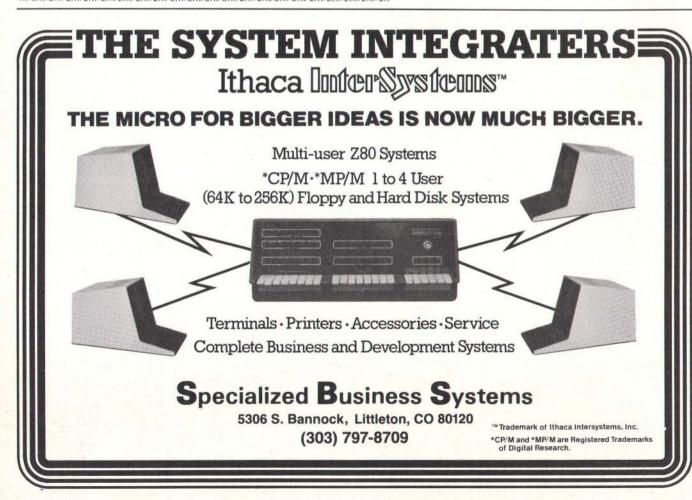
READY

```
10 REM THIS PROGRAM IS AN EXAMPLE OF THE HEM AND PIGLETS METHOD
20 REM HERE IS THE LOOP
30 GOSUB 100
40 GOSUB 200
50 GOSUB 300
60 GOTO 20
100 REM ****** HUEY *******
110 PRINT "H";
120 RETURN
200 REM ****** DUEY ******
210 PRINT "D";
220 RETURN
300 REM ****** LUEY *******
310 PRINT "L";
320 RETURN
320 RETURN
```

We can use SLEEP to multitask a series of routines so that they all appear to run at the same time. We'll explore the general idea, then look at a specific example.

The SLEEP routine essentially simulates a complex computed GOTO statement. It first determines which program called it, then calculates which program to jump to next. The programs are serviced (branched to) in a circular fashion, so that each program is executed once every cycle. The only requirement is that each program *must* call SLEEP to give the other programs a chance to run.

When a program calls SLEEP, it is, in effect, giving SLEEP control of the processor; SLEEP, in turn, passes control on to the next program. If any of the programs are "time-critical" (ie: must be run within a given time period), then we must be sure that no one routine dominates the processor. Specifically, we must place the CALL SLEEP statement where it will be executed often in the loop of each pro-



## **POWER-ONE** D.C. POWER SUPPLIES

#### Our customers select their favorite models

The choice wasn't easy. Not with 105 open frame linears and a full switcher line to choose from. Still, the top models of the past year - proudly pictured below - have been named.

Actually, this is a statement of Power-One's most popular D.C. power supplies — as determined by our customers. Obviously, applications vary widely, from small floppies and micro-computers to large mainframe systems.

But one thing they all have in common. They're built by Power-One. Which means the most reliable power supplies available, at the lowest cost possible.

So take a look at our entire line. Send for our new 1981 Catalog and Facilities Brochure for details.

#### Switchers

- · Hi-Tech Design
- High Efficiency 75% min.
- Compact/Light Weight
- 115/230 VAC Input
- 20 msec Hold-up
- Totally Enclosed Packaging
- Two Year Warrantee
- 24 Hour Burn-in

#### SINGLE OUTPUT



5V to 24V Models

SD, 60W: \$115.00 SF, 100W: \$170.00 SK, 200W: \$250.00

#### **MULTIPLE OUTPUT**

150 Watts ummuman manani.

5V @ 20A 12V @ 5A

-12V @ 3A 5V to 24V @ 3.5A User Selectable

SHQ-150W : \$295.00

#### **OUME PRINTER SUPPLY**



5V @ 10A ± 15V @ 4.5A/16A Peak

SP305: \$345.00

#### Disk-Drive

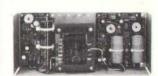
- Powers Most Popular Drives
- 7 "Off the Shelf" Models Powers Drives & Controller
- UL & CSA Recognized
- 115/230 VAC Input

#### **54" FLOPPY SUPPLIES**



CP340, 1 Drive: \$44.95 CP323, Up to 4 Drivers: \$74.95

#### 8.0" FLOPPY SUPPLIES



CP205, 1 Drive: \$69.95 CP206, 2 Drives : \$91.95 CP162, Up to 4 Drives : \$120.00

#### WINCHESTER SUPPLIES

2 Models to Power any Manufacturer's Drive



CP379, CP384: \$120.00

#### Open-Frame Linear

- Industry Standard **Packages**
- 115/230 VAC Input
- ±.05% Regulation
- Two Year Warrantee **UL & CSA Recognized**
- Industry's Best Power/Cost Ratio

#### SINGLE OUTPUT



5V @ 3A 12V @ 1.7A 15V @ 1.5A

24V @ 1.2A 28V @ 1.0A 250V @ 0.1A

HB Series: \$24.95

#### SINGLE OUTPUT



5V @ 6A 12V @ 3.4A 15V @ 3.0A

HC Series: \$44.95 to \$49.95

#### DUAL OUTPUT



POWER FAIL MONITORS

± 12V @ 1.0A or ± 15V @ 0.8A HAA15-0.8: \$39.95

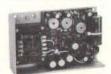
#### DUAL OUTPUT



± 12V @ 1.7A or ± 15V @ 1.5A HBB15-1.5: \$49.95

NUMBER

#### TRIPLE OUTPUT



5V @ 2A ±9V to ±15V @ 0.4A HTAA-16W: \$49.95

#### TRIPLE OUTPUT



5V @ 3A ± 12V @ 1A or ± 15V @ 0.8A HBAA-40W: \$69.95

24V @ 2.4A

28V @ 2.0A

48V @ 1.0A



- Indicates pending system power loss.
- Monitors AC line and DC outputs.
- · Allows for orderly datasave procedures

PFM-1: \$24.95 PFM-2: \$39.95

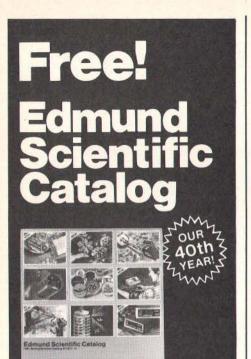
#### NEW '81 CATALOG & **FACILITIES BROCHURE**

Get your free copies now! Phone or write us direct, or circle the reader service number





Power One Drive • Camarillo, CA 93010 • (805) 484-2806 • (805) 987-3891 • TWX 910-336-1297



**Explore With Us!** 

Over 4,000 unusual and intriguing products are in this FREE 1981 catalog. Our new products for work and leisure will peak your curiosity and make you eager to try them yourself.

68

What's Your Interest?

It's all here—Astronomy, Microscopy, Lasers, Alternate Energy, Weather, Binoculars, Magnets, Magnifiers, Lab Equipment, Biofeedback, Unique Lighting, Scientific Living-and more! Discover a new interest or add sparkle to an old one.

Don't Delay!

Our FREE 112-page, colorful 1981 catalog is your guide to unique, exciting products. You'll find what you're looking for and more in Edmund Scientific's World Of Science

☐ <b>Yes!</b> Rush me yo so I can explore Edr World of Science	mund Scientific's
Name	
Address	
City	
State	Zip
Olle and Mall On	

Clip and Mail Coupon to **Edmund Scientific** 

Dept. 8210 KH20 Edscorp Bldg. Barrington, N.J. 08007

No. 225 \*1981 Edmund Scientific

gram. Further, we must write a small program (about 30 bytes) to initialize each program's stack.

Think of each program as having its own microprocessor. Each program has an individual stack and is written as a closed loop in order to allow continuous operation. All programs share the same memory, which has both advantages and disadvantages. Programs can pass data among themselves by using this shared memory as a common data area. One program can write to a predetermined memory byte, while another reads this byte.

The disadvantage of shared mem-

"SNOOZE"

TITLE

ory is that sometimes it is convenient for each program to have its own unique memory. For example, if we wanted to time-share a BASIC in order to run more than one BASIC program at a time, then we would have to provide enough memory to hold both programs. Since most BASICs aren't relocatable (having a unique address where they must be loaded and executed), we can hold only one copy of BASIC in memory at one time. And since most BASICs use a unique memory area to store a single program, we have to use more tricks to make a multiprogram BASIC run. (More on this later.)

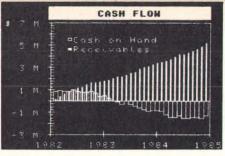
Listing 2: SNOOZE, a 6502 assembly-language program showing the SLEEP method of implementing multitasking. Three separate programs—Huey, Duey, and Luey—each contain a CALL SLEEP statement. The SLEEP routine branches to the programs in a cyclical fashion. Each program is executed once every cycle, and all appear to run simultaneously.

```
THIS SIMPLE EXAMPLE SHOWS HOW EASY IT IS TO IMPLEMENT A MULTI-
;TASKED MACHINE. THE THREE SEPARATE, INDEPENDENT PROGRAMS WHICH APPEAR
;TO RUN SIMULTANEOUSLY ARE: HUEY, DUEY, AND LUEY. HUEY PRINTS A "H" TO
;THE TERMINAL, DUEY A "D", AND LUEY A "L".
ZSECT
TTYOUT
                      $FFEF
                                               :ADDRESS OF TTYOUT ROUTINE
           =:
JOBS
                                               NUMBER OF JOBS
STACKLEN
                      20
                                               ; LENGTH OF EACH JOB'S STACK
                                               ;ARRAY OF STACK ADDRESSES; NUMBER OF THE CURRENT JOB RUNNING
SPTABLE
                      BLOCK
                                 JOBS
CURJOB
                      BLOCK
STACKAREA:
           BLOCK
                      STACKLEN
                                              ;EACH JOB HAS ITS OWN STACK
;IN THE 6502, THE STACKS "GROW" UPWARD
HSTACK
           BLOCK
                      STACKLEN
DSTACK
           BLOCK
                      STACKLEN
LSTACK
           PSECT
STARTUP:
                                               BRANCH HERE TO START EXECUTION
                                              ; DISABLE INTERRUPTS
           SEL
                                               CLEAR DECIMAL MODE
           CLD
STKINIT:
           LDX
                      #LSB(LSTACK-1)
                                              ; INITIALIZE LUEY'S STACK
           TXS
                                               PLACE LUEY'S ADDRESS ON LUEY'S STACK
                      #MSB(LUEY-1)
           LDA
           PHA
                      #LSB(LUEY-1)
           LDA
           PHA
                      #LSB(LSTACK-3)
           LDA
           STA
                      SPTABLE+1
                                              ; IMITIALIZE DUEY'S STACK
                      #LSB(DSTACK-1)
           LDX
           TXS
                      #MSB(DUEY-1)
                                               :PLACE DUEY'S ADDRESS ON DUEY'S STACK
           LDA
           PHA
                     # LSB(DUEY-1)
           LDA
           PHA
           LDA
                      #LSB(DSTACK-3)
           STA
                      SPTABLE+2
                                               CURPENT STACK IS HUEY'S STACK
                     # LSB(HSTACK-1)
           IDX
           TXS
                                               ; PREPARE TO RUN JOB #0 (HUEY)
           LDA
                      CURJOB
```

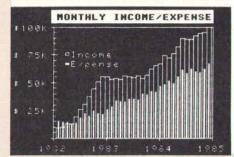
; THAT IS ALL THAT HAS TO BE DONE TO INITIALIZE THE MACHIME. ;NOW SIMPLY JUMP TO JOB #0 (WHICH HAPPENS TO BE HUEY IN THIS EXAMPLE), ; AND ALL THREE MACHINES WILL APPARENTLY RUN SIMULTANEOUSLY, JMP HUEY

Listing 2 continued on page 182

Balance Sheet for COMPANY,	Inc.
ASSETS TO THE PARTY OF THE PART	
Cash	125953
Accounts Receivable	125950
Inventories	112200
Equipment at Cost	152690
Accumulated Depreciation	28755
Incorporation Expenses	
Less Amortization	34473
TOTAL ASSETS	588821
LIABILITIES TO THE PARTY OF THE	
Accounts Payable	82694
TOTAL LIABILITIES	82694
SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY	
Connon Stock Issued	300000
Retained Earnings	197327
TOTAL SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY	497327
TOTAL LIABILITIES + SE	500021



MODEL Medius Gr	owth	STARTING	98/82	ACTUALS	03/83
IO Project Name	UNITS	EXPENSE	INCOME	CASH	W/0
MONTH 14: Septe	abac 199				
-11 Oper Expense		"Phone"			
-72 Rental	1.0	"Delivery	Van"		
10 Ceneral Over		2057	0		
-85 Purchase	2.0	"Electric	Tupeurite	P "	
-53 Hire	2.0	"Tupist 1			
20 Typing Servi	ce	4403	5275		
*88 New Product/		"Individu	ally Targe	ted Resur	nes"
30 Resume Writi	ng	8472	13205		
40 Printing		23245	36676		
TOTAL	1.7	38177	55154	45231	6221







#### BUSINESS PLANNER ™ — Duosoft's Real World Business Plan Modeling System

You've been wanting to start your own business for quite some time, but just haven't been able to do so. You've got a money-making idea—but how can you get bankers and investors to listen?

Here's how! We've come up with the first business modeler designed for entrepreneurs. It turns your ideas into dollars and cents language that hardheaded businessmen understand. It does your talking for you.

- · Customized reports
- Graphical projections
- · Standard financial statements
- · Password protected data
- · Moving time window
- Sample business data
- Tutorial documentation
- · Projections updated by actuals

#### PROJECT ORIENTED

BUSINESS PLANNER enables you to group employees, equipment, and

BUSINESS PLANNER is a trademark of Duosoft Corporation.
APPLE and Apple Pascal are trademarks of Apple Computer,
Incorporated. UCSD Pascal is a trademark of the Regents of
the University of California.

other costs into an income producing project.

Projects can be combined together in a model to show the net result, or examined independently. By starting projects at different times, you can make crucial timing decisions.

As your business grows, models may be combined into larger models. Each new venture can be brought under the master plan. BUSINESS PLANNER can continue working for you.

#### HANDLES ACTUALS

Planning your business is only part of the problem. BUSINESS PLANNER compares actual results against the model in order to focus attention on problems that may affect future performance. "What If?" scenarios can be developed to help you plan for the unexpected.

#### CUSTOMER SERVICE

Duosoft backs its software by a full service guarantee that protects your investment. Updates are free for the first year. Extra backup copies are available at a nominal cost.

You'll receive our newsletter free of charge. It features tips for new businesses, user comments, product descriptions, and announcements of version updates.

#### AVAILABLE FOR THE APPLE II

BUSINESS PLANNER is now available for the Apple II, and will be released JAN 1982 for the Apple III. Versions for all major machines are currently being developed.

Written in UCSD Pascal with extensions in Apple Pascal, 48K of memory and at least one disk drive is required. The Language Card is not necessary since we supply special system software.

#### PLANNING FOR YOUR FUTURE

BUSINESS PLANNER helps provide the financial proof you've needed to fun that new business. What is knowledge like that worth to you?

Yet it costs only a low \$295, a small business expense.

You need to put all this power to work for you right now. Unless you really like working for somebody else.





Circle 133 on inquiry card.

Box 1827, Champaign, IL 61820

If your dealer doesn't have BUSINESS PLANNER, call us—(217) 356-7542.

# DISCOUNT

Division of System Interface Consultants, Inc.

IEEE 696/S-100 Standard Boards



#### STATE OF THE ART CPU BOARDS DUAL CPU 8/16 bit..... \$349 Z-80 CPU..... \$249

#### **FAST RELIABLE STATIC MEMORY**

16K . . . . . . \$299 32K . \$499 . \$549 48K . \$7.49 SZ99 64K. \$949. \$999

#### SYSTEM AUGMENTATION

1/0-l or 1/0-ll	\$199
DISK-1 DMA Disk Cont	
SUPPORT-1 Multifunction	\$299

#### DISCOUNT HARDWARE

Division of System Interface Consultants, Inc. 17440 Revello Drive Pacific Palisades, CA 90272

Enclosed is S Please express the following assembled. tested, and warranted IEEE 696/S-100 boards:

Name	
Address	

Add \$25 to each order for express shipping, handling and insurance. California residents add 6% tax. Allow 2 weeks for personal checks. Prices subject to change

## CONSULTAN



The business computer that's

HERE TODAY and HERE TOMORROW avoid obsolescence 8 & 16 bit

(213) 454-2100

System Interface Consultants, Inc.

Computer Specialists

Established 1969

#### Listing 2 continued:

; AND NOW	THE TH	REE PROGRAMS	
HUEY:	LDA JSR JSR JMP	# "H" TTYOUT SLEEP HUEY	;PROGRAM HUEY ;PRINT A "H" AT THE TERMINAL
DUEY:	LDA JSR JSP JMP	#"D" TTYOUT SLEEP DUEY	;PROGRAM DUEY ;PRINT A "D" AT THE TERMINAL
LUEY:	LDA JSR JSP JMP	#"L" TTYOUT SLEEP LUEY	; PROGRAM LUEY ; PRINT A "L" AT THE TERMINAL
SLEEP:	TSX LDY STX	CURJOB SPTABLE, Y	ROUTINE TO "PUT TO SLEEP" THE CURRENT JOB, AND "AWAKEN" THE NEXT JOB. SLEEP CAN BE PLACED ANYWHERE.
NOZERO:	DY STY LDX TXS	# JOBS NOZERO # 0 CURJOB SPTABLE, Y	; IF REACHED THE LAST JOB, THEN START ; EXECUTING THE FIRST JOB AGAIN

IF YOU WANT TO SAVE YOUR CPU REGISTERS BEFORE A PROGRAM IS PUT TO SLEEP. THEN CALL SLEEPR INSTEAD OF SLEEP.

SLEEPR:	PHP		;SAVE REGISTERS ON STACK	
	TXA			
	PHA			
	TYA			
	PHA			
	JSR	SLEEP	SLEEP NOW THAT REGISTERS ARE SAVED	
	PLA		The same and the s	
	TAY		; AWAKEN. RECALL REGISTERS FROM STACK	
	PLA			
	TAX			
	PLA			
	PLP			
	RTS			

#### Example: Using SLEEP

Let's look at the program SNOOZE (see listing 2). Written in 6502 assembly language, SNOOZE is a simple example of SLEEP that shows how to multitask the three functions Huey, Duey, and Luey. SNOOZE can be broken down into three main areas: initialization; the subprograms Huey, Duey, and Luey; and SLEEP.

Although in this example the initialization segment is larger than the program segment, this is not always the case. The purpose of initialization is to set up the stack areas for the three subprograms. We'll follow the initialization segment from the top down.

The ZSECT merely tells the assembler to place the following code in page zero (bytes 0 to 255). With the 6502 microprocessor, the stack pointer can point to memory only within the first page. TTYOUT is a routine (not shown) which prints the contents of the accumulator to the terminal. This routine varies from one computer system to the next.

JOBS signifies the number of jobs that we want to multitask; in this case, there are three (Huey, Duey, and Luey). STACKLEN signifies the length of each program's stack. SPTABLE is a table of length JOBS, to be used exactly like a stack pointer. Each job has its own stack pointer, which is stored in the table when one particular job is asleep. CURJOB contains the number of the job currently running. In this example, CURJOB may have only the values 0 (which means Huey is running), 1 (Luey), or 2 (Duey).

STACKAREA is JOBS × STACK-LEN bytes long  $(3 \times 20 = 60)$  in this

## **The Multi-User Computer** With The Mmm(

The TeleVideo family of multi-user business computer systems brings you the highest job throughput ... every user controls a private computer while sharing a common data base!!! The CP/M®† operating system

†CP/M® is a Registered Trademark of Digital Research, Inc. \*MmmOST® is a Registered Trademark of TeleVideo Systems, Inc. \*Multi-user, Multi-task, Multi-processor Operating System Technology

opens the window to the largest array of business applications available for microcomputers.

TeleVideo Systems provides the computing solution!

Nationwide service by General Electric Company's Instrumentation and Communication Equipment Service Centers.





## Minicomputer performance in

Multi-user. Multi Tasking. Decision I™ memory management hardware includes a memory map that is similar to the IBM 360,® and IBM 370.® It supports up to 16 tasks or 15 users and a supervisor without swapping. And, more with swapping. Each task or user enjoys complete memory protection and dynamic memory allocation. One task may be delegated as a supervisor to privileged system functions forbidden to ordinary tasks or users. Such functions (I/O calls, unauthorized memory access, etc.), will trap to the supervisor. If supervisory functions are not required the system can be configured for turnkey multi-user operation.

Multi-purpose IEEE696/S-100. Decision I utilizes the

Multi-purpose IEEE696/S-100. Decision I utilizes the Morrow Designs IEEE Standard S-100 Wunderbuss. That means you can configure it to your specific applications. Add a floating point processor, add memory (to a full megabyte), add I/O, add controllers...add boards from dozens of manufacturers. And S-100 has a major advantage

And S-100 has a major advantage over single-board computers: If a board goes down, you simply replace it. And keep running. If you want to expand your system. Add boards and terminals.

An unmatched software base.

Decision I runs on the M/OS™
operating system. M/OS sup-

ports all system calls source

compatibly with UNIX.® Thus, UNIX programs will compile directly and UNIX documentation is almost totally applicable. Morrow CP/M® has been configured to run under M/OS and communicate with both CP/M and UNIX standard media for maximum portability. Languages available include BASIC, COBOL, FORTRAN, RATFOR, Pascal and C. That means Decision I offers you a software base unmatched in its price/performance arena.

The OEM machine. A basic multi-user system at \$5,225 includes the Decision I, 4 Mhz Z80A-based CPU, sophisticated

Manus of Carlos of Carlos

memory

IBM 360 and 370 are trademarks of IBM Corp.
Wunderbuss is a registered trademark of Morrow Designs
Decision I and M/OS are trademarks of Morrow Designs
UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories, Inc.
CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research Corp.



## a multi-user Microcomputer.



example), and houses the actual stack for each program. Since in the 6502 the stack "grow" upward (toward

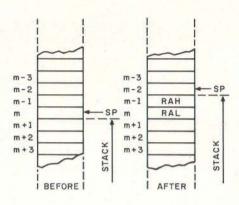
page zero), each program's stack has a label pointing to the bottom of the stack. As a stack is used, the pointer steps along the stack.

Now that we have defined variables and stacks in page zero, we must fill those variables with meaningful values. PSECT tells the assembler that the following is program code, to be placed somewhere other than page zero. Label START-UP is the place we'll branch to in order to begin the programs.

Before Huey, Duey, and Luey run, however, we must complete initialization. SEI disables the 6502 interrupts—just a precaution in case we forget to disable interrupts after the last program. CLD clears the 6502 decimal mode, and is another general precaution, rather than a unique requirement of multitasking.

The next twenty instructions lead to one goal: to fill the bottom two bytes of each stack with the starting address of the program so that we can

Figure 1: Saving a return address in the stack during execution of the SNOOZE program (shown in listing 2). Whenever a machine-level subroutine is called, the microprocessor forces the return address onto the stack. Later, when an RTS (return) instruction is executed, the microprocessor retrieves the return address from the stack and puts it into the program counter. As a result, executing an RTS instruction causes the microprocessor to branch to the start of the subroutine.



SP = STACK POINTER RAH = RETURN ADDRESS, HIGHER ORDER 8 BITS RAL = RETURN ADDRESS, LOWER ORDER

8 BITS

FOR TRSDOS OR CP/M Picture the fastest, most accurate schoolteacher you ever had, point-Meet author ARNOLD SCHAEFFER ing out all your spelling errors so you can correct them instantly. Attends Georgia Tech starting Fall, 1981; This new spelling checker for Electric Pencil and Scripsit files is plans to major in computer science. First modeled after her: it's virtually impossible to misspell with MIZ SPELL! exposed to computers in 6th grade; sold Unlike other spelling checking programs: first program at age 16. Characterizes MIZ SPELL will operate on one or more disc drives. (Some others self as "not a good speller"; was require a minimum of two.) inspired to write MIZ SPELL when MIZ SPELL will work with words of any length. (Others have limits he examined available on maximum word length.) programming in store, decided MIZ SPELL is interactive; you can correct mistakes as they are "it could have been done pointed out. (Some require multiple, time-consuming passes.) much better. Check these features vs. other spelling checkers: MIZ SPELL maintains separate dictionaries for specialized vocabularies, each with a 27,000 word capacity. (18,000 included.) MIZ SPELL learns new words from your text files as it checks for spelling errors. (Words can also be deleted from the dictionarybut not accidentally, as with some other programs.) MIZ SPELL offers such options as: ignore word in text, delete word in text, change word in text, add all remaining words, etc. MIZ SPELL permits user configuration of system, including specifi cation of default extensions for original and corrected text file. TRS-80 Model I CP/M 8" 48K Disk Single Density TRS-80 and TRSDOS are registered trademarks of Tandy Radio Shack Corp. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research. **HOW TO ORDER:** CALL TOLL FREE: (800) 645-6038 (except NY\*) If for any reason dissatisfied with any purchase from PROGRAMS UNLIMITED, return merchandise in original condition and COMPUTER TO COMPUTER: (516) 334-3134 Add \$1.00 for postage and handling NY Residents add sales tax. merchandise in original condition and pack aging for prompt, full refund. WRITE: Dept. 881b, Box 265, Jericho, NY 11753

AMS UNLIMIT

Visa, Master Card, American Express.

\*NY State residents call 516-997-8668

DOS, DOS/VS, DOS/VSE, EDOS Systems Programmers...



A good career fit is often hard to find...and definitely worth looking for.

If you're an IBM DOS, DOS/VS, DOS/VSE, or EDOS operating systems professional, your search is over. Nixdorf Computer Software Company, Richmond, VA, is the company tailormade for your talents and ambitions.

#### NCSC: Small company informality. Big company resources.

As a wholly-owned subsidiary of Nixdorf Computer Corporation, Waltham, MA, NCSC offers the perfect environment for your personal and professional growth. You'll work with other talented professionals in small project teams at the leading edge of operating systems development technology. Our atmosphere encourages and rewards creativity and innovation. And it's all backed by Nixdorf Computer's international reputation.

#### Our simple philosophy: Challenged and happy people produce the best work.

At NCSC, we're firmly committed to state-of-the-art technological excellence—placing us on the Datapro software honor roll for 3 consecutive years. So your talent will be challenged and stimulated to grow and mature. Our creative environment, professional attitude, and friendly atmosphere blend to provide a truly enriching career experience.

#### What about the benefits?

They're outstanding. Health, major medical, life, dental, prescription drugs, short-term and long-term disability, vacations and holidays, sav-

ings and investment plan, direct pay deposit, 100% tuition reimbursement, in-house training and education programs, and more. Sounds great? You're right.

#### Nationwide Locations.

NCSC has regional offices in some of the most desirable cities in the U.S. Several opportunities are available in Dallas and Chicago, with the majority of positions open at NCSC headquarters in Richmond, Virginia.

#### In Richmond, the emphasis is outdoors.

Golf in January. Enjoy your favorite outdoor activities 9 to 10 months a year. Sensibly-priced homes on family-sized building sites. You'll like living in Virginia's state capital, with its cosmopolitan, professional ambience, 600,000 metro population, within 2 hours from Washington, D.C., the Blue Ridge Mountains, or the seashore. And your very competitive NCSC salary goes a lot farther with Richmond's low cost of living.

#### **Our Current Opportunities:**

For all these positions, you should have at least 2 years IBM DOS, DOS/VS, DOS/VSE or EDOS operating system experience and be proficient in Assembly language programming. Teleprocessing, networking, RJE, VSAM, BTAM, VTAM and CICS would be valuable.

#### Operating Systems Programmer.

Design and develop from ground floor a complete software system, including operating systems and communications software.

### Software Support Representative.

Provide customer support for Nixdorf operating system software. Customer contact and troubleshooting experience essential.

#### Systems Programmer.

Provide program fixes, implement enhancements, and assist customer support efforts.

#### Support Systems Programmer.

Perform systems generation, maintenance, and other software support functions for in-house development, support and production.

#### Technical Instructor.

Conduct in-house and customer education for our operating system products; travel involved. Instruction proficiency essential.

#### Technical Writer.

Provide internal documentation development programs. We seek a professional whose talents combine systems programming experience with strong technical writing skills.

If you're interested and feel you're the right fit for one of our opportunities, please forward your resume, stating your area of interest and including your salary history, to Employment Manager, Dept. B, Nixdorf Computer Software Company, 6517 Everglades Dr., Richmond, VA 23225. Or call — outside of Virginia — TOLL FREE 800-446-9900. In Virginia, 804-276-9200. We are an equal opportunity employer m/f/h.

Committed to Success.

NIXDORF COMPUTER SOFTWARE COMPANY



#### THE MOST

## POWERFUL SMALL BUSINESS

#### IN THE WORLD

The IBC ENSIGN business computer was designed from the ground up to run MP/M, multiuser OASIS, MVT-FAMOS, and other multi-user Z-80 operating systems faster than any other computer in the world.

Consider these features:

- . Up to 16 users
- Up to 768K byte memory
- Up to 150M bytes/disk drive
- 17M byte tape cartridge · 46M byte 9 track tape
- 6 MHz Z-80B CPU

But it takes more than a lot of 1/0 ports, memory, and disk storage to make a super multiuser computer. The ENSIGN has what it takes.

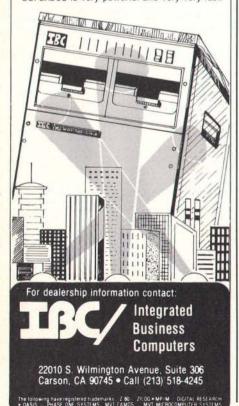
MULTIPE MICROPROCESSORS: The ENSIGN has two separate Z-80's and 32K byte memory buffer to handle all I/O between CRT's and printers at baud rates up to 19,200 baud.

A third Z-80 handles all disk and tape 1/0. Commands from the main CPU are totally supervised by the disk slave Z-80.

And the main CPU is the new 6 MHz Z-80B running at full speed with 120 nsec memory.

PERIPHERALS: The ENSIGN supports the tape and winchester disk family from Kennedy Co. These drives, tape cartridges, and 9 track tape drives are the premier of the industry. Yet prices are low on the ENSIGN.

SOFTWARE: If you are running MP/M, OASIS, or MVT-FAMOS you will run better on an ENSIGN. And if you're not already tied to one of these systems you may want to try IBC-SUPERDOS. SUPERDOS is very powerful and very very fast.



fake a jump instruction with a return instruction. When we call a machinelevel subroutine, the microprocessor forces the return address onto the stack, and jumps to the subroutine (see figure 1). The opposite (popping the stack, and jumping to the return address of the function which originally called the subroutine) occurs when the microprocessor executes a return from the subroutine (RTS in 6502 assembly language).

Thus, if we put the starting address of the program on the stack, then execute an RTS, the microprocessor branches to the start of the program. The entire operation is simple, but lets us perform several clever tricks.

Starting at STKINIT, we initialize the stack areas. #LSB is an assembler function that extracts the LSB (leastsignificant byte) from the value in parentheses. TXS transfers the value from the X register (which contains

Luey's stack pointer) to the stackpointer register. Similar to #LSB. #MSB is an assembler function that extracts the MSB (most-significant

In the next several instructions, we will place two bytes, which are the starting address of program Luey, on the stack. PHA pushes the value of the accumulator onto the stack. We then store the value of the stackpointer register into the SPTABLE array offset by 1 (remember how CUR-JOB's value of 1 means Luey is running?). Next, we initialize Duev's stack exactly as we did Luey's, except at the end we store the stack pointer into SPTABLE with an offset of 2 instead of 1. We now set the stackpointer register to Huey's stack area, since Huey will run first (see figure 2). We must also set CURIOB to signify that Huey will be running (CUR-JOB=0). Finally, we jump to Huey,

STACKAREA:

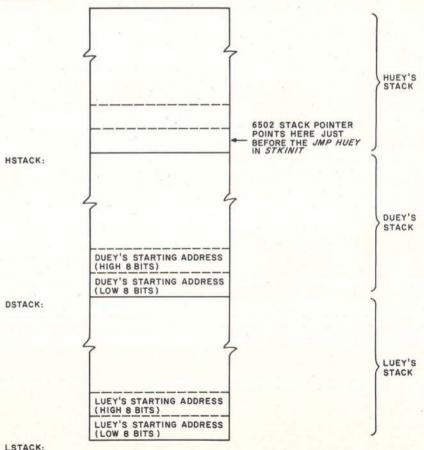


Figure 2: The state of the stack area immediately before the JMP HUEY instruction in the STKINIT subroutine of the SNOOZE program (see listing 2). STKINIT initializes the stack areas. Since the stack-pointer register is now pointing to Huey's stack area, Huey will run before the subroutines Duey and Luey.

Wild Hare Software Systems Multiply the Capabilities of Data General's

## RDOS INFOS® ICOS DOS

Wild Hare gives Data General users a choice when upgrading to a multi-user environment and eliminates the need to use AOS.
Wild Hare makes it easy for you. It creates a true multi-lingual, multi-user environment for your current system. No user software modifications are necessary. There is no need to install a new operating system. And, no expensive hardware upgrade is required.

#### **Features**

- · Each user is totally independent of all other users.
- · Each user may run all standard Data General software.
- Each user may independently edit, compile, execute and debug programs written in any language supported by RDOS, INFOS®, ICOS and DOS.
- Standard languages supported include: Fortran IV, Fortran V, COBOL, ALGOL, RPG, DG/L™, BASIC, PASCAL, MAC, etc.
- · All NOVA's® and ECLIPSE's® are supported.
- · Wild Hare guarantees its software systems on a money back basis.

Wild Hare's Software Gives Data General Users A Choice!

WILD SOME HARES

P.O. Box 3581, Boulder, Colorado 80307

NOVA - ECLIPSE - and INFOS - are registered trademarks of Data General Corporation

and whiz...everything is up and run-

Each of the programs Huey, Duey, and Luev prints the first letter of its name to the terminal. LDA is a load accumulator immediate, and loads the accumulator with the character "H," "L," or "D," depending on which program is running, JSR (jump subroutine) TTYOUT calls the routine that prints the value of the accumulator to the terminal, ISR SLEEP calls the sleep routine. IMP HUEY completes the program by jumping to the start of the program. Notice how each program is a closed loop. Programs Duey and Luey are exactly like Huey, except for the characters they print.

The SLEEP routine is the most magical of all. SLEEP first uses the TSX instruction to save the value of the stack-pointer register in the X register. LDY loads the value of CUR-JOB into the Y register. INY increments the Y register. The CPY instruction compares the incremented Y register against JOBS (containing the number of total jobs, three in our ex-

ample) to see if we are at the end of a cycle.

If not, BNE branches to NOZERO if the incremented Y register minus IOBS is not zero. However, if we have reached the end of the cycle. then the LDY instruction loads zero into the Y register. At label NOZERO, the contents of the Y register are stored into location CUR-JOB, reflecting the job to be run next. The LDX instruction loads a stackpointer value from SPTABLE, offset by the Y register (which equals CUR-JOB) into the X register. The TXS instruction then transfers the value of the X register into the stack-pointer register. Finally, an RTS effectively forces a branch to the program indicated by CURJOB. SLEEP, while a little tricky, is short and sweet.

SLEEPR can be called instead of SLEEP if we want to preserve the contents of our CPU registers before going to sleep. SLEEPR simply pushes the contents of all registers onto the program's stack, then calls SLEEP. After returning from SLEEP (and allowing the other programs to run),

SLEEPR restores the CPU registers by popping them back off the stack.

The three programs won't actually run simultaneously, but they will run in such rapid succession that, for most purposes, they will appear to be running at once. When we execute SNOOZE, the terminal instantly displays:

#### HLDHLDHLDHLDHLDHLD...

#### Other Applications

There are, of course, many uses for multitasking. Timeshared BASICS for multiple users or for single users with multiple programs are one possibility. Real-time (ie: the program runs and interacts with external events), multiuser dungeon games would appeal to the fantasy-minded. For control applications, we could assign a single microprocessor the duties of monitoring many instruments, each instrument having its own subprogram.

For complex operating systems, we could assign printer spooling (various programs writing to the same

#### Peachtree Software's Series 5:

## VINTAGE CROP

We can't help boasting about our latest crop of General Accounting software. After years of careful cultivation, every program is ripened to perfection and bursting with benefits:

General Ledger compares information by department for budget or last year's history.

Inventory provides manager-level reports to control inventory turnaround, allows standard or average costing.

Sales Invoicing permits simultaneous access and updates to Accounts Receivable and Inventory Management files.

Accounts Receivable generates monthly statements,



invoicing, sales tax reports and more.

Peachpay™, our payroll package, is incredibly flexible in methods of payment, deductions and tax withholding.

Accounts Payable automatically selects invoices for payment by discount or due date. Provides comprehensive management reporting.

We've grown a lasting reputation for quality software, user refined, remarkably easy to use.

Call 1-800-835-2246 ext. 35 (in Kansas call 1-800-362-2421 ext. 35). And

remember, there's only one source for Peachtree Software, and that's the Tree itself.



PEACHTREE SOFTWARE, 3 Corporate Square, Suite 700, Atlanta, Georgia 30329 (404) 325-8533 Telex II: 810-751-0273 PEACHTREE ATL.

Peachtree Software and Peachpay are trademarks of Peachtree Software, Incorporated.



# Turn your Apple into the world's most versatile personal computer.

The SoftCard™ Solution. SoftCard turns your Apple into two computers. A Z-80 and a 6502. By adding a Z-80 microprocessor and CP/M to your Apple, SoftCard turns your Apple into a CP/M based machine. That means you can access the single largest body of microcomputer software in existence. Two computers in one. And, the advantages of both.

Plug and go. The SoftCard system starts with a Z-80 based circuit card. Just plug it into any slot (except 0) of your Apple. No modifications required. SoftCard supports most of your Apple peripherals, and, in 6502-mode, your Apple is still your Apple.

**CP/M for your Apple.** You get CP/M on disk with the SoftCard package. It's a powerful and simple-to-use operating system. It supports more software than any other microcomputer operating system. And that's the key to the versatility of the SoftCard/Apple.

BASIC included. A powerful tool, BASIC-80 is included in the SoftCard package. Running under CP/M, ANSI Standard BASIC-80 is the most powerful microcomputer BASIC available. It includes extensive disk I/O statements, error trapping, integer variables, 16-digit precision, extensive EDIT commands and string functions, high and low-res Apple graphics, PRINT USING, CHAIN and COMMON, plus many additional commands. And, it's a BASIC you can compile with Microsoft's BASIC Compiler.

More languages. With SoftCard and CP/M, you can add Microsoft's ANSI Standard COBOL, and FORTRAN, or

Basic Compiler and Assembly Language Development System. All, more powerful tools for your Apple.

Seeing is believing. See the SoftCard in operation at your Microsoft or Apple dealer. We think you'll agree that the SoftCard turns your Apple into the world's most versatile personal computer.

Complete information? It's at your dealer's now. Or, we'll send it to you and include a dealer list. Write us. Call us. Or, circle the reader service card number below.

SoftCard is a trademark of Microsoft. Apple II and Apple II Plus are registered trademarks of Apple Computer. Z-80 is a registered trademark of Zilog, Inc. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.



Microsoft Consumer Products, 400 108th Ave. N.E., Bellevue, WA 98004. (206) 454-1315

Circle 237 on inquiry card.

printer), keyboard polling, and floppy-disk management, to their own multitasked programs. Music synthesizers could produce multiple tones from software designed for single tones.

At Cornell University's low-temperature physics group, we have written multitasking software for the 6502 that implements the HPIB functions (Hewlett-Packard Instrument Bus, also known as IEEE standard 1978-488). This standardized bus is used not only in laboratory instruments, but also in the Commodore PET computer as a peripheral port. While it is possible to program all these routines using other software techniques, the use of SLEEP may simplify conception and implementation.

Let's take a closer look at how we might multiprogram a standard BASIC. First, we must have enough free memory in our system to hold at least two different BASIC programs. The best method of multitasking BASICs involves updating BASICs pointers to the start of the program

memory, variable areas, etc. However, this method is complex and you must know where these pointers reside in memory for your particular BASIC. Let's consider a simpler but less efficient method.

The general scheme is to swap out the BASIC program, variables, and line counter (the value indicating the next BASIC line to be executed), and then swap in the next program's program, variables, and line counter. The addresses vary depending on which BASIC we use. Since most computers have only one keyboard and display, we must have a way to indicate which program we wish to communicate with at any given time. To accomplish this, we must choose a specific keyboard command. Finally, we must decide how often we want the computer to swap the programs in and out. We could do this in software, similar to SNOOZE, by calling SWAP occasionally. Or we could force swapping by pulling a hardware interrupt.

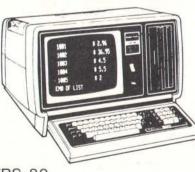
A hardware interrupt is, basically, a method of forcing the execution of

specific software when the proper signal is sent on the interrupt line. We could connect a timing device to the interrupt line, forcing a SWAP routine to swap BASIC programs at every clock period of our timer. SNOOZE could also be implemented using this interrupt approach. However, the requirement of such interrupt hardware is a slight disadvantage.

Now that you have seen the structure of the SLEEP method of multitasking, you may want to try writing your own multitasking software. For the small-computer owner who thinks he is outgrowing his system, the convenience and added power of resource sharing can be a strong incentive to implement multitasking. All too often, our first reaction to a strain on resources is to buy a new system. But a better reaction might be to write such software. The SLEEP method may help your present computer system perform beyond your expectations. If your system seems overburdened and worn out, maybe it just needs a little SLEEP.

## Radio Shack COMPUTERS





TRS-80 MODEL II 64 K

26-4002

Reg. \$3,899°°

\$3,43900

CALL US

For Low, Low Prices on All RADIO SHACK Hardware and Software



TRS-80 MODEL III 48 K; 2 Disks 26-1066

Reg. \$2,495°° \$2,220°°

(209) 526-1475

## Radio Shack

221 McHenry Ave. Modesto, Calif. 95354 Certified Checks Cashiers Checks Credit Cards



VISA

Franchise Store 7079

We Pay Shipping

No Tax on Out of State

Shipments

Warranties Honored by Radio Shack Stores

- Text-to-speech algorithm vocally reproduces any typed entry
- Unlimited vocabulary
- Standard RS-232C interface

VOTRAX® brings your computer to life with Type-'N-Talk™.

Now you can hear your computer tell you where you are in a program; taunt you during computer games; praise you; remind you; warn you. Thanks to the unique VOTRAX\* text-to-speech algorithm, your typewritten words are automatically translated into electronic speech—all for just \$375.00.

You type—your computer talks. It's that easy because Type-'N-Talk™ uses ASCII code from your computer. You just send English text to hear synthesized speech through your audio loudspeaker.

The smallest personal computer can talk and execute programs simultaneously. Type-'N-Talk™ has a built-in microprocessor and a 750 character buffer so your host computer and memory isn't tied up with text translation.

If you can print it, you can hear it by placing Type-'N-Talk™ between your computer or modem and a terminal. All the data you're sent while online can be seen and heard. You can even "de-select" Type-'N-Talk™ with its data switching options. Data switching allows you to send speech and visual data independently on one data channel.

#### Look what you get for \$375.00:

- RS-232C interface is compatible with most computers
- Text-to-speech algorithm
- Complete installation and programming instructions
- Baud (75-9600)
- · One watt audio amplifier
- 750 character buffer
- SC-01 speech synthesizer chip (data rate: 70-100 bits per second)
- · Data switching capability
- Selectable data modes for versatile interfacing
- · Data echo of ASCII characters
- · Phoneme access modes

The Type-'N-Talk™ unit's

simplicity enables the beginning hobbyist to use and enjoy it immediately, yet its total capability can challenge even the most sophisticated user. VOTRAX® developed Type-'N-Talk™ to function with operator designed programs or with the new VOTRAX® talking software currently under development. Type-'N-Talk™ is so easy to use, it can also be used without software.

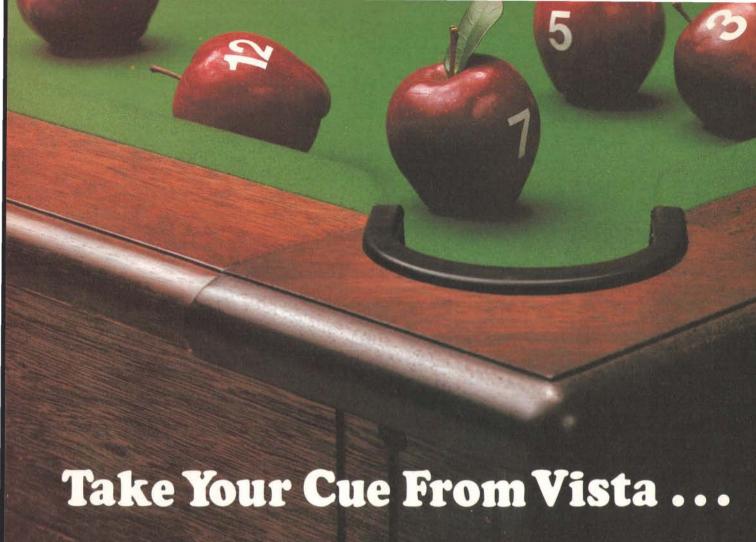
#### Order now. Toll-free. 1-800-521-1350

Dealer inquiries invited.

Call the toll-free number to order or request additional information. MasterCard or Visa accepted. Charge to your credit card or send a check for \$375.00 plus \$4.00 delivery. Add 4% sales tax in Michigan. California residents add appropriate sales tax.

Send check to: Votrax® - Consumer Products Group 500 Stephenson Hwy., Troy, MI 48084





When it comes to Apples, take your cue from Vista's A8OO Eight-Inch Floppy Disk Controller. The A8OO offers a cost-efficient approach to software compatible disk memory expansion for your Apple II® computer. The A8OO Controller enables Apple II users to access up to five megabytes of online storage through conventional disk operating (DOS) commands.

The Control and DMA Logic provides high speed (1 microsecond per byte) transfer of data from the disk drive directly to the Apple II memory without processor intervention. Plus, the Phase-Locked Loop Data Separator provides the ultimate in data reliability.

#### AND THERE'S MORE.

The controller is compatible with the most popular disk operating systems for the

It's a Sure Shot. Apple II computer. It also interfaces to all Shugart/ANSI Standard Eight-Inch Floppy Disk Drives. The A8OO provides complete IBM format compatibility in both single and doubledensity modes.

#### THE HOT SHOT AT A COOL PRICE.

The A8OO is reasonably priced at \$595. A price you can't beat when you compare its quality and performance.

#### CALL YOUR SHOTS.

Vista offers you a complete line of peripheral equipment to maximize the capabilities of your Apple system including: High capacity Minifloppy Disk Drives, the Vista Music Machiné 9 and the Vista Model 150 Type Ahead Buffer. In addition, Vista offers a line of advanced components fully compatible with the TRS-80\* and S-100 based computers.

Vista Computer Company 1317 E. Edinger Avenue Santa Ana, CA 92705 (714) 953-0523

Call Toll Free 800-854-8017

® Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computers, Inc.

## Tree Searching

## Part 2: Heuristic Techniques

Gregg Williams, Senior Editor

Exhaustive tree searches, for reasons that will be explained later. will eventually arrive at an optimal path between the start node S and the goal node closest to S. The exponential expansion of many problems can outgrow the memory and speed capabilities of even the largest computers; because of this, methods have been developed that selectively limit the number of nodes expanded but still include those nodes that lead to the closest goal node. These heuristic techniques work by extracting information from the node and using it to determine the likelihood of being on the best path to a goal node.

In this article we will be concerned with two types of heuristic techniques, admissible and nonadmissible, and will experiment with them, using the BASIC program given in the first part of this article. (See "Tree Searching, Part 1: Basic Techniques," September 1981 BYTE, page 72.)

#### Admissible-Algorithm Theory

One method of searching a problem tree is to order the list of open nodes by giving each node a numeric value and having the program choose the node with the lowest value for immediate expansion (an approach used in the SEARCH program in Part 1 of this article). Although this method can be used with any ordering that produces a successful search, a mild restriction on the nature of the ordering produces a search algorithm that is guaranteed to find both a goal node and the optimal goal node—that is, the goal node that has the smallest cost associated with it. This algorithm is called admissible.

Refer to the partial tree shown in figure 1. (Here we will assume that the paths from S to n and from n to G are the shortest paths available.) Define g(n) as the shortest path from the start node S to node n; define h(n) as the shortest path from n to the closest goal node G. Then

$$f(n) = g(n) + h(n)$$

is the cost of the optimal path to a goal node, given that the solution must go through node n. (If no such path exists, the cost is said to be undefined; with a program, the appropriate cost variable would be assigned an arbitrarily large number.)

Now that we have the three functions f, g, and h, let us define three more functions,  $\hat{f}$  (pronounced "f-hat"),  $\hat{g}$ , and  $\hat{h}$ , that, for a given situation, are estimates of the theoretical (and often unknown) minimal functions f, g, and h. In other words,  $\hat{f}(n)$  is the estimated cost of the minimal path from S through n to G;  $\hat{g}(n)$  is the estimated cost of the minimal path from S to n (remember that when we have a path from S to n, it

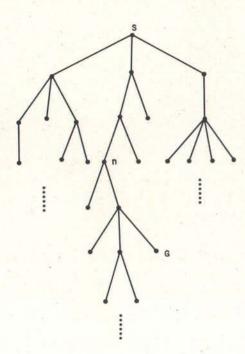
may not be the *minimal* path); and  $\hat{h}(n)$  is the estimated cost of the minimal path from n to the closest goal node (which, at the time, is unknown).

Simply stated without proof, the condition necessary for an algorithm producing  $\hat{h}(n)$  to be admissible is that the ordering algorithm must produce a numeric value that is guaranteed, for every node n, to be less than or equal to the cost of the minimal path from n to the closest G. In symbols, this condition is the following:

$$f(n) \leq f(n)$$

If this condition is always true, then the ordering algorithm is admissible. (Readers interested in the proof can consult *Problem Solving Methods in Artificial Intelligence*, by Nils J Nilsson, 1971, pages 59 to 65.)

Let us consider two cases of algorithms that are known to be admissible. The first algorithm is that for a breadth-first search, which offers no information about the relative value of any node—that is,  $\hat{h}(n)=0$ . (Note: the computer program in Part 1 used a different value for the  $\hat{h}(n)$  variable D1 for demonstration purposes; however, D1=0 will give the same result.) Since zero is a lower bound on the minimal cost of any node, goal or nongoal (ie:  $0 \le h(n)$ ), the breadth-first algorithm is confirmed to be ad-



**Figure 1:** A partially drawn tree. In this representation, each state (or node) of the problem is represented by a point, and each line represents a legal change from one state to the next. Node S is the original problem, with node n and other nodes representing intermediate steps on the way to solution (node G, the goal node).



as we know from experience, the breadth-first algorithm is nonselective; that is, it expands all nodes in order of increasing depth until it reaches its first (and therefore minimal) goal node. So we can see that its total absence of heuristic information goes hand in hand with, and is a measure of, its extreme inefficiency.

On the other hand, let us assume

missible by the above inequality. But,

an ordering algorithm  $\hat{h}$  that returns the exact cost of the shortest path from n to G; in other words, h(n) =h(n) for all n, which still satisfies the above inequality. What does this mean? A moment's reflection will confirm that, first, since this algorithm represents perfect information about the state of the system, it is guaranteed to reach the nearest goal node G; and, second, that it will do so without expanding one unnecessary node. What could be simpler? Since the search algorithm always expands the node with the smallest hvalue, and since in this case the hvalue is the exact cost from that node to the goal node, the search algorithm will inexorably come, with each expansion, one node closer to the goal node. So in this case, the presence of total heuristic information is equivalent to maximum efficiency.

From viewing the above two extremes representing

$$\hat{h}(n) = 0$$

and

$$\hat{h}(\mathbf{n}) = h(\mathbf{n})$$

we would expect to find an  $\hat{h}(n)$  satisfying

$$0 < \hat{h}(n) < h(n)$$

to be between these two extremes of efficiency, with efficiency increasing as  $\hat{h}(n)$ , for all nodes n, approaches h(n). This is actually the case: given two admissible ordering algorithms A (generating  $\hat{h}(n)$ ) and A\* (generating  $\hat{h}^*(n)$ ), A\* is said to be more informed if  $\hat{h}^*$  is always greater than or equal to  $\hat{h}$ , or:

$$\hat{h}(n) \leq \hat{h}^*(n) \leq h(n)$$

It has also been shown that A\* is then

#

KADAK Products Ltd.

206–1847 West Broadway Avenue Vancouver, B.C., Canada V6J 1Y5 Telephone (604) 734-2796

Dealer enquiries invited

CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research Corp.; RMX/80, iSBC are trademarks of Intel Corp.

## PRIME SOURCE DISTRIBUTING









#### COMPUTER SYSTEMS

The Computer with the MmmOST® —Televideo's Multi-User, Multi-Tasking, Multi-Processor Operating System Technology makes Televideo the leader in multiple-user, distributed data processing systems. Televideo is incredibly faster than ordinary multiple-user systems, and it is also less expensive. also less expensive!

- · Each user has his own Z80 processor
- Individual Programs run under CP/M®
   File and record lock-out, and Fata Embraces are handled
- Televideo-RM/COBOL supports shared files

#### **TERMINALS**

Outstanding Performance, Reliability, Price and Delivery have made Televideo the terminal chosen by the majority of new micro computer

The newest member of the Televideo family, the Model 910, emulates three other terminals, knows 3 foreign languages, has a large set of screen attributes, 19.2K Baud, and a Selectric style Keyboard with numeric pad; but lists for only \$699. Value for the dollar makes the Televideo 910 a best buy.

Watch for more new products in the near future that will put Televideo further out front.

DEALERS AND OEMs WHO CALL EARLY WILL BE FIRST IN THE SUPPLY LINE.

## RIGHT NOW!

### **BECAUSE:**

PRIME SOURCE Delivers computer systems that work. We carry a complete line of microcomputers and peripherals backed by in-house technical expertise. Pretested and Preconfigured systems available.

PRIME SOURCE is a stocking distributor with product ready ship.

PRIME SOURCE Supports the dealer with extras such as flooring plans, demonstration software packages, sales leads from national advertising, and advertising funds for local advertising.

PRIME SOURCE sells to Dealers, Manufacturers, Systems Houses, and Independent Software Vendors. We do not sell to end users.

CP/M® is a licensed product supplied by Digital Research, Inc. MmmOST® is a registered trademark of TeleVideo Systems. Inc.

## PRIME SOURCE DISTRIBUTING

Circle 304 on inquiry card.

18380 Enterprise Lane Huntington Beach, CA 92648 714/842-2208 213/592-4201

Outside California 800/854-6451

#### FREE SOFTWARE!

Word Processing or Accounting When You Buy a 64k Superbrain!



SUPERBRAIN 64k List \$3495 10mb HARD DISK Intertec Li		12650 13350			
10mb HARD DISK Corvus List \$5350					
20mb HARD DISK Corvus	.,	15300			
NORTHSTAR COMPUTERS	PRINTERS				
HORIZON II	C. Itoh 8500	1650			
32k DD Reg. \$3695 '2750		1825			
32k QD Reg. \$3995 '2965	Epson MX 80 Parallel	'489			
64k DD Reg. \$4195 *3125	Epson MX 80 Serial	1549			
64k QD Reg. \$4495 '3335	Starwriter 25cps Parallel				
TERMINALS	Starwriter 25cps Serial	11650			
Intertube III Reg. \$895 '720	Starwriter III 40cps Serial	11750			
Emulator Reg. \$895 '720		11795			

UPGRADE	List \$495
5mb Hard Disk Upgrade for Superbrain *2995	*425

A-1 1256 1200 haud dir conn Liet \$1205

Cat Direct Connect

Microconnection Direct

#### SOFTWARE 25% OFF LIST ON ALL NORTHSTAR SOFTWARE

1189

1025

The Visicalc

For CP/M

#### ACCOUNTING PLUS By Systems Plus

Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Inventory, Payroll, General Ledger, Sales Order Entry, Purchase Order Entry, Point of Sale, Excellent software for many systems.

College Software for many		1395	
	PEACI	TREE	
A/R. A/P. G/L. P/R, INV	1		ea. 1395
CPA, Property Mamt			ea. 1795
CPA, Property Mgmt	MYF	SOFTWARE	2000 Oct.
Restaurant Inventory			1250
Client Billing			450
Client Billing	TA BASE I	MANACEMENT	400
Condor I	IN DRUE	MANAGEMENT	1550
Data Star			
Oata Stat	LAMO	IAGES	-2/5
C BASIS II COMOU ED		MPEZ	
C BASIC II COMPILER			
MBASIC 80			1650
MBASIC Compiler			1300
FORTRAN 80	1450	MT PASCAL	1500
Marie and and and	CMC SO		
A/P, A/R, P/R, G/L, INV			ea. \$250
	OTHER SO	FTWARE	
Restaurant Payroll 1300	Indiana de la constitución de la	ir	1205
Link 80 190		qe	
QSort 100			
	Benchma	rk Word Processing	395
SuperSort *200		rk Mail List Managemen	
Magic Wand \$325	NAD		*100

magic wanu 325 NAU	*100
Magic Menu 180 MVF Mailer	190
Word Pro 80 \$150 Spellguard	
Company of the Company of the Artist of the Company	75.00
PERIPHERALS	
Corvus Host Multiplexer List \$750	· 1625
Master Multiplexer List \$1050	
Mirror Backup List \$790	1650
Interface card w/5' cable List \$235.	1195
S-100 Bus Adapter for Superbrain List \$595	*475
Parallel Port for Superbrain List \$90	175
External Adapter List \$30	
DISK DRIVES	-
CDC Single side, dbl. density. List \$495	1225
CDC Double Side, dbl. density. List \$895	
Tanden TM 100-4 Dbl. side, dbl. dens., dbl. track. List \$995	1000
PROMS	000
SB/E prom for Superbrain. List \$205	1155
GRAPHICS	100
AccuSoft Graphics Board, List \$995	1895
Symbol Generator. List \$225	
Graphics plotter. List \$225	1200
3-D Graphics. List \$450	
Surface plotter. List \$495	
Graphics Terminal Emulator. List \$495	1450
519 may 19 miles Emballer, Elli 4730	450

TO ORDER, CALL (206)453-8159

Most items shipped from stock. Mastercharge, Visa add 3%. No CODs on hardware. All prices FOB origin. No shipment via Emery Air Freight because of poor claim response in damaged merchandise.

PACIFIC COMPUTER BROKERS 11056 Palatine North Seattle, WA 98133 Listing 1: The "out-of-place" algorithm. Listing 1a gives the algorithm as implemented in BASIC, to be inserted in the SEARCH program in Part 1; listing 1b shows the structured pseudocode for the algorithm. In this and subsequent listings, the string value of each piece is replaced by its corresponding numeric value (ie: piece "1" has value 1), with "A" through "F" being replaced by the values 10 through 15, respectively.

9881 REM -----LISTING 1-----9884 REM REM "OUT-OF-PLACE" ALGORITHM. 9885 -ADMISSIBLE 9887 REM 9895 REM 9900 R1=0 9910 FOR I = 1 TO R9: FOR J = 1 TO R9 9915 Q = ASC (E\$(I,J))9920 IF O = 46 THEN 9960 9925 IF Q>64 THEN N=Q-55: GOTO 9935 9930 IF O< =57 THEN N=O-48 P1 = R9\*(I-1)+J9935 REM -P1 IS VALUE OF CORRECT TILE IN POSITION I.J 9945 IF N <> P1 THEN R1 = R1 + 1 9960 NEXT I: NEXT I 9965 RETURN

(1a)

9965

return

(1b) 9900 value of puzzle (R1)=0 9910 for each row I for each column J 9915 Q = ASCII value of row I, column J of puzzle E\$ if piece not "." (Q ≠ 46) 9920 convert piece Q to "true" value N 9935 P1 = value of piece in row I, column J in goal node 9945 if current piece # value of same position in goal node new value of puzzle = old value of puzzle + l endif endif 9960 end of for-loop J end of for-loop I

guaranteed to expand an equal or smaller number of nodes than A (again, see Nilsson, mentioned above).

One more point has to do with a difference between tree and graph searches. The cost of a node about to be expanded,  $\hat{g}(n)$ , is equal to its theoretical minimal cost g(n) in a tree because, by definition, there is only one path from the root node S to any other node. Since a graph may contain more than one path from S to n, the cost of a path found may not be the minimal one and so must be labeled  $\hat{g}(n)$ . However, an admissible

algorithm that does not change its nature during the graph search will produce only optimal paths to expanded nodes, so that  $\hat{g}(n) = g(n)$ ; the formal name for the condition that guarantees this result is the *consistency assumption*. All admissible algorithms used in this article satisfy this assumption.

#### Some Examples

The exhaustive searches examined in Part 1 of this article (breadth-first, depth-first, and limited depth-first algorithms) are all admissible and exhibit one extreme in the information

# WHY THE MICROSOFT RAMCARD MAKES OUR SOFTCARD AN EVEN BETTER IDEA.

Memory — you never seem to have quite enough of it.

But if you're one of the thousands of Apple owners using the SoftCard, there's an economical new way to expand your memory dramatically.

#### 16K ON A PLUG-IN CARD.

Microsoft's new RAMCard simply plugs into your Apple II,<sup>®</sup> and adds 16k bytes of dependable, buffered read/write storage.

Together with the SoftCard, the RAMCard gives you a 56k CP/M® system that's big enough to take on all kinds of chores that would never fit before (until now, the only way to get this much memory was to have an Apple Language Card installed).

## GREAT SOFTWARE: YOURS, OURS, OR THEIRS.

With the RAMCard and SoftCard, you can tackle largescale business and scientific computing with our COBOL and FORTRAN languages. Or greatly increase the capability of CP/M applications like the Peachtree Software accounting systems. VisiCalc™ and other Apple software packages can take advantage of RAMCard too.

And RAMCard gives you the extra capacity to develop advanced programs of your own, using the SoftCard and CP/M. Even with the RAMCard in place, you can still access your ROM BASIC and monitor routines.

## JOIN THE SOFTCARD FAMILY.

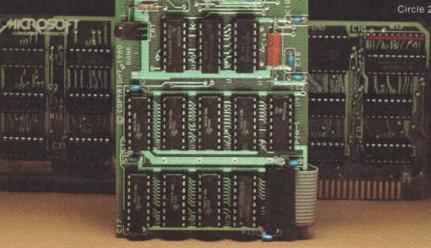
The RAMCard is just the latest addition to the SoftCard family — a comprehensive system of hardware and software that can make your Apple more versatile and powerful than you ever imagined.

Your Microsoft dealer has all the exciting details. Visit him soon, and discover a great idea that keeps getting better.

Microsoft Consumer Products, 400 108th Ave. N.E., Suite 200, Bellevue, WA 98004. (206) 454-1315.

SoftCard and PAMC and are hademarks of Microsoft, Apple 16 is a registered trademark. Apple Computer, inc. 2, 90 is a log-stered trademark at 2 and, inc. CPI M is a registered trademark of 2 and a registered trademark of 2 and a registered trademark of 2 and a registered to 2 and 2

Circle 238 on inquiry card



ACROSO FI

spectrum: they contribute no heuristic information to the solution of the problem, so  $\hat{h}(n) = 0$ . The other extreme, that of perfect information (or h(n) = h(n), is certainly interesting in theory, but impossible to implement in most cases. We will examine two admissible algorithms that fall between these two extremes.

Remember that we are seeking to define a function f(n) that is a lower bound on the minimal number of moves from node n to a goal node G. One plausible algorithm (see listing 1) is the following: f(n) equals the numposition they are in the goal node G. (In the 8- and 15-puzzles used for illustration, there is only one goal node G.) The informed reasoning used to prove that this is a lower bound on the actual cost to the goal node is the following: if a square (not including the "space" square) is out of place, it will take at least one move, if not more, to put it in place; thus, the  $\hat{h}(n)$ generated by this "out-of-place" algorithm will always be less than or equal to the cost of a solution h(n).

Table 1a shows the puzzles used in this article: table 1b shows the results

the "out-of-place" algorithms to these puzzles. A comparison of the first seven lines of table 1b prompts several useful observations. First, the breadth-first search is considerably more inefficient than the "out-ofplace" algorithm; the computer I used, which has 20 K bytes of workspace and will hold 52 nodes before running out of memory, can complete only a four-move puzzle with the first method, but can complete some twelve-move puzzles with the second method before running out of memory. Second, both algorithms show a rease in the number

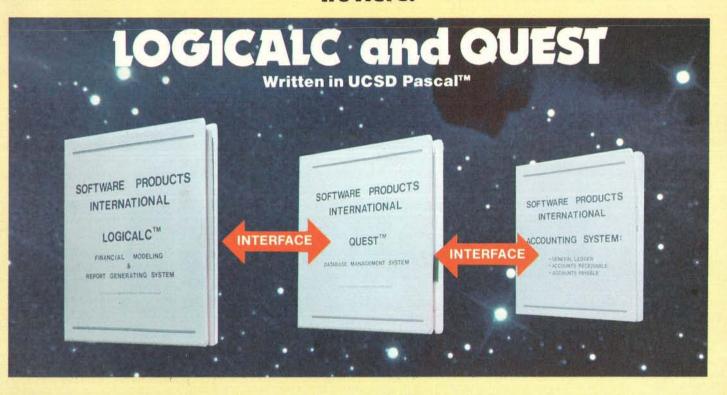
(1a)	72.						(1b)						
Row	Co	lum		Co	olun	nn 3							
1	1 4	5	3					Nodes	Breadt Nodes	h-First	Nodes	"Out-of- Nodes	Place"
	7		8				Puzzle	Open	Closed	Total	Open	Closed	Tota
2	1 4	2	3	1 4	5	3 6	(1,1)	3	1	4	3	1	4
	7	5	8	1	7	8	(2,1) (2,3)	7 4	3	11 7	5	2 2	7 5
3	7	4	6	4	5	6	(3,1) (3,3)	9	8 9	17 19	6	3	9
4	7	2 4 5	3 6 8	1 5 4	2	3 6 8	(4,1) (4,3)	12 16	11 21	23 37	6	4 4	10 10
5	1 7	2	3	.1	2	3	(5,1) (5,3)	*OM*	(29)	*OM* *OM*	9 7	7	16 13
10 m	5		8	4		8	(6,1) (6,3)			*OM*	12 13	9 13	21 26
6	7	2 4 8	6	5	2 7 8	6	(7,1) (7,3)		*-	*OM* *OM*	13 17	10 17	23 34
7	1 7 5	2 4 8	3 6	1 5 4	7 8	3	(8,1) (8,3)			*OM*	14 25	11 26	25 51
8	1 7	2	3	1 5	2	3 7	(10,1) (10,3)			*OM* *OM*	14	13	27 *OM
	5	8	6	4	8	6	(12,1) (12,3)			*OM* *OM*	20	20	40 *OM
10	7 5	2 8	3 4 6	1 5 4	3 2 8	7 6							
12	7 2 5	1 . 8	3 4 6	1 5 4	3	7 2 6		mparison of ne puzzles in t					
14	7 2 5	1 8 6	3 4	1 5	3 8 4	7 2 6	moves to so (These match	mn in which lution; puzzle puzzles listed	s in the same l in Part 1 of	e column an this article.)	re subsets of Table 1b gi	the same p	roblem rison o
16	7 2 5	1 8 6	3 4	1 5	3 8 4	7 2 6	ship between	versus "out-on nodes open a sates that the	ind nodes clo computer's l	sed is: total imit of abo	= nodes op ut 50 nodes	en + nodes was exceed	closed ed. The

compared to the breadth-first search.

18

8 7

#### Imagine, a true business alternative to VisiCalC and d BASE 11 It's Here!



In addition to the basic features found in other financial modeling systems LOGICALC provides the following:

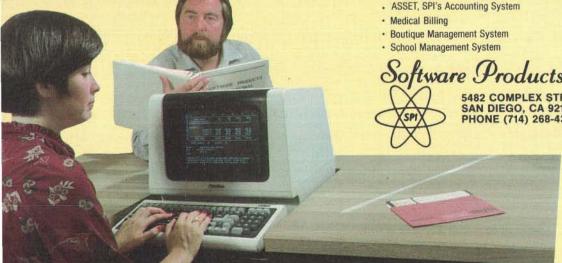
- · Conditional expressions allowing "what if" processing together with relational operators (e.g. <, < =, >, > =, =) and logical operators (AND, OR) with
- · Complete interface to QUEST (SPI's relational data base), ASSET (SPI's Accounting system) and word processor
- Built in financial functions like linear regression, present value, depreciation, consolidation and more
- · Column format feature for individual column width, column precision or individual
- · Dump utility to obtain a hard copy of the model to facilitate audit trails
- · Merge command to combine two or more reports
- Print command to print entire or partial reports according to parameters you specify including titles, page width and length. If the report to be printed exceeds the width of the printer LOGICALC automatically splits the report into two or more pages which when laid side by side form the complete report.

QUEST is a relational data base providing single, multi-user and distributed processing capabilities. Concurrent access to QUEST is handled through a built-in record locking mechanism. QUEST uses a subset of the SQL query language (IBM's recently announced relational query language).

- · Interface to application software via high level calls
- · User definable screen mask (up to 8 pages per record)
- · Arithmetic expression evaluator to combine fields in formulas
- Conditional expression handling ("what if" processing on selected fields)
- · Data entry range checking and password protection on selected fields
- · Scan for records with partial information.
- Find records qualifying on any number of search criteria using relational and logical operators
- Sort records by as many as 15 key fields (ascending or descending)
- Join, select and project implementation to facilitate relational guery processing
- · Create, restructuring and recover utilities of files
- Complete interface to LOGICALC AND ASSET (SPI's accounting system)
- Report Generator lets user define report formats, headings, page footing. subtotals, level breaks. Built in arithmetic and logic processor enables the user to design very complex reports. Only \$490.00

Other Programs which interface to Quest and Logicalc are available now: ASSET, SPI's Accounting System Medical Billing · Boutique Management System School Management System Coftware Products International

> 5482 COMPLEX STREET, SUITE 115 SAN DIEGO, CA 92123 PHONE (714) 268-4346



Only \$290.00

Visicalc is a registered trademark of Personal Software, UCSD Pascal is a registered trademark of the Regents, University of California.

of nodes expanded within a certain range (levels 1-3 and 1-4, respectively), with the ratio of nodes expanded to the theoretically minimum number of nodes to be expanded being roughly 3:1 and 1:1, respectively. Third, this ratio progressively increases outside each algorithm's range of linearity; this implies that the maximum efficiency available from each algorithm decreases with the complexity of the puzzle—in other words, as the puzzle becomes more involved, the  $\hat{h}$  that is calculated drifts more and more from the theoretical h toward zero (ie: no information), and the algorithm breaks down (ie: approaches an exhaustive search).

(2a)

A final observation is that the (n,1)puzzles seem easier to solve than the (n,3) puzzles. (Puzzles with the same last subscript are extensions of each other.) This trend is more obvious on comparison of the numbers in the "nodes closed" column in table 1b (which is a measure of the difficulty of the problem in that it is related to the number of nodes expanded in the attempt to find a solution). Note also that the nonlinear rise of the "nodes closed" column is greater for the (n,3)puzzles than for the (n,1) puzzles. This suggests that the behavior of an algorithm outside the range of linearity described above cannot be expressed by a simple nonlinear func-

the Minimum-Distance Algorithm

The minimum-distance algorithm

tion, but only through a range of

values that is highly sensitive to the

individual puzzle under considera-

described here is the most efficient I have worked with-one that I have not been able to improve even when dropping the admissibility constraint. The algorithm (see listing 2) may be described as follows: for each piece in the puzzle (not including the "." piece), the value of the algorithm is increased by the number of rows plus the number of columns the piece is away from its final position in the goal state (ignoring any pieces in the way). For example, if the "1" piece is in row 2, column 3, then that piece is (2-1)+(3-1)=3 squares away from its final goal position (row 1, column 1) and so adds 3 to the f value of that puzzle. Table 2 shows the value of puzzle (6,1) using this algorithm.

Because the figure given to each piece is a conservative estimate of how many moves it will take to get that piece into place (it will be more if the other pieces get in the way), the  $\hat{f}$  calculated as the sum of these values must be a lower bound on the true cost f associated with a given puzzle; therefore, this minimum-distance algorithm is admissible.

gorithm is admissible. Table 3 shows the result of using this algorithm on the puzzles in Table 1a, with comparison values given for the "out-of-place" algorithm. The results are far more pleasing than those of any algorithm that we have looked at-in fact, you might say this is the first algorithm of any practical use. The algorithm, like the "out-ofplace" algorithm, is "perfect" through order 4 (although a counterexample may exist), but notice that the nonlinear increase in the "nodes closed" column is more gradual and more nearly straight-lined for the minimum-distance algorithm than it is for the "out-of-place" algorithm. Although the minimum-distance algorithm does drift from the theoretical h value toward zero as the problem complexity increases, it does so less severely than the "out-of-place" algo-

**Listing 2:** The minimum-distance algorithm. Listing 2a gives the algorithm in BASIC, to be inserted in the SEARCH program of Part 1; listing 2b is the structured pseudocode.

\$0000000	
9885	REMLISTING 2
9887	REM
9890	REM MINIMUM-DISTANCE
	ALGORITHM; ADMISSIBLE
9893	REM
9910	REM
9900	R1 = 0
9910	FOR I=1 TO R9: FOR J=1 TO R9
9915	Q = ASC (E\$(I,J))
9920	IF Q=46 THEN 9960
9925	
9930	100 - 100 -
	I1 = INT ((N-1)/R9) + 1
9940	
	1 < = N < = 15, FIND
9941	REM (I1,J1) = POSITION OF N IN
	SOLVED PUZZLE
9945	J1 = N - R9*(I1-1)
9950	REM —H-HAT IS SUM OF DISTANCES
	EACH SQUARE
9951	REM IS FROM GOAL POSITION; "."
	SQUARE NOT COUNTED
9955	
9960	
9965	RETURN
(2b)	
9900	value of puzzle (R1) = 0
9910	for each row I
	for each column J
9915	: Q = ASCII value of row I, column J of puzzle E\$
9922	: <b>if</b> piece not "." (Q≠46)
	: : convert piece Q to "true" value N
9935	: Il = row # of piece in goal node
9945	: : J1 = column # of piece in goal node
9955	: new value of puzzle = old value of puzzle +
	(difference of row values) + (difference
	of column values)
	: : endif
9960	: end of for-loop J
	end of for-loop I
9965	return

# an Unheard of Price for the CPU/MEMORY You've Heard So Much About

## CPU 8085/88

Speed, power, reliability: CPU 8085/88 has it all. Speed? Both processors run at 5 MHz to complete jobs faster and save you precious time; boards qualified under the CSC\* high-reliability program run at 6 MHz, making CPU 8085/88 the fastest S-100 CPU in the business. . .bar none. Power? No other existing product executes both 8 and 16 bit code with the speed and precision of CPU 8085/88. Reliability? While others are still struggling to catch up, we've been delivering CPU 8085/88 for well over a year. In fact, most major software houses are developing 16 bit code on CPU 8085/88 because it's fast, dependable, and reliable.

## **RAM 17**

No other static memory matches our unbeatable combination of high operating speed and ultra-low power consumption. **CompuPro's** innovative CMOS design techniques restrict current consumption to less than 2 Watts typical, while maintaining an operating speed (no wait states) in excess of 6 MHz. And, unlike some boards that provide only 23 address lines plus phantom or 24 address lines without phantom, **RAM 17** gives you 24 address lines **plus** phantom so that you can take full advantage of the S-100 bus' extended addressing capability.

Both boards, which conform fully to all IEEE 696/S-100 standards and are backed by a 1 year limited warranty, normally list for \$1520. . . an exceptional value by any standard.

But to introduce you to the benefits of 8/16 bit operation on the S-100 bus, we are now offering both boards for an amazing

\$1220!

(For CSC\* boards, add \$200.)

Save time, thanks to ultra-high speed operation; save hassles, thanks to our equalled record for reliability; and now, save money as well. We don't just give you a competitive edge: We do it at a price you can afford.

Call (415) 562-0636 for the name of the authorized CompuPro sales center nearest you, or for placing factory direct VISA/Mastercard orders (prices shown do not include tax or shipping charges).



division



OAKLAND AIRPORT, CA 94614

(415) 562-0636

rithm; this is because the minimumdistance algorithm is more informed than the other algorithm. Its better information is expressed in the generation of fewer erroneous nodes during the solution of a puzzle.

One aspect of table 3 is, however, misleading: the order-12, -14, and -16 puzzles show identical "nodes closed" values for two sets of puzzles that were earlier said to be unequal in complexity, which might suggest that the algorithm somehow minimizes the scatter effect caused by the different complexities of puzzles of the same order postulated earlier. This, however, is not the case: solution by the minimum-distance algorithm of a number of randomly selected order-12 puzzles reassured me that no such minimizing effect was taking place; the values in "nodes closed" for these puzzles were 12, 13, 14, 14, 18, 20, and >20 (this last value was the result of the computer running out of memory).

Although the minimum-distance algorithm is usually reliable, there is at least one type of problem that renders it virtually useless. An example of one such puzzle is given in figure 2, and an analysis of the algorithm's inability to solve it gives us a clue toward the construction of a more powerful admissible algorithm. Although the algorithm gives this puzzle a value of four, I have not been able to find a solution (by hand) of under sixteen moves, and the first fifty nodes of the tree, generated by this algorithm before my computer ran out of memory, show no appreciable gain toward the goal node. In fact, after generating nodes 37 through 40, at level 10 (see figure 2), the algorithm abandons them to expand nodes of levels 2 through 4, clearly indicating that the algorithm has found the nodes on levels 6 through 10 to be unpromising. Although I have failed to find an admissible algorithm that performs better with this puzzle. I am sure that such an algorithm will have to take into account the extra number of moves that pairs of pieces in each other's "home" positions (here, the "5" and "6" and the "7" and "8") generate.

#### Nonadmissible Algorithms: Theory

Comparatively little is known about the performance of nonadmissible algorithms—that is, algorithms

whose returned value  $\hat{h}$  is not necessarily a lower bound on the true cost of a solution h. This is because no common feature (in terms of the algorithm's goal-finding performance)

(a) Puzzle			Goa	(b)	ode	(c) Breakdown of Moves		
1	2	3	1	2	3	pieces 1,2,3,6,8 in place	= 0	
7	4	6	4	5	6	piece 4 is 0 rows, 1 column off	= 1	
5	8		7	8		piece 5 is 1 row, 1 column off	= 2	
						piece 7 is 1 row, 0 columns off	= 1	
						f value of puzzle	= 4	

**Table 2:** Evaluation of puzzle (6,1) by the minimum-distance algorithm. This algorithm sums the distance each piece is from its final position (the goal node) to arrive at an estimate of the number of moves to solution. Column (a) is the problem posed in puzzle (6,1); column (b) is the goal node; column (c) gives each piece's contribution to the total number of moves to solve the puzzle (the "." piece, which represents the blank, is not included in the evaluation).

	"Out-of-P		Minimum I		
Puzzle	Nodes Closed	Total	Nodes Closed	Total	
(1,1)	1	4	1	4	
(2,1) (2,3)	2 2	7 5	2 2	7 5	
(3,1) (3,3)	3	9 7	3	9 7	
(4,1) (4,3)	4 4	10 10	4 4	10 10	
(5,1) (5,3)	7	16 13	6 5	13 12	
(6,1) (6,3)	9	21 26	7 7	15 15	
(7,1) (7,3)	10 17	23 34	7 7	15 15	
(8,1) (8,3)	11 26	25 51	- 8 10	18 21	
(10,1) (10,3)	13	27 *OM*	10 12	21 24	
(12,1) (12,3)	20	40 *OM*	14 14	29 29	
(14,1) (14,3)		*OM*	16 16	32 32	
(16,1) (16,3)		*OM*	18 18	35 35	
(18,1) (18,3)		*OM*	20	40 *OM*	

**Table 3:** Comparison of the "out-of-place" algorithm with the minimum-distance algorithm for selected problems.



that applies to nonadmissible algorithms as a class has been found: a given nonadmissible algorithm, compared to a good admissible one, may perform anywhere in the range of consistently better to consistently worse. In fact, it is possible to devise a nonadmissible algorithm that is worse than a "no-information" breadth-first search.

In any case, two characteristics of a nonadmissible algorithm follow from its failure to meet the conditions of admissibility. One is that it is not guaranteed to find a goal node; the other is that a goal node found by a

Listing 3: Modification needed to derive the algorithm NA-I (nonadmissible algorithm 1). This modification to the BASIC code in listing 2 delivers misinformation to the SEARCH program, rendering it incapable of solving even the simplest puzzles.

```
9890
    REM -----LISTING 3-----
9891
    REM
     REM ALGORITHM NA - I:
9894
     NONADMISSIBLE
9896
    REM INSTRUCTIONS: ADD THIS
     CODE TO LISTING 2
9897
     REM (THE MINIMUM-DISTANCE
     ALGORITHM)
9898
9899
    REM
9961 REM
9962
    L1 = 100 - R1
1
```

Listing 4: Modification needed to derive the algorithm NA-II (nonadmissible algorithm 2). This modification to the BASIC code in listing 2 consistently performs as well as, or better than, the minimum-distance algorithm. Since the algorithm is nonadmissible, the performance is not guaranteed.

```
9890
    REM -----LISTING 4-----
9891
9892 REM ALGORITHM NA - II;
     NONADMISSIBLE
9895
    REM
9896
    REM INSTRUCTIONS: ADD THIS
     CODE TO LISTING 2
9898
    REM
9899 REM
9954
    REM
9955
    I9 = ABS (I - I1): J9 = ABS
     (J-J1):R1=R1+I9+J9
9957
    IF I9>0 AND J9>0 THEN R1 = R1 + 1
```

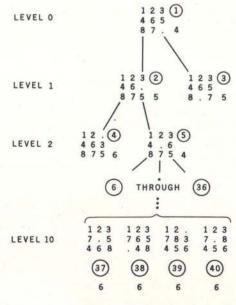
nonadmissible algorithm may not be an optimal goal node (ie: there may exist another, shorter, path to the same node). These are serious but not insurmountable defects when considered in conjunction with a real-work problem because, in the first place, a given algorithm will not be used unless it has a history of solving similar problems. (Nonadmissible algorithms are devised by a process of trial and error, and the only measure of a given algorithm's effectiveness is its ability to produce solutions to problems of a similar complexity whose solutions are already known.) In the second place, the production of an optimal node may not be as important as the production of some goal node, optimal or otherwise.

(Other methods may be used in conjunction with or in place of non-admissible algorithms to produce a goal node. All these methods sacrifice the guarantee of finding a goal node by economizing on the number of intermediate nodes saved. Successors can be pruned from memory either when they are generated or when memory is filled; or, in a completely different approach, a depth-first search of a given maximum depth sweeps across the tree, storing only the best node encountered thus far.)

#### Some Examples

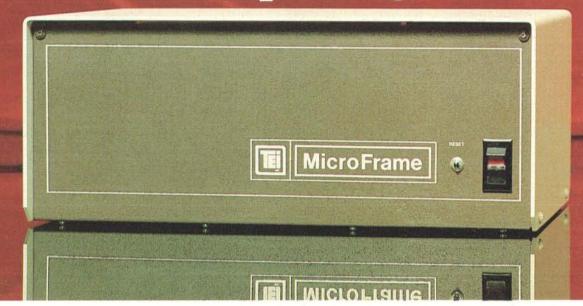
An example of a bad nonadmissible algorithm is easy to generate: simply subtract the value calculated by the minimum-distance algorithm (which is a good algorithm) from an arbitrarily large number. This results in an algorithm that assigns a high number to a node close to a goal node (making it one of the last to be expanded) and a lower number to a node that is further away from a goal node; see algorithm NA-I, given in listing 3. The algorithm, when run with a problem of order 2 or greater, will fill up almost any computer's memory without producing a solution because this algorithm will expand a "good" node only after it has expanded every worse node in the problem tree. At fifty nodes (my computer's limit) on problem (2,1), the algorithm was much further away from a solution than when it started.

On the other hand, an example of a good nonadmissible algorithm—in this case, one that performs better than the minimum-distance algorithm—is much harder to find. In fact, a considerable amount of work in several directions yielded only one positive result. The algorithm, labeled NA-II (see listing 4), is an attempt to correct the minimum-dis-



**Figure 2:** A sample problem that is poorly handled by the minimum-distance algorithm. Although the algorithm predicted four moves to solve the puzzle, the computer ran out of memory before solving it. The circled number by each node indicates the order in which the nodes were generated; the numbers not circled are the  $\hat{f}$  values predicted by the algorithm.

## Pure Computing Power



The MicroFrame® is **Pure Power** for computing. It is the industry standard for high quality, reliable S-100 mainframes.

TEI manufactures each MicroFrame® with great care. They deliver pure regulated power at the proper level, improving the reliability of your computer. Typically, the output voltages remain virtually constant, even when the power line voltage varies widely. The MicroFrame® will never notice a brown-out . . . and it provides 100 db noise rejection, protecting your computer from power line voltage spikes and noise. Complies with I-EEE S-100.

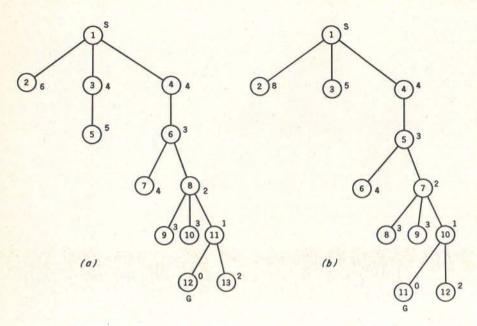
The combination of the lowest noise bus, a regulated power system and a rugged chassis produces a MicroFrame® without equal.

Distributor and OEM Inquiries Invited

For more information, call Rick Barnes at (713) 738-2300



5075 S. LOOP EAST, HOUSTON, TX, 77033



**Figure 3:** Expansion of puzzle (5,1) by the minimum-distance algorithm (figure 3a) and NA-II (figure 3b). The numbers inside each node denote the order in which they were generated; the numbers not circled are the estimated f values generated by each algorithm. In this case, the nonadmissible algorithm performs slightly better.

#### Glossarv

Closed node: a node whose successors have already been calculated.

**Cost** (or **value**): a numeric value associated with the shortest path from the start node S to the current node n; the cost of the first goal node found will have some meaning within the problem being solved.

Depth: the number of nodes a given node is away from the start node S.

Expand: to calculate all legal successors of the current node.

Goal node: any node satisfying the set of conditions defined as the desired final state of the problem.

Node: an element of a tree used to represent a given state of the problem.

Open node: a node that has not yet been chosen for expansion.

**Ordering algorithm:** a formula or procedure generating an ordering value that represents the node's relative likelihood of being chosen for expansion; the node with the lowest ordering value will be expanded next.

**Problem tree** (or tree): a graphic representation of the problem space (or state space) using dots to represent states, and lines connecting dots to represent the transition from one state to the next; all nodes must be generated from one start node S that represents the beginning state of the problem.

State: a specific set of values for the variables that define the problem.

State-space representation: a breakdown of the problem into the following components: the state variables that can describe the problem in any of its possible configurations; the operators that generate the next set of values (or states) for the problem given the current set (or state); a beginning state S; and a description (not necessarily exact) of the goal node to be found.

**Successors:** those nodes representing all valid "next states" for a given node (or state) as defined by the operators of the state-space representation; the node generating the successor nodes is called the parent node.

tance algorithm for harder problems by adding 1 to the original value for each node that is at least one row and one column away from its position in the goal node. Only two puzzles out of the entire set did better than the minimum-distance algorithm (see table 2), but the rest matched it, making NA-II a slightly better algorithm.

Figures 3a and 3b show the expansion of problem (5.1) by the minimum-distance and NA-II algorithms, respectively, as well as the order in which they were expanded and the calculated h estimate by each algorithm. Note that NA-II made the right decision in not expanding node 3, whereas the minimum distance algorithm underestimated the cost of node 3 (whose true cost is 5) and unnecessarily evaluated it. So we see that NA-II, at least in this case, is better than the minimum-distance algorithm because it is less likely to underestimate the value of a node (something that an admissible algorithm tends to do). As an extension of that, however, we confirm that this algorithm is nonadmissible because it sometimes overestimates the value of a node (something that an admissible algorithm cannot do). An example of an overestimated node is node 2 in figure 3b: its true value is 6, but it was estimated at 8 by algorithm NA-II.

#### Observations and Questions

The word "cost," up to this point, has only been used to refer to the numeric value associated with the shortest path from the node to the closest goal node. But it has two new and significant meanings when referring to the cost of a solution. One index of the cost of a solution is the number of nodes closed (ie: expanded) by the algorithm—this is the measure we have looked at when comparing the efficiency of two algorithms. But another factor must be considered when either speed or money (as expressed in computer time) is a factor. That factor is the complexity of the evaluating algorithm giving  $\hat{h}$ . A more-informed algorithm may generate fewer nodes but may take considerably more computer time to do it. If speed or money



KNOW THAT...

- A telephone ringing on your disk drive may wipe out your diskettes?
- Disks and diskettes must equalize temperature prior to use?
- Most computer breakdowns are due to faulty diskette handling?
- A radio transmitter will disrupt computer operation?

That computer you're using represents a lot of money, a lot of time-both that spent in purchasing just the right one and the time it will save doing the tasks it was made forand a big investment in your future.

DON'T (Or How to Care For Your Computer), by Rodnay Zaks, is the first book exclusively dedicated to the care, preservation and correct operation of a small computer system: the computer itself, the CRT terminal, the printer, the magnetic disks and tapeseven the computer room.

PLEASE SEND ME DON'T, (Or How to Care For Your Computer) by Rodnay Zaks 200 pp., 100 Illustr., 6 " × 9" Ref. C400, S11.95

MAIL TO: SYBEX DEPT. B101 2344 SIXTH STRE BERKELEY, CA 94710 PHONE ORDERS INSIDE CA 415/848-8233 OUTSIDE CA

TOLL FREE 800-227-2346

ET	ADDRESS				SEND ME YOUR FREE CATA	LO
	CITY			STATE	ZIP	
<b>S</b> :	ADD = \$1.50/book UPS	or	☐ 75¢/book 4th class mail or	□ \$8/book ove	seas airmail (CA add tax)	
	Total Amt. Enclosed		OR CHARGE MY UVISA [	MC AM EX.	ARD NO	
	EXP. DATE			GIGNATURE		

becomes a critical factor before the amount of available memory does, it is possible that the user will decide to use the less-informed algorithm.

- (Question 1) How does a heuristic algorithm assist the tree-searching process? (See the textbox "Answers," which appears on page 212.)
- (Question 2) In the description of the minimum-distance algorithm, the "space" square was not included in the summing of "distances from home place." If this were done, would the algorithm be more powerful? Less? Would it still be admissible?
- Is the tree in figure 4 possible if the algorithm is admissible? Yes, but only if the algorithm is mistaken about the estimated value of one of the open

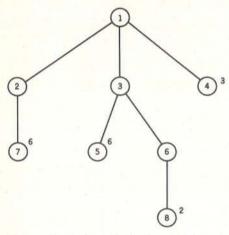


Figure 4: A hypothetical partially expanded tree, used for visualizing questions posed in the text.

- nodes (4, 5, 7, and 8). For example, if the optimal goal node is three nodes away from node 4, then the successors of node 8 (or, at the latest, their successors) must all come up with  $\hat{h}$  values greater than three so that node 4 will be expanded next. An admissible algorithm will always reach the closest goal node first.
- Is this tree possible if the algorithm is nonadmissible? Yes, a nonadmissible algorithm puts no restrictions on the validity of this tree.
- (Question 3) Remember the meaning of  $\hat{f}$ ,  $\hat{g}$ , and  $\hat{h}$ : $\hat{f}(n)$  is the estimated distance from start node S through node n to the closest goal node; ĝ(n) and h(n) are the estimated distances from S to n and from n to the same goal node, respectively. Isn't the tree in figure 4 a good argument for using  $\hat{f}$  instead of  $\hat{h}$  to order the expansion
- (Question 4) The minimumdistance algorithm has been the best algorithm we have seen for the 8- and 15-puzzle. Try adding the line

9963 R1=R1 \* F9

to the h-calculating subroutine at 9900. This will increase the  $\hat{h}$  value to nodes that were formerly underestimated by the admissible algorithm. The algorithm will now be nonadmissible, but will it also be more "piercing"? Try F9=1.01, 1.1, 1.5 (and other values), and test the new algorithm on puzzles of eight moves or

- (Question 5) Why is the nonadmissible algorithm NA-I a worse algorithm than the breadth-first search? Isn't an exhaustive search, which uses no heuristic information, the most inefficient search possible?
- As mentioned before, certain modifications to the method of searching may be desirable over the use of a nonadmissible algorithm. In certain situations, the judicious application of one of these methods may be more productive in finding a goal node than the "pure" methods described in this article.

#### Conclusions

This article has dealt with the searching of state-space trees and graphs. Other kinds of trees (AND/ OR trees and game trees, to name two) are used in theorem proving and game playing, and a number of other questions can be raised.

For example, how can we evaluate nonadmissible algorithms? What modifications should we make when we have a limited amount of memory? While I have discovered that x amount of artificial intelligence in a program requires at least "x cubed" amount of work, if not more, I hope that this article will prompt more people to look into (and write about) this interesting branch of artificial intelligence.

## ACT-85

#### THE CP/M\* TERMINAL WITH BUILT IN LOCAL NETWORK



\*CPM is a registered trademark of Digital Research

#### NETWORK

- access to all printers and disks from any terminal
- CP/M\* runs in each terminal
- single twisted shielded pair up to 1500 feet
- 880,000 baud SDLC protocol
- 32 terminals per line

#### MONITOR

- 12" monitor 24 lines of
- 80 characters
- reverse video
- · highlighting
- blinking
- · underlining
- separate keyboard
- 38,400 baud effective speed

#### MASS STORAGE

- 0 to 4 drives in each terminal:
- FLOPPIES
  - SHUGART 400, 410, 450 460, 801, 851
- WINCHESTERS

SEAGATE ST506

autocontrol 11744 Westline Ind. Dr. St. Louis, MO 63141 (314) 432-1313

#### INTRODUCTORY PRICING

PLAIN TERMINAL \$1390.00 WITH 1 SA400 \$1890.00 WITH 1 SA400 & 1 ST506 \$4400.00

210

COMPUTER

• 8085 cpu

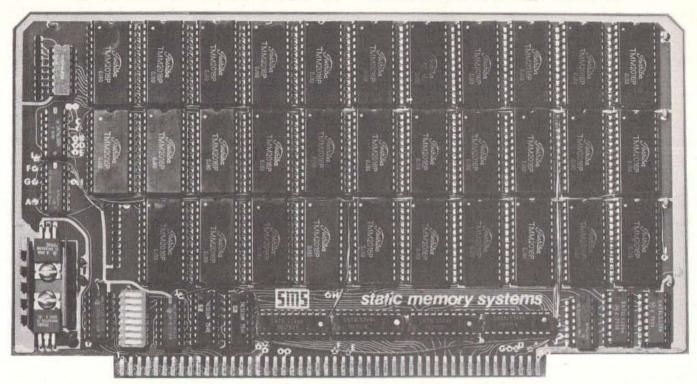
• 64 K ram

ports

two RS-232

• 10 mhz crystal

## THE LAST MEMORY



## 64K STATIC RAM/EPROM BOARD

At last a 64K STATIC memory board for S100 systems. But it's not just a 64K static RAM board, EPROM's can also be intermixed with RAM making it the only memory board needed for S100 systems. That's why we call it THE LAST MEMORY.

#### 64K DENSITY

THE LAST MEMORY uses the new 2016 byte-wide 16K static RAM to achieve a board density twice that possible with old 2114 static memories.

#### 2716 EPROM COMPATIBLE

A separate board is no longer required for EPROM's containing monitors, bootstrap loaders, etc. 2716 EPROM's can be inserted into the board without modification.

#### SIMPLE ADDRESS DECODING

Where memory is required, just plug a RAM or EPROM in the corresponding socket. Empty memory sockets occupy no memory space, providing compatibility with memory mapped I/O devices.

#### EXTENDED ADDRESSING

THE LAST MEMORY includes the IEEE S100 extended addresses. These are fully decoded allowing expansion to a full 16 megabyte system memory.

#### FAST

The standard board allows 4 MHz operation.

#### LOW POWER

Only one memory IC is ever active in byte-wide memory systems. The result is far less power consumption than older 16K static memory boards.

#### LOW COST

Its best feature is the price:

	Kit	T&A
RAM-less Board	99.99	139.99
16K RAM	249.99	289.99
32K RAM	389.99	429.99
48K RAM	519.99	559.99
64K RAM	639.99	679.99



## static memory systems

15 So. Van Buren Ave. Freeport, Illinois 61032 (815) 235-8713

Suite 209



#### Answers

- 1. A heuristic algorithm assists the tree-searching process using information in the current state (that is, in the current node, without looking at its relationship to any other node but the goal node) to assess the relative likelihood of that node leading to a solution. More likely nodes receive a lower value than less likely nodes, so the controlling program, in choosing to expand next the node with the lowest ordering value, is choosing the node most likely to lead to the shortest solution.
- 2. This variation of the minimumdistance algorithm is slightly less powerful, primarily because it is no longer admissible. The puzzle

123 456

7.8

is a simple counterexample. Since both the "." piece and the "8" piece are one square away from their positions in the goal state, this algorithm would return the value 2. However, since the true solution value is 1, this one counterexample is enough to show that the algorithm is nonadmissible.

3. If the algorithm used is admissible, the use of h guarantees finding the closest goal node-this is mathematically unarguable. But if the algorithm is nonadmissible and, at the same time, relatively accurate, the use of

$$\hat{f}(n) = \hat{g}(n) + \hat{h}(n)$$

may be a good idea indeed. If the estimate h costs in figure 4 are accurate relative to each other, then

f(node 4) = 1 + h(node 4)= 1 + 3 = 4 $\hat{f}(node\ 8) = 3 + \hat{h}(node\ 8)$ 

may rightly cause node 4 to be expanded first.

4. The results for this new algorithm

will be identical to those of the minimum-distance algorithm, even though the new algorithm may be nonadmissible. Multiplying the results by a constant will change the values of the nodes but not the ordering of the nodes to each other. On the other hand, add-

9963 if R1>F8 THEN R1=R1+F9

9963 IF R1 < F8 THEN R1 = R1 + F9

will change the relationship of the nodes to each other. Experiment with these for various values of F8 and F9: a suggested starting value for F8 is 4.

5. No. Misinformation is worse than no information at all, and that is what NA-I is giving. In assigning high values to nodes that should be low, and vice versa, this algorithm is forcing the driving program to always expand the least promising node first.

## COLOR COMPUT

#### EDITOR, ASSEMBLER AND MORE!

#### SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM

The Micro Works Software Development System (SDS80C) is a complete 6809 editor, assembler and monitor package contained in one Color Computer program pack! Vastly superior to RAM-based assemblers/editors, the SDS80C is non-volatile, meaning that if your application program bombs, it can't destroy your editor/assembler. Plus it leaves almost all of 16K or 32K RAM free for your program. Since all three programs, editor, assembler and monitor are co-resident, we eliminate tedious program loading when going back and forth from editing to assembly and debugging!

The powerful screen-oriented Editor features finds, changes, moves, copys and much more. All keys have convenient auto repeat (typamatic), and since no line numbers are required, the full width of the screen may be used to generate well commented code.

The Assembler features all of the following: complete 6809 instruction set; complete 6800 set supported for cross-assembly; conditional assembly; local labels; assembly to cassette tape or to memory; listing to screen or printer; and mnemonic error codes instead of numbers.

The versatile ABUG monitor is a compact version of CBUG, tailored for debugging programs generated by the Assembler and Editor. It features examine/change of memory or registers, cassette load and save, breakpoints and more. SDS80C Price: \$89.95



#### CRACK THOSE ROMS!



**SOURCE GENERATOR:** This package is a disassembler which runs on the color computer and generates your own source listing of the BASIC interpreter ROM. Also included is a documentation package which gives useful ROM entry points, complete memory map, I/O hardware details and more. A 16K system is required for the use of this cassette. **80C Disassembler Price: \$49.95** 

#### **CBUG IS HERE!**

MONITOR TAPE: A cassette tape which allows you to directly access memory, 1/0 and registers with a formatted hex display. Great for machine language programming, debugging and learning. It can also send/receive RS232 at up to 9600 baud, including host system download/upload. 19 commands in all. Relocatable and reentrant. CBUG Tape Price: \$29.95

MONITOR ROM: The same program as above, supplied in 2716 EPROM. This allows you to use the entire RAM space. And you don't need to re-load the monitor each time you use it. The EPROM plugs into the Extended Basic ROM Socket or a modified ROMPACK. CBUG ROM Price: \$39.95

#### **LEARN 6809!**

6809 ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAMMING. by Lance Leventhal, contains the most comprehensive reference material available for programming your Color Computer. Price: \$16.95

#### PARALLEL O!

USE A PARALLEL PRINTER with your Color Computer! Adaptor box plugs into the serial port and allows use of Centronics/Radio Shack compatible printers with parallel interface. Assembled and tested. PI80C Price: \$69.96

#### **32K RAM!**

MEMORY UPGRADE KITS: Consisting of 4116 200ns. integrated circuits, with instructions for installation. 4K-16K Kit Price: \$39.95. 16K-32K Kit (requires soldering experience) Price: \$39.95





GOOD STUFF!

WE SHIP FROM STOCK! Master Charge/Visa and COD Accepted

P.O. BOX 1110 DEL MAR, CA 92014 714-942-2400

## T/Maker II:™ it does a numberon VisiCalč!

VisiCalc is a fine aid for the computation of numerical problems. But it does have two major limitations: it is available only for a small number of systems, and its use is limited strictly to numbers, not words. To overcome these substantial limitations, Lifeboat Associates introduces T/Maker II.

Unlike VisiCalc, T/Maker II is designed to run on most small business computers with CP/M® or similar operating systems and a video terminal with cursor addressing capabilities. And soon there will be T/Maker II versions available for UNIX,™ RT-II™ and other systems.

Works with words as well as numbers. Like VisiCalc, T/Maker II reduces the manual tasks involved in computing and calculating financial documents. But since most business problems and reports involve words as well as numbers, T/Maker II also functions as a full-screen text editor for word processing.

T/Maker II is the most advanced aid for the analysis and presentation of numerical data and text material. In a matter of minutes, an entire document—including all edited text, all figures and all calculations—can be created, reviewed on your screen and reported in printed form.

T/Maker II turns your small business computer into a powerful, sophisticated and convenient tool. A tool that will save you money, time and energy, and eliminate the need for costly time-sharing.

With T/Maker II you can easily perform an unlimited number of analytical and reporting tasks which integrate numerical and text processing. You'll find T/Maker II perfect for such things as:

- Financial Statements
- Statistics
- Profitability Reports
- Revenue and Expense Analyses
- Portfolio Evaluations
- Price Lists
- Rate Structures
- Expense Accounts
- Cash Flow Projections
- Checking Account Reconciliations

...and much, much more.

Easy to learn and use. You don't have to be a programmer to operate T/Maker II. Just follow T/Maker II's easily understood and ordered instructions, set up your data in

rows and columns, define the relationships and T/Maker II will do the rest: it will perform the computations and formatting necessary to prepare your document. When you're finished you can analyze your report on your screen or store it on a diskette. Or, you can have the report printed with presentation quality.

And when any changes have to be made, simply enter the new figure or relationship and tell T/Maker II to adjust

and recalculate all the new results.

Editing capabilities. As a full-screen editor for word processing, T/Maker II handles text up to 255 characters wide. It includes features like text formatting and justification, centered titles, a text buffer for block moves and repeated inserts, global search and replace commands for printing your letters, reports and documents. Wide documents are supported by horizontal scrolling.

Low cost. The cost of T/Maker II is only \$275 plus shipping and handling. Dollars well spent once you consider all the time, energy and money it can save. T/Maker II is brought to you exclusively and supported completely by Lifeboat Associates, world's largest computer software publisher. For more information send us the coupon below.

Mail coupon to: Lifeboat Associates,
1651 Third Ave., NY, NY 10028. Or call (212) 860-0300.

☐ Please send me a free Lifeboat
Catalog featuring over 200 programs,
including integrated accounting
and professional practice systems,
office tools for bookkeepers and secretaries and sophisticated tools for programmers.
2012

Lifeboat Associates

THE
SOFTWARE
SUPER
MARKET

T/Maker II is a trademark of P. Roizen. P. CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc. VisiCalcisa trademark of the

PersonalSoftware, Inc. UNIX is atrademark of Bell Laboratories. RT-ll is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corp.

As an example of what T/Maker II can do, see the chart below. The operator entered only the data shown in boldface.

T/Maker II calculated and reported all the other values.

Name

		- Actual -		Growth		Total	-Projected-		
	1978	1979	1980	Rate	Average	(000's)	1981	1982 *	1985
Item A Item B Total	<b>42,323</b> <b>45,671</b> 87,994	<b>51,891</b> <b>46,128</b> 98,019	<b>65,123</b> <b>49,088</b> 114,211	24.04 3.67 13.93	53,112 46,962 100,075	159.34 140.89 300.22	80,782 50,891 131,673	100,206 52,761 152,966	191,262 58,791 250,053
% Item % Item Total	48.10 51.90 100.00	52.94 47.06 100.00	57.02 42.98 100.00	8.88 -9.00	52.69 47.31 100.00	158.1 141.9 300.0	61.35 38.65 100.00	65.51 34.49 100.00 rvening years n	76.49 23.51 100.00

LIFEBOAT WORLDWIDE offers you the world's largest library of software. Contact your nearest dealer or Lifeboat:

Lifeboat Associates 1651 Third Ave. New York, N.Y. 10028 Tel: (212) 860-0300 Telex: 640693 (LBSOFT NYK) TWX: 710-581-2524 Lifeboat Inc. OK Bidg., 5F 1-2-8, Shiba-Daimon Minato-ku, Tokyo 105, Japan Tel: 03-437-3901 Telex: 2423296 (LBJTYO)

Lifeboat Associates, Ltd. PO Box 125 London WC2H 9LU, England Tel: 01-836-9028 Telex: 893709 (LBSOFTG) Lifeboat Associates GmbH PO Box 168, Aegeristrasse 35 CH 6340 Baar, Switzerland Tel: 042-31-2931 Telex: 865265 (MICO CH)

Intersoft GmbH Schlossgartenweg 5 D-8045 Ismaning, W. Germany Tel: 089-966-444 Telex: 5213643 (ISOFD) Lifeboat Associates, SARL 10, Grande Rue Charles de Gaulle 92600 Asnieres, France Tel: 1-733-08-04 Telex: 250303 (PUBLIC X PARIS)

#### Lifeboat Associates

Software with full support

213

## Drawing with UCSD Pascal and the Hiplot Plotter

Dr James Stork Humbolt State University **Humbolt Bay Project** Arcata CA 95521

given in listing 1. Those of you who

are familiar with the Pascal language

will notice that the normal program

heading is absent, and in its place is

In the course of my work for the University of California Sea Grant program, I have needed to plot oceanographic data on a Houston Instrument Hiplot plotter. Because my operating system is exclusively UCSD Pascal, I have developed routines using that system. I have been completely satisfied with this system and would recommend it to anyone who intends to develop serious microcomputer software beyond the level of simple computer games.

The plotter software shown in the listings demonstrates at least two facilities of the UCSD Pascal system that I have found very useful. These are the ability to easily link an external machine-language subroutine to any Pascal program, and to store a library of often-used units and procedures in the system's library.

The "plotter" Unit

The main unit, called "plotter", is

the declaration "unit plotter;" rather Once a unit is written. compiled, and stored in the system library, it

can be used by any Pascal program through the "uses" statement.

than "program plotter;". This is to inform the compiler that the procedures contained in this unit are meant to be linked to another "using" program and are not run alone.

The interface section in listing 1 tells the linker that the following declarations (one type and six procedures) may be used by the program that is linked to the unit. The implementation section variables and procedures are to be used solely in the implementation of the unit and are not to be available to the program using the unit. For example, the procedure "plotstep" cannot be used by the program using the unit (since it is not named in the interface section of

the unit), while the procedure "plotline" can be used.

Once a unit is written, compiled, and stored in the system library, it can be used by any Pascal program by including the statement "uses xxxxx;" after the program heading of the using program (assuming the unit is named "xxxxx" in the library; see the example in listing 2). When the main program is compiled and run, the linker will link the unit into the using program and will link the procedure "plotstep" (which is external to "plotter") into the "plotter" unit.

It is important to note here that "plotstep" is not linked to the "plotter" unit before it is stored in the system library. Both the unit and the external procedure "plotstep" are stored in the system library in their compiled and assembled versions, respectively. The linking of one to the other is done when the linker links them into the using program. (This little piece of knowledge is not mentioned anywhere in the UCSD Pascal manual, and it caused me a considerable amount of grief until I called Softech to get myself back on the right path. The people at Softech have given me a great amount of help above and beyond the call of duty; although their documentation might be less than complete, their helpful attitude with problem calls leaves nothing to be desired.)

#### About the Author

Jim Stork, a research oceanographer, has been "a confirmed computer freak" since the beginning of the microprocessor industry. Recently he has been using a Z80-based microcomputer to do data acquisition and analysis for a computer modeling study of Humbolt Bay.

# The One Printer Solution for the Two Printer Problem.



#### HIGH SPEED DATA PROCESSING

The new Dual-Mode 200 brings speed and uncompromising print quality to business and professional applications.

Financial statements, inventory reports, labels and more are printed at data processing speeds from 165 cps to 250 cps.

Fully adjustable tractors and a friction feed platen provide precise forms handling for pinfeed and single sheet paper.

Complete "Dot Control" graphics is standard with resolution to 120 x 144 dots per inch.

Interfacing is easy with both E.I.A. RS-232C serial and an ASCII parallel port.

## LETTER QUALITY WORD PROCESSING

The Dual-Mode 200 also features letter perfect print you will be proud to use for business letters and reports. Letter Mode speeds range from 42 cps to 60 cps.

The standard Titan 10 pitch font is complemented by an array of optional fonts including Elite 12 pitch, italics, proportionally spaced, OCR-A, scientific and foreign character sets.

Up to 12 font selections may be stored in the printer and interchanged while printing.

The Dual-Mode 200 accepts standard daisywheel print commands for word processing system compatibility.

It's the perfect solution for the two printer problem.

The Dual-Mode 200 Printer for the one printer office.

Call or write today for complete specifications

Electronics Corporation

2301 Townsgate Road, Westlake Village, CA 91361, (805) 496-1990

1981



Are you looking for the best tax package in the USA? Call

#### MICCOLOX

For the 1981 Tax System

Level 1:23 Schedules and Forms

: Multiple Clients

\$250 : Prints IRS Approved Forms

Level 2:30 Schedules and Forms

: Multiple Clients

: Prints IRS Approved Forms

\$1,000 : Prints on IRS Forms or Overlays

: Depreciation System

: State Tax Interface

: Integrated Data Base

: Batch Compute and Print

Level 3: All Features of Levels 1 and 2 plus Partnership Forms and

2 ----

\$1.750 Schedules

All levels operate under most CP/M formats including Apple. Compiled Microsoft Basic.

State Income Tax Systems are available.

Consider the advantages this State-of-the-Art package can bring to you:

Complete System

Versatility

Complete In-Office Security

Time Saving

Pre Year-end Tax Planning

Call or write today for additional information.

Circle\_ for microTax.



22713 Ventura Blvd., Suite F Woodland Hills, CA 91364

(213) 704-7800

Available at most Professional Computer Retailers

\*CP/M is a TM of Digital Research

\*Apple is a TM of Apple Computer, Inc. PLOTLINE (penpos:integer;xplot,yplot:real);

This procedure draws a line. Its parameters are: penpos: Position of the pen during the plot.

Initialize the plotter. penpos = 0:

This must be done before any plotting can be done. When penpos is 0 the computer assumes that the current pen location is location (0,0)—namely, the lower left corner of the plotting bed. The subroutine will remind you to move the pen to that position before if actually sets these coordinates. When penpos = 0, xplot and yplot can be any values since they will be ignored.

penpos = 1: Pen up (ie: no line will be drawn). penpos = 2: Pen down (ie: line will be drawn).

xplot: x position (ie: left and right) in inches to which the pen will be moved. This

may be any value from 0 to 10 inches.

yplot: y position (ie: forward and backward) in inches to which the pen will be moved. This may be any value from 0 to 7 inches.

PLOTSYMBOL (sym:integer;height:real);

This procedure is used by procedure plotarray to draw one of five symbols to represent a data point. The symbol is drawn at the current pen position. Its parameters are:

sym: Symbol definition.

height: Height of symbol to be drawn.

PLOTWHERE (var px,py:real);

This procedure will place the current pen position coordinates in inches into the variables px and py.

PLOTSTRING(px,py,height,theta:real; line:string);

This procedure plots a string of characters anywhere on the plot. Its parameters are: px,py: coordinates in inches of lower left corner of first character to be plotted.

height: height of characters in inches.

theta: angle with respect to the x axis at which the characters will be drawn (in degrees).

line: a string variable containing the characters to be drawn (maximum of 80 characters)

Subscripts and superscripts are supported by the software. In order to accomplish superscripting, enclose the letters to be superscripted in brackets (eg: this is a [superscript]). To create subscripts, use the brackets in reverse order (eg: this is a subscript). If an up-arrow is specified, it will be drawn with a length as specified in the height parameter and pointing in the direction given in the theta parameter. in the direction given in the theta parameter.

PLOTAXIS(px,py,leng,theta,min,max,tic:real;name:string);

This procedure draws an axis with tic marks and optionally labels each mark and writes the name of the axis. Its parameters are:

px,py: the origin of the axis in inches.

leng: the length of the axis in inches. If leng is negative, no labeling of tic marks or axis will be done.

theta: angle of the axis with respect to the x direction in degrees.

value of tic mark at origin.

max: value of outer end of axis (these two values are used to calculate the labels of the tic marks).

tic: frequency of tic marks on axis (eg: if tic = 5, tic marks will occur every 5 units on the axis). If tic is negative, the labels will occur on the counterclockwise side of the axis; otherwise, they will be on the clockwise side.

name: string variable containing the name of the axis.

PLOTARRAY (nopoints, freq, sym:integer; px, py, xmin, xmax, ymin, ymax, height, xlen,ylen:real;var x,y:coord);

This procedure plots an array of x and y coordinates. Its parameters are:

nopoints: Number of points to be plotted.

Frequency of identifying symbol (0 = no symbols, 1 = every point, 2 = everyfreq: other point, etc). If freq is negative, only the points will be plotted with no interconnecting lines.

sym: Identifier of symbol to be plotted at points:

sym = 1:triangle. sym = 2:X

sym = 3:square.

sym = 4: +

sym = 5:vertical line.

Coordinates of origin of array plot. px,py:

xmin,ymin: Minimum value of variables. Maximum value of variables. xmax,ymax:

Height of symbols in inches. height: xlen,ylen Size of area to be plotted.

Variables of type coord (no more than 256 points) to be used in the plot; coord is a type that is predefined in the plotter subroutines and may be used in the 'var' section of your program.

Table 1: Summary of procedures and parameters from the Pascal unit "plotter".

# THE BACKBONE OF YOUR SYSTEM

The Heath/Zenith 19 Smart Video Terminal gives you all the important professional features, all for under \$700.\* You get the flexibility you need for high-speed data entry, editing, inquiry and transaction processing. It's designed to be the backbone of your system with heavy-duty features that withstand the rigors of daily use.

Standard RS-232C interfacing makes the 19 compatible with DEC VT-52 and most computer systems. And with the 19, you get the friendly advice and expert service that makes Heath/Zenith a strong partner for you.

Pick the store nearest you from the list on page 17. And stop in today for a demonstration of the Heath/Zenith 19 Smart Video Terminal. If you can't get to a store, send \$1.00 for the latest Heathkit® Catalog and the new Zenith Data Systems Catalog of assembled commercial computers. Write Heath Co., Dept. 334-824, Benton Harbor, MI 49022.

### HEATH/ZENITH

### Your strong partner



\*In kit form, F.O.B. Benton Harbor, MI. Also available completely assembled at \$995. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.

# MICROMAIL HAS THE RIGHT TERMINAL AT THE RIGHT PRICE.



TEL	E	V	1	L	)]	E	0	)								
910	Ņ	E	٧	٧! •								4	5	5	5	99.00
912									*							\$699.00
920								*								\$749.00
																The second second

Model 912 C shown

**QUME** Letter Quality

NEW! SPRINT 9/45/1 \$1919.00 **DIABLO** Letter Quality

630.....\$ 1959.00 1640 RO .....\$2269.00 1640 KSR ....\$2499.00 1650 RO ....\$2599.00 1650 KSR ....\$2599.00

8000 \$829.00

DEC LA 34 DA \$969.00 TELETYPE 43 PF (TTL) \$975.00

ANADEX
DP 9500 .....\$1299.00
DP 9501 ....\$1299.00
DP 9000 .....\$1199.00
DP 9001 ....\$1199.00

DEC .....\$689.00 VT 100.....

SOROC

IQ 120 ...\$689.00

IQ 135 ...\$849.00

IQ 140 ...\$1099.00

C. ITOH

CIT 101 ...Call For Price

 NEC

 5510
 Call For Price

 5530
 Call For Price

**CALL TOLL FREE** (800) 854-6028

To Order: Send check to MICROMAIL, P.O. Box 3297, Santa Ana, CA 92703. Personal or company checks require two weeks to clear. Visa/MasterCard accepted. C.O.D. requires a 15% deposit. Handling: Add 3% to orders less than \$750, 2% to orders \$751 \cdot \$2,000. \notice \text{Norte: Handling charges are waived on orders pre-paid in advance by check. Shipping: We ship FREIGHT COLLECT via UPS or Motor Freight. Air and Express delivery is available.

Prices subject to change without notice.

:MICHOMAIL.

P.O. Box 3297 Santa Ana, CA 92703 Phone: 714/731-4338 TWX: 910 595 1146 From this discussion you can see that the unit makes the following procedures available to the using program: plotline, plotsymbol, plotstring, plotwhere, plotarray, and plotaxis. (See table 1 on page 216.) It also makes the definition of the type "coord" available to the using program. In fact, if the procedure "plotarray" is going to be invoked, a variable of the type "coord" must be passed as a parameter to it.

The basic plotting algorithm in all of the plotter procedures is expressed in the procedure "plotline".

**Basic Plotting Procedures** 

Now that you're familiar with how the unit interfaces to the using program, let's see how the various procedures accomplish their tasks and how the unit is put together. As you might imagine, the construction of the unit after the implementation and interface sections is simply a series of Pascal procedures with no program body. If we did not want to make these procedures into a unit, we could simply incorporate them into a Pascal program as normal procedures.

The Hiplot plotter can move its pen in eight directions. These are left, right, forward, backward, and the four moves at 45° (see figure 1). In addition, we have the pen-up and pen-down movements. With these ten movements, the plotter is capable of grand and wondrous things.

The most fundamental procedure in the program is the machinelanguage procedure "plotstep" (see listing 3). The purpose of this procedure is simply to take the elementary pen-movement commands passed to it and send them to the plotter port. (The pen-movement commands are the letters p, q, r, s, t, u, v, w, y, and z sent to the plotter through a serial port.)This procedure was written to operate on a Z80-based computer running at 2.5 MHz with the plotter set to 0.005 inches per step. Because of this, the timing loops might have to be adjusted to allow the procedure to operate correctly on a different machine.

The operation of procedure

# Charles Members FRE SOFTWARE!

# Accept our free program. It retails for \$24.95 but it's yours just for previewing America's finest software club.

I want to tell you about the most exciting development that has ever happened to your computer. Then I want to extend an invitation. Neither the development or the invitation need cost you a cent.

- · It's not a new terminal.
- · It's not any kind of peripheral.
- · It's not a new language.
- · It's all of these.

It's a club. A club exclusively for people who live and breathe computers, like you—and me.

### BUILD A SOFTWARE LIBRARY THAT WILL EXPAND YOUR COMPUTER'S CAPABILITIES TO THE LIMITS OF YOUR IMAGINATION.

Each month we bring you the finest and boldest concepts in computer software from manufacturers all over the world, from categories that include education and business to entertainment and home utilities.

Out of thousands of programs available, we select those that make your computer do more of what you bought your computer for. Programs that keep your computer working throughout the day instead of gathering dust on a desk.

ASC keeps your computer functioning and expanding by supplying the vital software resources necessary for its growth. Software for the business owner, educator, hobbiest, the family. Software that will continually keep your hardware paced with state of the art technology. With an ASC membership you will be assured that your equipment is never rendered obsolete.

# OUR NO-OBLIGATION CHARTER INVITATION

When you become a charter member you get:

- Our free software program on diskette (or hardcopy source code)
- Our informative and very candid newsmagazine
- Discounts on all software programs
- Discounts on major brands of hardware and supplies
- Additional discounts for recommending new members
- Software updates as they become available
- BONUS. Free buy, sell, or swap ad in our newsmagazine (on a spaceavailable basis). A real moneysaver.

Even if you never purchase another program, the free diskette is our gift to you.

Gift acceptance certificate below. Mail today to reserve your free gift.

# DISCOUNTS. PROMPT SHIPMENTS.

No more searching through magazine ads and paying top dollar. You save every time you buy. Save on software, hardware, books . . . all computer supplies. For example, next month you can purchase name brand blank diskettes that the "discounters" sell for \$3.50. Our price-\$2.50. That's saving \$10 per box.

### HERE'S HOW YOUR CLUB WORKS

All purchases are charged to your account at low member prices. (software programs usually cost \$9.95 to \$24.95 and are always discounted 15 to 40% off manufacturers' suggested list). Every four or so weeks, you will receive our new "Software Compendium" newsmagazine free. It reviews the new programs and provides helpful hints and member input. If you want our "Choice of the Month", do nothing, it will be sent automatically. If you want an alternate, additional, or no diskette at all (which will break your computer's heart), just return the card by the date specified. Unrequested diskettes may be returned at our expense. And all software is supplied with the original manufacturer's warrantees. Club members are never subjected to any minimum purchase requirements.

### FREE\* FLOPPY DISC

for the first 1500 charter members. Checkbook Balancing. This program provides a running balance as well as monthly reconciliation and will maintain several checkbooks simultaneously. Menu driven, it contains related file maintenance routines.

Other charter members receive FREE, the hardcopy source code.

\*Only a small postage and handling charge

# AMERICAN SOFTWARE CLUB, INC Millwood, N.Y. 10546

I can't wait. Please send me my free gift diskette (or hardcopy source code) and enroll me in American Software Club as outlined in this ad. I understand that all future purchases (no minimum required) are at low members' prices and that a small postage and handling fee is added to all orders. Membership can be cancelled at any time.

Bill me \$1.50 postage and handling.

My compute	er is an:			1 ar
APPLE DOS	VERSION	_ ATARI 400	800	
CP/M COMP	PUTER WITH 51/4	4"8"	DISKETTE	
PET	TRS 8	30	_	
mo	odel #	model #		

Name

Business Bus

All areas \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_ City/State/Zip \_\_ "plotstep" is straightforward: it simply receives the plot command from the Pascal system (passed on the system stack along with the return address) and checks the status of the plotter (bit 1, port hexadecimal 7D in

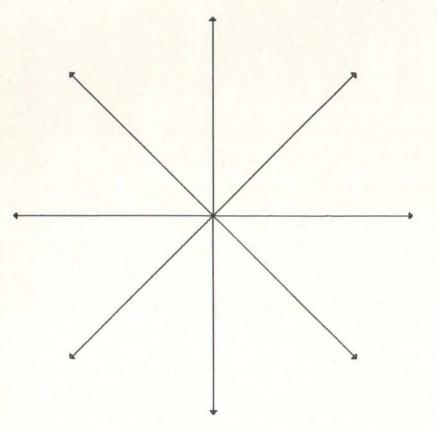
this case). It then checks to see if the command is a pen-up or pen-down command, or a pen-movement command. In each case, it takes appropriate timing action depending upon the pen movement requested. If

the Pascal running on your system includes the logical device "REM-OUT:", the plotter could be attached to the port addressed by "REMOUT:" and the plotting commands issued to the plotter through that port.

Once this machine-language subroutine is edited and assembled, it is a simple matter to use the linker to incorporate it into a Pascal program as an external procedure or to store it in the system library for use in the "plotter" unit.

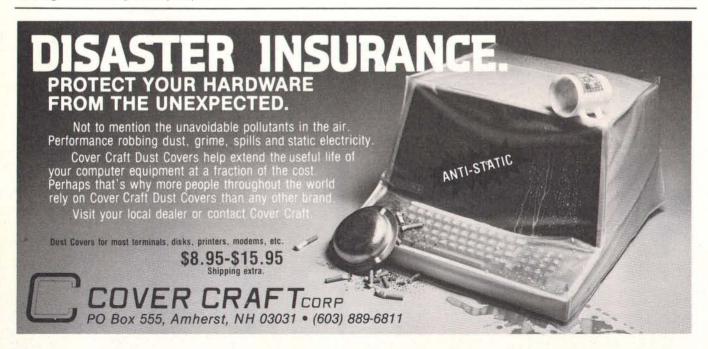
The basic plotting algorithm in all of the plotter procedures is expressed in the procedure "plotline". This algorithm is simply passed a parameter ("penpos") that tells it whether the pen move is to be made with the pen up or down, and the endpoint of the next line to draw. It then calculates the best straight-line fit from the current position of the pen ("xpos" and "ypos") to the point selected ("xplot" and "yplot"). With the pen either up (penpos=1) or down (penpos=2), it draws the line. The algorithm used is simply a translation of the BASIC algorithm supplied by Houston Instrument with the plotter into Pascal.

A special case of "plotline" occurs when penpos=0. In this case, the pen is assumed to be at the lower-left corner of the plotter bed, and the variables "xpos" and "ypos" are initialized to that point. The machine-language subroutine "plotinit" is executed during this initialization. The procedure simply initializes the serial



BASIC PLOTTER DIRECTIONS

Figure 1: Basic plotter directions available to the Houston Instrument Hiplot. This drawing was made by the Hiplot plotter.



If you don't know a baud from a floppy...

# YOU NEED TO KNOW THE QDP-100 MICROCOMPUTER

Most people who need computers don't have the time, or desire, to become full-time computer "wizards."

With the budget-priced QDP-100 you get all the time-saving precision information you want from a computer, now and in the future, without all the unnecessary complexity associated with less considerate computers.

QDP-100 IS A FULL-SCALE 8-bit computer, readily upgradeable to 16 bits as your business or professional information-processing needs grow. It uses the IEEE S-100 bus, compatible with CP/M and MP/M disk operating systems.

QDP-100 HANDLES BOTH floppy disks and hard disks to give you total software versatility.

QDP-100 CONNECTS INSTANTLY in to any standard terminal and printer. Both serial and parallel ports are available. Features most microcomputers can't match.

It does more, does it easier, and costs a lot less.

QDP-100 HAS SINGLE BOARD SIMPLICITY. Eliminates the hassle of complex multi-chip, multiboard computers.

QDP-100 IS EASY to learn and to operate. Most owners use their QDP-100 with professional skill and results in short order. Our instruction manual doesn't need an interpreter. If you'd rather be a wizard with computer results, than with computers, choose the QDP-100. Call or write for

literature and full details.

QDP NEEDS A FEW MORE GOOD DEALERS.

Attractive, profitable, protected dealerships are still available in several high-potential computer market areas.

Quasar Data Products

10330 Brecksville Road Cleveland, Ohio 44141 216/526-0838 Telex: 241596







32K RAM

80 Column Screen \$1499.00

# EPROM 2716-5 \$6.50

### **EPROM** Erasing Lamps

ERASES 4 CHIPS IN LESS THAN 20 MINUTES

SIMPLE TO USE

SAFETY INTERLOCK

ERASES 2708, 2716, 1702A, etc.

US-11F

S85.00



30 MHz HITACHI

DUAL TRACE
PORTABLE OSCILLOSCOPE

MODEL

Wore sensitive to your input

### Universal Oscilloscope



Probe

\$3600

SWITCHABLE X1 and X10 Attenuation Factor KEY ADDITIONAL FEATURES, © 100MHz bandwidth © Heavy duty tip © Break pesistant center conductor © Slender, flexible cable © 6th. cable length © Wide compensation range © Fits all scopes © Ground reference can be activated at tip © Includes SPRUNG HOOK, I.C. TIP, BNC ADAPTOR, INSULATING TIP and TRIMMER TOOL ACCESSORIES.



## ANCRONA

STORES DO NOT ACCEPT MAIL ORDERS

### MAIL ORDER

P.O. BOX 2208Y CULVER CITY, CA90230

Minimum Order 310.00. Add \$2.00 to cover postage and headling. Measter Charge and Visa welcomed. Please include your charge card number, interbank number and expiration date. Some items are subject to price sale. Not reaponablin for types. Stere pricing may vary from Mell Order pricing, We reserve the right to subgillate measufacturer.

PHONE ORDERS (213) 641-4064

### ATLANTA

3330 Piedmont Rd. N.E. Atlanta, GA 30305 (404) 261-7100

CULVER CITY

11080 Jefferson Blvd. Culver City, CA 90230 (213) 390-3595

### HOUSTON 2649 Richmon

2649 Richmond Houston, TX 77098 (713) 529-3489

### PORTLAND

1125 N.E. 82nd Ave. Portland, OR 97220 (503) 257-9464

### SANTA ANA

1300 E. Edinger Ave. Santa Ana, CA 92705 (714) 547-8424

### SUNNYVALE

1054 E. El Camino Real Sunnyvale, CA 94087 (408) 243-4121

### TUCSON 4518 E. Broadway Tucson, AZ 85711 (602) 881-2348

output port to 9600 bps (bits per second) to make it compatible with the data-input rate of the plotter (see listing 4). "Plotline" with the penpos of 0 must be executed before any plotting can be done with the other procedures. In each case of a pen movement, procedure "plotline" checks to make sure that a plot off the bed of the plotter is not being attempted and, if so, reports this to the console rather than attempting the plot.

The procedure "plotstring" uses procedure "plotchar" to draw characters on the plot. Procedure "plotstring" is passed the starting location of the lower-left corner of the first character to be plotted, the height of the characters (which should be a multiple of 0.035 to give the bestformed characters), the angle (in degrees relative to the long axis of the paper) at which the string is to be plotted, and a string of characters to be plotted.

The way in which the characters are plotted is interesting. I decided that I had to develop an interpreter for plotting the various pen moves. Plotting any character, I concluded,

would be a combination of straight lines in the fundamental directions available on the plotter.

Rather than simply using "plotline" to do all the moves for each character, the moves to plot each character are generated in a coded form using two vector pads made up of two groups of keys on the keyboard. One vector pad represents moves with the pen up and the other with the pen down. The letters d, w, a, and x are used for moves in the indicated directions with the pen up, and 7, 8, 9, o, l, k, j, and u for moves in the indicated direction with the pen down. The length and direction of each move are determined by the height and orientation of the character to be plotted. As you can see in the listing of "plotchar", each character is coded as a series of moves terminated with the character "i".

In operation, the procedure takes the character passed to it, assigns the string of moves to the string variable PLOT, then decodes that string into a series of pen movements. A few special cases need to be noted at this

Text continued on page 242

Listing 1: The Pascal unit "plotter". This unit, which can be used by other Pascal programs, contains several routines that simplify the process of drawing lines and characters on the Houston Instrument Hiplot plotter.

unit plotter;

```
interface (*These procedures and types are available to using program*)
```

```
type
    coord=array[1..250] of real;
procedure plotline(penpos:integer;xplot,yplot:real);
procedure plotsvmbol(sym:integer;height:real);
procedure plotstring(px,py,height,theta:real;line:string);
procedure plotwhere(var px,py:real);
procedure plotarray(nopoints,freq,sym:integer;
    px,py,xmin,xmax,ymin,ymax,
    height,xlen,ylen:real;var x,y:coord);
procedure plotaxis(px,py,leng,theta,min,max,tic:real;
    name:string);
implementation (*Everything else is local to the unit*)
```

const pi=3.14159;

screenwidth=79; screenheight=23; var clear:char; a:array[1..16] of char; xpos,ypos:real;

procedure plotstep(step:char);
external;

procedure plotinit; (\*sets up usart for plotter\*)
external;

procedure plotline;
 var
 z,x,y,f,d,i,t,e:integer;

procedure initplot; begin

# Systems II Ex a total business system.

### JOB COSTING MENU

TRANSACTION ENTRY/DATE
JOB/TASK TABLE MAINTENANCE
JOB COST FILE MAINTENANCE
JOB COST REPORTING
EMPLOYEE TABLE MAINTENANCE
RETURN TO MASTER MENU
SELECT [1-6]?

SYSTEMS II EX
MASTER MENU
INVENTORY 7. CHART OF ACCTS.
PAYABLES 8. VENDOR MAINT.
RECEIVABLES 9. CUST. MAINT.
PAYROLL 10. CHANGE DATE
LEDGER 11. SYS./BACKUP
JOURNAL 12. STOP PROCSS'G.
13. OPTIONAL PROCSS'G.
SELECT [1-13]?

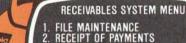
### DATABASE MENU

- FILE MAINTENANCE REPORTS/REPORT MAINT. UTILITIES
- RETURN TO SYSTEM MENU SELECT (1-4)?



### ACCOUNTS PAYABLES MENU

- FILE MAINTENANCE
  PAYMENT SELECTION
  PRINT CHECKS AND REGISTER
  MONTH END
  RETURN TO MASTER MENU
  SELECT (1-5)?

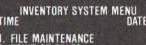


- FILE MAINTENANCE
  RECEIPT OF PAYMENTS
  GENERATE BILLING
  MONTH END
  PAST DUE REPORT
  APPLY MONTHLY INTEREST
  RETURN TO MASTER MENU
  SELECT (1-7)?



### LEDGER SYSTEM MENU

- FILE MAINTENANCE BAL SHEET/INCOME STATEMENT YEAR END PROCESS RETURN TO MASTER MENU SELECT (1-4)?



FILE MAINTENANCE POINT OF SALES REORDER REPORT RETURN TO MASTER MENU SELECT (1-4)?



- MISC/TAX TABLE MAINT. TRANSACTION FILE MISC. PAY/DEDUCTION FILE EMPLOYEE MASTER FILE CALCULATE/PRINT CHECKS
- PRINT W2'S RETURN TO MASTER MENU SELECT (1-7)?



SYSTEMS II EX - EX for EXTENDED



SYSTEMS II is available on 51/4" drives, and also on the Corvus hard disk. A Corvus based system will give you the power and capacity that challenges larger computers.

routines to get your files in order.

Yes, please send

2455 S.W. 4th Ave.

Ontario, OR 97914

(503) 881-1477

Suite 2

me your Systems II Demo Package.

COMING SOON - Cash flow analysis with graphics, Database II with graphics, and Bill of Materials for small manufacturers.

CURRENT OPTIONS AVAILABLE - Job Costing, Cycle Invoicing, Order entry, and Layaway

All Checks, statements and invoices use NEBS forms.

Dealer and OEM inquiries invited.

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computers.

Circle 415 on inquiry card.

Database can move your system's files into

Database format for customized reports or

Although the SYSTEMS II EX is a fully

integrated system, you may purchase

Systems II Ex

2455 S.W. 4th Ave. Suite 2 Ontario, OR 97914 (503) 881-1477

See us at the NORTHEAST Computer Show Oct 15-18 and The SOUTHEAST Computer Show Oct 29-Nov 1.



Yes, I would like to sample your software. Please send me the Systems II Demo Package. My check for \$25 is enclosed.



Title \_

Company Name \_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_ Zip\_\_\_

# SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT TOOLS FOR INDUSTRY

### CP/M CROSS-ASSEMBLERS

Fast, comprehensive cross-assemblers to run under CP/M.\* Extensive pseudoops include full listing control, nested conditionals, mnemonic synonyms, and inclusion of external source files. Generate object file, assembly listing, and symbol table from source code for nine popular microprocessor families.

XASM05 ... 6805 XASM09 ... 6809 XASM18 ... 1802 XASM48 ... 8048/8041 XASM51 ... 8051 XASM65 ... 6502 XASM68 ... 6800/6801 XASMF8 ... F8/3870 SASM400 ... COP400

Assemblers... \$200.00 each

### 8048 DEVELOPMENT PACKAGE

Manual only... \$ 25.00

Now you can use the 8048 family of single-chip microcomputers without buying expensive equipment. Develop 8048 software with the XASM48 cross-assembler. Then plug our EPR-48 board into your S-100 system to program the 8748 EPROM version.

8048 Development Package ... \$574.00 EPR-48 alone ..... \$449.00

### **EPROM SIMULATOR BOARD**

Debug dedicated systems quickly. Our PSB-100 PROM Emulator is an S-100 board with up to 8K of RAM. Cable with 24-pin plug replaces 2708 or 2716 EPROM(s) in your target system for instant program testing

PSB-100 EPROM Simulator ... \$445.00 w/2K RAM

\*Trademark of Digital Research



804 SOUTH STATE ST. DOVER, DEL. 19901 302-734-0151

Visa and Mastercharge accepted. We ship 8" singledensity and Softcard + 5.25" diskettes. Ask us about other formats. OEM AND DEALER INQUIRES INVITED.

+ Trademark of Microsoft

Listing 1 continued:

```
clear:=chr(26);
       write(clear);
       gotoxy((screenwidth-47) div 2,screenheight div 2-1);
       write('Please type [ret] when plot pen is at the lower');
qotoxy((screenwidth-26) div 2,screenheight div 2);
write('left corner of plotter bed');
       readln;
       write (clear);
       plotinit;
       xpos:=0.0;
       vpos:=0.0;
       a[1]:='p';a[2]:='q';a[3]:='r';a[4]:='q';a[5]:='r';a[6]:='s';
a[7]:='t';a[8]:='s';a[9]:='t';a[10]:='u';a[11]:='v';
a[12]:='u';a[13]:='v';a[14]:='w';a[15]:='p';a[16]:='w';
       plotline(1,0,0);
     end; (*initplot*)
  begin(*plotline*)
     case penpos of
       0:initplot;
       1:plotstep('y');
       2:plotstep('z');
     if penpos=0 then exit(plotline);
     if (xplot>10.25) or (xplot<-0.25) or (yplot>7.25)
         (yplot<-0.25) then
       begin
         write(clear):
          gotoxy((screenwidth-49) div 2, screenheight div 2-1);
          writeln ('Plotline: Plot attempted off page ('
            ,xplot:6:2,',',yplot:6:2,')');
         gotoxy((screenwidth-17) div 2,screenheight-1);
write('Please type [ret]');
         readln;
         write(clear);
          exit(plotline);
       end;
     x:=round((xplot-xpos)*200);
     y:=round((yplot-ypos)*200);
     xpos:=xpos+x/200;
     ypos:=ypos+y/200;
     (*This section is translated from Houston Instrument *)
     f:=abs(x)+abs(y);
if f=0 then exit(plotline);
     d:=abs(y)-abs(x);
     i:=0;
     if y>=0 then i:=2;
     t:=x+y;
if t>=0 then i:=i+2;
     t:=y-x;
     if t>=0 then i:=i+2;
     if x<0 then i:=i+10
     else i:=8-i;
     if d<0 then t:=abs(y)
     else
       begin
          t:=abs(x);
         d:=-d;
       end;
     e:=0;
     repeat
       z:=t+d+e+e;
       if z<0 then
         begin
            e:=e+t:
            f:=f-1;
            plotstep(a[i-l]);
         end
       else
         begin
            e:=e+d;
            f:=f-2;
            plotstep(a[i]);
         end;
     until f<=0;
  end; (*plotline*)
procedure plotstring;
  var
    stepl, xstepl, ystepl, x2stepl, y2stepl, x3stepl, y3stepl,
     step, xstep, ystep, x2step, y2step, x3step, y3step:real;
     j,n:integer;
  procedure plotchar(ch:char);
       rxpos, rypos: real;
```

# Programming

# APPLE PASH

A HANDS-ON APPROACH

Learn to use the most powerful language your computer can have.

This "hands-on" method gives you all the working skills you need to create, run, and debug programs in Pascal on the Apple II or Apple II Plus.

Detailed program examples and practical, step-by-step exercises on the computer itself lead you from fundamentals to such advanced topics as programming style.

a hands-on approach

Arthur Luehrmann Herbert Peckham



data structures, topdown vs. bottom-up design, scalar data types, and recursion.

No math background is required. Users learn full editor and operating features as well as the Pascal language—this is the only complete guide to

Pascal for the Apple computer (and only \$14.95!). The volume is spiralbound to lie flat by the keyboard. 429 pages.

Order today. Put the power of Pascal to work for you.

## Also available:



THE ELEMENTS OF PROGRAMMING STYLE

# BASIC: A HANDS-ON METHOD, 2/e Herbert D. Peckham 320 pages, \$12.95 Spiral bound

Immediate application of concepts as they are introduced allows you to quickly become proficient in BASIC programming. For use with numerous time-sharing and personal computers, this book emphasizes hands-on experience.

### PROGRAMMING BASIC WITH THE TI HOME COMPUTER Herbert D. Peckham 306 pages, \$12.95

The only complete guide to programming in BASIC on the TI Home Computer. All information is presented using a hands-on method which rapidly builds programming skills.

### HANDS-ON BASIC WITH A PET

Herbert D. Peckham 267 pages, \$13.95

Fully explains how to program Commodore Business Machines' PET personal computer using BASIC. A step-by-step presentation of programming with hands-on exercises.

### THE ELEMENTS OF PROGRAMMING

Brian W. Kernighan and P.J. Plauger 168 pages, \$10.95

This acknowledged classic provides a highly helpful guide to effective, efficient programming for a wide range of tasks. Includes numerous examples and a set of 'rules' of good programming.

### 15 DAYS' FREE EXAMINATION!

Mail the coupon today

Mail to: McGraw-Hill Book Company

P.O. Box 400

Hightstown, N.J. 08520

Please send me the book(s) checked for 15

days on approval.

☐ Bill me. After 15 days I will pay for the

book(s) I keep, plus local tax, postage, and handling.

☐ Enclosed is my check/money order

(including tax). Charge my VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ (Check one.)

Credit card no.\_\_\_\_\_ \_ Exp. Date\_

Bank no. (MasterCard only)\_

(Credit card order not valid without signature.)

- APPLE PASCAL, \$14.95 (49171-2) BASIC: A HANDS-ON METHOD, \$12.95 (49160-7) PROGRAMMING BASIC WITH THE TI HOME COMPUTER, \$12.95 ( 49156-9)
- HANDS-ON BASIC WITH A PET, \$13.95 (49157-7)

ELEMENTS OF PROGRAMMING STYLE, \$10.95 (34207-5)

City/State/Zip\_

62-U444-1181-1

SAVE MONEY: Remit with order and we pay all shipping and handling costs. Full return privileges still apply. Order subject to acceptance by McGraw-Hill.

### SAM'S BOOKS SAVE UP TO 25%

BUY A SERIES FROM THIS LIST OR INDIVIDUAL TITLES USING THE 5 DIGIT ORDER CODES. ORDER A CATALOG OF ALL SAM'S BOOKS

SERIES 'A' COMPUTER	COOKBOOKS
No. 21524 - The Cheap Video Cookl	oook 🗆 \$5.95
No. 21723 - Son Of Cheap Video	□ \$8.95
No. 21697 - 8085A Cookbook	□ \$13.95
No. 21313 - TV Typewriter Cookboo	k 🗆 \$9.95
SERIES 'B' TF	IS-80
No. 21741 - Circuit Design Program	ns for the TRS80
No. 21633 - TRS-80 Interfacing - E	
No. 21739 - TRS-80 Interfacing - E	
SERIES 'C'	
No. 21541 - 8080/8085 Software I	
No. 21615 - 8080/8085 Software I No. 21628 - TEA: An 8080/8085 A	The state of the s
NO. 21020 - IEA. AII 0000/ 0003 A	SSIII. EUROI
SERIES 'D' COMPUTER I	FUNDAMENTALS
No. 21698 - Guide Book To Small (	Computers   \$4.95
No. 21486 - Getting Acquainted Wi	th Microcomputers
No. 21634 - Sam's Crash Course In	10110
No. 21653 - Microcomputer Prime	(Second Edition)
No. 21483 - Your Own Computer	□ \$1.95
SERIES 'E' 2	7-80
No. 21682 - Z80 Microcomputer D	esign Projects 🗆 \$12.95
No. 21500 - Z80 Microcomputer H	
No. 21609 - Z80 Microprocessor Pr	
Interfacing, Book 1	□ \$11.95
No. 21610 - Z80 Microprocessor Pr Interfacing, Book 2	ograming &
SERIES 'F' 650	2/6800
No. 21656 - 6502 Software Design	□ \$11.50
No. 21459 - How To Program Micro	computers   \$8.95
No. 21684 - How To Program And	
N- 21720 COOL 00701 8 COO2	□ \$15.95
No. 21726 - 6801, 68701, & 6803 Programming & Interfacing	microcomputer  □ \$13.95
SERIES 'G' COOI	K BOOKS
No. 21695 - ICOP-AMP Cookbook	(2nd Edition) □ \$14.95
No. 21168 - Active Filter Cookbook	
No. 21398 - CMOS Cook Book	□ \$10.50
No. 21527 - IC Converter Cookbook	□ \$13.95
No. 21416 - IC Timer Cookbook	□ \$9.95
No. 21035 - TTL Cookbook	□ \$9.50
Series - Prices Indicated are Less 25%	TOTAL FOR SINGLE
'A' 29.10	
B' 24.64   'F' 37.77   'C' 24.64   'G' 55.35   'D' 33.98	DISCOUNT 15%
ORDER A CATALOG	TOTAL FOR SERIES
LISTING ALL SAM'S	CATALOG1.50
BOOKS AND SAVE WITH SPECIAL DIS-	SHIPPING AND HANDLING 50c PER/TITLE
COUNT PRICES .	PER/TITLE
SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER	5% MN TAX WHERE APPL
MAIL TO:	TOTAL THIS ORDER

```
Listing 1 continued:
  plot:string[32];
  pchar:char;
   i:integer:
procedure arrow;
  begin
     step1:=0.04;
     xstepl:=stepl*cos(theta);
     ystepl:=stepl*sin(theta);
     x2step1:=sqrt(2)*step1*cos(theta+pi/4);
     x2step1:=sqrt(2)*step1*cos(theta+pi/4);
x3step1:=sqrt(2)*step1*cos(theta-pi/4);
x3step1:=sqrt(2)*step1*cos(theta-pi/4);
     plotline(2,xpos-y2stepl,ypos+x2stepl);
     plotline(2,xpos+ystepl,ypos-xstepl);
     plotline(2,xpos+ystepl,ypos-xstepl);
     plotline(2,xpos-y3step1,ypos+x3step1);
     exit (plotchar);
  end; (*arrow*)
procedure getcode;
  begin
     case ch of
        'A', 'a':plot:='d8888889oolkkkkkaaaawwwwooooi';
        'B', 'b':plot:='d88888880oolkjuuuooolkkjuuui';
        'C','c':plot:='dddddwjuu7888889ooli';
'D','d':plot:='d8888888ooolkkkkkjuui';
             'e':plot:='ddddduuu8888oou888oooi';
'f':plot:='d8888oou888oooi';
        'G',
             'g':plot:='dddddwwwww7uujkkkkkloo988uui';
'h':plot:='d8888888ddddkkkkkkwwwwuuui';
             'i':plot:='doooouu8888888uuooooi';
'j':plot:='dwloo9888888i';
        'K',
             'k':plot:='d8888888dddjjj111li';
'1':plot:='ddddduuuu8888888i';
              'm':plot:='d888888811kk8899kkkkkkki';
        'N', 'n':plot:='d88888881111wwwwkkkkkkki';
              'o':plot:='dd7888889oolkkkkkjuui';
             'p':plot:='d88888880oolkkjuuui';
              'q':plot:='dd7888889oolkkkkkjuudwwlli';
              'r':plot:='d88888880oolkkjuuuooolkki';
              's':plot:='dwloo9887uu789ooli';
        151
              't':plot:='ddd8888888aaooooi';
              'u':plot:='dwwwwwkkkkkkloo98888888i';
        1111
              'v':plot:='dwwwwwkkkkkl19988888i'
              'w':plot:='dwwwwwkkkkkk9988kk1188888888i';
              'x':plot:='d8899998aaaakllllkki';
        'X', 'x':plot:='d889998aaaakl1llkki';
'Y', 'y':plot:='dwwwwwwkl1998kjjkkkki';
'Z', 'z':plot:='ddwwwwwwoookjjjjkkooooi';
'-':plot:='ddd8okui';
'=':plot:='ddwoooowwuuuui';
'>':plot:='d99777i';
'<':plot:='ddd7777999i';
        '$':plot:='dwwooo97uu79ooowaakkkkki';
        '!':plot:='0000000!i';
        end; (*case*)
  end; (*getcode*)
procedure getcode2;
  begin
     case ch of
         '*':plot:='dww9999aakkkkdd7777xxooooi';
         '/':plot:='d8899998i';
         '°':plot:='dw9999aaaku8oxxxxd8ok8okuui';
        '?':plot:='ddd8w8997uujki';
'#':plot:='ddddwwwww8okui';
        '&':plot:='dddwwwkkuu880000xa00akki';
',':plot:='ddd80kuoji';
        'l':plot:='dwwww99kkkkkkuuooooi';
'2':plot:='dwwwww9oolkkjjjjooooi';
        '3':plot:='dwwwww9ooojjjoolkkjuu7i';
'4':plot:='dwwwwwkkkkooooawwwkkkkkki';
        '5':plot:='dddddwwwwwwuuukkkooolkkjuu7i';
'6':plot:='dddddwwwww7uujkkkkloo9887uuji';
        '7':plot:='dwwww8oookjjkkkki';
'8':plot:='ddwww789oolkjuujkkloo9887i';
        '9':plot:='dwloo9888887uujkkloo9i';
        '0':plot:='dd7888889oolkkkkkjuui';
        '(':plot:='dddd7788899i';
        ')':plot:='dd9988877i';
        '%':plot:='dw9999aaauko8xxxxddo8uki';
'+':plot:='dddww8888aaxxooooi';
        '-':plot:='dwwwwooooi';
':':plot:='ddwwo8ukwwo8uki';
        '[':plot:='li';
        ']':plot:='2i';
     end; (*case*)
end; (*getcode2*)
```

Prices may be subject to change without notice.

STELLAR SYSTEMS

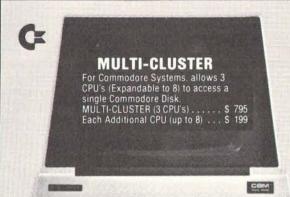
NORTH BRANCH, MN 55056



# **NEECO**

### WHY BUY FROM THE BEST?

Service... Support... Software...



## (K commodore

16K B (16K RAM-40 Column) - Lim. Qty	\$ 995	
32K B (32K RAM-40 Clm.) - Lim. Qty	\$1295	
4016 (16K RAM 4.0 Basic-40 Clm.)	\$ 995	
TOOL (OLIVINITY TO DUDIO TO OTHER) TELEVISION TO THE TELEVISION THE TELEVISION TO THE TELEVISION THE TELEVISION TO THE TELEVISION TO THE TELEVISION THE TELEVISION TO THE TELEVISION TO THE TELEVISION THE TELEVISION THE TELEVISION TO THE TELEVISION TH	\$1295	
8032 (32K RAM 4.0 Basic-80 Clm.)		
8050 Dual Disk (1 Meg Storage)	\$1795	
4040 Dual Disk (343K Storage)		
8010 IEEE Modem		
C2N Cassette Drive		
CBM - IEEE Interface Cable		
IEEE - IEEE Interface Cable		
VIC 20 Home/Personal Computer	\$ 295	

### ALTOS

ACS 8000-2 64K 1M			\$ 4500
	M		
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
ACS 8000-10/MTU			\$10990

### **EPSON PRINTERS**

MAN OR PRINTER		Land House,		0.045
MX-80 PRINTER			 	 \$ 645
MX-80 FT				
MX-100			 	 \$ 945
MX-70			 	 \$ 459
INTERFACE CARDS				
8141 (RS-232)			 	 \$ 75
8150 (2K Buffered R				
8161 (IEEE 488)			 	 \$ 55
8131 (Apple Card)			 	 \$ 85
8230 (Apple Card)			 	 \$ 25
8220 (TRS-80 Cable)			 	 \$ 35
	Carrier State			

### NEC SPINWRITER PRINTERS

5530 (Parallel)	\$3055
5510 (Serial)	
5520 (KSR-Serial)	\$3415
Tractor Option	\$ 225

### **DIABLO 630 PRINTER**

DIABLO	630 - S	eri	al	-	R	S-	23	12														\$ 2710	)
Tractor	Option																					\$ 250	)



### APPLE 16K APPLE II+ ..... \$1330 32K APPLE II+ ..... \$1430 48K APPLE II+ ..... \$1530 APPLE DISK w/3.3 DOS . \$ 650 APPLE DRIVE Only .... \$ 490 APPLE III 128K - In Stock! w/Monitor+ Info Analystpak . . . . \$4740

### AMDEK MONITORS

Video	100	12"	B+W					\$	179
Video :	300	12"	Green	١.				\$	249
Color	13"	Lo	w Res	· .				S	449
Color	1 13	" Hi	ah Re	S				5	999

### INTERTEC COMPUTERS

64K Superbrain		
(360 Disk Storage), CP/M™	\$3495	
64K QD Superbrain		4
(700K Disk Storage), CP/M™	\$3995	

\*CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research.



### **ATARI COMPUTERS**

Atari 400 (16K RAM)	\$ 399
Atari 800 (32K RAM) - good thru 8/31	\$1080
Atari 410 RECORDER	\$ 89.95
Atari 810 DISK DRIVE	\$ 599.95

NEECO carries all available ATARI Software and Peripherals.

## **PROFESSIONAL**

WordPro 1 8K			\$ 29.95
WordPro 3 (40 Clm.) 16K			\$ 199.95
WordPro 3+			\$ 295
WordPro 4 (80 Clm.) 32K			\$ 375
WordPro 4+			

JUST A SAMPLE OF THE MANY PRODUCTS WE CARRY, CALL US FOR OUR NEW 60-PAGE CATALOG. WE WILL MATCH ANY ADVERTISED PRICE ON PRODUCTS LISTED UNDER SIMILAR "IN STOCK" CONDITIONS.



### **NEECO**

679 HIGHLAND AVE. NEEDHAM, MA 02194 (617) 449-1760 Telex: 951021

MON-FRI 9:00 - 5:00

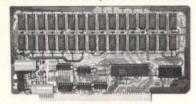




MasterCharge and VISA Accepted

# 12 sa

2K...\$1



**New IAWS-IB** The Ultrabyte Memory Board

The Ultrabyte Memory Board
Due to the tremendous success of our JAWS I, we
were able to make a special purchase of first-quality
components at below-cost prices for JAWS-IB. And
we are sharing our cost saving with you. But don't be
surprised if the next time you see this ad the prices
have gone up substantially. Better yet, order now,
and get the best memory on the market at the best
price on the market. price on the market.

ONE CHIP DOES IT ALL Jaws-IB is the Rolls-Royce of all the S100 dynamic boards. Its heart is Intel's single chip 64K dynamic RAM controller. Eliminates high-current logic parts .. delay lines ... massive heat sinks ... unreliable trick circuits. JAWS-IB solves all these problems.

LOOK WHAT JAWS-IB OFFERS YOU

Hidden refresh . . . fast performance . . . low power consumption . . . latched data outputs . . . 200 NS 4116 RAM's . . on-board crystal . . RAM Jumper selectable on 8K boundaries . . fully socketed . . . solder mask on both sides of board . . phantom line . designed for 8080, 8085, and Z80 bus signals works in Explorer, Sol, Horizon, as well as all other well-designed S100 computers.



□ 32K.

10-DAY MONEY-BACK TRIAL: Try a fully wired and tested board for 10 days — then either keep it, return it for kit, or simply return it in working condition. condition



Continental U.S.A. Credit Card Buyers Outside Connecticut: TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 800-243-7428 From Connecticut Or For Assis (203) 354-9375 Please send the items checked below: JAWS-IB kit: □ 16K.....

	64K.																														\$249.95* \$299.95*
JΑ	WS-	IB	I	'n	ıl	ly		A	S	Se	el	n	b	ol	e	d	,	v	V	iı	9	d	1	ß.		r	35	st	e	d	: \$179.95*
	16K.										٠			è	٠											٠			٠		\$179.95*
	32K.			٠	٠	•	0		٠		٠		٠	٠	٠	٠	٠	ě			*	٠			,	*			+		\$239.95*

□ 64K....\$359.95\* EXPANSION KIT, 16K RAM Module, to expand JAWS-IB in 16K blocks up to 64K. \$59.95

\*All prices plus \$2 postage and insurance (\$4.00 Canada). Connecticut residents add sales tax.

Total	enclosed:	s	
· Oilli	CHUIOSCU.	*	-

Total enclosed: \$

☐ Personal Check
☐ Money Order or Cashier's Check
☐ VISA
☐ Master Card (Bank No.
) Person VISA

ALCOL. IND.	Exp. Date
Signature	
Print Name	

Address City

NETRONICS R&D Ltd.

333 Litchfield Road, New Milford, CT 06776

Zip

### Listing 1 continued:

```
begin(*plotchar*)
       rxpos:=xpos;
       rypos:=ypos;
plot:='i';
       getcode;
       getcode2:
       i:=1:
       pchar:='0';
       while pchar<>'i' do
         begin
            pchar:=plot[i];
              case pchar of
'd':plotline(1,xpos+xstep,ypos+ystep);
                 'w':plotline(1,xpos-ystep,ypos+xstep)
                 'a':plotline(1,xpos-xstep,ypos-ystep);
                 '7':plotline(2,xpos-x3step,ypos-y3step);
                 '8':plotline(2,xpos-ystep,ypos+xstep);
                 '9':plotline(2,xpos+x2step,ypos+y2step);
                 'o':plotline(2,xpos+xstep,ypos+ystep);
                 'l':plotline(2,xpos+x3step,ypos+y3step);
                 'k':plotline(2,xpos+ystep,ypos-xstep);
                 'j':plotline(2,xpos-x2step,ypos-y2step);
                 'u':plotline(2,xpos-xstep,ypos-ystep);
                 'x':plotline(1,xpos+ystep,ypos-xstep);
                 '!!:arrow;
                       rxpos:=rxpos-(height/2)*sin(theta)-
                                6*xstep;
                       rypos:=rypos+(height/2)*cos(theta)-
                               6*ystep;
                 '2':begin
                       rxpos:=rxpos+(height/2)*sin(theta)-
                                6*xstep;
                       rypos:=rypos-(height/2)*cos(theta)-
                               6*ystep;
                     end;
              end; (*case*)
            i:=i+1;
         end; (*while*)
    plotline(1,rxpos+6*xstep,rypos+6*ystep);
end;(*plotchar*)
  begin (*plotstring*)
    theta:=(theta/360)*2*pi;
    step:=height/7;
    xstep:=step*cos(theta);
    ystep:=step*sin(theta);
    x2step:=sqrt(2)*step*cos(theta+pi/4);
    y2step:=sqrt(2)*step*sin(theta+pi/4);
    x3step:=sqrt(2)*step*cos(theta-pi/4);
    y3step:=sqrt(2)*step*sin(theta-pi/4);
    n:=length(line);
    plotline(l,px,py);
    for j:=1 to n do
       plotchar(line[j]);
  end; (*plotstring*)
procedure plotsymbol;
    rxpos, rypos: real;
  begin
    rxpos:=xpos;
    rypos:=ypos;
    case sym of
      1:begin (*triangle*)
           plotline(2,xpos,ypos+height/2);
           plotline(2,xpos-height/2,ypos-height);
plotline(2,xpos-height,ypos);
plotline(2,xpos-height/2,ypos+height);
           plotline(1, rxpos, rypos);
         end:
      2:begin (* X *)
           plotline(1,xpos-height/2,ypos+height/2);
           plotline(2,xpos+height,ypos-height);
           plotline(1,xpos-height,ypos);
plotline(2,xpos+height,ypos+height);
           plotline(1, rxpos, rypos);
         end:
      3:begin (*square*)
           plotline(2,xpos,ypos+height/2);
plotline(2,xpos-height/2,ypos);
           plotline(2,xpos,ypos-height);
plotline(2,xpos,ypos+height);
plotline(2,xpos,ypos+height);
plotline(2,xpos-height/2,ypos);
plotline(1,rxpos,rypos);
          end:
       4:begin (* + *)
```

# THE FORTH SOURCE™

### Specializing in the FORTH Language.

MA	NUALS & GUIDES				PRICE		
	"Starting FORTH" by Brodie.	Prentice-Hall, Best Us	er's manual available (soft	cover)	\$ 16.00		
	"Starting FORTH" (hard cove				20.00		
	"Using FORTH" by FORTH, I	nc. Guide to FORTH co	ncepts		25.00		
☐ "A FORTH Primer" by Stevens In-depth self-study manual.							
"Systems Guide to fig-FORTH" by Ting. Excellent guide to inner mechanisms.							
"PDP-11 FORTH User's Guide" by James. Use with PDP-11 Source.							
	"Caltech FORTH Manual" by		tructure.		12.00		
	"FORTH-79", Latest fig-FOF				15.00		
	"FORTH-79 Standard Conve		Screens, DOES>, error cond	litions.	10.00		
	"TinyPASCAL in fig-FORTH"		- Backs FORTH - dented for	700	10.00		
	"Threaded Interpretive Langu "Invitation to FORTH" by Kat			or 280.	20.00		
	"Proceedings, 1980 FORML				25.00		
	Proceedings, 1981 Rochest			ors	25.00		
	"METAFORTH" by Cassady.				30.00		
	manu chini by caccasy.	order complining, cooc	. 554. 55 5545.				
INS	STALLATION DOCUMENT	re					
	and the second s	A-MANAGE TO SECURE AND ASSOCIATION OF THE PARTY OF THE PA	madalı alasasını mananı m	and instructions	£ 15.00		
	Installation Manual for fig-FO			stallation Manual is required	\$ 15.00		
	or implementation. Price per	CONTRACTOR AND ADDRESS OF THE PROPERTY OF THE	d computers. The above in	stallation Maridar is required	15.00		
	or implementation. Theo per	Cuon			10.00		
	□ 1802	□ 6502	□ 6800	□ 6809			
	□ 8080	□ 8086/8088	□ 9900	□ APPLE II*			
	□ PACE	☐ AlphaMicro	☐ PDP-11/LSI-11	□ NOVA*			
DIS	KS WITH DOCUMENTAT	2020					
	FORTH Model and Source Lis		llation Manual and Causes	Lietine			
ng-	☐ H89/Z89 (5¼")	□ APPLE II* (51/4")	□ NOVA* (8")	☐ 8080/Z80* (8")	\$ 65.00		
Enh	anced FORTH Systems with	manuals.	THE PERSON THE POWER				
			79 standard, editor, assem	bler, 187 pg. manual (1-51/4")	90.00		
	APPLE II* by R. Kuntze. fig-F	ORTH, editor, assemble	er, source listing and scree	ens. (2-51/4")	90.00		
	H89/Z89 by G. Haydon, fig-F	ORTH, stand alone, so	ource listing, editor, assemb	oler, screens and tutorial on disk (3-51/4")	250.00		
				nbler, screens and tutorial on disk (3-51/4")	175.00		
	TRS-80/I* by Nautilus Sys. f	[P ] - [ - [ - [ - [ - [ - [ - [ - [ - [			90.00		
		West 1		bler interpreter/compiler, virtual memory. (1-51/4")	130.00		
	NOVA* by Ting. fig-FORTH,		그리고 있는 사람들이 아니라 아니는		90.00		
		And the second s	And the second s	oler, disk I/O. (FLEX* 51/4 or 8")	100.00		
□ (	6800 by Talbot Microsystem	s. fig-FORTH, interpret	er/compiler, editor, assemb	oler, disk I/O. (FLEX* 51/4 or 8")	100.00		
Spe	ecial Function FORTH System	ns with manuals					
			ding, modifying, compiling	to different target processors, generates ROMable			
(	code and forward referencing	g. Price per each	☐ TRS-80/I*	□ Northstar	200.00		
П (	6809 Target Compiler by Tall		L 1110-00/1	L Northstal	350.00		
			s. 2nd screen editor, macro	passembler, tutorial on disk, goodies disk of	250.00		
(	debugging and documentation	on tools and utilities.			(material man)		
	Z-80* Program Development			ating point arithmetic.	150.00		
	Z-80* Cross Compiler (Nauti				200.00		
	Z-80* for AMD9511 Arithme			111 210	150.00		
	"Going FORTH" by Creature			anual (1-8")	65.00		
ш	HP-85 by H-P. fig-FORTH, ed	ditor and assembler (1-	51/4")		65.00		
-		10.22					

### ORDERS ONLY (415) 961-4103

### DEALER & AUTHOR INQUIRIES INVITED

Ordering Information: Check, Money Order (payable to MOUNTAIN VIEW PRESS), VISA or MasterCard accepted. No COD's or unpaid PO's. California residents add 61/2% sales tax. Shipping costs in US included in price. Foreign orders, pay in US funds on US bank, include for handling and shipping by Air. \$5.00 for each item under \$25.00, \$10.00 for each item between \$25.00 and \$99.00, and \$20.00 for each item over \$100.00. Minimum order \$10.00. All prices and products subject to change or withdrawal without notice. Single system and/or single user license agreement required on some products. \*REGISTERED TRADEMARKS

## **MOUNTAIN VIEW PRESS**

PO BOX 4656

**MOUNTAIN VIEW, CA 94040** 

(415) 961-4103



for \$100, Elf II, Apple, TRS-80 Level II\*

From \$99.95 kit Now — teach your computer to

talk, dramatically increasing the interaction between you and your machine.

That's right: the ELECTRIC MOUTH actually lets your computer talk! Installed and on-line in just minutes, it's ready for spoken-language use in office, business, industrial and commercial applications, in games, special projects, R&D, education, security devices — there's no end to the ELECTRIC MOUTH's usefulness. Look at these features:

\* Supplied with 143 words/letters/ phonemes/ numbers, capable of producing hundreds of words and phrases.

and phrases.

Expandable on-board up to thousands of words and phrases (just add additional speech ROMs as they become available).

Four models, which plug directly into S100, Apple, Elf II and TRS-80 Level II computers.

Get it to talk by using either Basic or machine language (very easy to use, complete instructions with examples included).

\* Uses National Semiconductor's "Digitalker" system.

system.
 Includes on-board audio amplifier and speaker, with provisions for external speakers and amplifier.
 Adds a new dimension and excitement to provide the state of the st

Adus a new dimension and excitement to programming; lets you modify existing programs and games to add spoken announcements of results, warnings, etc.
 Installs in just minutes.

Principle of Operation: The ELECTRIC MOUTH stores words in their digital equivalents in ROMs. When words, phrases, and phonemes are desired, they are simply called for by your program and then synthesized into speech. The ELECTRIC MOUTH system requires none of your valuable memory space except for a few addresses if used in memory mapped mode. In most cases, output ports (user selectable) are used.

one two three four five six seven cight nine ten	eighteen nineteen twenty thirty- forty fifty sixty seventy eighty ninety hundred	cancel case cent 400hertz tone 80hertz tone 20ms silence 40ms silence 160ms silence 320ms silence 320ms silence	dollar down equal error feet flow fuel gallon go gram great	inches is it kilo left less lesser limit low lower mark	number of off on out over parenthesis percent please plus point	ss second set space speed star start stop than the time	od er shill m	t u v v v v v v v v v v v v v v v v v v
twelve thirteen fourteen fifteen sixteen seventeen	thousand million zero again ampere and	centi check comma control danger degree	greater have high higher hour in	meter mile milli minus minute near	pound pulses rate re ready right	try up volt weight a h	n o p q r	
"Elf II" Netroni	and "	The Electric	Mouth	h" are	reg. trac	iemar	ks	of

Computer Inc. "TRS-80 Level II" is a reg. trademark of Tandy Continental U.S.A. Credit Card Buyers Outside Connecticut

CALL TOLL FREE 800-243-7428
To Order From Connecticut Or For Technical Assistance, Etc.

Call (203) 354-9375

### NETRONICS R&D LTD. Dept B10 333 Litchfield Road, New Milford, CT 06776

Please send the items checked below:

S100 "Electric Mouth" kit	99.95
Elf II "Electric Mouth" kit \$	99.95
Apple "Electric Mouth" kit	19.95
TRS-80 Level II "Electric Mouth" kit \$1	19.95
Add \$20.00 for wired & tested units. All plus \$3.00 postage surance. Conn res. add sales tax.	

Total Fuci	usea s _	
☐ Persona	l Check	☐ Cashier's Check/Money Order
□ Visa		er Charge (Bank No.
Acct. No		
Signature . Print Name		Exp. Date
Address .		

```
Listing 1 continued:
```

```
plotline(2,xpos+height/2,ypos);
             plotline(2,xpos-height,ypos);
plotline(2,xpos+height/2,ypos);
             plotline(2,xpos,ypos+height/2);
             plotline(2,xpos,ypos-height);
plotline(2,rxpos,rypos);
        5:begin (*vertical line*)
             plotline(2,xpos,ypos+height/2);
plotline(2,xpos,ypos-height);
             plotline(2, rxpos, rypos);
          end:
     end; (*case*)
  end: (*plotsymbol*)
procedure plotwhere;
  begin
     px:=xpos:
     py:=ypos;
  end:
procedure plotarray;
  var
     pen,i:integer;
  begin
     if nopoints>250 then
        begin
          write (clear);
          gotoxy((screenwidth-42) div 2,screenheight div 2);
          writeln('Plotarray: Plot attempted with >250 points');
gotoxy((screenwidth-17) div 2,screenheight-1);
write('Please type [ret]');
          readln:
          write(clear):
          exit (plotarray);
        end;
     if (py+ylen>7.0) or (px+xlen>10) then
        begin
          write(clear):
           gotoxy((screenwidth-50) div 2, screenheight div 2-1);
          writeln('Plotarray: Plot attempted off page (', px+xlen:6:2,',',py+ylen:6:2,')'); qotoxy((screenwidth-17) div 2,screenheight-1); write('Please type [ret]');
          readln;
write(clear);
           exit(plotarray);
        end;
     xlen:=(xmax-xmin)/xlen;
ylen:=(ymax-ymin)/ylen;
if freq<0 then pen:=1</pre>
     else pen:=2;
     freq:=abs(freq);
     plotline(1,((x[1]-xmin)/xlen)+px,((y[1]-ymin)/ylen)+py);
     if freq>0 then plotsymbol(sym,height);
for i:=2 to nopoints do
        begin
          plotline (pen, ((x[i]-xmin)/xlen)+px,
             ((y[i]-ymin)/ylen)+py);
(freq>0) then
           if
             if ((i+1) mod freq=0) then plotsymbol(sym,height);
        end:
  end; (*plotarray*)
procedure plotaxis;
     templ, side: integer;
     print:boolean;
     amount:string;
     thetal, temp, rxpos, rypos, len, per, step: real;
  procedure divsteps(theta:real);
        theta:=theta+pi/2;
        plotline(2,xpos+0.03*cos(theta),ypos+0.03*sin(theta));
plotline(2,xpos-0.06*cos(theta),ypos-0.06*sin(theta));
        plotline(2,xpos+0.03*cos(theta),ypos+0.03*sin(theta));
  begin(*plotaxis*)
     if tic<0 then
        begin
           tic:=-tic;
          side:=-1;
          end
        else
          side:=1;
     thetal:=theta;
     theta:=(2*pi/360)*theth;
```

tate Zip

# Strictly Business

If you've ever missed a deadline, forgotten an appointment, waited on late deliveries or lost track of projects, put ANGEL to work for you.

ANGEL is the new software program for microcomputers that helps organize and manage your business flow. It's strictly business.

### FAST AND EASY

With a series of simple one-line entries, ANGEL can schedule every phase of your projects and appointments, however simple or complex. Then, each day, ANGEL will give you a run-down of every action that needs to be taken to complete all your work on time, whether it's due tomorrow or ten years from now.

ANGEL's large capacity allows you to log and track up to 2,000 individual projects at once. With ANGEL's help, you can eliminate reams of files and hours upon hours of costly business delays and missed deadlines.

### SPEAKS SIMPLE ENGLISH

ANGEL speaks plain English, No computer language to memorize, no codes to decipher. Sit down and talk to it, faceto-face. If ANGEL doesn't understand, it will respond in plain English. If you make a program error, ANGEL tells you how to correct your mistake through the use of a built-in video manual. ANGEL is so easy to use, you can turn it on and enter 30 items in less than five minutes.

### **WORKS FOR ANY BUSINESS**

You can custom-program ANGEL for any business operation - from oil

exploration to insurance, home construction to retail sales.

With a memory capacity that's limited only by the capacity of your disk storage, ANGEL tracks multiple projects for busy executives. The disk comes with an easy-to-understand printed manual, to back up the built-in set of instructions of the program itself.

In addition, a data-proof safeguard system will not let you accidentally erase entries, and a special password code of your choice allows you to keep confidential files.

Put ANGEL to work for you today. You'll never lose track of your work flow again.

ANGEL is recommended for use with any disk-based system that has 48k memory or more. It will operate with any CP/M\*-based system and the TRS 80\*\* (Model I, II or III). The

program comes on standard 51/4-or 8-inch disk, with storage sleeve. Now only \$295.

ANGEL is available only through Time Management Software. It is not sold through any outlets at any price. Order the complete program for better business by calling one of our toll-free numbers or by returning the order blank below.

Call now toll-free to order (Ask for operator 602)

1-800-824-7888 (nationwide, except California, Alaska and Hawaii)

**1-800-852-**7777 (in California) 1-800-824-7919 (in Alaska and Hawaii)





Yes...I need ANGEL to work for me, to organize my business with ultimate ease and efficiency. NAME ADDRESS \_ CITY STATE 71P I have enclosed \$295 to avoid delays, shipping and handling charges. ☐ Check ☐ Money Order ☐ C.O.D. (If delivery address is different than above, please specify) Please specify one: 

51/4-inch disk ☐ 8-inch disk Please specify one: ☐ CP/M\* Operating System ☐ TRSDOS\*\* Operating System Price includes tax, handling and shipping (except C.O.D. orders) 10A1 



123 E. Broadway P.O. Box 727 Cushing, Oklahoma 74023

- Registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.
   Registered trademark of Tandy Corp.

ANGEL



# MICROSETTE CASSETTES



C-10 C-20 COMPUTER CASSETTES





C-60 C-90 AUDIO CASSETTES

Our computer cassettes provide more users with more reliable data time after time. Our new audio cassettes are perfect for highest quality stereo recording. Credit card buyers may phone (415) 968-1604.

# LOOK AT OUR PRICES includes boxes and shipping

Length	10 Pack	50 Pack
C-10	\$ 7.50	\$32.50
C-20	\$ 9.00	\$39.00
C-60	\$13.50	\$57.50
C-90	\$17.50	\$77.50

UPS shipment in Cont. USA incl. We can not ship to P.O. Boxes

Length	Qty.	Price	Total
SUBTOT	AL		
Calif. Cu	st. add	Sales Tax	
TOTAL			

Check or money order enclosed ☐ Charge to: Visa ☐ Master Card ☐ Account No.

**Expiration Date** 

SIGNATURE

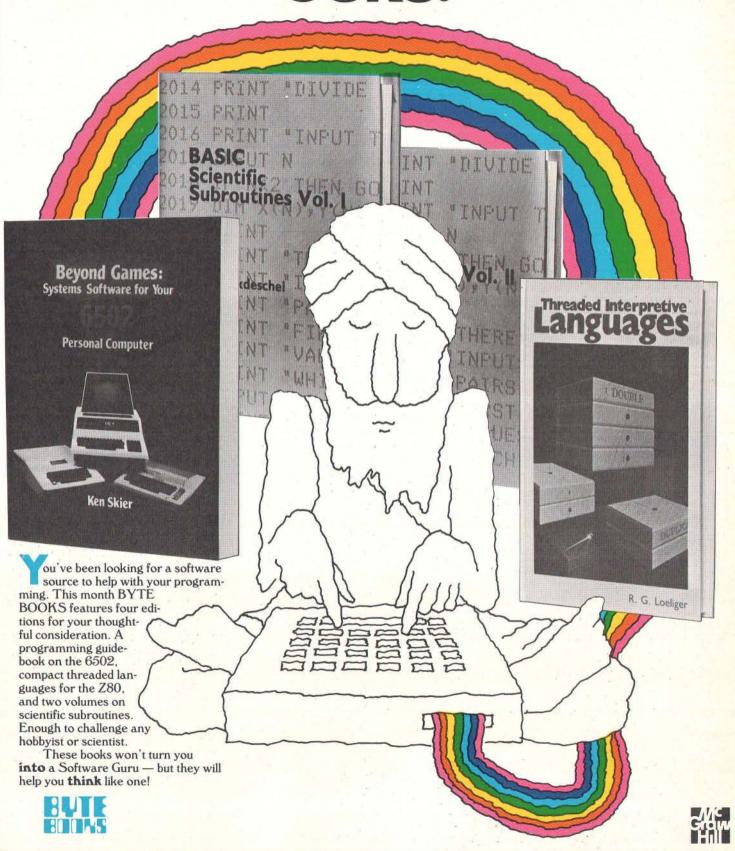
MICROSETTE CO. 475 Ellis Street Mt. View, CA 94043 Listing 1 continued:

```
if (px+leng*cos(theta)>10) or (py+leng*sin(theta)>7) then
          writeln('Plotaxis: plot attempted off page (',
    px+leng*cos(theta),',',py+leng*sin(theta),')');
write('Please type [ret]');
          readln:
          exit(plotaxis);
        end;
     if leng<0 then
        begin
          print:=false;
          leng:=-leng;
       print:=true;
     len:=leng;
     plotline(1,px,py);
     per:=(leng-0.01)/(max-min);
     while leng>0 do
       begin
          if leng>tic*per then step:=tic*per
          else step:=leng;
          divsteps (theta);
          if print then
             begin
                rxpos:=xpos;
                rypos:=ypos;
                templ:=trunc(min*100);
                str(templ,amount);
insert('.',amount,length(amount)-1);
                temp:=length(amount)/2;
                plotline(1,xpos-(0.086*temp*cos(theta)-
side*(0.14+(side-1)*0.05)*sin(theta)),
                ypos-(0.086*temp*sin(theta)+side*(0.14+(side-1)*0.05)
                *cos(theta)));
                plotstring (xpos, ypos, 0.1, thetal, amount);
                plotline(1, rxpos, rypos);
             end; (*if*)
          plotline(2,xpos+step*cos(theta),ypos+step*sin(theta));
          leng:=leng-step;
          min:=min+tic:
        end; (*while*)
     if print then
        begin
          plotline (1
          protifie(f,
xpos-(len/2*cos(theta)+0.108*round(length(name)/2)
  *cos(theta)-side*(0.35+(side-1)*0.075)*sin(theta)),
ypos-(len/2*sin(theta)+0.108*round(length(name)/2)
  *sin(theta)+side*(0.35+(side-1)*0.075)*cos(theta)));
          plotstring(xpos,ypos,0.125,thetal,name);
        end;
  end; (*plotaxis*)
end. (*unit*)
```

**Listing 2:** A demonstration Pascal program that uses the "plotter" unit. The plot drawn by this program is shown in figure 3.

```
program plotter demo;
uses plotter;
const
   pi=3.14159;
 var
   index:integer:
   xpoints, sinypoints, cosypoints: coord;
   xloc, yloc, angle: real;
   (*this segment initializes the arrays*)
   for index:=1 to 250 do
     begin
        angle:=(index-1)/249*2*pi;
        xpoints[index] :=index-1;
        sinypoints[index]:=sin(angle);
        cosypoints[index] := cos(angle);
     end;
   (*this segment does the plotting*)
   plotline (0,0,0);
   plotstring(3,6.75,0.126,0,'this is a demonstration of the plotter unit'); plotaxis(0.5,0.5,9.5,0,0,36,6,'angle (in degrees) *10[-1]');
                                                           Listing 2 continued on page 238
```

# SOFTWARE GURU.





### DIGITAL HARMONY

by John Whitney

### A new synthesis of sight and sound

Digital Harmony lays the foundation for the whole new field of audio-visual art made possible by microcomputers. John Whitney, a pioneer of the special effects technology used in STAR WARS and 2001: A SPACE ODYSSEY, explains the special union of computer graphics and music. His computer-generated visual art graphically depicts the laws of harmonic motion common to all music.

Digital Harmony Includes a complete description of Whitney's computer, peripherals, and film techniques. Colorful illustrations are included, as well as the program listings that generated them. The descriptions are sufficient for anyone to begin to explore this new territory as a composer and computer experimenter - transforming the small computer into an ideal instrument for creating compositions in aural and visual art.

John Whitney is on the Faculty in the Department of Art at the University of California, Los Angeles,

ISBN 0-07-070015-X 240 pages hardcover over 50 color photographs \$2

\$21.95

### INVERSIONS: A Catalogue of Calligraphic Cartwheels

by Scott Kim Foreword by Douglas Hofstader Backword by Jef Raskin

## Surprising symmetries in design and letterforms

Illusion . . . calligraphy . visual magic - Scott Kim's new book, Inversions, delights the eye and enchants the mind. Filled with Intriguing designs, words that read the same rightside up and upside down, words within words, and unexpected symmetries, these compositions create a fresh way to look at the alphabet. The text includes the visual principles of symmetry, lettering, and problem solving that are basic to these images. The author also draws parallels to related exercises in perception in such diverse areas as art, music, word play, and mathematics. Scott Kim's original inversion designs first appeared in Omni magazine, inspiring an overwhelming reader response. An irresistable challenge, invertible writing appeals to everyone who loves beauty in mathematics and design.

Scott Kim is a doctoral student in Computer Science at Stanford University and is a concert pianist and composer,

ISBN O-07-034546-5 128 pages softcover over 50 illustrations available summer 1981

\$8.95

### BRAINS, BEHAVIOR, AND ROBOTICS

by James S. Albus

## Robotics design and applications

This computer-oriented guide explores how the brain functions primarily as a computer device for generating and controlling behavior. The author assesses behavior as a product of three hierarchies of computing modules:

- memory modules
- behavior-generating modules
- sensory-processing modules

A section on artificial intelligence ties this hierarchical model to vital computer science techniques such as planning, problem-solving, machine vision, natural language understanding and knowledge representation. A closing section on robotics discusses the design considerations in constructing a robot control system fashioned after this model of the brain, and explores the current and potential use of robots in our environment.

Dr. James S. Albus is Project Manager with the National Bureau of Standards.

ISBN 0-07-000975-9 400 pages hardcover 180 illustrations

\$16.95

### THE BRAINS OF MEN AND MACHINE

by Ernest W. Kent

## Human models for computer design

When the "Brains of Men and Machines" series of articles first appeared in BYTE magazine, the response was immediate and enthusiastic Now Ernest W. Kent has expanded his ideas about the brain into a full-length book. As researchers begin to unravel the mysteries of the brain's chemical, electrical, and synaptic circuitry, their findings are becoming immediately applicable to advances in robotic behavior and computer design. The Brains of Men and Machines "dissects" the brain to provide new insights into computer design and artificial intelligence.

It is one of the rare books that transcends disciplinary boundaries. In it the ever-increasing relationship between man and machine is freshly examined - a relationship, Professor Kent concludes, that is today being reexamined in the light of man's own neurological self-image.

Dr. Ernest W. Kent is a Professor of Physiological Psychology and Psychopharmacology at the University of Illinois at the Chicago Circle Campus.

ISBN 0-07-034123-0 304 pages hardcover illustrated

\$15.95

# The BYTE BOOK Collection.

### BASIC SCIENTIFIC SUBROUTINES. **VOLUMES** 1 AND 2



by Fred Ruckdeschel

### Valuable programs for professional and hobbyist

Designed for the engineer, scientist, experimenter, and student, this series presents a complete scientific subroutine package in BASIC.

- Volume 1 covers plotting, complex variables, vector and matrix operation, random number generation, and series approximations.
- Volume 2 continues with least-squares approximation, special polynomial functions, approximating techniques, optimization, roots of functions, interpolation, differentiation, integration, and diaital filterina.

These volumes feature routines written in both standard Microsoft and North Star BASIC, extensive appendices, and subroutine cross-referenes

Dr. Fred Ruckdeschel is a Principal Scientist with Dynacomp, Inc.

VOLUME 1 ISBN 0-07-054201-5 336 pages hardcover illustrated

VOLUME 2 ISBN 0-07-054202-3 384 pages hardcover illustrated available Fall 1981

S19.95

S23.95



THE BYTE BOOK OF **PASCAL** 

Blaise W. Liffick, Editor

### A powerful, structured language

Based on articles, language forums, and letters from BYTE magazine, this work is a valuable software resource. Pascal continues to be popular as a structured programming language. Written for both potential and established users, this book introduces the Pascal language and examines its merits and possible implementations. Featured are two versions of a Pascal compiler, one written in BASIC and the other in 8080 assembly language; a p-code interpreter written in both Pascal and 8080 assembly language; a chessplaying program; and an APL interpreter.

ISBN 0-07-037823-1 334 pages hardcover

\$25.00

### THREADED INTERPRETIVE LANGUAGES





### How to implement FORTH on your Z8O

Threaded languages (such as FORTH) are compact, giving the speed of assembly language with the programming ease of BASIC. They combine features found in no other programming languages. This book develops an interactive, extensible language with specific routines for the Zilog Z8O microprocessor. With the core interpreter, assembler, and data type defining words covered in the text, it is possible to design and implement programs for almost any application and equivalent routines for different processors.

Ron Loeliger is a Senior Analyst with Intermetrics, Inc.

ISBN 0-07-038360-X 272 pages hardcover illustrated

S18.95



**BEGINNER'S GUIDE FOR** THE UCSD PASCAL SYSTEM

by Kenneth L. Bowles

### The most popular Pascal version explained by its creator

Written by the originator of UCSD Pascal System, this informative book is an orientation guide to the UCSD Pascal System. For the novice, this book steps through the System, bringing the user to a sophisticated level of expertise. Once familiar with the System, the reader will find the guide an invaluable reference tool for creating advanced applications. The package offers programs which may be run without alteration on:

- DEC PDP-11 or General Automation minicomputers
- Western Digital Microengines
- 8080, 8085, Z80, 6502, 6800, 9900 or AM-100 based microcomputers (including the popular Apple II and Radio Shack TRS-80 microcomputers)

Dr. Kenneth L. Bowles is Director of the Institute for Information Systems, University of California, San Diego.

ISBN 0-07-006745-7 204 pages softcover

S11.95

### YOU JUST BOUGHT A PERSONAL WHAT?



by Thomas Dwyer and Margot Critchfield

### A Structured Approach to Creative Programming

Intended for both the novice programmer and the experienced computer enthusiast, this book presents practical ideas for personal computer use at home or at work.

Its approach is especially suitable for educational purposes. Written by the leading contributors of computer education material, this book is an entertaining and resourceful tool. There are over 60 ready-to-use programs written in Microsoft and Level II BASIC for the TRS-80 in the areas of educational games, financial record keeping, business transactions, diskbased files, and word processing.

Dr. Thomas Dwyer is a Professor of Computer Science at the University of

Margot Critchfield is a doctoral student in Foundations in Education at the University of Pittsburgh.

ISBN 0-07-018492-5 343 pages softcover 78 illustrations

\$11.95

### **BEYOND GAMES:** SYSTEM SOFTWARE FOR YOUR 6502 PERSONAL COMPUTER

by Kenneth Skier

### Creating programs for the Apple, Atari, Challenger and PET computers

At last, a complete programming guidebook for owners of personal computers utilizing the 6502 microprocessor. A selfcontained course in structures programming and top-down design, this book presents a powerful set of tools for building an extended monitor, disassembler, hexadecimal dump routine, and text editor programs. Programs are thoroughly explained, with clear instructions for modifications.

Kenneth Skier is a Systems Programmer for Wang Laboratories, Inc., and a Lecturer at MIT

ISBN 0-07-057860-5 440 pages softcover illustrated

S14.95

BYTE October 1981

# stimulating, provocative, problem-solving

Circle 52 on inquiry card.

### CIARCIA'S CIRCUIT CELLAR

by Steve Ciarcia



### Practical uses for home computers

Imaginative and practical, Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar details a variety of microcomputer projects. A collection of the best articles from the popular series in BYTE magazine. this volume includes

- D/A conversion
- Programming EPROMS
- AC remote-controlled appliances
- digitized speech
- touch input video display

Complete instructions are given on how to construct each project. With amusing anecdotes and an easy-going style, Ciarcia presents his material in such a manner that even a neophyte need not be afraid of it.

ISBN 0-07-010960-5 125 pages softcover color photographs and diagrams

**\$8.00** 

### CIARCIA'S CIRCUIT CELLAR. VOLUME II



by Steve Ciarcia

### More practical uses for home computers

Composed of popular articles from BYTE magazine, this volume tells how microcomputers can be uniquely interfaced to our environment. Projects include

- · building a computer controlled homesecurity system
- computerizing appliances
- transmitting digital information over a beam of light
- · building the Intel 8086 microprocessor system design kit
- input-output expansion for the TRS-80

order now . .

ISBN 0-07-010963-X 224 pages photographs and diagrams

S12.95

### MICRO-COMPUTER STRUCTURES

by Henry D'Angelo



### Digital Electronics. Logic Design, and Computer Architecture

Today, there is an increasing demand for computer users who are not only well-versed in software, but who can also maintain, modify, and design their own hardware

This text introduces computer users with little or no background in digital hardware to the basic computer structures used in microcomputer design and microcomputer interfacing. Helpful examples and end-ofchapter exercises further illustrate the various concepts presented, and a detailed bibliography provides additional reading opportunities. As a resource and textbook, it will assist

- programmers and systems analysts
- engineers and scientists
- managers
- students

Detailed Instructor's Manual also available.

Dr. Henry D'Angelo is the Associate Dean of the College of Engineering and Professor of Manufacturing Engineering at Boston University

ISBN 0-07-015294-2 288 pages hardcover 314 illustrations available spring 1981 \$8.95

S18.95

Instructor's Manual ISBN 0-07-015298-5 softcover

### BUILD YOUR OWN **Z80** COMPUTER



by Steve Ciarcia

### Every step spelled out for do-if-yourself buffs

For the engineer, computer technician, student, and anyone interested in building a computer rather than buying one, this practical guide shows how to build a wor ing computer based on the Zilog Z8O mic processor. Each computer subsystem is fu explained and supported by proven design and testing information. The description focuses on a basic single-board microcomputer containing

- easy expansion to include a video terminal
- a 1 K-byte operating system
- serial and parallel ports
- hexadecimal display
- audio cassette mass storage

Readers can modify the system to meet personal needs.

Steve Ciarcia is a Computer Consultant Electrical Engineer, and author of "Ask Byte" and "Clarcia's Circuit Cellar" column in BYTE magazine.

ISBN 0-07-010962-1 330 pages softcover available summer 1981

\$15.95

BYTE Books' reputation is based on providing technically accurate, useful, and timely information. Established on the same principle as BYTE magazine, BYTE Book's evolved in response to the rapidly ex-

panding audience of home and business computer users. Computer professionals and enthusiastic newcomers need to keep pace with this unabated growth. This selection of BYTE books can expand your library of knowl-

TO ORDER, CALL TOLL FREE 800-258-5420, OR **FILL OUT YOUR CHOICES** IN THIS COUPON and return it with check, money order, or charge

edge and expertise.



70 Main Street Peterborough, New Hampshire O3458

card number to:



-	_		_	_
н		П	п	•
U			4	_
RI			ь,	L.

70 Main Street Peterborough, New Hampshire O3458

Name			
Address			
City	State	Zip	
	ck enclosed in the a	mount of	
• Bill V	isa. Card Number _		_
Bill N	Master Charge. Card	Number	
	ation Date		

Include 75c per book to cover postage and handling.

TITLE	PRICE QUANTITY AMO	0
		_
		_
	SHIPPING	_

Circle 53 on inquiry card.

TOTAL

# LOWEST PRICE - BEST QUALITY

# NORTH STAR



**North Star Horizon 2** 

2-5¼ Disk Drives
32K Double Den
Factory assem. & tested
Factory guaranteed
List \$3695

only \$2697

# POWERFUL NORTH STAR BASIC FREE SUPERB FOR BUSINESS & SCIENCE

FACTORY ASSEMBLED &	TESTED	LIST	ONLY
HORIZON-2-64K-DOUBLE	DEN	\$4195	\$3062
HORIZON-2-32K-QUAD DE	NSITY	\$3995	\$2916
HORIZON-2-64K-QUAD		\$4495	\$3281
HORIZON RAM ASSM	16K = \$279		32K = \$479
HORIZON RAM ASSM	48K = \$679		64K = \$879
HORIZON DISK DRIVE SAI	LE		

DOUB DEN SAVEI \$ 445
NORTH STAR HARD DISK 18 Mb \$5375 \$3923
NORTH STAR TIME SHARING MULTI-USER CALL

# SUPERBRAIN



SUPERBRAIN QD 64K List \$3995 only \$2995



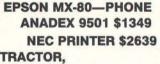
List \$2895 only \$2299

# **TERMINALS Z-19 \$725**

**INTERTUBE III** 

only \$725

DYNABYTE COMPUTER—SAVE—PHONE





THIMBLE, RIBBON

DIP-81 \$395 TEC LETTER QUAL \$1599

# **InterSystems**

**ITHACA INTERSYSTEMS 2A** 



Z-80A CPU 4 MHz 64K Dynamic RAM Front panel V I/O—with interrupts FDCII Disk Controller 20 slot motherboard

# CALL FOR PRICE— TOO LOW TO ADVERTISE!

PASCAL/Z + THE FASTEST PASCAL \$375 Z-8000 & CACHE BIOS—POWERFUL—PHONE 8086 16 BIT CPU & SUPPORT CARD SEATTLE \$695 CALIFORNIA COMPUTER 2210A ONLY \$1795

# **MORROW 8" DISK**

DISCUS 2D + CP/M® 600K ONLY \$929
DISCUS 2 + 2 + CP/M® 1.2 MEGA B. \$1240
ADD DRIVES 2D = \$650 2 + 2 = \$975
2D-DUAL + CP/M® ONLY \$1540
FREE MBASIC FROM MORROW!!



TARRELL COMPUTER-PHONE

MORROW HARD DISK 26,000,000 BYTES!! LIST \$4995 ONLY \$3919 CP/M® IS INCLUDED!

### **SAVE ON MEMORY AND PROGRAMS**

SYSTEMS MEMORY 64K A & T 4	mHz	WORD STAR	\$315			
	\$590					
SYSTEM MEMORY 64K BANK SE	LECT					
	\$740	SPECTRUM	\$269			
		COMPUPRO	SAVE			
ITHACA MEMORY 8/16-bit 64K	\$845	<b>EZ-CODER Translates Eng</b>	lish to BASIC			
SEATTLE MEMORY 8/16 BIT 16K	\$249	March 1910/2016 1820 March 1910/2016 1910/2016 1910/2016	\$71			
		<b>ECOSOFT FULL ACCOUNT</b>	ING PKG			
SSM KITS Z-80 CPU	\$221		\$355			
VIDEO BRD V83 4Mhz	\$412	BOX OF DISKETTES	\$29			
ANADEX PRINTER DP-9500-1	\$1349	SECRETARY WORD PROCESSOR				
CAT NOVATION MODEM	\$169	Т	he Best! \$99			
		GOFAST NORTH STAR BAS	SIC			
ECONORAM 2A 8K ASSM	\$179	OPTIMIZER—FAST	\$71			
NSSE 1-22 & PO1 TERRIFIC PRO	GRAMS	Which Computers are BES	T?			
ONLY \$10	D. EACH	BROCHURE	FREE			
NORTHWORD \$329 MAILMAN \$	246	North Star Documentation	refundable			
INFOMAN	\$411		w/HRZ \$35			
			Manager Committee			

erican 📵

Computers

AMERICAN SQUARE COMPUTERS BEATS ADV. PRICES

919-889-4577

**KIVETT DR. JAMESTOWN N.C. 27282** 

919-883-1105

SAVE \$\$\$

SAVE \$\$\$

# TRS-80 .



TRS-80 Model II, 64K System ONLY \$3325.00



TRS-80 Model III, 32K - 2 Drives
ONLY \$2095.00

Great Discounts On All Other TRS-80 Model II and III Add Ons, Color Computers, Printers, Pocket Computers, And All Other Fine Radio Shack \* Merchandise.

All Computers Are Brand New, In Factory Sealed Cartons, And Carry A 3 Month Radio Shack \* Warranty, F-48 Form Provided.

Most Models In Stock, Just Call Collect 512-689-5536. Master Electronics, Inc., 154 N. 5th. Raymondville, Tx. 78580. Remember No Tax On Out-Of-State Shipments.

### MASTER ELECTRONICS INCORPORATED





Authorized TRS-80 Dealer, Store # F-723

### Listing 2 continued:

```
plotaxis(0.5,0.5,5.75,90,-1,1,-0.5,'magnitude');
plotarray(250,-10,3,0.5,0.5,0,249,-1,1,0.07,9.5,5.75,xpoints,sinypoints);
plotarray(250,10,2,0.5,0.5,0,249,-1,1,0.07,9.5,5.75,xpoints,cosypoints);
plotline(1,5.5,6.25);
plotsymbol(3,0.126);
plotwhere(xloc,yloc);
plotstring(xloc+0.25,yloc-0.126/2,0.126,0,'- sine');
plotline(1,5.5,5.75);
plotsymbol(2,0.126);
plotwhere(xloc,yloc);
plotstring(xloc+0.25,yloc-0.126/2,0.126,0,'- cosine');
end.
```

**Listing 3:** The machine-language procedure "plotstep". This procedure, which is dependent on the hardware implementation given in the text, transmits pen-movement commands to the Hiplot plotter through its associated output port.

```
.PROC PLOTSTEP, 1
                   .PRIVATE PENPOS, RETADDR
STATUS
                   .EOU 07DH
PLOTCMD
                   .EQU 7CH
UPCMD
                   .EQU 79H
DNCMD
                   . EQU
                         7AH
                   .EQU OFFH
IID
DOWN
                    EOU OOH
                                      GET RETURN ADDRESS
                   POP HL
                   LD (RETADDR), HL ; LOAD RETURN ADDRESS
                                      GET CHARACTER
                   POP BC
PLOTOUT
                   IN A, (STATUS)
                                      ; INPUT STATUS
                   AND 1
                                      ; MASK STATUS BIT
                   JP Z, PLOTOUT
                                      ; WAIT FOR READY
                   LD A,C ;GET PLO'
OUT (PLOTCMD),A ;PLOT IT
                                      GET PLOT CHARACTER
                   CP UPCMD
                                      : PEN UP?
                   JP Z.PENUP
                                      ; YES,
                                             TIME IT OUT
                   CP DNCMD
                                      : PEN DOWN?
                                      ; YES,
                                             TIME IT OUT
                   JP Z, PENDN
                   LD A, (PENPOS)
                                      GET PEN POSITION
                   CP UP
                                      ;UP?
                   JP Z,EXIT
LD B,00H
LD C,80H
CALL TIMER
                                      :YES, RETURN
                                      ; LOAD TIMER
                                      ; LOAD TIMER
                   JP EXIT
                                      ; RETURN
TIMER
                   DEC BC
                                      ; DECREMENT TIMER
                   LD A.B
                                      GET TIMER HIGH
                   CP 00H
                                      ; ZEROED OUT?
                                      ;YES, TIME FURTHER
;NO, DO IT AGAIN
;GET TIMER LOW
                   JP Z,TIMERL
JP TIMER
TIMER1
                   LD A,C
                   CP 00H
                                      ;TIMED OUT?
                   JP Z,EXIT
                                      :YES, RETURN
                                      : CONTINUE TIMING
                   JP TIMER
PENUP
                   LD A, (PENPOS)
                                      : CHECK PEN POSITION
                                      ;UP?
                   CP UP
                   JP Z,EXIT
                                      YES, RETURN
                   LD A,UP
LD (PENPOS),A
                                      :SET PENPOS UP
                                      : PENPOS UP
                   LD B,02H
CALL TIMER
                                      ; NO, TIME OUT
                   JP EXIT
                                      ; CHECK PEN POSITION
PENDN
                   LD A, (PENPOS)
                                      ; DN?
                   CP DOWN
                                             RETURN
                   JP Z, EXIT
                                      ; YES,
                                      ; SET PENPOS DN
                   LD A, DOWN
                                      ; PENPOS DN
                   LD (PENPOS), A
                   LD B,02H
CALL TIMER
                                      ; NO, TIME OUT
EXIT
                   LD HL, (RETADDR) ; GET RETURN ADDRESS
                   JP (HL)
                                      ; RETURN
                   . END
```

**Listing 4:** The machine-language procedure "plotinit". This procedure initializes the serial output port at the beginning of a drawing session. It is dependent on the specific hardware used in the author's system.

.PROC PLOTINIT LD A,05H OUT (78H),A LD A,01H OUT (78H),A RET .END Introducing

# DPS-8000°

a powerful Z-8000° based multi-user system from Ithaca Intersystems.

- ♦ A highly flexible, expandable design with separate modules for mainframe and mass storage, offering almost unlimited options for system expansion and a choice of table-top or rack mount styling.
- ♦ A powerful 20 slot S-100 mainframe with Z-8000 CPU, advanced memory management providing up to 128K protected memory per user, up to 2½ Megabytes of parity memory in 256K increments, serial and parallel I/O, and DMA hard disk controller with 32 bit ECC.
- ◆ Coherent\*—an advanced multiuser/multi-tasking Unix<sup>†</sup> compatible operating system with enhancements for better file and device handling and realtime responsiveness, and including a full range of utilities and compilers.
- ◆ InterPak 8000<sup>™</sup>—a special set of InterSystems utilities designed to aid the programmer in the rapid editing, correcting and documentation of software.

DPS-8000 combines the state of the art in microcomputer hardware and software to provide a highly modular and expandable system with exceptional functionality, reliability and price/performance for the Systems Integrator/OEM, the commercial program developer, and the professional programmer working in the Unix environment in business, scientific, industrial and educational applications.

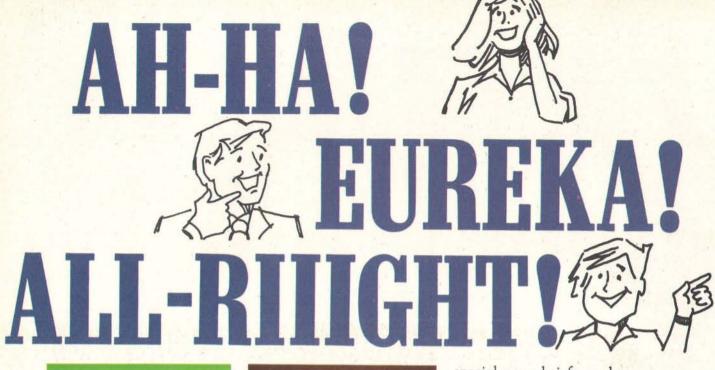
FOR COMPLETE SYSTEM SPECIFICATIONS AND PRICING CALL OUR TOLL-FREE NUMBER:

800-847-2088 (outside N.Y.S.)

Distributor Inquiries Invited

Ithaca Intersystems Inc. • 1650 Hanshaw Rd • Ithaca, NY 14850 • Phone: (607) 257-0190 • TWX: 510 255 4346

U.K. Distributor Ithaca Intersystems (U.K.)Ltd. Coleridge Road . London N8 8ED Phone: 01-341 2447 Telex: 299568



### Introducing "Popular Computing," the key to understanding.

Now you don't have to be a computer professional to unlock all the mysteries, potential, and pleasures of home and small business computers. Popular Computing, the new monthly magazine from McGraw-Hill, is the key.

Created in response to growing demand for our informative quarterly on Computing, Popular Computing explores every aspect of personal computers and their use. All reported in easy-tounderstand nontechnical language.



### The answer to "Computerphobia."

Even the most computerunsophisticated reader will find Popular Computing interesting and stimulating. Every issue will contain straighttalking product reviews,

special news briefs, and feature articles by famous guest contributors (like Isaac Asimov). There'll even be a helpful glossary of computer jargon we couldn't avoid using, and much, much more.

### Special Introductory Offer.

Send in this coupon today, and take advantage of Popular Computing's Special Introductory Offer.



il Today to AR COMPUTING 36 Check Englosed for \$11.97 Treat trucked for 3 11.91

POPULAR

THE KEY TO UNDERSTANDING

P.O. Box 397, Hancock, NH 03449



Are you tired of squinting at your video screen to find spelling and typing mistakes in your word processing?

Then you need SpellStar—for prompt relief from the pain and discomfort of proofreading.

SpellStar is an optional addition to WordStar™, already the most powerful and versatile word processing software on the market. SpellStar catches your spelling errors and typing mistakes before they catch you. It will save you inconvenience, embarrassment, and countless hours of staring at your screen. In fact, if time equals money in your business, it won't take long for SpellStar to pay for itself in time saved.

### Fast, FAST relief

SpellStar whizzes through your text at thousands of words per minute, comparing what you've written with its 20,000-word dictionary-on-adisk. It flags every word not in its dictionary, giving you three choices. Change the word. Leave it as is. Or leave it and add it to the dictionary, and it won't get flagged again. You can put it in the main dictionary, or

just as easy, create your own supplemental dictionaries on other disks for such things as specialized terms and client names.

### SpellStar vs. the competition

SpellStar is not the first proofreading software on the market. We just made sure it would be the best.

Other programs show you a list of apparently misspelled words on your screen, separate from the document. You must decide what to do about each word without seeing its context—and that can be confusing. But SpellStar actually operates within the WordStar program. So it lets you see each word *in context* before taking action. It's so much easier. And you're always only one keystroke from full word-processing capability.

Other programs give you a 20,000-word dictionary. But we compressed it into half the normal disk space. So there's much more space for your own entries.

Another advantage is SpellStar's many menus and prompts. They're designed to keep you out of the manual and at the keyboard as much as possible.

### More help on the way

Once we've handled your word processing, let MicroPro start solving all your computing problems—with our software solutions. MailMerge™, another WordStar option, makes it easy to combine files to produce personalized form letters. SuperSort™ takes on the biggest sorting, merging, and selecting jobs. And DataStar™ handles data entry, retrieval, and update with tremendous power and precision.

Okay, so how do you spell relief now?

M-I-C-R-O-P-R-O.



1299 Fourth Street, San Rafael, California 94901 (415) 457-8990; Telex 340-388

Contact us for the name of your nearest dealer.

Runs on most Z80/8080/8085 microcomputers with CP/M (TM of Digital Research), 48K, and terminal with addressable cursor. • Also available for the Apple Computer, requires MicroSoft SoftCard. Apple Computer is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. • MicroPro products sold only through authorized dealers. • © 1981 MicroPro International Corporation.

Circle 228 on inquiry card.

BYTE October 1981 241

Text continued from page 222:

point. The characters "[" and "]", when passed in a string, cause subscripts and superscripts to be plotted. Any characters enclosed in brackets (eg: this is a [superscript]) will be plotted spaced up one half the height of the characters, and any character enclosed in "unbrackets" (eg: this is a ]subscript[) will be plotted spaced a similar distance below the current line.

The plotting of arrows is another special case. If an arrow is to be plotted, it will be plotted with a height as specified in the parameter passed to "plotstring", but the head of the arrow will always be of the same size. Thus, arrows can be plotted representing, for example, the strength of the current in a given circuit, with the length of the arrow being proportional to the current.

If you want to generate any special characters of your own, it is a simple matter to decide on the shape of the character (which, by the way, must reside within a "box" 7 moves high by 4 moves wide) and generate it by coding the appropriate moves using the two vector pads I described

above. The characters I have already encoded are shown in figure 2.

The procedure "plotwhere" is used to locate the pen on the plotting bed. It is passed two real variables and returns them loaded with the current x and y locations of the plotting pen. This procedure is useful when you want to add a comment or identifying remark to a point or line being drawn on the plot. Simply call "plotwhere", displace the pen an appropriate distance from the current pen position, plot the comment, and return the pen to its initial position.

Graph-Plotting Procedures

The procedure "plotarray" is rather complicated. It is used to plot an array of up to 256 points. Of course, plotting more than that number of points can be done by calling it more than once. The procedure is passed the number of points to be plotted, the frequency of any identifying symbol to be plotted, the identifier of the symbol to be used, the beginning point of the plot, the range of the x and y variables, the height of the symbols, the area the plot is to oc-

cupy, and, last but not least, the two arrays (of type "coord") that contain the *x* and *y* coordinates of the desired plot.

This may seem like a large number of parameters to be passing to the procedure, but it allows for a great deal of flexibility in plotting arrays and is, in fact, easier to use in practice than it is to describe. What "plotarray" does is to simply scale the location of the points passed to it and fit them into the space indicated. It then moves the pen to the series of (x,y)points given by the two arrays of "coord"s, with the pen either up or down, depending upon the sign of the frequency of symbols passed. If the frequency of symbols is passed as 0, no identifying symbols will be plotted; if it is 1, every point will be identified; if it is 2, every other point, and so on. If frequency is negative, only the points will be plotted, with no interconnecting lines. As implemented, the points can be identified by five different symbols: triangle, X, square, +, or vertical line. These are selected by passing the symbol as 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5, respective-

# THESE ARE THE CHARACTERS AVAILABLE:

ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ0123456789

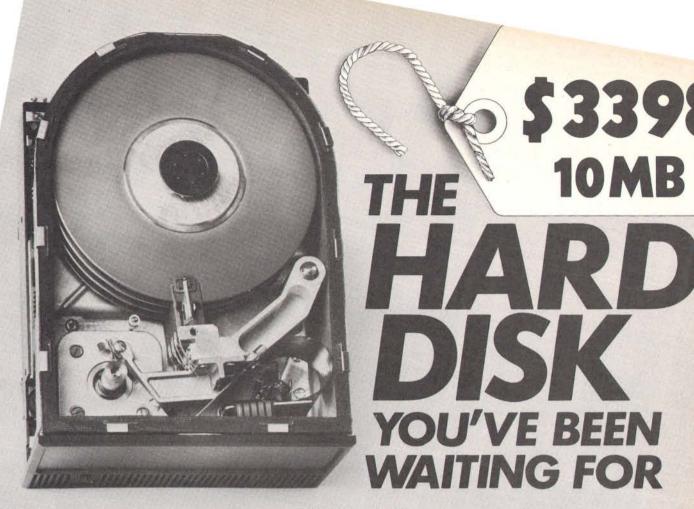
·=><\$\\%? \(\)\%+-

THIS IS AN ARROW:

THIS IS A SUPERSCRIPT

THIS IS A SUBSCRIPT

Figure 2: An example showing the letters, special characters, and plotting options available through the "plotstring" procedure.



**XCOMP** introduces a complete micro-size disk subsystem with more...

- MORE STORAGE
- MORE SPEED
- MORE VALUE
- MORE SUPPORT

S100 users . . . The XCOMP subsystem is now available with 10 megabytes of storage; 5 megabytes also available at \$2,898.00. Compare the price and features of any other 5¼-inch — or even 8-inch system, and you'll agree that XCOMP's value is unbeatable.

### **OUTPERFORMS OTHER HARD DISKS**

Floppy disk and larger, more expensive hard disks are no match for this powerful little system. More data is available on every seek: 64K on 10MB and 32K on 5MB. Faster seek time too — an average of 70MS. It provides solid performance anywhere with only 20 watts of power. Data is protected in the sealed enclosure, and the landing zone for heads provides another margin of safety. The optional power board plugs directly into the S100 bus and provides power for the drive.

### FAST CONTROLLER

The XCOMP controller is the key to this system's high efficiency operation. Speed-up features include interleave without table lookup, block-deblock with controller buffer, and read lookahead. OEMs world-wide have already proven the outstanding performance of the XCOMP controller.

### MORE SOFTWARE

Included with the system is software for testing, formatting, I/O drivers for CP/M®, plus an automatic CP/M driver attach program. Support software and drivers for MP/M® and Oasis® are also available. The sophisticated formatting program assigns alternate sectors for any weak sectors detected during formatting, assuring the lowest possible error rate — at least ten times better than floppies.

### WARRANTY

The system has a full one-year warranty on parts and workmanship.

### ALSO AVAILABLE FROM XCOMP

- General Purpose controllers (8 bit interface), with easy interface to microprocessor-based systems.
- GP controller adapter that plugs directly into most Z80 computers.
- ST/R GP controller for the 5MB and 10MB drive above, with ST506 type interface.
- SG/R GP controller for SA1000 interface.
- · SM/R GP controller for storage module drives.
- ST/S, SG/S, and SM/S, same as above, for the S100 bus.

Quantity discounts available. Distributor, Dealer, and OEM inquiries invited.

See your local Dealer, or call:

XCO 756 San XCOMP Tele

XCOMP, Inc. 7566 Trade Street San Diego, CA 92121 Tel: (714) 271-8730 Telex: 182786

### THIS IS A DEMONSTRATION OF THE PLOTTER UNIT

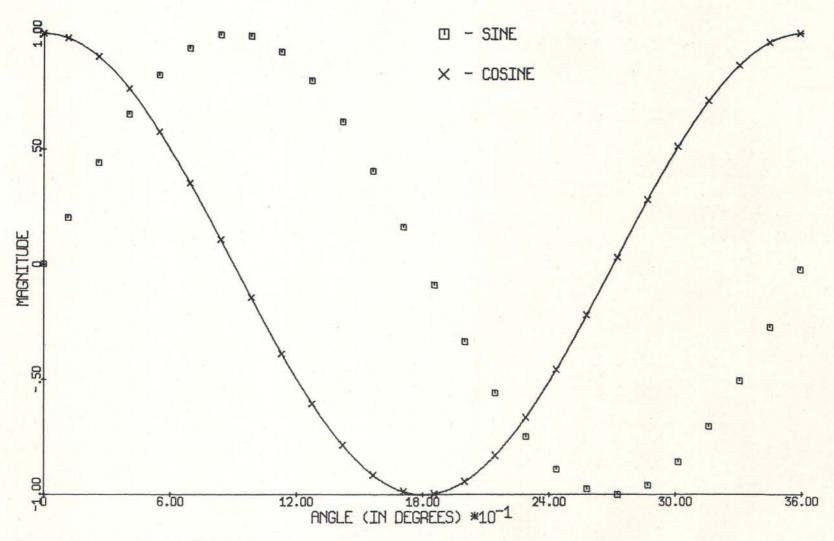
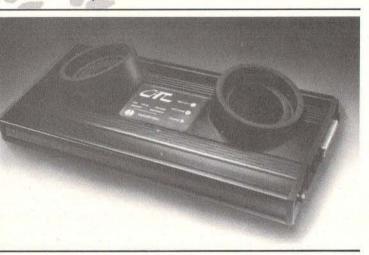


Figure 3: A demonstration of the Hiplot plotter driven by a Pascal program (see listing 2) and the "plotter" unit (given in listing 1).

# Take your pick of the litter.

When you're ready to let your computer out and introduce it to the rest of the world, one of the Cat family of Modems is the way to do it.

Take your pick. You can't go wrong. They're all purebreds-from Novation, the recognized world leader in personal communications.



## **Cat Acoustic Modem**

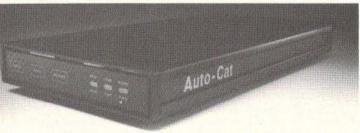
Fast, accurate, reliable originate/answer modem with built-in diagnostics. Just add your computer and phone. Then dial up the world. \$189\*\*

## Super Mike

Replace your phone's carbon mike with Super Mike. No more carbon granule problems. Making things perfectly clear has never been so easy.







## **Auto-Cat**

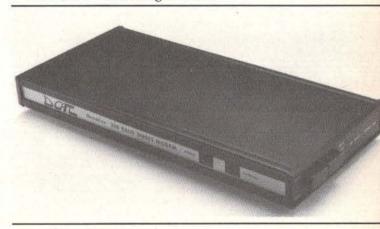
Answers automatically and stores data in your computer until you're ready. The world's first LSI 103 modem. State-of-the-art, all digital, crystal controlled direct connect.

You're off the hook for under \$250\*\*



Major breakthrough—the intelligent modem. Slips into your Apple. All auto functions, selectable baud rates, Serial RS-232 port, BSR X-10 controller\*\*\* easy-to-use self-prompting format. Other options

From \$389\*\* including software



## **D-Cat**

Get the performance and reliability of a direct connect modem (up to 20dB improvement) with the portability and price of an acoustic. Use it at home. Use it at work. Truly unique. So's the price. \$199\*\*





Call for details: (800) 423-5410

In California (213) 996-5060

Available from Avnet Electronics, Hamilton Electro, Hamilton Avnet, Kierulff Electronics, Byte Shops, Computerland, and your local computer store.

Novation, Inc., 18664 Oxnard Street, Tarzana, California 91356

ly. The size of the plotted symbol is passed in the height variable.

The procedure "plotsymbol" is used to plot any of the five identifying symbols. These symbols are used in procedure "plotarray" if some identifying point marker is desired. The procedure is passed integers that identify the symbol to be plotted and the height of the desired symbol. The symbol will be plotted centered at the current pen position. This procedure can be used both to identify points on a plot and in a description of the meaning of those points (see the ex-

ample plot in figure 3 and listing 2).

The procedure "plotaxis" is used to plot an axis with its identification and values. It is most often used in conjunction with "plotarray" to plot experimental data but, of course, can be used in any other way for special purposes. The procedure is passed the location of the origin of the axis, its length in inches, the angle of the axis with respect to the long axis of the plotting paper, the minimum and maximum values represented on the axis, how often tic marks should occur on the axis, and the name of the

axis. If length is passed as negative, no labeling of tic marks or axis will occur. If the tic-mark value is passed as negative, the labeling of both axis and tic marks is done on the counterclockwise side of the axis. This last step is included so labels on axis can be put on the "outside" of the plot area in the case of two-axis plots (see the example plot).

I should mention here that there is a limitation on the size of tic-mark labels. A floating-point error will be generated if you try to make any label larger than ±327.67. This is because integer arithmetic is used to translate from the floating-point number to the string variable plotted as the tic-mark label. An easy way around this is to do it as I did in the sample plot and use a factor-of-ten multiplier in the axis label to compensate (see figure 3).

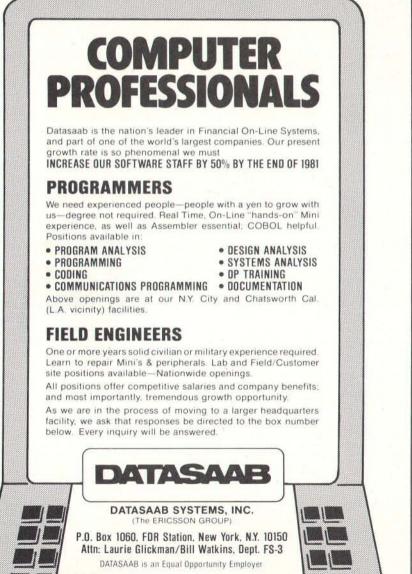
The plot in figure 3 with its accompanying listing demonstrates how the plotter subroutines can be used to generate a plot with a minimum of programming effort.

### Implementation Details

These plotter procedures were developed using an SD Systems SBC-100 microprocessor board and a VDB-8024 video board. If they are to be used on systems other than the one described, a few modifications will have to be made. The constants "screenwidth" and "screenheight" defined in the "const" section of the implementation section in listing 1 should be changed to reflect the size of your own screen, and the character variable "clear", defined in procedure "initplot", should be changed to reflect the character that causes your screen to be cleared. Thus, it will only be necessary for you to write your own "plotstep" and "plotinit" subroutines for the "plotter" unit so it is functional on your computer.

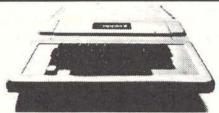
I'm not familiar with other plotters, but I suspect that these procedures might be usable on other machines after the appropriate modifications to procedures "plotstep" and "plotline" have been made.

If you would like a copy of the source for these plotter programs, I'd be happy to supply it. Just send me a blank 8-inch floppy disk and \$10, and I will return it to you with the source code for all of the programs described in this article.



# **Printers**Plus

...computers, peripherals, accessories and supplies!



THE LL MCCLOOOTHLO
Apple II & 48K CALL Disk II w/controller DOS 3.3 CALL
Disk II w/controller DOS 3.3 CALI
Disk II Add-On CALL
Microsoft Z80 Softcard 319
16K Ram Card 159
CCS Parallel Card 109
Async Serial Card
Clock/Calendar Card
IEEE Card
A-D Card
Mountain Comp. Romplus 139
KB Filter ROM 49
CPS Multifunction Card 199
Supertalker
Paymar L/C Adapter - New 49
— Old 39
M&R Super Mod
Superterm
Videx Video Term 309
APPLE SOFTWARE

APPLE SC	<b>)</b> †	•	A	W	1	1	H	d	Ξ	
Personal S/W Desktop	Pla	an	ı	I						\$169
CCA Data Mgmt										85
Visicalc										. 169
Visiplot										
Visitrend/Visiplot										. 219
Visidex										
Visiterm										
Micropro Wordstar										
Super-Sort										. 159
Mail-Merge										99
Data Star										
Spell Star				٠.						. 199
Muse Super Text II										. 129
Address Book										. 44
Form Letter Module										79
Stoneware-DB Master II										. 199
Microcom-MicroCourier										. 239
Infotory										. 199
DIDD	-			-						

### RIBBONS

								_		-	_	-	_	_	-	_	•	-	-	-		
NEC .													,								100	77.00/Doz.
Qume							,															45.00/Doz.
Diablo																						66.00/Doz.
Anadex																					1	35.00/6 ea.
Tritel .																						95.00/Doz.
TI/DEC	1	1	٦		Y																	45.00/Doz.
Epson																						. 13.95/ea.
MPI/Ax	k	DI	T	1/	E	3	a	54	e	2	2											. 10.00 ea.

### MAGNETIC MEDIA

Premium Quality At Bargain Prices 51/4" Diskettes, all Formats 100% Certified with hub rings, box of 10 Single sided, single density ....... 29.95 Double side, double density . 38.95 8" Diskettes, All Formats, 100% Certified Single sided, single density ...... SSSD Error Free 32.95 Single sided, double density . Double sided, double density

# EPSONS

Complete Stock of MX-80, MX-80 F/T MX-100 Printers, Graphics Chip Sets Cards and Cables

### **NOVELL IMAGE 800** List \$1,495 ..... \$1,295.00

150 CPS Heavy Duty Matrix 15" wide carriage, expanded, compressed and double density "correspondence - quality" printing at 80, 96 and 136 columns, true descenders, underlining, superscripts, subscripts. Up to 3K Buffer, optional character

### PRINT ELEMENTS

set and graphics option.

	\$15.95
Plastic Daisy Wheels	
for Qume, Diablo, Starwriter	6.95
Metal Daisy Wheels	
IBM Selectric Elements	19.00



### MODEMS

UDS 103 LP, direct	٠.						Ş	169.
103 JLP Auto Answer				*0				219.
202 LP 1200 BAUD .								259.
<b>NOVATION CAT, acoustic</b>	C							159.
D-CAT, direct					 			169.
Auto Cat					 			219.
Apple Cat								339.
HAYES S100 Micromode	m	ĺ					\$	349.
Apple Micromodem								329.
Smart Modem								249.

### VIDEO MONITORS

Zenith 12" Green	\$139
NEC 12" Green	\$239.
Amdek 12" B/W (Leedex)	\$139.
Amdek 13" Color Lo-Res	\$439

### VIDEO TERMINALS

Ampex Dialog 80 .	٠.				٠			\$ 995
Ampex Dialog 30 .	٠.							795
Televideo 920C								845
Televideo 950		• •		• •				995

INTRO

PRICING

\$1099.00



Z-80A CPU 4 MHz 5 user programmable function keys • 82 Keys with numeric keypad • 160 x 100 resolution • 80 character screen

PC-8001A Microcomputer w/32K RAM 10	99.
PC-8012A I/O Unit w/32K RAM	
Expansion slots 6	99.
	99.
PC-8032A Add-On Dual Mini Disk	
Delug (Init	49



### MPI 88G / 99G MATRIX

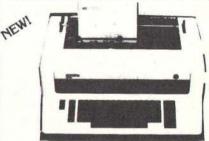
High resolution dot-addressable graphics for Apple. Enhanced "correspondence quality" printing. Tractor and friction feed. Serial and Parallel Input. 100 cps Bidirectional printing.

80, 96 and 132 column widths!	
88 G List \$749	\$589.
99 G List \$849	\$660.
Apple Parallel I/O Card/Cable/Disk	\$110.
with Graphics Prom (Ap-Pak)	\$145.
IEEE I/O Card	. \$55.
Single Sheet Feeder	. \$25.
QT Cover	. \$25.



### NEC SPINWRITERS

5510/5530 RO w/tractor	\$2,550.
	\$2,595.
	\$2,850.
7720 KSR w/tractor 3510/3530 RO	
Bi-directional tractor	
Pusher tractor	



### **OLYMPIA**

Letter quality. Daisy wheel printer/typewriter interfaces to Apple, Atari, NEC, TRS80 and RS232 Serial ports. A truly cost effective letter quality printer that functions as a typewriter.

ES100 RO Computer printer	
List \$1690	\$1395.
ES100 Typewriter only	\$1,095.
Interface Card Only	\$295.
(specify serial or parallel)	
I/O Cable (specify serial or parallel) .	\$35.
Apple Serial Card	\$139.
Print Wheels & Ribbons	Call

### TO PLACE YOUR ORDER CALL:

TELEPHONE TELEX (714) 744-7314 697120 or write to:

Computer Products 910-105 W. San Marcos Blvd., San Marcos, CA 92069

TERMS OF SALE: Cash, check, money order, bank wire transfer. credit card or purchase orders from qualified firms and institutions. Please include telephone number with order and expiration date on credit card orders. California residents add 6% sales tax. Advertised prices are for prepaid orders F.O.B. shipping point. Add 3% for shipping in U.S. Pricing and availability subject to

How could we ever top the "Big 16" package? Here's how...

# SUPERSIXTEEN!

SuperSixteen combines our most acclaimed system components in a specially-priced package configuration. Imagine a computer that executes the present library of 8 bit software as well as the 16 bit software of the future...handles the most demanding commercial, industrial, and scientific applications...conforms to all IEEE 696/S-100 standards to allow for compatibility and easy upgrading...runs the new generation of high-performance/enhanced software (such as Sorcim's "SuperCalc" financial planning package)...is backed by a full 1 year—not 90 day—limited warranty...and, unlike many of the "personal" computers being adapted for commercial applications, won't be here today and outgrown tomorrow.

That's exactly what SuperSixteen delivers, and at a price that's intended to be as irresistible as the benefits. Each SuperSixteen package includes:

 Dual Processor Board. Executes both 8 and 16 bit code to handle present and future needs. High speed (5 MHz) 8085 and 8088 processors complete jobs faster.

• Disk 1 DMA Floppy Disk Controller. Features lightning fast operation, thanks to properly implemented DMA (with arbitration). Handles up to four 8" or 5.25" floppy disk drives, single or double-sided, single or double density (soft sectored).

 System Support 1. All the most popular "extras" on one board: battery operated clock/calendar; RS-232 serial port; battery backup RAM, math processor, and ROM options; triple interval timers; dual interrupt controllers; power fail interrupt; and more.

• Interfacer 1. Two RS-232 serial ports, with full handshaking and independently selectable Baud rates up to 19.2 KBaud, connect to the serial peripherals (printer, terminal) of you choice.

. 128K of Static RAM. The best components deserve the best memory, which is why 128K of our famous high speed/low power RAM comes standard with every SuperSixteen package.

CP/M\*-2.2. The most popular 8 bit operating system, ready to load and go.

CP/M\*-86. Ready to load and go for 16 bit operation.

Cable and Documentation. Each package includes three interfacer cables, one disk cable, complete documentation for all hardware, and manuals for both CP/M\* operating systems.

If purchased separately, these quality components would cost \$4,344. SuperSixteen's low package is an amazing \$3,495 - that's like getting 48K of memory for free! (For boards qualified under the Certified System Component high-reliability program - with extended 2 year warranty, 200 hour burn-in, and 6 MHz processors - add \$600 to the package price.)

\*CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research. Prices shown do not include dealer installation and support services.

You can wait for the other manufacturers to catch up...or you can enjoy the competitive edge offered by **CompuPro** products right now.

Order a Pack TRA SAVINGS:
S805) Or desk foot following 2 (normally SuperSixteen is available at finer computer stores world-wide; call (normally sees top ellengine and lake sine 415-562-0636 for the authorized CompuPro sales center nearest normally sold at the same in orice, and take sol you.

division



OAKLAND AIRPORT, CA 94614

(415) 562-0636

# PROVEN Computing SOLUTIONS

We give you more of what you buy a computer for: to gain a competitive edge in your industrial, commercial, or scientific application. While other computers try to make the best of slow memory, slow processors, and me-too engineering, CompuPro is delivering solutions for today's commercial computing ...proven solutions that create expandable, modular, fast, exceptionally reliable, and truly professional level machines that conform fully to the IEEE 696/S-100 standards. We back all products with a minimum 1 year limited warranty.

### When you depend on your computer, choose a computer on which you can depend: S-100 from CompuPro.

- DISK 1 DMA DISK CONTROLLER. Disk controllers don't have to be your system's bottleneck: Disk 1 is lightning fast, thanks to properly implemented DMA (with arbitration) and data transfer that's independent of CPU speed. Handles up to four 8" or 5.25" floppy disk drives, single or double-sided, single or double density (soft sectored). With BIOS for CP/M-80\*. Manual available for \$25. A/T \$495, CSC \$595. Coming soon: Disk 2, the fast DMA Hard Disk Controller.
- CP/M-86. Available only with Disk 1 purchase. Supplied on diskette with full documentation; ready for load and go operation. \$300.
- OASIS\* OPERATING SYSTEM. Single user (\$500) and multi-user (\$850) available for use with CPU Z. Supplied on diskette with full documentation. Coming soon: OASIS 16 for use with 16 bit systems.
- COMPLETE DUAL DISK DRIVE SYSTEM. With one Disk 1 board, desktop dual drive enclosure with Shugart SA-800 series drives, and power supply cable. Also includes CP/M-80. Introductory special: \$2195.
- 5 SYSTEM SUPPORT 1. Includes battery operated clock/calendar; sockets for battery backup RAM, optional 9511 or 9512 math processor, and 2716 ROM; RS-232 serial port; triple interval timers; dual interrupt controllers; power fail interrupt; and more. Comprehensive owner's manual includes numerous software examples. \$295 Unkit, \$395 A/T, \$495 CSC (add \$195 to the above prices for the optional math processor).
- 6 8 BIT CPU Z. A Z80\*-based CPU board that includes all standard features plus many convenience options. Meets all IEEE 696/S-100 specifications, including timing. \$225 Unkit, \$295 A/T (both operate at 4 MHz), \$395 CSC (with 6 MHz CPU).
- 16/8 BIT CPU 8085/88. Now there's an easy way to gain 16 bit capability without sacrificing your library of 8 bit software: CPU 8085/88 combines an 8088 CPU to handle 16 bit software and an 8085 CPU for 8 bit software. \$295 Unkit, \$425 A/T (both operate at 5 MHz); \$525 CSC (with 6 MHz 8085 and
- 8088/8086 MONITOR-DEBUGGER SOFTWARE. Ideal for use with CPU 8085/88. Supplied on single sided, single density, soft sectored 8" disk. CP/M-80 compatible (not required if you have CPM/86). Great development tool; mnemonics used in debug conform as closely as possible to current CP/M DDT mnemonics. \$35.
- 8 BIT CPU 8085. Same as CPU 8085/88, but without 8088. May be easily upgraded to 16 bit operation. \$235 Unkit, \$325 A/T, \$425 CSC.
- 10 INTERFACER 1. Two RS-232 serial ports, with full handshaking and independently selectable Baud rates, connect your computer to serial peripherals. \$199 Unkit, \$249 A/T, \$324 CSC.
- 11 INTERFACER 2. Adds three full duplex parallel ports, and one serial port with all the features of an Interfacer 1 serial port, to your computer. \$199 Unkit, \$249 A/T, \$324 CSC.
- 12 INTERFACER 3-5. Includes five RS-232 serial ports (2 synchronous/ asynchronous, 3 asynchronous) with full handshaking. Includes software programmable Baud rates and many other convenience features. \$599 A/T, \$699 CSC.

- 13 INTERFACER 3-8. Same as above, but with eight full RS-232 serial ports (2 synchronous/asynchronous, 6 asynchronous). Ideal for multi-user/multi-terminal systems. \$699 A/T, \$849 CSC.
- 14 SPECTRUM COLOR GRAPHICS BOARD. With 8K of IEEE-compatible static RAM, full duplex bidirectional I/O port for keyboard or joystick interface, and 6847-based graphics generator that can display all 64 ASCII characters. 10 modes of operation, from alphanumerics/semi-graphics in 8 colors to dense 256 X 192 full graphics. \$299 Unkit, \$399 A/T, \$449 CSC.
- 15 6 SLOT HIGH SPEED MOTHERBOARD. With all edge connectors, Faraday shielding, extensive bypassing, and split active termination. \$89 Unkit, \$129 A/T.
- 16 12 SLOT HIGH SPEED MOTHERBOARD. Same as above, but with 12 slots. \$129 Unkit, \$169 A/T.
- 17 20 SLOT HIGH SPEED MOTHERBOARD. Same as above, but with 20 slots. \$174 Unkit, \$214 A/T.
- 18 MEMORY MANAGER. Extends the addressing of older S-100 machines beyond 64 KBytes to allow for greatly expanded memory capacity. \$59 Unkit, \$85 A/T, \$100 CSC.
- 19 ACTIVE TERMINATOR. Promotes reliable and accurate data transfer in older machines by properly terminating bus lines, thereby minimizing ringing, crosstalk, overshoot, noise, and other gremlins associated with unterminated lines. \$34.50 Unkit, \$59.50 A/T.
- 20 2708 EPROM BOARD. This board is the way to store often used routines or pieces of software. \$85 Unkit, \$135 A/T, \$195 CSC (2708s not included).
- 21 DOCUMENTATION. User manuals are available for all products. Interfacer 3, \$10; Disk Controller, \$25; System Support 1, \$20; most others, \$5. Also available: "CompuPro Product User Manuals: 1975 - 1980". This 250+ page book includes data on all older Godbout/CompuPro products, as well as many newer products such as the Spectrum Color Graphics board, Interfacers 1 and 2, CPU 8085/88, motherboards, CPU Z, and more. Whether you want to evaluate the innovative engineering behind CompuPro products, or study the nuts and bolts of high speed computer operation, this is the book for you. \$20 plus shipping.
- 22 RAM 16-64. Configurable as 64K X 8 for 8 bit systems or 32K X 16 for 16 bit systems. Static, IEEE-696/S-100 compatible, extended addressing, 10 MHz operation. \$1195 A/T, \$1295 CSC.
- 23 RAM 17-64. The lowest power (1/4 Amp typical) 64K X 8 static board in the business. IEEE-696/S-100 compatible, 4 optional 2K windows, no wait states with 6 MHz Z80. \$1095 A/T, \$1195 CSC, \$875 Unkit.
- 24 RAM 20-32. For lower density applications. Static, IEEE-696/S-100 compatible, extended addressing or bank select, up to 10 MHz operation. \$559 A/T, \$659 CSC, \$449 Unkit. 8K and 16K versions also available.

Most CompuPro products are available in Unkit form, Assembled/Tested (both with 1 year warranty), or qualified under the high-reliability Certified System Component (CSC) program (200 hour burn-in, 2 year extended warranty, more). Note: Unkits are not intended for novices, as de-bugging may be required due to problems such as IC infant mortality. Factory service is available for Unkits at a flat

\*LEGAL CORNER: Z80 is a registered trademark of Zilog; CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research: OASIS is a trademark of Phase 1.

How to Order: Call 415-562-0636 for the name of the authorized CompuPro sales center nearest you, or for placing factory direct VISA®/Mastercard® orders. Prices shown do not include tax, shipping charges, or dealer installation/support services.



division



# Evaluate Your Home's Energy Efficiency Conserve Energy with Your Computer

Kimball Beasley
Wiss, Janney, Elstner and Associates Inc
330 Pfingsten Rd
Northbrook IL 60062

As we are all too well aware, the cost of heating a home has skyrocketed in recent years. Many homeowners, searching for ways to improve the energy efficiency of their homes, add insulation to the walls or roof, install storm windows, or caulk and weather-strip around windows and doors. Money is spent on one or more of these energy-conservation plans only because homeowners expect a reasonable return on their investment in the form of lower heating bills.

Many homeowners, however, will spend a great deal of money on insulation for the walls or ceiling, for example, without having any idea how much their heating costs will actually be reduced. At some thickness, adding more insulation is no longer costeffective. The "proper" thickness is very difficult to determine. Also, if a house has heat losses through singlepane windows or air leaks from poor weather stripping, adding insulation to the walls will not do much to reduce the overall heat loss. In short, homeowners usually suffer from a lack of information on the thermal properties and energy efficiency of their homes.

There are two basic ways to find the energy savings and return on money invested with a home heating energy-conservation plan:

- Choose a plan, have it done, and wait for the heating bills to arrive to determine actual energy savings.
- Choose a plan and analyze the energy-efficiency improvement to find the energy savings before spending money.

To analyze the energy-efficiency improvement, such factors as climate, existing insulation, and building dimensions must be determined, as well the heat-transfer properties of all exposed surfaces. Inasmuch as each house has unique and complex heat-loss characteristics, any analysis will be somewhat involved.

Listing 1 (see page 258) is a computer program to evaluate the physical properties of a house. The program analyzes and displays heat loss through each exposed building element (walls, windows, etc) and provides the computed heat losses associated with a selected heating energy-conservation plan. The program will run on the Radio Shack TRS-80 Model I and, with few

changes, it can be adapted to most small computers. With this program, the most efficient heating energy-conservation plan can be selected, and the approximate return on investment can be derived from the computed heating-cost savings. Fundamental to this program is the supposition that any heating energy-conservation plan is properly done (i.e., insulation evenly distributed with proper vapor barriers, or good construction practices for installing storm windows or adding weather stripping).

Figure 1 (see page 252) includes a worksheet and an exploded drawing of a typical house. The worksheet and drawing are an aid to help in organizing the required data before working with the computer. The first part of the worksheet asks for the surface area of all exposed building elements through which heat can escape. The second part asks for the thickness and R-factor of insulation already present in the walls, roof, or ceiling. (The R-factor is a measure of how well a material will insulate. The higher the R-factor, the greater the effective insulation.) If the attic is heated, the thickness of insulation in How to succeed in business without really trying.

For peanuts.

STC is proud to formally announce four field-proven business packages for APPLE users. And an irresistible offer.

All of these programs are straightforward, easy to use, virtually foolproof, and very attractively priced. The prices quoted include both the programs and easy-to-follow instruction manual.

### Accounts Payable

Uses ISAM structured routines and all posting is done in seconds as opposed to hours with other programs. Various reports are generated, including cash requirement journal, check register, open invoice report, Y-T-D payment journal, and aging function to tell how many days left for a discount or an invoice. You also get a complete audit trail on all transactions, a current and Y-T-D analysis of all your accounts and vendors, and a check printed on available forms.

Only \$200.

### Payroll

Maintains an entire payroll for up to 125 employees. It provides numerous payroll utilities for quick and easy payroll and check generation. It has built-in Federal and State tax tables and provides some remarkable reporting capabilities. **Only \$240**.

### **Professional Time and Billing**

Maintains time and billing data for up to 300 clients. 120 rates (employees) can be on file at any time. Rates may appear as time/expenses/fixed fees. Prints statements on available forms. Generates a variety of transactions and activity reports, and much more. **Only \$325**.

### **Apartment Management**

Maintain financial and managerial data for up to 6 separate apartment complexes. Each complex can contain a maximum of 120 units and 8 different types of units. Generates an operating statement which contains YTD rental income, security deposits, pet deposits, pool deposits, misc. deposits, damage amounts, allowances, expenses and a complete breakdown of apt. units by type. Again, some great reports. Only \$325.

### Early Bird Offer

If you purchase any one of these programs from your STC dealer within the next 30 days, we'll let you have our new and quite fantastic Coloring Board package for only \$30. This program, normally costing \$60, compares with some hardware capabilities costing \$800 and more. It allows you to quickly create, store and display all types of graphics and text labeling. For example, a barchart like the one shown above for display at sales meetings. In short, it has unlimited useful applications for business.

Act now. Contact your local STC dealer for details on this extremely unusual offer. And be sure to check out the rest of our great line of software packages as well.

### Dealer inquiries invited.

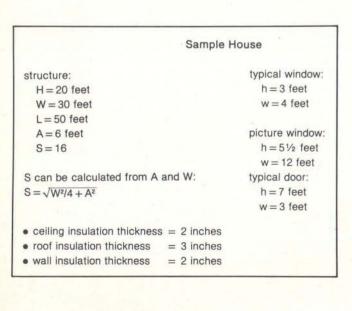
(Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Company)

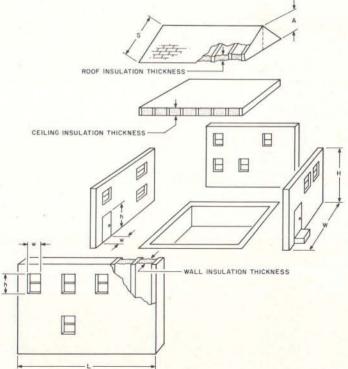


SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY for COMPUTERS P.O. Box 428, Belmont, MA 02178 (617) 923-4334

	Calculation	Sample House		Your House	
Exposed Surface Areas		Calculation	Area in Square Feet	Calculation	Area in Square Feet
Total Window Area (N = Number of Windows)  With Double Panes With Single Panes	N×h×w N×h×w	11×3×4= 1×5/2×12=	132		
		Total	198	Total	Mar SE
Total Wall Area	(2×W×H)+ (2×L×H)- Total Window Area	(2×30×20)+ (2×50×20)- 198=	3002		
Total Roof/Ceiling Area Roof—If Attic Is Heated Ceiling—If Attic Is Unheated	(2×L×S)+(W×A) L×W	50 x 30 =	1500		
Total Door Area (N = Total Number of Doors)	N×h×w	2×7×3=	42		
Existing Insulation		Thickness In Inches	R-Factor (table 1)	Thickness In Inches	R-Factor (Table 1)
Insulation in Walls		2	9		
Insulation in Roof/Ceiling	Roof Ceiling*	3 2	9		
	Total	5	20		







**Figure 1:** Worksheet and exploded view of house. Data for the sample house is entered here in figure 1a, and the resulting output for two plans is shown in figure 3. Use a photocopy of the blank worksheet (figure 1b) to help organize your data before entering it into the computer.

	_	Sample I	louse	Your H	ouse
Exposed Surface Areas	Calculation	Calculation	Area in Square Feet	Calculation	Area in Square Feet
Total Window Area (N = Number of Windows)  With Double Panes With Single Panes	N×h×w N×h×w				
		Total		Total	
Total Wall Area	(2×W×H)+ (2×L×H)- Total Window Area				
Total Roof/Ceiling Area Roof—If Attic Is Heated Ceiling—If Attic Is Unheated	(2×L×S)+(W×A) L×W				
Total Door Area (N = Total Number of Doors)	N×h×w				
Existing Insulation		Thickness In Inches	R-Factor (table 1)	Thickness In Inches	R-Factor (Table 1)
Insulation in Walls					REAL L
Insulation in Roof/Ceiling	Roof Ceiling*				
	Total				

<sup>\*</sup>If attic is heated, disregard ceiling insulation.

Figure 1b: Blank worksheet to help you organize data before calculating your home's energy efficiency.

the roof and the roof's surface area are entered in the worksheet (ceiling area and insulation do not apply since the ceiling is not exposed to the cold). If the attic is unheated, the ceiling surface area and the combined thickness of insulation in the roof and ceiling are entered in the worksheet (both the roof and ceiling insulation help to reduce the heat flow to the outside). The insulation R-factor is found by checking the thickness and type of insulation in table 1. (See page 254.) For houses with odd shapes, heated annexes, or unheated garages inside the house, the surface area of each wall, window, and so forth exposed to the cold should be added to find the individual total wall, roof, window, and door areas.

#### Try an Example

The sample house shown in figure 1 is located in Chicago, Illinois, which is situated in heating region number 4 on the map in figure 2. (See page 254.) When the physical characteristics of this house are entered as shown in the program operation section, the heat-loss profile in figure 3a (see page 256) is displayed. This profile shows that most of the heat is lost through the walls. Because the existing roof and ceiling of the sample house are comparatively well insulated, and the sample house has storm windows, I will plan to add 2 inches of loose rockwool (R-factor 9 in table 1) to all the walls.

Figure 3b is the computed heat-loss profile with the added insulation in

the walls. It shows that substantially less heat is lost through the walls with this plan. The overall heat-loss reduction is 21%, and, since the annual heating cost for the sample house is \$900, the yearly saving with this plan is \$191. It must be considered, however, that adding insulation to the walls can be very expensive. If pumping loose fill into all walls costs \$2000, the return on investment is about 9% for the first year for this example (approximately a 10-year breakeven point with constant heating fuel costs). The program operation is shown in figure 4. (See page 260.)

In the sample house, an inspection of the caulking and weather stripping

#### MICRO PRICE for MINI POWER MICRO-MINI™ matches Series I by IBM **DELIVERING CURRENT ORDERS**

You cannot buy a more powerful micro:

- Power: 1 to 32 independent users
- Memory: directly addresses to 16 Meg!
- Mapping: efficient memory management
- Disk: 2M to more than 250M
- Speed: throughput 10 times Z80
- Files: simultaneous access
- Communication: inter-user via terminals
- Security: all files password protected
- Options: expandable in the field Bus: Intel Multibus™ compatible
- Languages: Pascal, BASIC, COBOL, FORTRAN

#### System 3

\$7053

This 16-bit Multibus™ computer system includes:

- Z8001 CPU and 256K RAM
- · 8 serial I/O ports
- 15-slot backplane
- Dual floppy disk drives
- Multiuser Operating System Field upgrade to 16MB RAM, 268MB of hard disk, 32 users. Pascal, BASIC, C, COBOL and FORTRAN languages.

Call for further system specifications.



#### AMPEX Dialogue 80™

Dialogue 80™ fully-featured video terminal:

- Full ASCII with numeric and edit keypads
- Elegant case with detachable keyboard
- Display 24 lines with 25th status line
- 20 user programmable function keys
- 2 pages display memory (4 optional)
- 11 graphics and 21 control codes
- 10 modes including block, protect, program

Transparent mode displays control codes

Dialogue 80™ .....\$1045 Dialogue 80™ with phone coupler......1194

Applications: word processing, data entry, interactive programming, data base inquiry/response/ update, transaction processing, whether on-site or remote. For our system or for yours, this interactive terminal is the perfect match.

Prices: Prepaid or Purchase Order Net 10. Prices subject to change without notice. Warranty: 120 day minimum on all systems. Interfacing cables free with all systems. 10% down fixes price, guarantees priority. MasterCard and VISA cards accepted.



around windows and doors reveals investment for the first year is 60% noticeable drafts and dried-out caulk material. The caulking and weather stripping improvement plan is evaluated next. The results (figure 3c) show that the total heat-loss reduction is about 12% (or \$112 annually) with the new caulking and weather stripping plan. In the example, this plan costs about \$200, and the return on

(about a two-year breakeven point).

It is apparent that the caulking and weather stripping plan offers a better return on investment. Assuming that heating fuel costs will increase, however, our wall-insulation plan and other costly improvement plans become more attractive each year. Also, air-conditioned homes will ben-

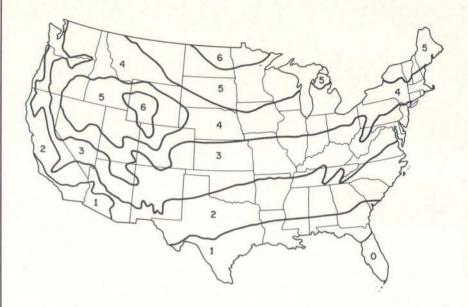


Figure 2: Six heating zones in the continental United States. These play an important part in figuring your heat loss. For other areas, consult your local government. (Source: United States Department of Commerce, National Bureau of Standards.)

	Batts or I	Blankets		Loose Fill	
R-Factor	Glass Fiber	Rock Wool	Glass Fiber	Rock Wool	Cellulose
4	Wall with no in	nsulation			
6	Roof/ceiling w	ith no insulat	ion		
9	2	11/2-2	3	2-2	11/2-2
11	31/2-4	3	5	4	3
13	4	41/2	6	41/2	31/2
19	6-61/2	51/2	8-9	6-7	5
22	61/2	6	10	7-8	6
26	8	81/2	12	9	7-71/2
30	91/2-101/2	9	13-14	10-11	8
33	11	10	15	11-12	9
38	12-13	101/2	17-18	13-14	10-11
44	14	111/2	19-21	14-16	11-13

Table 1: R-factors for various types of insulation materials. Insulation thickness is measured in inches.

#### THE ORIGINAL MAGAZINE FOR OWNERS OF THE TRS-80™\* MICROCOMPUTER

\* TRS-80" IS A TRADEMARK OF TANDY CORP.

SOFTWARE FOR TRS-80" OWNERS

# INPIRAL

MONTHLY NEWSMAGAZINE

### MONTHLY NEWSMAGAZINE Practical Support For Model I, II & III

- PRACTICAL APPLICATIONS
- BUSINESS
- GAMBLING GAMES
- EDUCATION
- PERSONAL FINANCE
- BEGINNER'S CORNER
- NEW PRODUCTS
- SOFTWARE EXCHANGE
- MARKET PLACE
- QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS
- PROGRAM PRINTOUTS . . . AND MORE

# NOW IN OUR 4th

PROGRAMS AND ARTICLES PUBLISHED IN RECENT ISSUES INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING:

- FINCALC A COMPLETE FINANCIAL APPLICATIONS PACKAGE
- INFORMATION SYSTEM REVIEW
- STATISTICAL COMBINATIONS
- PASCAL'S TRIANGLE
- ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE FOR BEGINNERS
- DISK FILES
- MOD-III REVIEW
- KEYBOARD THUNDER AND LIGHTING EXPLAINED
- DOS COMMANDS IN LEVEL II
- PROBABILITY CURVE GENERATOR
- CALCULATOR SIMULATIONS
- THE MEGABYTE GAP
- STOCKS AND BONDS
- BUDGET ANALYSIS (FOR BUSINESS AND HOME)
- NEWDOS/80 REVIEW
- DUTCHING THE HORSE SYSTEM THAT CAN'T LOSE
- A SIMULATED GOLF GAME
- CONTINUOUS FORM SOURCES
- TAX/SAVER REVIEW .... AND MORE

A Complete Financial Analysis Package Used To Calculate Markup, Margin, Annuities, Compound Interest, Nominal And Effective Rates, Sinking Funds, Mortgage Calculations, Future Value, Savings and Insurance, Percentage Difference Between Two Numbers, Amortization Schedule and More . . . . .

SEND FOR OUR NEW 64 PAGE SOFTWARE CATALOG (INCLUDING LISTINGS OF HUNDREDS OF TRS-80™ PROGRAMS AVAILABLE ON CASSETTE AND DISKETTE). \$2,00 OR FREE WITH EACH SUBSCRIPTIONS OR SAMPLE ISSUE

**NEW TOLL-FREE** 

ORDER LINE

(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)

(800) 431-2818

All programs are supplied on cassette (add \$3 for Diskette Version - add \$5 for modified Mod-II Version).

50 N. PASCACK ROAD SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977

ONE YEAR SUBSCRIPTION

\$24 .....

TWO YEAR SUBSCRIPTION \$48 ..... SAMPLE OF LATEST ISSUE \$ 4 .....

START MY SUBSCRIPTION WITH ISSUE.....

(#1 - July 1978 • #12 - June 1979 • #24 - July 1980 • #30 - January 1981)

NEW SUBSCRIPTION..... RENEWAL.....

CREDIT CARD NUMBER EXP. DATE SIGNATURE.

ADDRESS CITY \*\*\* ADD \$12/YEAR (CANADA, MEXICO) - ADD \$24/YEAR AIR MAIL - OUTSIDE OF U.S.A., CANADA & MEXICO \*\*\*

HOUR 24 ORDER

(914) 425-1535

# WHAT'S BETTER THAN AN ISAM

#### And Will Turn

MICROSOFT'S BASIC COBOL

FORTRAN

DIGITAL'S PL/I-80

CBASIC PASCAL/MT+ S-BASIC

CROMEMCO 16K BASIC

into first class application languages?

#### MICRO B+™

The first and most complete implementation of **B-TREE** index structures for microcomputers. **B-TREES** eliminate index file reorganization.

#### Search

An index of over

10,000 Key Values In Less Than One Second

On A Floppy Disk System for only

\$260.00!

System Houses:
MICRO 8+\*\*
Available In Language C

FAIR COM

2606 Johnson Drive Columbia, MC 65201 (314) 445-3364

Shipping \$4 USA / \$8 Foreign We accept VISA and MASTERCARD

PL/I-80 is a trademark of Digital Research CBASIC is a trademark of Compiler Systems, Inc. S-BASIC is a trademark of Topaz Programming PASCAL/MT- is a trademark of MT Micro Systems

Sample	House Energy-Efficienc	y Analysis

Loss through Walls	10916	BTU/HR
Loss through Roof/Ceiling	2608	BTU/HR
Loss through Windows	5280	BTU/HR
Air Infiltration Loss	4328	BTU/HR
Total Heat Loss	23133	BTU/HR

(3b)

(3a)

Sample House Energy-Efficiency Improvement With Wall-Insulation Addition Plan

HEAT LOSS PROFILE WITH PLAN		
Loss through Walls	6004	BTU/HR
Loss through Roof/Ceiling	2608	BTU/HR
Loss through Windows	5280	BTU/HR
Air Infiltration Loss	4328	BTU/HR
Total Heat Loss	18221	BTU/HR
Heat Loss Reduction	21%	
Annual Savings in Heating Cost = \$191		

(3c)

Sample House Energy-Efficiency Improvement With Caulking/Weather Stripping

HEAT LOSS PROFILE W	ITH PLAN	
Loss through Walls	10916	BTU/HR
Loss through Roof/Ceiling	2608	BTU/HR
Loss through Windows	5280	BTU/HR
Air Infiltration Loss	1442	BTU/HR
Total Heat Loss	20247	BTU/HR
Heat Loss Reduction	12%	
Annual Savings in Heating Cost =	\$112	

Figure 3: Energy-efficiency analysis for the sample house as provided by the program in listing 1. The heat-loss profile in based on existing conditions and represents the sample house's current total heat loss. Nearly 47% of the total heat loss is through the walls. Figure 3b shows that by adding 2 inches of loose rockwool, the total heat loss can be reduced by 21%, for an estimated annual savings of \$191. On the other hand, by caulking and weather-stripping the doors and windows, a reduction of 12% of the total heat loss can be achieved at a cost of about \$112. Note that these figures are based on a constant cost for heating. As the cost for heating increases, more expensive methods of improving heat loss become cost-effective.

efit from most heating energy-improvement plans. If a house is airconditioned, the plan with a marginally poor return on investment for heating efficiency is probably a worthwhile investment, when the total energy-efficiency improvement is considered.

Other Factors to Consider

The heat-loss properties of each

house can be very complex and subject to many unknown factors. Variations in construction techniques and materials make it impossible to exactly determine heat-transfer coefficients for each building element. The heat lost from air infiltration depends on such indeterminate factors as how loose each door and window fits, outside wind speed, and what amount of time outside doors are left open when entering or exiting. Effectiveness of

# 

EVERYTHING FOR YOUR TRS-80\* • ATARI\* • APPLE\* • PET\* • \*TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp. - \*ATARI is a trademark of Atari Inc. - \*Apple is a trademark of Apple Corp. - \*Pet is a trademark of Commodore

**BUSINESS PAC 100** \* All orders processed within 24-Hours

100 Ready-To-Run **Business Programs** 

(ON CASSETTE OR DISKETTE).....Includes 110 Page Users Manual.....5 Cassettes (Or Diskettes) Inventory Control.....Payroll.....Bookkeeping System.....Stock Calculations.....

Checkbook Maintenance.....Accounts Receivable.....Accounts Payable.....

★ 30-Day money back guarantee on all

#### **USINESS 100 PROGRAM LIST**

Time between dates

Interest rate on lease

Straightline depreciation

Breakeven analysis

Software

Interest Apportionment by Rule of the 78's

Annuity computation program

Sum of the digits depreciation

Declining balance depreciation

Cash flow vs. depreciation tables

Mortgage amortization table

Effective interest rate of a loan

Present value of a future amount

Present value of deferred annuities

Sinking fund amortization program

Amount of payment on a loan

Simple discount analysis

Value of a bond

Depletion analysis

Value of a warrant

Value of a bond

Value of a right

Bayesian decisions

% Markup analysis for items

Black Scholes options analysis

Option writing computations

Value of perfect information

Cost-volume-profit analysis

Conditional profit tables

Opportunity loss tables

DESCRIPTION

Value of additional information

Expected value analysis

Derives utility function

Checkbook maintenance program

Day of year a particular date falls on

Double declining balance depreciation

Prints NEBS checks along with daily register

Determines salvage value of an investment

Rate of return on investment with variable inflows

Rate of return on investment with constant inflows

Future value of an investment (compound interest)

Equal withdrawals from investment to leave 0 over

Equivalent & nonequivalent dated values for oblig.

Expected return on stock via discounts dividends

Estimate of future earnings per share for company

Computes alpha and beta variables for stock

Portfolio selection model-i.e. what stocks to hold

Linear programming solution by simplex method

Transportation method for linear programming

Economic order quantity inventory model

Single server queueing (waiting line) model

Fixed quantity economic order quantity model

Computes time needed for money to double, triple, etc.

1 RULF78

2 ANNUI 3 DATE

4 DAYYEAR

LEASEINT

6 BREAKEVN

7 DEPRSL

8 DEPRSY

9 DEPRDB 10 DEPRODB

11 TAXDEP

12 CHECK2

13 CHECKBKI

14 MORTGAGE/A

15 MULTMON

16 SALVAGE

17 RRVARIN

18 RRCONST

19 FFFFCT

20 FVAL

21 PVAL

22 LOANPAY

23 REGWITH

24 SIMPOISK

25 DATEVAL

26 ANNUDER

MARKCIP

28 SINKFUND

29 BONDVAL

30 DEPLETE

BLACKSH

32 STOCVAL1

33 WARVAL

34 BONDVAL2

35 EPSEST

36 BETAALPH

37 SHARPE1

38 OPTWRITE

39 RTVAL

40 EXPVAL

41 BAYES

42 VALPRINF

43 VALADINF

44 UTILITY

45 SIMPLEX

46 TRANS

47 EOQ

48 QUEUE1 49 CVP

50 CONDPROF

51 OPTLOSS

52 FQUOQ

NAME

55 QUEUECB 57 PROFIND

53 FOFOWSH As above but with shortages permitted 54 FOFOOPB

As above but with quantity price breaks Cost-benefit waiting line analysis 56 NCFANAL

Net cash-flow analysis for simple investment

Profitability index of a project

59 WACC

60 COMPBAL

61 DISCBAL 62 MERGANAL

63 FINRAT

64 NPV

65 PRINDLAS

66 PRINDPA

67 SEASIND

68 TIMETR

69 TIMEMOV

70 FUPRINF

71 MAILPAC

72 LETWRT

**73 SORT3** 74 LABEL1

75 LABEL2

76 BUSBUD 77 TIMECLCK

ACCTPAY

79 INVOICE

80 INVENT2

81 TELDIR

82 TIMUSAN

83 ASSIGN

84 ACCTREC

85 TERMSPAY

86 PAYNET

87 SELLPR

88 ARBCOMP 89 DEPRSF

90 UPSZONE

91 ENVELOPE

92 AUTOEXP

93 INSFILE

94 PAYROLL2

95 DILANAL

96 LOANAFFD

97 RENTPRCH

98 SALELEAS

99 RRCONVBD

100 PORTVAL9

Weighted average cost of capital

True rate on loan with compensating bal. required

True rate on discounted loan Merger analysis computations

Financial ratios for a firm

Net present value of project

Laspeyres price index Paasche price index

Constructs seasonal quantity indices for company

Time series analysis linear trend

Time series analysis moving average trend

Future price estimation with inflation

Mailing list system

Letter writing system-links with MAILPAC Sorts list of names

Shipping label maker

Name label maker

DOME business bookkeeping system

Computes weeks total hours from timeclock info. In memory accounts payable system-storage permitted

Generate invoice on screen and print on printer

In memory inventory control system

Computerized telephone directory

Time use analysis

Use of assignment algorithm for optimal job assign.

In memory accounts receivable system-storage ok

Compares 3 methods of repayment of loans Computes gross pay required for given net

Computes selling price for given after tax amount Arbitrage computations

Sinking fund depreciation

Finds UPS zones from zip code Types envelope including return address

Automobile expense analysis Insurance policy file

In memory payroll system

Dilution analysis Loan amount a borrower can afford

Purchase price for rental property

Sale-leaseback analysis

Investor's rate of return on convertable bond

Stock market portfolio storage-valuation program

☐ CASSETTE VERSION □ DISKETTE VERSION

\$99.95 \$99.95

TATATATATATATATA

NEW TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE (OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE) ☐ TRS-80\* MODEL II VERSION \$149.95 (800) 431-2818

ADD \$3.00 FOR SHIPPING IN UPS AREAS ADD \$4.00 FOR C.O.D. OR NON-UPS AREAS ADD \$5.00 OUTSIDE U.S.A, CANADA & MEXICO

50 N. PASCACK ROAD SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977

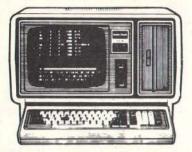
HOUR 24 ORDER

(914) 425-1535

#### BIGGEST

Discounts Ever On

TRS-80®



### Computers,

Accessories & The Following NEW Items

Hewlett-Packard® HP-85 Personal Computer

Atari® CX-2600 Video Computer System

Magnavox® Odyssey² Home Video System

Magnavox® Magnavision® Videodisc Player

- FREE SHIPPING in 48 continental contigious States.
- NO SALES TAX collected on out-of-state orders.
- FREE Discount Price List available.

TOLL FREE ORDER NUMBER 800/531-7466

Texas & Principle Number 512/581-2766

Fort Worth No. 817/625-6333 Telex Number 767339

#### Pan American Electronics

Sales and Main Office
Dept. 11 • 1117 Conway Ave.
Mission, Texas 78572
NEW Fort Worth Branch
Dept. 11 • 2912 N. Main St.
Fort Worth, Texas 76106

Listing 1: A TRS-80 BASIC program to perform an energy-efficiency analysis of your home. After asking for your home's vital statistics, the program presents an analysis of your present heat losses. Then, by entering options 1 through 4, you can evaluate the results of the various energy-conservation plans on your house. Data for plans 1 and 4 for the sample house described in the text are shown in figure 3.

```
10 REM-----ENERGY EFFICIENCY ANALYSIS-----
20 CLS
30 REM BUILDING SURFACE AREA AND EXISTING INSULATION
40 INPUT "HEATING ZONE (FROM MAP)":N
50 T=N*10
60 INPUT "TOTAL DOUBLE-PANE WINDOW AREA (SQUARE FEET)"; GW
70 INPUT "TOTAL SINGLE-PANE WINDOW AREA (SQUARE FEET)"; GA
80 INPUT "TOTAL WALL AREA (SQUARE FEET)"; WA
90 INPUT "TOTAL ROOF/CEILING AREA (SQUARE FEET)"; RA
100 INPUT "TOTAL DOOR AREA (SQUARE FEET)"; DA
110 INPUT "R-FACTOR OF EXISTING WALL INSULATION"; WR
120 INPUT "R-FACTOR OF EXISTING ROOF/CEILING INSULATION"; RR
130 CLS
140 PRINT "-------HEAT LOSS PROFILE-----"
150 PRINT: WL=(1/(WR+2)) *WA*T
160 RL=(1/(RR+3))*RA*T
170 GL=(,45*GW*T)+(1,1*GA*T)
180 DL=.54*(.8*(GA+GW)+DA)*T
190 PRINT "LOSS THROUGH WALLS
                                        "INT(WL); "BTU/HR"
200 PRINT "LOSS THROUGH ROOF/CEILING
                                       "INT(RL); "BTU/HR"
210 PRINT "AIR INFILTRATION LOSS
                                        "INT (DL); "BTU/HR"
220 PRINT "LOSS THROUGH WINDOWS
                                        "INT (GL); "BTU/HR"
230 TL=INT(WL+RL+GL+DL)
240 PRINT
250 PRINT "TOTAL HEAT LOSS
                                        "TL: "BTU/HR"
260 PRINT: PRINT "ENERGY EFFICIENCY IMPROVEMENT PLAN"
270 PRINT
280 PRINT "ADD WALL INSULATION
                                        (ENTER 1)"
290 PRINT "ADD ROOF/CEILING INSULATION (ENTER 2)"
300 PRINT "INSTALL STORM WINDOWS
                                       (ENTER 3)"
310 PRINT "CAULK AND WEATHERSTRIP
                                        (ENTER 4)"
320 INPUT E
330 IF E<3 THEN GOTO 370
340 IF E=3 THEN GL=(.45*(GA+GW)*T)
350 IF E=4 THEN DL=.18*(.8*(GA+GW)+DA)*T
360 GOTO 400
370 INPUT "ADDED R-FACTOR OF NEW INSULATION"; R
380 IF E=1 THEN WL=(1/(WR+2+R)) *WA*T
390 IF E=2 THEN RL=(1/(RR+3+R)) *RA*T
400 CLS:PRINT"-----HEAT LOSS PROFILE WITH PLAN-----
410 PRINT
420 PRINT "LOSS THROUGH WALL
                                      "INT(WL); "BTU/HR"
430 PRINT "LOSS THROUGH ROOF/CEILING "INT(RL); "BTU/HR"
                                      "INT (GL); "BTU/HR"
440 PRINT "LOSS THROUGH WINDOWS
450 PRINT "AIR INFILTRATION LOSS
                                      "INT (DL); "BTU/HR"
460 PRINT: TN=INT(WL+RL+GL+DL)
                                      "TN: "BTU/HR"
470 PRINT "TOTAL HEAT LOSS
480 PRINT
490 PRINT "HEAT LOSS REDUCTION "INT(((TL-TN)/TL)*100); "%"
500 PRINT: INPUT "TOTAL ANNUAL HEATING COST"; H
510 PRINT
520 PRINT "ANNUAL HEATING COST SAVINGS=$":INT(H*(TL-TN)/TL)
530 PRINT "DO YOU WANT TO CHECK THE EFFICIENCY OF OTHER"
540 INPUT "IMPROVEMENTS ? (ENTER 1 IF YES - 2 IF NO)"; X
550 IF X=1 THEN CLS: GOTO 260
560 IF X=2 THEN CLS
570 PRINT "DO YOU WANT TO RUN THIS PROGRAM FOR ANOTHER"
580 INPUT "BUILDING ? (ENTER 1 IF YES - 2 IF NO)";Y
590 IF Y=1 THEN GOTO 20 ELSE CLS
600 PRINT "ENERGY AUDIT PROGRAM TERMINATED"
999 END
```

# COMPUTER DEVICES

#### **AVAILABLE NOW ... SYSTEM 2800 FROM SYSTEMS GROUP**

#### **FEATURES**



- · IEEE S-100 Bus Compatible Systems, Z80A Based
- . Two 8-Inch Drives: Single or Double Sided, Double Density Floppy Disk Drives or 10MB Winchester Hard Disk Drive
- · 20MB Winchester and Tape Backup
- · 8-Slot Shielded and Terminated Motherboard
- System Software Selection includes CP/M\*, MP/M\* or OASIS\*\*
- · Single-User or Multi-User Systems, Expandable to 6 Users

- · Table Top or Rack Mountable
- · Two Switched AC Outlets on Rear Panel
- · One Year Warranty on Entire System

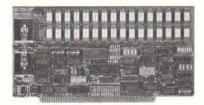
2812 CP/M, 2 Single Sided Floppies......\$3775.00 2814 CP/M, 2 Double Sided Floppies..... 4425.00 2819 CP/M, 1 10 MB Winchester &

1 Double Sided Floppy...... 6675.00 2824 MP/M, 2 Double Sided Floppies.... 5235.00

2829 MP/M, 1 10 MB Winchester & 1 Doubled Sided Floppy.... 7500.00



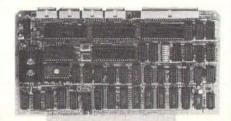
#### S-100 PRODUCTS



#### **QUALITY RAM FROM SYSTEMS GROUP**

- Z-80 4MHZ operation with no wait states
- IEEE compatible timing 200 NS 4116's

	Factory assembled, tested & burned	in
D	MB6400 64K (Bank Select, shown)	749.00
D	M6400 64K	545.00
D	M4800 48K	520.00
D	M3200 32K	495.00



#### CONFIGURE A COMPLETE S-100 SYSTEM WITH 2nd GENERATION\* PRODUCTS FROM SYSTEMS GROUP.

- CPC 2810 (shown) Z-80A processor board (4MHZ) with 4 serial & 2 parallel
- ports.....\$369.00 CPC2813 - same as CPC2810 but 2 serial ports only......\$345.00 FDC2801/8 - 8" floppy disk controller
- board, up to 4 single/double sided drives, single or double density.....\$349.00
- INO-2804 4 channel serial I/O..... 329.00
- CRA-100 Cromix\* adaptor board., \$55.00

#### CALL US FOR OUR MOST **CURRENT PRICES!**

\*2nd Generation is a trademark of Measurement Systems and Controls. Cromix is a trademark of Cromemco, Inc. Tilt-Back is a trademark of Wabash, Inc. CP/M and MP/M are trademarks of Digital Research. OASIS is a trademark of Phase One Systems.

# EXPANSION KIT \$24.00

For Apple, TRS-80 keyboard, Exidy, and all other systems using 4116 dynamic rams or equivalent. All IC's are prime Mitsubishi MI 4116-3. 200 NSEC, burned-in and fully tested.

#### wabash



8" or 51/4" flexible diskettes certified 100% error free with manufacturers 5 year limited warranty on all 8" media. Soft sectored in Tiltback\* boxes of 10.

(Add \$3.00 for plastic library cases)

8" single sided, single density	\$29.95
8" single sided, double density	37.95
8" double sided, double density	48.95
51/4" single sided, single density	27.95
51/4" single sided, double density	29.95

#### Adds Viewpoint CRT....589.00

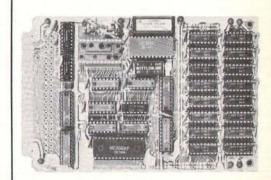
#### 8" DISK DRIVES

Shugart 801R	\$390.00
NEC FD1160 (double sided)	595.00
Memorex MRX-101 8" Winchester style	, hard
disk drive, 10 megabytes\$	2,000.00

TERMS: Minimum order \$15.00. Minimum shipping and handling \$3.00. Calif. residents add 6% sales tax. Cash, checks, Mastercard, Visa and purchase orders from qualified firms and institutions are accepted. Product availability and pricing are subject to change without notice.

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS: Add 15% to purchase price for all orders. Minimum shipping charge is \$20.00. Orders with insufficient funds will be delayed. Excess funds will be returned with your order. All prices are U.S. only.

#### 6502 PRODUCTS



#### BETA 32K BYTE EXPANDABLE RAM FOR 6502 AND 6800 SYSTEMS

AIM 65 KIM SYM PET S44-BUS

- Plug compatible with the AIM-65/SYM expansion connector by using a right angle connector (supplied).
- Memory board edge connector plugs into the 6800 S44 bus.
- Connects to PET using an adaptor cable.
- Uses +5V only, supplied from the host com-
- Full documentation. Assembled and tested boards are guaranteed for one full year. Purchase price is fully refundable if board is

returned undamaged within 14 days. Assembled with 32K RAM.....\$349.00 & Tested with 16K RAM...... 329.00

Bare board, manual & 6 hard-to-get parts. 99.00 PET interface kit. Connects the 32K RAM board to a 4K or 8K PET...... \$ 69.00





#### PROGRAM OPERATION

	Sample Hous Data from	
Computer Display	Worksheet	Comments
HEATING ZONE (FROM MAP)	4	find your heating zone from figure 2
TOTAL DOUBLE-PANE WINDOW AREA		
(SQUARE FEET)	132	using the worksheet,
TOTAL SINGLE-PANE WINDOW AREA		find the area of all ex-
(SQUARE FEET)	66	posed surfaces
TOTAL WALL AREA (SQUARE FEET)	3002	
TOTAL ROOF/CEILING AREA (SQUARE FEET)	1500	
TOTAL DOOR AREA (SQUARE FEET)	42	
R-FACTOR OF EXISTING WALL INSULATION	9	measure the existing in- sulation thickness
R-FACTOR OF EXISTING ROOF/CEILING		and find the R-factor from
INSULATION	20	table 1
Heat Loss Profile Displayed		(see figure 3a)
ENERGY-EFFICIENCY IMPROVEMENT PLAN		
ADD WALL INSULATION		(enter 1)
ADD ROOF/CEILING INSULATION		(enter 2)
INSTALL STORM WINDOWS		(enter 3)
CAULK AND WEATHER STRIP		(enter 4)
	1	choose plan 1, 2, 3, or 4
ADDED R-FACTOR OF NEW INSULATION	9	find R-factor of insulation to be added from tabe 1
Heat Loss Profile with Plan Displayed		(see figure 3b)
Percent Heat Loss Reduction Displayed		(see figure 3b)
TOTAL ANNUAL HEATING COST	900	add last year's heating bills—total annual cost
Annual Savings in Heating Cost		
Displayed		(see figure 3b)

Figure 4: An annotated representation of the information requested by the program in listing 1. Data for the sample house is given.

\$495 88.

\$2395

the existing insulation cannot be exactly determined either. Also, dampness and uneven thickness will alter the heat-transfer properties of insulation.

In short, some assumptions are necessary in this program to express the heat-loss characteristics of the home. For most houses, however, the evaluation provided in this program is reasonably accurate for selecting the best heating energy-conservation plan and determining the approximate saving in heating costs.

Several publications are available from the US government to aid in conserving home heating energy. Among them are:

Building Science #64 Retrofitting Existing Housing for **Energy Conservation** Making the Most of Your Energy Dollars

These and other publications can be obtained by contacting the US Department of Commerce, National Bureau of Standards, Washington DC 20230. Your local power utility company and your home heating fuel supplier may also be able to provide you with literature.

#### SCR SUPER-BUYS

UPS ANYWHERE IN CONTINENTAL U.S.

1) FREE DECODER PLANS plus a brochure describing our new UHF-VHF Conversion Kit are yours just by sending us your name, address and an 18c stamp

(2) VHF VARACTOR-TUNER, 300 ohms input. unable for Channels 2-to-13. All solid-state. Made by leading name manufacturer. New-

(3) BRAND NAME POWER SUPPLIES. ±5V/6A. Voltage adjustable and IC regulated. Ideal for CMOS, computer-based instruments, etc.

New-surplus. (4) 6-FOOT TELEPHONE CORD with AMP brand, modular phone-jack at one end, and 4-spade-lug leads at the other. Normally 99c \*a.

priced at \$2.49 each. \*Call us for special large quantity pricing quotations.

SCR (714) 527-2554 • (213) 596-7553 ELECTRONICS INC.

9533 Valley View Street, Cypress, CA 90630 HANDLING/SHIPPING \$5.00 \$10.00 MIN ORDER Pay by CHECK, M.O., VISA, M/C, C.O.D.

For Free Buyers Guide Circle No. 000

#### 9 TRACK TAPE DRIVES

45 IPS FULL MANUAL \$4850 VALUE



\$2400 ORIGINAL BOXES

PERTEC Model 8840A-9-45 INDUSTRY STANDARD INTERFACE CAPABLE OF IND. STD. ANSI-IBM DATA FORMAT

- READ/WRITE DATA IN STANDARD ANSI-IBM COMPATIBLE
- DUMP WINCHESTERS AND HARD DISKS; 10 inch reels hold up to 3600° of tape = 34.56 Megabytes unblocked.
- EXCHANGE DATA & PROGRAMS WITH LARGE MAIN FRAMES AT SCHOOL, WORK, SERVICE BUREAUS ETC.
- BARGAIN PRICED MINI-COMPUTER UPGRADE. OEM List \$4850

trge OEM overstock makes these industry standard drives available action of their current list price. Full size drives handle up to 10.5 in is of standard inexpensive 1/2 inch mag tape, 19 inch rack mount right out of the box on steel shipping frame.

SPECIFICATION SUMMARY: 9-track, 800 BPI, dual head (read after write), 45 IPS read/write, 200 IPS rewind, BOT/EOT sensing, 110 VAC/66-Hz, solid state, noend manufacture, all I/O signats TTL/DTL compatible, tension arm tape buffering, full control panel. Call or write for full set of technical specifications.

ERFACES: Electrovalue encourages the development of interfaces to plar systems. Interfaces exist for popular minis and are being dioped for several hobby computers. If you'd like to develop and ment an interface to a popular small system call to discuss

ELECTROVALUE INDUSTRIAL INC. RIS PLAINS, NJ 07950



Circle 420 on inquiry card.

Announcing NEW Version 3.0 !!!

The features that made MTF popular ...

- The features that made MTF popular ...

  Input libis prepaid with Pascal system editor or Pascal program
  contening and underline
  interval of the program
  interval of the progra

#### Plus the improvements and additions you demanded!

- Command macros conditional formatting automatic section number alternate foritz auto ribbon color change
- acing an or Arabic numeric formats

MTF 3.0 + your UCSD Pascal system = TRUE WORD PROCESSING

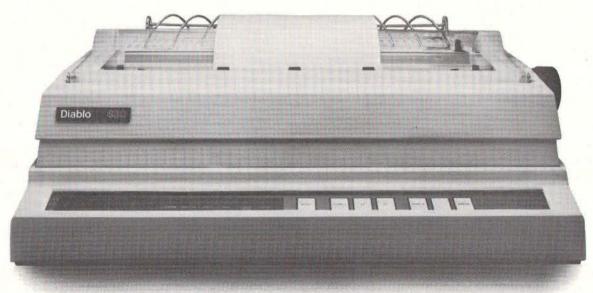
oftware diskette and complete manual only \$195, (California sidents add 6% sales tax.)

MERRIMACK SYSTEMS 815-817 Douglas Avenue PO Box 5218 Redwood City CA 94063 Phone (415) 365-6265

Circle 218 on inquiry card.

Circle 330 on inquiry card.

# If you want a choice in print wheels, here's the first choice in printers.



The Diablo 630.

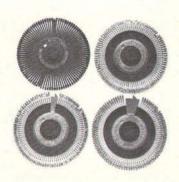
It's the first printer that lets you use either metal or plastic print wheels. So you can choose the print wheel that's just right for the job.

The 630 works as well with a 96-character plastic daisy print wheel as it does with an 88-, 92-, or 96-character metal daisy print wheel. In over 100 different type styles.

Every 630 has fewer moving parts than competitive printers, which makes it more reliable. And it offers unsurpassed print quality. Compatibility with Diablo supplies. And bi-directional printing capability.

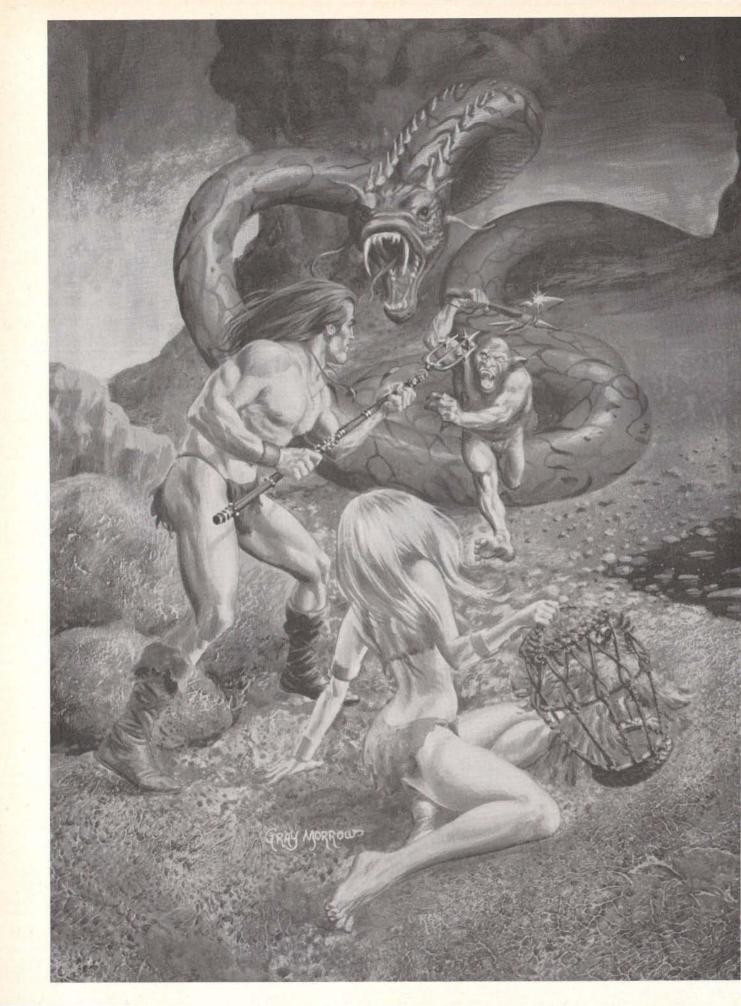
So if you want to change your print wheels, you'll just have to change your printer.

To a Diablo 630 printer.



**Diablo Systems** 

**XEROX** 



# Get yourself a real chill on HALLOWEEN

# in the nationwide CompuServe Adventure Tournament.

Prizes: Grand Masters win two hours of free time on CompuServe.

Runners-up win a CompuServe Adventure T-shirt (Grand Masters win this too.)

Everyone who enters can, on request, receive a large poster of the Gray Morrow art on the opposite page in full color. We'll charge your account \$2.00 for postage and handling.

- When? Starting at 6 PM local time on Friday, October 30, running through 5 AM on Monday, November 2.
- How? Since this will be our first nationally-advertised tournament, we may have to make some last minute changes following our "in-house" tournament on Labor Day. So check the "What's New" section of the CompuServe Information Service for details preceding the contest. So enter. Collect treasures. Slay dwarves. And practice, practice, practice, practice, to afford the T-shirts?

# **CompuServe**

5000 Arlington Centre Blvd. Columbus, Oh 43220 Information Service Division (800) 848-8990

# If you're not already a member of the country's largest personal computer network, get on-line now!

#### How does it work?

Your computer talks to our computers. You need a modem and some special software. Software for the TRS-80® and Apple II® computers are available at many Radio Shack® outlets and all Radio Shack® Computer Centers. Atari® users can access the system via Telelink™ software. Persons owning other brands of computers or terminals can also purchase the CompuServe Information Service through Radio Shack®. In more than 260 U.S. cities you can reach the CompuServe Information Service via a local phone call. The cost is \$5 per hour, billed in minutes, to your charge card, for service between 6 PM and 5 AM local time on weekdays and all day on Saturday, Sunday and most holidays. Limited daytime access is available at a higher rate.

What do I get?

There are more than 175 topics listed in the on-line index. Most first-time users are interested in:

- News, weather, sports. We offer the electronic editions of many of the major daily newspapers and the AP news and sports wires.
- CB simulation. "Talk" to other computer users anywhere in the country. We also offer electronic mail.
- Games. Many, including the multi-player Space War, Star-Trek, four Adventure games.
- Finance. Again, a wide variety for both historical and current data on stocks, bonds and commodities.
- Computer user groups (including national bulletin boards) and computer manufacturers' newsletters.
- Home information. Family Service. Government publications. Aviation news. Energy-saving tips. And more.

When you are ready, CompuServe Information Service can provide you with a lot of big mainframe computer power. But see a demonstration at Radio Shack® right away so you can get on-line before the tournament.

Radio Shack and TRS-80 are trademarks of Tandy Corporation. ATARI and Telelink are trademarks of ATARI, Inc. Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

# Bridging the 10-Percent Gap

Paul T Brady 91 Marcshire Dr Middletown NJ 07748

In my spare time, I'm the administrator of a nature center in Middletown, New Jersey. We have a staff of five, an annual budget approaching \$40,000, a mailing list of 1500 names, annual attendance of 10,000 visitors, and a need to type and/or mimeograph letters, handouts, and other literature. (If you wonder how we can support five people on \$40,000, we can't; some staff members are on the payroll of other agencies.)

And if you were wondering what a nature center has to do with computers, take a minute to think about the figures in the first paragraph. You'll soon see that we were absolutely hurting for a small computer.

This article describes our problems and eventual success in computerizing many of the office functions at the nature center. It's one of many similar stories, I'm sure. But there are also many small businesses like ours, including grocery stores, museums, law offices, and other firms, that could benefit from computers—but won't because of the 10-percent gap.

#### The 10-Percent Gap

I make two claims:

- There is already available a wide range of excellent hardware at reasonable prices that can perform the functions a small business requires.
- 2. There is also an enormous range of available software that will almost

do the required job. It will do a 90-percent job. But to bridge the 10-percent gap requires experience and efforts far beyond the abilities or interests of the typical small-business owner. This 10-percent software gap is holding back a virtual explosion of data processing into small businesses.

#### Background

My computer work began in 1958, programming the TX-0 computer at MIT in machine language (what else). I have sampled many other computers and languages, generally using minicomputers and microcomputers. By profession, I work at Bell Labs and specialize in performance measurements of mid-size systems, especially VAX/VMS systems (made by Digital Equipment Corporation). I also spent many years designing and testing human-factor interfaces to computer systems.

The nature center grew from a citizens' movement in 1969 to save land for a park. We succeeded, and now have a fine 250-acre park with historic buildings and a new nature center. The name of the park is Poricy Park (an Indian name from the 1600s). It is operated by a citizens' committee with an excellent professional staff—who have absolutely no background in computers.

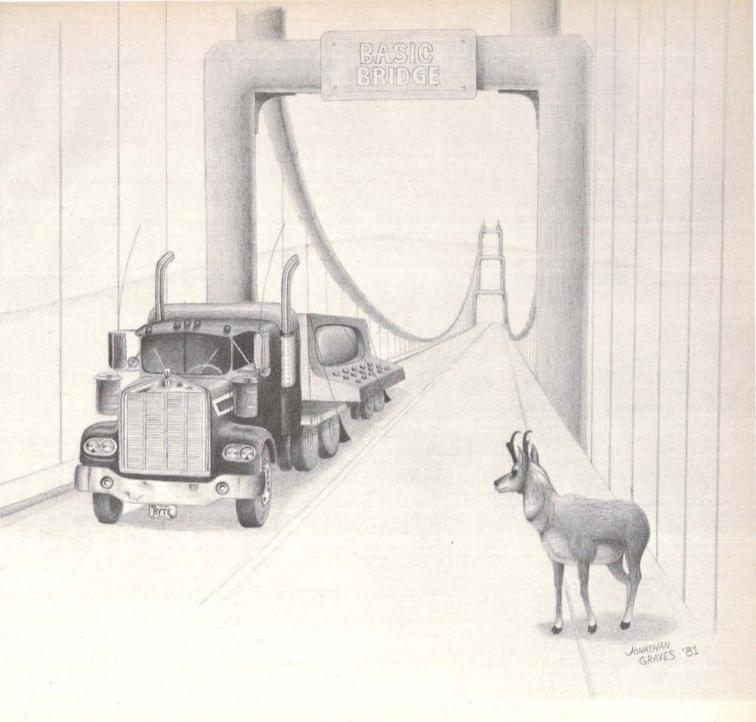
#### We Needed Help!

The first warning that we needed

data processing came from our inability to manage our mailing list by hand. Just try hand-addressing 1000 envelopes! So I wrote a program to print labels from a name-and-address file and put it on a timeshared system. For many years, this program got occasional use whenever we had a mailing.

But there were problems. The computer system was often down for modifications, especially in the evening hours when we usually used it. It was not available to our staff, we had no dial-up equipment, and we often wouldn't have daytime access even if we could dial in. But the most serious problem was that I was the only person in the world who knew how to use the system. If anything happened to me, good-bye mailing list. We finally realized that we had to become self-sufficient, and that several people had to be able to manage the list.

The second need for a computer was realized soon after we opened the park year-round. Our accounting system, managed in part by nonexpert secretaries and in part by volunteers, was a real headache. We often met at nights, pounding on an adding machine generating yards of tape, trying to find minor errors in entering checks or locating missing deposit entries. The annual tax-return time was a nightmare, when we usually had to plow through everything again.



Searching for a Solution

In early 1979, we came up with partial specifications. We had to fit the mailing list on one floppy disk; this demanded either 8-inch disks or 5-inch quad-density disks. We needed an impact printer with adjustable tractor feed (for labels), and, if possible, of letter quality for secretarial work. Finally, we needed a video terminal; we did not care whether it was separate or incorporated into the main computer. We had no need for video graphics or color, so we could use any standard terminal.

We began by visiting a computer store, a nicely decorated operation with impressive-looking equipment. We were greeted by a friendly salesperson who asked what we wanted. After we explained who we were and what we needed, he immediately told us they had the solution. This so-called solution was a \$15,000 system with bells and whistles, a dot-matrix printer, etc, far out of our price range and probably not even suitable. After finally getting down to a system we might be able to handle, we engaged

in dialogue such as:

Clerk: "Suppose you wanted to play chess."

Us: "We don't want to play chess." Clerk: "But suppose you do."

Us: "We don't. We want to do accounting and mailing-list management."

A little more of this and we got to see the manager. We asked if the BASIC system, or any other system that came with the machine, had decimal floating-point arithmetic, as opposed to binary floating-point. (Binary floating-point can have round-off error on fractions, intolerable in accounting. Until recently, most microcomputer systems represented numbers only in integer or binary floating-point format.) The manager answered that their systems had great precision, certainly enough for dollars and cents. We explained that we were not talking about precision, the number of digits supported, but the way decimal fractions were

stored internally. The manager got angry and condescending; we got disgusted. No sale.

The next few months produced similar encounters. All dealers claimed to have just what we wanted, except that they never bothered to ask us what we wanted to do with it, or anything at all about our business. This is one of the fundamental problems of dealers. Because they spend so much time talking to computer freaks, they assume everybody wants

to play with systems, languages, and various gadgets. We don't. Our business is running a nature center—not a computer center.

Because dealers spend so much time talking to computer freaks, they assume everybody wants to play with systems and languages.

#### What Causes the Gap?

What causes the gap between software technology and business applications? One reason commonly cited is computer scientists' preference to develop new theories and explore abstract concepts, rather than develop application techniques.

This is illustrated by the "Letters" column in the December 1980 BYTE. There is a letter about a language that will generate a program that will reproduce itself. There's another about stack problems. There's a whole section of comments on the FORTH articles in the August issue. There's even someone who wants to hear more about SNOBOL. (Now there's an oldie!) It's clear there are some pretty sophisticated readers out there.

In my profession as a computer-systems analyst, I often interview computer-science graduates. It is a common lament among interviewers that all we get are people who (1) want to design a new compiler, or (2) want to build an operating system. They are taught the mathematical beauty of stack-oriented languages, or list processors, and so on, and would be right at home with those who wrote the letters to BYTE.

I am certain there's a place for pure programming in our society, but I think the real prizes will go to whoever can make computers understandable and useful to businesses.

#### The Twain Must Meet

The first part of the solution is to give people the necessary background. Train them in night school, and train their children in grade school. Don't train them how to build self-reproducing programs (unless they really want that), but train them in

business applications of computers.

It may be possible to establish a science of computer applications. It is certainly a challenge to write a new language or operating system, but it is also a challenge to develop a discipline that studies applications. How many computer-science graduates know the elements of accounting? How many have studied business administration? These people are very bright, and if they are exposed to the practical problems businesses encounter, they may discover that applications is itself a challenging problem.

We need better standards of commercial software. I am convinced that a common language is hopeless; BASIC comes as close as any, but computer scientists get ill when it is mentioned. (I can empty a room by stating: "BASIC is my language, and GOTO is my favorite instruction." Mentioning COBOL also produces some pretty neat reactions.) Perhaps we cannot settle on a standard language, but at least it should be one that is widely accepted.

Software should be easy to modify or expand. Maybe I am old-fashioned, but I prefer to get source code; it would have saved me hours with our North Star system. At least, tables of transfer vectors and interface hooks should be documented.

Perhaps what we will eventually come to is an industry, already being established, of businesses that specialize in installing software for other businesses. It may be similar to the autoservice industry. I have no idea how to fix a car, yet I buy one with some confidence that my local mechanic (who I happen to think is pretty good) can take care of whatever happens. The analogy is far from perfect, but perhaps it helps make the point.

#### Our System

Eventually, from the wide range of equipment and operating systems available, we arrived at our current configuration. It includes:

- •a North Star Horizon computer with 48 K bytes of memory and two quad-density disk drives (each disk has 360,000 bytes)
- · a Perkin-Elmer Bantam terminal
- a beautifully reconditioned Perkin-Elmer Carousel printing terminal, donated by the Perkin-Elmer Corporation (whose computer division is in the town adjacent to the park; clearly a special case for them to do this)

Some of the equipment was purchased with special private grants. No membership funds were used. I emphasize this because we have not, unfortunately, reached the point where contributors think positively about using their donations for a computer. Typewriter, yes; computer, no. Let's hope this attitude soon changes.

We are very pleased with the equipment, but many other manufacturers would do as well. There is much fine hardware on the market.

The main problems occur in the software. There's plenty of software—but virtually none of it bridges the 10-percent gap.

#### Why Software Is Inadequate

Here are some reasons why commercially available software was unsuitable for our business:

1. It is too complex. I purchased the manual for an accounting program,



# The Features Leader

#### Integrated Paper Handling System

Dual tractor/friction feed allows use of pin feed, roll or single sheet paper.

#### Versatile Interface

Data input from most computers can be supported by the 88G. RS232C serial and Centronics type parallel is standard. Options can be added for current loop, IEEE 488 and high speed serial inputs.

#### Letter Quality Capability

The 88G provides a selectable 11 x 7 serif style dot matrix for correspondence printing.

#### **Cost Effective**

The 88G has more features than any other impact printer in its price class. First compare the quality of the 88G, then compare the price—the 88G wins! Single unit price is less than \$800.

\*Optional



Micro Peripherals, Inc. 4426 South Century Drive Salt Lake City, Utah 84107 (801) 263-3081

The Printer People

California VITEK (714) 744-8305 Computer Potentials (206) 453-9777 Colorado PLS Associates (303) 773-1218 Illinois CW Electronic Enterprises (312) 298-4830 Massachusetts Butler (617) 965-1080 Minnesota Bohilg & Associates (612) 922-7011 New Jersey Hansen & Hughes (201) 652-7055 Oregon Microware (503) 620-8150 Washington Microware (206) 451-8586 Pennsylvania QED Electronics (215) 674-9600 Utah PLS Associates (801) 466-8729 International Europe, Russet Instruments, Ltd. (0734) 868147 Telex: 849721 International, Sintel, (602) 994-3435 Telex: 165-745 Canada Norango (416) 449-2761 Texas Thorson Distributors (214) 233-5744



**Photo 1:** The nature-center computer system consists of a Perkin-Elmer Bantam terminal, a Perkin-Elmer Carousel printer, and a North Star Horizon computer.

but decided it was overkill for our small business. Many files were manipulated, 5-digit account numbers were used, and fairly elaborate forms were produced. All these were way beyond our needs or ability to handle. In another example, most word-processing systems are fine for professional secretaries or typists, but they have a bewildering array of features. In one popular text editor, virtually every key on the keyboard assumes a special escape role in editing. You can insert, search, delete, search and delete, reformat, and on and on.

2. Much of it is too expensive. We are a small, nonprofit corporation; we barely managed the funds required for the hardware. We simply cannot spend hundreds or thousands more on software.

The programs are incompatible with each other. The key used for correcting errors is BACKSPACE in one program, DELETE in another; in one program, you specify line range 2 through 35 as "2,35" and in another, as "2:35"; the letter "s" stands for "save file" in one program, "w" is used to "write" (save) in another. Our staff would never be able to keep these straight. Some vendors are overcoming this problem by offering complete packages. This is a step in the right direction.

4. The commercial software is nearly impossible to modify. Much of it is shipped as machine-language modules. I have years of bit-picking (or bit-twiddling) behind me, and I still find no beauty in deciphering a memory dump. Or the program is in Pascal, or C, or whatever, and we don't have a compiler for that language.

Many programs require disk changes and other potentially dangerous procedures to run them. If professional system managers sometimes get disks mixed up, what about nature-center employees?

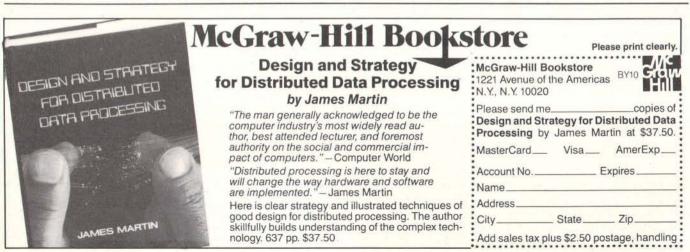
6. The most important reason of all: the programs don't do what we require. Thus, even if we received a package of compatible programs, all with the same human-factor interface, we would still have to make many modifications to suit our needs. I'll illustrate this with two examples: the salary program and the mailing-list manager.

#### A Salary Package

A salary program is very useful. Employees work odd hours. Some are paid weekly, some hourly. Deduction status for an employee might change during the year. Part-time workers come and go. Income tax W-2 forms have to be prepared every year. It's nice to automate this.

An advertisement offers a "powerful, flexible payroll program. Federal, state, Social Security, etc, withholdings are automatic." But we have some local obstacles.

New Jersey has an unemployment and disability tax that affects only the first \$7500 of income on a per-person basis. This threshold is crossed at different times by different employees. Mary Smith's year-to-date wages last week were \$7404; this week they were \$7581. We have to recognize that \$7500 was crossed, and tax only the proper fraction of the week's pay. The \$7500 figure changes as state policy changes. Does the "powerful, flexible payroll program" handle this tax? [Various other states have exceptional procedures that create prob-

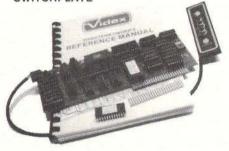


#### The Text Solution for APPLE II®

#### Now APPLE II® Owners Can Solve Text Problems With VIDEOTERM 80 Column by 24 Line Video Display Utilizing 7 X 9 Dot Character Matrix

Perhaps the most annoying shortcoming of the Apple II® is its limitation of displaying only 40 columns by 24 lines of text, all in uppercase. At last, Apple II® owners have a reliable, trouble-free answer to their text display problem. VIDEOTERM generates a full 80 columns by 24 lines of text, in upper and lower case. Twice the number of characters as the standard Apple II® display. And by utilizing a 7 by 9 character matrix, lower case letters have true descenders. But this is only the start.

VIDEOTERM, MANUAL. SWITCHPLATE



#### VIDEOTERM

BASICs

VIDEOTERM lists BASIC programs, both Integer and Applesoft, using the entire 80 columns. Without splitting keywords. Full editing capabilities are offered using the ESCape key sequences for cursor movement, With provision for stop/start text scrolling utilizing the standard Control-S entry. And simultaneous on-screen display of text being printed.

Pascal

Installation of VIDEOTERM in slot 3 provides Pascal immediate control of the display since Pascal recognizes the board as a standard video display terminal and treats it as such. No changes are needed to Pascal's MISC.INFO or GOTOXY files, although customization directions are provided. All cursor control characters are identical to standard Pascal defaults.

Other

The new Microsoft Softcard' is supported. So is the popular D. C. Hayes Micromodem II', utilizing customized PROM firmware available from VIDEX. The powerful EasyWriter' Professional Word Processing System and other word processors are now compatible with VIDEOTERM. Or use the Mountain Hardware ROMWriter' (or other PROM programmer) to generate your own custom character sets. Naturally, VIDEOTERM conforms to all Apple OEM guidelines, assurance that you will have no conflicts with current or future Apple II' expansion boards.

23456789:; (=)? BCDEFGHIJKLMNO RSTUVWXYZ[\]^\_ cdefghijklmno stuvwxyz(:)^#

> 7X12 MATRIX **18X80 OPTIONAL**

Advanced Hardware Design

VIDEOTERM's on-board asynchronous crystal clock ensures flicker-free character display. Only the size of the Pascal Language card, VIDEOTERM utilizes CMOS and low power consumption ICs, ensuring cool, reliable operation. All ICs are fully socketed for easy maintenance. Add to that 2K of on-board RAM, 50 or 60 Hz operation, and provision of power and input connectors for a light pen. Problems are designed out, not in.

Available Options

The entire display may be altered to inverse video, displaying black characters on a white The entire display may be altered to inverse video, displaying black characters on a white field. PROMs containing alternate character sets and graphic symbols are available from Videx. A switchplate option allows you to use the same video monitor for either the VIDEOTERM or the standard Apple II\* display, instantly changing displays by flipping a single loggle switch. The switchplate assembly inserts into one of the rear cut-outs in the Apple II\* case so that the toggle switch is readily accessible. And the Videx KEYBOARD ENHANCER can be installed, allowing upper and lower case character entry directly from your Apple II\* keyboard.

Firmware

1K of on-board ROM firmware controls all operation of the VIDEOTERM. No machine language patches are needed for normal VIDEOTERM use.

#### Firmware Version 2.0

Characters Options

7 x 9 matrix 7 x 12 matrix option: Alternate user definable character set option; Inverse video option

Display 24 x 80 (full descenders) 18 x 80 (7 x 12 matrix with full descenders)

7X9 MATRIX 24X80 STANDARD Want to know more? Contact your local Apple dealer today for a demonstration, VIDEOTERM is available through your local dealer or direct from Videx in Corvallis, Oregon, Or send for the VIDEOTERM Owners Reference Manual and deduct the amount if you decide to purchase. Upgrade your Apple II\* to full terminal capabilities for half the cost of a terminal. VIDEOTERM, At last.

Apple II\* is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc. ROMWitter' is a trademark of Mountain Hardware Inc. Micromodem II\* is a trademark of D. C. Hayes Associates Inc. Softcard\* is a trademark of Microsoft EasyWitter' is a trademark of Information Unlimited Software Inc.

PRICE: • VIDEOTERM includes manual ...
• SWITCHPLATE ...
• MANUAL refund with purchase ...
• 7 x 12 CHARACTER SET ...
• MICROMODEM FIRMWARE ... \$345 \$ 19 \$ 19 \$ 19 \$ 39

#### APPLE II® OWNERS!

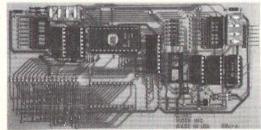
# KEYBOARD & DISPLAY

- \*PUT THE SHIFT AND SHIFT LOCK BACK WHERE IT BELONGS
  - SEE REAL UPPER AND lower CASE ON THE SCREEN
  - ACCESS ALL YOUR KEYBOARD ASCII CHARACTERS

Videx has the perfect companion for your word processor software: the KEYBOARD AND DISPLAY ENHANCER. Install the enhancer in your APPLE II and be typing in lower case just like a typewriter. If you want an upper case character, use the SHIFT key or the CTRL key for shift lock. Not only that, but you see upper and lower case on the screen as you type. Perfectly compatible with Apple Writer and other word processors like, for example,

If you want to program in BASIC, just put it back into the alpha lock mode; and you have the original keyboard back with a few improvements. Now you can enter those elusive 9 characters directly from the keyboard, or re quire the Control key to be pressed with the RESET to prevent accidental resets

KEYBOARD AND DISPLAY ENHANCER is recommended for use with all revisions of the APPLE II. It includes 6 ICs, and EPROM and dip-switches mounted on a PC board, and a jumper cable. Easy installation, meaning no soldering or cutting traces. Alter-nate default modes are dip-switch selectable. You can even remap the keyboard, selecting an alternate character set, for custom applications



PRICE • KDE-700 (REV. 7 or greater) . . . . . . . . \$129. KDE-000 (REV. 6 or less).....\$129.

Apple II® is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.







897 N.W. Grant Avenue Corvallis, Oregon 97330 Phone (503) 758-0521

lems for general-purpose payroll programs....RSS1

The workmen's-compensation audit usually requires salary to be accounted between arbitrary dates, such as February 1 to August 20. Can the package handle that?

No matter what package is offered, we will find something we need that is not included.

#### The Mailing-List Manager

Many mailing-list managers are offered. They usually contain various fixed fields, a few including special keying fields. Surely we could use one of these.

Probably not. We had eight years' experience with our first mailing-list program and developed a long wish list for the next one. We don't handle just names and addresses. We handle memberships. We want to record contributions and remarks. If Jack Armstrong donated an enlarger for the darkroom, we want to record that. We might want a list of all people who have contributed since last September. Or all those who con-

tributed last year, but not this year. Or everyone who gave more than \$50. New contributions have to be easy to enter, and an automatic purge should be done on very old contributions to keep the file size reasonable. Key fields should allow "ORing" categories, such as "volunteers or patrons." The program must print labels, give statistical analyses of contribution records, and have internal checks on zip code validity.

If such a program is marketed, we didn't find it. And these requirements are not at all unusual-they are what any business such as ours would reasonably require.

#### Software Development

In the fall of 1979, uncertain how much software we could purchase and what it would do for us, we received our North Star computer. It came with BASIC, DOS (the North Star disk operating system), and a few memory utilities such as disk copy, hexadecimal or ASCII dump, etc. There was no machine-language assembler or disassembler (symbolic

dump), nor was there a text editor.

Since we had no funds for such software, I began playing with BASIC and found that I liked it very much. Best of all, it allowed direct access to memory with FILL and EXAM (POKE and PEEK) and raw keyboard input of characters, essential for picking up special control keys.

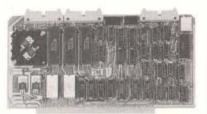
We ended up coding all of our software ourselves. Each program was first outlined and discussed with other computer people and the nature-center staff. Each took a few weeks to write and document. By summer 1980, we had the following programs:

- · a text editor
- · a program to record field trips we ran, with attendance, date, etc, and an analysis feature to yield summary statistics over any time span for all types of trips
- · a payroll program
- · a general-accounting package, with a wide range of features, has already saved untold hours of volunteer and staff time



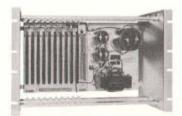
### **Building Blocks for** Microcomputer Systems, **Dedicated Controllers** and Test Equipment.

 $R^2I/O$ S-100 ROM. **RAM & 1/0** BOARD



ECT's R2I/O is an S-100 Bus I/O Board with 3 Serial I/O Ports (UART's), 1 Parallel I/O Port, 4 Status Ports. 2K of ROM with the 8080 Apple Monitor Program and 2K of Static RAM.

\$295.00



RM-10 S-100 RACK MOUNT CARD CAGE

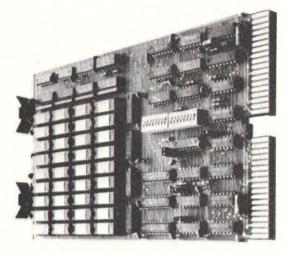
ECT's RM-10 is a rack mount 10 slot Card Cage with Power Supply, consisting of an ECT-100 rack mount Card Cage (19"W x 12.25"H x 8"D), the MB-10 Mother Board (with ground plane and termination) all 10 connectors and guides and the PS-15A Power Supply (15A @ 8V, 1.5A @ ± 16V). \$295.00

Specializing in Quality Microcomputer Hardware Industrial • Educational • Small Business • Personal Card Cages, Power Supplies, Mainframes, CPU's, Memory, I/O, OEM Variations

(201) 686-8080

763 Ramsey Ave., Hillside, NJ 07205

# STATE OF THE ART MEMORY SYSTEMS



# 512KB SINGLE BOARD MULTIBUS® MEMORY State of the Art Multibus Memory Design. First to Offer 512KB on One Board.

The CI-8086 module is compatible with both 8 or 16 bit Multibus Systems.

PARITY — The CI-8086 generates and checks even parity with selectable interrupt on parity error.

FAST ACCESS AND CYCLE TIME — Data access is 270 NSEC and cycle time is 375 NSEC.

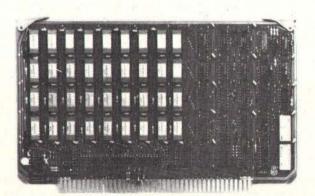
16 MEGA BYTE ADDRESSING — The memory is addressable in 16K increments up to 16 mega bytes.

LOW POWER CONSUMPTION — Total power consumption is under 8 watts.

SINGLE QTY. PRICE:

128K x 9 \$1350.

512Kx 9 \$2995.



#### 256KB LSI 11/23® SINGLE DUAL WIDTH BOARD

The First and Only 256KB Memory on a Single Dual Board.

4 MEGABYTE ADDRESS FIELD — Most memories available for the DEC PDP 11/23 are only addressable to 256K bytes (18 address lines). The CI-1123 is addressable to 4 mega bytes (22 address lines) so there is no need to worry about obsolescence.

FAST ACCESS AND CYCLE TIME — With an access time of 240 NSEC and cycle time of 400 NSEC one is insured the best throughput on the PDP 11/23 system.

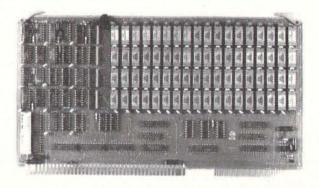
PARITY — The CI-1123 generates and checks parity for each byte of memory. Totally DEC compatible.

BATTERY BACKUP POWER CONSUMPTION — Power requirement for the module is only 1.2 AMP from the 5 volt supply. The CI-1123 is easily configured for battery back-up mode of operation requiring only 300MA from a single 5 V back-up supply for 256KB memory in the down state.

SINGLE QTY. PRICE:

32K x 18 \$575.

128K x 18 \$1925.



#### 64K x 9 EXORCISER® I SINGLE BOARD MEMORY For Exorciser I, Exorciser II and Rockwell System 65.

FAST ACCESS AND CYCLE TIME — Data access time is 225 NSEC and cycle time is 400 NSEC, allowing the unit to work as a static RAM at clock rates in excess of 1.5 mega hertz. For 2 mega hertz operation the board can

ADDRESSING — On-board memory select is available in 4K increments up to 64K words of memory on either the VUA or VXA control inputs.

be easily configured to utilize a cycle stealing refresh operation.

PARITY — On board even parity with output jumper select to the system bus as a parity error or non-maskable interrupt.

Complete board power consumption is under 7 watts.

SINGLE QTY. PRICE:

64K x 9 \$575.

Tested and burned in. Full year warranty.

DON'T ASK WHY WE CHARGE SO LITTLE, ASK WHY THEY CHARGE SO MUCH.



# Chrislin Industries, Inc.

31352 Via Colinas • Westlake Village, CA 91362 • 213-991-2254

Multibus is a trademark of the Intel Corp.

LSI II is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corp.

**EXORciser** is a trademark of Motorola





We have consistently offered the TRS-80 line at savings up to 20%. You can save up to \$1500 by buying from Computer Discount of America.





We have the full line of ATARI personal computers and systems.

Model II 26-4002	64K, 1 disc	\$3385.00
Model III		
26-1061	4K, Level I	\$ 610.00
26-1062	16K. Level III	\$ 845.00
26-1066	48K. Level II 2-drive/RS-232	\$2115.00
Color Cor	nputer	
26-3001	4K	\$ 329.00
26-3002	16K w/Ext. Basic	\$ 499.00
EPSON		

MX70 \$ 375.00 Printer \$ 485.00 MX80 Printer \$ 639.00 Printer MX80FT

Our savings are as big on expansion interfaces, printers, diskettes, Apple Computers, OKIDATA Microline, C-ITOH Starwriter, Lexicon Modems everything for your computer. We have the largest inventory in the Northeast, and most models are in stock, for immediate delivery. Our full price catalog or a price quote is as near as your phone.



COMPUTER DISCOUNT OF AMERICA, INC. 15 Marshall Hill Road, West Milford Mall West Milford, New Jersey 07480 In New Jersey Call 201-728-8080

· a label program, which handles any number of files, and prints names, addresses, and optional comments in list or label form, is used for special mailing lists, such as the list of volunteers a main mailing-list program that, as already mentioned, also keeps track of contributions

#### Operating-System Changes

The 10-percent gap exists not only for commercial-application programs, but also for languages and operating systems. The North Star software comes with several pages of documentation on how to make changes to suit your hardware or other special requirements. These were useful, but the beginning programmer might have difficulty understanding the functions of these changes. However, some changes we had to make were not documented, as in the following example.

After writing the text editor and getting it to work with the video terminal, I tried it with the printer. It started off all right, but carriage returns suddenly began to be inserted at seemingly random places in the text. This made the editor unusable. so I had to find what was causing the returns and suppress them.

The problem turned out to be in the operating system. I fixed it in an afternoon with hardware boots, hexadecimal object-code dumps, and some trial and error. It's the kind of thing that turns on a computer buff, but not the manager of a nature center.

#### Computer 1, Staff 0

When the editor and a few other programs were completed, it was time to introduce the computer to the staff. It was a rather difficult first month. But to judge from my experience with human factors and computers, it was no different from any other first encounter of inexperienced people with computers.

The initial problems were severe but were quickly cured. The worst one involved the inability of people to differentiate which program and which mode they were working in. People would give BASIC commands to the operating system (such as

"RUN") and receive puzzling responses (in this case, "?"). When they finally got into a program I wrote, I expanded on the error messages, but they ignored them anyway. The most common error in the editor was typing text when commands were expected (ignoring the command prompter) and vice versa (ignoring a text prompter). Training and much practice overcame this.

But the most persistent problem, which still exists to a small degree, is getting people to grasp the concept of files. Assume the editor is used to create a file "turtle." The next day, our secretary enters the editor and reads the file "turtle." She modifies it and, instead of writing it back to "turtle," writes it instead to "shell."

Any experienced user of systems like these will realize there are now two files on the disk: "turtle" and "shell." But not the novice. The novice thinks the editor somehow worked on the file "turtle" and refiled it under "shell." In other words, our secretary views the system as a filing cabinet in which a folder was taken out, worked on, and put somewhere

The confusion was compounded when "turtle" was read in, "shell" was read in and appended to "turtle," and the result was written to either of the old files or even a new one, "egg," The problem arises because a novice doesn't realize the computer actually works on a special memory or temporary file. The novice insists that the computer is working on "turtle" or "shell" and will not accept the concept of working on this merged file that really has no name and no direct correspondence to any file on the disk.

Some computer-oriented friends suggested an interesting scheme to explain the file concept. We obtained several decks of playing cards and had everyone stand around a table holding five or six cards. I sat at the table playing the role of the computer. Each player's hand was a file, with the name of the player. We began with file "barbara." Instead of putting her cards on the table, I copied them, dealing myself an identical hand from another deck. I then

# Q. What do these dealers have in common? A. They sell Tarbell quality products.

\*Jett Consulting 1312 Brookmeade St. Huntsville 852-4364

#### ARIZONA

Thought Works 3532 W. Thomas Rd. #2 Phoenix 271-9098

S-100 Inc. 14425 No. 79th St. Suite B Scottsdale 991-7870 Telegraphic Computer 2113 S. 48th Tempe 998-3163

\*Ozymandias Systems 976 S. 5th Yuma 783-4315

#### NORTHERN CALIFORNIA

Jaynes Electronics 135 So. Bolinger Rd. Visalia 733-2515

National Computer Center, Inc. 3038 No. Cedar Avenue Fresno 227-8479

Argos Computer 790 W. Shaw Ave. Suite 360 Fresno 221-7211

D & W Digital 1524 Redwood Drive Los Altos 966-1460 Electrolabs 930 Emerson Avenue Palo Alto 321-5601

\*Digital Graphics Systems 935 Industrial Ave Palo Alto 856-2500

Support Systems 1157 Chess Drive, Suite G Foster City 349-2340 PKG Systems

1755 Arlington El Cerritos 235-5261

Computer Store of San Leandro 701 MacArthur Blvd. San Leandro 569-4174

Computers West 1300 Creekside, Suite 319 Walnut Creek 944-9431 **Buchla Associates** 

1740 Arch Street Berkeley 848-0790 Queue Computer Corp.

1044 University Avenue Berkeley 845-5300

\*Bell Controls 270 Prospect Drive San Rafael 924-2990 Aaron Enterprises

790 Pine Lane San Rafael 479-4268 Computer People 20 Oak Grove Ave. Woodacre 488-0992

Data Comm Engineering 720-D Capitol Avenue Capitola 475-3540

RCS Inc. 2116 Walsh Avenue Santa Clara 244-4505

System Technology 100 A Mt. Hamilton Rd. San Jose 251-8002

Microbyte Computer Store 2798 So. Bascom San Jose 377-4685 Electronic Systems

5869 Winfield Blvd. San Jose 226-4064

4354 Vulcan Drive Sacramento 486-8033

#### SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA

\*Versacomp 3016 Waverly Drive #303 Los Angeles 666-4447 Omega Enterprises 921 N. La Jolla Ave. Los Angeles 656-7388 Cal Blu Corporation

350 S. Figueroa Street Suite 389 Los Angeles 617-2185 Applied Processor

Laboratories 11808 So. Prairie Ave. Hawthorne 676-8940 \*California Digital 4738 W. 56th Street Lawndale 679-9001

11766 Sunset Blvd Pacific Palisades

\*Query Computing Systems Inc. 4812 La Villa Marina Suite F Marina Del Rey 823-5959

3447 Torrance Blvd. Torrance 370-1589 \*Computer Place 2530 West Sepulveda Torrance 325-4754

Computer Galaxy 14112 San Antonio Norwalk 863-8008

Brown Dog Engineering P.O. Box 427 Lomita 326-8482

Culbertson & Associates 14611 Leahy Bellflower 920-7438 Action Computer

Enterprise 55 W. Del Mar Blvd. Pasadena 793-2440

Dynatron International Co. 9514 Reseda Blvd., Suite 8 Northridge 881-8700

Hobbyworld Electronics 19511 Business Center Dr. Northridge 886-9200

'Elliam Associates 24000 Bessemer St. Woodland Hills 348-4278 Computer World

5848 Sepulveda Blvd. Van Nuys 786-7411 Data Vector Corporation 2412 N. Keystone St. Burbank 842-2866

'Astar International Co. 5676 Francis Avenue Chino 284-0561

Richard Chew 2020 Crown Circle La Verne 596-3480 E.D.P. Management 5465 Lake Murray Blvd. #D La Mesa 462-5400

Byte Shop 8038 Clairemont Mesa Blvd. San Diego 565-8008 Computerland 4233 Convoy Street San Diego 560-9912

The Computer Center 8205 Ronson Rd. San Diego 292-5302

CTC-The Computer People 5560 Ruffin Road San Diego 565-0505

\*Bits n Bytes 679 D. So. State College Bl. Fullerton 879-8386 International

Scientific USA, Inc. 679 S. State College Blvd. Suite E Fullerton 870-9491

\*DMM Software 11502 Janette Lane Garden Grove 534-0115

Scharf Office Systems Inc. 8562 Acapulco Huntington Beach 963-2730

WEH Computer Systems 8481 Grace Circle Huntington Beach 964-4425

Cotton Associates 1278 Glenneyre #16 Laguna Beach 499-2994 Computer Systems and Applications 965 No. Main Street Orange 535-3335

Byte Shop 123 E. Yorba Linda Blvd. Placentia 524-5380 Advanced Computer Products 1310 B. East Edinger Santa Ana 558-8813

L. Electronics 410 Bell Avenue Santa Ana 557-8796

Computers Plus 1827 State Street Santa Barbara 963-4542

#### COLORADO

\*Epsilon 14501 E. Alameda, Ste. 204 Aurora 344-0874 Business Data Systems 1688 30th Street Boulder 444-3652

#### CONNECTICUT

Office Services of Hamden Inc. 965 Dixwell Avenue Hamden 624-9917

#### FLORIDA

Applied Microcomputer Technology Inc. 241 Old Dirt Road Tallahassee 878-3385

\*Quaray Devices 1033 N. E. 8th Avenue Gainsville 373-7959

\*Matthew-Douglas Assoc. Inc. 1337 E. Altamonte Drive Altamonte Spring 830-9611

Byte Shop of Ft. Lauderdale 2176 W. Oakland Park Ft. Lauderdale 486-2983 Erdman Computer Services 2454 N.E. Dixie Highway Jensen Beach 334-3366

\*Microcomputer Technology 1549 W. Brandon Blvd. Brandon 685-6714

#### GEORGIA

Electromagnetic Sciences Inc. 125 Technology Park Norcross 448-5770 \*Advanced Computer

Technology 6540 Roswell Road Atlanta 255-8984 Computerland of Atlanta 2423 Cobb Parkway Atlanta 577-2449

\*H & L Electronics 5144 Peachtree Road Atlanta 455-0626

#### HAWAII

Kahaluu Computing 47-500 Kam Kaneohe 239-7267 Mahalo Microsystems Ltd. 355 Royal Hawaiian Ave. Honolulu 922-2152 Small Computer Systems 3140 Waialae Avenue Honolulu 732-5246

#### ILLINOIS

Lillipute Computer Mart 4446 Oakton Street Skokie 674-1383

Midwest Microcomputers Inc. 708 S. Main Street Lombard 495-9889 Bies Systems Inc. 7037 West North Avenue Oak Park 386-3323 Byte Shop 7 So. La Grange Road La Grange 579-0920

#### \*Wilcox Enterprises 25 W. 178 - 39th St. Naperville 420-8601 INDIANA

Computer Consulting Services 4801 N. Michigan Indianapolis 638-5330 Smith Computer Systems 530 Pierce Avenue Dyer 322-5461 Data Domain 2805 E. State Blvd. Fort Wayne 482-8415 \*Data Domain 221 West Dodds Bloomington 334-3607 \*Digital Supply 817 Agathon Drive Evansville 985-3677

Digital Technology 10 N. 3rd 423-2548 KANSAS

Computer Center 5815 Johnson Drive Mission 432-2983

#### LOUISIANA

Great Southern Computer Systems 915 Talbot Thibodaux 446-8432 Computer Electronics 1955 Dallas Drive Baton Rouge 924-8066

#### MARYLAND

R2D2 Enterprises 8232 Bernard Drive North Millersville 987-4471

#### MASSACHUSETTES

The Computer Mart Inc. 1395 Main Street Route 117 at 128 Waltham 899-4540

\*Scientific Consulting Services 4 Lovell Road Watertown 926-4046 \*William J. Claff 7 Roberts Rd. Wellesley 235-9505

Computer Shop 590 Commonwealth Ave. Boston 247-0700

#### MICHIGAN

Spectrum Computers 26618 Southfield Road Lathrup Village 559-5252 Unique Business Systems 28783 Greenfield Road Southfield 559-6300

Lyben Computer Systems 27204 Harper St. Clair Shores 777-7780 **GAW Computertronics** 37727 Amrhein Road Livonia 464-0441

\*Jepsan 4180 - 44th Street S.E. Grand Rapids 698-8700

#### MINNESOTA

Microprogramming Inc. 1351 Larc Industrial Blvd. Burnsville 894-3510 Microage Computer Store 83 South 10th Minneapolis 338-1777

#### NEW JERSEY

Olcott International & Co. 62 Hackensack Plank Rd. Weehawken 863-4200 Computer Emporium Bldg. 103

Avenues of Commerce Cherry Hill 667-7555

Financial Software 54 Grove Street Haddonfield 795-5607

A B Computer Products 236 W. County Line Road Jackson 493-8047

William Electronics Supply 1863 Woodbridge Avenue Edison 985-3700

Computer Mart of NJ Inc. 501 Route 27 Iselin 283-0600

#### NEW MEXICO

Suntech Systems, Inc. 7108 Osuna N.E. Albuquerque 884-8453

#### **NEW YORK**

\*Owens Associates 12 Schubert Street Staten Island 448-6283 DBIS One Mayfair Road East Chester 779-5292 L-2 Computers, Inc.

86-16 Santiago Street Hollis 479-1400 Baranco 32 Goodwin Place Northport 261-0452 Mini Micro Mart 943 W. Genesee Street Syracuse 422-4467

Circle 358 on inquiry card.

NORTH CAROLINA

American Square Computers 4167 Kivett Drive Jamestown 889-4577 Digital Dynamics Corp. 1118 Clement Avenue Charlotte 374-1527 Southern Digital Systems Inc. Vernon Park Mall, Suite 806A Kinston 527-4691

#### OHIO

\*Service Specialist 127 No. Prospect Oberlin 775-1742

\*Cycom Corporation 3355 Richmond Road Plaza 230B Beachwood 461-0875 Tec Mar Inc. 23600 Mercantile Road Cleveland 464-7410 Computerland of Cleveland 1288 SOM Center Road Mayfield Height 461-1200 \*Cincinnati Computer Store 11711 Princeton Pike Cincinnati 671-6440 Wholesale/Retail Systems

2705 Lillian Lane Fairborn 426-8781 RIM Systems 529 S. Hyatt Tipp City 667-3069

OKLAHOMA Microlithics Inc. 304 N. Meridian Avenue Suite 15 Oklahoma City 947-5646

#### OREGON

Micro Methods 118 S. W. 1st Street Warrenton 861-1765 WRAM Computer Corporation 6450 S. W. Parkhill Way Portland 244-2168 Computerland of Portland 12020 S. W. Main Street Tigard 620-6170

#### PENNSYLVANIA

Erie Computer Company 1253 W. 8th Street Erie 454-7652

\*Marketline Systems Inc. 2337 Philmont Avenue Huntington Valley 947-6670

Computer Methods 523 Hansen Road King of Prussia 265-2580

#### TENNESSEE

Ace Mini Systems Inc. 1598 Ft. Campbell Blvd. Trade Winds North Clarksville 645-3632

American Systems Inc. 1805 Hayes Street Nashville 327-0277

#### TEXAS

Alken Computer Systems 1302 River Oaks Drive Flower Mound 436-9155

\*The Micro Store 634 S. Central Expressway Richardson 231-1096 Northwest Datacomm

1174 Commerce Drive Richardson 669-1816 The K.A. Computer Store

9090 Stemmons Freeway Dallas 634-2667 Data Time Systems 1212 Main Street, Suite 110 Houston 658-8572

Altech Controls Corp 13995 Murphy Road, Building 412 Stafford 499-5697

R & T Henry Electronic Assembly 613 Pemberton Drive Channelview 452-4451 Microtronics, Inc. 2720 Westward La Marque 935-5020

#### VIRGINIA

American Computer & Telecom 11301 Sunset Hills Road Reston 471-6288

\*Xener Corporation Suite 211 6641 Backlick Road Springfield 569-5050

Computers Plus 6120 Franconia Road Alexandria 971-1997 Computer Center 2927 Virginia Beach Blvd. Virginia Beach 340-1977

#### WASHINGTON

Innovative Computing, Inc. 19820 - 60th Avenue N.E. Seattle 487-2448 Seattle Computer Products 1114 Industry Drive Seattle 575-1830 Forest Sales 820 - 4th Street Anacortes 293-5154 Olympic Computers 418 S. Lincoln Port Angeles 457-3315

#### WEST VIRGINIA

The Computer Store Inc. Suite 5 Municipal Parking Bldg. Charleston 345-1360 Associated Computer Consultants 1332 Pine View Drive Morgantown 599-2319

The Computer Corner, Inc. 22 Beachurst Avenue Morgantown 292-9700

#### WISCONSIN

DMA Inc. 545 Meadow Lane Sheboygan Falls 467-6006 Byte Shop of Milwaukee 6019 W. Layton Avenue Greenfield 281-7004 Magic Lantern Computers 3313 University Avenue Madison 233-2026

#### OUTSIDE U.S.A.

COTSIDE U.S.A.
TE' and Company
207 Yoko Heights
39 Okuma-Cho
Midorku Yokaha 226 Japan
(045) 473-3171

Canadian Microcomputer Sys Assoc Ltd. 1188 Main Street Smithers B.C. Canada 20J 2N0 (604) 847-4838

The Patent Office Hurricane Hole P.O. Boxes 5586 Nassau, Bahamas (809) 323-1371

Compex 2 Gerts Vei. 2300 Copenhagen Denmark 01-520494 Jarrod Electronics Inc. 349 Silverstone Drive

Rexdale Ontario Canada M9V 3J8 (416) 745-6458 Microboards 1-7-1-1003 Saiwai-Cho

Chiba City, Chiba 260 Japan 0427 (47) 3081 Microtech Computers 745 Martin Avenue Winnipeg, Manitoba (204) 667-5395

J.T. Microcomputers 109 Kooringal Avenue Thornleigh, NSW Australia 2120 (02) 8480452

Cesco Electronics Ltd. 4050 Jean Talon St. W. Montreal Quebec Canada H4P 1W1 (514) 735-5511

Computer Centre 9 De-La-Beche Street Swansea, South Wales SA1 3EX 0792460023

\*Dealers who sell Tarbell EMPIRE series computers.

FREE Purchase with software Physical Parchase

# DISCOUNT

# Ad#18 SUFTWARE

#### **ULTIMATE SOFTWARE PLAN**

We'll match any advertised price on any item that we carry. And if you find a lower price on what you bought within 30 days of buying it, just show us the ad and we'll refund the difference.

It's that simple.

Combine our price protection with the availability of full professional support and our automatic update service and you have the Ultimate Software Plan.

It's a convenient, uncomplicated, logical way to get your software.

#### (New items or new prices)

CP/M users: specify disk systems and formats. Most formats available

23/3	CP/M users: specify disk systems	and formats. Most formats available.
CP/M  ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE Medical(PAS-3). \$849/\$40 Dental (PAS-3). \$849/\$40 ASYST DESIGN Prof Time Accounting. \$549/\$40 Application Utilities. \$439/\$40 COMPLETE BUS. SYSTEMS Creator. \$269/\$25 Reporter. \$169/\$20 Both. \$399/\$45	Basic Compiler \$329/\$na Fortran-80 \$349/\$na Cobol-80 \$574/\$na M-Sort \$124/\$na Macro-80 \$144/\$na Edit-80 \$84/\$na MuSimp/MuMath \$224/\$na MuLisp-80 \$174/\$na ORGANIC SOFTWARE  TextWriter III \$111/\$25 DateBook II \$269/\$25	"PASCAL" Pascal/MT+ \$429/\$30 Pascal/Z \$349/\$30 Pascal/UCSD 4.0 \$429/\$50 Pascal/M \$189/\$20 "WORD PROCESSING" "WORD PROCESSING" "WordSearch \$179/\$50 SpellGuard \$229/\$25 VTS/80 \$259/\$65 Magic Wand \$289/\$45 Spell Binder \$349/\$45 "OTHER GOODIES" The Last One \$549/\$95
Both. \$399/\$45  COMPUTER CONTROL Fabs (B-tree) \$159/\$20 UltraSort II \$159/\$25  COMPUTER PATHWAYS Pearl (level 1] \$99/\$25 Pearl (level 2] \$299/\$40 Pearl (level 3] \$549/\$50  DIGITAL RESEARCH CP/M 2 2 NorthStar \$149/\$25 TRS-80 Model II (P+T)\$159/\$35 Micropolis \$169/\$25 Cromemco \$189/\$25 Cromemco \$189/\$25 Cromemco \$189/\$25 Cromemco \$189/\$25 Cromemco \$189/\$25 Cromemco \$189/\$25 DI/I-80 \$459/\$35  BT-80 \$179/\$30 Mac \$85/\$15 Sid \$65/\$15 Z-Sid \$90/\$15 Tex \$90/\$15 Tex \$90/\$15 D.M.A. Ascom \$149/\$15 DDMA-DOS \$179/\$35 CBS \$369/\$45 Formula \$539/\$45 GRAHAM-DORIAN General Ledger \$729/\$40 Acct Payable \$729/\$40 Acct Receivable \$729/\$40 Acct Receivable \$729/\$40 Job Costing \$729/\$40 Act Reyable \$729/\$40 Inventory II \$729/\$40 Payroll III \$729/\$40 Payroll \$493/\$40 Payroll \$493/\$40 Payroll \$493/\$40 Cash Register \$493/\$40 Apartment Mgt \$493/\$40 Cash Register \$493/\$40 Apartment Mgt \$493/\$40 Surveying \$729/\$40 Medical \$729/\$40 Medical \$729/\$40 MiCRO-AP S-Basic \$269/\$25 Selector IV \$469/\$35 MICRO DATA BASE SYSTEMS DBS \$259/\$35 MDBS \$795/\$40 MICRO-PRO WordStar \$319/\$60 Customization Notes \$89/\$na Mail-Merge \$199/\$25 WordStar \$319/\$60 Customization Notes \$89/\$na Mail-Merge \$199/\$25 WordStar \$319/\$60 Customization Notes \$89/\$na Mail-Merge \$199/\$25	Milestone   \$269/\$30     OSBORNE   General Ledger   \$59/\$20     Acct Rec/Acct Pay   \$59/\$20     Ayroll w/Cost   \$199/\$75     PEACHTREE*     General Ledger   \$399/\$40     Acct Receivable   \$399/\$40     Acct Payable   \$399/\$40     Ayroll   \$399/\$40     Ayroll   \$399/\$40     Ayroll   \$399/\$40     Ayroll   \$399/\$40     Ayroll   \$799/\$40     Property Mgt   \$79/\$20     SOFTWARE WORKS   Adapt (CDOS to CP/M)   \$69/\$na     SOHO GROUP   \$69/\$na     Atch Maker   \$97/\$20     WorkSheet   \$177/\$20     STRUCTURED SYSTEMS   GL or AP or Pay   \$599/\$40     Analyst   \$1199/\$25     Letteright   \$179/\$25     Cogort   \$89/\$20     SUPERSOFT   Diagnostic   \$49/\$20     Diagnostic   \$49/\$20     Disk Doctor   \$84/\$20     Disk Doctor   \$84/\$20     Prorth (8080 or Z80)   \$149/\$30     Fortrian   \$289/\$35     Other   less 10%   TCS     GL or AP or AP or Pay   \$79/\$25     All 4   \$269/\$99     UNICORN   Mince   \$149/\$25     Both   \$249/\$50     WHITESMITHS   "C" Compiler   \$600/\$30     Pascal (incl "C")   \$850/\$45     "DATA BASE"   FMS-80   \$649/\$45     dBASE II   \$629/\$50     Condorl II   \$899/\$50     Access/80   \$749/\$50	SuperCalc \$269/\$50 Target \$189/\$30 BSTAM \$149/\$15 BSTAM \$149/\$15 BSTMS \$149/\$15 Tiny "C" \$89/\$50 Tiny "C" Compiler \$229/\$50 CBASIC-2 \$98/\$20 Nevada Cobol \$129/\$25 MicroStat \$224/\$25 Vedit \$105/\$15 MiniModel \$449/\$50 StatPak \$449/\$40 Micro B + \$229/\$20 Raid \$224/\$35 String/80 \$84/\$20 String/80 (source) \$279/\$na ISIS II \$199/\$50 Plan 80 \$269/\$30  APPLE II' INFO UNLIMITED EasyWriter \$224 Datadex \$349 Other less 15% MICROSOFT Softcard (Z-80 CP/M) \$259 Fortran \$179 Cobol \$499 MICROPRO Wordstar \$269 MailMerge \$99 Wordstar/MailMerge \$349 SuperSord I \$159 PERSONAL SOFTWARE Visicalc 3.3 \$159 Visidex \$159 Visider \$159 Visider \$129 Visidex \$159 Visider \$224/\$40 Acct Receivable \$224/\$40 Acct Receivable \$224/\$40 Acct Receivable \$224/\$40 Inventory \$224/\$40
SuperSort I		DB Master\$184 Charles Mannless 15% STCless 15%

ORDERS ONLY-CALL TOLL FREE VISA · MASTERCHARGE

1-800-854-2003 ext. 823 • Calif. 1-800-522-1500 ext. 823

Overseas—add \$10 plus additional postage • Add \$2.50 postage and handling per each item • California residents add 6% sales tax • Allow 2 weeks on checks, C.O.D. ok • Prices subject to change without notice. All items subject to availability • ®—Mfgs. Trademark.

#### THE DISCOUNT SOFTWARE GROUP

6520 Selma Ave. Suite 309 \* Los Angeles, Ca. 90028 \* (213) 666-7677 Int'l TELEX 499-0032 BVHL Attn: DiscSoft \* USA TELEX 194-634 BVHL Attn: DiscSoft \* TWX 910-321-3597 BVHL Attn: DiscSoft modified my hand (the computermemory file), all the while pointing out that nothing was happening to her hand. I then copied the new file back to her hand, changing it. Or I copied it to someone else's hand. We concatenated hands, wrote them to different files, and did a variety of things that simulated what computers do.

It worked! This exercise went a long way in clearing up the confusion, and I heartily recommend it to others. But don't let drop-in visitors get the wrong idea about what you're doing with the cards!

#### A Happy Ending

A few months after our staff's first encounter with the computer, things had settled into a steady state, and the staff was using it productively. At that point, one of the principal users, a secretary, left to help her husband in a small business. (No, they don't have a computer—yet.) The new secretary arrived, and I fully expected to have to start all over with training.

I was wrong. I spent almost no time at all. Instead, the other staff members trained her. How's that for a selfreproducing system?

Some of you might think that a happy ending to this story would be to say that our system continues to grow, we are finding more and more uses for the system, hope to expand to a Winchester-technology hard-disk drive, recode everything in ... (Wow, did I almost open Pandora's box!), and look toward a national network for nature-center data communications.

Perhaps some of these things will occur. But in the meantime, we are quite content with the system. I have stopped coding, except for minor improvements, and can now spend my time outdoors finding wild flowers and mushrooms. The staff treats the computer as a piece of standard office equipment, and they welcome the time it has saved them. As our director put it, "We once thought it was an unnecessary complication, and now we depend on it." She might have added, "And we take it for granted." What happier ending could this story have?■

#### **OUR SECOND GENERATION DP-NET**

We at Delta Products have been involved in 'NETWORKING SYSTEMS' for the past eighteen months. During this time we delivered our first net systems to beta test sites. These closely monitored field installations provided invaluable data, which Delta Products has incorporated into the design of our second generation of DP-NET systems.

#### SECOND GENERATION DP-NET

The S-4500 DP-NET system will support from one to ten users, and provide each with their own Z-80 CPU and 64K of ram memory. Each user will also have access to 40 megabytes of hard disk storage, 17.2 megabytes of file managed tape backup, and floppy disk.

#### TRUE RECORD & FILE LOCKOUT

By simply reading in the entire record or file you wish to protect, the DP-NET 'DISK SELECTIVE LOCKOUT' guarantees complete data integrity. The DP-NET also allows the use of today's popular micro applications languages (i.e., Cbasic®, Mbasic®, Cobol®, etc.), without having to compensate for the problems inherant to these languages in the multi-user environment, while maintaining CPM compatibility.



S-4500

#### INTERACTIVE FAMILY OF SYSTEMS

The S-4500 is but one of many DP-NET configurations utilizing parallel and/or serial communication links. Delta Products also manufacturers a wide range of conventional single and multi-user systems operating under CP/M and MP/M. Single and multi-user systems can be upgraded to DP-NET's, because their basic components are utilized in our network systems. We have intentionally developed an interactive family of systems that are completely configurable and compatible, never limiting the ability to adapt to a modification in the application. Delta Products systems are

available thru a worldwide network of selective distributors and dealers. Call for the name and number of the one nearest to you.

DELITA Delta Products
15392 Assembly Lane
PRODUCTS Q. 60
Telephonic (714) 986-1432
TELEX: 681-367 DELTMAR HIGH

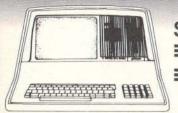
See This System @ Comdex Booth #'s 285, 287

Chasic is a registered trademark of Compiler Systems.

Mbasic and Cobol are registered trademarks of Microsoft.

CP/M and MP/M are registered trademarks of Digital Research.

# The Choice



# SUPERBRAIN"

SAVE Superbrain 64K Double Density \$ 2549 28% Superbrain 64K Quad Density \$ 2895



ATARI® 800 16K

**SAVE 32%** 

Atari 400	\$ 389
Atari 820 Printer	\$ 299
Atari 810 Disk Drive	\$ 425
Atari 410 Program Recorder	\$ 59
Atari 16K RAM Module	\$ 83
Atari 850 Interface	\$ 159

Note: Up to 4 weeks delivery on drives.

Atari Star Raiders

\* SUPER BUYS



### SOFTWARE for Apple II/II+

Apple:		S	AVE	
Language/Pascal S	System	\$ 369	25%	
DOS 3.3	. •	\$ 49	20%	
Apple Writer		\$ 59	21%	
The Controller		\$ 495	21%	
Apple Pilot		\$ 119	27%	
DOS Tool Kit		\$ 59	22%	
Apple Fortran		\$ 149	25%	
Apple Plot		\$ 49	30%	
Tax Planner		\$ 99	33%	
Dow Jones News 8	Quotes	\$ 69	28%	
Dow Jones Portfoli	io Eval.	\$ 45	10%	
Personal Software:				
Visicalc 3.3		\$ 149	25%	
Visiplot		\$ 129	28%	
Visitrend/VisipI	ot	\$ 179	31%	
Visidex		\$ 139	30%	
Visiterm		\$ 109	27%	
Desktop Plan II		\$ 159	21%	
CCA Data Base	Mat.	\$ 79	20%	
Zork		\$ 29	27%	
Muse, Super Text II		\$ 109		
Info. Unlim., Easywrit	er	\$ 219	13%	
Hayden, Sargon II (ch		\$ 29	22%	
PFS, Filing/Data Base		\$ 69	28%	
Stoneware, DB Maste		\$ 179	22%	
Softech, Stockfile (inve		\$ 299	35%	
Microsoft (on disks):				
Typing Tutor		\$ 15	30%	
Fortran 80		\$ 149	25%	
A.L.D.S.		\$ 110	10%	
BASIC Compile	r	\$ 299	25%	
Olympic Decath	alon	\$ 19	24%	
Cobol 80		\$ 559	25%	
Wordstar		\$ 269	24%	
Epson, MX 80 Graphi	cs Dump	\$ 7	30%	
Insoft				
* ALD System II		\$ 110	10%	
* TransFORTH I	l	\$ 110	10%	
★ Accounting Sof	tware	\$ 365	66%	
	nal quality integra	ted		
	Payroll package. H			
	ailable. Send for fr			
sample printou				
Paschtrae Inventory		CALL	CALL	r

Peachtree, Inventory Broderbund, Payroll

CALL CALL

Central Point Software:

CALL CALL

Copy II Plus, Best bit copier available. Will copy most copy protected software for your backup in 45 seconds! \$39.95

#### TECHNICAL HOTLINE

(CUSTOMERS ONLY-PLEASE HAVE INVOICE #)

AND OREGON ORDER LINE (503) 772-3803

TOLL FREE (800)5



259 Barnett Rd., Unit 3, Medford, OR. 97501

# of Professionals

HARDWARE for Apple 11/11+

	S	AVE
Disk II and 3.3 Controller	\$ 499	23%
Disk II only	\$ 429	18%
Micro-Sci 5" Drives for Apple II:		
¥ A70, 286K, 5" Drive	\$ 489	20%
¥ A40, 160K, 5" Drive	\$ 369	18%
Controller Card		
with utility diskette	\$ 79	21%
Apple, Language/Pascal System	\$ 369	25%
M&R, RF Modulator	\$ 22	27%
MONITORS:		
SANYO: 9" B&W	\$ 159	32%
12" B&W	\$ 210	33%
	\$ 259	25%
¥ NEC 12" Color	\$ 399	30%
	\$ 225	21%
DISKETTES, 5", box of 10:	<b>\$ 220</b>	21 /0
	\$ 44	21%
Ubbic	\$ 39	33%
WIGACII	\$ 25	45%
	\$ 25	20%
		20%
	\$ 35	22%
그 전 집 사람들은 [전통점] 전 전 (	\$ 39	
	\$ 119	21%
, , , p , ,	\$ 99	21%
	\$ 159	20%
CCS: Serial Interface Card	\$ 129	35%
Parallel Interface Card	\$ 99	37%
Apple, IEEE-488 Card	\$ 339	25%
Apple, Clock/Calendar Card	\$ 239	15%
80 Column Video Cards:		
Apple, Smarterm	\$ 299	17%
* Videx, Videoterm	\$ 249	18%
Ask about other Videx accessories		
PRINTERS:		
Apple, Silentype w/Interface	\$ 329	17%
Centronics, 737	\$ 759	26%
Apple, Centronics 737 Interface	\$ 149	33%
¥ Epson:		
MX 80	CALL	CALL
MX 80 FT	CALL	CALL
MX 100 W/Graphics	CALL	CALL
MX 80/100 Interface	CALL	CALL
MX 80 friction feed adapter	CALL	CALL
MX 80 graphics chip	CALL	CALL
MISCELLANEOUS:		
Apple, Graphics Tablet	\$ 695	13%
Microsoft:	4 000	10 /0
¥ Z80 Softcard	\$ 249	28%
* 16K RAM Card	\$ 159	20%
* Hayes: Micromodem II™	\$ 279	26%
Smartmodem	\$ 249	11%
* Apple, 1 Yr Extended Warranty	\$ 175	20%
Mountain, CPS Multifunction Card		13%
Corvus.	Ψ 203	10 /6
5 Meg Hard Disk	CALL	CALL
10 Meg Hard Disk	CALL	CALL
20 Meg Hard Disk	CALL	CALL
Mirror	CALL	CALL
William	OFILE	OALL

REPAIR DEPARTMENT (503) 772-4401

apple computer We are an authorized

dealer and repair center and will repair all Apple equipment regardless of where you purchased it, in or out of warranty. Normally our turnaround time on repairs is 24 hours. Call before sending equipment.



Apı	ole II+		SAVE
16K		\$ 1029	23%
48K		\$ 1079	30%
64K		\$ 1249	28%
Disk II \	N/DOS	\$ 499	23%

All are 1981 models with Apple RAM. 64K unit is 48K unit with Microsoft 16K RAM board. 64K units include Applesoft and Integer BASIC's when used with DISK II. The Apple II no longer comes with game paddles. Paddles are extra - CALL.

#### APPLE III

128K	\$ 3299	SAVE
Disk	\$ 479	13%
Info Analyst Pack	\$ 399	20%

Above prices for mail orders only. Our store showroom is 259 Barnett Rd., Unit 2, Medford, OR. Store prices, which include software service, differ from mail order prices. No mail order sales at store. CALL ORDER DESK.

#### ORDERING INFORMATION:

Minimum order \$100. Money Orders, Cashier Checks or Bank Wire welcomed. Visa and MC orders add 3%. Net 30 days on credit for Fortune 500 companies and companies rated 4A-2 and better by Dunn and Bradstreet. Personal checks are accepted (allow 20 days to clear). Add 3% for shipping, handling and insurance. UPS ground is standard. Add 4% total for UPS Blue or 10% total for foreign orders or US Parcel Post. Include your telephone number. No COD's. Prices are subject to change without notice. Order desk hours are 9 to 6 PDT, 10 to 3 Saturdays. REFERENCES:

We have been an Apple dealer since 1978. Our bank reference is First Interstate Bank (503) 776-5620. We belong to the Chamber of Commerce. (503) 772-6293.

\* STAR INDICATES SPECIAL VALUE



### **System Notes**

# Discover the Machine Beneath the Machine A ZX80 Monitor Program

R Scott FitzGerald, 570 NW Walnut, Corvallis OR 97330

The most powerful instructions of Sinclair Research's ZX80 BASIC interpreter are PEEK, POKE, and USR. These instructions allow access to the machine beneath the machine by letting you examine, modify, and execute the ZX80's natural language: Z80 machine code.

The Z80 instruction set has all the functions of the 8080 set, plus some extremely powerful commands of its own: block transfers, extensive bit manipulation and testing, indexed and displaced addressing, relative jumps, and programmed I/O (input/output). Besides the 8080 registers, the Z80 has a duplicate register bank and two index registers, an interrupt-vector register, and a dynamic-memory-refresh register. This adds up to a power-packed microprocessor "under the hood" of your ZX80.

So why bother programming in BASIC when Z80 machine language is only a POKE away? One reason may be that the tedium of entering an endless string of POKE statements to run a machine-language program discourages you from venturing outside BASIC.

In this "System Note," I present a monitor program, written in ZX80 BASIC, that gives you the power

#### Programming Aids for the ZX80

The following items are available from The SofTek Company, POB 4232, Santa Fe NM 87501:

A quick-reference guide for the ZX80 computer that includes error codes, programmable-memory usage, character set, the Z80 microprocessor instruction set, and a couple of applications programs. Item number ZX80QRG. Price \$1.95.

Two dozen BASIC programs for the ZX80, including games, Z80 machine-language programming aids, graphics, finance, string manipulation, and mathematics. Item number ZX80PGM. Price \$5.95.

to examine and modify memory using octal notation and to execute Z80 machine-language programs. The program MONITOR is designed to run on a ZX80 system with a minimum of 1 K bytes of programmable memory and a 4 K-byte interpreter. After you enter MONITOR in a 1 K-byte system, you will still have enough memory left for a machine-language program more than 150 bytes long.

Listing 1 shows the program MONITOR. When run, MONITOR displays:

#### OCTAL MONITOR

and the prompt MODE? on the video screen. You then have three choices. You can:

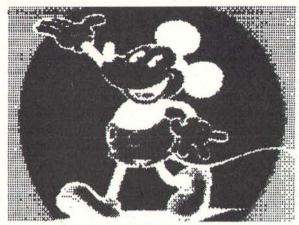
- enter a 1, which will cause a branch to the EXECUTE routine
- enter a 2, which will result in a branch to the EX-AMINE/MODIFY routine
- enter a 3, which will result in an exit from MONITOR to the BASIC interpreter

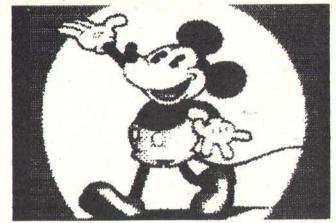
The program uses octal numbers for data input and output because this is the natural number base for use with the Z80 op codes.

Here are MONITOR's modes explained in greater detail:

• Mode 1: EXECUTE. A 1 response to the MODE? prompt permits execution of the machine-language routine you have loaded into memory. Execution will begin at the decimal address specified in response to the START ADDR?(DEC) prompt. The machine-code routine should end with a RET (return) instruction (octal 311) to let the monitor regain control; otherwise, you'll literally have to pull the plug to return the computer to your control. Pulling the plug will erase MONITOR and your machine-code program as well.

# GRAPHICS + APPLE = IIKAP

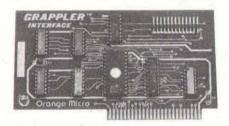




ACTUAL APPLE II SCREEN DUMP USING GRAPPLER AND ANADEX 9501

# THE GRAPPLER Apple Interface

#### A new printer interface that makes graphics easy!



The Grappler™ Interface is the first universal parallel interface card to provide sophisticated on-board firmware for Apple high resolution graphics. No longer does the user need to load clumsy software routines to dump screen graphics — it's all in the chip. Actually, it's our E-PROM, and there are versions to accommodate the Anadex, Epson MX100, MX80\*& MX70, IDS Paper Tigers, Centronics 739, and future graphics printers. The Grappler™ accepts 18 simple software commands accessible through the keyboard or user program, making it the most intelligent Apple interface available. \*Requires Graftrax-80

#### **FEATURES**

#### **USER BENEFIT**

SELECT PAGE

- Choice of Hi-Res Graphics page 1 or page 2

INVERSE GRAPHICS DOUBLE SIZE PICTURE - Provides reverse graphics of black-on-white, or white-on-black - Doubles the graphic screen representation vertically & horizontally

90° ROTATION

Rotates the screen picture 90°

CENTER GRAPHICS

- Accomplished through setting left margin thereby centering the graph

**BLOCK GRAPHICS** 

CHART RECORDER MODE — Successive horizontal pictures are combined continuously simulating a chart recorder - For printers with block graphics (e.g. Epson MX80, Okidata M80), the high order bit can

be controlled

BELL

- For printers with a bell, bell characters are deleted during user program listings

MARGINS - Set left and right margins

SKIP-OVER-PERF.

- Set page length; printer will automatically skip 6 lines between each page

For user program listings, sets line length and wraps around with breakpoint at nearest

TEXT SCREEN DUMP

VARIABLE LINE LENGTH

- The text from a user report or page of program listing can be dumped directly from the

TOLL FREE (800) 854-8275

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

CA, AK, HI (714) 630-3322



3150 E. La Palma, Suite G, Anaheim, CA 92806

• Mode 2: EXAMINE/MODIFY. In mode 2, you can examine and modify locations in memory, starting at the address you specify after the START ADDR?(DEC) prompt. This routine displays the address and its contents in octal and waits for your input. If you input an octal number from 000 to 377, it will replace the previous contents of that location (assuming that you are not addressing read-only memory). If you enter a -1, the routine will go on to the next byte in memory without modifying anything. Any number outside the -1 to 377 range will terminate the EXAMINE/MODIFY routine and display the MODE? prompt again.

• Mode 3: EXIT. Entering 3 in response to the MODE? prompt lets you exit the monitor, and control returns to the ZX80 BASIC interpreter's text-input module. Don't exit MONITOR, however, if you want to keep a valid copy of your machine-language program in memory. Because the ZX80 BASIC interpreter uses a great deal of memory to display MONITOR, the display file will probably overrun your machine-language program.

The ability to execute Z80 machine-language programs on the ZX80 opens a new dimension to the serious ZX80 programmer. I hope that the program MONITOR will give you easier access to some of the powerful features of your ZX80.■



Our latest edition...yours FREE for the asking! This direct-order catalog features 80 pages of more than 1700 supply products for your small business computer. Plus, we've just introduced 100 new products this fall...specially featured in a 20-page supplement. Some of these popular products are flexible disks (4 brands), printer ribbons (100 types), printout binders (all sizes and colors) and many hard-to-find products. And all are available for immediate shipment from our two stocking distribution centers.

To receive your FREE catalog, simply call 800-323-0628 (in Illinois, call 312-377-0990) or circle the Reader Service Card number below.

SUPPLY CORPORATION

A Subsidiary of Wallace Business Forms, Inc. 3626 Stern Drive St. Charles, Illinois 60174 Lodi, CA. 95241

Send for your free copy today!

Listing 1: A machine-language monitor for the Sinclair ZX80. This program lets you examine and modify sequential memory locations and execute machine-language programs stored in memory.

```
10 CIS
20 PRINT "OCTAL MONITOR"
30 PRINT "MODE?"
40 INPUT M
50 IF (M<1) OR (M>3) THEN GO TO 10
60 CIS
70 GO TO 400*M
400 PRINT "EXEC"
410 GO SUB 2000
420 PRINT "HL=";USR(S)
430 GO TO 20
800 PRINT "EXAM/MOD"
810 GO SUB 2000
820 LET C=0
830 LET D=S
840 LET N=4
850 GO SUB 3000
860 LET D=PEEK(S)
870 LET N=2
880 GO SUB 3000
890 PRINT ":=":
900 INPUT D
910 PRINT D
920 IF (DX-1) OR (D>377) THEN GO TO 10
930 IF D=-1 THEN GO TO 960
940 GO SUB 4000
950 POKE S,A
960 LET S=S+1
970 LET C=C+1
980 IF C-16*(C/16)=0 THEN CLS
990 GO TO 830
1200 STOP
2000 PRINT "START ADDR? (DEC)":
2010 INPUT S
2020 PRINT S
2030 RETURN
3000 FOR K=0 TO N
3010 LET Q=D/(8**(N-K))
3020 LET D=D-Q*(8**(N-K))
3030 PRINT CHR$(Q+28);
3040 NEXT K
3050 PRINT " ":
3060 RETURN
4000 LET A=0
4010 FOR K=0 TO 2
4020 LET Q=D/(10**(2-K))
4030 LET D=D-Q*(10**(2-K))
4040 \text{ LET A=A+Q*}(8**(2-K))
4050 NEXT K
4060 RETURN
```

# Micro computer software company gets macro results.



"Software is the hottest segment of the personal computer industry. After all, it's the software that solves problems. And Business Week has precisely the type of readers who are looking for solutions to the kinds of problems we solve. Top and middle management of corporations. That's why right from the start we committed a substantial portion of our marketing budget to advertise in Business Week. And we're very pleased with the results. Since our first insertion, our monthly sales have more than doubled."

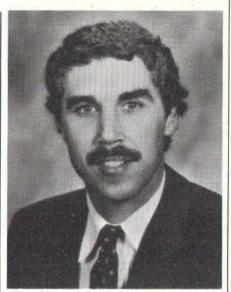
James M. Dow, President Microcom, Inc.

When Microcom began in 1980, the Boston-based manufacturer of personal computer software wanted to spread the word to corporate



managers about its first product
—an electronic mail package for Apple™ computers
called Micro-Courier™ Not
only to managers who already
have Apples,™ but to the fastgrowing market of managers in
corporations who are thinking
of buying personal computers
to help them and their staffs
do a better job.

For Microcom's Jim Dow, Business Week brought his market into focus. Business Week has a take-action audience of over 6 million corporate decision makers. And they look to Business Week to keep them informed on computer developments. Business Week is the only general busi-



ness publication with an entire editorial section, Information Processing, covering events and trends in the computer industry. Every week.

As Microcom found out, one of the best times to link up with Business Week is right at square one. But for small companies or large companies, Business Week gets big-time advertising results. Call your nearest Business Week representative today.

# BusinessWeek

Source: MRI (Spring, '81)/Pub. est.

Circle 50 on inquiry card.

# PRINT NEATLY, SO WE KNOW WHERE TO SEND YOUR CHECK.

(PLEASE PRINT: THIS IS YOUR SHIPPING LABEL)

FROM: Name

Address

City/State/ZIP

TO:

Ashton-Tate

Suite 1510 3600 Wilshire Boulevard Los Angeles, CA 90010 Buying new software is the pits, isn't it?

You read an ad and it sounds terrific, so you ask around, then buy the manual.

So far, so good—so you spring several hundred dollars for the

package.

And it does exactly what they said. But to get exactly what <u>you</u> want, you're going to have to change the way you run your business. Or go through so much hassle that you're not sure it's worth it.

So you grit your teeth and suffer, or put it on a shelf to gather dust. Sounds familiar, doesn't it?

But there is at least one known exception: an exceptional DBMS called dBASE II.

# For database fans, an offer you shouldn't refuse.

dBASE II is the only highperformance <u>relational</u> Database Management System for micros. And it's the only DBMS that can help you get the DBMS that's right for you, no matter which DBMS you may want. Here's how:

If you have a 48k micro with CP/M, send us its model number and the size of your drives along with \$700 (CP/M 86 version soon—

call if you can't wait).

We'll send you a copy of dBASE II that you can run on your system, solving your problems your way, for 30 days. Then just send everything back and we'll return your money, no questions asked.

During that 30 days, you can find out how much a real database management system can do for you. How it will affect your operations. Exactly what you want done. And precisely how you want to do it.

Then even if you go for some other system, you'll be an informed

buver.

And it never hurts to know what you're doing.

## IBM just caught up. So can you.

With dBASE II, you'll get the same kind of system for your micro that IBM introduced a few months ago for their mainframes.

It's a <u>relational</u> DBMS, and that makes it different from any other micro system you've ever seen.

In a relational database, the data is organized as simple tables, with records as the rows and the data fields as the columns, much like your data is organized now. Data relations are logical, so that you can zero in on the specific information you want without knowing a thing about the pre-defined sets, pointers or other cumbersome structures of hierarchal and network DBMS's.

And unlike file management systems, dBASE II gives you program and data independence. You can change your database structure without re-entering your data and without reprogramming, or change some or all of your programs without touching your database. And the same database can be used for any number of different applications.

# dBASE II is a stand-alone applications development system.

You don't need an extra support language, because dBASE II comes with its own Applications Development Language (ADL). With ADL, you can use simple English-like statements to manipulate your data, or use built-in structured constructs to prepare sophisticated applications packages. It's simple and easy to use, yet extremely powerful.

You create a new database and start using it in a minute or less. Just type CREATE, then respond to system prompts to name the file and define the fields. Now enter the data.

Add data to an existing database instantly, whether your file has

10 records or 10,000 records, by typing APPEND, then entering the information.

UPDATE, MODIFY, JOIN and REPLACE whole databases or individual records and characters.

Add or delete fields in your database structure without re-entering all your data.

And with dBASE II, it's easy to get information out once you've put the data in.

Do automatic calculations on fields, records and databases with a few keystrokes.

Organize months' worth of data in minutes with REPORT (printing optional), and get your reports today instead of tomorrow. Use the built-in SORT, with single or multiple keys. Or INDEX your data, then FIND it in seconds, even with floppies.

You can use dBASE II interactively or store a sequence of commands to automate your accounting, billing, mailing lists or whatever data you have to manage.

## You'll wonder how you managed without it.

dBASE II is the most powerful, easiest to use DBMS you can get for a micro.

And instead of poring over the manual, you can run it hands-on, in-house to see exactly what it can do for you. Try it.

What have you got to lose? We even provide the label so you can

send it back.

Ashton-Tate, 3600 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 1510, Los Angeles, CA 90010. (213) 666-4409.



# Ashton-Tate

C Ashton-Tate 1981

# **Graphics Fundamentals**

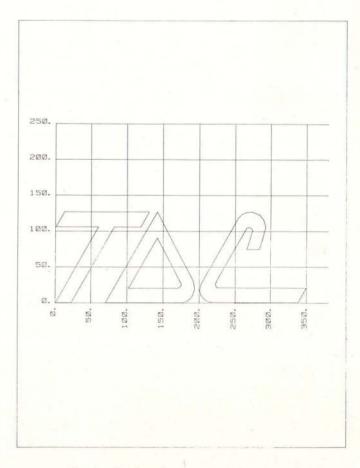
Kathleen Bresnahan Sandifur 624 Six Flags Dr #130 Arlington TX 76011

To make effective use of any graphics system, you must first understand the functions universal to all such systems. For the neophyte, the only readily available method for mastering graphics concepts is to attack a dissertation of incomprehensible detail—an endeavor that can be as frustrating as reading the fine print on your insurance policy.

In this article I try to put some graphics concepts into perspective. Four subroutines of the Hewlett-Packard Graphics/1000 software package are singled out: WINDW, LIMIT, VIEWP, and SETAR. The terms are peculiar to the software package, but the concepts are universal to all graphics. As a vehicle for conveying these concepts, the application program LOGO is presented in this article.

The LOGO program incorporates the four subroutines mentioned above to allow easy manipulation of size, shape, and positioning of a logo. By following the implementation of the four subroutines and the explanation of results related to parameter changes, the uninitiated reader can gain an easy grasp of the graphics function.

The underlying objective of all graphics systems is to capture an image, manipulate it and then project it to another location or surface. The image must first be presented to the graphics system. For the purpose of the sample program, the image was presented by sketching a logo on a sheet of graph paper, approximating this sketch with straight line segments, and tabulating the coordinates for the end points of these segments (see figure 1). The coordinates were calculated by arbitrarily setting *x* and *y* axes to correspond to the horizontal and vertical lines of the



**Figure 1:** Sketch of the logo letters on graph paper establishing x and y coordinates for the line segments that make up the letters.

#### \*\*\*\* 4MHZ, DOUBLE DENSITY, COLOR&B/W

# GRAPHICS. . THE LNW80 COMPUT



When you've compared the features of an LNW80 Computer, you'll quickly understand why the LNW80 is the ultimate TRS80 software compatible system. LNW RESEARCH offers the most complete microcomputer system at an outstand-We back up our product with an unconventional 6 month warranty and a 10 days full refund policy, less shipping charges.

Contact us for shipping charges

Product of Tandy Corporation. Product of Personal Microcomputer, Inc. \* TRS80 \*\* PMC

FEATURES	LNW80	PMC-80**	TRS-80* MODEL III			
PROCESSOR	4.0 MHZ	1,8 MHZ	2.0 MHZ			
LEVEL II BASIC INTERP.	YES	YES	LEVEL III BASIC			
TRS80 MODEL 1 LEVEL II COMPATIBLE	YES	YES	NO			
48K BYTES RAM	YES	YES	YES			
CASSETTE BAUD RATE	500/1000	500	500/1500			
FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER	SINGLE/ DOUBLE	SINGLE	SINGLE/ DOUBLE			
SERIAL RS232 PORT	YES	YES	YES			
PRINTER PORT	YES	YES	YES			
REAL TIME CLOCK	YES	YES	YES			
24 X 80 CHARACTERS	YES	NO	NO			
/IDEO MONITOR	YES	YES	YES			
JPPER AND LOWER CASE	YES	OPTIONAL	YES			
REVERSE VIDEO	YES	NO	NO			
KEYBOARD	63 KEY	53 KEY	53 KEY			
NUMERIC KEY PAD	YES	NO	YES			
3/W GRAPHICS, 128 X 48	YES	YES	YES			
HI-RESOLUTION B/W GRAPHICS, 480 X 192	YES	NO	NO			
HI-RESOLUTION COLOR GRAPHICS (NTSC), 128 X 192 IN 8 COLORS	YES	NO	NO			
HI-RESOLUTION COLOR GRAPHICS (RGB), 384 X 192 IN 8 COLORS	OPTIONAL	NO	NO			
WARRANTY	6 MONTHS	90 DAYS	90 DAYS			
TOTAL SYSTEM PRICE	\$1,915.00	\$1,840.00	\$2,187.00			
ESS MONITOR AND DISK DRIVE	\$1,450.00	\$1,375.00				

COMPARE THE FEATURES AND PERFORMANCE

#### LNW80

- BARE PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD & MANUAL . . . . . . . \$89.95

The LNW80 - A high-speed color computer totally compatible with The LNW80 - A high-speed color computer totally compatible with the TRS-80\*. The LNW80 gives you the edge in satisfying your computation needs in business, scientific and personal computation. With performance of 4 MHz, Z80A CPU, you'll achieve performance of over twice the processing speed of a TRS-80\*. This means you'll get the performance that is comparable to the most expensive microcomputer with the compatibility to the world's most popular computer (TRS-80\*) resulting in the widest software base.

#### FEATURES:

- ES:
  TRS-80 Model 1 Level II Software Compatible
  High Resolution Graphics
  ROB Output 384 x 192 in 8 Colors
  NTSC Video or RF MOD 128 x 192 in 8 Colors
  Black and White 480 x 192

  - 4 MHz CPU
- 500/1000 Baud Cassette
- Upper and Lower Case 16K Bytes RAM, 12K Bytes ROM Solder Masked and Silkscreened

#### LNW SYSTEM EXPANSION

-	BARE PRIN	TED	C	.RE	IU;	T	B	)AI	RD			
	AND MANUA	L.									,	\$69.95
	WITH GOLD											

The System Expansion will allow you to expand your LNW80, TRS-80\*, or PMC-80\*\* to a complete computer system that is still totally software compatible with the TRS-80\* Model 1 Level II.

#### FEATURES:

- 32K Bytes Memory 5" Floppy Controller Serial RS232 20ma I/O
- Parallel Printer Real Time Clock

- Screen Printer Bus On Board Power Supply Solder Masked and Silkscreened

#### LNW RESEARCH CORPORATION

2620 WALNUT ST. **TUSTIN CA. 92680** 

#### LNDoubler & DOS PLUS 3.3D

- Assembled and Tested W/DOS PLUS 3.3D.....\$175.00

Double-density disk storage for the LNW Research's "System Expan-sion" or the Tandy's "Expansion Interface". The LNDoubler<sup>TM</sup> is totally software compatible with any double density software generated for the Percom's Doubler\*\*\*. The LNDoubler<sup>TM</sup> provides the following outstanding features.

- Store up to 350K bytes on a single 5" disk
- Single and double density data separation
  Precision write precompensation circuit
  Software switch between single and double density
- Soliware Switch between Single and additional Easy plug in installation requiring no etch cuts, jumpers or soldering 35, 40, 77, 80 track 5" disk operation 120 day parts and labor Warranty
- \*\*\* Doubler is a product of Percom Data Company, Inc.

Micro Systems software's double density disk operating system. This operating system contains all the outstanding features of a well developed DOS, with ease in useability.

#### KEYBOARD

The Keyboard Kit contains a 63 key plus a 10 key, P.C. board, and remaining components.

#### CASE

The streamline design of this metal case will house the LNW80, LNN System Expansion, LNN80 Keyboard, power supply and fan. LNDoubler<sup>TM</sup>, or LNW Data Separator. This kit includes all the hardware to mount all of the above. Add \$12.00 for shipping

PARTS AVAILABLE FROM LNW RESERARCH 4116 - 200ns RAM

	6 chip set				*:								. \$26.00
	8 chip set												. \$33.50
	16 chip set												. \$64.00
	24 chip set		181										\$94.00
	32 chip set												.\$124.00
	LNW80 "Start up parts set"	1	NW	80	1-1								. \$82.00
	LNW80 "Video parts set"	i	NW	RA	-2		9	-			-		\$31.00
	LNW80 Transformer	- 7	MILE	00			•	•	-			*	\$10.00
٠.	Limon Light Louisin	3	LIAM	or	1-0								. \$18.00
	LNW80 Keyboard cable	. ]	LNW	80	)-4	1							. \$16.00
	40 Pin computer to expansio	n	ca	bì	e			-	10				. \$15.00
	System Expansion Transforme	y	O.				-						\$19.00
	System Expansion Transforme Floppy Controller (FD1771)	aı	nd	ÙA	RT	1	TI	iie	502	2)			. \$30.00

ORDERS & INFO. NO. 714 - 544 - 5744

Circle 201 on inquiry card.

VISA MASTER CHARGE UNLESS NOTED ADD \$3 FOR SHIPPING

## Small Business Systems User!

#### WHEN BUYING CHECKS, STATEMENTS AND INVOICES — LOOK FOR THIS MARK:



# ON THE DOOR OF YOUR COMPUTER STORE

#### DFS Computer Forms are

- Sold by a Local Business
- Satisfaction Guaranteed
- Available in Small Quantities
- Compatible with Existing Software
- Very Economical



P.O. Box 643 • Townsend, MA. 01469

graph paper. This process is a form of digitization and is only one of the many methods available. All have the objective of conveying information in a form recognizable to the graphics system. Coordinates representing the logo are entered at lines 33 to 101 of the sample program (see listing 1). Once the image is made available to the system, the process of capturing the image, manipulating it, and projecting it involves four steps:

- Determine the boundaries surrounding the image to be captured (WINDW).
- Set the limits of the device to the boundaries of the paper or transparency to be used (LIMIT).
- Determine the boundaries within which the image is to be projected on the paper or transparency (VIEWP).
- •If you don't want the projected image distorted, then the window surrounding the image and the viewport on the projecting surface must both have the same width/height ratio (SETAR).

#### WINDW

When the graphics system receives the digitized representation of the image, it needs a frame of reference to designate where the image to be captured is located. To generate this reference frame or *window*, the WINDW subroutine is invoked. The general form of WINDW is:

#### CALL WINDW(IGCB, X1, X2, Y1, Y2)

where (X1,Y1) designates the lower-left corner of the rectangular window and (X2,Y2) designates the upper-right corner. Because this rectangle is to frame the image or a portion of the image represented in the digitization process, the parameters for the WINDW subroutine must be generated from the same axes, units, and origin used in the digitization process (the ones established on the graph paper).

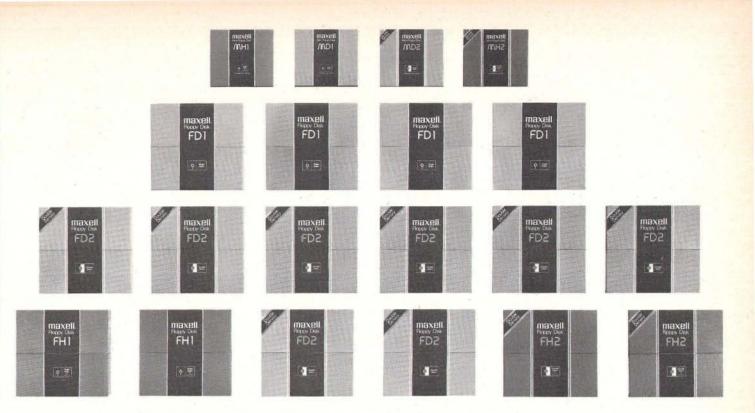
The setting of the WINDW parameters in line 29 of the sample program to:

#### CALL WINDW(IGCB, 0., 355., 0., 130.)

specifies that the lower-left corner of the rectangular window is zero units in the *x* direction and zero units in the *y* direction (at the *origin* on the graph paper). Also, the upper-right corner of the window is at 355 units in the *x* direction and 130 units in the *y* direction (to the far right and middle of the graph paper). Since the window encompasses the entire logo "TDC," the captured image for graphics manipulation will be the entire logo. If, however, the window had been specified by:

#### CALL WINDW(IGCB, 200., 355., 0., 130.)

then the window would frame only the "C" portion of the logo, and only that image would be available for graphics manipulation.



# Maxell Floppy Disks. Class of '81.

### Not a single dropout among them.

These are the disks that achieve all you expect from them. They are certified free of dropouts. And each one meets or exceeds the most demanding specifications every computer authority can set. That includes ISO, IBM, ECMA, ANSI, JIS and Shugart.

The quality begins with the finest raw materials available, and we make sure the quality stays high. Every Maxell floppy disk must pass an exhaustive series of eight quality control inspections. Under test conditions, after 10,000,000 passes, there is no loss of quality.

Maxell Floppy Disks actually help protect your computer drive heads. The self-cleaning jacket liner

inside every Maxell disk removes dust before it can affect your system. The surface lubricant reduces any chance of disk-caused head-wear.

There are Maxell disks for every disk drive system in operation today. Maxell is leading the way with new disk technology for tomorrow's computers. Your Maxell Business or Maxell Personal Computer Products supplier can put our "honor-grad" to work for you, and for your computer, now and in the future.

Call or write for more information. You'll learn that the care we take manufacturing Maxell Floppy Disks makes them live up to your highest expectations.



Maxell Corporation of America, Business Products Division, 60 Oxford Drive, Moonachie, N.J. 07074. (201) 440-8020

Listing 1: LOGO, the program used to produce figures in this article. The program is written to run on a Hewlett-Packard Graphics/1000 system.

```
$1114 T=00004 IS ON CR00023 USING 00018 BLKS R=0000
0001
      FTN4.L
2000
            PROGRAM LOGO
0003
      C
            THIS PROGRAM DRAWS A LOGO "TDC"
                                                   (KATHLEEN SANDIFUR 10-79)
      C
0004
      C
0005
            DIMENSION IGCB(192), IBUF(10), XLUT(5), V(4), W(4), G(2), XL(4)
0006
            EQUIVALENCE (LU, IBUF), (ID, IBUF (10))
0007
     C
0008
0009
     C
            ESTABLISH TO AND LOGICAL UNIT FOR PLOTTER
0010
0011
            LUT=LOGLU(I)
0012
            WRITE (LUT, 01)
         01 FORMAT ("ENTER LU, ID: ")
0013
0014
            READ (LUT, *) LU, ID
0015
            INITIALIZE PLOTTER & SELECT PEN
0016
      C
      C
0017
            CALL PLOTR(IGCB, ID, 1, LU)
0018
0019
            CALL PEN(IGCB, 2)
0020
      C
             *********
0021
      C
                REFERENCES IN ARTICLF TO LIMIT, SETAR, VIEWP, WINDW
      C
5500
      C
                          REFER TO THE FOLLOWING CALLS
0023
0024
      C
0025
             CALL LIMIT(IGCB, XL(1), XL(2), XL(3), XL(4))
0026
             CALL SETAR (IGCB, AR)
0027
             CALL VIEWP(IGCB, V(1), V(2), V(3), V(4))
8500
             CALL WINDW(IGCB, W(1), W(2), W(3), W(0))
0029
0030
      C
             ****** DRAW "T" *************
      C
0031
      C
0032
             CALL MOVE (IGCB, 22., 0.)
0033
0034
             CALL DRAW(IGCB, 82., 105.)
             CALL DRAW(IGCB, 119., 105.)
0035
             CALL DRAW(IGCB, 131., 126.)
0036
             CALL DRAW(IGCB, 12., 126.)
0037
             CALL DRAW(IGCB, 0., 105.)
0038
             CALL DRAW(IGC8, 60., 105.)
0039
             CALL DRAW(IGCB, 0..0.)
0040
0041
             CALL DRAW(IGCB, 22., 0.)
0042
             ******* DRAW "D" *************
      C
0043
0044
      C
0045
             CALL MOVE (IGCB, 70.,0.)
             CALL DRAW(IGCB, 178..0.)
0046
             CALL DRAW(IGCB, 185., 3.)
0047
             CALL DRAW(IGCB, 190., 8.)
0048
             CALL DRAW(IGCB, 193., 15.)
0049
             CALL DRAW(IGCB, 194., 20.)
0050
             CALL DRAW(IGCB, 193., 25.)
0051
             CALL DRAW(TGCB, 192..30.)
0052
             CALL DRAW(IGCB, 190., 34.)
0053
             CALL DRAW(IGCB, 142., 126.)
0054
             CALL DRAW(IGCB, 70., 0.)
0055
0056
      C
             ****** INNER "D" START LEFT ROTTOM ****
0057
      C
      C
0058
```

**Exclusive One Year Warranty Included** 



800<sub>IM</sub> \$779

Computers for people."

# **ATARI 810** DISC DRIVE



\$444

WITH ONE YEAR EXTENDED WARRANTY

Available without warranty for even less.

# ATARI SOFTWARE

CX401 General Accounting. CX402 Accounts Receivable.	
CX403 Inventory Control	\$399.0
CX404 Word Processor	
CX405 PILOT	\$68.0
CX413 MICROSOFT BASIC	\$68.0
CX4101 Invitation to Programming 1	\$17.0
CX4102 Kingdom	\$13.0
CX4103 Statistics	
CX4104 Mailing List	\$17.00
CX4105 Blackjack	
CX4106 Invitation to Programming 2.	\$20.00
CX4107 Biorhythm	\$13.00
CX4108 Hangman	\$13.00
CX4109 Graph It	\$17.00
CX4110 Touch Typing	\$20.00
CX4110 Touch Typing CX4111 Space Invaders	\$17.00
CX4112 States & Capitals	\$13.00
CX4114 European Countries & Capitals	
CX4115 Mortgage & Loan Analysis.	
CX4116 Personal Fitness Prog.	
CX4117 Invitation to Programming 3	\$20.00
CX4118 Conversational French	\$45.00
CX4119 Conversational German	
CX4120 Conversational Spanish.	\$45.00
CX4121 Energy Czar	\$13.00
CYA125 Conversational Italian	

CX6001 U.S. History	\$23.00	
CX6002 U.S. Government	\$23.00	
CX6003 Supervisory Skills.	\$23.00	
CX6004 World History	\$23.00	
CX6005 Basic Sociology	\$23.00	
CX6006 Counseling Proced	\$23.00	
CX6007 Principal of Act.	\$23.00	
CX6008 Physics	\$23.00	
CX6009 Great Classics	\$23.00	
CX6010 Business Comm	\$23.00	
CX6011 Basic Psychology.		
CX6012 Effective Writing		
CX6014 Principals of Econ.		
CX6015 Spelling	\$23.00	
CX6016 Basic Electricity		
CX6017 Basic Algebra	\$23.00	
CX8106 Bond Analysis		
CX8107 Stock Analysis		
CX8108 Stock Charting		
CXL4001 Education System Master	\$21.00	
CXL4002 Basic Computing Language		
CXL4003 Assembler Editor		
CXL4004 Basketball		
CXL4005 Video Easel		
CXL4006 Super Breakout		
CXL4007 Music Composer		
CXL4009 Chess		
CXL4003 Chess CXL4010 3-D Tic-Tac-Tow		
CAL4010 0-D TIC TBC TOW	DZ4.00	

CXL4011 Star Raiders	\$32.00
CXL4013 Asteroids	
CXL4015 TeleLink	\$20.00
Visicalc Letter Perfect (Word Processor)	\$149.00
Source	
TANK TRANSPORT AT THE PERSON OF THE PERSON O	

#### Atari® Peripherals:

400 16K	\$329.00
410 Recorder	\$59.00
822 Printer	\$359.00
825 Printer	\$ CALL
830 Modem	
850 Interface	S CALL

#### Atari® Accessories

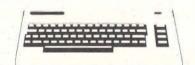
New DOS 2 System	 \$21.00
CX30 Paddle	\$18.00
CX853 16K RAM Microtek 16K RAM	 \$89.00 \$75.00



# CBM 8032 \$1099

100								
4016			12200		. 444	++++++	Sec.	\$799.00
4032	recessor.		0.0000.0					\$999.99
8096							\$	1795.00
CBM	4022 Pr	inter				error.		\$629.00
Tally	8024						\$	1699.00
CBM	C2N C	assette	Driv	е				\$69.00
	4040 Du							
	8050 Du							1349 00

# commodore



**VIC 20** \$259

Vic-TV Modual	\$19.00
Vic Cassette	
Vic Disk Drive	. \$ Call
Vic 6 Pack program	\$44.00

#### **CBM Software**

	WordPro3 Plus WordPro4 Plus WordPro4 Plus Commodore Tax Package Visicalc EBS Accts. Rec./Inventory Interactive Syst. BPI General Ledger OZZ Information System Dow Jones Portfolio Pascal Legal Time Accounting World Craft 80 Word Check Create-A-Base Power Socket-2-Me	\$299.00 \$399.00 \$149.00 \$595.00 \$329.00 \$129.00 \$239.00 \$449.00 \$289.00 \$180.00
	Socket-2-Me Jinsam	. \$20.00
Ė		-

#### Disks

CX8100 Blank Disk (5)	\$22.00
Sycom Blank Disk (10)	\$29.00
Maxell Blank Disk (10)	\$36.00
Maxell Blank Disk (10)	\$46.00

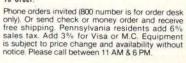
Printers	
Epson MX-70 Epson MX-80	
Epson MX-80 FT Diablo 630	Call for Prices
Nec 5530 TEC 1500 Starwriter 25cps	\$2495.00
TEC 1500 Starwriter 45cps	\$1795.00

No Risk, No Deposit On Phone Orders, COD or Credit Card, Shipped Same Day You Call \*

\* on all in stock units IN PA, CALL (717) 327-9575

(800) 233-8950

COMPUTER MAIL ORDER 501 E. 3RD ST., WILLIAMSPORT, PA 17701



Circle 85 on inquiry card

```
0059
             CALL MOVE (IGCB, 102., 20.)
0060
             CALL DRAW(IGCB, 142., 90.)
0061
             CALL DRAW(IGC8, 175 .. 27.)
0062
             CALL DRAW(IGCB, 176 .. 25.)
0063
             CALL DRAW(IGC8, 175 .. 23.)
0064
             CALL DRAW(IGCB, 173., 21.)
0065
             CALL DRAW(IGCB, 170., 20.)
0066
             CALL DRAW(IGCB, 102., 20.)
      C
0067
0068
      C
             ***** DRAW "C"
                                    START LEFT BOTTOM *******
0069
      C
0070
             CALL MOVE (IGCB, 203., 10.)
0071
             CALL DRAW(IGCB, 202..13.)
0072
             CALL DRAW(IGCB, 201., 17.)
0073
             CALL DRAW(IGCB, 203., 26.)
0074
             CALL DRAW(IGCB, 255., 118.)
0075
             CALL DRAW(IGCB, 260., 123.)
             CALL DRAW(IGCB, 265., 125.)
0076
0077
             CALL DRAW(IGCB, 270., 126.)
             CALL DRAW(IGCB, 275., 126.)
00.78
0079
             CALL DRAW(IGCB, 285., 122.)
0080
             CALL DRAW(IGCB, 291 .. 115.)
             CALL DRAW(IGCB, 294., 105.)
0081
             CALL DRAW(IGCB, 290., 90.)
0082
0083
             CALL DRAW(IGCB, 285..74.)
0084
      C
      C
             ***** INNER "C"
                                     START LEFT UPPER ****
0085
0086
      C
0087
             CALL DRAW(IGCB, 267., 74.)
0088
             CALL DRAW(IGCB, 275 .. 100 .)
0089
             CALL DRAW(IGCP, 274., 103.)
0090
             CALL DPAW(IGCB, 272., 104.)
0091
             CALL DRAW(IGCB, 270., 105.)
             CALL DRAW (IGCB, 267 .. 104.)
0092
             CALL DRAW(IGCB, 224., 29.)
0093
0094
             CALL DRAW(IGCB, 223., 25.)
0095
             CALL DRAW(IGCB, 224., 23.)
0096
             CALL DRAW(IGCB, 225., 21.)
0097
             CALL DRAW(IGCB, 351., 20.)
0098
             CALL DRAW(IGCB, 340.,0.)
0099
             CALL DRAW(IGCB, 215.,1.)
0100
             CALL DRAW(IGCB, 210., 3.)
0101
             CALL DRAW(IGCB, 203., 10.)
0102
0103
        9999 CALL PEN(IGCB, 0)
0104
             CALL
                   PLOTR (IGCB, ID, 0)
             STOP
0105
0106
             END
```

#### LIMIT

The LIMIT subroutine defines the view surface on the device—in other words, the surface within which all graphics must occur. After deciding on the size of the paper or transparency desired, the width and height dimensions are used to delimit the view surface via the LIMIT subroutine. The general form of LIMIT is:

## CALL LIMIT(IGCB, X1, X2, Y1, Y2)

with the x and y units specified in millimeters. As a result, all graphics must now occur within an area bounded in

the horizontal direction from X1 mm to X2 mm, and in the vertical direction from Y1 mm to Y2 mm, with the origin corresponding to the lower-left corner of the device view surface.

In the sample program, a logo is to be projected to a 15-inch by 10-inch sheet of paper (380 mm by 250 mm). Line 26 of the program would incorporate these dimensions as LIMIT parameters as follows:

CALL LIMIT(IGCB, 0., 380., 0., 250.)

To further illustrate the use of the LIMIT subroutine, if

# PUT YOUR APPLE TO WORK FOR YOU! WITH THE THUNDERCLOCK PLUSTM

As an APPLE user you already know all the things your APPLE can do. Now Thunderware expands that list with the THUNDERCLOCK PLUS, the complete clock/calendar system for your APPLE! Your programs can read the month, date, day-of-week, hour, minute, and second in any of APPLE'S languages. On-board batteries keep your THUNDERCLOCK running accurately when your APPLE is off - for up to 4 years before battery replacement. But that's just the beginning.

The THUNDERCLOCK PLUS is the most useful and versatile peripheral you can put in your APPLE. It can keep your disk files organized by time-and-date-stamping them, it enhances the usability of many of the new business/professional software packages for accounting, filing, and time management, and it can remotely control lights and appliances for security or display purposes in your business or home.

# SOFTWARE PRODUCT COMPATIBILITY

Many of today's important software packages for data-base management, business applications, communications, and time management are designed to use the THUNDERCLOCK PLUS. If you have or plan to purchase any of these packages, a THUNDERCLOCK will greatly enhance their usefulness.

•VISIDEX\* (Personal Software) •DB MASTER and MICRO-MEMO (Stoneware) •MICRO-COURIER and MICRO-TELEGRAM (Microcom) •THE CASHIER and THE STORE MANAGER (High Technology) •BUSINESS PLUS and

NET-WORKS (Advanced Data Systems) ...and many others!

#### DISK VOLUME 254 \*A 006 HELLO \*A 006 CLOCK 06/08 09:07 \*A 004 FRAME 06/08 09:08 06/17 16:13 06/17 16:13 \*A 004 DISK INFO \*B 003 BACKOFF \*B 005 SCREEN 07/24 17:32 \*B 002 TCPUTIL 06/17 16:13 \*B 004 SDTIME.O 06/17 16:13 \*A 007 ADIGCLK 05/19 08:05 \*A 011 SET TIME 06/08 09:08 \*I 009 IDIGCLK 05/19 08:05 \*A 007 TIME 06/08 09:08 \*A 003 SLOTFINDER 07/07 16:56 \*A 014 DEMO

# THUNDERWARE'S DOS-DATER

Our new DOS-DATER software upgrades the regular DOS on your disks so that DOS will use the THUNDERCLOCK to time-and-date-stamp disk files. Every time a program is saved or a file is modified, the current date and time to the minute are stored in the CATALOG with the file's name. You can tell at a glance when a program was saved or when any file was last modified. And this time/date stamping feature is completely automatic. That means any program which uses DOS will time/date stamp its files!

# REMOTE CONTROL

Add Thunderware's X-10 INTERFACE OPTION to your

THUNDERCLOCK PLUS and your APPLE can control lights and appliances through your BSR X-10 Home Control System on your pre-defined schedules. Our powerful SCHEDULER software allows you to create and modify schedules easily and execute them in the 'background', while using your APPLE for other tasks in the 'foreground'. Use your APPLE for energy management, display and security lighting, or laboratory/process control.

Our PASCAL Software lets you use all the THUNDERCLOCK'S features in PASCAL and sets the F)iler date whenever you boot.

You get all this versatility in just one peripheral system. Backed by a full one year warranty. See your APPLE dealer for a demonstration, or contact us for more information. We'll give your APPLE the best time around!

# Suggested retail prices:

THUNDERCLOCK PLUS	\$139
X-10 INTERFACE OPTION	\$49
PASCAL SOFTWARE DISK	\$29
DOS-DATER/DEMO DISK	\$29
MANUALS ONLY, each	\$5

Distributed by Apple Computer, Inc. and Computerland Corp.

THUNDERWARE, INC. P.O. BOX 13322 Oakland, CA 94661 (415)-652-1737

\*Requires software supplied on DOS-DATER/DEMO disk.

BSR X-10 is a trademark of BSR (USA) LTD.

APPLE II is a trademark of APPLE COMPUTER, INC

you want to confine graphics to an 8½-inch by 11-inch (215 mm by 280 mm) area, set LIMIT parameters as follows:

CALL LIMIT(IGCB, 0., 215., 0., 280.)

## **VIEWP**

Within the view surface set by LIMIT, the image can be restricted to a desired area. In other words, the logo can be spread across the entire paper or transparency, or confined to only a small area. A *viewport* designates a rectangular portion of the view surface to which the image in the window is to be mapped. The VIEWP subroutine defines the positioning of the viewport, and its general form is:

## CALL VIEWP(IGCB, X1, X2, Y1, Y2)

where (X1,Y1) designates the lower-left corner of the viewport and (X2,Y2) designates the upper-right corner. The *x* and *y* axes correspond to the lower edge and the left edge, respectively, of the LIMIT-designated view surface.

The units for x and y vary according to the aspect ratio, or the ratio of the width to the height of the view surface. If the aspect ratio, abbreviated AR, is greater than 1, the horizontal length of the view surface corresponds to  $100 \times AR$  units, and the vertical length corresponds to 100 units. If AR is less than 1, the vertical length corresponds to 100/AR units and the horizontal

length to 100 units. When CALL LIMIT is not initiated, the view surface defaults to the limit of the device, which for the HP 9872A has an AR of 1.52. Therefore, to position a viewport to cover the upper-right quadrant of the view surface, specify VIEWP as follows:

CALL VIEWP(IGCB, 76., 152., 50., 100.)

The entry of the viewport parameters in the sample program occurs at line 28.

#### SETAR

At this point in the graphics explanation, the process can be visualized as taking a snapshot and projecting the captured image onto a screen. Everything within the rectangular window is mapped through the rectangular viewport for positioning on the viewing surface, which itself has been delimited via the LIMIT subroutine.

If the rectangular window and the rectangular view-port have the same shape (if the aspect ratio is the same), the image can be transferred *point for point* without distorting any geometric figures. The relative size of images will change, but a circle will remain a circle, and angles between intersecting lines will not change. If the aspect ratio of the window is not the same as that of the viewport, then the image projected on the view surface will be distorted: a circle will become an ellipse, and the angle between intersecting lines will change. To alleviate

#### **MICROSTAT**

Microstat is an advanced statistics package designed for use in research, education and industry. Microstat is a file-oriented statistics package with a Data Management Subsystem (DMS) that creates the data files plus the ability to: edit, list, destroy, delete cases, augment, sort, rank-order, lag, move, merge and transform the data. The data transforms include: add, subtract, multiply, divide, reciprocal, log, natural log and antilog, exponential, linear transformations plus adding any number of variables to create new variables.

Once the file is created, it can be used to produce: Descriptive statistics, Hypothesis tests (mean and proportion), ANOVA (one-way, two-way and random blocks), Scatterplots, Frequency distributions, Correlation analysis, Simple and Multiple regression, Time Series, Nonparametric tests (11 of them), Crosstabs and Chi-square, Factorials, Permutations, Combinations, and 8 Probability distributions.

The price of Microstat is \$250.00 and the user's manual is available for \$20.00 and includes sample printouts. Since the printouts reference standard statistics textbooks and journal articles, you can compare the accuracy of Microstat to results produced on much larger systems. No other statistics package seems to have the confidence to do that . . . at any price.

Microstat is available for the North Star DOS and Basic, Microsoft's Basic-80™ (5.03 or later) and Compiler Systems' CBasic2™. Please specify 8" SD (soft-sectored) or North Star 5¼" disk when ordering.

ECOSOFT P.O. Box 68602 Indianapolis, IN 46268 (317) 283-8883



#### INTERCHANGE

If you use the  $CP/M^{TM}$  operating system, life just got a whole lot easier for you. Interchange is a Z-80  $^{TM}$  assembly language program that gives you all of the features that PIP doesn't, plus several unique features. Some of the features of Interchange include:

DIR, in the usual fashion, plus listing all files excluding those with a specified character. Read/write status is also given.

ERA, as usual plus *exclusive* erases. In addition, a "Q" switch can be used to query on each erase, a "W" allows erases of R/O files without query (normally you are queried), and an "R" switch if system files are to be included.

LIST permits printer listings with formatting controlled by TAB, WIDTH, LINES and WRAP. If you are using the QT Systems Clock Board, listings include the date and time.

COPY including exclusive copies and the optional "Q", "W" and "R" switches plus an "E" switch that queries if the file already exists. It also allows for changing disks in the middle of a copy if either the disk or directory become full. It automatically verifies copies.

STAT, with ambiguous, unambiguous and exclusive listings. It produces an alphabetized listing and includes each file length, total directory entries and space used and unused.

Other commands include RENAME (including ambiguous), HELP, START, END, CLEAR, RESET, DATE, TIME, TAB, WIDTH, LINES, WRAP, QT, SETIT and TYPE. Once you've used Interchange, we doubt that you'll ever use PIP again. The price of Interchange is \$59.95 and the manual is available for \$10.00. Orders must be accompanied with your CP/M serial number. Interchange is recommended for a 32K or larger system and will not run with an 8080 CPU. At the present time, only User 0 is supported.

CBasic2 is a registered trademark of Compiler Systems. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research.

# RM/COROL MAKES IT ACROSS!



A VITAL WAY TO PROTECT YOUR SOFTWARE INVESTMENT FOR THE FUTURE!!

The RAA/COROL language runs on more different Operating Systems and more different-sized computers than any other similar language. For starters, it runs on NCR and TI minicomputers and, in the micro field, on the CP/M2, MP/M2, TRSDOS3, OASIS4, MOASIS4, and UNIX (ONYX version) Operating Systems...to mention only

Until now, serious business software of the scope and flexibility seen in the minicomputer world has not been available on micros. RA/COROL now allows transfer of

such software with a minimum of fuss.

We have participated in such a mini-to-micro transfer of a major set of general business software...using RM/ COROL as the transfer mechanism, of course. Running on literally thousands of minicomputers, these refined, enhanced, and proven software packages cover A/R, A/P, G/L, P/R, Order Entry (with Invoicing and Inventory Control) as well as Sales Analysis. The packages define a new level of achievement for features and flexibility in micro applications software and offer top quality at a reasonable price.

For immediate information, call 714-848-1922 for your complete product descriptions.

...PLUS ALL THE OLD, FAMILIAR FAVORITES that we continue to offer, such as:

General Business-Client Accounting (CPA Write-up) FMS<sup>6</sup> (Financial Modeling System) NAD<sup>7</sup> (Name and Address System)

Real Estate—REAP (Real Estate Acquisition Programs)
PMS (Property Management System) MLS6 (Multiple Listing System)

Health Care-APH8 (Automated Patient History)

Word Processing and System Software-Magic Wand9 QSORT7 CBASIC210

and Cybernetics' unique TRS-803, Model II CP/M offering high performance, hard disk support, and CP/M compatibility.

#### Trademarks of:

1-Ryan McFarland Corp.; 2-Digital Research, Inc.; 3-Tandy Corp.; 4-Phase One Systems, Inc.; 5-Bell Telephone Laboratories, Inc.; 6-American Business Systems, Inc.; 7-Structured Systems Group, Inc.; 8-Cybernetics, Inc.; 9-Peachtree Software, Inc.; 10-Compiler Systems, Inc.



RINETICS

8041 NEWMAN AVE., SUITE 208 **HUNTINGTON BEACH, CA 92647** 

TEL. 714-848-1922

this problem when coverage of the largest possible portion of the selected view surface is desired, the subroutine SETAR (set viewport aspect ratio) is used. The general form for SETAR is:

# CALL SETAR(IGCB, AR)

To implement SETAR, calculate the AR for the window. The AR for the window encompassing the entire logo is 2.73 (355/130 = 2.73). This value is incorporated at line 27 of the sample program as follows:

#### CALL SETAR(IGCB, 2,73)

As a result, instead of a point-for-point mapping of the image in the window to the viewport, the mapping is now from the window to a reconfigured viewport which has the aspect ratio selected by SETAR.

This new viewport is shrunk in size so that it just fits inside the old viewport while maintaining an AR corresponding to the window. After shrinking the new viewport to fit inside the old viewport, one dimension of the old viewport will have unused area. The new viewport is centered along this dimension. The image in the window, therefore, will be mapped undistorted to an area within the originally specified viewport, centered along one dimension and totally filling the other dimension. This provides the largest undistorted projection of the image

GEORGIA EXECUTIVE **MICRO** SYSTEMS INC.



## SOUTHEASTERN DISTRIBUTORS FOR:

Ithaca Inter Systems:

PDP-80 / CACHE BIOS / CPM System 80 DPS-8000-16 Bit Multi-user Unix-Type OS Coherent

#### ADES:

10-154 MByte HD-w/wo tape back-up Controllers/Interfaces for Most Systems

2885 Kellogg Creek Rd., Acworth, GA 30101 (404) 974-4430

DEALER AND OEM INQUIRIES INVITED

onto the delimited view surface without requiring undue calculation for viewport positioning.

## Parameter Changes

A brief and simplified explanation of each of the four subroutines has now been presented and the location of their implementation in the LOGO program specified. The following will document how individual changes in the subroutine parameters correlate to output changes from the program.

1. Set window to encompass the logo; and default LIMIT, SETAR, and VIEWP parameters.

# CALL WINDW(IGCB, 0., 355., 0., 130.)

The resulting output is a recognizable, although distorted, projection of the logo covering the total viewing surface (see figure 2). The projection covers the total viewing surface because of the default mode for LIMIT and VIEWP. Because CALL LIMIT was not initiated, the viewing surface defaults to the physical limits of the device. For the HP9872A, this is equivalent to the following at line 26:

# CALL LIMIT(IGCB, 0., 380., 0., 250.)

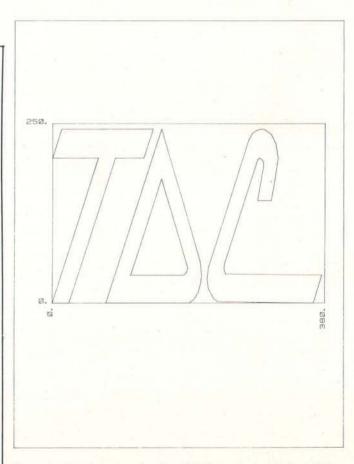


Figure 2: The logo translated to fill the entire graph area. Note the geometric distortion of the letters, which results because the aspect ratio (width/height ratio) of the window and viewport are not equal.

# 00)423-5886

# COMPUTERS



William Service Committee of the Service Commi	List	Our	SAVE
Apple II-16K	\$1330.00	\$999.00	\$331.00
Apple II-32K Apple II-48K Apple II-64K Apple III 128-K	1430.00 1530.00 1725.00 3915.00	CALL 2997.00	\$ \$ 918 00

NEC	PC	8001	NEW

HITACHI - HAYDEN - CANON - NOVATION - D.C. HAYS MICROCOMPUTERS - PAPER TIGER - PERSONAL SOFTWARE - VERBATIM

CALL

SHARP-64K Z80 FULL KBD YX-3200 1995.00

CALL

Ś

ALTOS	8CS	8000-15	5990.00	4573.00	1417.00
-					

ATARI PERSONAL	List	Our	SAVE
800 16K Bytes of Ram	\$1080.00	\$ 748.00	\$332.00
410 Program Recorder	90.00	77.00	13.00
810 Disk Drive	600.00	457.00	143.00
825 Printer (80 col- Centronic 737) 820 Printer (40 col	999.95	769.00	230.00
impact)	450.00	353.00	97.00
830 Acoustic Modem	200.00	155.00	45.00
850 Interface Module	220.00	192.00	48.00
Atari Visicala	200.00	164.00	36.00
Atari 400-16K	595.00	327.00	304.00
			$\overline{}$

List	Our Price	SAVE
3250.00 2250.00	2475.00 1777.00	775.00 473.00
295.00 2450.00	255.00 2075.00	40.00 375.00
750.00	665.00	85.00
3950.00 150.00	3250.00 125.00	700.00 25.00
1300.00 6850.00	1125.00 5500.00 1678.00	195.00 1350.00 374.00
325.00 250.00	250.00 185.00	75.00 65.00
215.00 385.00	162.00 289.00	53.00 101.00
125.00	97.00	28.00
95.00	81.00	14.00
	25.00	\$
750.00	595.00	175.00
375.00	295.00	80.00
150.00	117.00	33.00
150.00 55.00 75.00	117.00 48.00 57.00	33.00 7.00 18.00
	3250.00 2250.00 2450.00 2450.00 750.00 150.00 150.00 1300.00 6850.00 2050.00 250.00 250.00 125.00 325.00 250.00 125.00 375.00 375.00 375.00 375.00	List Price 3250.00 2475.00 2250.00 1777.00 2250.00 255.00 2450.00 2075.00 750.00 665.00 3950.00 125.00 150.00 125.00 4300.00 5500.00 2050.00 1678.00 325.00 250.00 250.00 485.00 125.00 97.00 95.00 81.00 750.00 595.00 375.00 295.00 150.00 170.00 150.00 117.00 150.00 117.00 150.00 117.00

We carry a large inventory of Libraries, accessories and supplies.

8

.

NEC

CENTRONIC

O



3220.00

2999.95

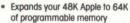
220.05

# PRESENTS

16K RAM Expansion Board

for the Apple II





· Fully assembled and tested Works with Microsoft Z-80 card, . FULL ONE YEAR warranty

Visicalc, LISA ver 2.0 and other software

· Eliminates the need for an Applesoft \* or Integer Basic ROM Card



Expands your 48K Apple to 64K . Includes installation and manual

including parts and labor

# APPLE II STUDENT st \$2450.00 Apple II Plus System- 48K RAM

 Disk II Floppy Disk & Interface (DOS 3.3) 12" BMC Video Monitor

# **MONITORS**

		-	
NEC Grn.Phs. 12" BMC Green	List \$285.00	Our Price \$239.99	SAVE \$ 46.00
Phosphorous 12'	275.00	229.00	46.00
	List	Our	SAVE
SANYO MONITO High Resolution, Num		0	
13" Color (new) high quality	\$550.00	\$388.00	\$162.00
12" Green Phosphorous	360.00	235.00	125.00
12" Black & White 15" Black & White 9" Black & White	340.00 370.00	217.00 235.00	123.00 135.00

# DISKETTES SOLD IN BOXES OF 10

(Min. Purchase)				
BUY \$100 of the		Append And		
Following Diskettes	List	Our	SA	VE
DYSAN 104/1 5" SOFT SECTOR S 104/1D = " DBL	PRICE 6.00	PER DISKETTE 3.99	\$	2.01
DENSOFT SEC. 3740/1 8" SOFT SECTOR 3740/1D 8" DBL	6.40 7.25	4.60 4.75		1.80
DENSOFT SECTOR MAXELL MD-1 5" SOFT SEC-	10.75	6.90		3.85
TORIDBL DEN. MD-2 = " SOFT SECTORIDBL SIDEIDBL	5.00	3.50		1.50
DEN. FD-1 8" SOFT SEC./DBL.	7.00	4.90	3	2.10
DEN. FD-2 8" SOFT SEC./DBL	6.50	4.50	- 1	2.00
SIDE/DBL. DEN.  MEMOREX 5" 3401 5" SOFT	8.50	5.95		2.55
SECTOR 5" 3420 5" SFT.	4.40	2.55	-	1.85
SEC./DBL, DEN. 8" 3060 8" SOFT	5.60	3.90		1.70
SECTOR 8" 3090 8" SFT.	5.40	3.10		2.30
SEC./DBL. DEN.	5.90 4.00	4.10 2.05		1.80

# SOFTWARE FOR APPLE II

vill not be



VATION • D.C. HAYS MICROCO

PUTERS • PAPER TIGER • GTE • DIABLO • BMC • CENTRONIC • NEC • HAZELTINE • AMPEX

We undersom			1
We undersom	11-4	Our	CAVE
	List	Price	SAVE
ow Jones Portfolio Folder Aicrochess 2.0 Chess	\$ 50.00	\$ 39.00	11.00
Disk	25.00	19.00	6.00
he Controller 1.1 General Business			
System) (16 Sector)	625.00	499.00	126.00
opple Post	50.00	39.00	19.00
ne Shell Games Ed- ucation I	30.00	24.00	6.00
lementary, My Dear	00.00	24.00	
Apple-Education II (16 Sector)	30.00	24.00	6.00
pple How To!	30.00	24.00	0.00
Education III	50.00		
(16 Sector) pple Bowl	50.00 25.00	40.00 19.00	10.00
pple Writer	75.00	60.00	15.00
OS Tool Kit	75.00	40.07	40.00
(16 Sector) ow Jones News &	75.00	60.00	15.00
Quotes Reporter			
(16 Sector)	95.00	76.00	19.00
pple Stellar Invaders  pple Plot	25.00 70.00	19.00 49.00	21.00
pple Adventure	35.00	28.00	7.00
pple Music Theory			45055
(16 Sector) pple Tax Planner	50.00	39.00	11.00
(16 Sector)	120.00	96.00	24.00
assettes			0.3300
Interger Basic Cas-			
sette Demos (6 tapes)	30.00	24.00	6.00
Applesoft Cassette		24.00	0.00
Demos (5 tapes)	25.00	19.00	6.00
Apple Fortran	200.00	147.00	53.00
OOS 3.3 (16 Sector)	60.00	45.00	15.00
(16 Sector)	150.00	119.00	31.00
OS Tool Kit		40.00	0.00
(16 Sector) Apple FORTRAN (re-	75.00	60.00	9.00
quires A280006)			
(16 Sector)	200.00	159.00	41.00
anguage System with Apple Pascal	495.00	399.00	96.00
apple III —	470.00	377.00	70.00
nformation Analyst	500.00	350.00	150.00
pple Mail List Manager	150.00	130.00	20.00
Apple Business Basic	250.00	219.00	31.00
Apple System Soft-			
ware & Manuals	250.00	219.00	31.00
PI General Ledger System	\$395.00	\$319.00	\$ 76.00
PI Inventory Package	395.00	319.00	76.00
'isidex	200.00	159.00	41.00
/isicalc Desktop Plan II	200.00	159.00	41.00
Aicrolab Database		137.00	
System	150.00	119.00	31.00
Stoneware DB Master Programma Apple Pie	189.00 129.00	150.00 97.00	39.00 32.00
Ause Supertext II	150.00	119.00	31.00
oftape Magic			
Window	99.00	72.00	27.00
BUSINESS WOF	RLD	Telex: 1828 Answer: MI	52 CKO TZNA

# MACAMACAM 1 Year Extended 99.00 INQUIRE

ERVICE ELECTION ATISFACTION

4	al	MICRO BUSINESS WORLD
d	67	MALORDER WARRENOUSE

Hard Wate Transfer Leatherd Check of Mari

TOTAL ORDERS

ADDS

XEROX . DIABI

0

We reserve the right to correct typographical errors. This ad supercedes all previous ads.

MAXELL . DYSAN . EPSON . CCS . SHARP . CASIO . HP . VERBATIM . MEMOREX . SOROC . CORVUS . PERSONAL SOFTWARE . ADD

For the projection to cover the entire viewing surface, the viewport must cover the physical limits of the device. This happens by default since a CALL VIEWP was not executed. For the HP9872A, this is equivalent to entering the following at line 28:

CALL VIEWP(IGCB, 0., 152., 0., 100.)

The entire logo is projected because the window chosen was of the appropriate size and used units corresponding to the units in which the coordinates of the linear segment approximation were entered.

The resulting output is slightly distorted because the AR for the window and the viewport differ. The viewport AR defaulted to 1.52 (380 mm wide by 250 mm high), and the AR for the window is 355/130, or approximately 2.73.

2. Set window to encompass the logo; set viewport aspect ratio to correspond to window aspect ratio (SETAR); and default LIMIT and VIEWP parameters.

> CALL WINDW(IGCB.0..355..0..130.) CALL SETAR(IGCB.2.73)

The resulting output is an undistorted projection of the logo centered in the vertical direction and covering the total viewing surface in the horizontal direction (see figure 3). The entire logo was projected because the window was determined the same way as in the previous example.

The projection was centered in the vertical direction and covered the total horizontal view surface because of the viewport reconfiguration that occurs when the SETAR routine is implemented. With SETAR set to 2.73, the reconfigured viewport corresponds to a rectangle with an AR of 2.73 being shrunk until it just fits within the old viewport. When a rectangle with a 2.73 AR is shrunk to fit within a rectangle with a 1.52 AR, the horizontal dimension will be totally filled and the vertical dimension will have unused space.

As prescribed by the SETAR routine, the reconfigured viewport will be centered in the vertical direction and totally cover the horizontal view surface. When the image within the window is mapped to this reconfigured viewport, it will project an image covering the horizontal direction and centered in the vertical direction. The resulting image is undistorted because the AR of the viewport was designated as 2.73 by SETAR, and the aspect ratio for the window was also 2.73.

3. Set window to encompass the logo; set viewport aspect ratio to correspond to window apsect ratio (SETAR); set the physical view surface (LIMIT) to correspond to an 8½-inch by 11-inch viewgraph; default VIEWP parameters.

Statpro is a PASCAL software package designed for the professional researcher seeking solutions with a minimum of effort.

Statpro is grouped into a modular format for sales purposes yet which allows the user to transfer data between modules and other programs with easy to use prompts.

All Statpro modules include at no extra charge:

- (1) Real number data base
- (3) Questionnaire database
- (5) General category database
- Corvus compatibility (9) Does cross tabulation
- (2) Data transformations
- (4) Mailing label database (6) Graphic printing & editing
- (8) Sample data for first

Statpro is an integrated database system designed for extensive number crunching.

Statpro, unique in being non-memory dependent allows databases to be limited in size only by disk space. Statpro can enter,

receive, send, sort, and transform data.
Transformations include Arithmetic Logarithmic, Exponential, Trigonometric, Powers & Square Roots, Conversions, Random Numbers, Standardized Observations and over 40 English to Metric or Metric to English conversions. Statpro contains several statistical analysis programs, all interlinked and designed to analyze the database records.

Among other features, Statpro has extensive color graphic capabilities, a graphic screen editor, multiple plots per screen, user or computer defined access limits, and choice of symbols and lines. Printing a graph only takes 30 to 120 seconds depending on whether the printer is on Anadex, Epson, Paper Tiger or Silen-

(send for brochure)

Blue Lakes Computer 3240 University Ave.

Madison, WI 53705 (608) 233-6502

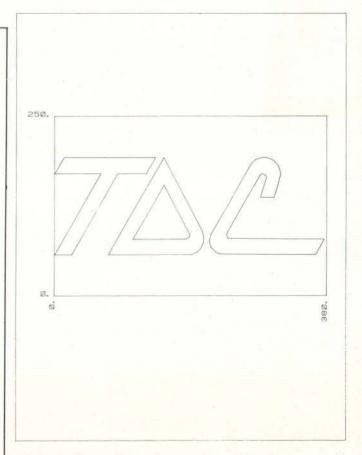


Figure 3: An undistorted projection of the logo vertically centered and covering the total viewing surface in the horizontal direction. Window aspect ratio is equal to viewport aspect ratio.

BLUE

LAKES



# ...And my dad says GRAFTRAX 80 does better graphics than anybody.

# Epson.

You might say it's the head of its class. GRAFTRAX 80 gives you the highest resolution dot matrix in the world — up to 120 dots per inch horizontally and 216 dots per inch vertically. Which makes our MX-80 and MX-80 F/T work more like a plotter than a printer.

And that's just for starters.

GRAFTRAX 80 more than doubles the features available in an Epson MX-80 or MX-80 F/T. For instance, we've added nice little touches like an italic character set — which doubles the number of font types to 24. And with GRAFTRAX 80, you can change style, size and density anywhere in the line. And backspace the head. And use block graphics with *any* computer. And redefine all escape codes under software control.

Up to now, you couldn't get some of these features at any price. With GRAFTRAX 80, you get 'em all. And more. Lots more.

Best of all, we haven't forgotten all those people who already own an MX-80 or MX-80 F/T. You own the printer that set the standards all the others are following. And you can install GRAFTRAX 80 PROMs yourself, for less than \$100. And make the best even better.

You can see why we say GRAFTRAX 80 is the head of its class. There's nothing else *in* its class.



EPSON EPSON AMERICA, INC.

3415 Kashiwa Street • Torrance, California 90505 • (213) 539-9140

# Introducing a totally new world in professional software for the Apple II and Commodore Pet.

Until recently, the tremendous explosion in microcomputer technology left an unfilled void in real quality software. MicroCraft Systems is totally dedicated to filling that void for the Apple II and the Commodore Pet. With powerful, elegant and versatile software.

# Beyond the software house. To a complete 6502 development system.

More than a software distributor or discount house, MicroCraft Systems now provides you with access to a whole new spectrum in software systems. MicroCraft software includes: MacroLink, a complete macroassembler for the 6502, SuperEdit, a full-screen editor with a superb range of powerful capabilities plus, DiskScreen, a screen-oriented disk utility.

Complete System \$200/\$40

# MacroLink \$125/\$20

Uses text files for source code • Links source code or object code programs • Fully nestable file include capability • Recursive macros • Nestable conditional assembly • Over 50 error messages • File I/O macros • Sample programs • Disk assembler: source code need NOT fit in memory.

# SuperEdit

\$75/\$20

Full Screen Editor • Single keystroke commands • Uses standard text files • Move cursor by character, line or page • Block move and copy • Search and replace • Macro capability • Plus extra software: SuperEdit '56 x 27' provides 56 x 27 character screen for Apple II • And more!

# DiskScreen

\$40/\$10

Displays a complete sector in hex and ASCII • Completely visual and interactive • Sector move and copy • To change byte value, move cursor and type.

NOTE: All programs require single disk drive. MacroLink also requires 48K. First price: software and manual. Second price: manual only (applied toward purchase of software).

Call or write for our complete MicroCraft Systems catalog at no extra charge. Other programs include: S.T.A.R. Reading Program • "C" Compiler • Graphics Development Systems • Programs in ROM • SuperEdit for 80 x 24 video cards



# MicroCraft Systems, Inc.

In software systems, a name to remember.

188 Kerby Road Grosse Pointe Farms, MI 48236 (313) 881-3089

Source I.D. CL0472

MicroNet I.D. 70270, 222

VISA or MasterCharge accepted. Inquire at your local computer store or order direct.

CALL LIMIT(IGCB,0.,215.,0.,280.)
CALL SETAR(IGCB,2.73)
CALL WINDW(IGCB,0.,355.,0.,130.)

The resulting output is an undistorted projection of the logo centered in the vertical direction and covering the width of a viewgraph (see figure 4). The restriction of the projection to an 8½-inch by 11-inch area located at the lower left of the device results from setting LIMIT. VIEWP is still defaulted to LIMIT, and the other parameters are the same as for the previous example. As the viewport is shrunk down to fit within LIMIT, it will fill the viewgraph in the horizontal direction and be centered in the vertical direction.

4. Set window to encompass logo; set physical view surface (LIMIT) to correspond to an 8½-inch by 11-inch viewgraph; set viewport to five different locations (line 28); default SETAR.

CALL LIMIT(IGCB,0.,215.,0.,280.)

CALL WINDW(IGCB,0.,355.,0.,130.)

CALL VIEWP(IGCB,6.,40.,6.,18.5)

CALL VIEWP(IGCB,40.,94.,6.,25.8)

CALL VIEWP(IGCB,6.,70.,100.5,124.)

CALL VIEWP(IGCB,70.,94.,116.2,124.)

CALL VIEWP(IGCB,20.,80.,25.8,100.5)

(Center AR = 0.79)

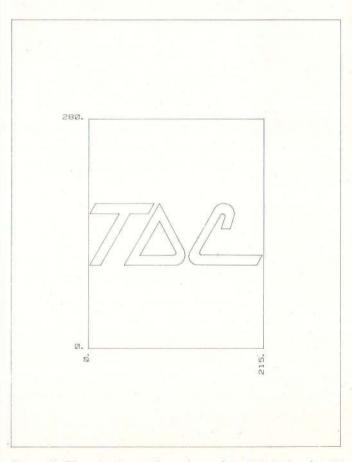
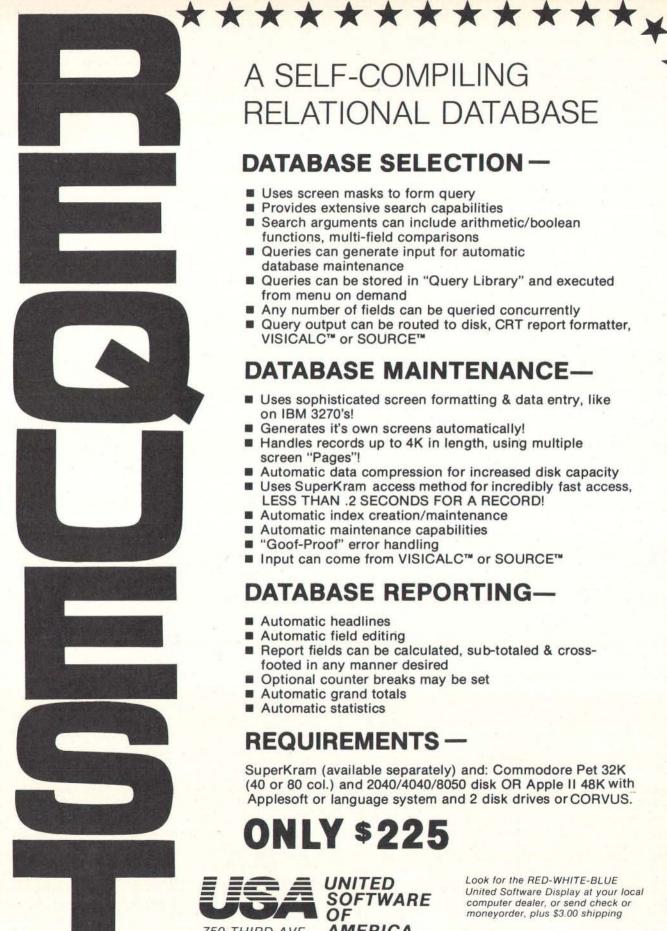


Figure 4: The viewing surface changed to  $8\frac{1}{2}$  inches by 11 inches (215 mm by 280 mm). The logo is undistorted, centered in the vertical direction, and expanded to cover the entire viewing surface in the horizontal direction.



# A SELF-COMPILING RELATIONAL DATABASE

# DATABASE SELECTION —

- Uses screen masks to form query
- Provides extensive search capabilities
- Search arguments can include arithmetic/boolean functions, multi-field comparisons
- Queries can generate input for automatic database maintenance
- Queries can be stored in "Query Library" and executed from menu on demand
- Any number of fields can be queried concurrently
- Query output can be routed to disk, CRT report formatter. VISICALC™ or SOURCE™

# **DATABASE MAINTENANCE—**

- Uses sophisticated screen formatting & data entry, like on IBM 3270's!
- Generates it's own screens automatically!
- Handles records up to 4K in length, using multiple screen "Pages"!
- Automatic data compression for increased disk capacity
- Uses SuperKram access method for incredibly fast access, LESS THAN .2 SECONDS FOR A RECORD!
- Automatic index creation/maintenance
- Automatic maintenance capabilities
- "Goof-Proof" error handling
- Input can come from VISICALC™ or SOURCE™

# DATABASE REPORTING—

- Automatic headlines
- Automatic field editing
- Report fields can be calculated, sub-totaled & crossfooted in any manner desired
- Optional counter breaks may be set
- Automatic grand totals
- Automatic statistics

# REQUIREMENTS —

SuperKram (available separately) and: Commodore Pet 32K (40 or 80 col.) and 2040/4040/8050 disk OR Apple II 48K with Applesoft or language system and 2 disk drives or CORVUS.

ONLY \$225

UNITED SOFTWARE OF

**AMERICA** NEW YORK NY 10017

Look for the RED-WHITE-BLUE United Software Display at your local computer dealer, or send check or moneyorder, plus \$3.00 shipping

(212) 682-0347 Telex 640055

The resulting output is five projections of the logo within the 8½-inch by 11-inch area. The four corner projections are of various sizes, all undistorted. The center projection is distorted from that of the original sketch (see figure 5).

To understand the significance of the VIEWP parameters entered, the consequence of defaulting the SETAR subroutine must be considered. Not calling SETAR defaults the viewport to the area delimited by LIMIT (the 215-mm by 280-mm viewgraph area). Because the viewport is a rectangle corresponding to the viewgraph area, it has an AR of 0.768 (215/280 = 0.768). For the purpose of determining the vertical parameters for viewport positioning, therefore, the height of the viewgraph corresponds to 131 units. (Referring to the explanation of VIEWP: if AR is less than 1, then the vertical view surface is 100/AR units, or in this case 100/.768 = 131 units).

In like manner, the width of the viewgraph corresponds to 100 units. (If AR is less than 1, the horizontal length corresponds to 100 units.) It is of little consequence to calculate parameters for positioning desired viewports. But if undistorted projections are desired, the viewports must be defined with an AR equal to that of the window (2.73). Subsequently, the corner viewports (calculated with an AR of 2.73) generate undistorted projections, while the center viewport calculated with an aspect ratio of 0.79 generates a distorted projection.

## Summary

This article is not designed to make you a graphics expert. You still may not know a logical view surface from an illogical one, and normalized device coordinates may not strike you as normal at all. But your perspective on the graphics process should now be broad enough to let you tackle more detailed technical explanations without losing sight of the basics.

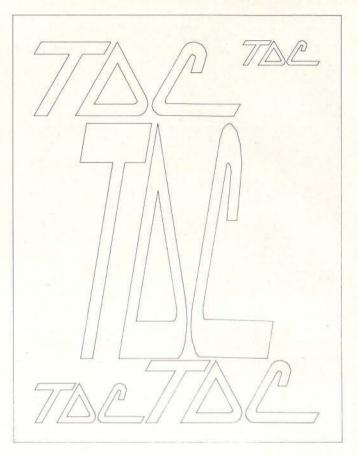
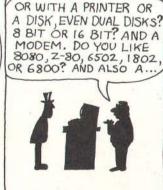


Figure 5: Confined to an 8½-inch by 11-inch (215 mm by 280 mm) viewing surface, the logo has been projected in 5 different locations and sizes. The 4 corner locations appear undistorted (the aspect ratios of the viewport and the window are the same), while the central figure is distorted (aspect ratios of viewport and window are unequal).











# Starting Today, BIZCOMP Takes Over as the Price/Performance Leader

We all know about the old fashioned acoustic coupler. Ask any computer hot-shot. Finicky, prone to room noise, vibration. A mechanical weak-link in your otherwise all-electronic system. RELIABILITY is the key to no-hassle computing. And everybody knows you don't get reliability with mechanical system components. So go ask that computer hot-shot—they'll tell you BIZCOMP's VersaModem all-electronic modem provides the new wave in personal communications. A fully FCC certified direct connection to the telephone network. Exciting? You bet!

Not only can you access The Source, MicroNet, Dow-Jones, Computer Bulletin Boards and University computers—the VersaModem offers access to a variety of specialized online databanks and timesharing services. The VersaModem is simple to install and operate. And it's compatible with standard data terminals and a host of personal computers.

Before you buy a computer modem, look at BIZCOMP's versatility. Look at BIZCOMP's quality. With BIZCOMP's VersaModem you won't need another modem. If your local computer store doesn't already have a VersaModem on display, ask them when they will!

BIZCOMP Communications...
Why not start with the best?

# BIZCOMP

P.O. Box 7498 • Menio Park, CA 94025 • 415/966-1545

Copyright © 1981 Business Computer Corporation

Circle 44 on inquiry card.

# **Software Received**

## Apple

Clone Assembler, a 6502 assembler and disk-based, line-oriented text editor for the Apple II. Floppy disk, \$39.95. Clone Software, 1446 Estes St, Lakewood CO 80215.

Meteoroids in Space, a graphics arcade game for the Apple II and Apple II Plus. Floppy disk, \$9.95. Quality Software, 660 Reseda Blvd, Suite 105, Reseda CA 91335.

Space Raiders, a graphics arcade game for the Apple II and Apple II Plus. Floppy disk, \$29.95. United Software of America, 750 Third Ave, New York NY 10017.

Super Gomoku, a game that simulates checkers for the Apple. Cassette, \$9.95. United Software of America (see address above).

Super Stellar Trek, an adventure game for the Apple II. Floppy disk, \$39.95. Rainbow Computing Inc, 9719 Reseda Blvd, Northridge CA 91324.

Universal Boot Initializer, a utility program for the Apple II that will allow disks to be booted from either DOS 3.2 or 3.3. Floppy disk, \$40. S H Software, POB 5, Manvel ND 58256.

#### PET

Adventure at Pearl Harbor, a submarine battle game for the Commodore PET. Cassette, \$19.95. United Software of America, 750 Third Ave, New York NY 10017.

Piano Player, a music-generation program for the Commodore PET. Cassette, \$14.95. United Software of

America (see address above).

Space Intruders, a graphics arcade game for the Commodore PET. Cassette, \$29.95. United Software of America (see address above).

Super Gomoku, a game that simulates checkers for the PET. Cassette, \$9.95. United Software of America (see address above).

## **TRS-80**

Balloon Bust, a circus game for the TRS-80 Model I Level II. Cassette, \$15.95. Programma International, 3400 Wilshire Blvd, Los Angeles CA 90010.

Blockade, graphics arcade game for the TRS-80 Color Computer. Cassette, \$10; source list, \$5. Bank Software, 37 Balmoral Dr, Spring Valley NY 10977.

Breakout, graphics arcade game for the TRS-80 Color Computer. Cassette, \$10; source listing, \$5. Bank Software (see address above).

Runaway Racer, a carracing simulation game for the TRS-80 Model I Level II. Cassette, \$15.95. Programma International (see address above).

Space Colony, an arcade game for the TRS-80 Model I Level II. Cassette, \$15.95.

Programma International (see address above).

Scrip-Fix, a patch for the Scripsit word-processing system for the TRS-80 Model I. Cassette, \$9.95. Programma International (see address above).

Space Intruders, an arcade game for the TRS-80 Model I and III. Floppy disk, \$19.95. Adventure International, POB 3435, Longwood FL 32750.

Starship, graphics arcade game for the TRS-80 Color Computer. Cassette, \$10; source listing, \$5. Bank Software (see address above).

Super Gomoku, a game that simulates checkers for the TRS-80. Cassette, \$9.95. United Software of America, 750 Third Ave, New York NY 10017.

#### **ZX80**

A Night in Las Vegas, a Las Vegas gambling simulator for the Sinclair ZX80. Cassette, \$9.95. Lem Laboratories, POB 2382, La Jolla CA 92038.

ZX80 Double Breakout, a graphics arcade game for the Sinclair ZX80. Cassette, \$14.95. Softsync Inc, POB 480, Murray Hill Sta, New York NY 10156.■



This is a list of software packages that have been received by BYTE Publications during the past month. The list is correct to the best of our knowledge, but it is not meant to be a full description of the product or the forms in which the product is available. In particular, some packages may be sold for several machines or in both cassette and floppy-disk format; the product listed here is the version received by BYTE Publications.

This is an all-inclusive list that makes no comment on the quality or usefulness of the software listed. We regret that we cannot review every software package we receive. Instead, this list is meant to be a monthly acknowledgment of these packages and the companies that sent them. All software received is considered to be on loan to BYTE and is returned to the manufacturer after a set period of time. Companies sending software packages should be sure to include the list price of the packages and (where appropriate) the alternate forms in which they are available.

# Ten reasons why your floppy a BASF FlexyDisk.



More than four decades of experience in magnetic media - BASF nvented magnetic recording ape, the forerunner of today's wide range of magnetic media, back in 1934, and was the first ndependent manufacturer of BM-compatible floppy disks.

Fough Tyvek sleeve - no paper dust, no static electricity.

Special self-cleaning jacket and iner help eliminate data errors and media wear and tear.

Packaging to suit your requirements - standard flip-top box, Kassette 10® storage case, or bulk pack.

Center hole diameter punched to

BASF

more accurate standards than industry specifications, for top performance.

> 100% certification - every single disk is tested at thresholds 2-3 times higher than system requirements, to be 100% error-free.

**BASF FlexyDisk** 

Bi-axially oriented polyester

substrate-for uniform and reli-

able performance year after year.

Cross-linked oxide coating - for low head wear and long troublefree media life.

Total capability - one of two manufacturers in the world that makes both 8" and 5.25" models, has tape and disk experience, and manufactures floppy disk drives.

Double lubrication - lubricants both in the formula and on the disk surface, to minimize media wear due to head friction.

For the name of your nearest supplier, write BASF Systems, Crosby Drive, Bedford, MA 01730, or call 617-271-4030.



# **Books Received**

Active Filter Design Handbook, G S Moschytz and Petr Horn. New York: John Wiley & Sons, 1981; 17.5 by 25 cm, 316 pages, hardcover, ISBN 0-471-27850-5, \$45.

The Ada Programming Language, I C Pyle. Englewood Cliffs NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1981; 17.5 by 23.5 cm, 293 pages, softcover, ISBN 0-13-003921-7, \$14.95.

BASIC for Students: With Applications, Michael Trombetta. Reading MA: Addison-Wesley, 1981; 16 by 23.5 cm, 291 pages, softcover, ISBN 0-201-07611-X, \$9.95.

Build Program Technique: A Practical Approach for the Development of Automatic Software Generation Systems, John G Rice. New York: John Wiley & Sons, 1981; 15.5 by 23.5 cm, 372 pages, hardcover, ISBN 0-471-05278-7, \$29.95.

CDS/ISIS and MINISIS: A Functional Analysis and Comparison, Robert L Valantin. New York: UNIPUB, POB 433, Murray Hill Sta, 1981; 17.5 by 25 cm, 88 pages, softcover, ISBN 0-88936-296-3, \$6.50.

Computer Acronyms, Abbreviations, Etc, Claude P Wrathall. Princeton NJ: Petrocelli Books, 1981; 15 by 22 cm, 486 pages, hardcover, ISBN 089433-138-8, \$17.50. Also available in softcover for \$14.

Cryptography, A Primer, Alan G Konheim, New York: John Wiley & Sons, 1981; 16.5 by 24 cm, 432 pages, hardcover, ISBN 0-471-08132-9, \$34.95.

Digital Counter Handbook, Louis E Frenzel Jr. Indianapolis IN: Howard W Sams & Company, 1981; 13.5 by 22 cm, 264 pages, softcover, ISBN 0-672-21758-9, \$10.95.

Early British Computers, Simon Lavington. Bedford MA: Digital Press, 1980; 15 by 21 cm, 140 pages, softcover, ISBN 0-932376-08-8, \$8.

Educational Software Directory, Apple II Edition, Sterling Swift Publishing Company. Manchaca TX: Sterling Swift Publishing, 1981; 15 by 22 cm, 103 pages, softcover, ISBN 0-88408-141-9, \$11.95.

From ENIAC to UNIVAC, An Appraisal of the Eckert-Mauchly Computers, Nancy Stern. Bedford MA: Digital Press, 1981; 19 by 24 cm, 286 pages, hardcover, ISBN 0-932376-14-2, \$21.

Fundamental Concepts of Information Modeling, Matt Flavin. New York: Yourdon Press, 1981; 15 by 23 cm, 128 pages, softcover, ISBN 0-917072-22-7, \$10.

How to Design & Build Your Own Custom Robot, David L Heiserman. Blue Ridge Summit PA: Tab Books, 1981; 13 by 21 cm, 462 pages, softcover, ISBN 0-8306-1341-2, \$12.95; hardcover, ISBN 0-8306-9629-6, \$18.95.

How to Plan, Design and Implement a Bad System, Ronald B Smith. Princeton NJ: Petrocelli Books Inc, 1981; 14 by 22 cm, 157 pages, hardcover, ISBN 0-89433-148-5, \$14.

Introduction to Computer Organization, Ivan Tomek. Rockville MD: Computer Science Press, 1981; 16 by 23.5 cm, 456 pages, hardcover, ISBN 0-914894-08-0, \$21.95.

Linear Integrated Circuits, Practice and Applications, Sol D Prensky and Arthur H Seidman. Reston VA: Reston Publishing Company, 1981; 16 by 23.5 cm, 354 pages, hardcover, ISBN 0-8359-4084-5, \$21.95.

Microcomputer Architecture and Programming, John F Wakerly. New York: John Wiley & Sons, 1981; 17 by 23.5 cm, 692 pages, hardcover, ISBN 0-471-05232-9, \$27.95.

The Microelectronics Rev-

olution, edited by Tom Forester. Cambridge MA: MIT Press, 1981; 15.5 by 23.5 cm, 589 pages, softcover, ISBN 0-262-56021-6, \$12.50; hardcover, ISBN 0-262-06075-2, \$25.

The Minicomputer in On-Line Systems, Small Computers in Terminal-Based Systems and Distributed Processing Networks, Martin Healy and David Hebditch. Cambridge MA: Winthrop Publishers, 1981; 18.5 by 24 cm, 334 pages, hardcover, ISBN 0-87626-579-4, \$22.95.

Osborne CP/M User Guide, Thom Hogan. Berkeley CA: Osborne/McGraw-Hill, 1981; 19 by 23.5 cm, 283 pages, softcover, ISBN 0-931988-44-6, \$12.99.

Pascal Programming for the Apple, T G Lewis. Reston VA: Reston Publishing, 1981; 15.5 by 23 cm, 234 pages, softcover, ISBN 0-8359-5454-4, \$12.95.

A Primer on Pascal, Second Edition, Richard Conway, David Gries, and E Carl Zimmerman. Cambridge MA: Winthrop Publishers, 1981; 18.5 by 24.5 cm, 430 pages, hardcover, ISBN 0-87626-675-8, \$17.95; softcover, ISBN 0-87626-671-5, \$12.95.

The Programming Language Landscape, Henry Ledgard and

Michael Marcotty. Chicago IL: Science Research Associates, 1981; 16.5 by 24.5 cm, 460 pages, hardcover, ISBN 0-574-21340-6, \$22.95.

Robot Intelligence with Experiments, David L Heiserman. Blue Ridge Summit PA: Tab Books, 1981; 13 by 21 cm, 322 pages, softcover ISBN 0-8306-1191-6, \$9.95; hardcover, ISBN 0-8306-9685-7, \$16.95.

Software Design: Methods and Techniques, Lawrence J Peters. New York: Yourdon Press, 1981; 17.5 by 25.5 cm, 248 pages, softcover, ISBN 0-917072-19-7, \$23.

Structured Programming in FORTRAN, Louis A Hill Jr. Englewood Cliffs NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1981; 17.5 by 23.5 cm, 526 pages, softcover, ISBN 0-13-854612-6, \$15.95.

Take Aim: Volume I, James Hoyt Clark. Beaverton OR: Matrix Publishers, 1981; 388 pages, 22 by 28 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-916460-29-0, \$16.95.

Video/Computers, How to Select, Mix, and Operate Personal Computers and Home Video Systems, Charles J Sippl and Fred Dahl.Englewood Cliffs NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1981; 18.5 by 24 cm, 246 pages, softcover, ISBN 0-13-941849-0, \$7.95; hardcover, ISBN 0-13-941856-3, \$15.95.■

This is a list of books received at BYTE Publications during this past month. Although the list is not meant to be exhaustive, its purpose is to acquaint BYTE readers with recently published titles in computer science and related fields. We regret that we cannot review or comment on all the books we receive; instead, this list is meant to be a monthly acknowledgment of these books and the publishers who sent them.

# Now NRI takes you inside the new TRS-80 Model III microcomputer to train you at home as the new breed of computer specialist!

NRI teams up with Radio Shack advanced technology to teach you how to use, program and service state-of-the-art microcomputers...

It's no longer enough to be just a programmer or a technician. With microcomputers moving into the fabric of our lives (over 250,000 of the TRS-80™ alone have been sold), interdisciplinary skills are demanded. And NRI can prepare you with the first course of its kind. covering the complete world of the microcomputer.

# Learn At Home in Your Spare Time

With NRI training, the programmer gains practical knowledge of hardware, enabling him to design simpler.



Training includes new TRS-80 Model III microcomputer, 6-function LCD Beckman multimeter, and the NRI Discovery Lab with hundreds of

tests and experiments.

more effective programs. And, with advanced programming skills, the technician can test and debug systems quickly and easily.

Only NRI gives you both kinds of training with the convenience of home study. No classroom pressures, no night school, no gasoline wasted. You learn at your convenience, at your own pace. Yet you're always backed by the NRI staff and your instructor, answering questions, giving you guidance, and available for special help if you need it.

# You Get Your Own Computer to Learn On and Keep

NRI training is hands-on training, with practical experiments and demonstrations as the very foundation of your knowledge. You don't just program your computer, you go inside it...watch how circuits interact...interface with other systems...gain a real insight into its nature.

You also work with an advanced liquid crystal display hand-held multimeter and the NRI Discovery Lab, performing over 60 separate experiments. You learn troubleshooting procedures

and gain greater understanding of the information. Both microcomputer and equipment come as part of your training for you to use and keep.

# Send for Free Catalog... No Salesman Will Call

Get all the details on this exciting course in NRI's free, 100-page catalog. It shows all equipment, lesson outlines, and facts on other electronics courses such as Complete Communications with CB, TV/Audio and Video, Digital Electronics, and more. Send today, no salesman will ever bother you. Keep up with the latest technology as you learn on the latest model of the world's most popular computer. If card has been used, write to:



#### **NRI Schools**

McGraw-Hill Continuing **Education Center** 3939 Wisconsin Avenue Washington, D.C. 20016.

We'll train you for the good jobs!

(TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack division of Tandy Corp.)

# **BYTELINES**

# News and Speculation About Personal Computing Conducted by Sol Libes

Smart Credit Card Uses **EEPROM:** SGS-ATES has introduced XCARD, an electronic credit card that uses an EEPROM (electrically erasable, programmable read-only memory) to keep track of your remaining credit. The EEPROM is encapsulated in a thin plastic card. It's inserted into a reader that accesses the data in the 17-word by 8-bit EEPROM and subtracts the amount charged by writing to the EEPROM. Fifteen bytes are alterable; the others are for identification and security code (to check for fraudulent erasure). Prototypes are being tested in Italy.

Big-Money Prizes in Computer Chess Battle: Big money is waiting for the computer chess program developer whose program defeats a human chess expert. Omni magazine is offering \$16,000 to the first program that can beat David Levy, the Scottish National Chess Champion (Elo rating of 2310). (Elo ratings are recognized by the World Chess Federation.) A Netherlands software firm will award \$50,000 to the developer of the first program that bests Max Euwe (Elo rating of 2540), and the Fredkin Foundation of Massachusetts will pay \$100,000 to the program that overpowers the standing world chess champion (typical Elo rating of 2700).

Most experts feel these prizes could be won within the next five years, and will certainly be awarded within the next ten years. The United States Chess Federa-

tion has voted to permit computers to compete in sanctioned matches with human players. In 1983, there will be a team-chess tournament in which one team will be entirely computers.

OS Gains in Popularity: Switching from one computer to another usually means jumping from one DOS (disk operating system) to another. Then, you have to learn how to operate an entirely new system, which often means redeveloping existing software so that it will run. In a commercial environment, this can be very expensive.

To overcome this problem, researchers at the Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California-Berkeley, have created a VOS (virtual-operating system) as an interface between the DOS and the hardware. Called Software Tools, the system has already been implemented on several dozen systems ranging from IBM, DEC (Digital Equipment Corporation), Honeywell, and Burroughs mainframes to minicomputers and even microcomputers using Digital Research's CP/M DOS. Using a VOS, an organization's software can outlive its hardware, which does away with costly software redevelopment.

The Software Tools VOS is supported by a user group that publishes a newsletter, directory, documentation, holds regular meetings, and makes the Software Tools software available on magnetic media for \$35. For more information contact

Debbie Scherrer, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, CSAM-50B/3209, University of California, Berkeley CA 94720.

nglo-French Videotext Standard: British and French negotiators have agreed on a common videotext/teletext standard that makes Britain's Prestel and France's Antiope systems compatible. Canada also may adopt the standard, which could affect American videotext systems.

Robotics Update: Standard & Poor's predicts that robotic sales in this country will leap from less than \$100 million to nearly \$1 billion by the end of the decade. (As an aside, Japan already uses more than three times as many robots as the US.) General Electric has disclosed that it will replace 15,000 workers with 8000 robots during the next five years; and that if it cannot do this, it will not be able to compete economically.

Industrial robots currently cost in the \$7500 to \$250,000 range (with one specialized unit selling for \$2.5 million). The average price is around \$40,000, which is expected to fall to \$10,000 by 1983 as companies such as IBM and Texas Instruments are expected to enter the market.

Robots are projected to cost between \$1.75 to \$4.75 an hour, compared to the \$12 to \$15 per hour wages paid for skilled labor. Their greatest impact has been in the automobile, steel, and aerospace industries. Dr Richard John, Director of the Office of Energy and Environment, of the Transpor-

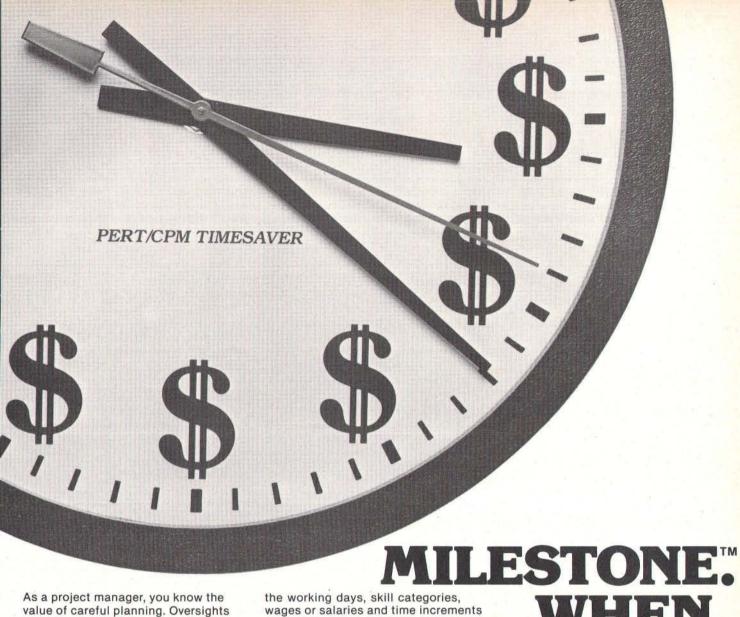
tation System Center, Cambridge, Massachusetts, has predicted that by 1985 automation will replace more than 200,000 workers in the auto industry.

The Fujitsu Francu robot factory, in Japan, reports that it operates 16 hours a day entirely by robots. Human workers come in for eight hours to complete the final assembly of the machines and robots. Fujitsu feels that it will have the plant completely robotized by 1985. Hitachi claims to have 500 scientists and engineers working on the development of a new generation of robots that will be able to "see, feel, and walk up and down the factory floor supervising other robots."

Microbot Inc of Menlo Park, California, has had its \$1700 robotic arm, used with a Radio Shack TRS-80, on the market for over a year. Thus far, 40 have been sold. Terrapin Inc has sold 150 of its Turtles, which can run a maze or draw pictures. But most of these units have gone into schools, not the home.

The problem is that the cost of a robot that will do meaningful tasks is still very high. Although low-cost sensors and mechanical components are available, a huge amount of expensive electronic processing is required. A general-purpose robot requires a multiprocessing, multitasking computer system, with a high degree of artificial intelligence so that the robot can sense its environment and respond properly within a reasonable time. More advances in artificial-intelligence programming techniques are still needed.

306 October 1081 @ RVTE Publications In



and miscalculations can cost you crucial time and money.

MILESTONE is a powerful "Critical Path" Program that can be used for planning and analyzing virtually any project, from the opening of a retail store, to charting the progress of a police investigation; from drawing up a cost estimate for a construction project to scheduling the development (and involved expenses) of a new computer; from keeping track of rental equipment to allowing a winery to chart the evolution of a vintage Chardonnay from harvest to bottling. The applications are endless.

What's more, MILESTONE is one of the easiest software packages to use. Once



are defined, then MILESTONE is ready to do the work for you. Change, for instance, the estimated completion date of a particular time-critical task, and you'll instantly see it's effect on the entire project. All scheduling, manpower costs, associated reports, etc. are immediately re-tabulated. A calendar display allows you to visually follow the activities (200 per project with 64K RAM, 100 with 56K RAM). Examples are included on the disk.

TIME IS MONEY. SAVE BOTH WITH MILESTONE.

Price is \$295. Manual alone-\$30.

# **DIGITAL MARKETING**DIGITAL MARKETING

2670 Cherry Lane . Walnut Creek, CA 94596 (415) 938-2880

Dealer inquiries invited. Dealers outside California call (501) 442-0864.

# WHEN

A PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND TIME SCHEDULING PROGRAM.

Circle 123 on inquiry card.

Milestone is a trademark of Organic Software. CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research. MILESTONE requires 56K RAM and CP/M. Also available for CP/M-86, Apple Pascal and UCSD Pascal. Specify 8080, Z80, CDOS, 8086, UCSD Pascal or Apple Pascal. Formats: 8" single density IBM

Most experts agree that robots will move into the home just as computers have done-but this is still at least five years and maybe as much as 20 years away. We will probably see the first "home robots" performing only specific or limited sets of tasks. Most likely the first applications will be robotic aids for the handicapped. For example, Stanford University has modified an industrial robotic arm for use by quadriplegics. It recognizes voice commands, repeats them for verification, then acts accordingly. Also, it can pick up a telephone, fetch a book, turn pages, pour drinks, or hold a glass. The Veterans Administration is currently testing the unit.

Experimenters interested in building a robot should note that Hobby Robotics Company, POB 997, Lilburn GA 30247, has announced a mobile unit that consists of a body and two arm manipulators. It costs \$1495. The user must supply the electronics. Hobby Robotics also publishes a quarterly newsletter.

Heathkit will jump into the robotics market next vear with an under-\$1000 robot kit. It will be mobile and will have a seven-motor manipulator, sonar-type sensor, a Motorola 6809-based controller, and an "experimenter's area" where users can wire circuits. There will be several modes of operation, including automatic and teach/learn modes. It will be primarily an educational tool. teaching modern industrialcontrol techniques.

Software Plracy: To cope with software pirates, suppliers have used nonstandard data formats, slashed their prices low, or tried to

ignore the problem. Some have printed their documentation in light blue ink to prevent photocopying.

But this resulted in a catch-22: the suppliers who use nonstandard formats have been severely criticized by purchasers who cannot make backup copies and must return the disk to the supplier if it is damaged. This is a real annoyance and, if the supplier charges for this service, engenders resentment. Format-independent programs that copy the disk bit by bit are available by popular demand.

Now, at long last, Micro-Technology Unlimited, Raleigh, North Carolina, and Hal Chamberlin, creator of many innovative microcomputer features, have implemented a previously talked about method for preventing piracy: a softwarereadable serial number embedded in hardware. Here's how it works: the supplier integrates the code in the software when it is ordered. When the program runs, the two serial numbers are compared; if they do not match, the program doesn't run. Thus, users can make any number of copies and integrate a program with other software to form a new package.

I suspect that the serial number is embedded in a ROM (read-only memory) that uses an algorithm known only to the hardware manufacturer and licensed software vendors. It may use a PLA (programmable-logic array), which cannot be duplicated as simply as a ROM. Also, the software-checking routine has to be done in a clever and subtle way so that it cannot be easily located and bypassed.

Virtual Memory For Microcomputers: Early next year, Intel, Zilog, Motorola, and National Semiconductor will introduce integrated circuits to add VMM (virtual-memory management) to 16-bit microprocessors. This will give systems the large-capacity storage previously found only in large mainframes.

VMM creates a more efficient integration of the primary small (but fast) semiconductor main memory and the secondary (slow) large disk storage. It frees the programmer from worrying about the details of storage allocation. Also, it more efficiently manages the use of memory and disk storage when many users share memory.

Zilog, Motorola, and National Semiconductor also will introduce separate MMU (memory-management unit) integrated circuits to work with their 16-bit microprocessors. Intel will unveil a new version of its 16-bit microprocessor that will include an MMU circuit. The Zilog MMU will manage an 8-megabyte memory space compared to the others' 16-megabytes.

Super-Graphics: Nippon Electric Company (NEC) is about to go into production on a new graphics-controller integrated-circuit chip that will make super-color graphics possible on microcomputers. Listen to these specifications: displays 2048 by 2048 pixels (picture elements) in the black-andwhite mode or 1024 by 1024 pixels in the color mode; generates all timing and synchronization signals; allows both graphics and text on the same screen; supports up to 64 K (16-bit word) display memory; contains hardware for drawing lines, arcs, circles, rectangles, and characters at 800 ns per pixel; supports two display areas (independently pannable); has an auto-advance cursor; will display 256 characters per row and up to 100 rows per screen; will zoom display to sixteenfold; has a light-pen input: 8-bit interface for microcomputers; and DMA (direct-memory access) capability ... all in one 40-pin package. Samples should become available next month with production quantities obtainable early next year. Single-quantity price is expected to be \$150.

o Be A 128 K-Bit Or A 256 K-Bit ROM-That Is The Question: Although five integrated-circuit manufacturers are providing samples of the new 128 Kbit, or 16 K-byte, ROM (read-only memory), others have opted to skip the that size and go directly to 256 K bits (32 K bytes), notably Motorola. These large-sized ROMs are expected to be used mostly in high-level language processors, intelligent typewriters, smart terminals, language translators, and speech-synthesis systems. You can expect to see 128 K-bit ROMs on the market by year's end and the 256 K-bit ROMs by mid-1982.

pple Computer Registers Stock OfferIng: Apple Computer Inc has registered a proposed public stock offering of 2½ million shares at \$27.50 each. (Its original offering last year was 5 million shares at \$22 each, although this rose \$7 minutes after going on sale.) Also, the president and vice chairman of Apple (A C Markkula and Michael M Scott) have granted the underwriters options to pur-

# anew star is born!



# a better computer system any way you look at it.

The facts speak for themselves. The QUAY 500 SERIES offers more for the money than North Star Horizon® computers.

MORE TECHNICAL FEATURES. A single board computer instead of a backplane with multiple boards, means fewer parts, fewer interconnections and fewer problems □ additional disk capacity for more program storage □ DMA controlled disk transfers for increased system performance □ on-board expansion capabilities for additional parallel and serial ports, and EPROM □ AC convenience outlets □ a more compact design. IMMEDIATE DELIVERY. The 500 SERIES is available off the shelf for virtually immediate delivery. No waiting for far off delivery dates for this one.

LOWER PRICE. The advanced technology engineered into Quay computers actually lowers our cost to manufacture. The price of the 500 SERIES is about 20% lower than the

Horizon-2-32K-D — and our 520 SERIES also offers significant savings over the Horizon-2-32K-Q.

The bettern line is simple.



Advanced single board modular design.

The bottom line is simple. There is a new star in the computer field. The 500 SERIES by Quay. It outshines all of the competition.

## COMPARE FOR YOURSELF:

SPECIFICATION	QUAY 500	HORIZON-2-32K-D
Architecture	Single Board	S100 bus
CPU	Z80A, 4MHz.	Same
Dynamic RAM (std)	64 Kb.	32 Kb.
Disk drive type	Double density	Same
No. of drives (std/max)	2/4	Same
Capacity per drive (on-line)	200 Kb.	180 Kb.
Direct Memory Access (DMA)	Yes	No
CP/M® disk operating system	Standard	Optional
Unit Price	\$2,995.	\$3,095.

SPECIFICATIONS	QUAY 520	HORIZON-2-32K-Q
Disk drive type	Quad density	Same
Capacity per drive (on-line)	400 Kb.	360 Kb.
Unit Price	\$3,495.	\$3,595.

# The QUAY 500 offers technical superiority—availability—a \$2,500 price!

CP/M\* is a registered trademark of Digital Research

Horizon is a registered trademark of North Star Computers, Inc.

# CORPORATION P.O. Box 783, 527 Industrial Way West, Eatontown, N.J. 07724 (201) 542-7340

DISTRIBUTOR AND REPRESENTATIVE INQUIRIES WELCOME

chase up to 125,000 of their personal shares, reducing Markkula's and Scott's respective holdings to 12.5% and 4.9%. Xerox has pulled back its interest from 720,000 shares to 470,000 shares.

Apple spent \$9.1 million on research and development in the first half of 1981, compared with \$7.3 million for all of 1980. It also claims to have shipped more than 4000 Apple IIIs by the end of April.

CC Revises Interference Rules: The Federal Communications Commission (FCC) has revised its rules regarding the certification of small computers for radio-frequency interference (RFI). The revision clarifies the definition for exempt devices: self-contained devices with clock frequencies of 495 kHz or less are now exempt from certification. However, virtually all microcomputers presently sold have higher clock rates and are not exempt.

If your television set is bothered by RFI from your personal computer, citizen's band radio, etc, you may be interested in obtaining a free booklet entitled "How to Identify and Resolve Radio-TV Interference Problems." It is published and distributed by the FCC.

Basic Standards Manual Published: The Government Printing Office has published a two-volume standard on the BASIC language. The stanadard is based on the ANSI (American National Standards Institute) minimum criteria for the language. The 556-page document describes test programs to check if a BASIC implementation complies with the Federal Information Processing Standard 68 and

ANSI standard X3.60-1978.

Volumes 1 and 2 cost \$4 and \$9.50, respectively. Order them from the Superintendent of Documents, US Government Printing Office, Washington DC 20402. The order numbers are 003-003-02262-4 (Volume 1) and 003-003-00263-2 (Volume 2).

Computer: Xerox has introduced a desk-top personal computer, called the Xerox 820. It costs \$2995. Its original internal code name was WORM, which stood for Wonderful Office Revolutionary Machine.

The Xerox 820 uses the Z80 microprocessor, has 64 K bytes of memory, two single-sided single-density 5-inch floppy-disk drives, and two serial and two parallel ports. A Diablo 630 printer is available for another \$2900, and an 8-inch floppy-disk (250 K-byte) drive is \$800.

The 820 uses the CP/M operating system (a de facto microcomputer standard), with certain limitations (e.g., CP/M's powerful input/output byte feature is not implemented). But, it is a significant boost for the CP/M-software market. Also, Xerox will offer Microsoft BASIC, CBASIC-II, COBOL-80, and several currently available CP/M-based software packages.

Xerox will furnish its own version of the popular Word-Star word-processing soft-ware package. Most of its changes are in redefining the Control sequence functions—which undoubtedly will confuse users who are running the package on other systems.

The video display is memory-mapped and shares low-memory space via a bank I/O (input/output) port-

select scheme: the disk controller uses the popular 1771 integrated circuit. Reset causes a jump to a ROM (read-only memory) in high memory from which the user must boot CP/M, which does not start automatically. A Zilog SIO (serial I/O) integrated circuit is used to handle I/O operations. Although Xerox implies that the 820 can be used as a workstation in an Ethernet network, no internal Ethernet interface is provided at this time.

On the minus side, the Xerox machine has two Control keys, both positioned adjacent to the space bar (they may be easy to hit accidentally). Also, I wonder why Xerox used drives with only 92 K bytes storage per drive, when virtually everyone else has gone to doublesided or double-density drives with two or four times the storage capacity, Both HP (Hewlett-Packard) and IBM have introduced Z80-based personal computers; DEC (Digital Equipment Corporation) may follow suit. Further. Xerox will have to compete with several dozen machines with equal or better specifications, some of which are less expensive and have been available for as long as three years.

On the plus side, Xerox knows that its name can sell a lot of machines, and it has already signed up several large distribution organizations, such as Computerland. It is interesting to note that Xerox's 17 retail stores have been selling Apple computers, I wonder whether this, too, will continue?

Random News Blts: Apple Computer is offering a free resource guide on using microcomputers as aids for the handicapped. It sum-

marizes work being done in the field and current projects. It includes a bibliography and where to go for help and advice. For a copy of "Personal Computers for the Physically Disabled: A Resource Guide," write to Apple Computer, Resource Guide, Marketing Services Department, 10260 Bandley Dr. Cupertino CA 95014. . . . The People's Republic of China will soon conduct its first national census. The US Commerce Department has sent the Chinese a computer and some US Census Bureau experts to help. The last census was done using the abacus . . . CompuServe Inc, one of the largest timesharing systems for homecomputer users, claims to have 10,000 customers, concentrated mostly around New York City, the eastern seaboard, the Silicon Valley area, and Los Angeles. . . . Attendance at last April's San Francisco Computer Faire rose to almost 32,000. That's a jump of 12,000 over the year before. ... The Strafford, Pennsylvania, Public Library has installed a coin-operated TRS-80. The library committee had hoped that students would use the computer for homework, but instead most played games. At fifty cents for 15 minutes, a user can access any one of 24 programs, including one that teaches BASIC. The machine was installed and operated by the same company that supplies the fibrary's photocopier. ... The Mount Sinai School of Medicine in New York City will conduct an investigation for the Newspaper Guild into possible health problems associated with the use of video-display terminals. . . . "Go public, young firm!" seems to be the cry since Apple tried it last December. Later this year, Vector Graphic, Intertec

# Single Board System

- Z80A 4Mhz CPU and chip family (optional 6Mhz system)
- Floppy disk controller which supports 5½ and 8 inch drives simultaneously (total 4)
- · DMA for the floppy disk drives
- 2 parallel and 2 serial communication ports
- Bus expander from the CPU with 256 I/O ports
- 64K bank select low power RAM
- Hard disk support (up to 4 drives of mixed sizes)
- · Tape back up support
- Supports both serial and parallel printers
   \$1295

# Qume Datatrak 8

\$545 Includes 1 year factory warranty

# **Qume Datatrak 5**

\$315
Includes 1 year factory warranty

# Qume Sprint 9/45 \$2295

# Light Pen

with cord and socket \$75

# Teletek FDC 1

4Mhz CPU
NEC 765 disk controller
\$605

# IMMEDIATE DELIVERY QUANTITY DISCOUNTS

# Interlink Modem

- 300-600 baud
- Asyn/Syn
- Auto Dial
- Auto Answer
- Serial and modular jack interface
- 2 year warranty \$119

# Floppy Disk Add-Ons

- Dual double density drives
- Enclosure
- Power supply and fan
- All cables
- 1 year warranty

8" system \$1375

51/4" system \$949

# INNOVATIVE PRODUCTS

COMPLETE CATALOG OF COMPUTER EQUIPMENT AT DISCOUNT PRICES.

ANOTHER BOMBSHELL FROM INNOVATIVE PRODUCTS!

\$299 64K—4Mhz.—IEEE Assembled & Tested

# 64K S-100 DYNAMIC RAM MEMORY

BY COMPUTER SYSTEM RESOURCES

Works with Cromemco, North Star, Teletek, Tarbell, most Z80 and 8080 systems even with DMA.

Guaranteed to work in your system or your money will be refunded within 15 days of purchase.

ALSO AVAILABLE PARTLY POPULATED:
16K.....\$239.00 32K.....\$259.00
48K.....\$279.00

# Q.I. COMPUTER SYSTEMS:

(Fathering)	
MODEL	DESCRIPTION (ALL ASSEMBLED & TESTED) PRICE
MF+DD12A	25 A. Mainframe; 12 Slot, S100, Dual 8" Drive .\$625.00
MF+18A	25 A. Tabletop Mainframe: 18 Slot, S100 450.00
MF+12A	25 A. Mainframe: 12 Slot. S100, Dual 5" Drive450.00
Z+80A	Single Board, Z-80 Computer 2/4 Mhz., S-100 185.00
Z+80A/2.2.	Monitor Program for Z+80A & Tarbell or VF-1 30.00
RAM 32	32K Static RAM Board, Low Power, S-100 499.00
QTCIOA	2 Serial & 4 Parallel Port I/O, S-100339.00
QTCCCSA.	Clock Calendar Board, S-100
QTCCCAA.	Clock Calendar Board, for Apple
<b>QTCCCTRS</b>	80 Clock Calendar Module for TRS-80 125.00

## VISTA COMPUTER COMPANY:

MODEL	DESCRIPTION (ALL ASSEMBLED & TESTED)
V300/25	Letter Quality Printer, 25 CPS\$1895.00
V300/45	Letter Quality Printer, 45 CPS2195.00
V-DRIVE	Dual 8" Disk Cabinet, Power Supply, Rack Mountable 375.00

## COMPUTER SYSTEM RESOURCES:

MODEL	DESCRIPTION (ALL ASSEMBLED & TESTED) PRICE
RAM 16.	16K Static RAM, S-100\$179.00
RAM 16C	.Low Power (CMOS) Version of RAM 16, 1.3 Watt 259.00
RAM 65	.16K Static RAM, I/O Port Bank Select, S-100 189.00
RAM 65C	.Low Power (CMOS) Version of RAM 65, 1.4 Watt 279.00
RAM 32	. 32K Low Power 8 Bit Static RAM, 24 Address Lines. 499.00
RAM 256.	.256K 8/16 Bit Dynamic RAM, Fully IEEE 696 1295.00
1/0-8	.8 Port Serial I/O, Fully IEEE, up to 200K BAUD 395.00

## ORDERING INFORMATION:

Minimum Order is \$15.00. Prices quoted do not include shipping and handling. Foreign orders require prepayment by MICR or Money Order in U.S. funds. Purchase Orders accepted from U.S. Government & firms with published A1 Rating from Dunn & Bradstreet. All other orders require prepayment, charge card, or COD shipment.

## **TOLL-FREE PHONE NUMBER:**

Call Toll-Free: 1 (800) 423-5141, In Alaska, California, and Hawaii, call us collect at (213) 883-3244.

## TO RECIEVE OUR FREE CATALOG:

Call our Toll-Free (800) number, or circle Reader Service #.

7131 OWENSMOUTH AVE. / #21D CANOGA PARK, CALIFORNIA 91303 213 / 883-3244 800 / 423-5141 MNOVATIVE

#### BYTELINES \_

Data Systems, and Computer Factory Inc will follow Apple's lead. . . . New World Computer Company, Costa Mesa, California, has a novel way to provide Winchester hard-disk backup. Its new 5-inch floppy-disk drives have both fixed storage and a removable cartridge. New World has a drive with 4 megabytes fixed and 4 megabytes removable. It costs less than \$1200. ... Micropolis Corporation will soon start shipping 5-inch floppy-disk drives with 2.2 megabytes formatted storage. ... Apple will soon offer a videotext interface that will allow the Apple II and III computers to access Canada's Telidon system. AT&T has also decided to make its videotext Telidoncompatible. These systems can deliver computerized data to your home via either cable television, telephone lines, FM subcarrier, or unused television scan lines. Observers expect future enhancements of videotext to provide message/teleconferencing, picture manipulation/animation, and downloading of data files from large systems to personal computers. . . .

Random Rumors:

Word is that HP's (Hewlett-Packard's) personal-computer operations recently split off from the small-computer division and is now a separate entity. HP will soon introduce a multicolor plotter for its Series 80 personal computers. ... Cromemco, one of the leaders in S-100 Z80-based systems, is expected to release a 68000based 16-bit processor card that includes a Z80 coprocessor. Rumor is that Cromemco has been working on the card for almost two years. ... Expect Godbout Electronics to introduce

68000 and 8086 S-100 cards before year's end. ... It's rumored that DEC (Digital Equipment Corporation) is about to release a personal computer, as HP has already done. HP's system is called the HP-125 and uses a Z80. DEC's desk-top unit will probably contain a Winchester hard-disk drive and either an LSI-11 or a standard processor like the Z80. DEC is already using Microsoft BASIC in its GIGI graphics terminal. . . .

RS-80 Meets IBM: Radio Shack has three new software packages that allow various forms of communication between the TRS-80 Model II and IBM mainframe equipment. The first is Reformatter. It converts data on Model II TRSDOS 5-inch floppy disks to the standard IBM format (3741 single-density). This means that Model IIs can now be used for off-line data entry in businesses where System 360/370 or other 3741-compatible equipment is employed. The other programs allow "bisync" (binary synchronous) communications by emulating the IBM 3270 and 3780. The Model IIs serve as online and remote job-entry terminals for IBM 3270- and 3780-compatible equipment. Reformatter sells for \$249; the bisync packages sell for \$995 each, which includes installation by Radio Shack.

**MAIL:** I receive a large number of letters each month as a result of this column. If you write to me and wish a response, please include a self-addressed stamped envelope.

Sol Libes POB 1192 Mountainside NJ 07081

# IF YOU CAN RECOGNIZE VALUE, YOU CAN SAYE;

# M.T.I. MOD III PLUS

Now You Can Save \$500 over comparable models.



\*We have taken the basic 16K Model III expanded the memory to 48K and added our MTI Double Density Dual Disk Drive system. Our system is fully compatible with Radio Shack DOS and peripherals. \$1998

\*SAVE \$500, OVER MODELS WITH COMP. SPECIFICATIONS.

# MOD III/EXPANDED

Same as above but has double storage capacity (708 storage). Your choice of 2 dual headed 40 track drives or 2 single headed 80 track disk drives.

**\$2499** 

MOD III/280

Our largest MOD III, approximately 1.5 mega bytes of storage, utilizes 2 dual headed 80 track, double density disk drives. Complete with manuals and professional operating system. Microsystems DOS plus 3.3.

\$2799



MICROCOMPUTER TECHNOLOGY INC.

3304 W. MACARTHUR, SANTA ANA, CA 92704

(714) 979-9923





U.S. PRICES F O B SANTA ANA CALIFORNIA

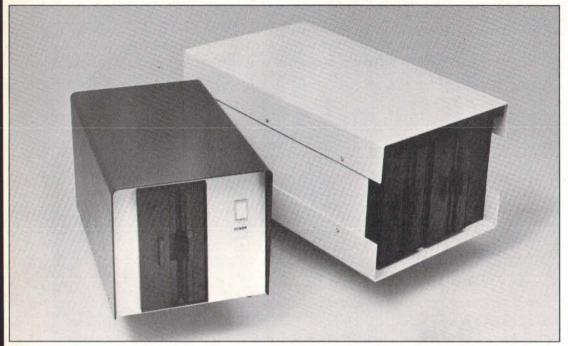
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

# MTI MOD III SALES, PARTS & SERVICE CENTERS -INDEPENDENTS DEALERS

SAN JOSE, CA 408 946-1265
SANTA CRUZ, CA 408 427-0836
LANCASTER, CA 805 942-5747
HOLTMLLE, CA 714 356-5185
OXNARD, CA 805 486-5837
SAN DIEGO, CA
TEMPE AZ 602 839-0546
PHOENIX, AZ 602 244-9739
TUCSON, AZ 602 323-9391
SIERRA VISTA, AZ 602 458-2479
DENVER, CO 303 696-0777
CHEYENNE, WY 307 632-9132
TEXAS 214 247-6679
N. & S. DAKOTA 701 594-5674
MIDWEST 618 345-5068
JOPLIN, MO 417 781-1748
CLEVELAND, OH 216 779-6040
MAUMEE, OH 419 893-4288
GEORGIA 404 449-8982
FLORIDA
TROY, N.Y
GROTON, CT 203 445-5166
. OVERSEAS
REP. OF SOUTH AFRICA 021-45-1047
ALICTO ALIA

AUSTRALIA ...... 03-877-6946

# No risk Disk Drives



ASAP carries only the highest quality floppy disk drives, to provide you with years of troublefree service and superior performance.

Data Trak™ double-sided doubledensity drives from Qume® feature state-of-the-art technology. You get superior data integrity through improved disk life, data reliability and drive serviceability.

Data Trak™ 5 (ANSI 51/4" compatibility) ............ Call for price

Data Trak™ 8 (IBM compatibility) ........... Call for price

Shugart drives have been setting industry quality and reliability standards for years. Shugart's Bi-Compliant™ head assembly provides superior media compliance and high reliability.

Model 801 (standard floppy) . . . . . . . . \$425.00 Model 850 . . . . . . . . . . . . \$640.00

Dual Disk Drive Cabinet .. \$265.00 ASAP also provides a full line of high reliability disk drive

Part No. — Description\* Price DDC+8 sql — Cabinet for single 8" floppy disk drive . . . \$ 185.00

subsystems.

DDC+8-1 — Cabinet with (1) Shugart SA801R installed .....\$ 595.00

DDC+8-2 — Cabinet with (1) Qume® DT-8 double-sided double-density drive installed .....\$ 695.00

DDC+88-3 — Cabinet for dual 8" floppy disk drives ....\$ 275.00 COMBO-8 — Dual cabinet for 8" floppy disk drives (horizontal mounting).....\$ 265.00

COMBO-9 - Cabinet for 8" floppy disk drives (vertical mounting).....\$ 265.00

COMBO-8/9+1S - Dual cabinet with (1) Shugart SA801R installed (horizontal or vertical mounting)..... \$ 725.00

COMBO-8/9+2S — Dual cabinet with (2) Shugart SA801R's installed (horizontal or vertical mounting).....\$1150.00

COMBO-8/9+10 — Dual cabinet with (1) Qume® DT-8 doublesided double-density drive installed (horizontal or vertical mounting).....\$ 865.00

COMBO-8/9+20 — Dual cabinet with (2) Qume® DT-8's doublesided double-density drive installed (horizontal or vertical mounting).....\$1385.00 X5 - Cabinet for desk top mainframe (small power supply) .....\$ 200.00 8000 — Cabinet for desk top mainframe (standard power supply) .....\$ 255.00

\*All cabinets come complete with power supply, fan and internal cables.

For superior quality, high reliability disk drives, contact ASAP today.

# SD SYSTEMS/S-100 BOARDS

EXPANDORAM	16K	\$240.00
2 MHz DYNAMIC	32K	\$258.00
RAM BOARD	48K	\$276.00
KITS	64K	\$294.00
EXPANDORAM II	16K	\$250.00
4 MHz DYNAMIC	32K	\$268.00
RAM BOARD	48K	\$286.00
KITS	64K	\$304.00
SBC-100 KIT 2.5 MHz.		

Ports & SBC 100 Monitor of your choice at 

SBC-200 KIT 4 MHz/Z80A CPU with Serial & Parallel I/O Ports & SBC 200 Monitor of your choice at no charge .......\$325.00

VERSAFLOPPY LKIT Disk Controller for 51/4" or 8" Drives, Single or Double Sided/Single or Double Density, S-100 Compatible . . . . . . . . . . \$250.00

VERSAFLOPPY II KIT Disk Controller for 51/4" or 8" Drives, Single or Double Sided/Single or Double Density, S-100 Compatible . . . . . . . . . . . . \$300.00

PROM 100 KIT S-100/EPROM PROGRAMMER for 2708, 2716, 2732 & (TI) 2516 . . . . . . . . . . \$190.00

ALL BOARDS ARE AVAILABLE ASSEMBLED & TESTED, CALL FOR PRICES.

# **DISKETTES from ASAP** VERBATIM

	51/4" DISKETTES	
Part #	Sectoring	Price
MD525-01	Soft	10/\$27.50
MD525-10	Hard 10	10/\$29.50
MD525-16	Hard 16	10/\$29.50
	8" DISKETTES	
FD32-1000	Hard	10/\$35.00
FD34-1000	Soft	10/\$35.00

## MEMOREX

51/4" DISKETTES

Part #	Sides/Density	Sectoring	Price
MEM 3401	1/Single	Soft	10/\$25.00
MEM 3403	1/Single	Hard 10	10/\$25.00
MEM 3405	1/Single	Hard 16	10/\$25.00

#### 8" DISKETTES

Par ME ME

D-0506

D-0605

Part #

744-0

744-16

745-0

745-10

745-16

FH1-32

FD2-XD

rt#	Sides/Density	Sectoring	Price	
M 3060	1/Single	Soft	10/\$35.00	
M 3101	2/Single	Soft	10/\$45.00	
M 3090	1/Double	Soft	10/\$45.00	
M 3102	2/Double	Soft	10/\$55.00	

# DYSAN

51/4" DISKETTES

Part #	Sides/Density	Sectoring	Price
D-0130	1/Single	Soft	10/\$45.00
D-0226	1/Double	Soft	10/\$46.00
D-0235	2/Double	Soft	10/\$55.00
	8" DISK	ETTES	
Part #	Sides/Density	Sectoring	Price

#### Sides/Density Sectoring 1/Single Soft 10/\$45.00

2/Double Soft 10/\$65.00 SCOTCH 3M

#### SI// DIOVETTED

O's DIO	ALTILU.	
Sides/Density	Sectoring	Price
1/Single	Soft	10/\$33.00
1/Single	Hard 10	10/\$33.00
1/Single	Hard 16	10/\$33.00
2/Double	Soft	10/\$59.00
2/Double	Hard 10	10/\$59.00
2/Double	Hard 16	10/\$59.00

	MAX	ELL	
	51/4" DISI	KETTES	
Part #	Sides/Density	Sectoring	Price
MD1	1/Single	Soft	10/\$39.00
MD2D	2/Double	Soft	10/\$65.00
MH1	1/Single	Hard 16	10/\$39.00
MH2D	2/Double	Hard 16	10/\$65.00
	8" DISK	ETTES	

#### Part # Sides/Density Sectoring FD1-128

	SF	RW	
)	2/Double	Soft	10/\$65.00
	1/Single	Soft 32	10/\$45.00
8	1/Single	Soft	10/\$45.00

Price

## MEDIA STORAGE CASES

Part #	Size	Price
SRW-5	51/4"	\$2.50 ea
SRW-8	8"	\$3.25 ea



# ATARI 800

(16K) Personal Business Computer Features:

- Computer console
- Atari 8K basic
- 57 full stroke alphanumeric keyboard with four function kevs
- Operator's manual
- RF modulator
- Power supply Price: \$799.00

Model #	Description	Price
810	Disk Drive System	\$ 455.00
815	Disk Drive System	\$1195.00
820	40 Column Dot Matrix Printer	.\$ 279.00
822	40 Column Thermal Printer	.\$ 349.00
825	80 Column Dot Matrix Printer	.\$ 625.00
830	Acoustic Modem	.\$ 159.00
850	Interface Module	\$ 139.00
410	Cassette Recorder	\$ 60.00
CX30-04	Paddle Controls	.\$ 17.95
CX40-04	Joysticks (pair)	.\$ 17.95

Atari Ontinnal Accessories

INTRODUCING ASAP'S Atari 800 16K RAM Module \$75.00 1 year warranty parts & labor

Special Offer: Additional 16K RAM FREE with purchase of system.

## MICROBYTE Z-80A/ I-O CPU BOARD

- A complete single board Z80A CPU with serial/parallel interface
- Fully compatible with the proposed IEEE S-100 Bus Standard
- Z80A CPU (4MHz version of the Z80)
- 158 instructions superset of and upward compatible from the 8080's 78 instructions
- . Up to 4K of on board Eprom with optional Z80 monitor program — 1K(2708), 2K(2716) or 4K(2732)
- · Full vectored interrupt capability 8 bit with MNI (1 bit)
- · 2MHz or 4MHz operation is jumper selectable
- Selectable auto-wait state insertion for extending M1\*, MREQ\*, IORQ\* and/or on board ROM
- . Dual RS-232 serial I/O ports using the Z80A-DART with individual baud rate selection (from 50 - 19,200 baud)
- . Up to 24 bit parallel I/O port fully programmable Intel 8255A

\$329 00 Assembled & Tested Optional Monitor Program \$50.00

# MICROBYTE FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER

- DMA to within 16 Mbyte of memory
- · State-of-the-art NEC765 LSI Controller
- · IEEE S-100 compatible
- . DMA arbitration allows use of multiple boards within a system
- PLL data recovery for totally reliable
- · Write pre-comp switched at mid-disk for reliable double density operation
- · Supports up to four (4) drives
- · Power On, Power Off or Reset deselects drives to avoid damaging files
- Drive deselect Time Out, deselects drives
- · Single or double sided operation
- · Single density/double density operation
- · 8" standard drives
- Selectable V<sub>CC</sub> supply for data recovery to eliminate possible noise problems

\$349.00 Assembled & Tested

# MICROBYTE 4-PORT I/O BOARD

- · Quad RS-232C serial ports. One 20mA current loop port
- . Fully IEEE S-100 Bus compatible
- Asynchronous Communications with Z80A-DART(TM) or synchronous communications with Z80A-SIO/0(TM)
- Full set of modem control signals, including RI (Ring Indicator)
- Easily configurable to any type of terminal interface
- . I/O servicing environments:
- (1) Polled
- (2) Bus vector (3) Z80 mode 2 vector
- · Off-board interrupt daisy chain capability
- · Special receive conditions: (1) Framing error (2) Parity error
- (3) Receiver overrun error · Baud rates selected individually from 50 baud to 300K baud
- · 72 hour burn-in

\$265.00 Assembled & Tested Cables Available (Optional)

# MICROBYTE 64K DYNAMIC RAM BOARD

- Fully S-100 bus compatible
- . 64K x 8 bit dynamic RAM
- Low power: +8VDC @ 700 mA +16VDC @ 100 mA
- -16VDC @ 25 mA
- Built-in capacity with LED indicator and vector interrupt
- Memory addressable in four 16K banks
- · Hidden refresh
- · Gold contacts for high reliability
- 72-hour burn-in
- · Memory mapped via DIP switch
- Built-in programmable write-protect
- · Programmable control port for parity and bank control
- · ALPHA-MICRO compatible

# Call for Price

Assembled & Tested

C	atalog Request
Please send me your 19	981 ASAP Full Line Catalog
Name	
Company	Title
Address	
City	
State	Zip

Atari Softwa Basketball								\$	24.00
Super Breakout									
Chess								\$	30.00
Video Easel								\$	24.00
3-D Tic Tac Toe	×							\$	24.00
Star Raiders					٠			\$	34.00
Asteroids								S	30.00
Music Composer								\$	42.00
Educational ROM	1							\$	19.95
Assembler/Edito									
Telelink I								\$	19.95
Space Invaders								\$	14.95
Missile Comman	d							\$	30.00
Biorhythm									
Graph It						,	,	\$	15.95
Energy Czar								\$	12.95
Mailing List								\$	16.95
Statistics I									
Touch Typing									
Stock Charting .									
Stock Analysis .								\$	19.95
Bond Analysis .							×	\$	19.95
Word Processor									

Printers Manufacturer/	M	00	ie	1	#							Price
Anacom-150					*	·						\$ 995.00
Anadex-9501												
Base 2-800B												\$ 650.00
Diablo-630RO					,							\$2225.00
C.Itoh Starwr												
Texas Instrur	n	ег	it	5-	8	10						\$1650.00

# The Epson MX-80

SPECIFICATIONS Print methods: serial impact dot matrix Print rate: 80 CPS

Print direction: bidirectional Number of pins in head: 9

Matrix: 9 x 9 Line spacing: 1/8", 1/6", 7/72" µ program-

mable throughput at 10 CPI - logical seeking function — 105 LPM, 20 character line; 73 LPM, 43 char, line; 48 LPM, 80 char, line. PRINTING CHARACTERISTICS

Character set: full 90-character ASCII with descenders Graphics characters: 64 block characters

INTERFACES
Standard: Centronics-style 8-bit parallel

Optional: Apple, TRS-80, RS 232 NEW MX80 FT/Friction Feed

MX-100/132 Column CALL FOR PRICE & DELIVERY

#### Modems Manufacturer Price Model # Novation CAT \$ 149.00 Novation d-CAT 160.00 Novation Auto-Cat 229.00 Lexicon Lex-11 139.00 LIV-Star 20M 149.00 Livermore UDS **UDS 103** 189.00 UDS UDS 202 \$ 295.00

Monitors					
Manufacturer	Model #		Price		
Amdek	100/12" B&W	S	139.00		
Amdek	100-80	S	169 00		

)	Sanyo Sanyo	DM 5112ex/12" Grn. DM C6013/13" Color	
)	Termina		0.00
)	Manufacturer		Price
1	Ampex	Dialogue 80	\$ 899.00
)	Soroc	IQ120	\$ 750.00
	Soroc	IQ140	\$1250.00
	Televideo	TVI 910	\$ 650.00
)	Televideo	TVI 912C	\$ 725.00
	Televideo	TVI 950C	\$ 975.00
	Compone	ents	
,	4116's (20	0 nS)	
5		Heath	8/\$18.00
5	16-49		52.15 each
5	50-99		62 05 each
,			
5	2114 L-2/	200 nS	
5	Low-Power 1H	x 4 Static RAM	
)	1-16	\$2.95 each 50-99	5 2.75 each
	17-49	\$2.85 each 100 up	\$2.65 each
	74LS240	\$1.25 each 74LS373	\$1.25 each
	74LS241	\$1.10 each 74LS374	\$1.25 each
	74LS244	\$1.25 each 8T245	\$1.50 each
	2708/450	nS	
	1K x 8 EPROM		64.00 each
			r 8/\$30.00
	2716/5 Vo	lt .	
			6 25 each
	1 year warran		
		\$ 2.50 8257AC5	\$15.00
	Z80A-CPU		

100G/12" Grn.

TVM-10/10" B&W

VM 910/9" B&W

VM 129/12" B&W

DM 5012/12" B&W

Color-1 13"

\$ 169.00

\$ 375.00

\$ 149.00

\$ 210.00

\$ 270.00

340.00

Amdek

Amdek

Hitachi

Hitachi

Sanyo

APF

#### 100 Pin IMSAI

Gold/S-100 Soldertail Connectors \$2.40 each or 10/\$2.25 each

# Capacitors

1 @12 Volt

DB25P

DB25S

DR25C

..... 8¢ each or 100/\$7.00

Z80A-CTC ..... \$ 8.95 320T5 ...... \$ 80

Z80A-SIO . . . . . \$22.00 320T12 . . . . . \$ .80

8255AC5 ..... \$ 6.95 340T12 ..... \$ .75

10-24

\$2.50

\$3.40

\$ 85

25 up

\$2.35

\$3.20

\$ 75

Z80A-DART .... \$13.95 340T5 ..... \$

1.9

\$2.60

\$3.50

\$ 95

# DIP Sockets — Low Profile Tin Soldertail

Description	1-9	10-49	50-99	100 up
14 pin tin st	\$ .15	\$ .13	\$ .12	\$ .11
16 pin tin st	\$ 16	\$ .14	\$ .13	\$ .12
18 pin tin st	\$ .19	\$ .18	\$ .16	\$ .14
20 pin tin st	\$ .25	\$ .23	\$ .21	\$ .20
24 pin tin st	\$ 26	\$ 24	\$ 22	\$ 20
28 pin tin st	\$ .32	\$ .30	\$ .29	\$ .27
40 pin tin st	\$ .42	\$ .40	\$ .38	\$ .34

ASAP offers a 30-day buyer protection policy: full money-back guarantee if not totally satisfied.

Ordering information: name, address, phone, ship by: UPS or Mail, Shipping charge: add \$2.50 up to 1 lb. for UPS Blue; add \$1.50 for U.S. Mail (U.S. only) (\$25.00 mimimum order). Call for larger shipments.

Terms: We accept cash, check, money orders, Visa & Master Charge (U.S. Funds only). Tax: 6% Calif. Res., COD's and terms available on approval (School PO's Accepted).

computer products, inc.

1198 E. Willow St., Signal Hill, CA 90806

Toll free outside California:

(800) 421-7701 Inside California:

(213) 595-6431 (714) 891-2663

# **Ask BYTE**

# Conducted by Steve Ciarcia

#### Mall-Order Forum

Dear Steve.

In July 1979, I was enticed by the savings of buying a Radio Shack TRS-80 from a mail-order firm. I chose a company that is still advertising in BYTE today-Pan American Electronics (it had a different name in 1979). I confirmed with the company that its TRS-80s were covered by the Tandy warranty. Still skeptical, I called the TRS-80 Hot Line. To my surprise. I was firmly discouraged from doing business with Pan American and was told that most mail-order TRS-80s were defective. I then called the Tandy World Headquarters and asked for the division manager responsible for Pan American. He assured me that Pan American was legitimate. He couldn't understand the comments from the Hot Line.

I decided to risk it (after all, I'd be covered by the warranty) and sent my check. My TRS-80 arrived, but it did not work. Pan American was very nice and said I could either return it for a refund or exchange, or take it to a local Radio Shack for free warranty service. I did the latter and a loose wire was repaired in 48 hours.

A few months later, contrary to my advice, a friend ordered from Pan American. His TRS-80 had a defective keyboard and was repaired by our local Radio Shack Center. Just recently, another friend received defective disk drives from some other "Authorized Radio Shack Sales Center."

In all three cases, the warranty service was done, and, hence, we are satisfied customers. However, our experiences support the Hot Line's accusations. Is Tandy pushing defective merchandise through mail-order stores?

Jeff Goodling Allentown PA

Dear Steve.

I was concerned about buying a TRS-80 by mail, not because I was afraid of a ripoff, but because I'd heard rumors that local stores were being difficult about post-sale support.

To see for myself, I went to a Radio Shack Computer Center in Glendale, California, to check the price on a Model II with a printer, for my own use. The quote I got was about \$1000 higher than I could get by mail (even forgetting the tax). When I mentioned to the salesman that mail order was much cheaper, he said, in effect, try to get support: the mail-order company won't support the machine, and neither would he unless I bought a \$1300 service contract. He was pretty hostile about the whole idea that I might want to save a thousand bucks. He so soured me on the idea of a Model II that I've crossed it off my list of possibles.

At the same time, I was looking for a word processor for business purposes. I checked most of the big companies (Wang, Lanier, IBM, etc) and got a shock: all of them carry their own financing amortized over five years, but Radio Shack does not. Radio Shack, on the other hand, forces you to an outside lender, no matter who you are. We're an old company with plenty of credit, but to Radio Shack it makes no difference. Also, Radio Shack's service contract costs from \$400 to \$800 more than the rest.

It seems that Radio Shack simply isn't interested in the business market-at least it's never going to get it with that kind of financial attitude. Radio Shack's machines are initially cheaper, true, but over five years, with the service, they come out looking very bad. Plus, the attitude of the people associated with the places I talked to left something to be desired.

David Storti Los Angeles CA

Perhaps it is best if Radio Shack responds directly. Pan American Electronics' reply follows. . . . Steve

#### Radio Shack Replies:

I can't believe anyone can think we're "pushing defective merchandise through mail-order stores"! That's absurd . . . our reputation would suffer, and we'd end up paying for the repairs anyway. I'd bet the reason Mr Goodling and his friends experienced problems was due to the extra shipping time and mileage. If a local store or dealer had delivered the equipment to the user, it could have been checked out on the spot before delivery.

Any Radio Shack employee telling a customer not to buy from a dealer is speaking against company policy. There are obvious advantages to buying locally, whether through a company store or authorized dealer: checkout prior to delivery and a salesman naturally more anxious to help "his customer" with any problems after the sale. A customer who spends money elsewhere and needs service is very likely to be a lower priority. That's not policy, just a commonsense assessment of human nature at work. Our store personnel are required to help any customer with repairs in a timely fashion. Warranty service requires proof of purchase from a Radio Shack store or authorized dealer. There are some folks selling TRS-80s who aren't authorized dealers, and there is no pass-through warranty if you buy from one of

I'm sorry Mr Storti doesn't like our prices or our credit policies. There are always people who can work on less margin, some, it seems, on no margin. We know what it takes to continue our service network and still keep our stockholders happy: Hot Line, Newsletter, new hardware and software development, etc.

As to the credit question, we simply aren't in the timepayment business: Why not criticize the finance company for not manufacturing computers? We offer a leasing program, but apparently it didn't meet Mr Storti's reauirements.

I really believe that Radio Shack's attitude toward our customers is good. A salesperson (ours or anyone else's) will resist losing a sale and may naturally be less than enthusiastic about furnishing support to someone else's customer. I apologize to anyone who has received other than courteous treatment from one of our employees in this situation, or who has been led to believe that we as a company condone less than full support on a purchase from an authorized outlet. It just isn't true.

We'd like to be all things to all customers, but we know

# **FUTRA COMPANY**

P.O. BOX 4380 - DEPT. B TORRANCE, CA 90510 (213) 328-8951

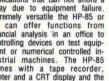
Hours: Mon. - Fri.: 8:00 am to 5:00 pm Sat: 10:00 am to 4:00 pm (PST)

nding solutions and being competitive is our business. At tra Company we believe that it is possible to find solutions your automation problems at the lowest possible prices. carry a complete line of products from major manuturers and a variety of other accessories and software to it your home, professional and business needs.



# HP-85 and HP-83

Hewlett Packard Computers powerful problem solvers for professional. Quality built for ustrial, scientific and business olications that can not afford a





HP-83 is the same in capabilities

of the HP-85 less the tape storage and printer 82903A HP+85/83 16K Memory Module \$255.00

HP-83 \$1790.00

#### rare Enhancements: Interfaces:

ROM Draw 82936A

#### 82937A HP-IB 82939A Serial (female) 82939 opt 001 (male) Same 002 (crrnt 1p) \$ 42 135 \$135 \$274 \$339 \$399 \$339 \$339 Mass Stor. Plotter/Print 15002 15003 In/Output \$421 \$420 \$269 82940A GPIO Matrix \$135 Adv. Prog Assembly 82941A BCD 82949A Printer Int.









**Disk Drive** \$1275.00

# HP 82902M

# **HP APPLICATION PACS**

# \$79.00 each

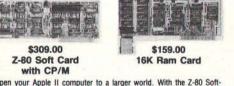
# Standard

# 85-13011 Linear Programming 13002

85-13034 Text Editing 85-13035 Wave Form Analysis 85-13036 Basic Statistics and Basic Training Gen. Statistics Math 13003 13005 **AC Circuit Analysis** Datamanipulation 85-13037 Regression Analysis -13006 Games VisiCalc PLUS

\$166 \$175 \$175 CALL 5-13045 Information Mgmt. 13046 Surveying Data Communications 35-13038





ard and 16K RAM Card you can now run CP/M compatible software count your memory for specific application, act as a firmware card and much more. If you add any boards to your Apple this year these

# VIDEX 80 x 24 VIDEOTERM AND KEYBOARD ENHANCER





Videoterm

\$269.00

\$110.00 **Keyboard Enhancer** 

ALS "Smartern" 80 column card \$295.00 Maintain optimum software compatibility industry wide. By adding the ideoterm 80 x 24 videoboard and keyboard enhancer your Apple acts imilar to CRT Terminals on larger systems. Combine this with the dicrosoft Softcard and you've got some system.

## APPLE II COMPUTER

\$1069.00 16K Apple II Plus



\$129

\$149

\$99

\$99

\$325

\$465

\$299

\$48 \$48

\$47

\$649

\$1085

\$175 \$45 \$149

\$23

\$57

\$33 \$47

\$114

\$125

\$147

\$159

\$229

\$562.50

\$149.00

\$195 \$195

\$195

\$87.50

\$87.50

\$743.00

\$303.00

CALL

48K Apple II "Plus" w/factory warranted RAM

# \$1129.00

What can we say except that it's a super system at a steal of a price.

\$509 AppleSoft Firmware ¢140 Disk II w/cont. Centronix Printer Int. Disk II 2nd \$445 Hand Controllers Communications Card 179 27 ·High speed serial Int. Vinyl Carrier Pascal Lang. Syst.
 Integer firmware 379 Joystick II 45 •Graphics Table Parallel Print Int. 149 •Silentype Printer 365

# OTHER APPLE PRODUCTS California Computer Systems:

Parallel Interface

Centronics Interface

Arithmetic Proc/Disk

#### 12K PROM/ROM Brd CALL · Asynchronous Serial \$30 Synchronous Serial

Centronics Cable Calendar Clock \$99 Programmable Timer A/D Converter \$95 **GPIB IFFF 488** 

 Arithmetic Proc/ROM Mountain Computer Inc. Apple Clock \$210 Music System
 A/D + D/A Supertalker \$255 Romplus \$131 \$152

Keyboard Filter Romwriter Keyboard Filter Copy Rom
 I/O Cable Assembly
 Expansion Chassis Romwriter X10 Controller \$172 X10 Controller
 X10 System
 CPS Multi-function \$270 · Card Reader

Other: . SSM AIO \$159 ABT Barwand SSM A488 KBC Joystick II

 ABT Keypad
 ABT Soft Key \$115 KBC Keypad II ThunderClock

\$23

\$94

# APPLE II SOFTWARE Apple Computers:

Stellar Invaders

AP Music Theory

VisiTrend/Visiplot

COBAL Language

Fortran Language

SoftCard & 16K RAM Card)

· Software Publising Corp.

"PFS"

"PFS: Report

MicroFocus "COBOL"

· Apple Plot

Adventure

Tax Planner

Visiterm

Visiplot

Visidex

Payroll

Inventory

· Mail List

Micromodem 100

# Apple Post Shell Games

Apple Bowl DOS 3.3 Update Apple Writer
 DOS Tool Kit

Personal Software: \$159 Visicalc 3.3

Desk Top/Plan II CCA Data Mgt.

Microsoft: (requires Z80 SoftCard & CP/M) Basic Compiler
 Assembly Language

Peachtree/40: (requires Z-80 General Ledger Accounts Rec

\$195 \$195 Accounts Payables \$195 Misc: (48K All or All+) Stoneware 'DB Master' BPI General Ledger

\$315 \$315 **BPI Inventory Control BPI** Payroll \$315 \$315 BPI Job Cost Sys. Micromodem II

DC HAYES NOVATION

\$155.00 · Cat-Modem D-Cat Modem \$155.00 Apple Cat \$328.00

OSBORNE COMPUTER S CALL

·Silentype Paper (roll)

•5" Vinyl disk sleeves

XEROX 820 The Lowest Price - \$ CALL

Vinyl Disk Sleeves

# COMPUTER SUPPLIES:

3M Scotch 5" Diskettes (10) 3M Scotch 8" Diskettes (10) •740-0 8" SS/SD •741-0 8" SS/DD e744-0 5" SS/SD soft sect \$26 •744-10 5" SS/SD 10 sect. \$26 •744-16 5" SS/SD 16 sect. \$26 •743-0 8" DS/DD •7440 5" Head Clean.Kit \$29 •7400 8" Head Clean.Kit \$30 MISC.

\$4.50

\$6.95

\$32

\$36

# APPLE III COMPUTER

A highly sophisticated system designed to tackle the toughest budgeting, forecasting, scheduling, pricing, and other management analysis and planning tasks. It comes with a built in disk drive and interfaces and sold as a system package.



\$4038.00

\$292 00

\$582

\$595

A3P000A system Option A includes:

A3S0128 Apple III 128K A3S0001 Information Analyst A3M0005 12" Black & White Monitor

Accessories: 

ATARI COMPUTER SYSTEMS ATARI 800 16K Computer

Your price: \$785.00

The Atari 800 Computer with accessories and software make up a complete system for home, educational, financial and

Atari 400 \$347 \$475 ●853 16K RAM Mod •930 Acoustic Mod \$156 •810 Disk Drive •815 Dual Disk Dr. \$1218 •850 Interface Mod •825 80 col.print. \$780 •410 Prog.recorder

CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEM

# The CCS 2210 is a low cost S100, Z80 computer system with 64K of memory, disk controller, parallel/serial I/O and CPM operating system.

\$1743.00

Separate Components
• 2200A Mainframe \$373 • 24221 Disk Cotrir \$195 2810A CPU \$220 • 2718 Par/Ser I/O 2065 64K RAM \$537

**VIDEO TERMINALS & VIDEO MONITORS** NEC: \$269 Green Monitor

# Sanyo: 12" Green Monitor 12" B&W Monitor 13" Color Monitor 9" B&W Monitor • 12" Green Monitor • 12" Color (RGB) • 12" Color Monitor \$282 \$239 \$432

\$169 · 9" Green Monitor CALL VIDEO TERMINALS: AMDEK: ADDS Viewpoint CRT • 12" B&W Monitor • 12" Green Monitor Soroc 130

**EPSON PRINTERS** 

MX-100 Your price

\$759.00 Probably the best buy in a printer this year. Compare features with any other and compare price (especially ours). 4 character sizes all may be placed into letter quality enhanced mode. Friction and removable tractor, 9 by 9 to 18 by 18 dot Matrix, logic seeking, and much more. Not to mention DOT PLOTTING?GRAFTRAX option built right

WOW! What a printer! MX 80 FT Printer · MX Ser.Interface Opt MX 80 Printer
 MX 70 Printer \$479 Epson Apple Par.Int.
 Epson Par.Cable 082 \$394 \$22.50 MX 80 Ribbons MX-80 or 80/ft Graf-\$78 trax ROM

Now a system truly suited to grow with your business. Start with a single terminal system and enlarge up to 4 users. You've heard about what they can do, wait 'til you hear what we sell them for. **CALL TODAY!** 

**ALTOS COMPUTER SYSTEM** 

NEC PC-8000 MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEM

Not an apple lover? Check out the new NEC PC-8000-it

combines the most wanted features of several leading microcomputers, together with a few wonders of its own. Go see it today, then call us tomorrow for pricing, you just might be surprised.

TERMS: Shipping: add 3% for product shipped within continental USA via UPS surface (minimum \$3.00). If the Order placed is

prepaid with U.S. funds in the form of check or money order, a Total Charge of \$3.00 for shipping is all you pay within the

continental USA via UPS surface. Allow 14 working days for personal and company checks to clear. Credit card charges limited to \$1000. No COD's. FPO, APO or orders outside continental USA call or write for shipping charges or add 10% to

purchase price (any difference will be refunded). California residents add 6% sales tax. All offers subject to change or withdrawal without notice. Warehouse: 20695 S. Western Ave., #124. Visitors by appointment.

we'll lose some customers to the competition. I'm at a loss to understand why Mr Storti's decision to buy from someone else should cause him to have such strong feelings against us.

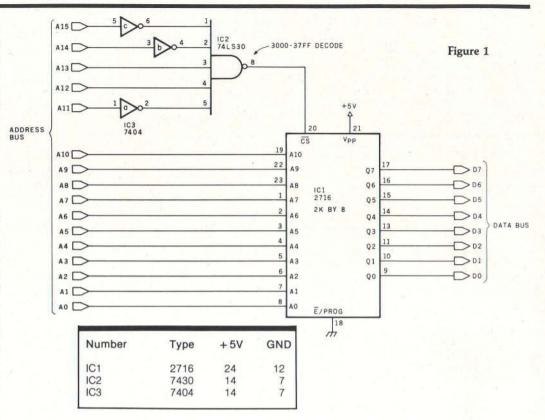
Ed Juge, Director Computer Merchandising Radio Shack Ft Worth TX

Obviously the sort of scare tactics that Mr Goodling experienced by Tandy (Radio Shack) personnel is not appreciated by Pan American Electronics or other dealers (i.e., Authorized Sales Centers). It is unfortunate that some Tandy personnel will try to make a sale or express their competitive nature between the two divisions (company and franchised/dealers) in such a way.

The facts are that the merchandise is the same. The vast majority of those who purchase from independent Radio Shack dealers are very happy with the merchandise and the personal service they receive from the small independent dealer. The added advantage of buying from an independent dealer is that they will often give their customers a better price for exactly the same merchandise.

Radio Shack dealers are not usually located in large cities. Major metropolitan areas are reserved for Radio Shack's company stores. The only access dealers have to the larger metropolitan areas is by advertising in magazines like BYTE and by offering consumers a better price for the same merchandise.

The dealers' profit margin is smaller than the company stores', so we sacrifice a lot by discounting. We feel, however, that discounting merchandise is an honest way to make a living. We feel it is inappropriate and unethical to make unwarranted threats or to spread lies about our



main supplier and our major competitor simply to make an extra dollar.

Dan Frank, President
Pan American Electronics

# In Need of a Way to the PROM

Dear Steve,

Mission TX

I want to use my TRS-80 Model I and Model III to develop useful programs, and I need peripherals to accomplish the task. Your articles on parallel and serial I/O (input/output) were very helpful in this regard. (See "I/O Expansion for the Radio Shack TRS-80, Part 1: Principles of Parallel Ports," May 1980 BYTE, page 22 and "Part 2: Serial Ports," June 1980 BYTE, page 42.)

One area that I would like to pursue is that of placing application software in an external PROM (programmable read-only memory). Thus, the application program would not have to be loaded each time it is used.

How to implement an external PROM memory with the TRS-80 expansion port is not clear to me. Can you help?

Frank Fitzgerald East Northport NY

According to Radio Shack's Level II BASIC reference manual for the TRS-80 Model I, there is a reserved (blank) area of memory between 3000 and 3BFF hexadecimal. It's quite possible to configure a 2 K-byte EPROM (erasable PROM) to fit within that address space so that it can be accessed during a program.

Figure 1 is a schematic that demonstrates how this could be attached. You place an applications program in an EPROM in this address space, and whenever you wish to run the program, all you do is jump to address location 3000 hexadecimal and execute.

As for the TRS-80 Model III, this address space appears to be reserved for a system PROM. I haven't actually

dismantled a Model III yet to see if this reference is a "phantom" PROM. . . . Steve

# Getting on the Right Trak

Dear Steve,

I found your February 1981 "Circuit Cellar" article very interesting. (See "A Computer-Controlled Tank," page 44.) Since I fiddle with robotics, I would love to try out this ingenious toy. The only problem is that I can't find a store that sells the Big Trak. Could you give me the address of the Milton Bradley company?

Am I correct in assuming that the only parts I must specially order to build this are the Exar Integrated Systems phase-locked loop and the modem listed at the back of the article?

Marc Weigel

Delta, British Columbia, Canada

The address you want is Milton Bradley Company, MB Electronics Division, Springfield MA 01101.

# **QUALITY DISK SOFTWARE**

# **BACKED BY ON-GOING APPLICATIONS SUPPORT**

APPLE II ®

TRS-80 ①

UNIVERSAL COMPUTING MACHINE: \$49.95 (A)

A user programmable computing system structured around a 50 row x 50 column table. User defines row and column names and equations forming a unique computing machine. Table elements can be multiplied, divided, subtracted or added to any other element. Hundreds of unique computing machines can be defined, used, stored, and recalled, for later use. Excellent for sales forecasts, budgets, inventory lists, income statements, production planning, project cost estimates-in short for any planning, analysis or reporting problem that can by solved with a table.

COLOR CALENDAR:

\$29.95 (A)

Got a busy calendar? Organize it with Color Calendar. Whether it's birthdays, appointments, business meetings or a regular office schedule, this program is the perfect way to schedule your activities.

The calendar display is a beautiful HI-RES color graphics calendar of the selected month with each scheduled day highlighted in color. Using the daily schedule, you can review any day of the month and schedule an event or activity in any one of 20 time slots from 8:00 A.M. to 5:30 P.M.

BUSINESS SOFTWARE: Entire Series \$159.95 (A) (T)

MICROACCOUNTANT: The ideal accounting system for small businesses. Based on classic T-accounts and double-entry booking, this efficient program provides a journal for recording posting and reviewing up to 1,000 transactions per month to any one of 300 accounts. The program produces CRT and printer reports covering:

TRANSACTION JOURNAL ACCOUNT LEDGERS

BALANCE SHEET INCOME AND EXPENSE STATEMENT

Includes a short primer on Financial Accounting. (48K) ..... \$49.95

UNIVERSAL BUSINESS MACHINE: This program is designed to SIMPLIFY and SAVE TIME for the serious businessman who must periodically Analyze, Plan and Estimate. The program was created using our Universal Computing Machine and it is programmed to provide the following planning and forecasting tools.

CASH FLOW ANALYSIS PROFORMA PROFIT & LOSS PROFORMA BALANCE SHEET REAL ESTATE INVESTMENT SALES FORECASTER SOURCE AND USE OF FUNDS JOB COST ESTIMATOR INVENTORY ANALYSIS

Price, including a copy of the Universal Computing Machine . . . . \$89.95

LOGIC DESIGNER: Interactive HI-RES graphics program for designing digital logic systems. Draw directly on the screen up to 10 different gate types, including NAND. NOR. INVERTER. EX-OR, T-FLOP, JK-FLOP, D-FLOP, RS-FLOP, 4 BIT COUNTER and N-BIT SHIFT REGISTER. User interconnects gates using line graphics commands. Network descriptions for LOGIC SIMULATOR generated simultaneously with the CRT diagram being drawn . . . . . . . . . \$159.95 (A)

MANUAL AND DEMO DISK: Instruction Manual and demo disk illustrating capabilities of both program (s) . . . . . . . . . . . \$29.95 (A) (T)

ELECTRONIC SERIES VOL III & IV: Entire Series \$259.95 CIRCUIT SIMULATOR: Tired of trial & error circuit design? Simulate & debug your designs before you build them! With CIRCUIT SIMULATOR you build a model of your circuit using RESISTORS. CAPACITORS, INDUCTORS, TRANSISTORS. DIODES, VOLTAGE and CURRENT SOURCES and simulate the waveform response to inputs such as PULSES, SINUSOIDS, SAWTOOTHS, etc. ...all fully programmable. The output is displayed as an OSCILLOSCOPE-STYLE PLOT of the selected waveforms (Apple only) or as a printed table of voltage vs time. Handles up to 200 notes and up to 20 sources. Requires 48 RAM . . . . . . \$159.95 (A) T

CIRCUIT DESIGNER: Interactive HI-RES graphics program for designing electronic circuits. Draw directly on the screen up to 10 different component types, including those referenced above. Components interconnect list for CIRCUIT SIMULATOR generated automatically. Requires . . . . . . . \$159.95

MATHEMATICS SERIES: Entire Series \$49.95

MATRIX: A general purpose, menu driven program for determining the INVERSE and DETERMINANT of any matrix, as well as the SOLUTION to any set of SIMULTANEOUS LINEAR EQUATIONS. \$19.95

3-D SURFACE PLOTTER: Explore the ELEGANCE and BEAUTY of MATHEMATICS by creating HI-RES PLOTS of 3-dimensional surfaces from any 3-variable equation. Disk save and recall routines for plots. Menu driven to vary surface parameters. Hidden line or transparent plotting . . . . . . \$19.95

ACTION ADVENTURE GAMES: Entire Series \$29.95 (A)
RED BARON: Can you outfly the RED BARON? This fast action game simulates a machine-gun DOGFIGHT between your WORLD WAR I BI-PLANE and the baron's. You can LOOP, DIVE, BANK or CLIMB-and so can the BARON. In HI-RES graphics plus sound. \$14.95

BATTLE OF MIDWAY: You are in command of the U.S.S. HORNETS' DIVE-BOMBER squadron. Your targets are the Aircraft carriers, Akagi, Soryu and Kaga. You must fly your way through ZEROS and AA FIRE to make your DIVE-BOMB run. In HI-RES graphics plus sound. \$14.95

FREE CATALOG-All programs are supplied on disk and run on Apple II w/Disk & Applesoft ROM Card & TRS-80 Level II and require 32K RAM unless otherwise noted. Detailed instructions included. Orders shipped within 5 days. Card users include card number. Add \$1.50 postage and handling with each order. California residents add  $6\frac{1}{2}\%$  sales tax. Foreign orders add \$5.00 postage and handling.



SPECTRUM SOFTWARE 142 Carlow, P.O. Box 2084 Sunnyvale, CA 94087

FOR PHONE ORDERS: (408) 738-4387 DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.





# **Board Inquiries**

Dear Steve,

Is someone going to make

available kits or printed-circuit boards for the project you described in "Build a Low-Cost Logic Analyzer" (April 1981 BYTE, page 36)? Ivan Whitehouse Goldendale WA

I completely misjudged the interest in my logic-analyzer project. The only unit I made was the prototype; I figured the interest would be general, but not enough to warrant the expense of having a printed-circuit board made. As you know, printed circuits are available for many of the projects that I present in BYTE, but I usually have some indication beforehand that there will be a reasonable demand.

Unfortunately, it's a little late for me to start the long procedure of designing a board, with so many new things to work on. I'll be sure to gauge response in the future, and there will continue to be printed-circuit boards for many of my proiects

If you want a complete list of all the printed-circuit boards available from my previous articles, drop a note to the Micromint, 917 Midway, Woodmere NY 11598 and request a catalog. . . . Steve

In "Ask BYTE," Steve Ciarcia answers questions on any area of microcomputing. The most representative questions received each month will be answered and published. Do you have a nagging problem? Send your inquiry to:

Ask BYTE

clo Steve Ciarcia **POB 582** 

Glastonbury CT 06033

If you are a subscriber to The Source, send your questions by electronic mail or chat with Steve (TCE317) directly. Due to the high volume of inquiries, personal replies will be given as time permits. Please enclose a self-addressed, stamped envelope, and be sure to include "Ask BYTE" in the address.

RACET SORTS - RACET UTILITIES - RACET computes - RACET SORTS - RACET UTILITIES - RACET Computes - RACET SORTS - RACET UTILITIES - RACET Computes -

# FIELD PROVEN!! 10 MEGABYTES and MORE for the TRS-80\* Model II plus SHARED ACCESS to HARD DISK DRIVE

Hard/Soft Disk System (HSDS) Software allows access as single drive. You can have that 10 Megabyte continuous file - that 50,000 name maillist or inventory! Or a directory with 1000 entries! All completely compatible with TRSDOS 2.0 BASIC. You can mix floppy and hard disk drives. Includes special utilities including HPURGE, DCS Directory Catalog System, HZAP Hard Disk Superzap, and many special formatting options. Three to eight times faster than floppy! RACET quality.

HARD DISK DRIVE & CONTROLLER \$5995. Second User \$595. HSDS Software \$400. (Note: HSDS now also available for CORVUS drives!!)

Mod I \$50.00, Mod III \$60.00 INFINITE BASIC (Mod | & III Tape or Disk) Extends Level II BASIC with complete MATRIX functions and 50 more string functions. Includes RACET machine language sorts! Sort 1000 elements in 9 seconds!! Select only functions you want to optimize memory usage

INFINITE BUSINESS (Requires Infinite BASIC) Mod I & III \$30.00 Complete printer pagination controls - auto headers, tooters, page numbers. Packed decimal arithmetic - 127 digit accuracy +, -, \*, /. Binary search of sorted and unsorted arrays. Hash codes.

BASIC CROSS REFERENCE UTILITY (Mod II 64K) \$50.00

SEEK and FIND functions for Variables, Line Numbers, Strings, Keywords. 'All' options available for line numbers and variables. Load from BASIC 'CTRL'R. Output to screen or printer!

Mod I \$75.00, Mod II \$150.00, Mod III \$90.00 Disk Sort/Merge for RANDOM files. All machine language stand-alone package for sorting speed. Establish sort specification in simple BASIC command File. Execute from DOS. Only operator action to sort is to change diskettes when requested!

Handles multiple diskette files! Super fast sort times — improved disk I/O times make this the fastest Disk Sort/Merge available on your TRS.

(Mod I Min 32K 2-drive system, Mod II 64K 1-drive, Mod III 32K 1-drive)

GSF (Mod I & III Tape or Disk - Specify Memory Size) Mod I \$25: Mod II \$50: Mod III \$30

Generalized Subroutine Facilities. The STANDARD against which all other sorts are compared! And then compare prices! Machine language - fast and powerful! Multi-key multi-variable and multi-key character string. Zero and move arrays. Mod II includes USR PEEKS and POKES. Includes sample programs.

DISCAT (32K 1-drive Min)

Mod I, III \$50.00

This comprehensive Diskette Cataloguing/Indexing utility allows the user to keep track of thousands of programs in a categorized library. Machine language program works with all TRSDOS and NEWDOS versions. Files include program names and extensions, program length, diskette numbers, front and back, and diskette free space.

KFS-80 (1-drive 32K Min - Mod II 64K) Mod I, III \$100.00; Mod II \$175.00 The keyed file system provides keyed and sequential access to multiple files. Provides the programmer with a powerful disk handling facility for development of data base applications. Binary tree index system provides rapid access to file records.

MAILLIST (1-drive 32K Min - Mod II 64K) Mod I, III \$75.00; Mod II \$150.00
This ISAM-based maillist minimizes disk access times. Four keys — no separate sorting. Supports 9-digit zip code and 3-digit state code. Up to 30 attributes. Mask and query selection. Record access times under 4 seconds!

COMPROC (Mod | & Mod | | - Disk only) Mod | \$20; Mod | | \$30

Command Processor. Auto your disk to perform any sequence of instructions that you can give from the keyboard. DIR, FREE, pause, wall for user input, BASIC, No. of FILES and MEM SIZE, RUN program, respond to input statements, BREAK return to DOS, etc. Includes lowercase driver software, debounce and screenprint!

UTILITY PACKAGE (Mod II 64K) Important enhancements to the Mod II. The file recovery capabilities alone will pay for the package in even one application! Fully documented in 124 page manual! XHIT, XGAT, XCOPY and SUPERZAP are used to reconstruct or recover date from bad diskettes! XCOPY provides multi-file copies. Wild-card mask select, absolute sector mode and other leatures. SUPERZAP allows examine/change any sector on diskette include track-0, and absolute disk backup/copy with I/O recovery. DCS builds consolidated directories from multiple diskettes into a single display or listing sorted by disk name or file name plus more. Change Disk ID with DISKID.

XCREATE preallocates files and sets 'LOF' to end to speed disk accesses. DEBUGII adds single step, trace, subroutine calling, program looping, dynamic disassembly and more!!

**DEVELOPMENT PACKAGE (Mod II 64K)** 

Includes RACET machine language SUPERZAP, Apparat Disassembler, and Model II interface to the Microsoft 'Editor Assembler Plus' software package including uploading services and patches for Disk 1/0.

CHECK, VISA, M/C, C.O.D., PURCHASE ORDER TELEPHONE ORDERS ACCEPTED (714) 997-4950 \*TRS-80 IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK

FRACET COMPUTES 1330 N. GLASSELL, SUITE M. ORANGE, CA 92667

OF TANDY CORPORATION RACET SORTS — RACET UTILITIES — RACET computes — RACET SORTS — RACET UTILITIES — RACET Computes — RACET SORTS — RACET UTILITIES — RACET Computes —

# FMS-80 Organizes Your Organization





**BEING OVERCHARGED!** 

**DON'T** 

Pay Credit Card Surcharges Pay a U.P.S. C.O.D. "Fee" Even Pay for the Call!

DO CALL OMEGA TOLL FREE!

**ATARI 800 16K EPSON** \$ 769 MX-80 IEEE \$55, TRS-80 \$35, APPLE INTERFACE & CABLE \$90,

> **WEST COAST** 1-800-235-3581

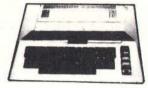
EAST COAST 1-800-556-7586

CALL OMEGA AND FIND OUT WHY WE ARE AMERICA'S FASTEST GROWING COMPUTER SALES COMPANY!

() MEGA SALES COMPANY

# WEST COAST / EAST COAST











\$ 229

INTERTEC SUPERBRAIN 64K RAM \$2799 **OD SUPERBRAIN** \$2999 NEC 5510 SPINWRITER (7710) \$2345 NEC 5520 SPINWRITER (7720) \$2695 NEC 5530 SPINWRITER (7730) \$2345 **NEC 12" MONITOR** \$ 229 **OKIDATA MICROLINE-80** \$ 399 **OKIDATA MICROLINE-82** \$ 529 \$ 769 **OKIDATA MICROLINE-83** DIABLO 630 \$1995 APPLE II PLUS 48K \$1139 APPLE DISK w/3.3 DOS Controller \$ 525 APPLE DISK w/o Controller \$ 449 HAZELTINE 1420 \$ 799 NORTHSTAR HORIZON II 32K QD \$2925 ANADEX DP-9500/9501 \$1249 TELEVIDEO 912C \$ 669 **TELEVIDEO 920C** \$ 729 **TELEVIDEO 950** \$ 929 CBM 8032 COMPUTER \$1149 **CBM 8050 DISK DRIVE** \$1349 **CBM 4032 COMPUTER** \$1029 CBM 4040 DISK DRIVE \$1029 **CBM 4022** \$ 649 CBM VIC-20 \$ 269 RADIO SHACK II 64K \$3245 RADIO SHACK III 16K \$ 849 LEEDEX/AMDEK 100 \$ 139 LEEDEX/AMDEK 100G \$ 169 LEEDEX/AMDEK COLOR-1 13" Color Monitor \$ 329 MICROTEK 16K RAMBOARD for Atari 79 MICROTEK 32K 149 QUME SPRINT 9/45 (Full Panel) \$2295 \$ 349 ATARI 400 16K ATARI 825 PRINTER \$ 650 ATARI 850 INTERFACE \$ 139 ATARI 810 DISK DRIVE 449 **ATARI 800** \$ 749

PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

Call for price list of ATARI software

We carry the complete line of Personal Software

We Accept C.O.D.'s . Stock Shipments Same Day or Next No Surcharge for Credit Cards • All Equipment Factory Fresh with MFT Warranty

**WEST COAST** 1-800-235-3581

OMEGA SALES CO. 3533 Old Conejo Rd. #102 Newbury Park, CA 91320 1-805-499-3678 CA. TOLL FREE 1-800-322-1873



EAST COAST 1-800-556-7586

> OMEGA SALES CO. 12 Meeting St. Cumberland, RI 02864 1-401-722-1027

# MEGA SALES COMPAN

Circle 275 on inquiry card. BYTE October 1981 323

# **Event Queue**

#### October 1981

October-November

Workshops from Virginia Polytech, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, Blacksburg VA. Workshops on microcomputer-design interfacing and programming, digital electronics for automation and instrumentation, and sessions using the TRS-80 are part of the curriculum. All workshops are hands-on with participants designing and testing concepts on the actual hardware. Contact Dr Lindy Leffel, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, Blacksburg VA 24061, (703) 961-5241.

October-January

Electronics Magazine Seminars, various sites throughout the US. Electronics magazine and the McGraw-Hill Seminar Center are sponsoring seminars for engineers and managers. Subjects range from digital electronics to microprocessor-system design. Other topics include programming, speech technology and synthesis, microprocessor interfacing, and a hands-on microprocessor workshop. If a company has 10 or more people wanting to take a course, the seminar will be held at the company's plant. For details, contact Carol Clark, c/o McGraw-Hill Seminar Center, 305 Madison Ave, Rm 3112, New York NY 10017, (212) 687-0243.

October 7-9

Institute on Microcomputers for Instruction and Research in Higher Education, Jane S McKimmon Center, North Carolina State University, Raleigh NC. The institute is designed to help high-level educators learn about the microcomputer and the role it can play in higher education. Contact Joyce Currie, c/o North Carolina Educational Computing Service, POB 12035, Research Triangle Park NC 27709, (919) 549-0671.

October 7-21

The 1981 Far East Computer Tour, Japan, South Korea, Taiwan, and Hong Kong. This tour group will visit various computer-related conferences and exhibitions throughout the Far East. Transportation for this threeweek tour, plus shows, meals, and other items are included in trip packages, ranging in price from \$2290 to \$3095. For more information, contact Terry Butler, Commerce Tours International Inc, 870 Market St, Suite 742-744, San Francisco CA 94102, (415) 433-3072.

October 9-11

Rhode Island Computer and Video Electronics Show, Providence Civic Center, Providence RI. This is the first major computer exhibition and show to be held in Rhode Island. Exhibitors and sales teams will present the latest in computers and video products for business, industry, government, education, and home use. Contact New Leaf Productions, Suite 335, 77 Ives St, Providence RI 02906, (617) 679-0089.

October 12-15

Information Management Exposition and Conference: INFO 81, Coliseum, New York NY. Discussions on prepackaged, customized prepackaged, and custom-designed software will complement hardware and software exhibits. For more information, contact Clapp & Poliak Inc, 245 Park Ave, New York NY 10167, (212) 661-8410.

October 13-15

Understanding and Using Computer Graphics, New York NY. Headed by Carl Machover, this two-day seminar examines the state of the art in graphic systems. The focus will be on hardware, software, and applications. Contact Bob Sanzo, c/o Frost & Sullivan Inc, 106 Fulton St, New York NY 10038, (212) 233-1080.

October 15-18

The Third Annual Northeast Computer Show and Office Equipment Exposition, Hynes Auditorium, Boston MA. This show will feature hardware, software, and supplies for business, education, government, home, and office use. Office systems and equipment will also be shown. Contact National Computer Shows, 824 Boylston St, Chestnut Hill MA 02167, (617) 739-2000.

October 16-23

The Fourteenth Brazilian Computer Conference and Exhibit, Anhembi Convention and Exhibit Halls, São Paulo, Brazil. This conference will feature technical talks, conference tutorials, roundtable discussions, and special events. Computeraided design and manufacture in developing countries will also be discussed. Contact Sucesu São Paulo, Rua Tabapuã, 627-1.° andar, 04533, São Paulo, S P, Brazil.

October 18-20

The Annual Conference of the New York State Association for Educational Data Systems (NYSAEDS), Syracuse NY. NYSAEDS is made up of people with an interest in computers and education. Workshops on the educational uses of microcomputer software will be held. Contact Don Ross, Ardsley High School, Ardsley NY 10502. October 19-23

Wintek's Hand-On Microcomputer Workshop, Lafayette IN. Two- and three-day workshops in microprocessor hardware, software, and interfacing will be offered at Wintek's corporate headquarters. A single-board computer, including a 6800 microprocessor, programmable memory, serial and parallel input/output, and a 1 K-byte ROM (read-only memory) containing a monitor/debug program, will be given to the participants of this workshop. Tuition is \$50 per day. Contact Wintek Corporation, 1801 South St, Lafavette IN 47904, (317) 742-8428.

October 19-23

Systems '81, Munich, West Germany. Computer systems and their applications will be featured. Additional information is available from Kallman Associates, 30 Journal Sq. Jersey City NJ 07306, (201) 653-3304.

October 20-22

The Annual Government-Industry Data Exchange Program (GIDEP) Workshop, Rickey's Hyatt House, Palo Alto CA. The GIDEP annual workshop is open to anyone interested in the exchange of technical information relating to engineering, failure experience, reliability, and maintainability. Contact the Officer-in-Charge, GIDEP Operations Center, Corona CA 91720.

October 20-22

Computerized Office Equipment Expo, Southwest, Astrohall, Houston TX. Approximately 100 exhibitors will present office equipment and supplies, including word-processing systems, at this show. Contact Cahners Exposition Group, 222 W Adams St, Chicago IL 60606, (312) 263-4866.



#### if He'd used select<sub>tm</sub> it wouldn't have taken seven days

Learn SELECT in just 90 minutes. A whole new word processing software concept that kicks the coded key habit and frees you from complicated instruction manuals. SELECT is fast. SELECT is logical. With single key mnemonics, you'll use dozens of commands that instantly access the rich capabilities of this system. There's nothing like it.

Simply hit "C" and you'll be ready to Create a document.

Key "I" and you'll be in the Insert mode.

Key "M" and Move entire blocks of text... and key dozens more.

That's all there is to it. You'll get all that word processing software promises . . . plus a few surprises.

SELECT with SUPERSPELL.\* The only microcomputer software with an integrated spelling dictionary. To proof your text all you do, of course, is to key "S". SUPERSPELL with its 10,000 word dictionary scans your text at computer speed then displays and corrects all your typing errors. You can increase SUPERSPELL's word power and customize the dictionary by adding new words, one at a time. Ask to see it today at your local dealer.

SELECT with SUPERSPELL ... just a little byte more.



SELECT will run on any machine that uses CP/M or MP/M\*\* or its derivatives. It needs 40K of RAM and two disk drives. Special version now available for Radio Shack Mod II\*\*\* and Apple II\*\*\*

- \* SELECT and SUPERSPELL are trademarks of Select Information Systems Inc.
  \*\* CPIM and MPIM are trademarks of Digital Research
  \*\*\* A trademark of Tandy Corp.
  \*\*\* A trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

INFORMATION SYSTEMS 919 Sir Francis Drake Boulevard · Kentfield, California 94904 · (415) 459-4003

October 20-23

Computer-Network Design and Protocols, Boston MA. Integrated Computer Systems (ICS) will be presenting a course on fundamentals in computer communicationnetwork concepts, technology, and implementation. Emphasis is on the practical aspects of network design, interfacing, protocols and packet switching. For a schedule of times and places for this course, contact Ruth Dordick, c/o Integrated Computer Systems, 3304 Pico Blvd, POB 5339, Santa Monica CA 90405, (800) 421-8166; in California (800) 352-8251.

October 21-24

COMPUTA 81, World Trade Center, Singapore. This international show attracts professionals and buyers from Hong Kong, India, and Sri Lanka, Additional information can be obtained from Kallman Associates, 30 Journal Sq, Jersey City NJ 07306, (201) 653-3304.

October 24-25

The Second Annual New Jersey Microcomputer Show and Fleamarket, Holiday Inn (north) Convention Center, Newark International Airport, Newark NJ. This show will feature 75 commercial exhibitors and more than 100 vendors. User-group meetings will be held. Registration is \$5 for both days. Contact Kengore Corporation, 3001 Rt 27, Franklin Park NJ 08823, (201) 297-2526.

October 25-30

The Forty-Fourth Annual Meeting of the American Society for Information Science (ASIS), Washington Hilton Hotel, Washington DC. The theme for this meeting is "The Information Community: An Alliance for Progress." Among the topics to be addressed are information

and creativity, information and society, and overcoming the barriers between information sciences. Contact ASIS. 1010 Sixteenth St, NW, Washington DC 20036, (202) 659-3644.

October 25-28

Issue '81: The Fifth Annual SPSS Software Users Convention, Jack Tar Hotel, San Francisco CA. Issue Inc, the independent, nonprofit association of SPSS software users and coordinators, is presenting its fifth annual convention. The primary purpose of the convention is to inform the user community about new SPSS products. Discussions of special applications will also be featured. Registration fees are \$95 for members and \$115 for nonmembers. For more information, contact Steve Hamburg. c/o Issue Inc. POB 8224, Chicago IL 60680, (312) 329-2400.

October 27-29

Computer Graphics 81, Regent Centre Hotel, London, England. Some of the topics to be covered are graphics systems: hardware and software; animation; image processing; simulation; and business and home graphics. An equipment exhibition will also be presented. For more information, contact Online Conferences Ltd, Argyle House, Northwood Hills, HA6 1TS, Middlesex, England.

October 29-November 1

Southeast Computer Show and Office Equipment Exposition, Atlanta Civic Center, Atlanta GA. For details, see October 15-18.

October 31-November 1

Computers in Ambulatory Medicine, Washington Sheraton, Washington DC. The Society for Advanced Medical Systems and the Society for Computer Medicine are

sponsoring this conference. Basic and advanced tutorials on the fundamentals of medical computing will be featured along with technical sessions and presentations of papers. Fees are \$115 for Society members and \$165 for nonmembers. Contact SCM. 9650 Rockville Pike, Bethesda MD 20014, (301) 530-7120.

October 31-November 2

Annual Meeting of the American Society for Cybernetics, Washington Hilton Hotel, Washington DC. The theme for this meeting is "The New Cybernetics." A goal of the meeting will be to redefine the field of cybernetics and to provide a focus for the research efforts of the Society. Among the topics to be discussed are robotics, problem solving, pattern recognition, remote sensing, and communication networks. Contact Dr Laurence D Richards, Department of Administrative Science, Colby College, Waterville ME 04901, (207) 873-1131, ext 587.

#### November 1981

November 1-4

DPMA San Francisco '81, San Francisco Civic Center and Brooks Hall, San Francisco CA. This is DPMA's (Data Processing Management Association's) thirtieth annual conference and business exposition. Contact the Conference Coordinator, DPMA, 505 Busse Hwy, Park Ridge IL 60068, (312) 825-8124.

November 5

Invitational Computer Conference, Amsterdam, Netherlands. The Invitational Computer Conference is a oneday computer show designed for quantity buyers. Exhibits and seminars are featured.

For details, contact B J Johnson & Associates Inc, 2503 Eastbluff Dr. Suite 203. Newport Beach CA 92660. (714) 644-6037.

November 8-10

The Twelfth ACM North American Computer Chess Championship, Bonaventure Hotel, Los Angeles CA. A four-round, Swiss-style tournament is planned for this vear's championship competition. In addition, a roundrobin blitz tournament will be held. Games in this event proceed at a rate of 5 seconds per move. Belle, the current world champion, Chaos, Duchess, Nuchess, and L'Excentrique are among the programs being entered. For more information, contact Professor Monroe Newborn, School of Computer Science, McGill University, 805 Sherbrooke St West, Montreal, Quebec H3A 2K6, Canada.

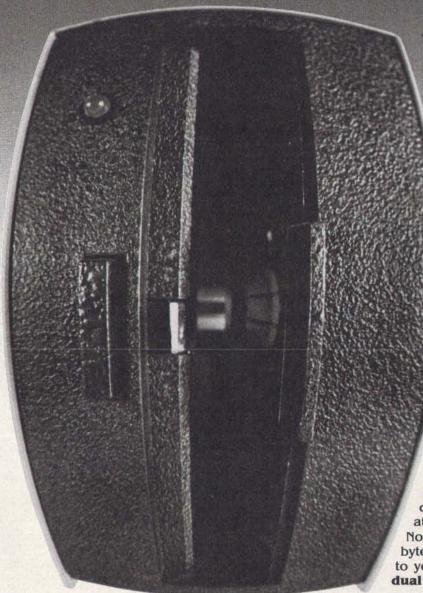
November 9-10

Software Fair, Stouffers' Riverfront Towers, St Louis MO. This show is made up of software exhibitions from companies whose packages are in current use by members of the Southern and National Industrial Distributors Association. Distributors who are not members of these organizations can also exhibit their wares. Contact Don White or Tony Carroll, 1900 Arch St, Philadelphia PA 19103, (215) 564-3484.

November 9-11

ACM '81, Bonaventure Hotel, Los Angeles CA. This meeting will feature panel discussions on computers, software products in the 1980s, tutorials on computeraided design, and a survey on the impact of robots on employment, Ray Bradbury and Dr Simon Ramo will speak. Computer exhibits and the North American Computer Chess Tournament will also be held. Contact ACM '81,

## APPARAT OFFERS More bytes per buck!

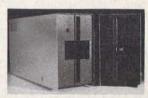


730 K/bytes of storage. Apparat has combined its Newdos/80 operating system and a dual-sided 80 track minifloppy drive to give you up to 733,440 bytes of storage in a single volume. Newdos/80 version 2.0 expands the capability of double density drives, so you'll have greater applications for your TRS-80® model I and III.

Drives plug directly into an expansion interface (requires installation of a double density controller) or the model III disk bus with our single volume cable so you can now have over 2 megabytes of storage on-line with standard mini-floppy diskettes. Each drive has up to 573 free grans, for a total of 1,719, on a maximum of three 80 track drives, which can be added to a TRS-80 model I. Model III's can have up to 4 dual 80's on-line (almost 3 megabytes).

These drives can "read" standard 35 or 40 track diskettes using Newdos/80 version 2.0 which will allow skipping every other track.

Drives come complete with case, power supply and documentation. The drives are priced at only \$515 (Cat.



No. 1-705, specify I or III). Now, at 1424 bytes per buck, it just might be the answer to your storage problems. Special — Two dual 80 track drives only \$999.



4401 So. Tamarac Parkway, Denver, CO 80237 (303) 741-1778

Circle 27 on inquiry card.



POB 24059, Village Station, Los Angeles CA 90024, (213) 536-9735.

November 10-12

Midcon/81 Show and Convention, O'Hare Exposition Center and Hyatt Regency O'Hare, Chicago IL. Talks on microcomputers, energy, memory, communications, and consumer electronics will highlight this show. Contact Electronic Conventions Inc, 999 N Sepulveda Blvd, El Segundo CA 90245, (800) 421-6816; in California (213) 772-2965.

November 12

Invitational Computer Conference, Paris, France. For details, see November 5.

November 16-19

The Canadian Computer Show and Conference, International Centre of Commerce, Mississauga, Ontario Canada. For details, contact Reg Leckie, Industrial Trade Shows of Canada, 36 Butterick Rd, Toronto, Ontario, M8W 3Z8, Canada, (416) 252-7791.

November 17

Invitational Computer Conference, Milan, Italy. For details, see November 5.

November 17-19

Understanding and Using Computer Graphics, Atlanta GA. For details, see October 13-15.

November 19-20

Western Educational Computer Conference, San Francisco CA. Many of the computer-related talks at this conference will cover areas of interest to college instructors and administrators. For details, contact Ron P Langley, Data Processing Services, California State University—Long Beach, 1250 Bellflower Blvd, Long Beach CA 90840.

November 29-December 1
National Telecommunica-

tions Conference, New Orleans LA. This event is sponsored by the IEEE (Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers) and the New Orleans chapter of the Communications Society Conference Board. Some of the papers to be presented will discuss communications electronics, including software, terminals, theory, and data and computer communications. Contact G Allan Ledbetter, South Central Bell, 365 Canal St. Rm 1360, New Orleans LA 70140, (504) 528-7350.

#### December 1981

December 1-3

Legal Info, Shoreham Hotel, Washington DC. Automating legal-information systems is the subject of this conference and exposition. Lawyers who are interested in using computers in their work are invited to attend. Contact Legal Info, 1730 N Lynn St, Suite 400, Arlington VA 22209, (703) 521-6209.

December 1-4

Computer-Network Design and Protocols, Washington DC. For details, see October 20-23.

December 3

California Computer Show, Hyatt Hotel, Palo Alto CA. For details and a schedule of upcoming shows, contact the Show Administrator, c/o Norm De Nardi Enterprises, 95 Main St, Los Altos CA 94022, (415) 941-8440.

December 9-11

1981 Winter Simulation Conference (WSC 81), Peachtree Plaza, Atlanta GA. WSC 81 will feature papers, panel discussions, tutorials on discrete and combined simulation and modeling. The conference will be organized into tutorial, methodology, and application sessions. For in-

formation, contact Claude M Delfosse, CACI Inc, 1815 N Fort Myer Dr, Arlington VA 22209, (703) 841-7800.

December 15-19

Gulf Computer Exhibition, Dubai International Trade Centre, Dubai, United Arab Emirates, IBM, NCR, Apple, Honeywell, Philips, Wang, Hewlett-Packard, Data General, and other well-known manufacturers will be represented at this first exhibition of computer equipment in Dubai. The scope of the show takes in systems ranging from microcomputers to mainframes. Details are available from the Trade Centre Management Company, POB 9292, Dubai, United Arab Emirates, Telex 47474 DITC EM. and from Diana Clifton Sewell, International Office, Seymour House, 17 Waterloo Pl, London, SE1Y 4AR, England.

December 16-18

The Twentieth IEEE Conference on Decision and Control (CDC), Vacation Village Hotel, San Diego CA. The CDC is the annual meeting of the IEEE (Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers) Control Systems Society. It is held in cooperation with the Society for Industrial and Applied Mathematics.

The conference will include contributed and invited sessions plus tutorials and presentations in all aspects of the theory and applications of systems involving decision, control, and adaptation. Topics of interest include linear and nonlinear system theory, stability theory, large-scale system theory and decentralized control, estimation, identification, signal processing and stochastic control, and control systems. For more information, contact the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers Inc. 445 Hoes Ln, Piscataway NJ 08854.

December 28-30

Computer Modeling of Linguistic Theory, Grand Hyatt Hotel, New York NY. The ACL (Association for Computational Linguistics) is sponsoring three sessions on computer modeling of linguistic theory in conjunction with the annual meeting of the Linguistic Society of America. New models for grammars and new strategies for parsing will be the areas of most attention. Readings of contributed papers will also be featured. Contact Stan Petrick, IBM Research Center, POB 218, Yorktown Heights NY 10598.■

In order to gain optimal coverage of your organization's computer conferences, seminars, workshops, courses, etc, notice should reach our office at least three months in advance of the date of the event. Entries should be sent to: Event Queue, BYTE Publications, POB 372, Hancock NH 03449. Each month we publish the current contents of the queue for the month of the cover date and the two following calendar months. Thus a given event may appear as many as three times in this section if it is sent to us far enough in advance.

# MULTI-USER OASIS HAS THE FEATURES PROS DEMAND.

Computer experts (the pros) usually have big computer experience. That's why when they shop system software for Z80 micros, they look for the big system features they're used to. And that's why they like Multi-User OASIS. You will too.

#### DATA INTEGRITY: FILE & **AUTOMATIC RECORD LOCKING**

The biggest challenge for any multi-user system is co-ordinating requests from several users to change the same record at the same time.

Without proper co-ordination, the confusion and problems of inaccurate or even destroyed data can be staggering.

Our File and Automatic Record Locking features solve these problems.

For example: normally all users can view a particular record at the same time. But, if that record is being updated by one user, automatic record locking will deny all other users access to the record until the up-date is completed. So records are always accurate, up-to-date and integrity is assured.

Pros demand file & automatic record locking. OASIS has it.

#### SYSTEM SECURITY: **LOGON, PASSWORD** & USER ACCOUNTING

Controlling who gets on your system and what they do once they're on it is the essence of system security.

#### (THEN COMPARE.)

Without this control, unauthorized users could access your programs and data and do what they like. A frightening prospect isn't it?

And multi-users can multiply the problem.

But with the Logon, Password and Privilege Level features of Multi-User OASIS, a system manager can specify for each user which programs and files may be accessed and for what purpose.

Security is further enhanced by User Accounting - a feature that lets you keep a history of which user has been logged on, when and for how long.

Pros insist on these security features. OASIS has them.

#### **EFFICIENCY: RE-ENTRANT BASIC**

A multi-user system is often not even practical on computers limited to 64K memory.

OASIS Re-entrant BASIC makes it practical.

How?

Because all users use a single run-time BASIC module, to execute their compiled programs, less

memory is needed. Even if you have more than 64K. your pay-off is cost saving and more efficient use of all the memory you have available-because it services more users.

Sound like a pro feature? It is. And OASIS has it.

#### AND LOTS MORE ...

Multi-User OASIS supports as many as 16 terminals and can run in as little as 56K memory, Or, with bank switching, as much as 784K.

Multi-Tasking lets each user run more than one iob at the same time.

And there's our BASICa compiler, interpreter and debugger all in one. An OASIS exclusive.

Still more: Editor; Hard & Floppy Disk Support; Keved (ISAM), Direct & Sequential Files; Mail-Box; Scheduler; Spooler; all from OASIS.

Our documentation is recognized as some of the best, most extensive, in the industry. And, of course, there's plenty of application software.

Put it all together and it's pros like OASIS. Join them. Twx 910-366-7139 Send your order today.

#### OASIS IS AVAILABLE FOR

SYSTEMS: Altos: Compucorp: Cromemco: Delta Products: Digital Group: Digital Microsystems: Dynabyte: Godbout: IBC: Index: Intersystems: North Star; Onyx; SD Systems: TRS 80 Mod II; Vector Graphic: Vorimex

CONTROLLERS: Bell Controls; Cameo; Corvus; Konan; Micromation; Micropolis; Tarbell; Teletek; Thinkertoys; X Comp.

Write for complete free Application Software Directory. \_\_\_\_\_

#### PLEASE SEND ME:

Product	Price with Manual	Manual Only
OPERATING SYSTEM (Includes: EXEC Language; File Management; User Accounting; Device Drivers; Print Spooler; General Text Editor; et.cl. SINGLE-USER MULTI-USER	\$150 350	\$17.50 17.50
BASIC COMPILER/ INTERPRETER/DEBUGGER	100	15.00
RE-ENTRANT BASIC COMPILER/INTERPRETER/ DEBUGGER	150	15.00
DEVELOPMENT PACKAGE (Macro Assembler; Linkage Editor; Debugger)	150	25.00
TEXT EDITOR & SCRIPT PROCESSOR	150	15.00
DIAGNOSTIC & CONVERSION UTILITIES (Memory Test; Assembly Language; Converters; File Recovery; Disk Test; File Copy from other OS; etc.)	100	15.00
COMMUNICATIONS PACKAGE (Terminal Emulator; File Send & Receive)	100	15.00
PACKAGE PRICE (All of Above) SINGLE-USER MULTI-USER	500 850	60.00 60.00
FILE SORT	100	15.00
COBOL-ANSI '74	750	35.00

Order OASIS from:

Phase One Systems, Inc. 7700 Edgewater Drive, Suite 830 Oakland, CA 94621

■ NAME STREET (NO BOX #) CITY STATE ZIP

#### AMOUNT \$

(Attach system description; add \$3 for shipping; California residents add sales tax) ☐ Check enclosed ☐ VISA ■ □ UPS C.O.D. □ Mastercharge Card Number Expiration Date ■ Signature \_



**MAKES MICROS RUN LIKE MINIS** 

#### **DYNACOMP**

Quality software for\*:

ATARI PET APPLE II Plus TRS-80 (Level II)\*\*
NORTH STAR
CP/M Disks/Diskettes

#### CARD GAMES

BRIDGE 2.0 (Available for all computers)

An all-inclusive version of this most popular of card games. This program both BIDS and PLAYS either contract or duplicate bridge. Depending on the contract, your computer opponents will either play the offense OR defense. Or defense or of the you bid too high, the computer will double your contract! BRIDGE 2.0 provides challenging entertainment for advanced players and is an excellent learning tool for the bridge novice. See the software review in 80 Software Critique. Rated #1 by Creative Computing.

HEARTS 1.5 (Available for all computers)

Price: \$15.95 Cassette/\$19.95 Diskette

An exciting and entertaining computer version of this popular card game. Hearts in a trick-oriented game in which the
purpose is not to take any hearts or the queen of spades. Play against two computer opponents who are armed with
hard-to-bear playing strategies. HEARTS 1.5 is an ideal game for introducing the uninitiated (your spouse) to computers. See the software review in 80 Software Critique.

UD POKER (Atari only)

Price: \$11.95 Cassette/\$15.95 Diskette
This is the classic gambler's card game. The computer deals the cards one at a time and you (and the computer) bet on
what you see. The computer does not cheat and usually bets the odds. However, it sometimes bluffs! Also included is
a five card draw poker betting practice program. This package will run on a 16K ATAR1. Color, graphics, sound. See
review in COMPUTE.

POKER PARTY (Available for all computers)

POKER PARTY is a draw poker simulation based on the book, POKER, by Oswald Jacoby. This is the most comprehensive version available for microcomputers. The party consists of yourself and sis other (computer) players. Each of these players (you will get to know them) has a different personality in the form of a varying propensity to bluff or fold under pressure. Practice with POKER PARTY before going to that expensive game tonight! Apple Cassette and diskette versions require a 32 K (or larger) Apple II.

IBBAGE 2.0 (TRS-80 only)

Price: \$14.95 Cassette/\$18.95 Diskette
This is simply the best cribbage game available. It is an excellent program for the cribbage player in search of a worthy opponent as well as for the novice wishing to improve his game. The graphics are soperb and assembly language routines provide rapid execution. See the software review in 80 Software Critique.

#### THOUGHT PROVOKERS

MANAGEMENT SIMULATOR (Atari, North Star and CP/M only)

rice: \$19.95 Cassette

This program is both an excellent teaching tool as well as a stimulating intellectual game. Based upon similar games played at graduate business schools, each player or team controls a company which manufacturers three products. Each player attempts to outperform his competitors by setting selling prices, production volumes, marketing and design expenditures etc. The most successful firm is the one with the highest took price when the simulation ends.

FLIGHT SIMULATOR (Available for all computers)

A realistic and extensive mathematical simulation of take-off, flight and landing. The program utilizes aerodynamic equations and the characteristics of a real airfoll. You can practice instrument approaches and navigation using radials and compass headings. The more advanced flyer can also perform loops, half-rolls and similar aerobatic maneuvers. Although this program does not employ graphics, it is exciting and very addictive. See the software review in CoMPUTRONLOS. Runs in 168 Atant.

VALDEZ (Available for all computers)

Price: \$15.95 Cassette/\$19.95 Diskette

VALDEZ is a computer simulation of supertanker navigation in the Prince William Sound/Valdez Narrows region

of Alaxka. Included in this simulation is a realistic and extensive 256 x 256 element map, portions of which may be
viewed using the ship's alphanumeric radar display. The motion of the ship itself is accurately modelled

mathematically. The simulation also contains a model for the tidal patterns in the region, as well as other traffic
(outgoing tankers and drifting techergs). Chart your course from the Gulf of Alaska to Valdez Harbor! See the software review in 80 Software Critique.

BACKGAMMON 2.0 (Atari, North Star and CP/M only)

Price: \$14.95 Cassette/\$18.95 Diskette
This program tests your backgammon skills and will also improve your game. A human can compete against a nother human. The computer can even play against itself. Either the human or the computer can double or generate disc rolls. Board positions can be created or saved for replay. BACKGAMMON 2.0 plays in accordance with the official rules of backgammon and is sure to provide many facinitating sessions of backgammon and sour to provide many facinitating sessions of backgammon and sour to provide many facinitating sessions of backgammon and source of the provide many facinitating sessions of backgammon and source of provide many facinitating sessions of backgammon and source of provide many facinitating sessions of backgammon and source of provide many facinitating sessions of backgammon and source of provided many facinitating sessions of backgammon and source of provided many facinitating sessions of backgammon and source of provided many facinitating sessions of backgammon and source of provided many facinitating sessions of backgammon and source of provided many facinitating sessions of backgammon and source of provided many facinitating sessions of backgammon and source of provided many facinitating sessions of backgammon and source of provided many facinitating sessions of backgammon and source of provided many facinitating sessions of backgammon and source of provided many facinitations are provided many facinitations and source of provided many facinitations are provided many facinitations and source of provided many facinitations are provided many facinitations and source of provided many facinitations are provided many facinitations and source of provided many facinitations are provided many facinitations and source of provided many facinitations are provided many facinitations and source of provided many facinitations are provided many facinitations and source of provided many facinitations are provided many facini

CHECKERS 3.0 (PET only)

Price: \$16.95 Cassette/\$20.95 Diskette

This is one of the most challenging checkers programs available. It has 10 levels of play and allows the user to change skill levels at any time. Although providing a very tough game at level 4-8, CHECKERS 3.0 is practically unbeatable at levels 9 and 10.

CHESS MASTER (North Star and TRS-80 only)

This complete and very powerful program provides five levels of play. It includes exating, en passant captures and the promotion of pawns. Additionally, the board may be preset before the start of play, permitting the examination of "book" plays. To maximize execution speed, the program is written in assembly language (by SOFTWARE SPECIALISTS of California). Full graphics are employed in the TRS-80 version, and two widths of alphanumeric display are provided to accommodate North Stat users.

LEM LANDER (32K Apple Disk only)
Price: \$16.95 Diskette
Pilot your LEM LANDER to a safe landing on any of nine different surfaces ranging from smooth to treacherous.
The game paddles are used to control craft attitude and thrust. This is a real-time high reschallenge!

FOREST FIRE! (Atari only)

Price: \$16.95 Causette/\$20.95 Diskette
Using excellent graphics and sound effects, this slimulation puts you in the middle of a forest fire. Your job is to direct operations to put out the fire while compensating for changes in wind, weather and terrain. Not protecting valuable structures can result in startling penalties. Life-like variables are provided to make POREST FIRE! very suspenseful and challenging. No two agames have the same setting and there are 3 levels of difficulty.

NOMINOES JIGSAW (Atari, Apple and TRS-80 only)

A jigaw puzzle on your computer! Complete the puzzle by selecting your pieces from a table consisting of 60 different shapes, NOMINOES, JIGSAW is a vitrous programming effort. The graphics are superlative and the puzzle will challenge you with its three levels of difficulty. Scoring is based upon the number of guesses taken and by the difficulty of the baard set-up. See review in ELECTRONIC GAMES.

MONARCH (Atari only)

MONARCH is a fascinating economic simulation requiring you to survive an 8-year term as your nation's leader. You determine the amount of acreage devoted to industrial and agricultural use, how much food to distribute to the populace and how much should be spent on pollution control. You will find that all decisions involve a compromise and that it is not easy to make veryone happy.

CHOMPELO (Atari only)

CHOMPELO is really two challenging games in one. One is similar to NIM; you must bite off part of a cookie, but avoid taking the poisoned portion. The other game is the popular board game REVERSI. It fully uses the Atari's graphics capability, and is hard to beal. This package will run on a 16k system.

\*ATARI, PET, TRS-80, NORTHSTAR, CP/M and IBM are registered tradenames and/or

\*\*Except where noted, all model I software is available for the Model III. TRS-80 diskettes are not supplied with DOS or BASIC.

#### DYNACOMP OFFERS THE FOLLOWING

- Widest variety
- · Guaranteed quality
- Fastest delivery
- · Friendly customer service
- · Free catalog
- 24 hour order phone

#### AND MORE ...

STARTREK 3.2 (Available for all computers)

This is the classic Startrek simulation, but with several new features. For example, the Klingons now shoot at the Enterprise without warning while also attacking starbases in other quadrants. The Klingons also attack with only light and heavy cruisers and move when shot at! The situation is hectic when the Enterprise is besieged by three heavy cruisers and a starbase 5.0.5, is received! The Klingons get even! See the software reviews in A.N.A.L.O.G., 80 Software cruitage and Game Merchandising.

BLACK HOLE (Apple only)

This is an exciting graphical simulation of the problems involved in clusely observing a black hole with a space probe. The object is to enter and maintain, for a prescribed time, an orbit close to a small black hole. This is to be achieved without coming so near the anomaly that the tidal stress destroys the probe. Control of the craft is realistically simulated using side jets for rotation and main thrusters for acceleration. This program employs Hi-Res graphics and is educational as well as challenging.

SPACE TILT (Apple and Atari only)

Price: \$10.95 Cassette/\$14.95 Diskette

Use the game paddles to tilt the plane of the TV screen to "roll" a ball into a hole in the screen. Sound simple! Not
when the hole gets smaller and smaller! A built-in timer allows you to measure your skill against others in this habitforming action game.

MOVING MAZE (Apple and Atari only)

MOVING MAZE (Apple and Atari only)

MOVING MAZE employs the games paddles to direct a puck from one side of a maze to the other. However, the maze is dynamically (and randomly) built and is continually being modified. The objective is to cross the maze without touching (or being hit by) a wall. Scoring is by an elapsed time indicator, and three levels of play are

Price \$14.9 FLSH LER (ABRI only)
Two excellent graphics and action programs in one! ALPHA FIGHTER requires you to destroy the alien starships passing through your sector of the galaxy. ALPHA BASE is in the path of an alien UFO invasion; let five UFO's get by and the game ends. Both games require the joystick and get progressively more difficult the higher you score! ALPHA FIGHTER will run on 16% systems.

THE RINGS OF THE EMPIRE (Atari only)

Price: \$16.95 Cassette/\$20.95 Diskette
The empire has developed a new battle station protected by rotating rings of energy. Each time you blast through the
rings and destroy the station, the empire develops a new station with more protective rings. This exciting game runs
on 16K systems, employs extensive graphics and sound and can be played by one or two players.

INTRUDER ALERT (Atari only)

This is a fast paced graphics game which places you in the middle of the "Dreadstar" having just stolen its plans. The droids have been alerted and are directed to destroy you at all costs. You must find and enter your ahip to escape with the plans. Five levels of difficulty are provided. INTRUDER ALERT requires a joystick and will run on 16% systems.

GIANT SLALOM (Atari only)

Price: \$14.95 Cassette:/\$18.95 Diskette
This real-time action game is guaranteed addictive! Use the joystick to control your path through slalom courses consisting of both open and closed gates. Choose from different levels of difficulty, race against other players or simply take practice runs against the clock. GIANT SLALOM will run on 16K systems.

TRIPLE BLOCKADE (Atari only)

Price; \$14.95 C assette/\$18.95 Diskette
TRIPLE BLOCKADE is a two-to-three player graphics and sound action game. It is based on the classic video aroade
game white millions have enjoyed. Using the Atari joysticks, the object is to direct your blockading line around
the screen without running into your opponent(s). Although the concept is simple, the combined graphics and sound
effect lead to "high anxiety".

GAMES PACK I (Available for all computers)

GAMES PACK I contains the classic computer games of BLACKJACK, LUNAR LANDIER, CRAPS,
HORSERACE, SWITCH and more. These games have been combined into one large program for ease in loading.
They are individually accessed by a convenient menu. This collection is worth the price just for the DYNACOMP version of BLACKJACK.

GAMES PACK II (Available for all computers)

GAMES PACK II (alwaise the games CRAZY EIGHTS, JOTTO, ACEY-DUCEY, LIFE, WUMPUS and others. As with GAMES PACK I, all the games are loaded as one program and are called from a menu. You will particularly enjoy DYNACOMP's version of CRAZY EIGHTS.

Why pay \$7.95 or more per program when you can buy a DYNACOMP collection for just \$10.95?

MOON PROBE (Atari and North Star only)

Price: \$11.95 Cassette/\$15.95 Diskette
This is an extremely challenging "lunar lander" program. The user must drop from orbit to land at a predetermined target on the moon's surface. You control the thrust and orientation of your craft plus direct the rate of descent and approach rangle.

SPACE LANES (North Star only)

SPACE LANES is a simple but exciting space transportation game which involves up to four players (including the computer). The object is to form and expand space transportation companies in a competitive environment. The additional is to amass more net worth than your opponent. The economics include stock purchases and company metgers. Watch your wealth grow!

#### **ADVENTURE**

CRANSTON MANOR ADVENTURE (North Star and CP/M only)

At last 1 A comprehensive Adventure game for North Star and CP/M systems. CRANSTON MANOR ADVENTURE takes you into mysterious CRANSTON MANOR ADVENTURE takes you into mysterious CRANSTON MANOR where you attempt to gather fabulous treasures. Lurking in the manor are wild animals and robots who will not give up the treasures without a light. The number of rooms is greater and the associated descriptions are much more elaborate than the current popular series of Adventure programs, making this game the top in its class. Play can be stopped at any time and the status stored on diskets.

#### SPEECH SYNTHESIS

DYNACOMP is now distributing the new and revolutionary TYPE: N-TALK<sup>TM</sup> (TNT) speech synthesizer from Votrax. Simply connect TNT to your computer's serial interface, enter text from the keyboard and hear the words spoken. TNT is the easiest-to-program speech synthesizer on the market. It uses the least amount of memory and provides the most flexible vocabilisty available anywhere!

Price: \$329.95 (Please add \$4.00 for shipping and handling)

#### **TNT Software**

The following DYNACOMP programs are available for use with TNT

STUD POKER (Atari, 24K) NOMINOES JIGSAW (Atari, 24K) TEACHER'S PET I (Atari and North Star) BRIDGE 2.0 (North Star) CHOMPELO (Atari, 24K)

Please specify 'TNT' versions when ordering

#### ABOUT DYNACOMP

DYNACOMP is a leading distributor of small system software with sales spanning the world (currently in excess of 40 countries). During the past two years we have greatly enlarged the DYNACOMP product line, but have maintained and improved our high level of quality and customer support. The achievement in quality is apparent from our many repeat customers and the software reviews in such publications as COMPUTRONICS, 80 Software Critique and A.N.A. L.O.G. Our customer support is at close as your phone. It is always friendly. The staff is highly trained and always willing to discuss products or give

#### BUSINESS and UTILITIES

SPELLGUARD<sup>TM</sup> (CP/M only) Price: \$219.95 Disk ELLGUARD<sup>1-70</sup> (CP/M only)

Price: \$19.95 Disk

SPELLGUARD is a revolutionary new product which increases the value of your current word processing system (WDD.

STAR, MAGIC WAND, ELECTRIC PENCIL, TEXTED EDITOR II and others). Written entirely in assembly language,

SPELLGUARD<sup>1-70</sup> rapidly assists the user in eliminating spelling and typographical errors by comparing each word the text spainst a dictionary (expandable) of over 20,000 of the most common English words. Words appearing in the text but not found in the dictionary are "Hagged" (or easy identification and correction. Most administrative staff familiar with word pro
cessing equipment will be able to use SPELLGUARD<sup>1-70</sup> in only a few minutes.

MAIL LIST 2.2 (Apple, Atari and North Star diskette only)

Price: \$34.95

This program is unmatched in its ability to store a maximum number of addresses on one diskette (minimum of 1100 per diskette, more than 2200 for "double density" systems!). Its many features include alphabetic and zip code sorting, label printing (1, 2, or 3 up.), merging of files and a unique keyword seeking routine which retrieves entries by a virtually limitless selection of user defined codes. Mail List 2.2 will even find and delete duplicate entries. A very valuable program!

FORM LETTER SYSTEM rel. 2 (Atari, North Star and Apple Diskettes only) FORM LETTER SYSTEM (FLS) is the ideal program for creating and editing form letters and address lists. It contains an easy-to-use text editor which produces fully justified text. Special codes are used in the address list to obtain personalized salutations. Form letters are produced by automatically inserting each address into a produced manager of your letter. FLS is completely compatible with MAIL LIST 2.2, which may be used to manage and sort your address files.

FLS and MAIL LIST 2.2 are available as a combined package for \$59.95.

SORTIT (North Star only) Price: \$29.95 Diskette SORTIT is a gently output only of the superior of the superior

PERSONAL FINANCE SYSTEM (Atari and North Star only)

PFis: is a single diskette, menu-oriented system composed of ten different programs. Besides recording your expenses and tax deductible times, PFS will soot and summarize expenses by payee, and display information on expenditures by any of 26 user defined codes by month or by payee. PFS will even produce monthly bag graphs of your expenses by category! This powerful package requires only one disk drive, minimal memory (24K atari, 12K North Star) and will succee up to 800 records per disk (and over 1000 records per disk by making a few simple changes to the programs). You can record checks plus cash expenses so that you can finally see where your money goes and climinate guesswork and redious hand calculations.

MILY BUDGET (Apple only)

FAMILY BUDGET is a very convenient financial record-keeping program. You will be able to keep track of each and credit expenditures as well as income on a daily basis. You can record tax deductible items and charitable donations. FAMILY BUDGET also provides a continuous record of all credit transactions. You can make daily each and charge entries to any of 21 different expense accounts as well as to 5 payroll and tax accounts. Data are easily retrieved giving the user complete control over an otherwise complicated (and unorganized!) subject. FAMILY BUDGET (Apple only)

TELINK (Atari only)

This software package contains a menu-driven collection of programs for facilitating efficient two-way communication through a full duplex modern (required for use). In one mode of operation you may connect to a data service (e.g., new force) and quickly load data such as stock quotations onto your diskette for later viewing. This greatly reduces "connect time" and that he service change, you may also record the complete contents of a communications senton. Additionally, programs written in BASIC, FORTRAN, etc., may be built off-line using the support text editor and later "updoaded" to another computer, making the Atari a very mart terminal. Even Atari BASIC, programs may be uploaded. Further, a command file may be built off-line and used later as controlling input for a time-share system. That is, you can set up your sequence of time-share commands and programs, and the Atari will transmit them as needed; batch processing. All this adds up to saving both connect time and your time.

TEXT EDITOR II (CP/M) XT EDITOR II (CP/M)

Price: \$29.95 Diskater/\$33.45 Disk
This is the second release version of DYNACOMP's popular TEXT EDITOR I and contains many new features. With TEXT
EDITOR II you may build text files in chunks and assemble them for later display. Blocks of text may be appended, inserted or
deleted. Files may be saved on disk-diskatte in right instified/centered format to be later printed by either TEXT EDITOR II
or the CP/M ED facility, Futher, ASCII CP/M files (including BASIC and assembly language programs) may be read by the
editor and processed. In fact, text files can be built using ED and later formatted using TEXT EDITOR II. All in all, TEXT
EDITOR II is an inexpensive, easy to use, but very flexible editing system.

DFILE (Atari and North Star diskettes only)

This handy program allows North Star and Atari disk users to maintain a specialized data base of all files and programs in the stack of disks which invariably accumulates. DFILE is easy to set up and use. It will organize your disks to provide efficient locating of the desired file or program. FINDIT (North Star only)

This is a three-in-one program which maintains information accessible by keywords of three types: Personal (eg: last nather).
Commercial (eg: plumbers) and Reference (eg: magazine articles, record albums, etc). In addition to keyword searches, there are birthday, anniversary and appointment searches for the personal records and appointment searches for the personal records and appointment searches for the commercial records. Reference records are accessed by a single keyword or by cross-referencing two or three keywords.

SHOPPING LIST (Atari and North Star only) Price: \$12.95 Cassette/\$16.95 Diskette Price: \$21.95 Cassette/\$16.95 Diskette
SHOPPING LIST stores information on items you purchase at the supermarket. Before going shopping, it will remind you of
all the things you might need, and then display (or optionally print) your shopping list and the total cost. Adding, deleting,
changing and storing data is very easy. Runs with 16K.

TAX OPTIMIZER (North Star only) A UP LIMIZER (North Star only)
The TAX OPTIMIZER is an easy-to-use, menu oriented software package which provides a convenient means for analyzing various income tax strategies. The program is designed to provide a quick and easy data entry. Income tax is computed by all tax methods frequildr, income exarging, maximum and alternate minimum tax). The user may immediately observe the tax effect of critical financial decisions. TAX OPTIMIZER has been thoroughly field tested in CPA offices and comes complete with the current tax tables in its data files.

#### **EDUCATION**

HODGE PODGE (Apple only, 48K Applesoft or Integer BASIC)

Price: \$19.95 Cassette: \$23.95 Diskette
Let HODGE PODGE be your child's haby sitter. Pressing any key on your Apple will result in a different and intriguing "happening" related to the letter or number of the chosen key. The program's graphics, color and sound are a delight for children
from age 1 ½ to 9. HODGE PODGE is a non-intimidating teaching device which brings a new dimension to the use of com-Price: \$19.95 Cassette/\$23.95 Diskette

TEACHER'S PET I (Available for all computers)
This is the first of DYNACOMP's educational packages. Primarily intended for pre-school to grade 3, TEACHER'S PET provides the young student with counting practice, letter-word recognition and three levels of math skill exercise.

#### MISCELLANEOUS

Price: \$ 9.95 Casette/\$13.95 Diskette
A unique algorithm randomly produces fascinating graphics displays accompanied with tones which vary as the patterns are
built. No two patterns are the same, and the combined effect of the sound and graphics are mesmerizing. CRYSTALS has been
used in local stores to demonstrate the sound and color features of the Atari.

DETECTION OF THE PRICE OF THE PRIC CRYSTALS (Atari only)

NORTH STAR SOFTWARE EXCHANGE (NSSE) LIBRARY DYNACOMP now distributes the 23 volume NSSE library. These diskettes each contain many programs and offer an outstanding value for the purchase price. They should be part of every North Star user's collection. Call or write DYNACOMP for details regarding the constens of the NSSE collection.

Price: \$9.95 each/\$7.95 each (4 or more)
The complete collection may be purchased for \$149.95

#### AVAILABILITY

DYNACOMP software is supplied with complete documentation containing clear explanations and examples. Unless otherwise specified, all programs will run within 16K program memory space (ATARI requires 24K). Except where noted, programs are avail-able on ATARI, PET, TR.58 of Liver III) and Apple (Applesof) cassette and disketer as well as North Star single density (double density compatible) disketer. Additionally, most programs can be obtained on standard (IBM format) 8" CP/M floppy disks for density compatible) diskette. Add systems running under MBASIC

#### STATISTICS and ENGINEERING

Price: \$39.95 Cassette/\$43.95 Diskette DIGITAL FILTER is a comprehensive data processing program which permits the user to design his own filter function or choose from a menu of filter forms. The filter forms are subsequently converted into non-recursive convolution coefficients which permit rapid data processing. In the explicit design mode the shape of the frequency transfer function is specified by directly entering points along the desired filter curve. In the menu mode, ideal low pass, high pass and bandpass filters which permit rapid the subsequence of the proposition of the proposition of the subsequence of the proposition of the subsequence of the proposition o DIGITAL FILTER (Available for all computers)

DATA SMOOTHER (Not available for Alari)

This special data smoothing program may be used to rapidly derive useful information from noisy business and engine data which are equally spaced. The software features choice in degree and range of fit, as well as smoothed first and se derivative calculation. Also included is automatic plotting of the input data and smoothed results.

FOURIER ANALYZER (Available for all computers)

Die this program to examine the frequency spectra of limited duration signals. The program features automatic scaling and plotting of the input data and results. Practical applications include the analysis of complicated patterns in such fields as electronics, communications and business.

TFA (Transfer Function Analyzer) Price: \$19.95 Cassette/\$23.95 Diskette A (Transfer Function Analyzer)
This is a special software package which may be used to evaluate the transfer functions of systems such as hi-fi amplifiers and filters by examining their response to pulsed inputs. TPA is a major modification of FOURIER ANALYZER and contains an engineering oriented decibel versus log-frequency plot as wells as that editing features. Whereas FOURIER ANALYZER is designed for educational and scientific use, TFA is an engineering tool. Available for all computers.

HARMONIC ANALYZER (Available for all computers)

Price: \$24.95 Cassette/\$28.95 Diskette
HARMONIC ANALYZER was designed for the spectrum analysis of repetitive waveforms. Features include data file generation, editing and storage/retrieval as well as data and spectrum plotting. One particularly unique facility is that the input data
need not be equally spaced or in order. The original data is sorted and a cubic spline interpolation is used to create the data file
required by the FPT algorithm.

FOURIER ANALYZER, TFA and HARMONIC ANALYZER may be purchased together for a combined price of \$49.95 s) and \$59.95 (three disker

REGRESSION I (Available for all computers)

REGRESSION I (available for all computers)

REGRESSION I is a unique and exceptionally versatile one-dimensional least squares "polynomial" curve fitting program.

Features include very high accuracy; an automatic degree determination option; an extensive internal library of fitting functions; data editing; automatic data and curve plotting; a statistical analysis (eg: standard deviation, correlation coefficient, etc.) and much more. In addition, new fitta may be tried without reentering the data. REGRESSION I is certainly the cornerstone program in any data analysis software library.

REGRESSION II (PARAFIT) (Available for all computers) PARAFIT is designed to handle those case in which the parameters are imbedded toosably not married and incinction. The user simply intensity in the fitting and incinction. The user simply intensity in the fitting incinction. The user simply intensity has fetting incident form, including the parameters (A(1), A(2), etc.) as one or more BASIC statemen lines. Date and results may be manipulated and plotted as with REGRESSION I. Use REGRESSION I for polynomial fitting and PARAFIT for those complicated functions. Price: \$19.95 Cassette/\$23.95 Diskette

MULTILINEAR REGRESSION (MLR) (Available for all computers)

Price: \$24.95 Cassette: \$28.95 Diskette
MLR is a professional software package for analyzing data sets containing two orn more linearly independent variables. Besides
performing the basic regression calculation, this program also provides easy to use data entry, storage, retrieval and editing
functions. In addition, the user may interrogate the solution by supplying values for the independent variables. The number of
variables and data size is limited only by the available memory.

REGRESSION I, II and MULTILINEAR REGRESSION may be purchased together for \$51.95 (three cassettes) or \$63.95

ANOVA (Available for all computers)

In the past the ANOVA (analysis of variance) procedure has been limited to the large mainframe computers. Now DYNACOMP has brought the power of this method to small systems. For those conversant with ANOVA, the DYNACOMP software package includes the 1-way, 2-way and N-way procedures. Also provided are the Yates 32. The factorial designs. For those unfamiliar with ANOVA, do not worry. The accompaning documentation was written in a utorial fashion (by a professor in the subject) and serves as an excellent introduction to the subject. Accompaning ANOVA is a support program for building the data base. Included are asveral convenient features including data edining, defening and appending.

BASIC SCIENTIFIC SUBROUTINES, Volume I (Not available for Atari)
DYNACOMP is the exclusive distributor for the software keyed to the popular text BASIC Scientific Subroutines, Volume I by F. Ruckdeschel (see the SYIET/McGraw-Hill advertisement in BYTE magazine, January 1981). These subroutines have been assembled according to chapter. Included with each collection is a menu program which selects and demonstrates each

subroutine.

Collection #1: Chapters 2 and 3: Data and function plotting, complex variables
Collection #2: Chapter 4: Matrix and vector operations
Collection #3: Chapters 5 and 6: Random number generators, series approximations
Price per collection: \$14.95 Cassette:\$18.95 Diskette
All three collections are available for \$39.95 (three cassetter) and \$49.95 (three diskettes).

Because the text is a vital part of the documentation, #8.5IC Scientific Subroutines, Volume I is available from DYNACOMP for \$19.95 plus 75e postage and handling. See review in Dr. Dobbs.

ROOTS (Available for all computers) Price \$10.95 Cassette/\$14.95 Diskette OTS (Availables for air computers) between the accuracy of a polynomial having real coefficients. There is no limit on the degree of the polynomial, and because the procedure is iterative, the accuracy is generally very good. No initial guesses are required as input, and the calculated roots are substituted back into the polynomial and the residuals displayed.

ACTIVE CIRCUIT ANALYSIS (ACAP) (48K Apple only)

Price: 525.95 Casette/520.95 Diskette
ACAP is the analog circuit designer's answer to LOGIC SIMULATOR. With ACAP you may analyze the response of an active or passive component circuit (e.g., a transistor amplifler, band pass filter, etc.). The circuit may be probed at equal steps in
frequency, and the resulting complex (i.e., real and imagainty) voltages at each component juncture examined. By plotting the
magnitude of these voltages, the frequency response of a filter or amplifier may be completely determined with respect to both
amplitude and phase. In addition, ACAP print as statistical analysis of the range of voltage responses which result from
tolerance variations in the components. ACAP is easy to learn and use. Simply describe the circuit in terms of the elements and
their placement, and execute. Circuit descriptions may be saved onto cassette or diskette to be recalled at a later time for execution or editing. ACAP should be part of every circuit designer's program library.

LOGIC SIMULATOR (Apple only; 48K RAM)

With LOGIC SIMULATOR you may easily test your complicated digital logic design with respect to given set of inputs to determine how well the circuit will operate. The elements which may be simulated include multiple input AND, OR, NOR, EXOR, EXNOR and NAND gates, as well as inverters, J-K and D flip-flops, and one-shots. The response of the system is available every clock cycle. Inputs may be clocked in with varying clock cycle length-displacements and delays may be introduced to probe for glinches and race conditions. At the user's option, a timing diagram for any given set of nodes may be plotted using HIRES graphics. Save your breathoarding until the circuit is checked by LOGIC SIMULATOR.

LOGIC DESIGNER (North Star and CP/M only)

LOGIC DESIGNER is an exceptional Computer Aided Design (CAD) program. With it you may convert a large and compiler and design and the star of the functional specification) into an optimized Boolean logic equation. This equation may then be easily converted into a circuit design using either NAND or AND/OR gates. Operationally, LOGIC DESIGNER is composed of a BASIC program which calls in a machine language routine to reduce execution time. Example: For a 7 variable by 127 line table, the processing time is only two minutes. LOGIC DESIGNER is clearly a fast and powerful tool for building digital circuity.

#### ORDERING INFORMATION

All orders are processed and shipped within 48 hours. Please enclose payment with order and include the appropriate computer information. If paying by VISA or Master Card, include all numbers on card.

Shipping and Handling Charges Within North America: Add \$1.50 Outside North America: Add 10% (Air Mail) Delivery
All orders (excluding books) are sent First Class.

Quantity Discounts
Deduct 10% when ordering 3 or more programs. Dealer discount schedules are available upon request.

8" CP/M Disks
Add \$2.50 to the listed diskette price for each 8" floppy disk (IBM soft sectored CP/M format). Programs run under
Microsoft MBASIC or BASIC-80.

5¼" CP/M Disks All software available on 8" CP/M disks is also available on 5¾" disks, North Star format.

Ask for DYNACOMP programs at your local software dealer. Write for detailed descriptions of these and other programs from DYNACOMP.

DYNACOMP, Inc. 1427 Monroe Avenue

Rochester, New York 14618 24 hour order phone: (716)586-7579 recording Office phone (9AM-5PM EST): (716)442-8960

New York State residents please add 7% NYS sales tax



VISA

#### **Clubs and Newsletters**

#### **Newsletter for Hams** and Computerists

Dits & Bits, The W5YI Report, is published twice a month for the ham radio operator and microcomputer user. Articles on memory, FCC regulations, and other related topics are included. Contact the newsletter at POB 10101, Dallas TX 75207, (214) 690-1063.

#### Interested in a Central Bulletin-**Board Service?**

Michael Witt is interested in hearing from people who would like to develop a computer network in which the central system would place calls during the evening hours for reduced telephone rates. The system would be similar to other bulletin-board systems, except messages would be delivered and picked up by the central system instead of users calling in.

Contact Michael Witt. POB 55686, Valancia CA 91355.

#### Newsletter on Genealogy

Genealogical Computing is a bimonthly newsletter on personal-computer applications involving genealogy. Contact Sara Andereck, c/o Data Transfer Associates, 5102 Pommeroy Dr., Fairfax VA 22032, (703) 978-8490.

#### Swiss **Computer Club**

Founded in 1978, the Schweizer Computer Club already has more than 4000 members. Members own PET, Apple, Sorcerer, and other systems, and have a special CP/M group. The club publishes three newsletters: Mikro- und Kleincomputer, a bimonthly; CBM/ PET News: and Computerjournal. Contact Ernst Erb. Schweizer Computer Club. Seeburgstrasse 18, CH-6002 Luzern, Switzerland.

#### Free Graphics Newsletter

Subscriptions to the Dynamic Blackboard News, are free. The News features customer applications, new products, technical notes, software news, and hints for graphics users. Dynamic Blackboard News is a publication of the Cambridge Development Laboratory. Contact Jean L Graef, Cambridge Development Laboratory, 36 Pleasant St. Watertown MA 02172. (617) 926-0869.

#### Newsletter on Graphics

Computer Graphics News is published by the National Computer Graphics Association in cooperation with Scherago Associates Inc. The tabloid serves as a news source for the computergraphics community. For further information, contact Scherago Associates Inc, 1515 Broadway, New York NY 10036, (212) 730-1050.

#### **Heath Users** Group in California

Covering Riverside, San Bernardino, and West Los Angeles counties in Southern California, the Tri-County Heath Users Group welcomes members and visitors to its bimonthly meetings. Meetings are held the first Saturday of each month at the Heathkit Electronic Center 1555 N Orange Grove, in Pomona, and on the third Saturday of each month at the University of California-Riverside, Rm 1111. Watkins Facility. Meetings begin at 2 PM.

#### **CP/M Users Group**

The Sacramento Microcomputer Users Group is a CP/M users group that publishes a monthly newsletter called Push & Pop. Contact the group at POB 161513, Sacramento CA 95816, (916) 363-3962.

#### Pocatello Microcomputer Club

Members of the Pocatello Microcomputer Club use most of the popular computers on the market today. Anyone interested in computers is welcome to join. Contact the club at POB 8106. Pocatello ID 83209. (208) 232-4462.

#### PETs In Canada

The Toronto PET Users Group (TPUG) has a disk library available for members and nonmembers. The library has approximately 1400 programs provided by TPUG members and from other clubs. Membership is encouraged even if you live too far away to attend meetings. Contact TPUG, c/o Chris Bennett, 381 Lawrence Ave West, Toronto, Ontario, M5M 1B9, Canada, (416) 783-1645.

#### Science Network and Newsletter

The COGNET Newsletter seeks to disseminate information on cognitive simulation, computational linguistics, and artificial intelligence. The Center for Cognitive Science is also working on a computer network for those involved in these areas of research. For details, contact COGNET. Center for Cognitive Science, POB 1911. Brown University, Providence RI 02912.

#### **BYTE's Bits**

#### Industry's Eyes on **New LISP Computer**

LMI has been granted a license from the Artificial Intelligence Laboratory of MIT (Massachusetts Institute of Technology) to construct and commercially market the MIT CADR machine. This system is specifically designed as a programmer environment for LISP. According to an LMI spokesman, most LISP programs are developed on the DEC (Digital Equipment Corporation) PDP-10 mainframes, but the LMI system, although in the format of a personal computer, provides up to sixtyfour times the virtual address space. The base price of the LMI machine is \$80,000.

Until recently, LISP usage has been associated with research conducted at educational institutions. But now that Control Data Corporation and Texas Instruments have ordered LMI machines, LISP's commerical usage will be seen in expert systems, VLSI (very large-scale integrated) circuit design, and natural-language processing.

LMI is headquartered in Los Angeles, California.■

# OUR NEWEST DEVELOPMENT IN THE CONTINUING EXPANSION OF THE UCSD p-SYSTEM" SOFTWARE. VERSION IV."

JOHN BRACKETT, President, SofTech Microsystems



UCSD p-System and UCSD Pascal are trademarks of the Regents of the University of California. LSI-11 is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corp.

Backed by a dedicated team of professionals, SofTech Microsystems continues to enhance the world's most widely-used, portable software development system. Today it's the UCSD p-System, Version IV.

Able to run on most major microprocessors including 8086, Z-80, 8080, 8085, 6502, 6809, 9900 and LSI-11™, Version IV is the developer's tool to make perfect programs more possible. It consolidates all the best features of earlier versions, while allowing for much larger applications, concurrent processing and improved debugging. With the addition of BASIC, more macro cross-assemblers, and improved documentation, Version IV is truly a total, professional software development and execution environment.

And, it's backed by SofTech Microsystems, the first to deliver a complete, portable software system for most major microprocessors with UCSD Pascal™, FORTRAN-77, BASIC, and multiple assemblers.

For tomorrow, the expansion continues. More 16 bit microprocessor installations. The performance impact of native code generation. New system utilities and languages. New tools for creating applications more rapidly. The SofTech Microsystems team is at work today to increase your options for the future.

Get the software system that's going places. Distribution licenses and single copies available. Write or call for details, so you can start going places, too.



For the software that's going places.

9494 Black Mountain Road, San Diego, CA 92126, (714) 578-6105 TWX 910-335-1594

#### **System Notes**

# A Closer Look at the TRS-80 Color Computer

Woody Baker Rte 11, Box 4780 Lufkin TX 75901

People who have purchased the TRS-80 Color Computer know that Radio Shack is reluctant to disclose much information about the internal workings of its computers—preferring that all work requiring the opening of the outer case be performed by an authorized service center. However, it is possible to find much of this information; a bit of digging, a few phone calls to Fort Worth, and a disassembler from the Micro Works of Del Mar, California, enabled me to obtain the information presented here.

The TRS-80 Color Computer is based on the Motorola 6809E microprocessor. [The "E" indicates the series—in this case, the 6809 model capable of multiprocessing, although this capability is not used in the TRS-80 Color Computer....SM] The unit uses a Motorola 6847 video-display-generator IC (integrated circuit) for the color display—meaning there are a number of memory locations within the computer that control which of the eleven modes the IC is in. If you know these locations, you can access the modes not provided by Radio Shack's software.

#### Memory Organization

The TRS-80 Color Computer uses page 0 (memory locations decimal 0000 through 0256) as a scratch pad. The Motorola 680X microprocessors all have the ability to use a special mode of addressing called *direct page* (the same as the 6502 *zero page* mode). The enhancement added to the 6809 is the ability to select which 256-byte page to treat as page 0. In order for the 6809 to maintain 680X-family compatibility, the default remains page 0. Microsoft followed this default in its BASIC interpreter written for the Color Computer—leaving most of the important memory locations within page 0.

Since Microsoft uses the same conventions in all its BASIC interpreters, it can be concluded that the BASIC in the Color Computer is organized in a manner similar to its BASIC for 6502-based computers. The pointers to the start and end of BASIC and the start and end of variables are the same. Also, the storage format is the same for BASIC lines (a 2-byte pointer to the start of the line, followed by a 2-byte line number, and then the token code terminated by a zero).

#### The Video Window

As shown in tables 1 through 4, the TRS-80 Color

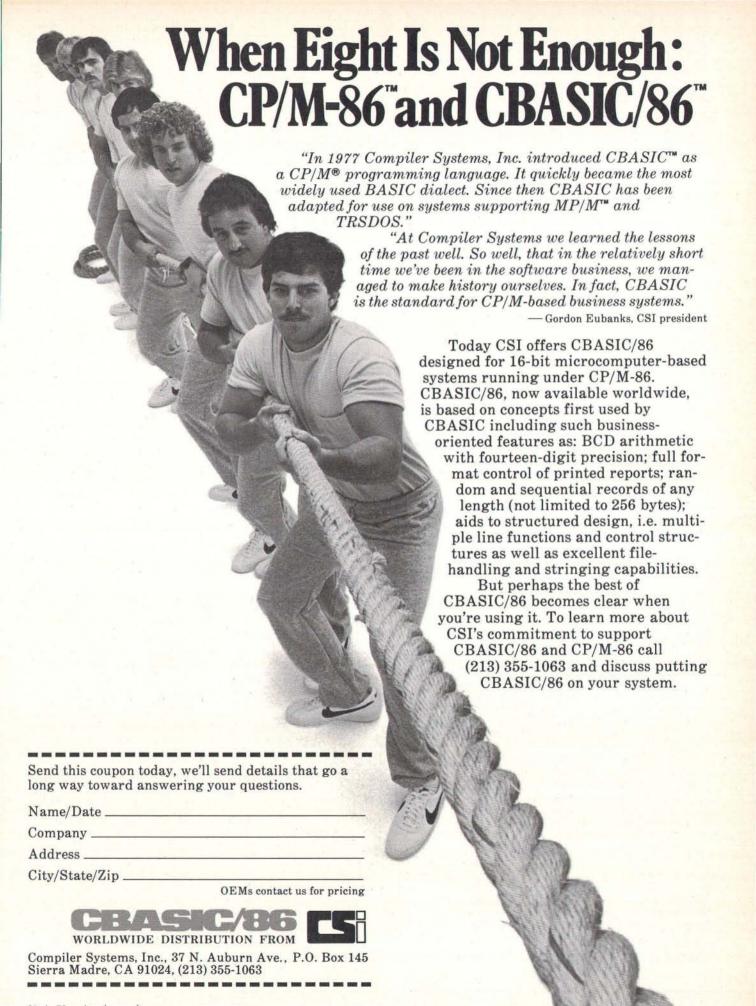
Computer allows a surprising degree of control to the programmer. The video window is unique in that it can be moved around within available memory, which in this case is from 0000 through 7FFF. You can set it to location 0 and watch the scratch-pad locations change as the computer is running. This is where the information summarized in table 4 comes from. In order to set the video memory to page 0, just POKE any value into decimal location 65480. When the POKE is executed, it clears bit 1 of the 7-bit binary word contained in the Motorola 6883 SAM (synchronous address multiplexer) that controls the base location of the video screen. To restore the video window to its normal location, POKE any value into location 65481—resetting bit 1.

The 6 bytes referred to in table 1 control the memory-mapping mode of the 6847 VDG (video display generator). The 6883 SAM IC maps memory into the video circuits and can be thought of as a 3-bit number that selects the amount of memory available to the VDG. This 3-bit register is controlled by the locations shown in table 1. The desired result can again be obtained by POKEing any values into these locations—toggling 3 bits into the SAM circuit. The VDG control lines are located in port 65314 and select the mode of the VDG. In order to switch the Color Computer into another graphics mode, you first set the available memory to match the mode, and then select the mode via the port. It's necessary to turn the control lines on at the port and also set the video memory size via the locations shown in table 2.

Table 2 shows the locations that control the base page of the video memory. In order to locate the base page, the TRS-80 Color Computer hardware takes the 7-bit word these 14 bytes specify and multiplies it by 512—resulting in the location of the base page.

Locations shown in table 3 are either used by the 6809 for interrupts or are assigned other functions by Radio Shack. Although I was told their names by a Radio Shack representative, I didn't find out their exact functions. Apparently, you can select four different clock speeds using these locations. Although I encourage you to experiment with them, it's easy to lose your video-sync signal when fooling with these locations.

Programmable-memory locations are shown in table 4. The keyboard buffer is terminated by a 0, and a PEEK(732) returns the token for the first keyword found



### ATLANTIC COMPUTER INDUSTRIES FOR:

IMS, MORROW DESIGNS, CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS, ADDS, VECTOR, APPLE, ITHACA INTERSYSTEMS, IBM, SCION, NEC, T.I., MUSYS, ASHTON-TATE, HAZELTINE, ANADEX, HAYES, NOVATION, PER SCI, MICROPOLIS, SHUGART, and much more.

#### IMS 5000 AND 8000 SYSTEMS

Outstanding reliability and performance. These systems feature a Z80A CPU, S-100 bus, double density drives (either single or double sided), DMA disk controller, 64K RAM, 2 serial & 1 parallel port, and includes CP/M<sup>®</sup> Hard disk and multi user, software options.

5000 Desk Top with dual, single sided mini drives .... \$3,225 8000 Desk Top with dual, single sided 8" drives ..... \$4,775

MORROW DESIGNS - DECISION I ...... \$1,450

Decision I was designed to be the most versatile and cost effective multi-user, multi-tasking microcomputer available today. Decision I CPU features a 4-6 MHZ Z80A, sophisticated memory hardware, a real time clock and uNIX software. Floppy and Hard disk drives available.

Features 64K RAM, MUON advanced operating system, upgradable to multi-user, multi-tasking operations. Extensive support software and utilities available.

MUSYS SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER ..... \$1,295

Bootstrap PROM. Z 80 processor, 64K dynamic RAM, console serial port, S-100 parallel interface.

EPSON								
MX-80 .							\$	499
MX-100							\$	775

NEC 5510 (serial interface) . . \$2,749 5530 (parallel interface) \$2,749

QUME - Letter Quality Sprint 5/45 KSR ..... \$2,990 Sprint 5/45 RO ..... \$2,625

ANADEX
DP 9500/9501 ..... \$1,299
DP 9000/9001 ..... \$1,219
High resolution, 200 cps.

MICROANGELO from SCION
High resolution graphics system complete w. 15" monitor,
cabling and software \$2,225
S-100 Graphics Card \$ 925

#### **QUME DRIVES**

MORROW FLOPPY DISKS
Discus 2D, 1 drive ... \$ 950
Discus 2D, 2 drive ... \$1,559
2+2, 1 drive ...... \$1,259
2+2, 2 drive ...... \$2,260
All complete with CP/M ® &
MBASIC.

ADD'S VIEWPOINT CRT NEW! Detached keyboard, programmable function keys, 2 position tilt screen . \$ 599

TELEVIDEO		
912C	 \$	749
920C		
950	 \$	999

#### ATLANTIC COMPUTER INDUSTRIES CORP.

80 BROAD STREET SUITE 404 NEW YORK, N.Y. 10004 PHONE: 212 - 376-5978

#### Systems Notes.

in the line. In order to use this as an input routine, you would need to preface each line with a REM statement—resulting in the first character after REM being located at 733. The input routine uses the same buffer but doesn't do any tokenizing. A flag may exist that disables the tokenizing routine. Once the keyboard-input

Hexadecimal	Decimal	
Address	Address	Function
FFC0	65472	Clear VO
FFC1	65473	Set V0
FFC2	65474	Clear V1
FFC3	65475	Set V1
FFC4	65476	Clear V2
FFC5	65477	Set V2

**Table 1:** The six locations within the TRS-80 Color Computer's programmable memory that control the memory-mapping mode of the Motorola 6847 VDG (video display generator). The graphics mode is selected via port 65314 and the available memory must be set to match the mode. See listing 1 for an example of a program that does this.

Hexadecimal Address	Decimal	Function
FFC6	65478	Clear bit 0
FFC7	65479	Set bit 0
FFC8	65480	Clear bit 1
FFC9	65481	Set bit 1
FFCA	65482	Clear bit 2
FFCB	65483	Set bit 2
FFCC	65484	Clear bit 3
FFCD	65485	Set bit 3
FFCE	65486	Clear bit 4
FFCF	65487	Set bit 4
FFD0	65488	Clear bit 5
FFD1	65489	Set bit 5
FFD2	65490	Clear bit 6
FFD3	65491	Set bit 6
FFD4	65492	Clear bit 7
FFD5	65493	Set bit 7

**Table 2:** The TRS-80 Color Computer's programmable-memory locations that control the base-page location of the video memory. In order to calculate the base-page location, the hardware multiplies the resulting 7-bit number contained in the Motorola 6883 SAM (synchronous address multiplexer) by 512.

Hexadecimal Address	Decimal Address	Function
FFD6		A CELL CONTROL OF THE
	65494	Bank switch
FFD7	65495	Clear bit 2 clk rate
FFD8	65496	Set bit 2 clk rate
FFD9	65497	Clear bit 1 clk rate
FFDA	65498	Set bit 1 clk rate
FFDB-FFDF	65499-65505	Memory size jumpers
FFF0-FFFF	65520-65535	6809 vectors

**Table 3:** A few miscellaneous control and interrupt locations within programmable memory. Hexadecimal locations FFD7 through FFDA control the processor speed (nominally, 0.894 MHz). Although experimentation is encouraged, the user should be aware that these locations are tied to videosync generation and may result in a temporary loss of video.





#### PACKARD **HEADQUARTERS**



#### A STANDARD FOR **PROFESSIONALS**

HP-67 289.95
HP-97 <b>584.95</b>
HP-33C SCI 79.95
HP-34C SCI 114.95
HP-38C BUS/RE 119.95
HP-32E SCI 49.95
HP-37E BUS 59.95
HP-41, 41CV CALL
HP-85 CALL
HP-83 NEW CALL
<b>HP-125 NEW COMPUTER</b>





Complete Enhancements. Peripherals and Accessories

#### The PHONE CONTROLLER



NOW

- Dials any of 30 stored numbers Quartz clock displays time and elapsed
- time automatically.
  Automatically re-tries a busy phone a number of pre-programmed times
- Built-in speaker for group listening
   For home and business use.

#### TOSHIBA

BC-1232PV DIGITRON **DESK TOP CALCULATOR** 

NOW 99.95

12-DIGIT PRINT/DISPLAY FOR FAST, ACCURATE CALCULATING AT HOME OR FOR BUSINESS

#### apple // INTRODUCING(

Apple III is a highly integrated computer system, evolved from the Apple II design and optimized to best serve the professional user. The new computer will be offered in packaged configurations for personal use in professional application look at these special Apole III

features • an 80-character upper lower case display, disc drive and integrated peripheral interfaces

· APPLE II, II PLUS

(16K, 32K, 48K) APPLE III

DOS 3.3
 APPLE PLOT
 APPLE PASCAL (64K)
 APPLE FORTRAN

VISICALC 16 SEC

VISIPLOT

VISITREND

 enhanced graphics capability
 an emulator mode allowing Apple II software to be run on the Apple III



AUTHORIZED DEALER AND LEVEL 1 SERVICE CENTER

EPSON CENTRONICS

**APPLE II PLUS** 

BPI (GL, AR, & PAYROLL) . MODEM OUME SILENTYPE ANADEX

SANYO, BW. COLOR, GREENSCREEN

EXTENDED

WARRANTY

COMPLETE BUSINESS, EDUCATIONAL & GAME SOFTWARE AVAILABLE.

DOW JONES NEWS
 & QUOTES
 DECISION EVALUATOR

CONTROLLER

(GEN LEDGER)

MICRO-COURIER

APPLE WRITER
 GRAPHICS TABLET

#### YOU'LL WONDER **HOW YOU EVER GOT** ALONG WITHOUT IT.

	NOW	SAVE
1050 ECONOMY		
ANSWERNEW	119.95 .	30.
1450 SMALL		
WONDER	189.95	90.
1550 TOUCH		
SYSTEM	. 259.95	120.
1750 VOICE		
ACTIVATE	229.95	100.
960 MEMORY		
DIALER		
HANDHELD NEW	79.95	20.

#### CODE-*A*-PHONE

The Telephone Answering System®



AND AMERICA IS GETTING THE MESSAGE.

#### ASIO WHERE MIRACLES NEVER CEASE



CA-90 INVADER GAME CALCULATOR WATCH **DEPTH-TESTED** TO 100
METERS

AA-81 2-WAY DIG/ANALOG ALARM...
VL-TONE MUSICAL INSTRUMENT/ CALC
W100 DEPTH TESTED ALARM CHRONO.
FX7100 SCI CHRONO ALARM CALC...
FX3500 SCI PROGRAMMABLE CALC...
FR100 DESK-TOP PRINT/DISPLAY..... 69.95 69.95 39.95 39.95 79.95

ALSO: CANON, TOSHIBA, NSC, SEIKO, MATTEL, PEARLCORDER, ITT, GTE, AND MANY OTHERS ALL AT GREAT PRICES!

#### INNOVATIONS FROM **Texas Instruments**



#### **GET A \$20 REBATE ON**

THE 11-59 F	HOGHAMMABLE.
TI-54 SCI NEW 39, TI-55II NEW 44, TI-57 PROG SCI 39, PC-100C 169, LCD-PROG NEW 59, TI-30II NEW 18, TI-35SP SCI 22, TI-40 SCI NEW 28, BUS ANAL I 19, BUS ANAL I 44, BUS CARD 39, MBA 54,	95 SPEAK & SPELL READ 59.95 95 SPEAK & MATH 59.95 95 TOUCH & TELL NEW 54.95 95 TI-5100 DISPLAY 39.95 95 TI-5010 HAND/PRINT 49.95 95 TI-5130 PRINT/DISP 79.95 95 TI-5135 PRINT/DISP 79.95 95 TI-5132 PRINT/DISP 79.95 95 TI-5142 PRINT/DISP 99.95 95 TI-59 960 PROG CALC 89.95 95 TI-59 960 PROG 179.95

#### PLUG INTO CONTROL

CONTROL LIGHTS AND APPLIANCES AUTOMATICALLY AND INSTANTLY.



TC	211	TIMER	. 59.95
TS	555	5 pc TIMER SET NEW	119.95
PK	300	3 pc MINI CONTROLLER	. 49.95

#### ESESYSTEM X-10

#### THE SHARP EDGE SHARP

EL-670 ELECTRONIC PIANO	
CLOCK/CALCULATOR NEW	69.95
CT-665E TALKING CLOCK NEW	99.95
EL-7001 ALPHANUMERIC CALC	139.95
CT-455E POCKET DIG/ ALARM	
CLOCK	24.95
EL-5100 PROG/ALPHANUMERIC	89.95
EL-6200 ALPHANUMERIC	99.95
EL-1188 HANDHELD PRINT/DISPLAY	49.95
EL-1182 DESK TOP PRINT/DISPLAY .	74.95
EL-5813 SCIENTIFIC	
55565511111555	

144	CHESS CHALLENGER 7	89.95 129.95

PROGRAMMABLE .....

34.95

#### MATTEL ELECTRODICS"

INTELLIVISION	259.95
GAME CARTRIDGES	27.95
HORSERACE ANALYZER	27.95
101	

	TOUCH THE FUTURE	
	ATARI 400 (16K)	294.95
ATARI"	TOUCH THE FUTURE ATARI 400 (16K)	CALL
university and more	MOCOO CODDI FCC	LABITA

MP600 CORDLESS HAND-HELD PHONE .... 189.95 (700' RANGE)

WE WILL MEET OR BEAT ANY COMPETITOR'S PRICE ON MOST ITEMS IF HE HAS THE MERCHANDISE IN STOCK



VISA

WRITE OR CALL FOR FREE CATALOG

NEWPORT BEACH COSTA MESA 3211 S HARBOR BLVD SANTA ANA CA 92704 (714) 549-7373

All units shipped in original factory cartons with accessories according to manufacturer's speciaccessories according to manufacturer's speci-fication. Visa, Mastercard, \$ Order, Pers. Ck (14 wrkg. days to clear), COD accepted. Min. \$4.95 for shipping in U.S.A. Air on reqst. CA res. add 6% sales tx. All mdse subject to availability, prices subject to change. Send orders to dept.



WILSHIRE CENTER 3285 WILSHIRE BLVD (213) 385-7777

LOS ANGELES 11986 WILSHIRE BLVD (213) 820-0423

PASADENA 260 S. LAKE AVE (213) 795-3007

TARZANA 18665 VENTURA BLVD (213) 705-7507

BREA 1080 E. IMPERIAL HWY (714) 990-6600

TORRANCE/LAWNDALE 16611 HAWTHORNE BLVD (213) 370-5795

#### Professional Discounts

routine and the character-output routine are located, machine-language programming should be much easier on the Color Computer.

#### Applications

Since the video screen can be moved around in memory via one of the registers in the SAM circuit, you can use the information presented here to page through memory. If you are in the alphanumeric-graphics mode

Hexadecimal	Decimal	
Address	Address	Function
19-1A	25-26	Pointer to start of BASIC
1B-1C	27-28	Pointer to end of program
1D-1E	29-30	Pointer to variables
1F-20	31-32	Pointer to start of arrays
88-89	136-137	Pointer to current cursor position
8C	140	Location of sound frequency
8E	142	Duration of sound
94	148	Cursor color
A8-AA	168-170	Jump vector to 43376
10C-10E	268-270	Jump vector to 43274
10F-111	271-273	Jump vector to 41046
112-114	274-276	Jump vector to 45974
11D-11F	285-287	Jump vector to 45509
2DD-3DC	733-988	Keyboard buffer
601	1535	Start of BASIC work space

**Table 4:** BASIC control and other miscellaneous locations within page 0 of the TRS-80 Color Computer's programmable memory.

(the default), you can obtain an ASCII snapshot of memory. All the characters in the ASCII code range will show up in the video display. Moving the window to the BASIC work space allows you to look at your BASIC program. If you do this before doing a CLOAD, you can watch memory filling up with a program. Since you can move the screen back and forth, you can think of it as a "paging-mode" terminal. With the appropriate software, you should also be able to make a sophisticated screen-oriented editor. You cannot go above hexadecimal 7FFF, or page 64.

Putting the computer in the 64 by 64 color mode (listing 1) lets you use only half the screen. However, since you know where the starting pointers to BASIC are, you can change them and move the BASIC program down in memory to allow you to use more memory for the screen. This is accomplished by POKEing the new address into locations 19 through 1A hexadecimal or 25 through 26 decimal, and then doing a NEW command by jumping to location AD19 (or 44313). Now you can use V0 through V2 to allocate more screen memory.

You can also go into other modes: POKEing a 240 into port 65413 puts you into high-resolution mode, which takes 6 K bytes of programmable memory for the screen. In this mode, everywhere there is a "1" in memory, a lit dot appears on the screen, and everywhere there is a "0" in memory, a black (unlit) dot appears on the screen.



#### **JANUS**



the language that is based on the past but looks to the uses of the future:

JANUS is a true compiler for a subset of ADA. ADA is the much awaited U.S. Department of Defense language. With JANUS, it is available now on your CP/M system.

#### JANUS has such features as:

Separate Compilation
Records with variants
Subranges, Enumerations, and Arrays
Initialized Variables
Integers and Arbitrary Precision Reals
Produces ROMable, Re-entrant 8080 machine code
and much more . . .

JANUS is the face of the future. The structured language that you need for efficient programming. This is your chance to get to the head of the crowd and learn the language that will be the language of the 80's.

JANUS requires an 8080/8085 or Z80 CPU, 56K of memory, and at least one 8" floppy disk. JANUS is supplied on a single density 8" floppy. For \$250, you get the JANUS compiler, linker, assembler, and owners manual.

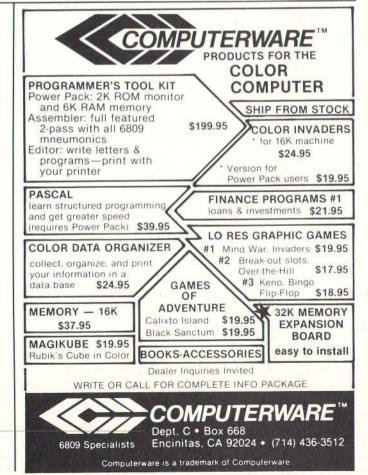
CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc. ADA is a trademark of the U.S. Department of Defense



specialists in state of the art programming

P.O. BOX 1512

MADISON, WISCONSIN 53701



#### AFTER YOU'VE SEEN HOWALL THE OTHER PRINTERS STACK UP...

THE ONE ON TOP WILL SURPRISE YOU.



The Novell IMAGE 800 dot matrix printer is on top because it is *the* performance printer. The printer mechanism has been running in the lab continuously since January, 1980—24 hours a day, 7 days a week—without failing—and it's still going. That's Novell quality. That's 100% duty cycle.

The Novell IMAGE 800 is state-of-the-art: microprocessor controlled...30 programmable functions...compressed or expanded print...correspondence quality print...11 channel programmable VFU.

If you require 150 CPS print speed and 136 column output, you can't do better anywhere. And at \$1,395, we're hundreds less than comparable units.

#### Check these other features:

- 80 or 132 columns
- · Bi-directional print
- 9 x 9 dot matrix
- Dual tractor paper feed
- RS232C or parallel interface
- 110-9600 baud
- 6 or 8 lines per inch vertical spacing
- Tear bar
- True descenders
- Subscripting & superscripting
- Vertical tabulation

Compare. Find out how the others stack up. It won't take you long to see why Novell is on top. A Novell IMAGE 800 dot matrix printer can help you stay on top, too. Because higher performance means lower overhead. For all the details, call us at (801) 226-8202. You'll be profitably surprised.

GENEROUS OEM DISCOUNTS. DISTRIBUTOR INQUIRIES INVITED.



1170 No. Industrial Park Drive, Orem, Utah 84057 Telephone: (801) 226-8202

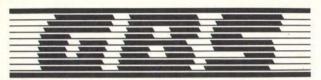
Circle 422 on inquiry card

# SORCERER SOFTWARE

#### All Programs Are On Cassette

VISI-WORD by Lee Anders

From preparing short letters to writing a book, word processing becomes easy and inexpensive using VISI-WORD, a cassette based word processor. VISI-WORD is designed to interface with just about any printer you can attach your Sorcere to. VISI-WORD can accept control characters, which allows you to issue special commands to those printers with graphics controls, font control, and the like. A special feature of VISI-WORD, from which it gets its name, is the "command display off" feature. This command eliminates all special end of line markers and other non-printing characters and automatically performs right-justification, centering, and indenting right on the video, so that you can see what your text will look like before it is printed. Other features of VISI-WORD include four separate buffers (to assist with form letters, boiler plating, and shifting text around), automatic page numbering and titling, partial print, and locating strings.



#### General Business System

by Lee Anders

GBS is a general purpose programming system that can be used for many business applications. Use this system to create, edit, format, and print mailing lists. Or set up an inventory system, an accounts receivable file, or a payroll system. Or use it to enter orders. Delete, modify or append records, and then summarize and tabulate the results. You design (with the help of an extensively documented user manual) a system of records. Then use the power of GBS to compute, sort, select, merge, add, and modify your data. GBS will provide you with the kind of fast, accurate, flexible tools you always knew a home computer could provide. Four example application programs are included. Of course, you don't need to use GBS for business. You can use it for personal finance, club or personal record keeping, or almost any type of problem that involves the management of records. Written in machine language with flexible cassette interfacing, this program requires a Sorcerer with at least 32K of memory. \$99.95

FORTH for the Sorcerer. Now Sorcerer owners can enjoy the convenience and speed of the fascinating FORTH programming language. Based on fig-FORTH and adapted for the Sorcerer by James Albanese, this version uses simulated disk memory in RAM and does not require a disk drive. Added to standard fig-FORTH are an on-screen editor, a serial RS-232 driver, and a tape save and load capability. Numerous examples are included in the 130 pages of documentation. Requires 32K or more of RAM. \$59.95

#### ARROWS AND ALLEYS™ by Vic Tolomei

The latest of Quality Software's great arcade games for the Sorcerer is ARROWS AND ALLEYS, by Vic Tolomei. You drive your car in a maze of alleys. Your task is to eliminate a gang of arrows that constantly pursues you. You have a gun and the arrows don't, but the arrows are smart and they try to stay out of your sights and will often attack from the side or from behind. Eliminate the arrows and another, faster gang comes after you. Four levels of play. Requires 16K or more of RAM. \$17.95

We have more than 20 programs for the Sorcerer PLEASE WRITE FOR OUR CATALOG



HOW TO ORDER: If there is no SORCERER dealer near you, you may order directly from us. MasterCard and Visa cardholders may place orders by telephone. Or mail your order to the address above. California residents add 6% sales tax. Shipping Charges: Within North America orders must include \$1.50 for shipping and handling. Outside North America the charge for airmail shipping and handling is \$5.00. Pay in U.S. currency.

\*The name "SORCERER" has been trademarked by Exidy, Inc.

#### System Notes\_

Listing 1: A program for the TRS-80 Color Computer demonstrates video-mode switching. This program sets the computer to a 64- by 64-character graphics mode. Each byte maps into four consecutive blocks on the screen, with a 2-bit code used to indicate which of the four available colors (in this mode) each block will be. In this graphics mode, each horizontal line of blocks is 16 characters wide, as opposed to 32 characters (bytes) wide in the normal mode of operation. Since this mode requires 1 K bytes of programmable memory, with 512 bytes allocated to the screen, you can only work with the upper half of the video display. See the text for further details.

- 5 POKE 65495,0:REM SPEED PROCESSOR UP
- 10 BA = 1300:REM BASE OF THE CHARACTER
- 15 POKE 65314,129:POKE 65473,0:REM SET COLOR GRAPHICS MODE C
- 20 FOR I = 1024 TO 1535:POKE I,0:NEXT I:REM PAINT ½ SCREEN GREEN
- 30 FOR I = 1 TO 8:REM 8 LINES PER CHARACTER
- 40 FOR J=1 TO 3:REM 3 BYTES PER LINE
- 50 READ A:POKE BA+(I\*16)+J,A:REM PUT THE CHARACTER DOWN
- 60 NEXT J:NEXT I
- 70 GOTO 70:REM LOOP SO WE DON'T MESS DISPLAY UP
- 80 DATA 0,255,0,3,255,192,15,60,240,15,255,240,15,225,240
- 90 DATA 0,195,0,3,60,192,8,195,48
- 100 END

A rather interesting location is 148 (hexadecimal 92). This location changes madly when you put video into page 0. This is the so-called heartbeat of the system—the storage location for the color byte that specifies the color of the cursor. POKEing a 0 there makes the cursor go away.

The 6809 machine-code interrupt vectors at hexadecimal locations FFF0 through FFFF all point to programmable memory (except the reset vector). The reset vector points to cold-start BASIC. This routine is in ROM (read-only memory), and has the responsibility of resetting all other vectors and initializing memory. It checks if the machine has been on or has just been turned on. If it has just been turned on, it initializes most of the scratch-pad locations. If you just hit a reset, it leaves certain pointers alone, notably the pointers to your BASIC program.

#### Conclusion

There is much more to be learned about the TRS-80 Color Computer. I hope this article inspires you to go digging. I'd like to hear from people who discover other interesting facts about it. Hopefully, this information will give you a good start toward understanding your new computer.

[Editor's Note: It's a little-known fact that Radio Shack publishes technical service manuals for all its computer products. These manuals are available to the general public and contain a wealth of "inside" information and troubleshooting procedures. The manuals are not stocked by Radio Shack dealers. Contact your local Radio Shack store for the price and ordering information. Also, see "What's Inside Radio Shack's Color Computer?" in the March 1981 BYTE, page 90....SM]

# Computerize your bookkeeping without terrifying your bookkeeper.

Introducing The Boss:™ the most advanced, yet most understandable, financial accounting system. Designed to automate your bookkeeping without confusion or mistakes.

1	ansact Jos ate Receive	rd   84-88-81	Entry Date:84 POST CASH REC	-85-81 ELPTS		
-	ustomer Che ustomer ID our Invoice ustomer P.	1 : 1881 1 : 18222	X12 C	DHPANT		8.89
	our Depart our Calego escription	ment%: 188 ry # : 188	ysent	PROC	WARE OUCT 1	
	ccounts   188   688	Name Checking Secount Cash Sales-Ports		U T 1 0 H hount _3000.45	Debit/Credit Debit Credit	
	***					
	100			SECRETARIA		
	***			*******		
		facunt out of b	.lanaat	8.88		

Typical screen format - actual photograph.

If "fear of the unknown" is standing between you and computerization, you should find out about The Boss.

The Boss system is immediately comprehensible to bookkeepers because it utilizes virtually the same format they're used to.

So even someone with no previous computer experience can easily learn and operate The Boss system.

#### Features seldom found in packaged software.

The Boss system is fully interactive, fully departmentalized and exceptionally fast. It can generate an astounding number of complex reports at the touch of a button.

General Ledger and Accounts Receivable and Payable transactions can be entered in any order in a single program.

Up-to-the-minute financial reports can be obtained without batch processing.

The Boss system computes financial ratio analysis.

It protects data from unauthorized personnel as well as computer malfunction.

And it has the largest programming and storage capacity of any micro system.

The Boss runs on most small business computers with CP/M® or similar operating systems. Its cost is only \$2,495.

#### Get full support from Lifeboat.

The Boss is brought to you exclusively and supported completely by Lifeboat Associates, world's largest computer software publisher. For more information about how you can profit from this extraordinary financial accounting system, send us the coupon below. Or call (212) 860-0300.

mail coupon	formation on The Boss, to Lifeboat Associates
NY 10028.	Avenue, New York,
141 10020.	
Name	
Title	Lifeboat Associates
Company	THE
Street	SOFTWARE
City	MADKET"
State	- Control of
Zip	
2011	Boss is a trademark of Balcones Computer Co CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research, I

LIFEBOAT WORLDWIDE offers you the world's largest library of software. Contact your nearest dealer or Lifeboat:

Lifeboat Associates 1651 Third Ave. New York, N.Y. 10028 Tel: (212) 860-0300 Telex: 540693 (LBSOFT NYK) TWX: 710-581-2524 Lifeboat Inc. OK Bldg., 5F 1-2-8, Shiba-Daimon Minato-ku, Tokyo, 105 Japan Tel: 03-437-3901 Telex: 2422723 (ASRTYOJ) Lifeboat Associates, Ltd. PO Box 125 London WC2H 9LU, England Tel: 01-836-9028 Telex: 893709 (LBSOFTG) Lifeboat Associates GmbH PO Box 168, Aegeristrasse 35 CH 6340 Baar, Switzerland Tel: 042-31-2931 Telex: 865265 (MICO CH) Intersoft GmbH Schlossgartenweg 5 D-8045.Ismaning, W. Germany Tel: 089-966-444 Telex: 5213643 (ISOFD) Lifeboat Associates, SARL 10, Grande Rue Charles de Gaulle 92600 Asnieres, France Tel: 1-733-08-04 Telex: 250303 (PUBLIC X PARIS)

Lifeboat Associates

#### **Book Reviews**

#### Four Roads to Understanding Radio Shack's TRS-80

Yvon Kolya, POB 22, Peterborough NH 03458

#### **Pathways** Through the ROM

George Blank, editor Softside Publications 6 South St, Milford NH 03055, 1979, 1980 116 pages, softcover \$19.95

Pathways Through the ROM is actually a compilation of several manuals and articles already available separately. They are:

- The TRS-80 Disassembled by Robert Handbook Richardson (the first nine chapters)
- SUPERMAP by Roger Fuller (chapter 10)
- HEX-MEM Monitor, a program by John T Phillipp (chapter 11; originally published in the February issue of PROG/80)
- Z80 Disassembler, a program by George Blank (chapter 12; originally published in the June issue of PROG/80)
- DOS Map by John Hartford (chapter 13)
- "The WD1771 Controller Specification Bulletin" (chapter 14; available from Western Digital Corporation)

By collecting these works in one volume, Softside Publications has simplified the programmer's chore of gathering information about Level II DOS routines and

The four books reviewed here purport to give assembly-language programmers a key to the mysteries of Radio Shack's TRS-80 Model I Level II ROM (read-only memory) and DOS (disk operating system). Because each book approaches the subject in a different way, it is difficult to compare them all in the framework of a general discussion, so I have considered them separately. At the conclusion of each review, I have outlined the book's strengths and weaknesses as an aid to the prospective buyer.

has significantly reduced the cost (separately, these six items would cost over \$34).

The first nine chapters (from The TRS-80 Disassembled Handbook) cover decoding Level II ROM CALL locations; integer-, single-, and double-precision arithmetic; four short demonstration programs; ROM trig, exponent, and log routines; miscellaneous ROM routines; an alphabetical list of ROM CALL addresses; two programs-one in BASIC, the other in assembly code; and a short self-test.

In the introduction to his original work, Robert Richardson states that the handbook came out of a series of lectures he gave. Unfortunately, the lectures were very general; examples are included mainly in the demonstration programs. It is obvious that Richardson feels the readers should do their own experimentation, using his handbook as a beginning. He provides very little to guide you through the ROM beyond pointing out the road signs so that you won't get hopelessly lost.

The most valuable portions of Richardson's handbook are the various tables included. For example, three separate figures list the BASIC functions with the locations of their respective ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange) representations in ROM; the locations of their CALL addresses (not the same locations as the ASCII codes); the addresses themselves in decimal form, in hexadecimal form, and in POKE form (decimal loworder byte followed by highorder byte, ie: 174-29 instead of 7598 decimal or 1DAE hexadecimal).

Chapter 10 is Roger Fuller's SUPERMAP, a listing of ROM entry addresses and what the code at each address does when accessed properly. Also provided is information on the various cassette-tape storage formats used by the ROM. All in all, this is an informative and useful chapter.

Chapter 11 contains the in-

structions and listing of a simple BASIC monitor. Its sole purpose is to provide several memory-examining capabilities, if you don't already have a monitor.

Chapter 12 is a Z80 objectcode disassembler. It's handy, too, if you don't already have

Chapter 13, devoted to mapping TRSDOS and NEWDOS, is a valuable inclusion. The two overlay regions used by the DOSes are defined, and the addresses and uses of the various DOS systems are identified and labeled. All of the Radio Shack TRS-DOS system files (SYS0 to SYS6) are covered. Also given is the command structure necessary to call any of the DOS commands from an assembly-language program. This chapter and Chapter 10 make Pathways Through the ROM well worth the money, giving you information not available anywhere else.

Chapter 14 is merely the Western Digital FD1771-01 floppy-disk formatter controller specification sheets (17 pages). If you plan to write a program to access the disk drives directly without using any of the DOSes, these specification sheets are a must. This is definitely not a beginner's project. The specifications, written for expert assembly-language programmers, include command flow-



CP/M · PASCAL · APPLE DOS

#### **AMS 8000** MEGABYTER SYSTEM

The AMS 8000 Megabyter System is for the serious user who wants to expand the capability of his Apple\* by increasing online data storage, and reducing disk handling. It brings a new dimension to your Apple, making your data portable to other computers and gives you the reliability associated with IBM standard 8" floppy disks.

The AMS 8000 provides an Apple memory system with 1/2 to 4 Megabytes of removable, online, easy-to-use Apple formatted data ready to plug-in and operate. The system is at home in any setting and matches the styling of your Apple.

The AMS 8000 preserves your current software investment by maintaining rigid compliance with APPLE DOS interface specifications. Since standard Apple DOS commands are used, most software currently running under APPLE DOS 3.2, 3.3, Apple UCSD Pascal 1.1, or Microsoft CP/M\*2.2 will run with AMS 8000. Apple mini disks may be used at

Because of the IBM 3740 single density format, you now have the opportunity to exchange data with other computers such as IBM, INTEL, Radio Shack, DEC, etc. or operating systems like CP/M, UCSD Pascal, etc.

The controller circuitry utilizes a state-of-the-art LSI floppy disk controller and data separator to provide automatic single and double density operation. A proprietary high speed SOFT-DMA data transfer technique guarantees compatibility with all other DMA cards and will not interfere with memory refresh.

For a cost effective, reliable, and software compatible memory system from the originator of 8" floppy disk systems for the Apple, try the AMS 8000 from SVA . . . SVA means Business.

\*Trademark Apple Computer. CP/M Trademark Digital Research.

Look what the complete AMS 8000 memory system with its field proven hardware and complete support software, deluxe industrial quality cabinet, reliable industry standard IBM 3740 8-inch floppy disk drives, dual density controller, self-contained power supplies and high density cooling means to you:

#### INCREASED STORAGE & FLEXIBILITY

- Increase online storage up to 4 Mega bytes
- Expand your maximum accounts and file size
- Add high speed efficient hard disk backup

#### IMPROVED COMPATIBILITY

- Operate with single AND double density DOS, CP/M, Pascal
- Enhance your existing mini-disks and software
- Copy any IBM 3740 or IBM System 34 Format 8" disk
- Interchange data with other computers

#### SIMPLIFIED OPERATION

- Utilize standard Apple DOS and DOS commands
- Reduce disk handling and I/O slot usage
- Gain automatic single/double density operation
- Gain automatic single/double sided drive operation
- Change to voice coil drives with one switch

#### SEVEN DAY BURN IN AND TEST POLICY

1 Year Warranty



#### SORRENTO VALLEY ASSOCIATES

11722 Sorrento Valley Road San Diego, CA 92121 (714) 452-0101

Circle 261 on inquiry card.

# Computer **Forms** Catalog

#### with 32 pages of continuous business forms for small computer systems

Send today for our NEW full color 32 page catalog with programming guides, prices and order forms for continuous checks, invoices, statements, envelopes, stock paper and labels.

- Quality products at low prices
- Available in small quantities
- Fast Service
- Money Back Guarantee
- Convenient TOLL-FREE ordering

Fast Service by mail or. . . PHONE TOLL FREE 1+800-225-9550

Mass. residents 1 + 800-922-8560 8:30 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. Eastern Time Monday - Friday

CODE 22460
111 7 - 110
Stan Flamma

78 Hollis Street, Groton, Mass. 01471

#### **Book Review**.

charts, pin assignments, timing specifications, information on formatting tracks, disk read and write operations, and other technical information.

The last section, the appendix, is very confusing. The table of contents calls it a "Reference Table of Memory Contents." What it actually is I don't know. It contains the following:

- · a decimal column going from 0 to 255
- ·a hexadecimal column counting from 0 to FF, matched to the decimal column
- a column labeled EXT. which makes sense only if it is related to the Z80 assemblycode mnemonics
- · a column of the corresponding Z80 op codes. matched to the hexadecimal column (which seems to support the assumption about the EXT column)
- · a column labeled ASCII for the numbers 0 through 127. which changes to GRAPHIC for the numbers 128 through 191, and changes a last time to TAB for the numbers 192 through 255
- a column labeled TRS-80 Controls for the numbers 0 through 63, changing to TRS-80 BASIC for the numbers 64 through 255.

None of these has anything to do with a table of memory contents.

#### Conclusions

 Unfortunately, Pathways Through the ROM is only a compilation of the separate works just discussed. No attempt has been made by the editor to tie these different items together into a cohesive whole. Each work uses a different approach and different writing style. This makes the manual difficult to read and at times a frustrating experience. It also means that some of the information is repeated needlessly.

- · As if this didn't make it difficult enough, the manual itself is poorly put together (and I don't mean physically). There are numerous typographical errors and many outright editorial mistakes, including figures with incorrect or no labels, and references to figures which are not in the book. This is possibly the result of its being a hasty compilation of several different works.
- · Pathways Through the ROM contains information on the floppy-disk controller and the DOS commands not present in the other ROM manuals I have seen. Because of this, it might be of use to the serious assembly-language programmer who has a disk system.

#### Inside Level II: A Programmer's Gulde to the TRS-80 ROM

John Blattner and Bryan Mumford Mumford Micro Systems, POB 435, Summerland CA 93067, 1980, 65 pages, softcover, \$19.95

In their preface, the authors say the main objective of Inside Level II is "to provide the information necessary for utilizing these routines [stored in the ROM] in your own assembly-language programs." This is quite accurately accomplished. The second objective, which the book doesn't achieve, is "to detail an efficient scheme for linking assembly-language and BASIC programs."

To realize the first objective, the authors have selected the routines they believe will be of interest to assembly-language programmers, and have carefully outlined each step involved in their use. Thus, not all the routines in the ROM are ac-

# Qume. Data Trak Floppy Disk Drives

by: Computer products, inc.

The Data Trak 5 double-sided double-density drive uses state-of-the-art technology to give you superior data integrity through improved disk life, data reliability, and drive serviceability using 51/4"media.

Qume's independent head load yields wear characteristics far superior to competitive drives. This superior wear performance produces savings on both diskette usage and drive maintenance.

Improved data reliability, resulting from superior amplitude and bit shaft characteristics, optimizes operator efficiency and reduces processing time for end-users.

And Data Trak's unique modular design means simplified field servicing for you and your customers.

#### **Design Features**

Expanded storage capacity . Two-sided, double-density

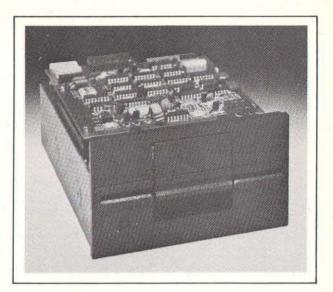
Proven head carriage assembly • Ceramic head with tunnel erase • Dual-head flex mounting arrangement • Superior head load dynamics

Precise lead screw actuator • Fast access time — 12 ms track-to-track • Low friction and minimum wear • Low power dissipation

Additional features • Industry standard 51/4" media format • ISO standard write protect • Door lock out for media protection • Requires DC voltage only • Daisy Chain up to 4 drives • Heads load on command independent of loading media

#### **Product Specifications**

Performance Specifications • Capacity: Unformatted: 437.5K or 500K bytes; Qume Formatted: 286.7K or 327.7K bytes • Recording Density: 5456 BPI • Track Den-



sity: 48 TPI • Cylinders: 35 or 40 • Tracks: 70 or 80 • Recording Method: FM or MFM • Rotational Speed: 300 RPM • Transfer Rate: 250K bits/second • Latency (avg.): 100 ms • Access Time: Track-to-track 12 ms; Settling 15 ms • Head Load Time: 50 ms

The Data Trak 8 double-sided double-density drive uses state-of-the-art technology to give you superior data integrity through improved disk life, data reliability, and drive serviceability.

Qume's innovative approach to controlling head load dynamics yields wear characteristics far superior to competitive drives. In independent evaluation, Data Trak 8 is setting industry standards for tap test performance. This superior wear performance produces savings on both diskette usage and drive maintenance.

Improved data reliability, resulting from superior amplitude and bit shift characteristics, optimizes operator efficiency and reduces processing time for

And Data Trak's unique modular design means simplified field servicing for you and your customers.

#### **Design Features**

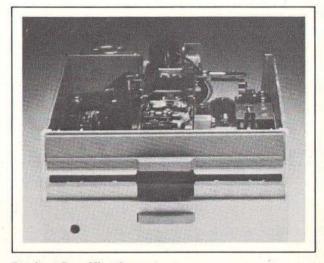
Expanded storage capacity . Two-sided, double-density

Fully IBM compatible • IBM 3740 and System 32 drives • IBM 3600 and 4964 drives • IBM System 34 drives

Proven head carriage assembly • Ceramic head with tunnel erase • Dual-head flex mounting arrangement • Superior head load dynamics

Fast, precise steel belt drive • Fast access time — 3 ms track-to-track • Low friction and minimum wear • Low power dissipation

Additional features • ISO standard write protect • Programmable door lock • Negative DC voltage not required • Daisy Chain up to 4 drives • Side-by-side mounting in standard 19" RETMA rack • Compatible with Shugart SA850/SA851



#### **Product Specifications**

Performance Specifications • Capacity: Unformatted: 1.6 Mbytes/disk; IBM Format: 1.2 Mbytes/disk • Recording Density: 6816 BPI • Track Density: 48 TPI • Cylinders: 77 • Tracks: 154 • Recording Method: MFM • Rotational Speed: 360 RPM • Transfer Rate: 500Kbits/second • Latency (avg.): 83 ms • Access Time: Track-to-track 3 ms; Settling 15 ms; Average 91 ms • Head Load Time: 35 ms • Disk: Diskette 2D or equivalent



1198 E. Willow, Signal Hill, CA 90806

Call Toll Free (800) 421-7701

AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTOR FOR QUME CALL FOR PRICE AND DELIVERY

(213) 595-6431 or (714) 891-2663 In California

#### FOR ONLY \$129.95 Learn Computing From The Ground Up

Build a Computer kit that grows with you, and can expand to 64k RAM, Microsoft BASIC, Text Editor/Assembler, Word Processor, Floppy Disks and more.

#### EXPLORER/85

Here's the low cost way to learn the fundamentals of computing, the all-important basics you'll need more and more as you advance in computer skills. For just \$129.95 you get the advanced-design Explorers'85 motherboard, with all the features you need to learn how to write and use programs. And it can grow into a system that is a match for any personal computer on the market. Look at these features: 8085 Central Processing Unil, the microprocessor' heart' of the Explorers'85. [On the microprocessor' heart' of the microprocessor' heart

contents of the CPU treasures, since does much more! You get all this in the starting level (Level A) of the Explorer/85 for only \$129.95. Incredible! To use, just plug in your 8VDC power supply and terminal or keyboard/display — if you don't have them, see our special offers below.

Level A computer kit (Terminal Version) ... \$129.95 us \$3 P&L\* plus \$3 P&I.\*

☐ Level A kit (Hex Keypad/Display Version) . . . \$129.95
plus \$3 P&I.\*

plus \$3 P&L\*

LEVEL B — This "building block" converts the mother-board into a two-slot \$100 bus (industry standard) com-puter. Now you can plug in any of the hundreds of \$100 cards available.

S100 bus connectors (two required) ... \$4.85 each, needsaid.

postpaid

LEVEL C — Add still more computing power; this "building block" mounts directly on the motherboard and expands the Si00 bus to six slots.

Level C kit . . . \$39.95 plus \$2

P&L\*

S100 bus connectors (five required) ... \$4.85 each.

LEVEL D — When you reach the point in learning that re-quires more memory, we offer two choices: either add 4k of a memory directly on the motherboard, or add 16k to 64k of memory by means of a single S100 card, our famous

01 a memory by means of a single \$100 card, our famous \$49.86 bloomery by means of a single \$100 card, our famous Level D kit; (CHECK ONE), \$\Boxed{1}\$ 48 on-board, \$49.96 blus \$2 P41\* \Boxed{1}\$ 168 \$100 'AWS'. \$199.95 blus \$2 P41\* \Boxed{1}\$ 488 \$P41\* \Boxed{2}\$ 489.96 blus \$2 P41\* \Boxed{2}\$ 489.96 blus \$2 P41\* \Boxed{2}\$ 490.00 'AWS'. \$199.95 blus \$2 P41\* \Boxed{2}\$ 48 \$100 'AWS'. \$249.95 blus \$2 P41\* \Boxed{2}\$ 48 \$100 'AWS'. \$299.95 blus \$2 P41\* \Boxed{2}\$ 48 \$100 'AWS'. \$100

LEVEL E — An important "building block:" it activates the 8k ROM/EPROM space on the motherboard. Now just plug in one 8k Microsoft BASIC or your own custom

plug in one 8k Microsoft BASIL or your own own programs.

□ Level E kir... \$5.95 plus 50c P&L\*

Microsoft BASIC — It's the language that allows you to talk English to your computer! It is available three ways.

□ & casselve version of Microsoft BASIC (requires Level B and 12k of RAM minimum; we suggest a 16k 5100 ']AWS"—see above)... \$56.45 postpaid.

□ & ROM version of Microsoft BASIC (requires Level B & Level E and & RAM; tust plug into your Level E sockets. We suggest either the 4k Level D RAM expansion or a 16k 5100 ']AWS"... \$598.55 plus \$2 P&L\*

□ Disk version of Microsoft BASIC (requires Level B. 32k of RAM. floppy disk drive)... \$325 postpaid.

TEXT EDTORASSEMBLER — The editor/assembler is a software tool (a program) designed to simplify the task of writing programs. As your programs become longer and more complex, the assembler can save you many hours of programming time. This software includes an editor program that enters the programs you write, makes changes, and saves the programs on causettes: The assembler performs the clerical task of translating symbolic code into the computer-readable object code. The editor's code mit the computer readable object code. The editor's ROM version.

I Editor/Assembler (Cassette version: requires Level of the course of the computer readable to the code of the computer readable object code. The editor's code mit the computer readable object code. The editor's code mit the computer readable object code. The editor's code mit the computer readable code in the computer service of the code of the co

ROM version.

□ Editor/Assembler (Cassette version; requires Level
"B" and 6k (min.) of RAM — we suggest 10k "JAWS"

see above). ≥ \$69.95 plus \$2 Pt.

□ Editor/Assembler (ROM version, supplied on an \$100
card; requires Level and 4k RAM (min.) — we suggest
either Level D or 10k. "JAWS". ... \$99.85 plus \$2 Pt.\]. card: requires Level B and 4k RAM (min.)— we suggest either Level Do 1 tik "IANVS"... \$80:89. Bus \$2 P&1.\*

8" FLOPPY DISK — A remarkable "building block." Add our 8" floppy disk when you need faster operation. more convenient program storage, perhaps a business application, and access to the literally thousands of programs and program languages available today. You simply plug them into your Explorer/85 disk system — it accepts all BM-formatted CP/M programs.

B \* Ploppy Disk Drive ... \$499.85 plus \$12 P&1.\*

Disk Drive Cabinet & Power Supply ... \$69.95 plus \$2 P&1.\*

Drive Cables (set up for two drives) ... \$25.00 plus

□ Drive Causes use up to 1550 Pki. □ CP/M 2.2 Disk Operating System; includes Text Editor/Assembler, dynamic debugger, and other features that give your Explorer/85 access to thousands of existing CP/M-based programs . . \$150.00 postpaid.

CP/M-based programs... \$130.00 postpaid.

No Power SupPli/Y Consider our AP-1. It can supply all the power you need for a fully expanded Explorer/85 (note: disk drives have their own power supply). Plus the AP-1 fits neatly into the attractive Explorer steel cabinet (see below).

AP-1 Power Supply kit (aV @ 5 amps) in deluxe steel cabinet... \$39.95 plus \$2 P&1.\*

NEED A TERMINAL? We offer you choices: the least exoffer you choices: the least ex-pensive one is our Hex-keypad/Display kit that dis-plays the information on a calculator-type screen. The other choice is our ASCII Keyboard/Computer Terminal kit, that can be used with either



4. Plug in Level E here; accepts Microsof, B ASIC or Keypod/Display 5. Add two S100 boards. S100 2. Add Level B to convert or cause (prototyping area) 3. Add 4k RAM 7. Connect terminal

a CRT monitor or a TV set (if you have an RF modulator). ☐ Hex Keypad/Display kit .... \$69.95 plus \$2 P&I.\*

ASCII Keyboard/Computer Terminal kit featuring a full 128 character set, uel case, full cursor control, 75 ohm video output, convertible to baudot output, selectable baud rate. RS 232-C or 20 ma.1/0, 32 of 64 character by 16 line formats . . . \$149.95 plus \$3 P&L\*

□ Steel Cabinet for ASCII Keyboard/Terminal ... \$19.95
plus \$2.50 Pel.\*
□ RF Modulator kit (allows you to use your TV set as a
monitor)... \$2.85 postpaid.
□ 12° Video Monitor (10MHz bandwidth) ... \$139.95
plus \$5 Pel.\*

prus \$5 P&I.\*

Deluxe Steel Cabinet for the Explorer/85 ... \$49.95 plus \$3 P&I.\*

Fan for □ Fan for cabinet ... \$15.00. plus \$1.50 P&I.\*



#### ORDER A SPECIAL-PRICE EXPLORER/85 PAK — THERE'S ONE FOR EVERY NEED.

□ Beginner Pak (Save \$28.00) — You get Level A (Terminal Version) with Monitor Source Listing (\$25 value) AP-1, 5-amp, power supply, linel 8685 Users Manual.

(Reg. \$19.86 SPECAL, \$18.86 APA — You get Level A Libertine Manual — (Reg. \$19.86 SPECAL) with APA — You get Level A Libertine Manual — (Area of the Area of t

tor Source Listing, and AP-1, 5-amp, power supply (Reg. \$439.70) SPECIAL \$329.95 plus \$7 P&I.\*

□ ADD A ROM-VERSION TEXT EDITOR/ASSEMBLER (Requires Levels B and D or \$100 Memory) . . . \$99.95 plus \$2 P&I.\*

Starter 8" Disk System — Includes Level A, B floopy disk controller, one CDC 8" disk-drive, two-drive cable, two S100 connectors; just add your own power supplies, cabinets and hardware ... | 1 Reg. \$1005.00 SPECIAL \$3008.85 plus \$13 PA : ... | 325 Sharter System, \$1048.85 plus \$13 PA : ... | 345 Sharter System, \$1048.85 plus \$13 PA : ... | 345 Sharter System, \$1048.85 plus \$13 PA : ... | 345 Sharter System, \$1048.85 plus \$13 PA : ... | 345 Sharter System, \$1048.85 plus \$13 PA : ... | 345 Sharter System, \$1048.85 plus \$13 PA : ... | 345 Sharter System, \$1048.85 plus \$13 PA : ... | 345 Sharter System, \$1048.85 plus \$13 PA : ... | 345 Sharter System, \$1048.85 plus \$13 PA : ... | 345 Sharter System, \$1048.85 plus \$13 PA : ... | 345 Sharter System, \$1048.85 plus \$13 PA : ... | 345 Sharter System, \$1048.85 plus \$13 PA : ... | 345 Sharter System, \$1048.85 plus \$13 PA : ... | 345 Sharter System, \$1048.85 plus \$13 PA : ... | 345 Sharter System, \$1048.85 plus \$13 PA : ... | 345 Sharter System, \$1048.85 plus \$13 PA : ... | 345 Sharter System, \$1048.85 plus \$13 PA : ... | 345 Sharter System, \$1048.85 plus \$13 PA : ... | 345 Sharter System, \$1048.85 plus \$13 PA : ... | 345 Sharter System, \$1048.85 plus \$13 PA : ... | 345 Sharter System, \$1048.85 plus \$13 PA : ... | 345 Sharter System, \$1048.85 plus \$13 PA : ... | 345 Sharter System, \$1048.85 plus \$13 PA : ... | 345 Sharter System, \$1048.85 plus \$13 PA : ... | 345 Sharter System, \$1048.85 plus \$13 PA : ... | 345 Sharter System, \$1048.85 plus \$13 PA : ... | 345 Sharter System, \$1048.85 plus \$13 PA : ... | 345 Sharter System, \$1048.85 plus \$13 PA : ... | 345 Sharter System, \$1048.85 plus \$13 PA : ... | 345 Sharter System, \$1048.85 plus \$13 PA : ... | 345 Sharter System, \$1048.85 plus \$13 PA : ... | 345 Sharter System, \$1048.85 plus \$13 PA : ... | 345 Sharter System, \$1048.85 plus \$10

\*P&I stands for "postage & insurance." For Canadian orders, double this amount.

Continental Credit Card Buyers Outside Connecticut:

#### TO ORDER Call Toll Free: 800-243-7428

To Order From Connecticut, or For Technical Assistance, call (203) 354-9375

_		
-	(Clip and mail entire ad)	,
_	(Cup and man entire out)	

SEND ME THE ITEMS CHECKED ABOVE

ra	id by:			
	Personal	Check	Cashier's Check/Money	Order

□ VIS	A D	MASTER CARD (Bank No.	
Acct. N	0	Exp. Date	

NETRONICS Research & Development Ltd. 333 Litchfield Road, New Milford, CT 06776

#### **Book Review** \_

tually dealt with. For example, the AUTO, CLEAR, and EDIT commands are not even mentioned.

For each routine, you are told exactly what is being done, followed by the precise procedure in BASIC to get the desired result. You are also given warnings about what types of errors to expect, both in Level II and disk BASIC, and what you can do to prevent them.

The book's introduction is short (only three pages) and covers how the TRS-80 represents numbers, uses the registers, and links to disk BASIC.

The rest of the book is divided into three parts:

- the Level II ROM and reserved programmable memory
- linking assembly-language BASIC programs together
- appendices

Part I (chapters 1 through 10) starts off by explaining exactly what each byte in reserved memory contains. For example, the bytes at hexadecimal addresses 40AA to 40AC hold the seed used by the TRS-80 random-number generator. This information is followed by the entry points to Level II commands and functions and the transfer points for disk BASIC commands. All this is in Chapter 1.

Chapter 2 tackles registers, buffers, and the passing of variables from storage to buffers and back.

Chapter 3 concerns the conversion routines for changing a numeric variable from one precision to another, such as converting a single-precision number to double precision or to an integer, or a numeric string to binary or vice versa. Examples are given of short routines that can be used to access the ROM properly from your own program.

Chapters 4 and 5 handle the arithmetic operations and the higher math functions (and even give the amount of time required by the routines to execute), while Chapter 6 explains the keyboard input, from single-character to numeric to string input.

Chapters 7 through 10 discuss the rest of the instructions, cassette I/O (input/output), video display, VARPTR (which returns the address of a variable), and the stack pointer.

Part II begins with Chapter 11, which, according to its title, is about assemblers and monitors. Actually, it merely suggests you use an assembler similar to Radio Shack's ED-TASM and a monitor, preferably the one sold by Mumford Micro Systems (publisher of Inside Level II). Fortunately, this chapter is only one page long.

Chapter 12 gets down to the technique of mixing BASIC and machine-language programs. Unfortunately, the methods discussed are somewhat awkward. The authors believe that machinelanguage routines of a mixed program should reside in low memory, and they go to a great deal of trouble outlining how this can be done, covering CLOADing and CSAVEing techniques. Some of the advice is common sense (i.e., debug the machine-language routine before you combine it with the BASIC program and vice versa). Because of the difficulty of combining programs in this style, I think the authors have failed in their avowed purpose. They did not even consider the prospect of embedding the machine-language routines in BASIC REM (remark) statements. This is easily done by loading your monitor above the BASIC program and replacing the body of the REM statement with your machine-language routine.

#### **ATARI® SOFTWARE**

# PIRACY: THIS GAME IS OVER.

ATARI® has led the industry in the development of video games such as ASTEROIDS™ and MISSILE COMMAND.™ The outstanding popularity of these games has resulted from the considerable investment of time and resources which ATARI has made in their development. We appreciate the worldwide response from the videophiles who have made our games so popular.

Unfortunately, however, some companies and individuals have copied ATARI games in an attempt to reap undeserved profits from games that they did not develop. ATARI must protect its investment so that we can continue to invest in the development of new and better games. Accordingly, ATARI gives warning to both the intentional pirate and to the individuals simply unaware of the copyright laws that ATARI registers the audiovisual works associated with its games with the Library of Congress and considers its games proprietary. ATARI will protect its rights by vigorously enforcing these copyrights and by taking the appropriate action against unauthorized entities who reproduce or adapt substantial copies of ATARI games, regardless of what computer or other apparatus is used in their performance.

We ask that legitimate software developers cooperate with us to protect our property from any form of software piracy, imitation or infringement. ATARI is currently offering copyright licenses for a limited number of its games to selected software developers. If you happen to be selling a software product which performs a game similar to any ATARI game (such as a game created for a home computer), please contact us immediately. Write to the attention of: Patent Counsel, ATARI, Inc., 1265 Borregas Ave., Sunnyvale, Calif. 94086



Circle 34 on inquiry card.

#### **Book Review**

Another important omission was an explanation of how to make your program a "load-and-go" type, eliminating the need to return to either the system level or the BASIC level after your program loads.

The three appendices are only two pages each. The first is a simple hexadecimalto-decimal conversion chart, while the second is a machine-language program for recording a composite BASIC and machine-language program on tape (but the composite program must be in the format preferred by the authors, with the machine-language routines "below" the BASIC program). The last appendix is the most valuable, giving a machine-language program that allows faster recording of DATA

tapes by shortening the length of the leader and the sync byte.

Like the other books reviewed here, it has no index; however, the table of contents is detailed and makes up for the lack of an index.

#### Conclusions

• All of the steps required by BASIC when accessing the

ROM from your own program are carefully outlined: what to do, when to do it, and where to do it.

 Part II is of use only to programmers who do not write programs in pure machine language and must use hybrid programs instead.

 My only complaint might be that the book is too concise, with explanations a little too short for the beginner.

 I recommend this book to serious machine-language programmers.

#### The BOOK: Accessing the TRS-80 ROM

Raymond E Daly IV, Stephen C Hill, Roy Soltoff, Thomas B Stibolt Jr, and Richard P Wilkes Insiders Software Consultants, POB 2441, Springfield VA 22152, 1980, 123 pages, softcover, \$14.95

According to the introduction, *The BOOK* (volume I of a three-volume set) is dedicated to the math routines of Level II BASIC. It claims to be written for the novice to machine-language programming, while not "talking down" to the expert. I must say that the authors certainly have achieved their objectives.

The first three chapters (32 pages) deal with the formats, accumulators, and data manipulations for using the ROM math routines, as well as the actual functions. In the first chapter, you are given a leisurely and thorough explanation of how the TRS-80 Level II ROMs store and use memory addresses, binary numbers, and the memory accumulators. Numerous examples are used to make these techniques as clear as possible.

The second chapter details the ROM data-manipulation



#### The DS120 Terminal Controller makes your LA36 perform like a DECwriter® III.

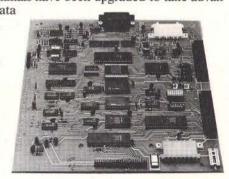
The Datasouth DS120 gives your DECwriter® II the high speed printing and versatile performance features of the DECwriter® III at only a fraction of the cost. The DS120 is a plug compatible replacement for your LA36 logic board which can be installed in minutes. Standard features include:

- 165 cps bidirectional printing
- Horizontal & Vertical Tabs
- Page Length Selection
- 110-4800 baud operation
- 1000 character print buffer
- · X-on, X-off protocol
- · Self Test

- RS232 interface
- 20 mA Current Loop interface
- Top of Form
- Adjustable Margins
- Double wide characters
- · Parity selection
- Optional APL character set

Over 5,000 DS120 units are now being used by customers ranging from the Fortune 500 to personal computing enthusiasts. In numerous installations, entire networks of terminals have been upgraded to take advan-

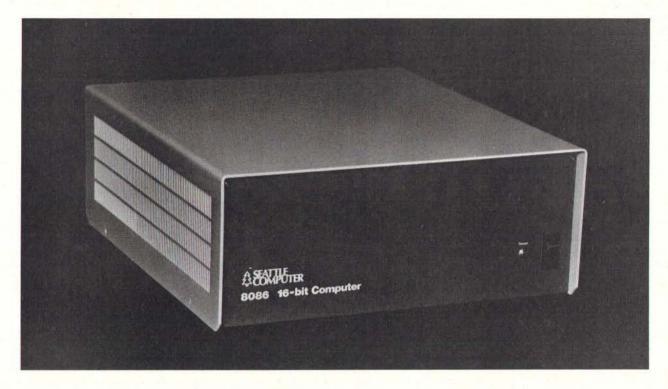
tage of today's higher speed data communications services. LSI microprocessor electronics and strict quality control ensure dependable performance for years to come. When service is required, we will respond promptly and effectively. Best of all, we can deliver immediately through our nationwide network of distributors. Just give us a call for all the details.



datasouth computer corporation

4740 Dwight Evans Road . Charlotte, North Carolina 28210 . 704/523-8500

# The system is here!



- 8 Mhz. 8086 CPU Set
- 128K Static RAM with 100 nsec. Chips
- Double-density Floppy Disk Controller
- 22-Slot Constant Voltage Powered Mainframe
- High-Performance 86-DOS Disk Operating System

\$4,785.50 Fully Assembled, tested, ready to run. (Requires terminal and disk drives)

#### TO ORDER:

May be ordered through your local computer store or factory direct. Shipping paid by Seattle Computer on prepaid USA and Canadian orders. All boards fully assembled, tested, guaranteed one year. Mainframe guaranteed 90-days.

#### Software

We have the following Microsoft high-level languages running under 86-DOS.

• BASIC-86 Inte	rpreter								\$400
• BASIC-86 Con									
• Fortran-86									
• Pascal-86									\$600
• Cobol-86									
• Macro-86 Asse									

Check for new additions

# **SEATURE COMPUTER**

1114 Industry Dr. Seattle WA 98188

Circle 331 on inquiry card.

Information Hotline 206/575-1830

techniques and routines, with examples of how to move data from the ROM work area to your program's memory area and how to use the data-conversion routines (such as the ASCII string-to-binary number-conversion routine).

Chapter 3 gives accurate and complete instructions on interfacing the actual math routines to your own program. The authors have included a good deal of "extra" code in setting up their examples. This approach is particularly useful in illustrating

good programming techniques and makes it much easier for the novice to use the routines immediately, but it makes it much harder to find out what the bare requirements are to use a ROM routine and to adapt the routines more precisely to your needs.

Chapter 4 is not simply a disassembly of the math routines of the ROM, but a completely commented source-code listing with established labels. This was probably done by disassembling the ROM and assigning labels

and comments. This method gives the byte number, a label name (where applicable), the Z80 mnemonic (but not the extended mnemonics), and a comment field. It does not give the actual op codes stored at those bytes. This was probably an attempt to avoid infringement of Tandy (Radio Shack) and Microsoft copyrights. (Because this volume is devoted to the math routines, only that portion of the disassembly dealing with those routines has been reproduced in The BOOK.)

This disassembly is followed by Appendix A containing the whole label table for the entire Level II ROM, not just those labels dealing with the math routines. The authors say they did this to assist curious programmers in finding their way through the ROM. Each label's start and, where applicable, end address are printed as shown in table 1.

Appendix B contains three lengthy examples of how to use the routines in actual programs. Appendix C is a program listing of a disassembler in BASIC.

#### Conclusions

- The BOOK, like Inside Level II, is very thorough in its treatment of the math routines, but unlike Inside Level II, it gives numerous examples and copious explanations. This is a real help for the novice, and it also tends to prevent the expert from jumping to erroneous conclusions.
- Because of the use of labels in the disassembly, it is very easy to see and understand how the Level II ROMs actually operate.
- The BOOK does not give you the locations and procedures needed by the ROM; rather, it provides short, simple programs that use the ROM routines. For the nov-

ice, this could be a handicap in learning how to use the routines efficiently.

#### Microsoft BASIC Decoded & Other Mysteries for the TRS-80

James Farvour
IJG Computer Services
1260 W Foothill Blvd,
Upland CA 91786,
1981, 310 pages,
softcover, \$29.95

Microsoft BASIC Decoded, the latest "ROM book" on the market, is by far the thickest and most complete to date. It is the second volume on the TRS-80 published by IJG Computer Services, the first being TRS-80 Disk & Other Mysteries.

Microsoft BASIC Decoded takes a completely different tack from the other books discussed here: it attempts to give a total overview of the Level II ROM operating system and Microsoft BASIC. It starts by explaining what is meant by an operating system, and what the TRS-80 has by comparison with this general idea.

Next, the book takes you through the process of turning on the TRS-80 computer, both with and without disk drives attached. It also tells you how the BASIC interpreter operates. Other chapters explain the ROM subroutines, cassette and disk I/O, addresses and tables used, and disk BASIC memory overlays.

Its best selling point, however, is the inclusion of a disassembly of the entire TRS-80 Model I Level II ROM set, both the old and the new ones, from hexadecimal 0000 all the way to hexadecimal 302A, with almost every line commented in plain English as to its purpose. The format

# Start End Label Description 0B3D 0B58 INTSNG Take Integer of Single 0B59 0B9D INTDBL Take Integer of Double Table 1

#### **End User Software**



INTERACTIVE General Ledger, Accounts Receivable and Payable with Order Entry, Payroll, Inventory and Fixed Assets

Take the complete system including source code, documentation and initialization disk for only \$675.00

Requirements: CBAS2, CP/M by Digital Research, 48K RAM, Dual 8" drives

#### Call Today 408/429-8544

Big End User discounts on many other business applications software



#### **End User Software**

150 Felker Street Santa Cruz, California 95060

## S-100-8

#### FEATURES!

#### TERMINAL

- Feather Touch Capacitance Keyboard
- 60 Key Standard ASCII PLUS + Hex Keypad PLUS + 8 Special Function Keys

PLUS + 20 Screen Editing Keys

SOROC Type Screen Attribute Set

Half Intensity

#### COMPUTER

- 8 Slot S-100
- 64K Dynamic Ram
- 4MHZ Z-80
- Serial Printer Port (150-19.2K)
- Double Density Disk Controller
- Programmable Baud Rate
- Programmable Keyboard Set



11 EDISON DRIVE \* NEW LENOX \* ILLINOIS 60451 CALL TOLL FREE: 1-800-435-9357 \* MONDAY thru SATURDAY (ILLINOIS RESIDENTS CALL: 815-485-4002) \* 8:00 a.m. to 6:30 p.m.

TERMS: Prepayment — C.O.D. up to \$100.00 — M/C Visa \$5.00 Processing and Handling added to each order PLUS Shipping Charges.

Please allow personal check to clear before shipment.

WITH: 8" SS/DD Drives Only \$2850.00 51/4" SS/DD Drives Only \$2700.00



CALL FOR QUOTE ON DIFFERENT DRIVE **OPTIONS** 



#### **TERMINALS**

- Televideo 950 \$950.00
- Televideo 920C \$740.00
- Televideo 912C \$665.00
- Televideo 910 \$575.00

Ampex Dialog 80 w/ Detachable Keyboard \$950.00

Call For Price & Availability On Other Terminals.

#### **PRINTERS**

**EPSON MX 80** Only \$470.00

C-ITOH Comet I Only \$499.00

Anadex 9501 Graphic Printer Only \$1275.00

Call For Price & Availability On Other Printers.

#### FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

#### **DUAL DRIVE SUBSYSTEM** \$995.00

\$195.00 w/no Drives

If this looks like a Lobo Drive System, don't be fooled. Just because it



looks like one, works like POWER SUPPLY one, smells like one, and tastes like one (?) doesn't mean it has to cost like one!

#### TWIN VERTICAL DRIVES 5" \$550.00 - 8" \$980.00

Attractive, convenient and compact Two Drive Mass Storage includes Power Supply, Drives, Cabinets, and Cables. Double Sided, Double Track available too!



Shugart 801's

\$395.00

Shugart 851's

\$585.00

Qume DT-8's

\$575.00

CP/M2.2 is a TM of Digital Research Inc.

is very straightforward:

byte number — Z80 op code — mnemonic — comment

The mnemonics are restricted solely to the primary commands because the printing of the extended mnemonics would probably be a violation of the copyright laws.

In an effort to make it simpler for you to use this disassembly, the book pages have been predrilled to fit a three-ring binder and the binding has been prepared for easy removal of this section. This is a brilliant idea, and I wonder why more publishers don't do this; there are many books that I wish had been made in this way.

Not only does the looseleaf binder make it easier to work with the pages, but it also makes it possible for you to insert your own pages of comments wherever you want to. And that's not all: because most programmers will want to include the extended mnemonics in their binders, a simple scheme has been devised to accommodate this desire. Each page of the disassembly is a standard 81/2- by 11-inch sheet of 66 lines (four of the lines are blank, to provide spacing at the top and the bottom). This means that any printer capable of printing 66 lines per 11-inch page will be able to produce a disassembly to match the book pages perfectly. The only qualification is that you have to use a disassembler that automatically paginates after printing 62

If you use the Apparat Disassembler, which is what the author used, you should have a perfect match to the book. This scheme is very well thought out. The book's disassembly even goes so far as to note the errors of disassembly that most disassemblers will make (i.e., the disassemblers will make (i.e., the disassemblers).

assembler doesn't know when it is mistakenly decoding a table of addresses or ASCII messages to the operator).

All in all, the publisher and author have done a remarkably efficient job of making it as easy as possible for you to have a correct and complete disassembly of the TRS-80 Model I Level II ROMs. This disassembly is Chapter 8 of the book and occupies 246 pages. It covers the entire old ROM set that Radio Shack originally sold (it displayed RADIO SHACK LEVEL II BASIC when the machine was turned on). Chapter 7 (only three pages long) points out the few differences between the old ROM set and the new ROM set (which displays R/S LII BASIC). Without a doubt, these two chapters alone would have made a "best seller" in the personal-computer field.

As I mentioned before, the first six chapters are devoted to the gargantuan task of trying to tell you precisely how the Level II ROMs work, and they simply do not live up to the standard set in the last two chapters.

Chapter 1 contains the explanations of memory use, Level II operation, interpretation, and execution; and, in general, it provides a simple overview of just what it is that the Level II ROMs do to control the TRS-80 system.

The second chapter is a tremendous letdown. It is supposed to be a guide to accessing the different ROM subroutines, but it is poorly written and incomplete. The explanations are not simple, and the format used is not explained. There are no warnings as to possible problems arising from the use of routines; and the sample programs don't tell you what you need to know to use the routines.

Neither this chapter nor

any of the others explains the method used by the ROMs to store numbers, except to note that integer numbers require 2 bytes of memory, singleprecision numbers need 4 bytes, and double-precision numbers need 8 bytes. To balance this omission, the author has included a precise mathematical explanation of the formulas used by the ROM to compute the functions of sine, cosine, tangent, arctangent, exponentiation, natural logarithm, and square root. This information is not duplicated in any of the other books about the ROM.

Finally, not all of the subroutines that should have been included have been included. For example, Chapter 2 gives the routines used to turn on the cassette-drive motor, how to read and write the leader bytes, and how to read and write data. It does not tell you how to turn off the cassette motor, although you can find this information in the disassembly of Chapter 8 if you are patient.

Chapter 3, a considerable improvement over Chapter 2, concerns cassette and disk I/O formats and timing and includes timing diagrams for the cassette data. The disk section gives the controller commands-head seek, step, restore, etc. It goes into detail on the data formats on the disk, covering the GAT (granule allocation table), the HIT (hash index table), the disk DCBs (device-control blocks), and the directory sectors. In fact, the only other book that goes into more detail on the disk-data formats is TRS-80 Disk & Other Mysteries.

Chapter 4 is devoted to all of the tables used by the Level II ROMs and to lists of addresses of important routines. In addition to the table of Level II reserved words and their respective ROM addresses, there are tables of the

hierarchy of arithmetic operations, data-conversion routines, and error codes. Other tables, which are built in memory by BASIC for program execution, include the Mode Table, the Program Statement Table, and the Literal-String Pool (where the garbage collection routine spends all of its time). This chapter is crammed with information, but it is written more for the expert programmer than for the novice.

Chapters 5 and 6 are example programs illustrating methods of using the ROM routines in your own programs to do such things as initiate your own new BASIC commands and using the DOS overlay concept in a BASIC program to execute a program longer than the available memory (i.e., run a 64 K-byte program in a machine with only 32 K bytes of memory).

#### Conclusions

- This book is physically very well designed for maximum use by programmers who want to understand the Level II ROM and add to the information provided in the book
- The writing is uneven, sometimes clear enough for the novice, sometimes not.
- Despite its flaws of omission and the unevenness in the first chapters, the disassembly and its design make this one ROM book that everyone should buy.

# Teach your little Apple to talk to Western Union, Telex and TWX.

Albany

-Omaha





Micro-Telegram<sup>™</sup> lets your Apple II<sup>™</sup> computer access Western Union<sup>™</sup> services, worldwide. You can send Mailgrams. Send and receive TWX, Telex, and international cables. Receive Infomaster® up-to-the-minute news, stock, foreign exchange, gold, futures, sports, and ski reports. Use your Apple<sup>™</sup> to wire money. To send flowers. To check the snow at Sun Valley. To see what the Yen is selling for. To contact over 900,000 TWX and Telex subscribers around the world.

And because it's more intelligent than a mechanical Teletype™ machine, Micro-Telegram lets you edit messages right on the screen, sends them automatically without

you in attendance, keeps subscriber directories and distribution lists, prints when you want it to, and asks you in plain English for your commands. Besides, it doesn't clatter and churn out reams of paper.

Call our toll-free number today. And make your little Apple heard 'round the world.

#### MICROCOM

We make little computers talk big.

Call 800-547-5995, ext. 188, toll-free, for the Micro-Telegram-Apple dealer nearest you. Dealer inquiries invited.

#### System Notes

#### Two Short Graphics Programs for the OSI C-1P

John F Leahy 30345 Chualar Canyon Rd Chualar CA 93925

Here are two pattern-producing video graphics programs for the Ohio Scientific Challenger 1P microcomputer. With one of these running in some conspicuous spot at your next party, you'll be amazed at the attention it attracts.

Be careful, though. You or your guests may go crazy trying to figure out the pattern, because the pseudorandom-number generator is used for both displays.

You choose your own rise and decay times for the display elements. The parameters 1000 and 1500 are suggested for starters. There'll be no decay, however, if the decay time is set at less than the rise time.

To speed up the action, use a delay limit of 500 or less. To slow it down, try 3000 or higher.

Happy viewing!

Listing 1: This OSI BASIC program displays fascinating random graphics patterns on your video display.

10 FOR X = 1 TO 30: ? : NEXT

20 INPUT"RISE TIME (1000?)"; E

30 INPUT"DECAY TIME (1500?)"; F

40 FOR X = 1 TO 30: ? : NEXT 50 C = INT (RND(1)\*255)

60 D = 0

70 L = INT (RND(1)\*920)

80 L = L + 53314

90 POKE L.C

100 D = D + 1

110 IF D > E THEN C = 32

120 IF D = F GOTO 50

130 GOTO 70

Listing 2: A variation of the display program in listing 1.

10 FOR X = 1 TO 30: ? : NEXT

20 INPUT"DECAY TIME (1500?)"; M

30 FOR X = 1 TO 30: ?: NEXT

40 I = INT (RND(1)\*M)

50 C = INT (RND(1)\*255)

60 L = INT (RND(1)\*920)

70 L = L + 53314

80 POKE L,C

90 FOR T = 1 TO I: NEXT

100 POKE L.32

110 GOTO 40

#### **LOW PRICES**

865.

#### **TERMINALS**

ADDS Regent 25 \$ 815. Viewpoint 625. AMPEX Dialogue 80 965.

Dialogue 30 **TELEVIDEO TVI 950** 950.

#### PRINTERS

PRINTRONIX P:300 5195. P:600 6980.

**DIABLO 630-3** 2295. w/Tractor

Circle 81 on inquiry card.



order 5% off.

Computer Designs and Services 5575 Magnatron Blvd., Ste. D San Diego, CA 92111 714-571-2763 Tel TWX 910-335-1620

#### DISK DRIVES

RMS 10 MB 51/4 with XCOMP Controller

\$ 3895.

The Capricorn 160 MB

8990.

CONTROL DATA also available.

#### **MEMORIES**

MICRODATA, DEC. DATA GENERAL . . .

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

64 KB with 2.4 MB disk

Control Data - all models.

3990.

# Now for adults.



#### Textwizard" transforms Atari into a powerfully serious word processor.

Textwizard™ is no kids game. It's a sophisticated and complete word processing program for the \*\*Atari 800 computer.

Here is instant control over the creation, editing and formating of any writing. Insert words. Replace phrases. Delete sentences. Move paragraphs. Automatically repositions surrounding text. \*Textwizard™ does it all with over 50 simple commands.

On your command, Textwizard™ will search out and correct mistakes throughout your document. And it protects you from common operating errors by warning you before you make them.

Textwizard™ will print out as many original "copies" as you need. In boldface, elongated or condensed lettering, upper or lowercase, with proportional spacing. And you can store your work on a diskette.

So, whether you write legal briefs, computer programs, or The Great American novel, Textwizard™ can make your work easier. And though it's no toy, it's fun to use.

At \$99.95, you don't have to write a best-seller to afford Textwizard™ Textwizard™ is another of the many creative products from Datasoft.



Software for people who aren't easy to please.

19519 Business Center Drive/Northridge, California 91324 / (213) 701-5161

Check your local software dealer or

Send check or money order with \$2.00 postage/handling. California residents, add 6% sales tax.

\*Textwizard will perform on a 32K system with one or more disc drives. It is compatible with the Atari\*825, Centronics\*737 and Epson\* MX-80 printers.

\*\* Atari is a registered trademark of Atari Computers Inc.

#### **Programming Quickies**

# **Memory Manipulator**

Eliminate Hex-a-phobia

Louis P Witt Jr, 1302 41st St, Orlando FL 32805

Under Radio Shack Level II BASIC, you can store short machine-code subroutines in string variables. The strings cannot be loaded via cassette, however, because several ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange) codes will be interpreted as end characters and cause a loss of data. Therefore, the only way to use the strings as storage is to either POKE the code into memory or list it in the program as DATA elements, both of which require converting the data to decimal first.

Memory Manipulator is an attempt to solve that problem and the hassles of translating characters to ASCII codes, or any combination of hexadecimal, ASCII, or decimal conversion. It is an outgrowth of my intense dislike for errors that are due to base conversions creeping in and destroying what could have been a good program.

#### Program Operation

Memory Manipulator (see listing 1) allows you to input data in either hexadecimal, ASCII, or decimal, store the data at any location in programmable memory, and list it in any of the three forms on a video display or a line printer. Each function of the program is essentially independent of the other; the only routines shared are the hexadecimal-to-decimal conversion section at line 5000 and its reciprocal function at 6000. The remainder of the functions can be inserted or omitted as you see fit. The program uses about 3600 bytes of memory; however, this can be greatly reduced by deleting remarks and using multiple-statement program lines. There are not too many remarks, because the program is essentially selfexplanatory. Text continued on page 362 Listing 1: Memory Manipulator program, written in Radio Shack Level II BASIC. This program takes data input as ASCII characters, decimal numbers, or hexadecimal numbers and places the hexadecimal equivalents into a specified area of memory. It also can read hexadecimal data from memory and display it in any of the above forms.

```
10 'MEM MANIPULATOR
20 'BY LOUIS P. WITT, JR.
30 '
40 'THIS ROUTINE-
50 '
      POKES & PEEKS IN
60 1
                HEX
70 '
                 DECIMAL
80 '
                 ASCII
90 1
        ALLOWS ALL ADDRESSES INPUT AS HEX
94 CLEAR 500
95 DEFSTR A-C
100
110 'MENU
120 CLS :PRINT CHR$(23)
125 PRINT:PRINT
MEMORY MANIPULATOR
130 PRINT*1 HEX POKE
140 PRINT"2 HEX PEEK
150 PRINT'S DEC POKE
160 PRINT 4 DEC PEEK
162 PRINT"5 ASC POKE
165 PRINT 6 ASC PEEK
170 PRINT:PRINT
180 INPUT "SELECTION"; N
190 CN N GOTO 1000,2000,3000,4000,7000,8000
200 GOTO 120
1000 PRINT POKE MEMORY
1010 INPUT "START WITH"; X$
1020 GOSUB 5000 'CVRT TO DEC
                         Listing 1 continued on page 358
```

#### Computer Systems for R & D

#### Data Acquisition & Control Systems

16 to 256 ch.: Programmable gain; Voltage or current output; 12, 14, or 16 bit; 30 to 125 KHz; Stepping motor control



31 MByte Winchester Drives 256 KByte Memory Boards 8086 Software

Real Time Video Digitization Systems

Compatible with MP/M® and MP/M-86®

— for 8 bit systems one 256K board will support up to 7 users.

256 switch selectable I/O ports for memory bank addressing Hardware and software bank select in 8K/32K segments

Parity detection with interrupt and LED indication

Industrial Quality

8/16 bit transfer for 8 & 16 bit systems

64K / 256K S-100 RAM

64K Boards 4 for \$2295

**Full DMA capability** 

256K Boards 4 for \$ 9495

24/20/16 bit address decoding

Meets IEEE 696 Specifications

Address selection on any 8K/32K boundary

Disable 8K/32K segments in hardware or software

Special circuitry allows error-free operation in even the noisiest S-100 systems

See our catalog for many other fine S-100 and Apple Boards including: — Analog to Digital Converters (16 - 256 channels; 12, 14, or 16 bit accuracy; 30, 40, 100, or 125 KHz; programmable gain; timer/counters) - Digital to Analog Converters ( 12 bit accuracy, 3 microsecond conversion) - 8086 CPU Board - I/O Boards - 16K Static RAM - Real-time Video Digitizer and Display.



23600 Mercantile Rd. • Cleveland, OH 44122

TECMAR, INC. (216) 464-7410



LEAPAC SERVICES (916) 381-1717

8245 Mediterranean Way

Sacramento, California 95826

#### SOFTWARE PRODUCTS

#### THE ART OF ELECTRONICS

Paul Horowitz & Winfield Hill

Bypass Capacitor · Lead Inductance · Impedance · Op-Amp · Mofset Switch 3-Terminal Regulator · Emitter Follower Current Source · Precision A/D Confused by the other half of electronics? The Art of Electronics combines a comprehensive stand-alone treatment of both analog and digital electronic design, boot-strapping the reader through to an advanced level of design proficiency. This fresh

non-mathematical view of electronics emphasizes circuit design and implementation, illustrated with hundreds of examples stressing the tradeoffs involved in the choice of circuit configurations, device types, and component values. It provides an easy entry into electronics for the inexperienced, yet its wealth of valuable insights and techniques makes it an ideal reference

for the computer hobbyist, specialist, or electronic engineer.

Signature

#### CONTENTS

- **Foundations**
- **Transistors** Feedback & Operational
- Amplifiers Active Filters & Oscillators Voltage Regulators &
- Power Circuits
  Field-Effect Transistors
  Precision Circuits & Low-
- Noise Techniques
- Digital Electronics Digital Meets Analog
- 10. Minicomputers Microprocessors 12. Electronic Construction
- Techniques 13. High-Frequency & High-Speed Techniques
- Measurements & Signal Processing

CA De 32	I! Please send me The Art of Electronics MBRIDGE UNIVERSITY PRESS t. E ast 57th St. Vork, NY 10022
Na	ne
Ad	ress
Cit	<u> </u>
Sta	reZip
	Payment enclosed

Otato	
☐ Payment enclose	ed
☐ Master Charge In	nterbank #
□ VISA	
Card #	Exp.

#### Programming Quickles.

```
Listing 1 continued:
1030 N=X
                 'START WITH N
1040 X=N
1050 GOSUB 6000' CVRT TO HEX
1060 PRINT "MEM=>"X$;
1070 INPUTX$
1080 GOSUB 5000' CVRT TO DEC
1085 IF N>32767 THEN
      N=-1×(65536-N)
1090 POKE N.X
                 STORE
1095 IF N<0 THEN
      N=65536+N
1100 N=N+1
                 'NEXT CELL
1110 GOTO 1040
                 'LOOP
1111
1112
1113
1114
2000 'READ MEMORY
2010 INPUT*1 FOR CRT
            2 FOR PRINTER # 3P
2020 INPUT "START AT"; X$
2030 GOSUB 5000 'CVRT TO DEC
2040 N=X
2050 INPUT END AT ;X$
2060 GOSUB 5000 'CVRT TO DEC
2065 CLS
2070 FI=X
2080 FORN=N TO FI STEP 16
2090 X=N
2100 GOSUB 6000 'CVRT TO HEX
2110 PRINT X$"=>";
2115 IFP=2THENLPRINTX$"=>";
2120 FOR M=0 TO 15
2125 R=N+M : IF R>32767
      THEN R=-1*(65536-R)
2130 X=PEEK(R)
2140 GOSUB 6000 'CVRT TO HEX
2150 X$=RIGHT$(X$,2)
2160 PRINTX$; " ";
2170 IFP=2THEN LPRINTX$; " ";
2180 NEXT M
2185 PRINT
2187 IF P=2 THEN LPRINT" "
2190 NEXT N
2200 GOTO 120
2210
2211
2212
2213
2214
3000 PRINT DECIMAL POKE MEMORY
3010 INPUT START ADDRESS ;X$
3020 GOSUB 5000 'CVRT DEC
3030 N=X
3040 X=N :GOSUE 6000
3050 PRINTX$;
3060 INPUTJ
3065 IF J>255 OR J<0 THEN 120
3070 R=N : IF R>32767 THEN
     R=-1*(65536-R)
3080 POKE R,J
3090 N=N+1
3091
3092
3093
3094
3100 GOTO 3040
```

4000 PRINT DECIMAL PEEK MEMORY

Listing 1 continued on page 360



#### Jack McAlister had \$12,000 worth of power tools. Here's why he sold them!

"My shop was equipped with commercial tools in which I had an investment of \$12,000 or more. I sold all my machines at a nice profit, and purchased one Mark V ... I can do anything I was doing on all the machines, this gives me a lot more room and I have several thousand in the bank. What more could I ask for?"

- Jack McAlister, Tucker, Georgia

Jack McAlister learned something that a lot of woodworkers, from beginners to experts, already know. You don't need a shop full of expensive power equipment to do just about any job you could imagine. All you need is a Shopsmith MARK V.

The 5-in-1 tool that does it

The Shopsmith MARK V is actually a complete workshop in a single, compact unit no bigger than a bicycle. One rugged, precision-built motor powers five basic tools: 10" table saw. 16½" vertical drill press, horizontal boring machine, 34" lathe and 12" disc sander.

It actually lets you do more than individual power tools because you can

borrow features from one tool to enhance the capabilities of another. And it's so easy to use that after only about an hour's practice, you'll be able to change from one function to another in less than 60 seconds.

With the MARK V's capacity and precision, you'll soon find yourself getting professional results on projects you now wouldn't dream of tackling. You'll discover why we call the MARK V "The tool to start with ... the system you grow with."

Find out what Jack McAlister and 250,000 other MARK V owners already know.

Don't you owe it to yourself to find out more about the MARK V — the single machine that can actually replace \$12,000 or more in

power tools - yet costs just a fraction of that figure?

Mail the coupon today for your FREE Information Kit.

Find out more about the amazing MARK V. Simply mail the coupon below and we'll send you a FREE Information Kit. Your Kit will include a booklet, "What To Look For When You Buy Power Tools," plus all the details on the incredible MARK V. You'll also learn how you can actually use it in your home, for a full 30 days, without risking a penny!



#### Shopsmith Inc.

The Home Workshop Company 750 Center Drive Vandalia, Ohio 45377

Mail this coupon today!

Dept. 354H



#### Shopsmith Inc.

The Home Workshop Company 750 Center Drive Vandalia, Ohio 45377

YES! Please send me my FREE Information Kit on the Shopsmith MARK V, including illustrated brochure and "What To Look For When You Buy Power Tools" booklet ... PLUS all the

details on how I can test-use the MARK V at home, without risk, for 30 days. I understand that this information is FREE and I am under

Shopsmith, Inc. 1981



#### Components Express, Inc.

"Have you kissed your computer lately?"

1380 E. Edinger, Unit CC Santa Ana. CA 92705 (714) 558-3972

#### BROAD BAND MICROWAVE RECEIVER SYSTEM 1.8GHZ to 2.4 GHZ

only **\$295.00** 



#### With built-in-converter to channel 2, 3, or 4 of any standard TV set.

RANGE: Line of sight to 250 miles.

SCOPE: Will receive within the frequency band from satelites, primary microwave stations, and repeater microwave booster

CONTENTS: Packaged in 19"x19"x4 1/2" corrugated carton complete

- 24" Dish
- 300 Ohm to 75 Ohm Adapter
- · Feed-Horn Receiver
- 750 Ohm to 300 Ohm Adapter
- Mounting Bracket
- . 60 Feet Coax Cable with Connectors
- Mounting Clamp
- . 3 Feet Coax Cable with Connectors
- Instructions

#### WARRANTY

180 days for all factory defects and electronic failures for normal useage and handling. Defective sub assemblies will be replaced with new or re-manufactured sub assembly on a 48 hour exchange guarantee.

This system is not a kit and requires no additional devices or equipment other than a TV set to place in operation. **DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.** 



#### **Programming Quickies.**

```
Listing 1 continued:
4010 INPUT*1 FOR CRT
           2 FOR PRINTER";P
4020 INPUT "START ADDRESS"; X$
4030 GOSUB 5000 'CVRT DEC
4040 N=X
4050 INPUT "END ADDRESS"; X$
4055 GOSUB 5000
4057 CLS
4060 FI=X
4070 FORN=N TO FI STEP 10
4080 X=N : GOSUE 6000
4090 PRINTX$ "=>"
4100 IFP=2THENLPRINTX$"=>";
4110 FOR M=0 TO 10
4120 R=N+M :IF R>32767 THEN
     R=-1*(65536-R)
4130 PRINT USING " ### ";PEEK(R);
4140 IFP=2 THEN LPRINT USING
      *** ";PEEK(R);
4150 NEXTM
4160 PRINT
4170 IFP=2THENLPRINT" "
4180 NEXT N
4190 INPUTZ$:GOTO120
4200
4210
4211
4212
4213
4214
5000 'X=DEC VALUE OF X$(HEX)
5010 X=0
5015 IF LEN(X$)=0 THEN 5120
5020 A1=LEFT$(X$,1)
5030 X1=ASC(A1)
5040 X1=X1-48
5050 IF X1>9 THEN X1=X1-7
5060 IF X1<0 OR X1>15 THEN 120
5070 X=X*16+X1
5090 X$=RIGHT$(X$,LEN(X$)-1)
5100 GOTO 5015
5120 RETURN
5130
5140
5141
5142
6000
     'X$=HEX VALUE OF X
6010 X$= " "
6020 FOR Q=3 TO 0 STEP -1
6030 X1=FIX (X/16EQ)
6040 X=X-X1*16EQ
6050 X1=X1+48
6060 IF X1>57 THEN X1=X1+7
6070 X$=X$+CHR$(X1)
6080 NEXT Q
6090 RETURN
6091
6092
6093
6094 '
7000 PRINT ASCII POKE"
7010 INPUT START ADDRESS ;X$
7020 GOSUB 5000
7030 N=X
7040 X=N
7050 GOSUB 6000
7060 PRINTX$"=>";
7070 A=INKEY$:IFA=""THEN7070
```

Listing 1 continued on page 362

# When it comes to microcomputer software we wrote the book.



How do you stay up-to-the-minute with the rapidly changing world of microcomputer software? Get the Lifeboat Catalog.

The Latest Innovations

The new Lifeboat Catalog is packed with the latest state-of-the-art software. And if we publish a new program after the latest catalog has gone to press, we enclose a flash bulletin in your copy.

The Greatest Selection

Because Lifeboat is the world's largest publisher of microcomputer software, our catalog offers you the greatest selection of programs for business, professional and personal use. Our more than 200 programs range from integrated accounting and professional practice systems to office tools for bookkeepers and secretaries to sophisticated tools for programmers. Included are business systems, word processors, programming languages, database management systems, application tools and advanced systems utilities.

We specialize in software that runs on most small business computers. Our more than 60 media formats, including floppy disks, data cartridges, magnetic tape and disk cartridges, support well over 100 computer brands of domestic and foreign manufacture. Get Full Support

We give the crucial dimension of after-sales service and full support to everything we sell. That includes:

- •A telephone hotline where technical and customer service representatives will answer your questions ll hours a day.
- An update service for software and documentation.
- ●Telephone, telex and mail-order service at the New York headquarters and at overseas offices in England, France, Switzerland, West Germany and Japan.
- Export service providing software delivery to six continents.
- •Subscriptions to *Lifelines™*, the monthly magazine that offers comparative reviews, tips, techniques, identified bugs and updates that keep you abreast of change.

Get It Now

Lifeboat now serves tens of thousands of satisfied customers with our breadth of up-to-date, fully tested, fully supported and competitively priced software.

You may not need all we offer, but we offer just what you need. After all, we wrote the book.

LIFEBOAT WORLDWIDE offers you the world's largest library of software. Contact your nearest dealer or Lifeboat:

Lifeboat Associates 1651 Third Ave. New York, N.Y. 10028 Tel: (212) 860-0300 Telex: 640693 (LBSOFT NYK) TWX: 710-581-2524

Lifeboat Associates GmbH PO Box 168, Aegeristrasse 35 CH 6340 Baar, Switzerland Tel: 042-31-2931 Telex: 865265 (MICO CH)

Lifeboat Inc. OK Bldg., 5F 1-2-8, Shiba-Daimon Minato-ku, Tokyo 105, Japan Tel: 03-437-3901 Telex: 2423296 (LBJTYO)

Intersoft GmbH Schlossgartenweg 5 D-8045 Ismaning, W. Germany Tel: 089-966-444 Telex: 5213643 (ISOFD)

Lifeboat Associates, Ltd. PO Box 125 London WC2H 9LU, England Tel: 01-836-9028 Telex; 893709 (LBSOFTG)

Lifeboat Associates, SARL 10, Grande Rue Charles de Gaulle 92600 Asnieres, France Tel: 1-733-08-04 Telex: 250303 (PUBLIC X PARIS)

Mail coupon to: Lifeboat Associates, 1651 Third Avenue, New York, New York 10028 or call (212) 860-0300.

 $\square$  Please send me a free Lifeboat Catalog.

☐ Please send me Lifelines subscription information.

Name\_\_\_\_\_\_Title\_\_\_\_\_
Company\_\_\_\_\_\_
Street\_\_\_\_\_

Lifelines is a trademark of Lifelines Publishing Corporation.



Lifeboat Associates

Software with full support

### **SB-80**

### The Price Is Nice



### Introductory offer... \$2425.

1.2 megabytes \$2990.2.4 megabytes \$3490.

### Single Board Technology

A Z80A CPU combined with the CP/M® operating system opens new vistas to software availability for eight-bit micros. FORTRAN, COBOL, BASIC, APL, PL/1 and Pascal are available now to accommodate today's scientific, educational, sophisticated small business and personal system users.

- 4 MHz Z80A CPU
- CP/M 2 operating system
- 64K 200ns main memory
- 8-inch dual floppy drives
- 50-pin expansion connector
- 2-serial ports
- 2-parallel ports
- 4-counter/timers
- Hard disk options

available

Quantity discounts are available.

OEM Inquiries are invited. Please contact:



### Colonial Data Services Corp.

105 Sanford Street, Hamden, Connecticut 06514 (203) 288-2524 Telex: 956014

\*CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.



### **Programming Quickies**

Listing 1 continued:

```
7075 PRINTA
7080 R=N : IF R>32767 THEN
     R=-1*(65536-R)
7090 POKE R, ASC(A)
7100 N=N+1
7110 GOTO 7040
7111
7112
7113
7114
8000 PRINT ASCII PEEK MEMORY
8010 INPUT*1 FOR CRT
           2 FOR PRINTER*;P
8020 INPUT START
                     ADDRESS";X$
8030 GOSUB 5000
8040 N=X
8050 INPUT ENDING ADDRESS ;X$
8040 GOSUB 5000
8070 FI=X
8080 FOR N=N TO FI STEP 16
8090 X=N : GOSUB 6000
8100 PRINTX$"=>";
8110 IF P=2 THEN LPRINTX$"=>";
8120 FORM=0 TO 15
8130 R=N+M : IF R>32767 THEN
     R=-1*(65536-R)
8140 J=PEEK(R)
8150 IF J<32 OR J>127 THEN
     J=46
8160 PRINT CHR$(J);"
8170 IFP=2 THEN LPRINT CHR$(J);*
8180 NEXT M
8190 PRINT
8200 IFP=2THEN LPRINT" "
8210- NEXT N
8220 INPUTZ$:GOTO 120
8221 END
8222
```

### Text continued from page 356:

8223 8224

Under Level II BASIC, POKE and PEEK first convert their operands to 2-byte signed integers, having a range of -32768 to +32767. Since memory locations can go as high as 65535, this range would be inadequate. The sequence before the POKEs and PEEKs (such as line 1085 in listing 1) works out the integer value that will properly address the location you desire. If you're operating a 16 K-byte (or less) machine, you can omit these statements.

There are no formal exits from the loops in the program sections, so an intentional error or the BREAK key must be used. Usually this is bad practice, since rerunning the program will lose variables or leave a job half done. In this case, it is acceptable because arguments are not being passed from section to section.

### Using the Program

Before you load this program, set aside some high memory by means of the MEMORY SIZE? parameter; otherwise, you can destroy the program as soon as you POKE anything into memory.

# HAYDEN BOOKS PUT THE WORLD OF MICROCOMPUTING PROGRAMS AT YOUR FINGERTIPS!





New! WEBSTER'S

### MICROCOMPUTER BUYER'S

GUIDE (Webster) A detailed reference guide useful to both first-time and experienced users. It provides extensive information on the wide variety of microcomputer systems and suppliers, including new Japanese products. Each microcomputer system description includes a brief overview, central processing systems, peripherals, software, pricing and main office. Business, educational and professional applications of microcomputer systems are detailed. The book is divided into four sections: Microcomputer Theory and Applications; Independent Software Products; Microcomputers and Microcomputer Systems; CRT Displays, Printers and Printing Terminals. Includes glossary, charts, graphs and illustrations. 5129-8, \$25.00

### ORDER TODAY!

Hayden Book Company, Inc. 50 Essex St., Rochelle Park, NJ 07662

Please send me the book(s) checked on 15-day FREE examination. At the end of that time, I will send payment, plus postage and handling, or return the book (s) and owe nothing. On all prepaid, VIsa or Master Card orders, publisher pays postage and handling. Residents of NJ and CA must add sales tax. Name of individual ordering must be filled in. Payment must accompany orders from PO Box Numbers. Offer good in US only.

□ 0761-2	□ 5162-X	T 5183.2
	THE RESERVE OF THE PARTY OF THE	
<b>5129-8</b>	□ 5177-8	□ 5200-6
5138-7	5178-6	<b>5430-0</b>
	5182-4	5767-9

Name	
Address	
City/State/Zip	
B 10/81-009	

### PROGRAMS FOR BEGINNERS

ON THE TRS-80 (Blechman) A valuable book of practical and interesting programs for home use that can be understood and used immediately by the beginner in personal computer programming. Learn step-by-step how 21 sample TRS-80 programs work. Techniques are described line-by-line within the programs, and a unique Matri-Dex™ matrix index enables you to locate other programs using the same BASIC commands and statements. Detailed descriptions, complete listings, explanations of what each program does, and instructions for modifications included. 5182-4, \$8.95

### PROGRAMMER'S GUIDE TO THE 1802 (With An Assembler

For Your Machine) (Swan) The only assembly language primer that has an assembler! Here's a worthwhile text that teaches assembly language for the 1802 microprocessor. Coverage includes everything from the binary number system and the fundamentals of machine language, to the development of a working 1802 assembler. Simple written in non-technical language, the text is intended for the beginner, but contains information that will be appreciated by experts. 5183-2. \$7.95

### HOME COMPUTERS CAN MAKE YOU RICH (Weisbecker) For

every home computer owner and nonowner interested in spare-time income opportunities. You'll be introduced to the microcomputer industry, types of people involved in it, and how to learn more about this new field. Discusses basic principles of making money, freelance writing, programming, consulting, inventing, investing, and much more.

5177-8, \$6.50

## PROBLEM-SOLVING PRINCIPLES FOR PROGRAMMERS: Applied Logic, Psychology, and Grit.

(Lewis) A valuable test for improving your problem-solving techniques in computer programming. Provides problem-solving background and alternate solutions. Introduces basic building blocks of problem solving, independent prescriptions, and remedies for typical programming problems. A special chapter on the top-down approach and a section on debugging included. 5138-7, \$9.95

(Special FORTRAN version, 5430-0) (Special BASIC version, 5200-6) (Special PASCAL version, 5767-9)

### BASIC COMPUTER PROGRAMS IN SCIENCE AND

**ENGINEERING** (Gilder) Save time and money with this collection of 114 ready-to-run BASIC programs for the hobbyist and engineer. There are programs to do such statistical operations as means, standard deviations averages, curve-fitting and interpolation. There are programs that design antennas, filters, attenuators, matching networks, plotting, and histogram programs. All programs have been tested and are fairly universal. **0761-2.** \$9.95

### BASIC COMPUTER PROGRAMS FOR BUSINESS:

Vols. 1 & 2 (Sternberg) A must for small businesses using micros as well as entrepreneurs. Each program is documented with a description of its functions and operation, a complete listing in BASIC, a symbol table, sample data, and one or more samples.

5162-X, Vol. 1, \$9.95 5178-6, Vol. 2, \$10.95

### Available at your local computer store!

For Orders and Inquiries Call Toll Free

HAYDEN HOTLINE 800-631-0856

Hayden

50 Essex Street, Rochelle Park, NJ 07662 Book Company, Inc.

If you use the program to convert a short routine to decimal so that you can place the converted codes into a data statement of another program, load the system tape containing the data to be converted and use the decimal PEEK function in listing 1. All addresses are given and returned in hexadecimal. If you want the addresses in decimal, replace the GOTO 5000 statements following the address input with:

### N = VAL(X\$)

Also, check inside the display loops for similar changes. Memory Manipulator can be used to examine the contents of any section of memory. If you have a program in memory that works (ie: you already spent a night debugging it), you can use the hexadecimal PEEK function to get a hard copy of the code in memory. (See listing 2.) If you're ever searching for a particular routine in ROM (read-only memory), this function could be equally beneficial. To find the subroutine, insert a few lines into the program in listing 1 that will test the contents of the bytes it reads for the machine instruction you are looking for.

For example, if you want to find the routine in the Level II BASIC ROM that converts values to strings for display, change the print lines in the hexadecimal PEEK

section so that it only prints when the next 3 bytes contain the numeric codes for a CALL 0033 Z80 instruction. This approach won't be fast and you'll have a lot of searching to do, but it beats rewriting a routine that's already in the machine.

This program was written with the intention of adding and changing the code as special situations arise, so make alterations freely.

Perhaps "hex-a-phobia" will be cured in short order!■

Listing 2: Sample outputs of the program in listing I showing the contents of memory locations hexadecimal 4A00 to 4AFF. Listing 2a shows the equivalent ASCII characters. Note that locations which contain codes not associated with printable ASCII characters are displayed as dots (.). Listings 2b and 2c show the decimal and hexadecimal equivalents, respectively.

(2a)

4A00=>=

4AF0=> 72

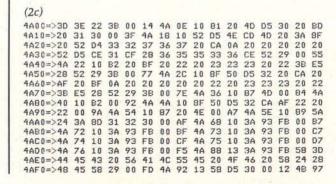
69

88

	4A1U=>	1	U		2	J			R		N		M					
	4A20=>	R		3	2	7	6	7										
	4A30=>F			1		(	6	7 5	5	3	6		R	)		U		
	4A40=>J									*	#	+			;			
	4A50=>(	R	)	;		W	J				P		2					
	4A60=>.											#	#	*				
	4A70=>;		(	R	)	;		+	J	6			M			J		
	4A80=>0					J	J			P		2						
	4A90=>*			J	T 2				N			J	4			Z		
	4AA0=>\$	:		1	2	0			J	h		:						
	4AB0=>	Jr		:					J	5		:						
F	4ACO=>	J t		:					J	U		:						
	4AD0=>	JV		:					J			:			X	=		
	4AE0=>0	) E	C		V	A	L	U	E		0	F		X	\$	(		
	4AF0=>H	E	X	)			J			X	٠	0		٠	K			
	(2b)																	
	4400=>	61	6	2	34		59		0	20		74	1	4	16	129	32	
	4AOA=>	32	7	7	213		48	3	2	189		32	4	9	48	0	63	
	4A14=>	63	7	4	24		16	8	2	213		78	20	5	77	32	58	
	9A1E=>	58	14	3	32		82	21	2	51		50	5	5	54	55	32	
	4A28=>	32	20	2	10		32	3	2	32		32	3	2	82	213	206	
	4A32=>	206	4	9	207		40	5	4	53		53	5	1	54	206	82	
	4A3C=>	82	4	1	0		85	7	4	34		16	17	8	32	191	32	
	9A46=>	32	3	4	32		35	3	5	35		32	3	4	59	229	40	
	4A50=>	40	8	2	41		59		0	119		74	4	4	16	143	80	
	4A5A=>	80	21	3	50		32	20	2	32	1	75	3	2	191	10	32	
	4A64=>	32	3	2	32		32	3	2	34		32	3	5	35	35	32	
	4A6E=>	32	3	4	59	2	29	4	0	82		41	5	9	0	126	74	
	4A78=>	74	5	4	16	1	35	7	7	0	- 1	132	7	4	64	16	178	
	4A82=>	178		0	146		74	7	4	16		143	8	0	213	50	202	
	4ABC=>		17		34		32	3	4	0	1	154	7		84	16	135	
	4A96=>	135	3	2	78		0	16		74		94	1		137	90	36	
	4AA0=>	36	5		141		49	5	0	48		0	17		74	104	16	
	4AAA=>	16	5		147		251		0	183		74	11		16	58	147	
	4AB4=>		25		0		91		4	115		16	5		147	251	0	
	4ABE=>	0	19	9	74	1	16	1	6	58	1	147	25		0	207	74	
	4ACB=>	74	11		16		58	14	7	251		0	21		74	118	16	
	4AD2=>	16	5		147	2	51		0	245		74	13		19	58	147	
	4ADC=>	147	25		88		61		8	69		67	3		86	65	76	
	4AE6=>	76	8	5	69		32	7	9	70		32	8	8	36	40	72	

19

88 213





87070 Dukhobar Road, Eugene, Oregon 97402 (503) 485-8575

FORETHOUGHT

professional.

### LOGO

### A POWERFUL NEW DIRECTION IN MICROCOMPUTER PROGRAMMING

After many years of extensive research and development comes LOGO, a powerful new programming language designed to put control of the microcomputer back into the hands of the programmer. Now children and adults alike can embark on a voyage of self-discovery as they teach the computer to think (not vice versa). Working in the LOGO environment can inspire the programmer to "think about thinking" and, in effect, become the architect of their own learning experience. Simply stated, LOGO represents a giant step forward in the world of microcomputer programming.

LOGO Computer Systems Inc. is a new company which has been formed to develop and distribute LOGO software, hardware, written material and training services. For more information, contact your local computer dealer or write to us directly.



150 Montarville Blvd. Suite 200 Boucherville, Quebec Canada J4B 6N1 (514) 641-0966 368 Congress St. Boston, Mass. U.S.A. 02210

(617) 451-2646

### **Technical Forum**

### Use a Relative Subroutine Call for Relocatable Z80 Programs

George S Losey
Hawaii Institute of Marine Biology
POB 1346
University of Hawaii at Manoa, Coconut Island
Kaneohe HI 96744

Zilog's Z80 microprocessor has many improvements over its predecessor, the Intel 8080A microprocessor. One nagging difficulty, however, is the lack of higher-level languages that take full advantage of the Z80 operation codes. If you want complete control of its capabilities, assembly-language or machine-executable object-code programming is a must.

### P&T CP/M<sup>®</sup>2 Supports Hard Disk Storage for the TRS-80 Model II

P&T CP/M 2 now supports two popular hard disk subsystems for the Mod II; thus you can combine all the features of the best CP/M for the Mod II with the speed and capacity of the hard disk drives.

### Cameo Electronics

- uses mature cartridge disk technology for maximum reliability
- supports up to 4 drives
- removable cartridges make backup and data transfer fast and easy

#### Corvus System

- support for 10 and 20 Mbyte drives
- special mirror utility allows backup by logical drive
- supports up to 4 drives



Price: \$250 (FOB Goleta) for P&T CP/M 2-hard disk version (CA residents add 6% sales tax)

### **PICKLES & TROUT**

P. O. BOX 1206, GOLETA, CA 93116, (805) 685-4641

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

In machine language, there are methods of writing relocatable programs that use a patched routine for accomplishing calls to subroutines. These methods are valuable for fast interrupt servicing and similar applications, especially when programs are in modular form but not residing in specific memory locations.

Although the Z80's operation-code set is well suited to my needs, I grew frustrated when I found more and more applications for my microcomputer. Suddenly, the EPROM- (erasable programmable read-only memory) based program residing at hexadecimal addresses E400 through E5FF had to be moved to E800 through E9FF. All would have been well if the EPROM's software had used the six *relative-jump* operation codes. The program was relocatable, however, because it didn't contain any references to specific (absolute) addresses.

Many programs can be written without using jump and call instructions that cannot be relocated. However, if many portions of your program demand the use of a similar set of instructions, such as querying an output device or performing arithmetic manipulation, the headaches begin. Such programs should usually be written in a modular form with a main program that jumps back and forth to frequently used subroutines.

Modular programs use *call* instructions to access the subroutines. Since the call instruction contains the absolute address of the subroutine (using immediate external addressing), the code is not relocatable without changing all of the subroutine-call addresses. The general philosophy of modular programming with a main program that calls a variety of subroutines is certainly sound. (See the article by James Lewis, "Some Notes on Modular Assembly Programming," December 1979 BYTE, page 222.) A glance at the operation-code listings for powerful software such as the Cromemco Resident Monitor reveals a bewildering jungle of subroutine calls that pack an impressive set of capabilities into a 1 K-byte chip. But if you decide to locate this monitor anywhere

### **COMPUTERS-TERMINALS-MODEMS!**

### **MODEMS AND COUPLERS**

Connect your Apple, TRS-80 or any other computer or terminal to the phone lines!



Penril 300/1200—Bell 212A style ..... \$799 Bell 212A style. 1200 baud and 300 baud. Manual originate, auto-answer, Full duplex, RS232, Direct connect to phone lines via RJ11C standard extension phone voice jack. 1 year warranty.



**U.S. Robotics** USR-330A Bell 103/113 style USR-330D Bell 103/113 style

USR-330D ..... \$339

Bell 103/113 style. 330 baud. Manual originate, autoanswer. Half/full duplex. RS232. 1 year warranty. Direct connect to phone lines via RJ11C standard extension phone voice jack.

USR-330A ..... \$399 Same as USR-330D but includes auto-dial capability.



**U.S. Robotics** The **Phone Link** Acoustic Modem

Bell 103/113 style .....\$179
300 baud. Sleek, low profile. Originate and answer capability. Half/full duplex. Self-test. RS232. Light displays for On, Carrier, Test, Send Data, Receive Data. 15 oz.

### **Digital Equipment Corporation**



DEC VT100

DEC VT100 ...\$1499

Detachable keyboard. Separate numeric keypad with function keys. Business forms character set. Reverse video. Selectable double-size characters. Bidirectional smooth-scrolling, 80 cols or 132 cols. Split screen, Settable tabs. Line drawing graphic characters. Status line.



Perkin-Elmer Superowl 1251 ...... \$1499 Intelligent, editing CRT. Detachable keyboard. 32 fully programmable function keys. Intelligent printer part. Business forms character set. Block mode. Protected fields. Blinking fields. Numeric fields. Reverse video. Half intensity. Polling. Down line loading of options. Remote control of all options by host computer. Settable tabs. Status line. Separate numeric keypad. Transpar-

# Perkin-Elmer Corporation

Bantam 550B .... \$643 Compact. Silent. Upper/lower case. 80th col. wrap-around. Bell. Integrated numeric pad. Printer port. Transparent mode. Editing features. Tabbing.

> Bantam 550E ... \$729 Same as 550B plus separate numeric keypad and cursor direction

> > Corp.

Bantam 550S ...... \$849 Same as 550E plus block mode. 8 function keys, and protected fields, reverse video fields, half intensity fields, blinking fields.

550 Options

20mA Current Loop Interface ....... \$70 Non-Glare Screen ...... \$25 2nd page of memory (550S only).. \$100

### HARDCOPY TERMINALS



Teletype Model 43

Teletype Corporation

Teletype Model 43 KSR with RS232 and Connector Cable ...... \$999

30 CPS. Dot matrix. 132 cols. True descenders on lower case. Excellent print quality for dot matrix printer. Pin feed



& PRINTERS

DEC LA120

**Digital Equipment** Corporation

DEC LA120 ... \$2169

180 CPS. Dot matrix. Upper/lower case. 1K buffer. Designed for 1200 baud communications, 30 character answerback message. Adjustable line spacing. Adjustable character sizes including double sized characters. Settable horizontal and vertical tabs. Top-of-form capability, RS232.



30 CPS. Dot matrix. Upper/lower case. 4 character sizes. Up to 217 cols per line. 6 lines per inch settings. Friction feed. Settable tabs. RS232.

DEC LA34AA ..... \$979 30 CPS. Dot matrix. Upper/lower case. 8 character sizes including double size characters. 6 lines per inch settings. Up to 217 cols per line. Friction feed. Settable horizontal and vertical tabs. Top-of-form capability.

Options for LA34AA and LA34DA

Opilotis for brosers did brosers
Tractor Feed Mechanism \$89
Numeric Keypad w/ Function Keys \$69
Pedestal\$100
Paper Out Sensor\$25
APL Capability with APL Keycaps \$499
2K Buffer with Text Editor and 1200 Baud
Communications Capability \$499

### **NEC Corporation** NEC Spinwriter 5510 & 5520



5520 KSR Spinwriter ...... \$2986 55 CPS. Impact printer. Selectric print quality. Changeable print fonts. 110, 300 and 1200 baud data rate. Numeric keypad. Friction and tractor feed.

5510 Spinwriter \$2645 55 CPS. Impact printer. Selectric print quality. Changeable print fonts. 110, 300 and 1200 baud data rate. Friction and tractor feed



650/655 Pussycat CRT Screen Printer. \$869 100 CPS. Extremely compact and quiet. 110 to 9600 baud rate. 2K buffer. Ideal for producing rapid, reliable hardcopy of your CRT screen display. Can be added to any CRT with our interface option.



Leasing rates and lease/purchase plan information is available on request. All equipment is shipped with a 10 day money back guarantee. We offer full service, on site maintenance plans on all equipment. All equipment in stock

### TERMINALS FROM TRANSNET

PURCHASE PLAN + 12-2	4 MONTH FULL OWNERSHIP P	LAN • 36			E PLAN
	DESCRIPTION	PRICE	12 MOS	ER MONTH 24 MOS	36 MOS
DEC	LA36 DECWriter II LA34 DECWriter IV LA34 DECWriter IV Forms Ctrl. LA120 DECWriter III KSR LA120 DECWriter III RO VT100 CRT DECScope VT132 CRT DECScope	995 1,095 2,295 2,095	\$105 95 105 220 200 153 190	\$ 58 53 58 122 112 85 106	\$ 40 36 40 83 75 58 72
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS	11745 Portable Terminal 11765 Bubble Memory Terminal 11 Insight 10 Terminal 11785 Portable KSR, 120 CPS 11787 Portable KSR, 120 CPS 11810 RO Printer 11820 KSR Printer	1,595 2,595 945 2,395 2,845 1,895 2,195	153 249 90 230 273 182 211	85 138 53 128 152 102 117	58 93 34 86 102 69 80
DATAMEDIA	DT80/1 CRT Terminal	1,695 1,295 2,295	162 125 220	90 70 122	61 48 83
LEAR SIEGLER	ADM3A CRT Terminal ADM31CRT Terminal ADM42 CRT Terminal	875 1,450 2,195	84 139 211	47 78 117	32 53 79
HAZELTINE	1420 CRT Terminal	945 1,095 1,295	91 105 125	51 58 70	34 40 48
TELEVIDEO	920 CRT Terminal	895 1,075	86 103	48 57	32 39
NEC SPINWRITER	Letter Quality, 55/15 RO Letter Quality, 55/25 KSR	2,895 3,295	278 316	154 175	104 119
QUME	Letter Quality KSR, 55 CPS Letter Quality RO, 55 CPS	3,395 2,895	326 278	181 154	123 104
CENTRONICS	730 Desk Top Printer	715 895	69 86	39 48	26 32

FULL OWNERSHIP AFTER 12 OR 24 MONTHS • 10% PURCHASE OPTION AFTER 36 MONTHS

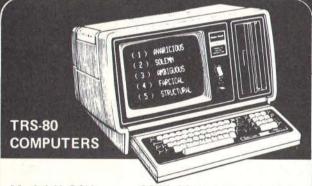
### MICROCOMPUTERS APPLE • COMMODORE • HP85 • DEC LSI 11

ACCESSORIES AND PERIPHERAL EQUIPMENT
ACOUSTIC COUPLERS - MODEMS - THERMAL PAPER - RIBBONS - INTERFACE MODULES - FLOPPY DISK UNITS



TRANSINET CORPORATION
1945 ROUTE 22 • UNION, N.J. 07083 • (201) 688-7800
TWX 710-985-5485

### SAVE SALE SAVE SALE SAVE



Model II 64K 3360.00 freight included Model III 32K 2150.00 freight included Daisy Wheel Printer 1710.00 freight included

We can save you more on all the TRS-80 Computers, and we will! All items are brand new. We have the full line of TRS-80 computer products. Call collect (303) 945-2864 for price quotes.

WE PAY ALL SHIPPING
NO TAXES ON OUT OF STATE SHIPMENTS

### W-B SPORTING GOODS

727 Grand Avenue Glenwood Springs, Colorado 81601 CALL COLLECT (303) 945-2864

SALE SAVE SALE SAVE SALE SAVE SALE

### Technical Forum

except the intended address range of hexadecimal E000 through E3FF, sharpen your wits and your pencil, and best of luck to you. There are more than just a few immediate-external address references to change.

To explore this dilemma further, it is important to understand three basic differences between a *relative jump* and a *call* in the Z80 instruction set. First, the relative jump is a 2-byte instruction that requires from seven to twelve external clock cycles for fetching and execution, while the call instruction demands 3 bytes and ten to seventeen clock cycles. (Score a few points for the relative jump for saving 1 byte of programming space and 1 to 2 microseconds, at 4 MHz.)

Second, the relative jump leaps to the same point in the program regardless of where the program resides in memory, because the jump is made relative to the current value of the program counter. In contrast, the call instruction includes a 2-byte address for the jump destination, which will obviously be wrong if the program is moved to another region of memory. Whenever the program is moved, the 2-byte address must be changed. (Score a pile of points for the relative jump.)

Third, alas, the ignorant subroutine that is accessed via a relative jump has no idea how to return to the proper location if it is accessed from more than one place in the main program. The call instruction includes an "intelligent return" that lets the subroutine jump right back to the next instruction following the call. (Don't despair, save those relative-jump points for later.)

Dennis Kitsz suggested a simple solution to this problem that is fast and requires only a few bytes more than a standard subroutine. (See "Relative Subroutines for the Z80," December 1979 BYTE, page 87.) The only restrictions to its use are that the program cannot reside in ROM (read-only memory), and each time the program is moved, a single 2-byte address in the program must be changed. [Also, most programmers prefer to avoid self-modifying code. . . . RSS] However, besides the restriction to programmable memory, an error in the calculation of the 2-byte address can destroy the program.

There is another method, which I'll explain shortly, that is more complex but works in ROM and needs no changes when the program is moved.

The intelligent return is allowed because the call instruction accomplishes one task that cannot be accomplished by any of the other Z80 operation codes: a subroutine call pushes the value of the program counter onto the stack while the return from the subroutine pops it back. The program counter is, of course, the register that tells the Z80 the address for the next instruction to be fetched. If only you could take a peek or push at the program counter before executing a relative jump, the relative call would be born. A relative-called subroutine could make an intelligent return to the main program, and the modular program would have relocatable code. Unfortunately, for some undoubtedly sound reason, one

cannot directly push from, pop to, or otherwise gain direct access to the program counter in the Z80 microprocessor.

If you can stand a few sacrifices, I found that the Z80 can be coerced to make a relative call. First, the fastest and most direct method for implementing a relative call demands that 5 bytes of page-zero programmable memory, beginning at one of the eight restart locations accessed with the Z80's RST instruction (hexadecimal 0000, 0008, 0010, 0018, 0020, 0028, 0030, or 0038), be available for storage of a routine that gains access to the program counter. Second, each relative call must have a 3-byte instruction code, while the actual fetching and execution of the call will require seventy-one to seventy-six external clock cycles. This means that, at a 4 MHz clock rate, a relative call will take around 15 microseconds longer than a normal subroutine call. Third, return from the subroutine must be unconditional, but it will require only four external clock cycles instead of the ten required to return from a normal call. Fourth, the HL register pair must be available for use during the relative call to the subroutine.

The trick is to use the single-byte RST (restart) instruction as the call instruction. A restart forces a jump to a 5-byte routine in page zero of memory, and pushes the program counter onto the stack where it is accessible. While you have the program counter's contents cornered on the stack, the 5 bytes of instructions in page zero are used to copy it into an accessible register pair and increment it to point to the instruction immediately following the relative call. You then return from page zero to the main program and execute the relative call. "Intelligent return" from the subroutine is accomplished by a jump to the address indicated by the register pair in which you stored the value of the program counter at the time the RST was encountered.

A simple example is given in listing 1. The 5-byte routine is stored in page zero from hexadecimal 0008 to 000C. The relocatable program code is located in a space around address hexadecimal 0F00. The HL register pair is used to store the return address for the relative call.

The first relative call begins at hexadecimal 0F00 with an RST 8 instruction, which pushes the program counter onto the stack and jumps to hexadecimal 0008. The stored value of the program counter (hexadecimal 0F01) is copied into HL with the pop- and push-stack operations. It is then incremented to point to the instruction following the relative call (hexadecimal 0F03). Execution returns to the relative jump at hexadecimal 0F01. A relative jump is made to the subroutine at location 0F50. At the end of the subroutine, an "intelligent return" is made to location 0F03 by jumping to the address contained in register HL (JP (HL), a register-indirect jump). When the same subroutine is relative-called by the instructions at addresses hexadecimal OF20 through OF22, the same sequence occurs except that the address register,

### In Less Than 3 Minutes

Your IBM Model 50, 60, or 75 **Electronic Typewriter** can be an RS232C PRINTER or TERMINAL



CALIFORNIA MICRO COMPUTER Models 5060 and 5061 can be installed easily and require NO modifications to the typewriter.

For additional information contact:

CALIFORNIA MICRO COMPUTER 9323 Warbler Ave., Fountain Valley, CA. 92708 (714) 968-0890



HL, will contain a different return address, 0F23. The same instruction at the end of the subroutine returns to the main program at 0F23.

The simplest method of creating the relative call is to store the 5-byte routine in page zero by using a 17-byte initialization routine, shown here as listing 2, at the beginning of the main program. It only needs to be executed once, so long as you do not overwrite its storage area.

There are many variations on this theme. Most notably, any of the conditional relative jumps may be used, including the Z80's loop-implementing jump instruction, DJNZ. More important, some systems may require modification of the basic technique. For example, if the HL register is busy or must be used to pass information to the subroutine, the 3-byte relative-call instruction could be expanded to 5 bytes by adding the EXX instruction (register-set exchange, Z80 op code D9) before and after the RST 8 instruction, and before the intelligent return instruction (JP (HL), Z80 op code E9) in the subroutine, and after the relative-jump portion of the relative call. The relative-call sequence in listing 1, for example, would become 3 bytes longer (D9 CF D9 18 4D)

D9) while the return from the relative call would become 1 byte longer (D9 E9). Note that if this technique is used for any relative call to a subroutine, it *must* be used for *all* relative calls to *that* subroutine, since the subroutine now contains a register-exchange instruction.

If the complementary sets of registers, HL and HL', are both unavailable, as in an interrupt-servicing program, the IX or the IY index registers could be used. However, incrementing, pushing, and popping these registers requires still more bytes of instructions and more time to execute.

Another interesting possibility exists if you are unable to use page-zero programmable memory. You could, of course, replace the RST instruction with a 3-byte call instruction to some other idle memory location. But idle locations have a habit of not remaining idle as your applications evolve. However, if you already have a non-relocatable ROM program, such as a resident monitor, it may be possible to find a 5-byte space that you can steal as a permanent storage location for the 5 bytes formerly placed in page zero. You then have the program merely execute a 3-byte call instruction to that address rather than execute the 1-byte RST instruction.

**Listing 1:** Sample implementation of the relative-call (relocatable-subroutine call) function on a Z80-based system. Instead of using the normal subroutine-call instruction, subroutines are accessed with a RST (reset) and a relative jump. The RST calls a routine in low memory that sets up the return address by placing the proper return address in the HL register pair. This initialization routine then returns to the relative-jump instruction immediately following the RST. The RST jumps to the actual subroutine being called. At the end of each subroutine, a normal return is emulated with a jump to the address contained in the HL register.

		Hexadecimal Address	Object Code	Instruction Mnemonic	Comment
	Page Zero	0008 0009 000A	E1 E5 23	POP HL PUSH HL INC HL	; copy PC (program counter) into HL ; increment HL to point to subroutine return address
	Pag	000B 000C	23 C9	INC HL RET	; return to the relative call
	Main Program	0F00 0F01 0F03	CF 18 4D (sequence	RST 8 JR +4D of instructions)	; call page-zero "peek" at PC ; execute "relative call"
Relocatable Program	Main F	0F20 0F21 0F23	CF 18 2D (sequence	RST 8 JR +2D of instructions)	; call page-zero "peek" at PC ; execute "relative call"
Reloca	Subroutine	0F50	(sequence	of instructions)	; start of subroutine
	Su	7777	E9	JP (HL)	; return from relative call

**Listing 2:** Program to set up the 5-byte initialization routine in low memory (hexadecimal location 0008, in this example).

Hexadecimal Address	Object Code	Instruction Mnemonic	Comment
N N+3	21 08 00 36 E1	LD HL, 0008 LD (HL), E1	; load page-zero call pointer ; load 5-byte string into page zero of memory
N+5	23	INC HL	
N+6	36 E5	LD (HL), E5	
N+8	23	INC HL	
N+9	36 23	LD (HL), 23	
N+B	23	INC HL	
N+C	36 23	LD (HL), 23	
N+E	23	INC HL	
N+F	36 C9	LD (HL), C9	

For example, one version of the Cromemco Resident Monitor includes a string of ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange) characters stored to provide a header output, beginning at hexadecimal location E3F0. I really don't care whether the header says "CROMEMCO ZM1." or "HOWDY" or "%@\$\$". This is a convenient space to stick the 5 bytes from page zero so long as I am careful to change any other features of the monitor that refer to this string before programming the EPROM. For my purposes, I can merely shift the whole string 5 bytes backwards so that I lose two carriage returns and "CRO". The 5-byte routine from page zero can then begin at E3FB.

Do be careful if you try this sort of thing. Don't erase your old EPROM until you are certain your modification works. Another version of the same monitor has a string of spare bytes (containing hexadecimal character FF) from address E3F5 to E3FF. Inasmuch as any character can be written over an FF on an EPROM, the 5-byte code can be programmed directly onto the chip containing the code without altering the monitor in any way. Of course, once the 5 bytes are firmly installed in ROM, you can forget the nuisance of having to use the 17-byte initialization routine in listing 2. Merely rewrite your instructioncode manual to list the op codes for your newly created relative-call and return-from-relative-call instructions.

### WOW **APPLE II PLUS** 64K\* only \$12 **\$16K RAM CARD INCLUDED WITH FACTORY 48K SYSTEM** 48K APPLE II PLUS.....\$1089 DISK II DRIVE & CONTROLLER . . \$499 DISK II DRIVE ADD-ON... SILENTYPE PRINTER & CARD. Z-80 SOFTCARD 16K RAM CARD..... VIDEX VIDEOTERM 80 COLUMN..... SEE PAGES 148, 149 and 503 FOR MANY MORE PRODUCTS AT UNBEATABLE PRICES ORDER TOLL FREE 800-854-6654 CALIFORNIA & OUTSIDE CONTINENTAL U.S. (714) 698-8088 CONSUMER COMPUTERS MAIL ORDER

8314 PARKWAY DRIVE LA MESA, CA 92041



### Languages Forum

### BASIC, Pascal, or Tiny-c? A Simple Benchmarking Comparison

Phil Hughes, POB 2847, Olympia WA 98507

Three of the most popular high-level languages for microcomputers are BASIC, Pascal, and tiny-c. I developed a card-shuffling program in each of these languages, and my experience should help you select the language for your needs.

One way of stating the card-shuffling algorithm is: "Store and print the integers from 0 through 51 in a random sequence." To ensure that the programs perform equivalent functions, I added the following conditions:

- The result is to be printed with ten integers per line.
- Following the result, the message "ALL DONE!" is to be printed on a new line.
- The algorithm is to get a random number, check to see if it has already been used, and if not, the number is to be stored. The sequence is to be repeated until fifty-two numbers have been generated.
- The shuffling procedure must be implemented as a subroutine, and it must be reusable.

Experts or fans of each language could argue with my conditions, saving that they are prejudicial in favor of a certain language. That was not my intent.

I began by looking at the shuffling routine in a Blackjack game that a friend was playing. Its method was to keep a list of the used cards and generate a new card each time there was a draw. At this time, the new card was added to the used list. When the used-card list was full, a reshuffle, which consisted of clearing the used list, was forced.

I wondered how long it would take to perform the shuffle by selecting all the cards at one time and storing them in an array. This method seemed closer to what you do with an actual deck of cards.

I had been working on a tiny-c interpreter, so I decided to code my idea first in tiny-c. Because of tiny-c's long execution time, I then tried my algorithm in Pascal. Finally, I wrote a BASIC version to complete the comparison.

An important factor in this comparison is my experience with each language. I learned BASIC in 1970 as part of my job, and I have used it for development of quick programs for large-computer systems ever since. I have used various BASIC interpreters on microcomputers for the past three years. I have developed a tiny-c interpreter, but I have actually written only two tiny-c programs, each about thirty lines long. I have written three or four short Pascal programs. Armed with this information, decide for yourself which language you would use for a given set of conditions and a given problem.

### Tiny-c Coding

Listing 1 is the tiny-c program, and listing 2 is the result of executing the program. The first nine lines of the program listing are a (pseudo) random-number generator. This routine appeared in the Tiny-c Owner's Manual (available from Tiny-c Associates). Although this can be

Listing 1: The card-shuffling routine coded in the tiny-c language. The first nine lines of source code generate pseudorandom numbers. The actual shuffling algorithm is coded beginning with the line starting with "shuffle".

```
int seed, last random int little, bigE
int range
if(last==0)seed=last=99
range=big-little+1
last=last*seed
if(last<0)last=-last
return little+(last/8)%range
shuffle[int current;current=0
int temp,i
while (current<52)[
    i = 0
    temp=random(0,51)
    while (i<current)[
       if(cards(i)==temp) break
     if(i==current)[
       cards(current)=temp
       current=current+1
return
test[
shuffle
int i; i=U
while (i<52)[
  pn cards(i)
  if(i%10==0)pl""
pl"all done!"
```

Listing 2: Sample execution of the tiny-c program of listing 1.

```
>.test
     32 45 21 51 10 12 24 39 25
 22 50 30 1 19 46 44 37 20 26
18 28 34 7 3 49 0 42 27 14
35 13 4 41 6 31 43 23 38 33
 40 36 48 8 5 2 16 9 11 17
47 15
all done!
```

thought of as a library function, I decided to include it in the program. The next seventeen lines are the "shuffle" routine. Finally, the last ten lines (starting with "test[") are the main program that calls "shuffle" and prints the result.

It was easy to go from the design to the actual tiny-c program. It took ten minutes to code the program and another fifteen minutes to enter it and get it running. My biggest problem with tiny-c is remembering that == is the relational operator for equality. That mistake cost me a few minutes of debugging time.

### Pascal Coding

Listings 3 and 4 show the Pascal program and its execution. Pascal does not have a built-in random-number generator. I borrowed ideas from the sample programs that come with the Lucidata Pascal compiler to code the function RANDOM in listing 3. The only difficult part of the Listing 3: The card-shuffling routine coded in Lucidata Pascal. An explicit random-number-generating function is used here, as in tiny-c.

```
PASCAL P-COMPILER ( VERSION 2 ) : COPYRIGHT C 1980 D.R.GIBBY
   O PROGRAM TEST; (* Shuffle cards and print result *)
     VAR
        CARDS : ARRAYE1 .. 523 OF INTEGER;
        I : INTEGER;
        SEED : INTEGER:
     PROCEDURE SHUFFLE;
        CURRENT, TEMP, I : INTEGER;
FUNCTION RANDOM(LITTLE, BIG : INTEGER) : INTEGER;
            RANGE : INTEGER;
   8
          BEGIN
            IF(SEED=0) THEN SEED:=99;
  32
            RANGE:=BIG-LITTLE+1;
  52
            SEED:=SEED*31:
             SEED:=SEED MOD 1009;
  76
            RANDOM:=LITTLE+SEED MOD RANGE;
 100
          END;
 104
 108
          CURRENT:=1:
 116
          REPEAT
 116
            I:=1:
            TEMP:=RANDOM(1,52);
WHILE ((CARDS[I]<>TEMP) AND (I<CURRENT)) DO I:=I+1;
 124
 144
 196
            IF (I=CURRENT)
                              THEN BEGIN
 208
               CARDSECURRENTJ := TEMP;
 224
               CURRENT:=CURRENT+1;
 236
            END;
 236
          UNTIL (CURRENT=53);
 248 END;
252 BEGIN (* MAIN PGM *)
 256
        SEED:=0:
 264
        SHUFFLE;
FOR I :=1 TO 52 DO BEGIN
          WRITE (CARDS[I]);
IF ((I MOD 10)=0) THEN WRITELN;
 288
 304
 324
        END:
        WRITELN;
        WRITELN ("ALL DONE!");
 368 END:
```







are used. Capable of halting the cpu at any specific address. Stop losing time and patience. BUG CATCHER is the efficient answer. \$195 complete (plus applicable sales tax).



P.O. BOX 2069, NEWBURGH, NY 12550 (914) 265-4044

### INFLATION FIGHTER



\$2995

### **GET THE BEST**

In the Interface Age Prime Number Benchmark the EXO times in at under 661 seconds. One of the fastest 8-bit machines on the market today. It can save a 16K file to disk in just under 4 seconds, and will run rings around the Altos, Northstar, Apple or TRS-80. If this isn't enough, we're running a fall special that makes it less expensive than the 51/4 inch competition.

- Z80 4MHZ
- Dual 8" Drives
- 2 Serial I/O

- 64K RAM
- 1.2 MB Storage
- 2 Parallel I/O
- · Operating System and Utilities

### THE BEST VALUE ON THE MARKET TODAY



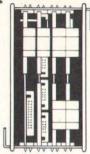
MICRO BUSINESS ASSOCIATES, INC.

500 SECOND STREET SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94107 415-957-9195

### DEC LSI-11 Components

Dependable service at discount prices

Domestic and Export



### Mini Computer Suppliers, Inc.

25 Chatham Rd., Summit, N.J. 07901 Since 1973

(201) 277-6150 Telex 13-6476



### **Professional Graphics System**



System includes:	P	PACKA	
HP-85A Computer	Lis	st \$3250	
Graphic Tablet 9111A	Lis	st \$2050	
Graphic Plotter 7225B	Lis	st \$2450	
Personality Module Opt. 085	Lis	st 5 750	
HP-IB 82937A	Lis	st \$ 395	
ROM Drawer 82936A			
Printer/Plotter ROM #85-15002.	Lis	st 5 145	

Total List Price \$9085 **SAVE \$1086** 

HP-83 Desktop Computer Only \$1650

Introducing HP's New Graphic Printer Only \$995



### **FARNSWORTH**

1891 N. Farnsworth Ave. (at the E-W Tollway) Aurora, Il. 60505 Ph. (312) 851-3888 WEEKDAYS 10-8; SAT. 10-5

Listing 4: Sample execution of the Pascal program of listing 3.

+++RUN + SHUFFLE

```
P-6800 RUN-TIME SYSTEM V 1.2
                                    : COPYRIGHT C 1978 LUCIDATA
USABLE CONTIGUOUS MEMORY
DEFAULT STACK RESERVATION $1000
CHANGE VALUE ?
                                                            45
          15
                                                            22
   31
                      37
                                   33
                                         26
                                                            41
   29
          39
    35
ALL DONE!
```

END OF PROGRAM EXECUTION.

conversion from tiny-c to Pascal was deciding how to do the equivalent operation of the tiny-c "break" keyword. ("Break" signifies that the innermost "while" loop is to be terminated immediately.) This was implemented in Pascal as part of the WHILE condition.

The development and testing of the Pascal program took about one hour, plus the time necessary to develop the RANDOM function. Much of this time was attributable to Pascal's being a compiled language. This made it necessary for me to use a text editor separate from the language system to make program changes. The biggest problem I have with Pascal's grammar is remembering that := is the assignment operator.

### **BASIC Coding**

Finally, listings 5 and 6 are the BASIC version of the shuffling program and the execution results. BASIC had the advantage of its built-in random-number function,

Listing 5: The card-shuffling routine coded in TSC BASIC. The built-in RND random-number function is used.

```
50 DIM C(51)
100 GOSUB 1000
200 FOR I=0 TO 51
210 PRINT C(I);
       INT ((1+1)/10)=(1+1)/10 THEN PRINT
230 NEXT I
240 PRINT
250 PRINT "ALL DONE!"
300 END
1000 J=0
1010 T=INT(RND(0)*52)
1020 IF J=0 THEN 1060
1030 FOR I=0 TO J-1
1040 IF C(I)=T THEN 1010
1050 NEXT I
1060 C(J)=T
1070 J=J+1
1080 IF J<52 THEN 1010
1090 RETURN
```

Listing 6: Sample execution of the BASIC program of listing 5.

READY

RUN

```
26 48 9 0 36
        53 20 48 7 0 38 13 2 17
49 39 29 51 1 3 30 6 44
5 35 20 18 19 46 28 37 10
16 4 14 47 25 7 8 12 42
22 34 21 23 13 11 45 43 41
 24
38
          33
ALL DONE!
```

which made the program appear much smaller and helped out the execution time. The first part of the program is the main routine. Lines 1000 through 1090 are the shuffling subroutine. It took thirty minutes to develop and test this program. The hardest part was converting the hierarchical structure of the shuffling subroutine into the available control structures of BASIC. This resulted in a FOR...NEXT loop and three IF statements.

Table 1 shows the execution times of each of these programs on a Southwest Technical Products Corporation 6800 system with a 1 MHz system clock rate. Note that Pascal is compiled, with the compilation process taking about thirty seconds. Table 2 shows the vendors for the three language systems.

### Conclusions

Tiny-c is an easy-to-work-with language that supports structured programming. The source-code interpreter is extremely slow compared with a fast BASIC interpreter, but offers features such as long variable names and structured constructs. These capabilities make debugging easy. Also, tiny-c is easy to learn. A tiny-c interpreter for program development and a compiler for generating production programs would be an effective combination.

Pascal offers the structured constructs of tiny-c and much more. The execution speed of a compiled Pascal program is fast. The price you pay for this is a complicated language that is considered by many to be difficult for a beginner to learn. The complexity of Pascal makes availability of a source-code interpreter unlikely (although a source-code interpreter for a subset of Pascal is certainly possible). The complexity of full Pascal increases development time, but once created, a Pascal program is efficient and relatively easy to understand.

BASIC offers what initially appears to be the shortest program. However, on closer inspection of the tiny-c program, I found the following. If you were to remove

Language

**Execution Time** 

Tiny-c Version 1.1 Lucidata Pascal Version 2.2 TSC Extended BASIC 160 seconds 16 seconds 23 seconds

**Table 1:** Comparison of execution times for the card-shuffling routine coded in three high-level languages.

Language	_
Languag	е
System	

Vendor

Pascal Lucidata Ltd, POB 128, Cambridge, CB2 5EZ,

England

Tiny-c Associates, POB 269, Holmdel NJ 07733 BASIC TSC (Technical Systems Consultants), POB 2570,

West Lafayette IN 47906

**Table 2:** Companies selling the three language systems compared here.

the random-number function from the tiny-c program (and put it in the tiny-c function library) and move all the compound statement-delimiter brackets to the same lines as their preceding statements, the tiny-c and BASIC programs would have the same number of lines. The main problems with BASIC (at least of most dialects) are its lack of long variable names and hierarchical control constructs. These two deficiencies make the BASIC program difficult to understand.

In spite of the individual problems with these languages, each has its place. I hope that I have helped you select the language that best fits your needs.■

### **BYTE's Bits**

### Scholarship Competition Under Way

The fourth annual International Computer Programs (ICP) Scholarship award competition for college and university computer science and computer technology students is under way. The ICP award covers one year's tuition plus expenses to an American college or university of the winner's choice, up to a maximum of \$5000.

Selection of the award is based on the student's cumulative grade-point average in his or her field of study, overall grade-point average, need for financial aid, participation in data processing- and school-related activities, leadership ability, and accomplishments and awards. Also, finalists will be asked to submit a written essay.

Applications for the competition are available at most financial aid departments. To qualify, applicants must be either sophomores or juniors pursuing an undergraduate degree and matriculated in a computer science or technology program at an American college or university. Deadline for filing applications is November 15, 1981.

For more information, contact Sheila Cunningham, Scholarship Director, ICP, 9000 Keystone Crossing, Indianapolis IN 46240, (317) 844-7461.

### Literary Text Project

The Literary Text Project is a nonprofit, voluntary effort by a group of scholars to establish a computerized system of custom publishing works of English literature.

The scholars perceived that conventional publishers were not keeping in print low-cost selections of many poems written from 1660 to 1800, so they created a data base containing the text of poems. Users can order from a catalog printed copies of any poem in the data base, or any selection of several poems, thus creating a customized anthology.

As of April 1981, 150 titles by major and minor poets were available through the system. The works of Alexander Pope and William Blake are excluded from the list because of their wide availability. Plans are under way to expand the collection and the project into other kinds of literature and other fields.

Voluntary editorial efforts, advice, and inquiries are solicited. Contact Literary Text Project, c/o Dr Stephen Ackerman, 136 North Carolina Ave SE, Washington DC 20003.■

### **Programming Quickies**

### A Fast, Ancient Method for Multiplication

Jostein Nyberg Odv Solbergsv 100 Oslo 9, Norway

There are several ancient algorithms that adapt surprisingly well to the computer. One such example is the "Russian Peasant Method" for multiplication, which was discovered by Western visitors to Russia in the nineteenth century. However, the method is actually much older than that. It was used by Egyptian mathematicians as early as 1800 BC, although it was not stated as a completely systematic algorithm.

To explain this method, let *A* and *B* denote two numbers. *A* can be any number, while *B* must be a nonnegative integer. The problem is to calculate their product *P*. The method is:

- 1. Let P = 0
- 2. If B is odd, let P = P + A
- 3. Let A = A + A
- 4. Let B = integer part of B/2
- If B is nonzero, repeat from step 2; otherwise the algorithm terminates.

An example will clarify how this works. Here are successive values of A and B, when their initial values are 175 and 18:

Adding those As for which the corresponding Bs are odd, we have:

$$P = 350 + 2800 = 3150$$

which is the required result of 175 times 18. You may wish to try more examples to convince yourself that this procedure works correctly.

Notice that if A and B are unsigned integers expressed in binary, the doubling of A in step 3 can be performed by a left shift of A. Finding the integer part of B/2 in step 4 corresponds to a right shift of B. Furthermore, the B in step 2 is odd if its least-significant bit is 1.

Listing 1 shows a relocatable subroutine written in 6502 assembly language; also included is the hexadecimal object code. When the subroutine is entered, it is assumed that the low- and high-order bytes of *A* are found at memory locations 0000 and 0001 (hexadecimal), respectively. The low- and high-order bytes of *B* are found at locations 0002 and 0003, respectively. When the end of the subroutine is reached, locations 0004 and 0005 will contain the product *P*. If needed, the routine can be made shorter and faster by using the index registers (X and Y) for the product, instead of memory locations.

It is assumed here that *P* does not exceed 16 bits. If three or four bytes are required, it's relatively easy to expand the subroutine.

Multiplication routines similar to the one in listing 1 are found in arithmetic software and are coded in various languages. This does not mean that the routines' inventors were intentionally using the Russian Peasant Method. Probably, they were just imitating the familiar pencil-and-paper method for multiplication. As a matter of fact, when the numbers involved are binary and the algorithms are executed using the same instruction set, these two methods are identical.

A multiplication routine that looks slightly different, listing 1b, is often shown in microprocessor and microcomputer manuals. As a rule, this method should not be used. The loop starting at HALF is always entered sixteen times. Thus, the looping can continue to no purpose after *B* reaches 0.

The Russian Peasant Method can be modified to per-

form exponentiation. By setting P equal to 1 in step 1 and changing the addition in steps 2 and 3 to multiplication, the resulting value of P will be A raised to the power of B. Of course, steps 2 and 3 now assume that a multiplication routine is available. This method for exponentiation was stated by a Persian mathematician in the year 1414.

#### Reference

 Knuth, D E. The Art of Computer Programming, Vol 2. Reading MA: Addison-Wesley, 1969. Pages 399 and 400.

Listing 1: Relocatable subroutines for fast integer arithmetic on the MOS Technology 6502 microprocessor. Listing 1a shows a machine-language routine for multiplication by the Russian Peasant Method; listing 1b gives a version seen frequently in texthooks.

(1a)

(1b)

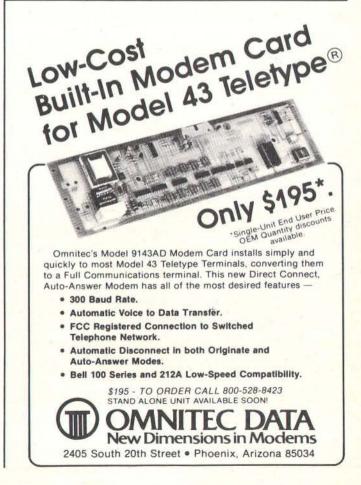
	ject ode	Label	Mnemon	ic
A9	00	MULT	LDA	#0
85	04		STA	PLOW
85	05		STA	PHIGH
46	03	HALF	LSR	BHIGH
66	02		ROR	BLOW
90	OD		BCC	DOUBLE
18			CLC	
A5	04		LDA	PLOW
65	00		ADC	ALOW
85	04		STA	PLOW
A5	05		LDA	PHIGH
65	01		ADC	AHIGH
85	05		STA	PHIGH
06	00	DOUBLE	ASL	ALOW
26	01		ROL	AHIGH
A5	02		LDA	BLOW
05	03		ORA	BHIGH
D0	E3		BNE	HALF
60		2	RTS	

	ject ode	Label	Mnemon	ic
A9	00	MULT	LDA	#0
85	04		STA	PLOW
85	05		STA	PHIGH
A2	10		LDX	#\$10
46	03	HALF	LSR	BHIGH
66	02		ROR	BLOW
90	OD		BCC	DOUBLE
18			CLC	
A5	04		LDA	PLOW
65	00		ADC	ALOW
85	04		STA	PLOW
A5	05		LDA	PHIGH
65	01		ADC	AHIGH
85	05		STA	PHIGH
06	00	DOUBLE	ASL	ALOW
26	01		ROL	AHIGH
CA			DEX	
D0	E6		BNE	HALF
60			RTS	

# YOUR KEY MICROCOMPUTER'S KEY IS SOFTWARE

Software is the key to using your computer's power. Our CP/M® Compatible Software Catalog is your single source for locating your microcomputer software solutions. We're Digital Research, and our CP/M operating system is used by over 200,000 microcomputer owners. Our catalog lists over 100 domestic and foreign companies with software for commerce, industry, government, the professions and specialty applications. Send this coupon and \$5 to: Digital Research, P.O. Box 579H, Pacific Grove, CA 93950. (Calif. residents add 30¢ sales tax.)

Exp. Date
isv (



### **Hardware Review**

### Integral Data's Paper Tiger 460

Eliakim Willner, datatronics inc, 675 Third Ave, New York NY 10017

Until very recently, a prospective purchaser of a computer printer had to choose between letter quality and speed. The letter-quality printers, which most often use daisy-wheels to produce fully formed characters, are too slow for typical data-processing applications. Faster printers usually employ a dot-matrix print head that produces readable, but not letter-quality, type.

A new breed of printer on the market today shows refinements in dot-matrix technology, producing type that approaches letter quality without sacrificing speed. Integral Data Systems' 460, the "Paper Tiger," is a worthy representative of this new breed. With minor exceptions, the IDS 460 has every feature that a hobbyist or small-business user could reasonably expect to find.

The printer is about as wide as most in the dot-matrix family, but it is taller and not as deep. It appears to be solidly constructed and designed to withstand heavy use. Most of the electronics, including a microprocessor to control the many advanced functions, are contained on a single, easily accessible circuit board under the printer's enclosure.

The enclosure is made of durable structural foam and has a pleasing look. Most of the controls are conveniently placed. On the upper right-hand side of the printer are a formset/online/offline switch and a formfeed/linefeed switch (see photo 1). The IDS 460 also has a self-test switch on the upper left-hand side which generates a repetitive test pattern. (Upon power-up, a diagnostic routine automatically clears the buffer and tests the printer's memory.) Next to the self-test switch are two DIP (dual-inline package) switches placed so that it is easy to change their settings deliberately, but difficult to do so accidentally. These switches are used for selecting many of the printing options that will be discussed shortly.

The IDS 460 has indicators for power-on, online, and fault. The fault indicator flashes when the power-up diagnostic encounters a hardware problem and lights when the printer runs out of paper.

Under the cover is a knob that moves the print-head mechanism back and forth, thus varying print intensity. This is useful for accommodating changing paper thickness. When printing thick labels, for example, the print head can be moved further back from the ribbon, saving wear on the head without affecting the quality of the print.

Unfortunately, this control is not easy to use. The knob is not calibrated, so trial and error is required to get



**Photo 1:** The Integral Data Systems' Model 460 dot-matrix printer, better known as the Paper Tiger. At the upper right are the formset/online/offline switch and the formfeed/linefeed switch.

the correct print intensity. If only one kind of form is to be used, this adjustment need only be done once. If the form is changed frequently, however, the constant readjustment can be inconvenient.

Still more inconvenient is the fact that this knob is placed beneath the printer enclosure. The enclosure is secured to the chassis with four knurled retainer nuts. To remove the enclosure the nuts are loosened and the enclosure is lifted directly upwards. There is little clearance between the enclosure and the chassis. Invariably the enclosure rubs against the circuit board or the tractor mechanism, or snags the ribbon. The knob for varying print intensity should certainly have been placed outside the enclosure.

Other controls are placed underneath the enclosure. These include the 115/220 V switch and various jumpers used to select the desired interface, but these are used infrequently.

Two secure tractors move paper through the IDS 460. There is no problem handling thick labels or multiplepart forms. Fanfold or roll paper up to ten inches wide may be used. (The IDS 560 is similar in many respects to the 460, but it accommodates paper up to fourteen inches wide.) An internal paper-roll holder that fits under the enclosure is available as an option, as is a paper-catch

### At a Glance \_

#### Name

Paper Tiger 460

High-speed, correspondencequality printer

#### Manufacturer

Integral Data Systems Milford NH 03055

#### Dimensions

31 by 40 by 32 cm (121/2 by 15¾ by 12½ inches)

#### Price \$1295

### Hardware

Any computer capable of sending ASCII characters via parallel or serial interface: requires standard RS-232 cable (not supplied)

#### Software

None, apart from the standard printer driver for a particular operating system

### Hardware Options

Dot Plot graphics, paper-roll holder, paper-catch basket,

letter carrier, various interfacing cables and connectors

#### Features

Printer speed, 150 cps; paper slew rate, 51/2 inches per second; built-in self test and diagnostics; printing pitch sizes of 5, 10, 12, 16.8 characters per inch; fixed/ proportional spacing; software-controlled text justification; line buffering (extended buffering with graphics); bidirectional printing: selectable line spacing; selectable page format; variable line length; programmable functions; impression control

#### Power Requirements

115 VAC at 60 Hz or 230 VAC at 50 Hz (for European operation); user selectable

#### Documentation

Comprehensive 65-page illustrated owner's manual

#### Audience

Anyone desiring both letterquality and high-speed print-

### TEXAS COMPUTER SYSTEMS



### Model II 64K

An excellent computer for your business needs. Easy expandability & compatibility. No formal operator training needed. All accessories available-disk expansions, printers, software, at our low discount prices. Our fast, fully insured air freight service can assure most deliveries within seven days after payment is received.

### Model III 16K \$835

Model III 32K \$979 Model III 48K \$1089 With TCS Memory: Model III 32K \$909 Model III 48K \$969

Model III 48K 2 Disk RS232 \$2100

Model III 32K 1 Disk \$1729

Model III 48K 1 Disk \$1849



\$3288

### Corvus Hard Disks SCall

5, 10, or 20 megabytes of storage for the Model I, II, or III, configured with TRSDOS, NEWDOS 80, or CP/M for one or several computers sharing a single hard drive simultaneously. Easy expandability and compatibility. Also fils Apple, Superbrain, Altos, and most other computers. Don't wait on other's promises. We can deliver this proven system now. Call us for the lowest price!

Pocket Computer & Acc. SCall

Pocket Computer Printer Interface in stock

### Color Computer

4K Level 1 \$319 16K Level | \$439 16K Extended Basic \$489

### With TCS Memory:

16K Level | \$369 16K Extended Basic \$449

Letter quality matrix printer has full software control of 40, 80, 66 or 132 columns. 80 cps bidirectional tractor feed, disposable printhead. \$300 less than nearest competitive printer. Lists \$645. Call for our low price

MX-80 Tractor Feed MX-80 FT Friction and Tractor

MX-100 Graphtrax, Friction and Tractor up to 15 " wide.

Graphtrax for MX-80, MX-80 FT, graphics option.

### Word Processor Package \$2679

Includes 2 Disk Model III with 48K, Epson MX-80 Tractor Feed with cable, and word processing software ready to operate. Lists at \$3300. Our low price special this month: \$2679. For MX-80 FT Tractor and Friction, add \$99.

- Payment: Money Order, Cashier's Check, Certified Check. Personal checks take 3 wks. VISA, MC, add 3%.
- Prices subject to change any time.
  No tax out-of-state. Texans add 5%.
- Delivery subject to availability.
  Shipping extra, quoted by phone.

### TEXAS COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Box 951, Brady Texas 76825

For fast, efficient service, we can air freight from Dallas to major a/p near you. Call for information.

Toll Free Number 800-433-5184

Texas Residents 817-274-5625

### **AVAILABLE TODAY**

from MSD: the XENIX™ Operating System, Microsoft's Adaption of Bell Laboratories Time-Tested UNIX™ Version 7 Operating System.

MSD provides this comprehensive line of products for the UNIX community:

■ XENIX Operating System ■ Screen Oriented Text Editor for VT-100 Compatible Terminals ■ Database Manager and Report Generator Which Will Easily and Efficiently Control Large Accumulations of Information ■ Accounts Receivable System Which Can Be Used to Monitor and Control Receivables in Order to Improve Cash Flow ■ Uni-Calc™ — An Electronic Spreadsheet Which Makes Financial Analysis, Forecasting and Business Planning Easier

In addition to reliable Software pre-configured for your Hardware, **MSD** will provide complete user support by:

■ Answering your telephone questions
■ Providing new releases as available
■ Supplying you with the best Hardware for your UNIX requirements

MSD

MSD Corporation 2449 Camelot Court, SE Grand Rapids, MI 49506 (616) 942-5060

MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT

Uni-Calc, UNIX and XENIX are trademarks of MSD Corp., Bell Laboratories and Microsoft respectively

Disc/3

### GO FOR IT!

FOR PRICE, QUALITY & RELIABILITY

ACOUSTIC COUPLERS	CALL
ADDS VIEWPOINT Terminal	\$ 585.00
ANACOM Printer (Ser/Par) 150 CPS	. 1095.00
ANADEX Printer DP-9000	. 1199.00
BASE 2 850 Impact Printer	700.00
EATON Dot Matrix Parallel	399.00
EPSON Printers (All)	CALL
MICRO TERM Terminals	CALL
OKIDATA Microline Series	CALL
PAPER TIGER 460G	. 1145.00
COMBINATION SPECIAL:	

Apple II Plus 48K, w/Drive & Controller;

Epson MX80 Printer,

CALL FOR QUOTES ON ANY OTHER MICRO PRODUCTS
We are dealers for BASF, DYSAN, 3M(SCOTCH) Diskettes, Cartridges, Mag Tape, etc. In addition we carry a complete line of Printer Ribbons and other data process-

ing accessories.

Disc/3

1840 LINCOLN BLVD., SANTA MONICA, CA 90404 (213) 450-5911 (CALL COLLECT)

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE

basket and a letter carrier that allows printing of letters on single sheets.

The ribbon comes in a sealed cartridge, which "facilitates fast, easy replacements" according to the manufacturer. The ribbon must still be handled manually, however, and I did not find the cartridge any easier to install than an ordinary—and far less expensive—spool.

Although this ribbon is said to have a longer life than an ordinary ribbon, it is easily tangled when the enclosure is removed and replaced; then the cartridge must be discarded. A new one costs \$12. The user is warned to use only cartridges supplied or approved by Integral Data Systems, although the item appears to be standard.

The IDS 460 can be connected immediately to almost any computer. Other printers require that the buyer specify the interfacing standard when placing an order. This printer has built-in circuitry for almost any interfacing standard. A jumper selects either parallel (Centronics-compatible) or RS-232 serial interfacing. The XON/XOFF handshaking protocol used by many of the daisy-wheel printers is also recognized. The user can select any one of five serial baud rates up to 9600 baud by using the DIP switches on the top of the printer. The DIP switches also allow the user to easily define the parity-checking functions for received data.

I had a little difficulty getting the printer to operate properly when connected to my LSI-11/2-based system. The individual I spoke to at IDS was knowledgeable and helpful. He suspected that the problem might be traced to the printer's firmware and offered to send me a set of revised PROMs. I discovered that the problem was not in the printer at all; nevertheless, the new PROMs arrived promptly, and at no cost.

The IDS 460 shines particularly well in the area of print quality: it is superb and well complemented by a powerful array of character and forms-control options. The characters are clear, crisp, and well formed. The letters are not the mere outlines produced by most dot-matrix printers, but are shapely and filled in, almost like letters off a printing press. Distinct dots are not visible because the print head produces the dots in an overlapping

pattern.

Four different print densities are software or DIP switch selectable—5, 10, 12, or 16.8 characters per inch. The following are also hardware or software selectable: proportional spacing (you can even control the amount of space between characters), text justification (!), line spacing at either 6 or 8 lines per inch, and one of eight form lengths, from 3 to 14 inches. And despite the excellent print quality, the speed of the printer compares favorably with the faster dot-matrix printers. The IDS 460 uses bidirectional printing and logic that minimizes motion of the print head over white space on the page.

The IDS 460 firmware performs many of the functions normally handled by text editors; it should be relatively easy to program a text editor to take advantage of the

### The IDS 460 -- A Demonstration

- 10 PRINT "For program listings, a 'no frills' format is preferred."
- 20 PRINT "In that case, one would use the standard 80 column listing"
- 30 PRINT "with no proportional spacing or text justification."
- 40 END

For word processing, however most writers will opt to use proportional spacing. This means that individuals letters will be of different widths, giving the document a more professional appearance. The ability to do this is characteristic of better letter quality printers.

Notice that more characters can be fit on a line that is proportionally spaced, giving the text a "smaller" look. When one uses the smallest type size in conjunction with the proportional spacing feature the result is text that is quite small -- suitable for footnotes, perhaps.

This size is the one that I generally use, 12 characters per inch. The IDS 460 is a versatile printer.

The manufacturer promises to make it even more versatile by making available PROM chips to enable switching between two typefaces. With this feature it would be possible to switch back and forth from a language to another. However, if you do not want to wait for the PROM chips to become available, you can accomplish the same thing by using the graphics function of this printer.

"I hear you have a new printer, Eli, 114510!"

Figure 1: Sample printout of the Integral Data Systems' Model 460. Although the Hebrew characters in the last line were printed using graphics features, IDS is planning to introduce PROMs that will permit switching from one language to another.

many features. Examples of some of these features include the following: the DIP switches may be used to enable or disable an automatic one-inch skip at form boundaries; horizontal tab positions can be set by using software escape sequences; on receiving a horizontal tab character, the print head tabs to the next specified column in the line. You can also set vertical tab positions—in fact, you can program three separate vertical tab schedules since there are three separate vertical tab characters. Print-head motion and paper motion are extremely precise. Horizontal tabbing may be specified in 1/120 inch increments; vertical tabbing in 1/12 inch increments.

One other minor inconvenience is that no default tab setting takes effect when the printer is powered up. This means that unless the user remembers to explicitly program tab positions, the printer ignores the tab character. In text, the tab character is frequently used, instead of blanks, to conserve storage space. If you send such text to

the printer before setting tabs, the text will look as if all the blanks mysteriously disappeared. The solution is simply to set the tabs, but there really should be a default setting.

In addition to its text-processing prowess, the IDS 460, when equipped with the Dot Plot option, is an excellent graphics printer. Sending a control-C to the printer puts it into graphics mode, and every following character is interpreted as a graphics pattern until graphics mode is switched off with another control-C.

Each character controls seven dots in the vertical plane. Each bit in the 7-bit ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange) code of the character activates a different dot, with the leftmost bit corresponding to the lowest of the seven dots. If the ASCII code sent is 1000011, for example, the IDS 460 prints the bottom dot and the two top dots. A graphics carriage control advances the paper a distance of seven dots.

#### Conclusions

- The IDS 460 has excellent print quality—probably the best of all dot-matrix printers in its price range. The ninewire head uses both vertical and horizontal overlapping of dots to make fully formed characters and give lowercase letters full descenders.
- The bidirectional, logic-seeking printing minimizes print-head motion and assures high-speed operation.
- Interfacing the IDS 460 to a variety of printers is remarkably simple because the printer contains both RS232 and parallel interfaces.
- The only real drawbacks result from the difficulty of removing the cover and the placement of the printintensity switch inside. Before changing from paper of one thickness to paper of another thickness, the user must remove the cover and adjust the print-intensity switch.

- Although the printer lacks a friction-feed feature and can't handle single sheets of paper, it does offer extremely precise paper handling.
- The IDS 460 has a convenient self-test feature and an indicator that lights or flashes when paper runs out or hardware problems occur.
- When equipped with the Dot Plot option, the IDS 460 offers outstanding graphics features.
- Judging by its willingness to help when I encountered a problem, Integral Data Systems can be relied on for product support.
- I recommend the IDS 460 to anyone who can't spend several thousand dollars and yet needs a printer that has both excellent print quality and the speed of dot-matrix technology.



#### IF YOU ENJOY MUSIC, WHY JUST LISTEN?

You and your Apple could be making beautiful music together!

Join the thousands of Apple owners who are making music - without the years of practice needed for conventional instruments. You can quickly and easily enter a song from sheet music. Just follow the detailed examples and instructions provided

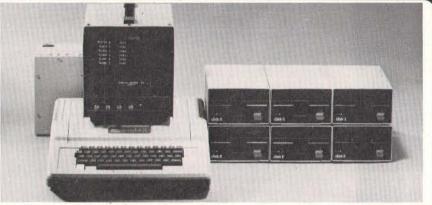
THE PRODUCT. ALF's economical 9-voice Music Card MC1 is just \$195, the gourmet 3-voice Music Card MC16 is \$245 (use 2 for 6 voices or 3 for 9). Both come with detailed manual, complete software, and cable for connection to your stereo system

THE SOFTWARE. We're convinced our product is by far the easiest to use and most versatile system for the Apple. You get many features not available in other systems, plus a very large note capacity. And no customer has ever reported a "bug" or error

THE HARDWARE. ALF strives for the best quality possible. No MC1 card has ever been returned with a manufacturing defect.

THE COMPANY. ALF has been making computercontrolled synthesizers since 1975. We made the first music peripheral for the Apple - and it's still one of the most popular.

Available through Apple dealers, or write for more information



#### WANT TO DUPLICATE DISKS QUICKLY?

ALF's disk duplication service has been a major source of quality reproduction for Applecompatible software houses since 1980. Now you can use the same techniques for fast and accurate reproduction yourself, with ALF's Copy System. Why spend over \$10,000 for a duplication system when for just \$595 you can connect the ALF Copy System to your own Apple! Copying time is about 37 to 17.3 seconds, depending on number of drives used. That's over 1,600 disks in 8 hours from a single system. Are you completely confident of your present copying methods? At ALF, accurate reproduction is more important than speed. The ALF Copy System is designed to produce perfect copies every time.

Special hardware and software copies any standard 13 or 16 sector Apple format disk. Hardware plugs easily into computer - no permanent changes required. If you wish to do your own drive maintenance, the manual tells how to use standard Shugart procedures and accessories, and all necessary software is included.

Too busy to get into disk copying? You can still count on ALF's convenient copying service. Ask about our copy-resistant and "double boot" services too!

Write for complete details



#### **NEED CONVENIENT** FLOPPY DISK PROTECTION?

ALF's Floppy Boxes are specially designed to offer great protection with more convenient use than other methods. They're designed with two layers of corrugated cardboard with a special "crossgrain" construction for extra strength. The standard square size holds 1-3 minifloppies for mailing or packing in products. The larger rectangular size holds minifloppies plus a standard 51/2 x 81/2 booklet (81/2 x 11 folded in half). Available with an adhesive closure tab for use as a mailer (just seal with tab, address other side, and mail). Software houses: write for details on attractive, protective packaging for your products.

Small quantity price is 75¢ for standard box.

Available singly at computer dealers, in large quantities from ALF. (New dealer inquiries



A L F PRODUCTS INC. 1448 ESTES DENVER, CO 80215

### **Hardware Review**

### The Mauro Proac Plotter

Mark Dahmke 1515 Superior Apt 15 Lincoln NE 68521

The Mauro Proac plotter provides the small-computer user with an inexpensive way of obtaining high-quality graphics. The plotter uses a novel method of controlling the paper—it embosses a pattern on the edge of the paper that is used to guide the paper across the drive roller. A centrifugal blower creates a pressure drop across the

paper writing surface, assuring that the paper is held in place. Both X and Y axes are driven by stepper motors, and the pen is moved up and down by a solenoid.

The plotter will accept single 21.5- by 28-cm ( $8\frac{1}{2}$ - by 11-inch) sheets, 28- by 43-cm (11- by 17-inch) sheets, or a 28-cm (11-inch) continuous roll (if equipped with the roll-paper option).

### At a Glance\_

#### Hardware

Mauro MP-250 Proac plotter

#### Use

general-purpose plotter

### Manufacturer

Mauro Engineering Rt 1 Box 133 Mount Shasta CA 96067 (916) 926-4406

#### Price

plotter, \$695 + 2000, RS-232C serial interface, \$195
TRS-80 or Apple interface, \$85

#### Features

plots on ordinary 8½ by 11 paper choice of pen colors and line widths 0.005 inch/step resolution 2.5 inch/second plotting speed

#### Software

full vector driver software available for 8080/Z80, 6502, and 6800 microprocessors; two-dimensional and perspective plotting packages available; may be driven from FORTRAN, BASIC, etc.

#### Hardware required

any 8080/Z80, 6502, or 6800 microprocessor; requires either a 6-bit parallel output port or the RS-232C interface option

#### Hardware options

roll paper adapter RS-232C serial data interface TRS-80 or Apple II interface cards

#### Documentation

26-page manual including interfacing requirements, sample software drivers, and a listing of the 8080 assembler interface program.

#### Audience

anyone requiring quality pen-plotter graphics at low cost.

#### Control Circuit

The electronics package will accept control signals from the host computer via six data lines: -Y, +Y, -X, +X, pen-control (up/down), and home. Limit switches are provided on all axes to prevent overrun of the pen. The electrical interface consists of TTL (transistor-transistor logic) signals. All lines come out to a 10-pin Molex connector on the back of the plotter.

Sending commands to the plotter is somewhat more complicated. For example, if you want to step in the +X direction, you have to hold the -X line high (logic 1) and send four positive-going pulses to the +X input. This causes the motor to advance one 0.005-inch step in the +X direction. The same procedure is required for the other three controls (-X, +Y, and -Y). The pen may be lowered by pulling the pen-control line low (logic 0) after it has been placed in the high (logic 1) state. Raising or lowering the pen takes approximately 100 ms.

#### Serial Interface

The serial interface allows users with an RS-232C serial data port to communicate with the plotter without having to wire up a special cable for the parallel interface. It normally runs at 1200 bps (bits per second), but may be switched to 110, 300, or 2400 bps. The interface expects to see 7 data bits and 1 or 2 stop bits. The eighth, or parity, bit is ignored. To communicate with the serial interface, several bytes are sent in the following sequence:

Byte 0: Control word

Byte 1: Y LOB, (low-order bits) bits 0 to 6 (bit 7 ignored) Byte 2: Y HOB, (high-order bits) bits 0 to 4 (bit 5 is the

sign bit, and bit 6 is the pen-control bit)

Byte 3: X LOB, bits 0 to 6 (bit 7 ignored)





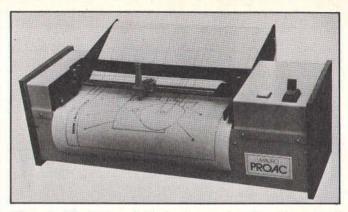


Photo 1: The Mauro plotter is a low-cost, well-engineered unit designed with the small-system user in mind.

Byte 4: X HOB, bits 0 to 4 (bit 5 is sign bit, bits 6 and 7 are ignored)

The control word tells the interface how it should interpret the succeeding bytes. Bits 0, 1, and 2 define how many vectors (4-byte groups of bytes 1 through 4) will be sent. Bit 4 indicates whether the buffer-full response of the interface is a pulse on the RS-232C CTS (Clear to Send) line or a specific character. Bits 3, 5, and 6 are reserved, and bit 8 is ignored.

### Software

Several device drivers for the 8080/Z80, 6800, and 6502 microprocessors (in both BASIC and assembly language) are provided with the plotter and the interface. The program driving the plotter (without the serial interface) uses the same byte order and format as the above protocol for the serial interface. This greatly simplifies conversion (not to mention program compatibility) from one to the other.

Another vendor—Leapac Services (8245 Mediterranean Way, Sacramento CA 95806)—supplies several twoand three-dimensional plotting packages at reasonable prices. The L2D package is a simple two-dimensional package with Calcomp-compatible routines. The L3P is a three-dimensional perspective-plot package containing over seventy subroutines, including zoom, fly-by, and animation functions.

Both packages are available from Leapac on either CP/M-format 8-inch floppy disks or North-Star-format 5-inch disks. Each package is provided as a linkable library for Microsoft-compatible compilers such as FORTRAN-80, COBOL-80, MACRO-80, and the BASIC compiler.

#### Conclusions

In general, I found the documentation of the Mauro plotter to be adequate but not exceptional. The plotter itself is well engineered and constructed. I had few problems with the unit, except for a troublesome serial interface. However, this was quickly replaced after a call to Mauro Engineering. Of the many plotters I have looked at over the past three years (with hopes of finding one I could afford), the Mauro Proac plotter comes closest to being the ideal small plotter.

### **Software Review**

# The Radio Shack FORTRAN Package

Tim Daneliuk, 4927 North Rockwell, Chicago IL 60625

FORTRAN, a high-level programming language geared to scientific and mathematical programming, is probably one of the few languages to have found "universal" acceptance. Until recently, however, FORTRAN (FORmula TRANslator) has been unavailable to the personal computer user.

For those who are familiar only with BASIC (Beginner's All-Purpose Symbolic Instruction Code), a few words concerning "compiled" and "interpreted" languages are in order. BASIC as implemented on the TRS-80 is an *interpreted* language. As a program runs, it is translated, line by line, from English (which the computer can't understand) to the computer's own "machine language." Each line of the program is executed as it is interpreted. Note that the program (called *source code*) never changes: it is simply interpreted each time you type the RUN command.

FORTRAN, on the other hand, is a compiled language. As in BASIC, the source code is written in English-like statements which, though not identical to those in BASIC, are similar in principle (ie: there are such elements as input/output statements, arithmetic expressions, and logical expressions). To run the FORTRAN program, however, you must use a special machine-language routine called a compiler. The compiler goes through source code and creates a second machine-language program, called object code. This transformation from source to object code is performed once—thereafter, when you want to run your program, you actually execute the machine-language object code produced by the compiler.

For this reason, programs written in compiled languages such as FORTRAN are very fast: typically twenty to thirty times faster than the equivalent algorithm written in an interpreted language. The price for this efficiency is increased difficulty in editing and debugging because a program must always be compiled before it can be run.

### The Package

With the exception of a few extensions and restrictions, the FORTRAN package described here conforms to the 1966 ANSI (American National Standards Institute) FORTRAN. Radio Shack's FORTRAN (actually written by Microsoft and licensed to Radio Shack) comes in a three-ring binder that includes two 5-inch floppy disks and about 200 pages of documentation. The documentation is not a tutorial in FORTRAN, however, and if you don't know FORTRAN, it is probably insufficient. Radio Shack recommends several textbooks to augment the information supplied.

The FORTRAN package comprises four files. Disk 1 contains the FORTRAN compiler and the editor; Disk 2 contains the linking loader and the FORTRAN library. Each file has an associated section of documentation, and there is a sample FORTRAN program, along with instructions for entering, compiling, linking, and running it. Each disk has the TRSDOS 2.3 operating system on it.

### At a Glance\_

### Name

Radio Shack FORTRAN

### Type

High-level language compiler

### Manufacturer

Licensed by Microsoft to Radio Shack One Tandy Ctr Forth Worth TX 76102 (817) 390-3011

### Price

\$99.95

### **Format**

Two 5-inch floppy disks

### Language

Z80 machine language

### Computer

Radio Shack Model I Level II with expansion interface, minimum 32 K bytes of memory, and at least one disk drive (two recommended)

### Documentation

Approximately 200 pages in a loose-leaf binder

#### Audience

Language enthusiasts, FORTRAN users, and users with scientific and mathematical applications



And Shipping Schedules
505-257-7865
write HAPPY HANDS
P.O. DRAWER I
RUIDOSO, NEW MEXICO

MO

PROMPT SHIPPING
AVAILABLE SERVICE CONTRACTS
DISCOUNTED PRICES COMPA
ABLE TO ANY OTHERS
NO TAX ON OUT OF STATE
SHIPMENTS



### INMAC INTRODUCES THE SOLUTION TO YOUR MICRO SUPPLY AND ACCESSORY NEEDS.

 One-Stop Shopping. This new catalog offers over 1,000 products specifically for Micro Computers. Compatible with Apple, Atari, Northstar, TRS-80s and many others.

 Convenient Ordering. By mail or phone, ordering supplies and accessories from this catalog will be quick and easy.

 Fast Delivery. We'll ship your order within 24 hours from our distribution centers in New Jersey, California, Illinois and Texas. Overnight delivery available.

 Top Quality Products. Virtually all our products are guaranteed for at least one year. Risk-free trial of any product for 45 days.

Send for your FREE Inmac Catalog or call (408) 727-1970. Available June 1, 1981.

Dept. Micro, 2465 Augustine Drive, Santa Clara, CA 95051 The documentation claims that the Disk BASIC files are included, but they were nowhere to be found on my copies.

Although this FORTRAN package is best suited for systems with dual disk drives, I was able to use it successfully on a single drive system. The only real disadvantages were that I had to exchange the disks constantly (a problem familiar to anyone who has tried to make a copy of a disk using a single drive system), and the amount of free disk space was limited. The reason for this is that the disk containing the final executable command files—created from your source code—will always contain part of the FORTRAN software. This will be discussed later in the article.

#### The Editor

The Microsoft heritage is most apparent in the editor. Anyone familiar with the Level II BASIC or Microsoft EDTASM (Editor-Assembler) editing commands will feel right at home with this editor. It is also the best-documented portion of the package, although in my

### Extensions to ANSI-66 FORTRAN

- If c' is used in a 'STOP c' or 'PAUSE c' statement, c may be any six ASCII characters.
- Error and end-of-file branches may be specified in READ and WRITE statements using the ERR = and END = options.
- The standard subprograms PEEK, POKE, INP, and OUT have been added to the FORTRAN library.
- Statement functions may use subscripted variables.
- Hexadecimal constants may be used wherever Integer constants are normally allowed.
- The literal form of Hollerith data (character string between apostrophe characters) is permitted in place of the standard nH form.
- Holleriths and Literals are allowed in expressions in place of Integer constants.
- There is no restriction to the number of continuation lines.
- Mixed-mode expressions and assignments are allowed, and conversions are performed automatically.

### Restrictions on ANSI-66 FORTRAN

- The COMPLEX data type is not implemented. It may be included in a future release.
- The specification statements must appear in the following order:
  - a) PROGRAM, SUBROUTINE, FUNCTION, BLOCK DATA
  - b) Type, EXTERNAL, DIMENSION
  - c) COMMON
  - d) DATA
  - e) Statement functions
- A different amount of computer memory is allocated for each of the data types: Integer, Real, Double Precision, and Logical.
- The equal sign of a replacement statement and the first comma of a DO statement must appear on the initial statement line.

judgment it presents the least difficulty.

The purpose of the editor is to create, edit, and store FORTRAN source code. It assigns line numbers and increments to the program statements. The line numbers are not actually part of the FORTRAN program, but they exist so that specific lines can be called for editing. Only certain FORTRAN statements such as DO loops and WRITE operations require line numbers, and these are included in the FORTRAN statement-field.

The usual interline and intraline editing commands are provided. The interline commands can insert, delete, replace, and print lines, or groups of lines, in the program. The intraline commands edit characters or groups of characters within a given program line (eg: a character can be deleted within a line of the program and then replaced with three other characters).

The line editing commands are simply extensions of the editing facilities provided with Radio Shack's Level II and Disk BASIC software. However, the elegance of this editor is substantiated by the presence of two other commands: Find and Substitute. The Find command finds a given string of text within a source file and prints out the corresponding line numbers. The Substitute command is similar to the Find command, except that a given character string can be replaced with another character string in a selected group of lines. It would, for example, be possible to substitute FORMAT(2 for FORMAT(5 wherever it appears in lines 100 to 500. These two commands are tremendous time-savers, particularly if you are editing long files in which the same change must be made many times.

There are two final features of interest, First, as is common to most FORTRAN source listings, the editor appends page numbers to the listing, as necessary, which facilitates the organization of long files. Second, the editor can be used to edit certain BASIC and other non-FORTRAN files. (The BASIC file must be stored as a text file.) This allows you to use the find/substitute commands when editing BASIC files.

The Compiler

The FORTRAN user never comes into direct contact with the compiler. Rather, he writes source code according to the strict grammatical rules of the language. The compiler in turn is able to recognize and process the source code. As mentioned previously, this FORTRAN fundamentally conforms to the ANSI-66 standard. The text box on the left, excerpted from the reference manual, shows the departures from the standard.

FORTRAN is recognized as a language that is wellsuited to the scientific and mathematical user. This bias is reflected in the data types that are available:

Integer: from -32768 to 32767

Real: seven-digit precision from  $\pm 10^{-38}$  to  $\pm 10^{+38}$ 

Double precision: same as real except with 16-digit

Logical: used in logical operations such as AND, OR

Literal: alphanumeric strings

Hexadecimal: numbers in base 16

Multi-Application Processing System



### THREE COMPUTERS IN ONE!

THE DIGIAC MAPS® CT-80 SYSTEM

### Multi-User, Multi-Tasking, Cost Effective.

• 3 business systems can run concurrently - that's 3 times the overall system productivity! • Time share word processing, accounting, order processing, inventory, forms processing, billing & more! • 3 workstations can share data base - preparations can be done by several operators concurrently! • All workstations can share common peripherals. • Uses DIGIAC MAPS-80 operating system. (Digital Research MP/M) ● High level language processors including Fortran - Basic - Pascal - Cobol. • Complete Turn-key system for ease of operation & learning!



For Additional Information Contact-

MAPS, Commercial Products Division of: DIGIAC CORPORATION

175 Engineers Road, Smithtown, N.Y. 11787

Phone: (516) 273-8600 MP/M is a trademark of Digital Research Corp.

SATELLITE TRACKING SOFTWARE BY



SAT TRAK INTERNATIONAL



#### APPLE II

#### SORCERER

An international group of professionals has designed and programmed SATELLITE TRACKING SOFTWARE, a unique package of five separate programs that allow you to set up your own Satellite Tracking Station using your microcomputer. Beginners, professionals, and educators will all appreciate the technical excellence of this easy to use software. Satellite positions are calculated and displayed or printed out, including the following data: altitude, azimuth, elevation, right ascension, declination, and range, for any time — past, present, or future. The 30 page operator's manual includes notes on interpreting NASA documents and taking observations. The Apple, TRS-80, and Sorcerer versions plot satellite positions on a map of the world. The Sorcerer version is available only on casssette. The TRS-80 version is for a Model I, level II TRS-80.

Cassette or Diskette (Apple, TRS-80, Sorcerer) FORTRAN listing (other systems) FORTRAN program on punched cards

(all prices include documentation)

DISTRIBUTED EXCLUSIVELY



### QUALITY SOFTWARE

6660 Reseda Blvd., Suite 105, Reseda, CA 91335 (213) 344-6599

ASK FOR QUALITY SOFTWARE products at your favorite computer store. If necessary you may order directly from us. MasterCard and Visa cardholders may place orders by calling us at (213) 344-6599. Or mail your check or bankcard number to the address above. California residents add 6% sales tax. Shipping Charges: Within North America orders must include \$1.50 for shipping and handling. Outside North America the charge for airmail shipping and handling is \$5.00. Pay in U.S. currency.

One glaring omission is the complex data type. Standard ANSI FORTRAN allows direct manipulation of complex variables—a real time-saver when solving problems in physics, electronics and related fields. I suspect that this data type was omitted because of the memory it would require to handle complex variables. Nevertheless, it should have been offered as an option (ie: two versions of the compiler, one with and one without the complex variable type).

This version of FORTRAN is characterized by extensive formatting statements that give the programmer great control over how data is input, output, and stored. These statements include numeric, logical, Hollerith (or string), and scaling-type format commands. User-defined functions are also allowed through the construction of function subprograms. The usual transcendental functions, such as sine, cosine, and arctangent, are included, as well as the hyperbolic tangent. And, of course, the

package includes all standard FORTRAN arithmetic and control statements such as GOTO (three kinds), IF, and PAUSE.

### The Linker and FORTRAN Library

The linker relocates in memory the object code that was created by the compiler, and it must do so in a manner that will allow the object code to be directly executed. In other words, the linker goes through the relocatable object file that the compiler has created, and from this, creates a command file that can be directly executed under TRSDOS 2.3. During this process, the linker references another file called FORLIB. FORLIB contains all the standard routines for addition, subtraction, transcendental functions, etc, so the compiler does not have to recreate the same machine-language routines that appear commonly. Rather, it references the FORTRAN subroutine library as necessary.

#### FORTRAN Patchwork

I found a few bugs in Radio Shack's FORTRAN editor that were not apparent at first. On the whole, they are minor, such as the inability to stop screen scrolling with "<SHIFT> @". But a rather severe bug exists when index files are created. The editor creates an index file when extremely long source files are written. This helps in loading large source files during subsequent editing sessions. Unfortunately, I got "garbage" in my program source listings when files were augmented by Edit-80-created index files. Killing the index file and loading the source file without it fixed the problem. Your local Radio Shack dealer has two patches to rectify these problems: one for Disk EDTASM (catalog number 700-2210) and one for FORTRAN (catalog number 700-5210). . . . TD

### **CATCH THE S-100 INC. BUS!**

⊙ S-IDD ⊙	LIST PRICE	OUR SPECIAL CASH PRICE
S.D. Systems 80x24 Video Board A&T	556.00	420.00
S.D. Systems Versafloppy II Double Density Disk Controller w/SDOS, DDBIOS, VDIAG3, & Monitor; A&T	500.00	380.00
Shugart SA 800/801R Bare Drive	600.00	399.00
IMC Disk Box for 51/4" Drives	39.00	29.00
SSM I/O-4 Kit 2 Parallel + 2 Serial	210.00	168.00
Mullen TB-4 Extender Kit w/Probe	59.00	47.00

Subject to Available Quantities • Prices Quoted Include Cash Discounts.

Shipping & Insurance Extra.

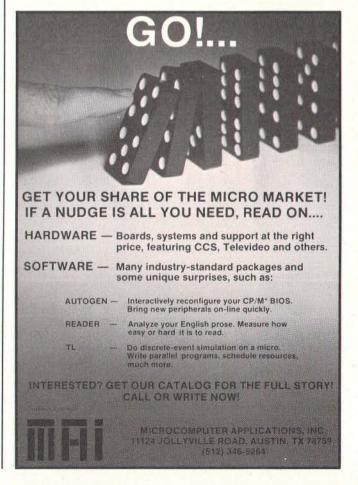
We carry all major lines such as S.D. Systems, Cromemco, Ithaca Intersystems, North Star, Sanyo, ECT, TEI, Godbout, Thinker Toys, SSM. For a special cash price, telephone us.

Please note our new address.

5-100, inc.

14425 North 79th Street, Suite B Scottsdale, Arizona 85260 800-528-3138 • 602-991-7870

Hours: Mon. - Fri. - 9 a.m. to 6 p.m. MST



### Running the System

Four steps are required in order to use the system:

- 1. Writing and editing the FORTRAN program
- 2. Compiling the source code to relocatable object code
- 3. Linking the object code to memory and creating a command file
- 4. Executing the program

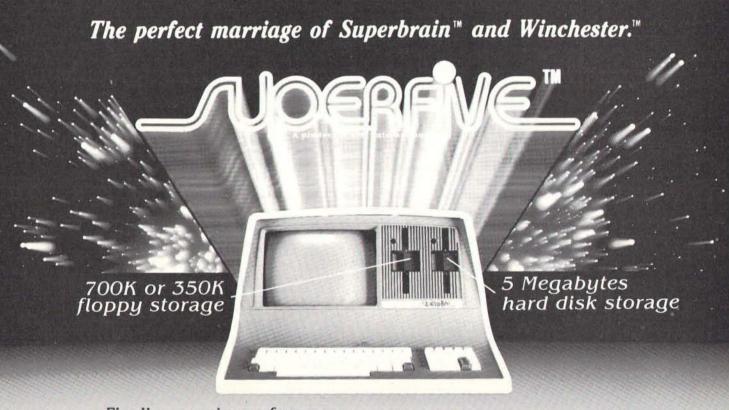
One particularly nice feature of the compiling process is that it will, at your request, not only create an object file, but also an assembly-language listing of your program. It's a great way to learn how your computer "thinks" FORTRAN. One other advantage of the package also appears at the time of compilation. If you wish, you can compile the source code down to machine code that is suitable for loading into ROM (read-only memory).

To check for syntax and other errors in your FOR-

TRAN program, you can compile the code without creating the object file on disk. The compiler runs through the program and then displays error and warning messages. Once an error-free object file is created, it is linked. It can then be run immediately or stored as a command file to run under TRSDOS 2.3. In single drive systems, the relocatable object file must always be on the disk containing the linker and FORTRAN library. Consequently, free disk space is limited since these two files occupy 25 grans of space.

### Benchmarks

If you've never used FORTRAN, you're probably asking, "Why go through all this effort to write and execute a program?" The answer is threefold: speed, speed, and speed! There is no doubt that virtually any problem solved in FORTRAN could be solved, say, in BASIC. But unless you enjoy waiting, you should consider FOR-



Finally, a price-performance breakthrough for mass storage in a one-piece, handsomely styled desk-top computer.

- 5¼" Micro-Winchester™ 5 Mbyte (formatted) hard disk.
- 700K or 350K floppy dlsk back up.
- . Dual Z-80 processors with 64K RAM.
- · Dual RS232 ports.
- Complete and ready to run with CP/MTM 2.2.

### DEALER & OEM INQUIRIES INVITED

TELEPHONE (206) 453-9777 TOLL FREE 1-800-426-2963



- · Largest Intertec distributor in the United States.
- · Distributor for C. Itoh, MPI, Epson.
- · Seagate, Tanden drives.
- Corvus hard disks, multiplexers.
- · Superbrain S-100 bus, graphics, and parallel port.
- Software: MicroPro, Accounting Plus, Peachtree, Condor, Benchmark.

### SuperFive ALSO DISTRIBUTED BY:

Compu Data
1 Bala Cynwyd Plaza
Bala Cynwyd, Pennsylvania 19004
Telephone (215) 667-6843

Diversified Data
8043 W. 82nd
Indianapolis, Indiana 46278
Telephone (215) 667-6843

CMC International
A Division of Computer Marketing Corporation
Indianapolis, Indiana 46278
Telephone (317) 299-0115

(206) 453-9777

Circle 68 on inquiry card.

### DISCOUNT **PRICES**

Microcomputers & Peripherals



North Star • SWTPC • Lear-Siegler Hazeltine • Centronics • Cromemco Wabash . InterSystems and others

Fast, off the shelf delivery. Call TOLL FREE 800/523-5355

MARKETLINE SYSTEMS, Inc. 2337 Philmont Ave., Huntingdon Valley, Pa. 19006 215/947-6670 • 800/523-5355

Dealer Inquiries Invited

### START YOUR OWN COMPUTER

HOW TO START YOUR OWN SYSTEMS HOUSE

7th edition, October 1981

Written by the founder of a successful systems house, this fact-filled 220-page manual covers virtually all aspects of starting and operating a small systems company. It is abundant with useful, real-life samples contracts, proposals, agreements and a complete business plan are included in full, and may be used immediately by the reader. Proven, field-tested solutions to the many problems facing small turnkey vendors are presented

HOW TO BECOME A SUCCESSFUL COMPUTER CONSULTANT

by Leslie Nelson, 3rd revised edition, September 1981

Independent consultants are becoming a vitally important factor in the microcomputer field, filling the gap between the computer vendors and commercial/ industrial users. The rewards of the consultant can be high: freedom, more satisfying work and doubled or tripled income. This manual provides comprehensive background information and step-by-step directions for those interested to ex-

FREE-LANCE SOFTWARE MARKETING by B.J. Korites, 3rd edition, June 1980

Writing and selling computer programs as an independent is a business where . you can get started quickly, with little capital investment • you can do it full time or part time • the potential profits are almost limitless. This best-seller by Dr. Korites explains how to do it.

HOW TO START YOUR OWN WORD PROCESSING SERVICE \$39.50 by Leslie Nelson, November 1981

Turn a small investment into a steady, money making business that adds \$10,000. \$50,000 or \$100,000 to your income. Detailed start-up, marketing and operations

Send check, money order, VISA, Master Charge or American Express # and exp. date. Publisher pays 4th class shipping. Add \$1.00 per book for UPS shipping. For faster shipment on credit card orders call (201) 783-6940.

ESSEX PUBLISHING CO. Dept. 2

285 Bloomfield Avenue . Caldwell, N.J. 07006

Listing 1: Benchmark programs that compare Radio Shack BASIC, an interpreted language, with Radio Shack FORTRAN, a compiled language. The BASIC program (1a) took almost twenty times as long as the FORTRAN program (1b) to calculate the answer.

(1a) 100 DEFDBL C,D:DEFINT A,B 105 FOR A = 0 TO 100 110 FOR B = 0 TO 100 115 C = (A12) + (B12)120 D=D+C 125 NEXT B, A 130 PRINT TAB(20)D 135 END (1b)00100 DOUBLE PRECISION C,D 00105 INTEGER A,B 00110 DO 10 A = 0, 100 00115 DO 20 B = 0, 100 00120  $C = (A^{**}2) + (B^{**}2)$ 00125 D=D+C00130 20 CONTINUE 00135 CONTINUE 00140 WRITE(5,30)D 00145 FORMAT (20X, D15.9) 00150 END

TRAN for "number crunching" applications.

The benchmark that is described here demonstrates this difference vividly. It consists of nested loops in which two numbers are squared, added together, and then added to the previous total. Listings 1a and 1b show the program listings. Note that the eight-line BASIC program looks fairly innocuous: it took 20 minutes, 44 seconds, to run. Once the FORTRAN program was compiled and linked, the command file required only 1 minute, 4 seconds, to run. (I also had a chance to run a similar program using CBASIC 2 running under CP/M. Even this compiled BASIC ran about 4 minutes—over three times as long as FORTRAN.)

However, in terms of total time required, the languages are fairly comparable. It took me almost 20 minutes to write, edit, compile, and link the FORTRAN program, whereas the BASIC program occupied about 4 minutes to write and edit. This won't always be true, for in longer, less trivial programs, FORTRAN will come out ahead every time. This is particularly true for programs that are reused, since linking and compiling are one-time operations. In such instances the command file will run in just over a minute, whereas the BASIC program will always leave you time to watch the evening news.

### Conclusions

- The FORTRAN package is powerful and elegant.
- The price is right. At a little less than \$100, this package compares favorably to software at three times the cost.
- My biggest complaint is the absence of the complex data type. No FORTRAN system should be without it.
- If you're tired of long run times and you aren't challenged by BASIC anymore (or you just want to expand your programming horizons) this is the package for you.

### **Technical Forum**

### The Variable-Duty-Cycle Algorithm

Timothy Stryker, Software Technology Inc, Precision Rd Danbury CT 06810

Every now and then a novel technique for handling data comes to light which, while not immediately obvious, is actually very simple and can be used in a wide variety of applications.

One example of such a technique is the use of the linked-list data structure, which allows the programmer to create ordered sets of entries into which new entries can be inserted and from which existing entries can be easily deleted. Another example is the use of semaphores, which have many applications that center around the allocation of resources to sets of processes.

A new technique in this category has recently been added to the list. Pioneered by Albert G Love of General DataComm Industries, the technique initiates an event so that it occurs a specified proportion of the times that another event occurs.

Let us call the event that is conditionally initiated the "kickee," and the other event, typically something that occurs at even intervals in time or space, the "kickor." Now define three quantities, called the *duty-master*, the *duty-cycle*, and the *duty-counter*. The ratio of the duty-cycle to the duty-master will determine the proportion of kickee to kickor events. (The duty-counter is a scratch quantity that will ordinarily be initialized, say at power-up, to zero.) Each time the kickor event occurs, we do the following:

duty-counter := duty-counter *minus* duty-cycle if duty-counter is now negative then do

<initiate kickee>

duty-counter := duty-counter plus duty-master end

This procedure may seem sufficiently abstract as to be totally useless, so let's consider a concrete example: a D/A (digital-to-analog) converter constructed of one bit from a computer parallel output port, one resistor, and one capacitor. The resistor and capacitor are connected so as to form a simple low-pass filter, as shown in figure 1. Now you can run the BASIC program shown in listing 1 on the computer.

Depending on the values of resistance and capacitance, and the speed at which the program executes, the voltage at the analog output point will be a more or less steady 3.75 V. By changing the constant in the DATA statement in line 100, any arbitrary voltage between 0 and 5 V can be obtained.

In this example, the duty-master is the constant 5 appearing in line 70, the duty-cycle is the variable V, and the duty-counter is the variable C. The kickor is the occurrence of a pass through the loop extending from line 30 to line 90, and the kickee is the decision to output a 1,



Listing 1: This BASIC program uses the VDC algorithm to provide a steady output voltage when combined with the simple circuit in figure 1. A change in the value of the DATA statement will alter this voltage. Program line 80 must output the contents of B to the appropriate output port.

10 C=0
20 READ V
30 B=0
40 C=C-V
50 IF C>=0 THEN 80
60 B=1
70 C=C+5
80 <output B to port>
90 GOTO 30
100 DATA 3.75

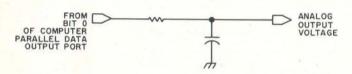


Figure 1: Low-pass filter that converts the digital output of the single-bit data port to an analog signal.



to the PET with the TNW-2000 or TNW-232D. Electronic mail and TWX Terminal programs also available. All units are addressable IEEE-488

devices, complete with power supply cabinet, full documentation and one

3351 Hancock St. . San Diego, CA., 92110 (714) 225-1040

Visa/Mastercharge Welcome . Dealer inquiries invited

instead of a 0, to the port. The utility of this example could be considerably enhanced through the use of assembly language and real-time interrupts, but the utility of the basic scheme should be clear: assuming that each pass through the loop requires the same amount of time, the waveform output to the port will have an average duty-cycle precisely equal to the ratio between the duty-cycle, V, and the duty-master, 5. In addition, the waveform will bounce back and forth between 0 and 5 V at the maximum possible rate given the desired duty cycle and the available processing time, which will make the low-pass filter's job as easy as possible in reducing ripple at the analog output.

The variety of ways in which this same basic technique can be applied is extraordinary. Consider the case in which two integer quantities need to be kept as close to a given ratio as possible while both are gradually increased from zero to some higher number. Normally this would involve substantial amounts of multiplication and/or division, or have drawbacks in terms of either minimum increment size or worst-case error. However, use of the VDC (Variable-Duty-Cycle) algorithm makes the task straightforward: simply call the two integers I and J, and let the desired ratio between them be K:L. Pick a number, M, which is greater than or equal to both K and L, and, each time you wish to increase I and/or J by a small amount, do the following:

C := C - Kif C < 0then do
<increment I > C := C + Mend D := D - Lif D < 0then do
<increment J > D := D + Mend

This process, of course, merely combines two instances of the VDC algorithm, using a common duty-master, M. The duty-cycle quantities are K and L, the duty-counters are C and D. The method requires virtually no processing time or memory space, is completely processor- and language-independent, and presents no theoretical limitation on the degree of precision with which the desired ratio may be maintained.

**Technical Forum** is a feature intended as an interactive dialog on the technology of personal computing. The subject matter is open-ended, and the intent is to foster discussion and communication among readers of BYTE. We ask that all correspondents supply their full names and addresses to be printed with their commentaries. We also ask that correspondents supply their telephone numbers, which will not be printed.

year warranty

TWX910-335-1194

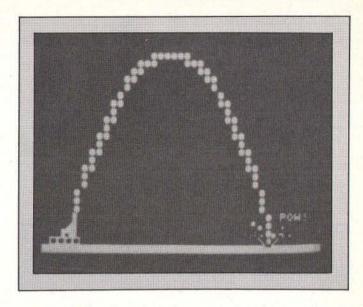
Nothing that we have seen so far suggests that the duty-cycle quantity could not vary from one occurrence of the kickor to the next. This is very handy for, among other things, modeling the effects of acceleration and velocity upon the position of an object. Suppose we are designing a real-time graphics game in which there will be a cannon capable of launching a projectile on a parabolic path toward a target. Is it possible to generate a parabolic path without resorting to a multiplication routine? Indeed it is!

We accomplish this by treating the projectile's horizontal and vertical velocity components as duty cycles, where the common kickor is a routine that runs at evenly spaced intervals in time, and the kickees are routines that move the projectile one cell horizontally and one cell vertically. Typically, the projectile's horizontal velocity component is a constant in the forward direction, and is easy to handle using the formula we have seen here. To deal with the possibility that the projectile could, vertically, be moving either up or down, we will have to introduce the concept of a negative duty-cycle. If M is the duty-master, H and V the horizontal and vertical duty-cycle/velocities, and C and D the duty-counters, the kickor routine looks like this:

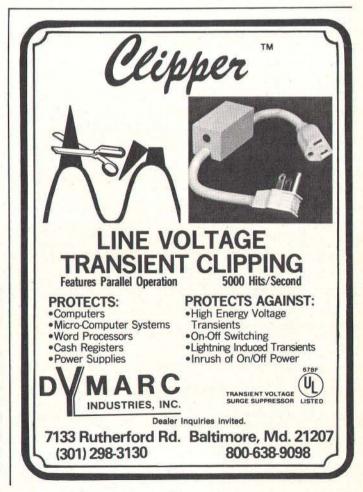
```
C := C - H
   if C<0
   then do
      <move projectile one cell to the right>
     C := C + M
   end
   D := D - V
   if D<0
   then do
      <move projectile one cell up>
      D := C + M
   end
 else if D > = M
 then do
    <move projectile one cell down>
   D := D - M
 end
<decrease V by a fixed amount>
```

Photo 1 shows the set of projectile positions that are obtained when M is 125, H is 25, and V starts off at 75 and is decremented each kickor pass by 1 until it reaches -75.

More complex (but perhaps less useful) patterns can be generated if the kickee is permitted to change the value of the duty-cycle or duty-master, if the kickee of one VDC is made the kickor of another, and so on. But even in the simple forms given here, the applications of this algorithm range from data-communications multiplexing to printer/plotter control to industrial process simulation to—who knows what? Perhaps you will be the next to add to the list.



**Photo 1:** The VDC algorithm can be used to predict the parabolic path of a projectile without the use of multiplication or division.



### **Technical Forum**

### Dynamic Simulation in BASIC

S J Houng c/o BYTE Publications Inc POB 372 Hancock NH 03449

If you plan to parachute out of an airplane, you may want to know the terminal velocity of the open chute. If you are an amateur rocket launcher, you may want to know what orbits can be obtained from a preprogrammed multistage rocket. Answers to these questions can be quickly obtained from a personal computer programmed in BASIC.

In general, dynamic systems can be represented by a set of ordinary differential equations, such as those shown in the figures. The solution can be found by computer simulation using numerical analysis. We will use Euler's method to solve a set of differential equations.

Euler's method states that for a given first-order equa-

$$\frac{dx}{dt} = f(t, x)$$

the solution can be obtained by the following routine:

$$x_{n+1} = x_n + hf(t_n, x_n)$$
  
 $t_{n+1} = t_n + h$ 

where:

$$n = 0, 1, 2, \cdots$$

The solution  $x_{n+1}$  at the time  $t_{n+1}$  can be calculated from the previous solution  $x_n$  at  $t_n$ . Therefore, the complete solution can be found, step by step, from the given initial condition  $x_0$  at  $t_0$ . The parachuting problem in figure 1 can be solved, in BASIC, by repeatedly using the following statements in a BASIC program:

$$V=V+H*(G-D*V*V/M)$$
  
 $T=T+H$ 

Begin with the initial velocity V and time T.

Euler's method definitely solves first-order equations. But how about the second-order equations in figures 2 through 4? We need a magic (mathematical) transformation here. For a given second-order equation:

$$\frac{d^2x}{dt^2} + A\frac{dx}{dt} + Bx = F$$

if  $x_1 = x$  and  $x_2 = dx/dt$ , we obtain the following simultaneous first-order equations:

$$\frac{dx_1}{dt} = x_2$$

$$\frac{dx_2}{dt} = F - Ax_2 - Bx_1$$

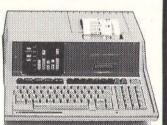
The above equations are mathematically equivalent to the original second-order equation. Euler's method can be applied to solve them in BASIC as follows:

### THE COMPUTER FOR PROFESSIONALS



**HP-85** 

\$2595



HP-83	\$179	5
HP-85 16K Memo	ry Module \$24	9
51/4" Dual Maste	r Flexible Disc Drive \$212	9
<b>Graphics Plotter</b>	(7225B) \$207	9
New Printer		

No risk or deposit on C.O.D. orders, 3% surcharge on credit card orders. In stock items shipped same day.

CALL TOLL FREE



Micro Computer Distributing
501 East Third Street

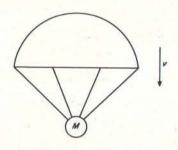
Williamsport, PA 17701 (717) 327-9575

F1=H\*X2 F2=H\*(F-A\*X2-B\*X1) X1=X1+F1 X2=X2+F2T=T+H

Start with the initial conditions X1 and X2 at T.

This magic transformation can be easily extended to the *n*th-order equation. The result is a set of *n* simultaneous first-order equations that can be solved by Euler's method.

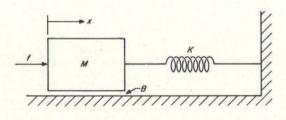
This same transformation can also be applied to the moon-landing and rocket-launching problems in figures 5 and 6. Each second-order equation produces two first-order equations. The result is a set of four simultaneous



v = velocity M = mass D = dragg = gravity

$$\frac{dv}{dt} = g - \frac{D}{M}v^2$$

Figure 1: Determining the terminal velocity of a mass descending by a parachute requires solving a first-order differential equation. Computers can solve this equation using Euler's method.



x = displacement

M = mass

K = spring

B = friction

b - mone

f = force

$$\frac{d^2x}{dt^2} + \frac{B}{M}\frac{dx}{dt} + \frac{K}{M}x = \frac{f}{M}$$

Figure 2: Solving the second-order differential that describes a dynamic mass-spring-friction system requires transforming the second-order equation into two simultaneous first-order equations and applying Euler's method.

THE BIGGEST NAME IN LITTLE COMPUTERS®

### TRS-80° Model II — Your Best Buy In a Business Microcomputer



UP TO 15% OFF!

### TRS-80 computers, software and peripherals

Similar values on all merchandise

CALL TOLL FREE:

800-351-1580 Van Horn Office Supply

701 W. Broadway -- P O· Box 1060 Van Horn, Texas 79855



**DEALER G055** 

Form F48 Provided

Standard Warranty on Merchandise
THE NATIONWIDE SUPERMARKET OF SOUND®

### VISA\*

### **COMPUTER HOBBYIST SPECIALS!**



Add\$40 for Hdlg, and Pkg.

Pay Shipping When Delivered

### Daisy Wheel Terminals

RS-232, used, off-lease. Features Diablo Hytype 1 printer, up to 30 CPS, plot & text modes, dual pitch and much, much more. Includes data, operation manual, schematics. "As-is" machines may need some service.

TESTED & FUNCTIONAL

\$79900

### Modified I/O "SELECTRIC\*-II" Printer

Stepper driven platen & carrier. Takes Selectric II ribbon cartridges. Steppers reduce mechanical failure rate. Uses opto-sensors for all feedback and keyboard sensing and solenoids for character selection & functions. Sophisticated design. Rebuild into a typewriter or drive with a micro processor for bi-directional printing & 4-way plotting. Does not include drive circuitry or power supply. Mostly whole, "asis", no type element included. Includes I/O data & schematics. Fantastic possibilities. Removed from sophisticated word processors.



\*349 EACH

Add \$20 For Hdlg. & Pkg. - Pay Shipping When Del.

Write or Call for our Bargain-Packed PERIPHERAL FLYER!!

Prices are Subject to Change on All Illems





### 32K Static Ram Memory with Ultimate features

- Bank Select
- Extended Address
- 8/16 bit Data \$465 with 32KB \$295 with 16KB

\$149 without memory chips All assembled and Tested

Features Model-32KUS Uniselect: 3

 8/16 bit wide data
 Extended Addressing, 24 bit
 Bank Select by ports and bits compatible with Cromemco, Alpha Micro, North Star and others . Fully Static and low power - 600 mA typ. • Two 16KB addressing, 32K bank select, with window capability in 2K increments • EPROM (2716) can be mixed with RAM • Provision for Battery back - up Fast Access Time - 250 nsec, will run with Z80/Z8000 to 4 Mhz, 8086/8088 or 68000 to 8 Mhz without wait states.



### **16K Static Ram Memory**

Bank Select

\$195 Assembled and tested with lower power, 200 nsec chips

Features: Model-16KUS

'Uniselect'

• Fully Static - uses 2114L-2

· Bank Select by ports and bits - compatible with Cromemco, Alpha Micro

Other S-100 boards Available: Z80 CPU with 8 levels of Interrupts, I/O, ROM, RAM interface

All boards conform to IEEE696/S100 specifications, fully socketed, screened legends, solder masks, Gold contacts, and Guaranteed for One Full Year.

Deliver is from stock to 72 hours. Ordering: MC, Visa, C.O.D. accepted, Add \$5.00 for C.O.D. Personal check takes 7 to 15 days to clear before shipping. Undamaged boards can be returned within 10 days for full refund. Illinois residents add 51/4% sales tax

D.E.M. & DEALER PRICING AVAILABLE

S.C. Digital

P.O. Box 906

Phone:

Aurora, IL 60507 (312) 897-7749

### **MEMOREX FLEXIBLE DISCS**

BUY THE BEST FOR LESS. Lowest prices. WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD!! Buy any quantity. Call free (800) 235-4137 for prices and information. Dealer inquiries invited. C.O.D.'s accepted.



### **Technical Forum**.

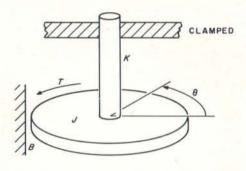
first-order equations for each problem. For example, in the rocket-launching problem, if  $x_1=R$ ,  $x_2=dR/dt$ ,  $x_3 = \theta$ , and  $x_4 = d\theta/dt$ , we obtain:

$$\frac{dx_1}{dt} = x_2$$

$$\frac{dx_2}{dt} = \frac{T}{M}\sin\phi - g + x_1(x_4)^2$$

$$\frac{dx_3}{dt} = x_4$$

$$\frac{dx_4}{dt} = \frac{T}{M}\cos\phi - \frac{2}{x_1}(x_2)(x_4)$$



 $\theta$  = angular displacement

J = moment of inertia

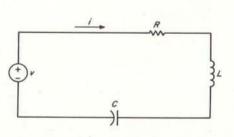
K = spring

B = friction

T = torque

$$\frac{d^2\theta}{dt^2} + \frac{B}{J}\frac{d\theta}{dt} + \frac{K}{J}\theta = \frac{T}{J}$$

Figure 3: Euler's method can also be applied to the second-order differential equation of a rotational system.



q = chargei = current

v = voltage

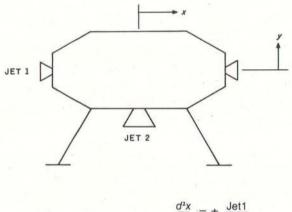
R = resistance

L = inductanceC = capacitance  $\frac{d^2q}{dt^2} + \frac{R}{L}\frac{dq}{dt} + \frac{q}{LC} = \frac{V}{L}$ 

 $i = \frac{dq}{dt}$ 

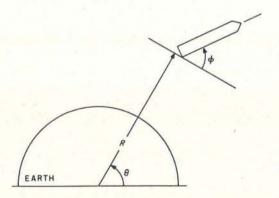
Figure 4: This RLC (resistive-inductive-capacitive) circuit is described by both first-order and second-order differential equa-

The corresponding BASIC programming is:



x,y = displacement Jet1, Jet2 = thrust g = gravity  $\frac{d^2y}{dt^2} = g - \frac{Jet2}{M}$ 

**Figure 5:** Euler's method can be applied to a moon-landing simulation, solving the four simultaneous first-order equations derived from two second-order differential equations.



 $\begin{array}{ll} R = \text{radial displacement} \\ \theta = \text{angular displacement} \\ M = \text{mass} \\ g = \text{gravity} \\ T = \text{thrust} \\ \phi = \text{turnover angle} \\ \end{array} \qquad \frac{d^2 R}{dt^2} - R \left(\frac{d\theta}{dt}\right)^2 = \frac{T}{M} \sin \phi - g$ 

**Figure 6:** Solving this rocket-launch simulation involves applying Euler's method to four simultaneous first-order differential equations.



With REFORMATTER disk utilities you can read and write IBM 3740 and DEC RT-11 single density formatted diskettes on your CP/M® system.

**REFORMATTER** enables you to access large system databases, improve data exchange with other organizations, increase program development capabilities, and use your micro in distributed processing.

**REFORMATTER** programs feature bi-directional data transfer and full directory manipulation. ASCII/EBCDIC conversion provided with  $CP/M \leftrightarrow IBM$ . MP/M is now fully supported.

Program Data Sheets, Application Guides, and Machine Compatibility Guides available.

Each program \$195.00 from stock. Specify CP/M ↔ IBM or CP/M ↔ DEC. Order from MicroTech Exports, Inc., 467 Hamilton Ave., Suite 2, Palo Alto, CA 94301 □ Tel: 415/324-9114 □ TWX: 910-370-7457 MUH-ALTOS □ Dealer and OEM discounts available.

5754

CP/M® is a registered trademark of Digital Research.

# MICROCOMPUTERS CRT TERMINALS PRINTERS DISKETTES SOFTWARE WE'RE ON THE EAST COAST DUPRÉENTERPRISES, INC.

(201) 461-8086

9 AM-3 PM

MON.-FRI

SUITE 6 NELSON BLDG.

271 FORT LEE ROAD

LEONIA, NJ 07605



# **BUTE** Back Issues for sale



The following issues are available:

1976: July

1977: April thru December except October 1978: February thru December except October and November 1979: January thru December except March 1980: January, March thru August 1981; February to current issue except March Cover price for each issue through August 1977 is \$1.75 Domestic; \$2.75 Canada and Mexico; \$3.75 Foreign. September 1977 through October 1979 issues are \$2.50 Domestic; \$3.50 Canada and Mexico; \$4.50 Foreign. November 1979 to current is \$3.00 Domestic; \$4.00 Canada

> and Mexico; \$5.00 Foreign. Send requests with payment to:

BYTE Magazine

70 Main St, Peterborough NH 03458 Attn: Back Issues

ents from foreign countries must be m in US funds payable at a US hank.

### **Technical Forum**.

Listing 1: A BASIC program that uses Euler's method for solving differential equations. The example is used to solve the two firstorder differential equations derived from the mass-springfriction system in figure 2.

```
1 REM MASS-SPRING-FRICTION SYSTEM
10 PRINT"FRICTION B/M = ",
20 INPUT B
22 IF B<0 THEN END
24 PRINT"NO. OF DATA =",
26 INPUT N
30 X1 = 0
40 X2=0
50 T=0
60 FOR I = 1 TO N
70 FOR J=1 TO 2
80 F1 = X2
90 F2 = 1 - B \times X2 - X1
100 X1 = X1 + H * F1
110 X2=X2+H+F2
120 T = T + H
130 NEXT J
140 PRINT"T = ";T,"X1 = ";X1,"X2 = ";X2
150 NEXT I
160 GOTO 10
```

FRICTION B/M	= ?0.4			
NO. OF DATA	= ? 10			
T = .2	X1 =	.01	X2=	.196
T = .4	X1 =	.058316	X2 =	.372714
T = .6	X1 =	.140785	X2 =	.524336
T = .8	X1 =	.252147	X2=	.646391
T = 1	X1 =	.386318	X2=	.735829
T = 1.2	X1 =	.536677	X2=	.791063
T = 1.4	X1 =	.696359	X2=	.811945
T = 1.6	X1 =	.858536	X2=	.799682
T = 1.8	X1 =	1.01669	X2=	.756717
T = 2	X1 =	1.16484	X2=	.686553
FRICTION B/M	= ? - 9			

Starting with the initial location  $(R,\theta)$  and velocity  $(dR/dt, d\theta/dt)$ , the launching orbit can be calculated with the turnover function  $\phi(t)$  and the multistage rocketthrust function T(t).

One question remains. What value of h should be used in Euler's method? The h is the time increment (or step size) of the computation. Based on the numerical analysis, h must satisfy the following stability condition:

$$h < \frac{2}{\left| \begin{array}{c} \frac{\partial f(t,x)}{\partial x} \end{array} \right|}$$

to have a stable numerical computation. The computed solution approximates the exact solution if the value of h is chosen according to the stability condition; otherwise the computed solution may not be a solution at all. In practice, we have to use the maximum estimated value of the partial differentiation  $|\partial f/\partial x|$  in the stability condition. This guarantees a stable computed solution for all cases.

Let's try Euler's method on the mass-spring-friction system shown in figure 2. The analytic solution of the system is well known. Thus, we can use this computer example as a test for the accuracy of Euler's method. Assume the following data:

forcing function 
$$\frac{f}{M} = 1$$
, for  $t \ge 0$   
= 0, for  $t < 0$ 

spring/mass ratio 
$$\frac{k}{M} = 1$$

friction/mass ratio 
$$0 \le \frac{B}{M} \le 10$$

and the initial conditions, x(0)=0 and dx(0)/dt=0 at t=0. The equivalent simultaneous first-order equations are:

$$\frac{dx_1}{dt} = x_2 = f_1$$

$$\frac{dx_2}{dt} = 1 - \frac{B}{M}x_2 - x_1 = f_2$$

The partial differentiations are:

$$\frac{\partial f_1}{\partial x_1} = 0$$
 and  $\frac{\partial f_2}{\partial x_2} = -\frac{B}{M}$ 

Thus, we should choose step size h according to the following conditions:

$$h_{1} < \frac{2}{\left|\frac{\partial f_{1}}{\partial x_{1}}\right|} < \infty$$

$$h_{2} < \frac{2}{\left|\frac{\partial f_{2}}{\partial x_{2}}\right|} = \frac{2}{\left(\frac{B}{M}\right)_{max}} = 0.2$$

where  $h_1 < \infty$  indicates a don't-care case. Therefore,  $h=h_2<0.2$  is the only guideline we have to follow. Let's choose h=0.1. The BASIC program is shown in listing 1. You specify the B/M value, and the solution is printed out immediately.

You now have a powerful computer tool for solving ordinary differential equations of the nth order. Most engineering problems are represented by ordinary differential equations. You can sit down and relax now; let your computer do the engineering design work.

### Reference

### Now Available COMPUSTAR SUPERBRAIN O SUPERBRAIN 5MB

East Coast DEALERS & OEM's wanted

Kramer Systems International, Inc. is an authorized established distributor for established distributor for the complete Intertec Data Systems Product line. We have a proven record of providing full support and services to all of

### COMPUSTAR

Model 10 Model 20 Model 30 Model 40

### DISC STORAGE SYSTEMS

### SUPERBRAIN SUPERBRAIN QD SUPERBRAIN 5MB

SOFTWARE

BASIC-80 BASIC Compiler COBOL-80 FORTRAN-80 Accounts Payable
Accounts Receivable General Ledger

Payroll Word Star Mail Merge Data Star Super Sort Word Master Spell Star



### MAINTENANCE & SUPPORT

Greater Washington area and selected areas throughout the east coast. Modular replacement available to

all customers with 48 hour respon in most cases.
Our maintenance personnel are

experienced knowledgeable experienced knowledgeanie professionals who have trained government and commercial technicians in the repair and naintenance of the

Kramer Systems International, Inc. has successfully installed hundreds of COMPUSTARS, SUPERBRAINS and INTERTUBES throughout the world. Join the WINNING TEAM — Fantastic opportunities exist NOW!!! Call or Write

KRAMER SYSTEMS
INTERNATIONAL, INC.
8403 Dixon Avenue
Silver Spring, MD 20910
301-585-7480

# SB-80 Price Is Nice.

Introductory offer... \$24

- 1.2 megabytes \$2990.
- 2.4 megabytes \$3490.

### Single Board Technology

A Z80A CPU combined with the CP/M® operating system opens new vistas to software availability for eight-bit micros. FORTRAN, COBOL, BASIC, APL, PL/1 and Pascal are available now to accommodate today's scientific, educational, sophisticated small business and personal system users.

- 4 MHz Z80A CPU
- CP/M 2 operating system
- 64K 200ns main memory
- 8-inch dual floppy drives 50-pin expansion connector
- 2-serial ports
- 2-parallel ports
- 4-counter/timers
- Hard disk options available

Quantity discounts are available. OEM inquiries are invited. Please contact:

S & M Systems, Inc. P.O. Box 1225, 2 Washington Street Haverhill, MA. 01830 (617) 373-1599

 CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc. See us at the N.E. Computer Show, Oct. 15-18, Booth 822

<sup>1.</sup> Carnahan, B, H A Luther, and J O Wilkes. Applied Numerical Methods. New York: John Wiley & Sons Inc. 1969, pages 344 through 365.

# Build a Versatile Keyboard Interface for the S-100

David R Richards c/o BYTE Publications Inc POB 372 Hancock NH 03449

One of the first decisions you confront as the builder or purchaser of a microcomputer is how to communicate with it. There are three options:

- Use the front panel (if one exists).
   This is so slow, awkward, and errorprone that it merits no further discussion.
- •Interface a video terminal or teletypewriter to the computer, usually by means of a serial I/O (input/output) port. This solution is easy to implement, but is often quite expensive.
- •Interface a keyboard to the computer for input and use a video display processor driving a television monitor for output. Since it uses the intelligence of the microprocessor instead of duplicating it, this method is lower in cost and superior in flexibility when compared to a stand-alone terminal.

One goal in building my S-100 system was the development of hardware and software to provide all the capabilities of an intelligent textediting terminal that could be used to communicate with a mainframe timesharing system. The third alternative was clearly the way to go. I discovered that while suitable video processors are readily available, keyboards are more of a problem. The only one I found was a surplus keyboard unit.

The keyboard I chose was manufactured by Clare-Pendar. This and very similar keyboards are available from several sources. It will output the full 7-bit ASCII character set and has both a normal shift lock and an uppercase lock that affects only the alphabetic characters and a few special characters—putting the keyboard into a 6-bit ASCII or TTY mode. It generates a positive-going strobe signal whenever a charactergenerating key is pressed. Several special function keys are provided, including Repeat and Break keys; however, these keys only ground their associated output lines. The keyboard uses a MOS (metal-oxide semiconductor) encoder device and requires—12 VDC and +5 VDC.

### Keyboard Interface

There is a significant reason why a standard parallel I/O board cannot provide an adequate interface to this keyboard. A standard handshaking parallel-input port issues a busy signal when it is waiting for the processor to accept a character in its buffer. If a keyboard that does not have busy input outputs another character during this time, the contents of the input buffer will be changed. In most systems, this does not actually occur, since the processor has no trouble keeping up with a human operator. However, in an interrupt driven real-time system, the keyboard input process may be preempted by a higher-priority process and thus may be unable to handle characters as fast as they are typed. In such a circumstance, the keyboard must be locked out until the processor is able to accept input; otherwise, characters will be skipped.

The inverse problem is more likely when mating a surplus keyboard to a microcomputer: if the key signal lasts longer than it takes the processor to read a character in the buffer, this character will be read over and over until the signal terminates. Both of these problems are avoided if the busy signal clears the key signal immediately and blocks any subsequent key signals until the processor reads the character. Since most keyboards do not provide such a facility, it must be provided by the interface.

Since my Clare-Pendar keyboard has no on-board repeat oscillator, this must also be included in the interface. If the Repeat key is held down while any character-generating key is pressed, I wanted that character to be repeated until the key is released.

Finally, I wanted the Break key to be operational, since some timesharing systems take special action on sensing a Break. Break is not a control character; on a terminal with a standard current loop interface, it open circuits the current loop as long as it is pressed. For an RS-232C interface. Break forces the transmit line to a space condition as long as it is pressed. Thus, it is necessary for software to sense when the Break key is pressed and released. The serial communication interface I use is based on a 6850 ACIA (asynchronous communications interface adapter), and this software outputs the appropriate code to the device control register to cause a Break (space) level to be transmitted when the Break key is first pressed and then resets the control register when the key is released.

For the reasons outlined above, I designed and built a special-purpose keyboard interface. It is basically a standard parallel input port, but it

The keyboard is addressed as two adjacent I/O channels; the control/status channel is the even address, while the data channel is the odd address.

also handles the busy signal on board, incorporates a repeat oscillator, allows the processor to ascertain the status of the Break key, and provides both +5 VDC and -12 VDC to the keyboard. I also decided to make provision for connecting a paper-tape reader in place of the keyboard in order to load software supplied on that medium (rare though it is these days).

### Software Interface

The keyboard is addressed as two adjacent I/O channels; the control/status channel is the even address, while the data channel is the odd address. Any pair of addresses may be chosen by appropriate strapping of true or inverted A1 through A7 address lines to the inputs of IC10 (see figure 1). The true address signal is used if the corresponding bit in the chosen address is a 1 and the inverted signal is used if the bit is a 0.

Output to the control/status channel is used to enable or disable interrupts from the interface. If bit 0 is a 1, interrupts are enabled; if it is a 0, interrupts are disabled. The rest of the bits are ignored. Interrupts are also disabled when power is first applied. If enabled, an interrupt signal is generated whenever a character is output by the keyboard and is available to the processor, or while the Break key is pressed. This signal may be strapped to the interrupt line (INT) or any of the vectored interrupt lines (VIO - VI7) if a vectored interrupt controller is used.

Input from the control/status channel enables the processor to read the keyboard status register. Bit 0 is a 1 whenever an interrupt would be

CPU'S & SUPPORT CHIPS	C/	MOS	TRANS	ISTOR SPE	CIALS
BBB0A	4000 - 20 4027 - 4 4002 - 20 4028 - 5 4000 - 66 4029 - 7 4000 - 27 4020 - 2 4000 - 27 4020 - 2 4000 - 27 4020 - 2 4010 - 45 4020 - 3 4011 - 45 4040 - 6 4011 - 30 4040 - 6 4012 - 30 4040 - 5 4011 - 30 4044 - 5 4011 - 30 4040 - 3 4011 - 50 4040 - 3 4011 - 50 4040 - 5 4011 - 50 4040 - 5 4021 - 50 4060 - 5 4022 - 50 4060 - 5 4023 - 40 4060 - 5 4024 - 40 4060 - 5 4025 - 5 4027 - 5 4028 -	0 40e1 - 20 74C74 - 50 5 4062 - 20 74C74 - 50 5 4062 - 20 74C76 - 70 5 4060 - 20 74C76 - 70 5 4061 - 95 74C08 - 100 5 4061 - 95 74C08 - 50 6 4061 - 95 74C08 - 50 6 4061 - 95 74C08 - 100 6 4061 - 10 74C08 - 10 6 4061 - 10 74C08 - 10 74C00 - 27 74C108 - 10 74C0	MRF-8004 o.CB 2M372 NPN St. 2M307 NPN St. 2M307 NPN St. 2M307 NPN St. 2M1020 NPN St. 2M2022 NPN St. 2M306 NPN St.	TO-5 TP 148 WIT TANK PROVED WIT TANK PROVED WIT TANK PROVED TO-3 TO-3 TO-3 TO-3 TO-3 TO-3 TO-3 TO-3	9 75 91 000 91 0
UART'S  AY5-1013 — 3.75 MB898A — 8.85 PT14828 — 3.55 AY3-8500-11 — 1.95 PT14828 — 3.65 AY3-8700 — 2.25  INTERFACE SHIFT  & DRIVERS REGISTERS  1888 — 1.50 MM1402 — 1.75 1488 — 1.50 MM1403 — 1.75 18833 — 2.50 MM1601 — 1.75 18833 — 2.50 MM1601 — 1.75 18833 — 2.50 MM1606 — 2.50 18834 — 2.00 MM506 — 2.50 18835 — 2.00 MM506 — 2.50 18836 — 2.00 MM506 — 2.50 1897 — 2.00 MM506 — 2.50 14 PIN HEADERS — 2.50 MM506 — 2.50 14 PIN HEADERS — 3.75 40 PIN HEADERS — 3.75 40 PIN HEADERS — 7.50 50 PIN RIGHT ANGLE CONN — 3.95	8X300 — SIGNETICS MICROCONTROLI 4 ea. 2716 (+ 5 V). 8 ea. 4116-3 RAM* 10 ea. 8164E 64K L14H4 IR + VISIBLE MM5307 — Baud R 50 PIN RIBBON CO 40 PIN RIBBON CA 20 PIN RIBBON CA 10 PIN RIBBON CA 10 PIN RIBBON CA RS 232 10 Conductor, #2 gray PVC outer .40 per ft. Add 20% postage Add 10% postage	CIALS 616 BIT LER	7400 — 17 7401 — 17 7401 — 17 7401 — 17 7403 — 17 7403 — 24 7404 — 24 7408 — 23 7407 — 33 7407 — 37 7401 — 17 7401 — 17 7401 — 17 7401 — 27 7411 — 22 7411 — 30 7417 — 37 7420 — 31 7420 — 30	TTL IC SI 7473 - 35 7474 - 40 7476 - 40 7476 - 40 7476 - 40 7476 - 40 7480 - 50 7480 - 50 7480 - 50 7480 - 50 7480 - 50 7480 - 50 7480 - 50 7480 - 50 7480 - 50 7480 - 50 7480 - 50 74107 - 35 74121 - 35 74122 - 39 74125 - 45 74126 - 45 74126 - 50 74107 - 15 74121 - 50 74121 - 50 74121 - 50 74121 - 50 74120 - 45 74121 - 50 74121 - 50 74140 - 11 74151 - 50 74160 - 11 74151 - 50 74160 - 85	ERIES 7416460 7416560 7416560 7416770 74170 - 1.00 7417775 7417775 7417775 7417775 7418245 7418245 7418245 7418275 7418275 7418275 7418375 7418275 7418275 7418275 7418275 7418275 7418275 7418275 7418275 7418275 7419375 7419375 7419475 7419475 7419565 7419675
\$.60 ea	CRYSTALS \$3.45 ea. 2.000 MHz 6.144 MHz 3.000 MHz 10.000 MHz 3.57 MHz 18.000 MHz 4.000 MHz 8.000MHz 5.000 MHz 18.432 MHz 6.000 MHz 18.432 MHz MINIATURE MULTI-TURN		400 1.00 1 600 1.30 1	5A 25A 5. 30 220 0 65 330 0 90 4.40 DIP SOCKET	
8 bit DAC — \$7.95 INTERSIL GGIBP ANALOG SWITCH/ 2 CHANNEL DRIVERS. \$11.50 INTERSIL ICI. 7104-12 CPL 12 BIT AD CONVERTER \$26.50 REDICON SAO 1024 ANALOG SWITCH \$10.95	NO. 30 WIRE WRAP WIR 100'	ABLE. \$1.40	14 PM 16 PM 18 PM	20 24 PIN 22 28 PIN	.35 .40 .60
74500 30 74574 70 14518 125 74500 30 74574 70 14518 125 74500 30 74586 10 74586 175 74586 10 74586 175 745	SCR'S    1,5A   6A   35A   110A	TRIAC'S  PRV 1A 10A 25A 100 45 80 1.55 200 84 1.30 2.10 400 1.30 1.90 3.10 600 2.00 2.75 4.30  R LARGE LED's 2* 6/91.00	74L500 - 18 74L502 - 20 74L503 - 20 74L503 - 20 74L505 - 22 74L505 - 20 74L505 - 20 74L511 - 20 74L513 - 45 74L514 - 40 74L514 - 40 74L514 - 35 74L514 - 36 74L510 - 31	74L593 — 45 74L5109 — 36 74L5112 — 39 74L5113 — 45 74L5114 — 55 74L5125 — 50 74L5126 — 50 74L5132 — 50 74L5138 — 55 74L5138 — 57 74L5151 — 40 74L5153 — 40 74L5153 — 40 74L5153 — 56	74L 519E
2N3820 P FET \$ .45 2N5457 N FET \$ .45 2N5457 N FET \$ .45 2N2646 U.T \$ .45 ER 900 TRIGGER DIODES. 4/\$1.00 2N 6028 PROG. U.T \$ .65 DISC CAPACITORS	HED/GREEN BIPOLAR LED's MLED92/IR LED MRD14B PHOTO DARL. XTDR IL-5 OPTO-ISOLATOR IWATT ZENERS: 3.3. 4.7. 5.1. 5. 12, 15, 18, or 22V	9 55 9 75 9 50 9 45	74L\$22 — 25 74L\$28 — 36 74L\$27 — 28 74L\$28 — 45 74L\$30 — 18 74L\$32 — 36 74L\$32 — 30 74L\$40 — 40	74LS156 - 1, 19 74LS157 - 55 74LS188 - 50 74LS160 - 70 74LS161 - 70 74LS162 - 1,00 74LS163 - 70 74LS163 - 70 74LS164 - 70 74LS168 - 1,25	74LS206 — 46 74LS273 — 1.16 74LS279 — 50 74LS290 — 1.80 74LS290 — .75 74LS293 — 40 74LS293 — 60 74LS365 — 65 74LS366 — 65 74LS367 — .70
100/48.00   100/	PRV 1A 3A 12 100 .06 .14 200 .07 .20 400 .09 .25	A 50A 125A 240A 255 6.00 10 1.30 5.25 9.00 55 1.50 6.50 12.00	74LS42 - 44 74LS47 - 65 74LS51 - 20 74LS54 - 21 74LS74 - 36 74LS74 - 36 74LS75 - 45 74LS78 - 45 74LS8375 74LS85 - 40 74LS80 - 45 74LS82 - 45	74LS189 - 1.75 74LS170 - 1.70 74LS17365 74LS17445 74LS181 - 2.00 74LS19180 74LS19270 74LS19390 74LS19390 74LS19390 74LS194 - 1.10	74LS37870 74LS373 - 1.30 74LS377 - 1.35 74LS377 - 1.40 74LS380 - 1.36 74LS380 - 1.35 74LS380 - 1.35 74LS380 - 1.10 81LS98 - 1.10
4.716 35V 3/51.00 1200F 6V 6 .75 6.8UF 35V 3/51.00 2000F 20V 61.75 SANKEN AUDIO POWER AMPS SI 1010 G 10 WATTS .\$ 7.50 SI 1020 G 20 WATTS .\$12.50	800 .15 .35 1.0 1000 .20 .45 1.2 CLOCK MM531494.75 MM5387AJ	25 3.00 12.50 26.00 CCHIPS MM5316 84.95	LINE/ LM201 - 25 LM201746 - 30 741CV - 35 741C - 35 741C - 35 1456 - 30 1456 - 30 1456 - 35 3000 - 45 15030 - 35 15030 - 35 15030 - 35	AR CIRC LM34890 LM36950 LM301 - 1.75 LM377 - 1.80 LM380 - 1.25 LM382 - 80 LM383 - 2.50 LM383 - 2.50 LM387 - 1.25 LM695 - 80 LM585 -	706 - 25 71045 7110440 73395 LM 1808 - 1.75 LM 1808 - 1.95 CA 758 - 1.75 CA 3016 - 1.95 CA 307655 CA 307655
\$1 1050 G 50 WATTS .\$27.50 200 PRV 1A LASCR .95 RS232 CONNECTORS DB 25P male \$3.25 DB 25S female \$4.25 HOODS \$1.50	3" diame 7 SEGMEN' FSC8024-4 digit C.C. 8" display \$5.95 FND 503 C.C5" .\$ .85 FND 510 C.A5" .\$ .85 DL-704 .3" C.C \$ .85	ter \$4.35 T DISPLAYS DL-707 C.A3" \$ .75 DL 747 C.A6" \$1.50 FND810 .8" CC \$1.95 FND803 .8" CC \$1.95	LF356 - 1.25 LF356 - 1.35 LF356 - 1.35 LM31150 LM318 - 1.00	965 - 95 567 - 85 702 - 95 703 - 85 <b>GULATOF</b> 91.50 78L05 92.50 LM305G 94.50 340K-12 96.95 340T-5, 9 50 15, 18	
POSTAGE ADD 10% FOR ORDERS UN RATES ADD 5% FOR ORDERS BETV ADD 3% FOR ORDERS ABO	WEEN \$20.00 AND \$50.00	TERMS:FOB CAMBRIDGE, MASS OR MONEY ORDER, MINIMUM C.O.D. PURCHASE ORDER OR ( MINIMUM MAIL ORDER \$5.00.	HARGE \$20.00	SEND 8.25 FOR FEATURING TRA RECTIFIERS. 146 ST., CAMBRIDG	ANSISTORS & HAMPSHIRE
P.O. BO	D STATE IX 74B · VILLE, MASS. 02	OALLS 0F 2143	TEL. (617 WE SHI OUR ORD 24 HOURS REE 1-80	P OVER S ERS WIT OF RECE	95% HIN IPT

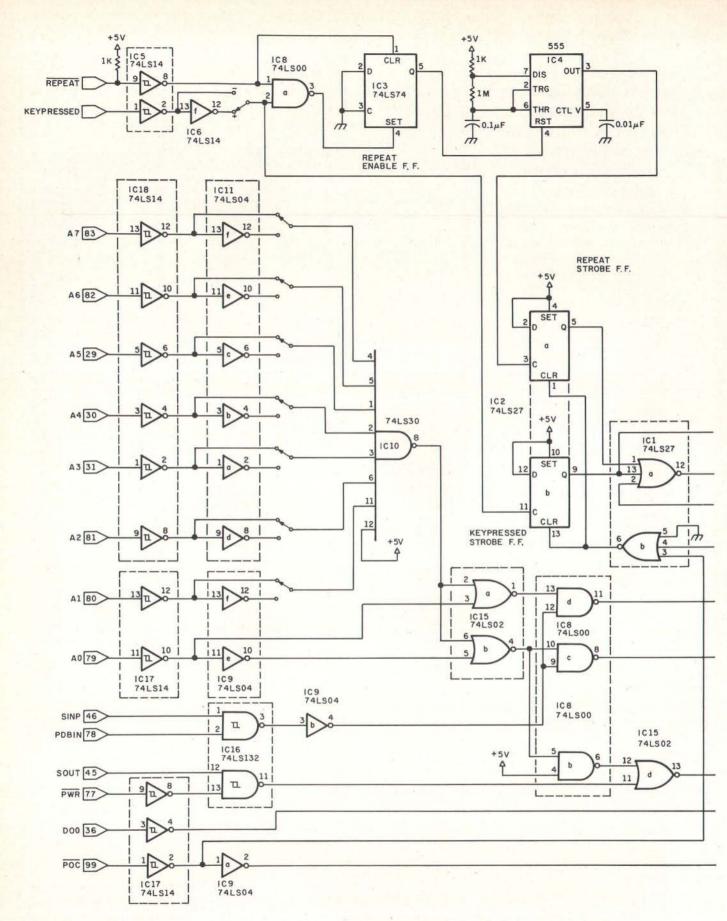
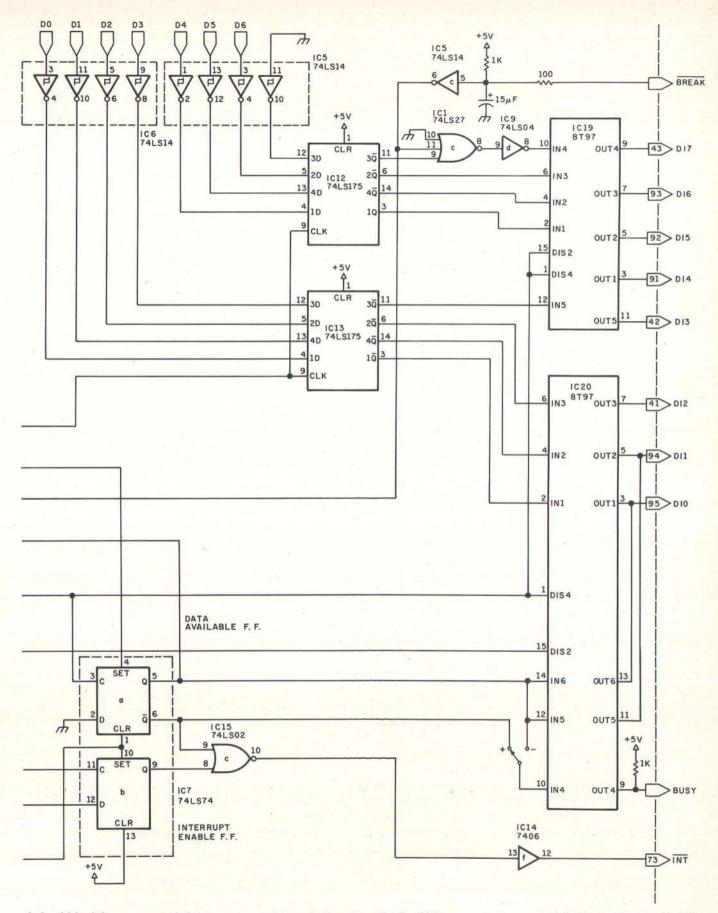


Figure 1: Schematic diagram for the S-100 keyboard interface. The address jumpers shown are for channels 0 and 1. Keypressed and busy signals may be active high (+ jumper) or active low (- jumper). If a vectored interrupt board is used, the interrupt signal may be jumpered to the processor interrupt line  $\overline{(INT)}$  or any of the vectored interrupt lines  $\overline{(VI0)}$  through  $\overline{VI7}$ . The interrupt signal may



nal should be left unconnected if interrupts are not used. Data line D7 should be connected to ground inside the keyboard cable 25-pin plug. If a paper-tape reader is connected in place of the keyboard, D7 is used for the high-order data bit. (See power connections on page 404.)

Number	Туре	+5 V	GND
IC1	74LS27	14	7
IC2	74LS74	14	7
IC3	74LS74	14	7
IC4	555	8	1
IC5	74LS14	14	7
IC6	74LS14	14	7
IC7	74LS74	14	7
IC8	74LS00	14	7
IC9	74LS04	14	7
IC10	74LS30	14	7
IC11	74LS04	14	7
IC12	74LS175	16	8
IC13	74LS175	16	8
IC14	7406	14	7
IC15	74LS02	14	7
IC16	74LS132	14	7
IC17	74LS14	14	7
IC18	74LS14	14	7
IC19	8T97	16	8
IC20	8T97	16	8
IC21	LM340T-5	-	-

generated if enabled, making possible program input/output.

When a character is available, the processor reads it with an input from the data channel. Output to the data channel has no function.

The keyboard generates only 7 bits of data, so the high-order bit 7 of the data channel is used to indicate the status of the Break key; it is a 1 while the Break key is pressed.

A simple keyboard device handler for an 8080-based system is shown in listing 1. It is written so that the calling program can decide what to do if no character is available. In that case, the routine returns with the 0 flag set. If the Break key is pressed, the routine returns with the carry flag set. If a character is available, neither flag is set, and the routine returns with the character in the accumulator.

Listing 2 shows a fragment of a terminal emulator program that inputs characters by calling the keyboard device handler, loops until a character is available, and takes appropriate action when the Break key is pressed.

### Circuit Description

A schematic for the interface is shown in figure 1. All logic, except the 8T97 bus drivers, the 7406 interrupt and Busy driver, and the 555

**Listing 1:** A keyboard device handler for an 8080-based system. Utilizing program I/O, this routine returns with a 0 flag set if no character is available or the carry flag set if the Break key is pressed. If neither condition is true, the character is returned to the accumulator.

KBSTAT	EQU	0	;KEYBOARD STATUS CHANNEL
KBDATA	EQU	KBSTAT+1	;KEYBOARD DATA CHANNEL
KBD:	IN	KBSTAT	;INPUT KEYBOARD STATUS
	ANI	1	;IF NO CHARACTER AVAILABLE, RETURN WITH
	RZ		ZERO FLAG SET, CARRY FLAG CLEARED
	IN	KBDATA	;INPUT KEYBOARD DATA
	RAL		;IF BREAK KEY DEPRESSED,
	RC		RETURN WITH CARRY FLAG SET,
	RAR		ELSE RETURN WITH CHARACTER IN
	RET		ACCUMULATOR

**Listing 2:** Example program using keyboard input. This is a fragment of a terminal emulator program which reads characters from the keyboard by calling the keyboard device handler and looping until a character is available. It also takes the appropriate action when the Break key is pressed.

LOOP:	CALL	KBD	;WAIT FOR CHARACTER FROM KEYBOARD
	JZ JC	LOOP BREAK	;GO HANDLE BREAK
			;PROCESS CHARACTER
	JMP	LOOP	
BREAK:	*		;ASSERT BREAK CONDITION
BREAK1:	CALL	KBD	;WAIT FOR BREAK KEY TO BE RELEASED
221221	JC	BREAK1	**************************************
			CLEAR BREAK CONDITION
	JMP	LOOP	

repeat oscillator, is low power Schottky (74LS). All keyboard and bus inputs have hysteresis receivers (74LS14 or 74LS132 Schmitt triggers) for maximum noise immunity. Bus inputs see only a single 74LS load.

When the keypressed line goes active (high or low, depending on how it is strapped), the Keypressed-Strobe flip-flop is set, clocking a character into the data latches (ICs 12 and 13) and setting the Data-Available flipflop. The Data Available signal then clears the Keypressed-Strobe flip-flop and holds it cleared until the processor has read the character. Meanwhile, any further Keypressed signals are prevented from changing the data in the latches. No conditioning is provided for the keypressed line since my keyboard generates a clean Keypressed Strobe.

If the repeat line is low when the keypressed line goes active, H-3 goes low, setting the Repeat-Enable flipflop. The repeat oscillator then can clock the Repeat-Strobe flip-flop, which in turn sets the Data-Available flip-flop. The Data Available signal clears the Repeat-Strobe flip-flop and holds it cleared until the processor has read the character in the data latches. The cycle then repeats approximately 10 times per second, so the character in the data latches is read over and over. When the repeat line goes high, the Repeat-Enable flipflop is cleared so the oscillator can no longer set the Data-Available flipflop. Contact bounce when the Repeat key is initially pressed really does not matter, hence the repeat line is not conditioned.

If an input or output operation is made from or to the board, F-8 goes low, causing G-4 to go high if the (odd) control/status channel is selected and causing G-1 to go high if the (even) data channel is selected.

If the control/status channel is

selected, coincidence of PDBIN and SINP causes H-8 to go low, enabling the status drivers so the processor can read the state of the Data-Available flip-flop. Coincidence of PWR and SOUT causes G-13 to go high, clocking DO0 into the Interrupt-Enable flip-flop.

If the data channel is selected, coincidence of PDBIN and SINP causes H-11 to go low, enabling the data drivers so the processor can read the latched-keyboard data. The trailing (rising) edge of this signal also clocks a 0 into the Data-Available flip-flop, clearing it.

The Break signal, after conditioning, is ORed with bit 7 of the data latch IC12. The keyboard generates only 7 bits of data, so bit 7 is strapped to ground inside the keyboard connector plug and the processor interprets bit 7 as the Break key. The Break signal is also ORed with the outputs of the Keypressed-Strobe and Repeat-Strobe flip-flops and hence, like them, can set the Data-Available flip-flop.

If a paper-tape reader is connected in place of the keyboard, the Break input is left unconnected so that bit 7 is used for data from the reader. The true or inverted Data Available signal is also available on the busy line T-6 to allow a conventional handshaking interface with the reader.

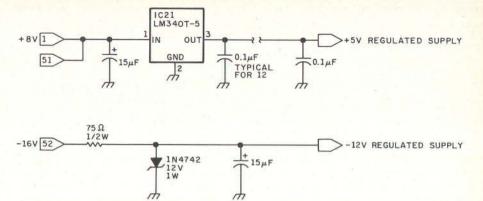
If the Interrupt-Enable and Data-Available flip-flops are both set, the output T-12 of the interrupt bus driver goes low.

The Power-On Clear signal (POC) initializes the interface by clearing the Keypressed-Strobe, Repeat-Strobe, Data-Available, and Interrupt-Enable flip-flops.

### Construction

I constructed the interface on a Processor Technology wire-wrap prototype board. This is supplied with the LM340T-5 regulator, heat sink, and decoupling capacitors needed for the +5 VDC supply. I constructed a zener-regulated -12 VDC supply in the discrete component area below the heat sink.

Wire-wrap sockets (16-pin) are not supplied with the board and must be obtained separately. Figure 3 shows

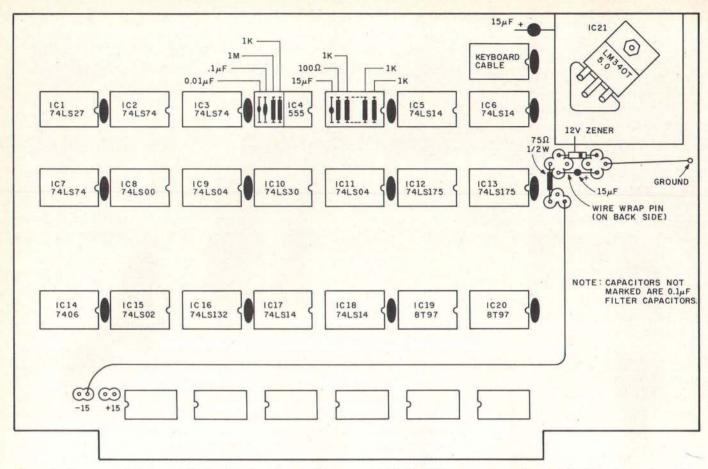


**Figure 2:** Schematic diagram of the interface power supply. The 0.1 μf capacitors on the +5 VDC output are ceramic disk despiking capacitors.

recommended component placement, designed to simplify interconnections and minimize wire lengths. All pins of the lower row of sockets, which provide connections to the bus lines, should be soldered to the board. It is sufficient to solder the four corner pins of the rest of the sockets. The sockets should be oriented so that, when viewed from the rear (pin) side of the board, pin 1 is in the upper left-

hand corner, pin 8 is soldered to the ground land, and pin 16 is soldered to the +5 VDC land. Between each pair of sockets, a pair of holes is left, one connected to +5 VDC and the other connected to ground. These are intended for the installation of 0.1  $\mu$ f ceramic disk bypass capacitors for +5 VDC supply despiking. I installed the capacitors at the locations shown in figure 3. (The disk





**Figure 3:** Component placement for the interface board. The ceramic disk despiking capacitors referred to in figure 2 are shown between the integrated circuit sockets.

Function	Interface 16-Pin DIP	Back Panel DB-25S	Clare-Pendar Keyboard Edge
	Connector	Connector	Connector
KP	2	1	н
BUSY	15	2	-
D0	3	3	3
D1	14	4	C
D2	4	5	4
D3	13	6	D
D4	5	7	В
D5	12	8	- 1
D6	6	9	A
D7	11	10	=
REPEAT	7	11	5
BREAK	10	12	E
+5 VDC	16	15	9
-12 VDC	1	14	10
GROUND	8	13	8

**Table 1:** Pinout connections for the cable between the keyboard and the S-100 interface board.

capacitors supplied with the board were too large to fit between the sockets and I had to use physically smaller ones.) All integrated circuits, regardless of the number of pins, are inserted with pin 1 in pin 1 of the 16-pin sockets. It is then necessary to install a short wire-wrapped jumper from pin 8 (ground) of the socket to pin 7 for 14-pin circuits and to pin 1 for the 8-pin 555.

The discrete timing components for the 555 oscillator, the pull-up resistors for the repeat and busy lines, and the components for the break line conditioning circuit are soldered to two DIP (dual in-line pin) header plugs as shown in figure 3. These plugs are then installed in sockets at the locations shown.

Connections to the keyboard are made through a 16-pin socket. I used a 16-conductor flat cable jumper with a DIP plug at one end to connect this socket to a 25-pin socket (DB-25S) on the computer's back panel. Table 1 shows the pinouts for both sockets. I then made up a 6-foot cable with a 25-pin plug (DB-25P) at one end and a 20-contact printed-circuit edge connector (AMP 582963-2 with 42839-4 pins and a 582501-1 polarizing key) at the other to mate with the keyboard.

# PERT Organization

# A Technique for Evaluating Schedules

W Douglas Maurer Department of Electrical Engineering and Computer Science George Washington University Washington DC 20052

The acronym PERT stands for Program Evaluation and Review Technique, a mathematical method used by thousands of computer programmers on both large and small systems to solve one of the basic problems of middle-level managers: how to determine the relative importance of the tasks under their supervision.

Let us define a middle-level manager as a person responsible for a project comprised of many tasks. Various low-level managers, each responsible for one particular task, report to the middle-level manager. (By contrast, the top-level manager is more concerned with deciding which projects to undertake, and formulating policy.) The basic purpose of the middle-level manager is to anticipate possible obstacles and still complete the project on time.

### A Typical Problem

In order to more clearly illustrate the middle-level manager's problem, let's be specific and assume that the project is the construction of the fifth floor of a seven-story office building.

The project begins with the forming and the pouring of concrete. The procedure is supposed to take six days, but for some reason it takes seven days. Now the project is a day behind schedule.

At this point, the manager looks at the various tasks: plumbing, spray fireproofing, and so on, and notes that while most of them will require from three to five days, the installation of electrical wiring in the wall will require sixteen days. Accordingly, he hires a few more electricians, and the electrical wiring is installed in fourteen days. Now the project is a day ahead of schedule.

### In several ways, the calculation of T2 is the reverse of the calculation of T1

Or is it? After the walls have been wired, the next step involves the lath and plaster, which can't be started until the insulation has been installed. The insulation requires only three days, but that can't progress until the electrical testing has been completed, and that requires three days. Of course, the testing can't begin until the ceiling air ducts and fixtures are in, which takes five days...and so on and so on. The upshot is that the project is still one day behind.

The problem in this example (taken, as is much of the material in this article, from Fundamentals of Data Structures, see references) is that the electrical wiring is not a critical activity (ie: a task that causes the entire project to slip if it falls behind schedule). In fact, in this example the manager should have hired fewer, not more, electricians, and allowed the wiring to take as many as twenty-eight days. The extra money could have been used to hire more people for the spray fireproofing and installation of ceiling ducts and fixtures, which are critical activities.

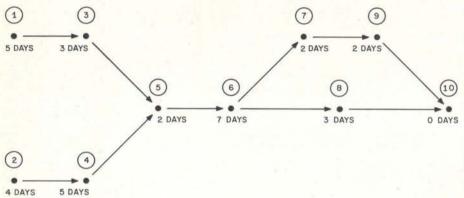
But how can the manager determine what is a critical activity and what is not? This is where PERT comes in.

### Analyzing Problems with PERT

There are many ways to apply PERT. I will illustrate one simple application. The first step is to number each task, or activity, in such a way that they can be performed in numerical order. For example, we cannot require that activity number 7 be finished before activity number 4 is started, for if this is the case, then activity number 4 should be designated as some number higher than 7. If there are n activities, then they should be numbered from 1 to n.

To adapt our scheme to computer notation, we will now set up a two-dimensional array, called B. If we require that for each pair of activity numbers I and J, I be finished before J can start, we set B(I,J) = 1. Otherwise, we set B(I,J) = 0. (If we use a version of BASIC that does not allow double subscripts for arrays, or if we

use assembly language, we can employ the following trick: set up a single array A, containing  $n^2$  elements, where n is the number of activities, and then refer to each B(I, J) array element as A(K), where we have assigned  $K = n \times (I-1) + J$  before referring to A(K). Thus, elements B(1,1) through B(1,n) are represented as A(1) through A(n); B(2,1) through B(2,n) as A(n+1) through A(2n); and so on.)



**Figure 1:** Typical project containing ten tasks, or activities. Each task requires a certain number of days for completion and can be begun only when the preceding tasks have been finished.

DOGUMATE/PLUST.M. What kind of indexing program do you want?! We particularly liked hearing from the user who indexed his 700-page book, boiling The Orthocode Corporation down 168K bytes of references into a designed Documate/Plus, we thought we 38K-byte multi-level index with "see" and were giving the world a simple, easy-to-"see also" notations. That's what we use, no-frills method for generating, sortdesigned Documate/Plus to do. But this ing and collating tables of contents and indexes from Wordstar<sup>TM</sup> data files. user found a way to do his indexing without Wordstar! And that's something we had Then the letters started arriving. In addition to gratifying cudos for bug-free not foreseen. Build master indexes for research notes, operation on a variety of systems using books and articles, series of books and Wordstar, we read of unexpected, unforearticles, hardware and software documenseen, unanticipated uses for our new tation, business correspondence ... data Like the user who in-Documate/Plus. . dexed boxes of old technical manuals. files of every description. Or the user who is cross-referencing Documate/Plus Is Today's Most Flexible Indexing System business correspondence. For Professional And Business Information Processing Documate/Plus is available on standard 8" CP/M and 51/4" Northstar diskettes. • Manual Only ...... \$ 10.00 Special Pricing to update existing Documate users. (Add \$4.00 for shipping and handling, California residents add sales tax.) THE ORTHOCODE CORPORATION P.O. Box 6191 • Albany, CA 94706 WordStar is a trademark of MicroPro International
 CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research The Textware Company

We initialize this double array to all zeros and then input various pairs of numbers I and J, where we want to set B(I,J) = 1 according to the above rule. We also set up another array T, such that T(I) is the amount of time taken by activity number I. If T(7) = 5, then activity number 7 takes five days to complete. (Actually it could be five weeks, or even five hours, just as long as the same units are used throughout the array T.) All the numbers T(I), as I varies from 1 to n, must be entered.

Now we have all the input we need, and we can proceed to calculate which activities are critical. We must first set up an array that we will call T1, such that each element T1(I) is the earliest starting time for the activity number I. If T1(5) = 9, then activity number 5 cannot be started before the ninth day of the project. (From now on, we will assume that all times are given in days.)

A possible reason why T1(5) might equal 9 is revealed in figure 1. The numbers in circles are activity numbers, and we have drawn arrows between activities; all activities linked by incoming arrows must be completed before the next activity can begin. Activity number 1 takes five days, and activity number 3 takes three days. If we look only at the upper part of the diagram, we might think that activity number 5 could start after eight days. However, if we look at the rest of the diagram, we see that we have to perform activity number 2, which takes four days, and then number 4, which takes five days, before we can do number 5. So number 5 cannot, indeed, start until after nine days.

(One confusion that often arises is that if a task requires three days, and it is begun, let us say, on Monday, the task should be finished by Wednesday. Yet Wednesday is two, not three days after Monday. The solution to this paradox is to consider a day as a 24-hour period. If a task is started at 8 am Monday, and it takes three days, we consider it to be finished at 8 am Thursday, although in reality it will be finished by 5 pm Wednesday.)

In figure 1, the arrow drawn between activities I and J corresponds to B(I,J) = 1. Thus we have B(1,3) = 1 and B(3,5) = 1. It is debatable whether or not we should set B(1,5) = 1; after all, activity number 1 must be completed before activity number 5 can begin, but only in an implied sense. In this case, it does not really matter if B(1,5) = 1. In general, redundant pairs of activities can either be provided as input or left out; the critical-activity calculation will come out the same, regardless.

The calculation of the earliest starting time, T1(I), is performed as I varies from 1 to n. At each stage, we look at all B(K, I), for K less than I, such that B(K, I) = 1. If nothing has to finish before activity number I can start, then we set T1(I) = 0, since activity number I can now clearly start at time zero. In setting up the problem of figure 1, we would set T1(1) = 0 and T1(2) = 0.

If there is *one* array element B(K, I) that satisfies the condition above, then we add T1(K), the earliest time at which activity K can start, to T(K), the time that activity K takes. Thus, in figure 1, in order to calculate T1(3), we would add T1(1) and T(1). We find that activity 1 can start at time zero, and it takes five days. Clearly, activity 3 cannot start until after five days—that is, T1(3) = 5. In the same way, we calculate T1(4) = 4.

If there is *more than one* element B(K, I) that satisfies the condition, then we perform the above calculation several times and choose the *largest* answer. Let us calculate T1(5) as shown in figure 1. We have:

$$T1(3) = 5$$
  
 $T(3) = 3$   
 $T1(3) + T(3) = 8$ 

and

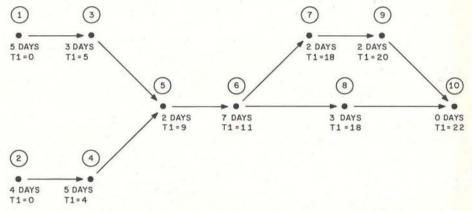
$$T1(4) = 4$$
  
 $T(4) = 5$   
 $T1(4) + T(4) = 9$ 

This is the calculation we made before. One condition is that activity number 5 cannot start until after eight days; the other condition is that activity number 5 cannot start until after nine days. Therefore, it is the ninth-day starting date that is important. In general, there might be three or more cases that we have to consider, and we take the largest of the calculations.

The resulting values of T1(I), for all I, are shown in figure 2. In practical cases, usually the last activity in the project is to clean up, and we cannot clean up before we have finished

everything else. In the next calculation, we must assume that the last activity cannot be started before everything else is finished. If this is not the case, we set up a dummy activity, like activity number 10 in figures 1 and 2. This takes no time at all and ends the project.

If T(I) = J, this does not necessarily mean that activity number I must begin at time J. Look at activities 6, 7, 9, and 10 in figure 2, and suppose that



**Figure 2:** For each activity in figure 1, T1 (the earliest time that each activity can start) can be calculated according to the scheduled completion times of preceding activities.

# ATTENTION GOVERNMENT D P USERS AND PURCHASERS

We represent many fine micro products and manufacturers on the U.S. Government's GSA Schedule, including

# Apple, Cromemco, Micropolis and Seequa Computers

Purchasing from the Schedule will save you the time consumed by the bid process. Products shipped throughout the United States and world-wide. Visit or write any of our stores for more information or to receive our catalogue of products represented.



257 West Street, Annapolis, MD 21401 – (301) 268-6505
13A Allegheny Avenue, Towson, MD 21204 – (301) 296-0520
9330 Georgia Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910 – (301) 588-3748
6671 Backlick Road, Springfield, VA 22150 – (703) 644-5500
Plaza 38, 2442 Route 38, Cherry Hill, NJ 08002 – (609) 779-0023
Callers outside metropolitan areas served by our stores
Please call (301) 268-5801

Career Opportunities Available \* An Equal Opportunity Employer

# BELIEVABL

State-of-the-art Single-Board computer now available! Can be used in S-100 (Master, Slave, Multi or Single user) or Stand-Alone configurations.

FINALLY, state-of-the-art performance is available at an affordable price.

COMPARE THESE FEATURES:

- **Z80A or Z80B**

- 4 TIMERS (ZCTC) 64K RAM (64KX1 CHIPS) 2 SERIAL PORTS (ZSIO) 4 PARALLEL PORTS (ZPIO)
- UP TO 16K EPROM (2732)
- NEC FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER
  IUP TO FOUR 8" DOUBLE SIDED/DOUBLE DENSITY DRIVES)
- INTELLIGENT WINCHESTER INTERFACE
- ON-BOARD EPROM BURNER

FOR THESE SINGLE QUANTITY PRICES:

4MZ VERSION (Z80A)

\$89500

6 MZ VERSION (Z80B)

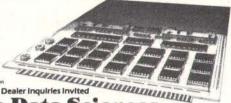
4 MZ SLAVE PROCESSOR

6 MZ SLAVE PROCESSOR \$1,095

The S-100 version of this product can act as a Master processor, Slave processor, or Intelligent peripheral controller. Intra-processor communication is achieved through the use of efficlent. high speed buss transfers using special hardware/software techniques.

We also have what we think is one of the best Implementations of a CP/M BIOS available off the shelf. The BIOS has the following features:

- All Devices INTERRUPT DRIVEN
- Type Ahead Input/Output Buffers
- Real-Time Clock
- Time Of Day Clock
- Multi-level User Password Support
- Menu Driven Utilities for Format Disk Copy, etc.
- Unique Configuration Utility Program for Setting Baud Rates, Changing Step Time, Changing Passwords, etc.
- Cylinder Concept used for Double Sided /Double Density Configuration Resulting in Increased Performance



Sierra Data Sciences

1300 East Shaw Avenue \* Suite 164 \* Fresno, California 93710 \* (209) 224-0520 #

SciTronics introduces . . .

### REAL TIME CLOCKS

with full Clock/Calendar Functions

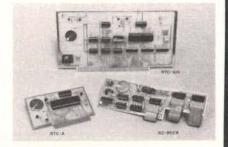
The Worry-free Clocks for People Who Don't Have Time to Worry!!

### What makes them worry-free?

- · Crystal controlled for high (.002%) accuracy
- Lithium battery backup for continuous clock operation (6000 hrs!!!)
- Complete software in BASICincluding programs to Set and Read clock
- Clock generates interrupts (seconds, minutes, hour) for foreground/background operation

### Applications:

- Logging Computer on time
- Timing of events
- Use it with the SciTronics Remote Controller for Real Time control of A.C. operated lights and appliances



Versions available for:

- · S-100 bus computers
- RTC-100 \$159 RTC-A \$129 Apple II computer
- SciTronics RC-80
- RC-80CK \$109

owners

Send

### SciTronics Inc.

Check or 523 S. Clewell St., P.O. Box 5344 money Bethlehem, PA 18015 order to: (215) 868-7220

Please list system with which you plan to use controller . Master Charge and Visa accepted. COD's accepted. PA residence add sales tax. they all start at the times given; that is, on the eleventh, eighteenth, twentieth, and twenty-second days, respectively. Now look at activity number 8. It is scheduled to begin on the eighteenth day, but it could also begin on the nineteenth day (because the task takes three days, and by the time it is finished we are up to day twenty-two, which is activity number 10—the end of the project.)

We are now ready to start the next calculation. This time we are calculating a set of values called T2(I), for all I from 1 to n, but we will calculate them in reverse order. That is, we will calculate T2(n) first, then T2(n-1). and so on, and calculate T2(1) last.

### To speed up a project, we must accelerate an activity that lies on every critical path

The time T2(I) is the latest time that activity number I can end without causing the entire project to slip. A moment ago we saw that activity number 8 could occur on either the eighteenth or the nineteenth day, and it would end on either the twenty-first or the twenty-second day. Therefore T2(8) would be 22, because the twenty-second day is the latest time that activity number 8 can end.

Before we see how to calculate T2(I), let us see how we can use it. In our example, we have T1(8) = 18and T2(8) = 22. What does this mean? It means that activity number 8 cannot start before day eighteen, and it must finish by day twenty-two. Therefore, this activity cannot take more than four days. In fact, it is supposed to take three days (T(8) = 3), and it can slip by one day, but not more than one day (otherwise, the entire project will slip). In this case, activity number 8 is not critical. If it were scheduled to take four daysthat is, if T(8) were equal to 4—then it would be critical. So as soon as we calculate T2(I) for all I, we will know immediately which activities are critical.

To calculate T2(I), we look at all

B(I, J), for J greater than I, such that B(I, J) = 1. If there are no instances (which, under our assumptions, will happen only for the last activity in the project, ie: I = n) we set T2(I) equal to T1(I) + T(I). That is, the last activity must start by time T1(I), and it requires time T(I), so it must finish by time T1(I) + T(I) in order to get the entire project done in the least amount of time that is consistent with the data we have provided about all its various activities.

If there is one B(I, J) that satisfies the condition above, then we subtract T(J) (the time that activity J takes) from T2(J), the latest time that activity J can be finished while keeping the project on schedule. Since the values of T2(I) are being calculated in reverse order, we can assume that T2(J) has already been calculated. In the project shown in figure 2, we get the value of T2(9) by subtracting T(11) from T2(11), because activity 10 takes no time, and the answer is 22. We get T2(7) by subtracting T(9) from T2(9), and the answer is 20.

Note what this last answer means. The ninth activity takes two days, and it *must* be done by day twenty-two. This means that it *must* start by day twenty. If we look at figure 2, we can see that this implies that activity number 7 must also be finished by day twenty. In the same way, we calculate T2(8) = 22.

Finally, if there is more than one B(I, J) that satisfies the condition, then we perform the above calculation several times and choose the *smallest* answer. For example, if we calculate T2(6) in figure 2, we have:

$$T2(7) = 20$$
  
 $T(7) = 2$   
 $T2(7) - T(7) = 18$ 

and:

$$T2(8) = 22$$
  
 $T(8) = 3$   
 $T2(8) - T(8) = 19$ 

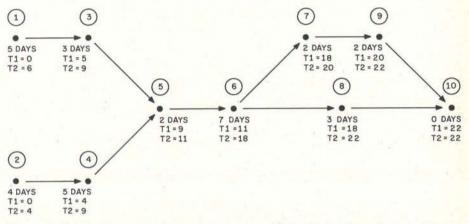
This means that activity number 6 must end by the eighteenth day, and also by the nineteenth day. Therefore, the eighteenth-day deadline is

the one we must heed. We can observe a number of ways in which the calculation of T2 is the reverse of the calculation of T1: we go from back to front; we look at B(I,J) instead of B(K,I); we must have J larger than I, instead of K smaller than I; and when there are several calculations at one place, we take the smallest, instead of the largest, of the results.

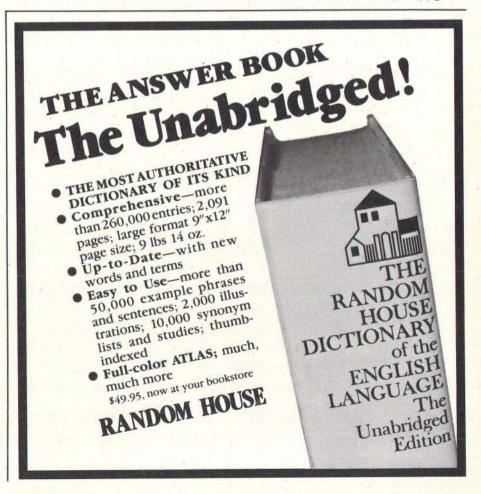
The resulting values of T2(I), for all

I, are shown in figure 3. We can now look at T1(I) and T2(I), for all I, and calculate which activities are critical. As we have noted above, activity number I is critical if T2(I) - T1(I) = T(I); otherwise, it is not. The critical activities in figure 3 are numbers 2, 4, 5, 6, 7, 9, and 10. The non-critical activities are 1, 3, and 8.

We now have the answer to the manager's problem in this case: activ-



**Figure 3:** T2 (the latest time that each activity can be finished without throwing the entire project behind schedule) can be calculated for each activity in the project of figure 1.



ities 1, 3, and 8 should not be accelerated because they will not affect the project's completion time. On the other hand, any one of these three activities could slip by one day without affecting completion time. (In fact, activities 1 and 8, or activities 3 and 8, could both slip, but not both activities 1 and 3.)

The critical activities can all be seen to lie on one path from the beginning to the end of the project. This is called a critical path. In general, there might be more than one critical path in a project. If an activity is critical, it cannot slip without affecting project time—that is, if it is on a critical path. On the other hand, speeding up any one activity will not speed up the entire project unless the accelerated activity is on every critical path.

### Machine Coding Considerations

If the total number of activities is so large that we cannot fit all of the array elements B(I, J) into the number of available words of memory, we may use the following trick. Since each element B(I, J) is either 0 or 1 (such a matrix B is often called a boolean matrix), we can put each element into a single bit of a memory location. On an 8-bit machine, working in assembly language, we would represent B(I, J) by first dividing J by 8 and obtaining a quotient of K and a remainder of L. We would then store B(I, J) in the Lth bit of B(I, K), and the dimensions of B would now be n by n/8 instead of n by n.

To accomplish this representation, we use an auxiliary table P, such that table element P(1) is the zeroth bit (from the right-ie: in the binary number's units bit), element P(2) is the first bit (ie: the number's 21 bit), P(3) is the second bit (ie: 2<sup>2</sup> or 4), and so on. We can set up this table by setting P(1) = 1 and then P(I+1) = $2 \times P(I)$  for I = 1 to 7. To set the Lth bit of X, we perform the logical OR of P(L+1) and X, and store it in X; to test the Lth bit of X, we perform the logical AND of P(L+1) and X, and test the zero status flag. On a 16-bit machine, we do the same analysis, substituting 16 for 8.

In integer BASIC, even on an 8-bit machine, each integer is customarily stored in 16 bits. If the logical AND and OR functions are not available in the given dialect of BASIC, or by means of standard library functions, then we can test the Lth bit of X by adding it to itself (that is, shifting it 1 bit to the left) N-1-L times, and seeing whether or not the result is negative. We can set the Lth bit of X by adding P(L+1) to X, provided that we know this bit is not set (by testing it as above).

### **Exploring Further**

Further analyses of critical paths or critical activities will be found in Ellis Horowitz and Sartaj Sahni's Fundamentals of Data Structures. These authors describe two graphical models of a project—the AOV (activity on vertex) model, in which each vertex of a graph like figure 1 corresponds to an activity, and the AOE (activity on edge) model, in which an activity corresponds to an edge, or arrow between nodes. The criticalpath algorithm given there is actually for the AOE model, whereas the one I give here is for the AOV model. The authors also provide a discussion of an algorithm (called topological sort) which can be used to renumber all the activities if the numbering that is used does not satisfy our fundamental property of carrying out all activities in the project in their numerical order.

### Announcing a long-awaited service...the **Universal Software Directory**

### Now, software users can save money.

The Directory will help you find an alternative to the costly, time-consuming task of program development. (So why re-invent the wheel? Use your best efforts elsewhere.)

### And authors can realize returns on their programs.

You've invested time and money in developing software. The Directory will put you in

touch with potential buyers for your package.

### Here's how it works:

Authors submit information on their software packages, including scope, hardware requirements, operating environment, documentation, maintenance available, etc. These descriptions are updated daily into the Directory data base.

Users seeking applications packages describe their needs. We provide them with referrals on all appropriate software.

For FREE information mail this coupon today or write to Universal Software Directory, P.O. Box 5549, Dept. 20, San Mateo 94402.

To:	Please send me the	following free infor	mation:
Universal Software	☐ Buyers Guide	☐ Authors Kit	
Directory	Name		
P.O.*Box 5549 Dept.20	Company (Optional)		
San Mateo CA 94402	Street		
	City	State	Zip
	Specific Application Area	of Interest	

### Reference

1. Horowitz, Ellis and Sartaj Sahni. Fundamentals of Data Structures. Rockville MD: Computer Science Press, 1976.

# Should the DO Loop Become an **Assembly-Language Construct?**

Glenn L Williams Gould Inc Instruments Division 3631 Perkins Cleveland OH 44114

The 1970s saw the inception and growth of microprocessors as well as continuing growth and improvement in the architecture and processing power of minicomputers. Although the architecture of CPUs (central processing units) has varied widely through the years, the majority of the new 16-bit microprocessors have emulated, to various degrees, the stack-pointer architecture once found in the DEC (Digital Equipment Corporation) PDP-11.

The stack pointer is used to control an area in program memory where temporary data and subroutine- and interrupt-return addresses can be stored separately from the main program. The stack-pointer approach has proved useful to programmers because it allows reentrant, nonselfmodifying subroutines. This approach can be contrasted with machines (e.g., the DEC PDP-8) where a subroutine return address is saved in the first location of the subroutine proper, which can reside only in programmable memory.

An additional feature now found in most processors is the familiar processor-status register containing flag bits formed from the result of ALU

About the Author

Glenn L Williams is a Senior Design Engineer for Gould Inc Instruments Division. Currently, he is designing hardware and software for a new line of digital oscillographic recorders. Mr Williams has worked with microprocessors since the early 1970s. His personal interests include amateur radio and astronomy.

(arithmetic logic unit) operations on data. With conditional branch, jump, jump to subroutine, and return (as well as interrupt) instructions available on the various processors, program loops can become very compact and intricate.

A well-designed instruction set can give the engineer and programmer every degree of freedom and every feature desired. But does it?

### An Example

Take the case of the assembly-language program in which a positive binary word in memory is required for the next sequence of instructions. But for various reasons (known only to the programmer), the word may instead be stored as a negative value.

In the Motorola 6800, Fairchild F8, and even the Motorola 68000 microprocessors, such a value must be loaded and tested for positive status. If negative status results, the data must be complemented via a branch to the proper code before returning to normal program execution. There has been one processor available for some time, however, that performs the absolute-value conversion with a single instruction: Texas Instruments' TMS-9900.

Obviously, there are other instructions that could make programming tasks far simpler. Disregarding for a moment the desire of manufacturers to minimize microcode requirements to limit the size of silicon wafers, and the argument that some missing instructions can be "worked around" through use of other instruction chains, it is obvious that highly innovative and useful instructions can still be invented by clever users and designers of computers. Users still need more innovative instructions to help relieve the monumental programming requirements of the 1980s. (After all, where would computers be if architecture development stopped with the invention of the subroutine and the carry bit?)

The following discussion will show how one set of "new" instructions (or acceptable variations) can be found scattered, piecemeal, in a number of existing modern processors, but that no one processor supplies the user with the entire set. In particular, the first new instruction, requiring merely a modified stack pointer, has yet to be found in a survey of a number of late-model processors. This instruction, along with its mate, allows assembly-language programming of DO loops.

### "New" Instructions

For the discussion of these instructions shown in conceptual form in table 1, I ask the reader to assume that the processor has at least one stack pointer, one or more accumulators, and, perhaps, additional main registers. This model, in figure 1, resembles the architecture of the PDP-11 and 6800.

### \$ SAVE \$

CALL MBC. , (203) 342 2747

### COMPUTERS

OCIVII OTLINO	
ATARI	
800 16K	\$ 759
400 16K	\$ 365
NORTH STAR	
HRZ-1Q-64K-HD5 WINCH.HARD D	
SAVE OVER \$1600.00	SCALL
HRZ-2Q-64K-ASM	\$Call
HRZ-2Q-64K-ASM	\$Call
ZENITH	
Z-89 GA All In One computer	\$2068
Z-89 FA 48K and drive	\$2275
COMMODORE	100-00-00-00-00-00-00-00-00-00-00-00-00-
CBM, PET 32K COMPUTER	\$ 975
LIMITED QUANTANTITY & TIME	
8032 Large 80 Col.Screen	\$Call
8050 Dual Disk Drive 1 Meg	\$Call
AGREE B or N AG Col Screen	
4040 Dual Disk Drive 360K	\$Call
Vic-20 Color Computer	\$ 275
HEWLETT-PACKARD	
HP-85	\$2795
HP-83	Sall
HP Calculators Also in Stock	
INTERTEC SUPERBRAIN	
64K-DD	\$2795
64K-OD	\$3180
ALTOS SYSTEMS	7.0404
ACS 8000-2 1 Meg FD	\$2990
ACS 8000-10 4 User	\$6795
ONYX	44123
C5000 64K 6.1 Meg	\$6990
C8001 128K 10 Meg	\$9990
C8002 512K 18 Meg	\$16900
	410300

### **PRINTERS**

DIABLO 630	\$2185
NEC SPINWRITER 5530/5510	\$2490
NEC 5520 KSR	\$2890
C.ITOH	\$1499
OLYMPIA-ES 100 Quality Printer	
Printer/Typewriter with interf	
RS-232, Paralell, 488 IEEE	\$1250
IDS Paper Tiger 445G	\$ 695
46ØG	\$ 899
560G	\$1150
ANADEX 9500/9501	\$1290
CENTRONICS	
730-1	\$ 590
737-1	\$ 699
EPSON	
MX-80 With Friction Feed	\$ 495
Roll Paper Holder	\$ 18
MX-70	\$ 395
MX-100	\$Call
MX-80 F/T	\$Call
OKIDATA	
Microline 80 Paralell	\$ 375
82 Bi-Directional	\$ 495
83 136 col. 120cps	\$ 750

### **TERMINALS**

TELEVIDEO	
910	\$ 599
912	\$ 725
92ØC	\$ 775
950	\$ 995
INTERTUBE III/ Emulator	\$ 725
SOROC IQ 120	\$ 749
ZENITH Z-19	\$ 820
LEEDEX/AMDEK 100 Green Screen	\$ 165

Items may be ordered by phone, mail or COD. Visa & Master Charge accepted. Factory Sealed, Manufacturers warranty --- Prices subject to change ---

### (203) 342-2747

Multi-Business Computer Systems Inc.

> 28 MARLBOROUGH STREET PORTLAND, CONN. 06480 TWX/TELEX 710-428-6345 M-F 9-6 SAT. 9:30-3:00

Mnemonic	Function
DO n	The address of the instruction following this one $(PC + 2)$ is saved on the DO stack, along with the loop-counter value $n$ . The DO loop will then begin at the instruction following this one (at $PC + 2$ ). (See figure 2.)
NXT	The ending instruction of a DO loop. In the DO construct, the value $n$ is decremented and tested for 0. If $n$ does not equal 0, the execution is resumed at the location saved in the DO stack. If $n$ does equal 0, program execution continues at the next instruction after NXT. DO loop nesting is permitted by virtue of stack control.
ABS N	Converts binary value at effective address N to absolute binary value and stores it back in N or in an accumulator. Processor-statusword flag is set if value was originally positive.
ASC N	Converts a 4-bit binary value at effective address N to its ASCII equivalent (0 through F).
BIN N	Tests a value at effective address N to see if it is a legal hexadecimal ASCII character symbol (0 through F). If it is, the character is converted to the 4-bit binary equivalent. If it is not, a processor status flag is set and conversion does not occur.
SRCH n, M	Searches for the word or character <i>n</i> in a page of memory beginning at effective address M until either the first occurrence of that character or end-of-page. (Page size fixed at some value.) If the search fails, a processor status flag is set. If the search succeeds, the location of the character is saved in a temporary register.
SRCH n, -M	Similar to above, but search proceeds in a negative direction from effective address M to end-of-page.

**Table 1:** Innovative and useful instructions, some of which are now available to microprocessor users. These instructions are not all available on any one processor.

It is interesting to consider how these instructions have been implemented in various processors. These data are shown in table 2. The seven instructions listed are not to be construed as the only instructions eligible for consideration. They are presented as thought-provoking examples.

### The DO Loop Instructions

Frequent use of nested execution loops (DO . . . CONTINUE loops in FORTRAN, FOR . . . NEXT loops in BASIC) raise the question: Why not allow a DO loop construct in assembly language (i.e., in the architecture of the processor itself)? Conceptually, a processor architecture to accomplish DO loops would take the structure of figure 1b, where a DO pointer addressing a DO stack has been added to a processor of simple architecture resembling the 6800 microprocessor.

The DO stack would function as a conventional stack, except, unlike a conventional stack that saves the next (return) address for a subroutine, the DO stack saves the next (looping) address followed by an additional value n. (See figure 2.) The value n is the in-

teger number of times the loop is to cycle. The loop is initiated with the DO n instruction, but program flow continues inline.

The value n could reside in an accumulator or some other processor register rather than residing in program memory immediately after the DO op code. Then a reference to a location or register that contained the address of the operand value would remove the need for self-modifying code if n were to be a variable (e.g., DO (n) or DO  $R_n$ ). To show as simply as possible the operation of the DO instruction, the general form DO n will be used here.

The DO loop is bounded by an NXT instruction op code. Upon reaching this instruction, the control logic in the processor uses the DO pointer to reference the location of the value n on the DO stack. The value n is then temporarily pulled and decremented. If the value of n is not 0 after the decrement, the new n value is pushed back onto the stack, and the next two stack values (D-2 and D-1) are read out as the address to loop back to for further iteration. Figure 2 compares the conventional stack pointer to the new DO pointer in more detail.

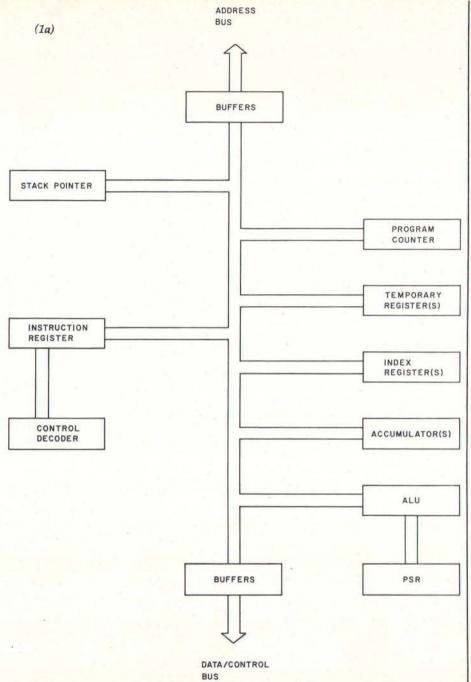


Figure 1: Block diagram of a typical processor with stack pointer. Figure 1a is based on the 6800 microprocessor; in figure 1b (see page 416), the DO Pointer has been added.

If the value n is 0 after being decremented, however, the DO loop is defined as being completed. The DO pointer is adjusted to its preloop value (D) and execution continues with the first instruction after the NXT op code.

DO loops can be nested using these rules. Well-designed DO loops configured under the same nesting rules as FORTRAN or BASIC would not

terminate prematurely. The DO pointer could be in error only through procedures that are commonly accepted as illegal in high-level languages or procedures in assemblylanguage programming similar to illegal exits from subroutines and interrupts.

A DO loop controlled by a DO pointer would then match high-level language requirements and would re-

### MMSFORTH VERSION 2.0: MORE FOR YOUR RADIO SHACK TRS-80 MODEL I OR MODEL III!

\* MORE SPEED

-20 times faster than Level II BASIC.

\* MORE ROOM

WORE ROOM
Very compact compiled code plus VIRTUAL
MEMORY makes your RAM act larger. Variable
number of block buffers. 31-char, unique wordnames use only 4 bytes in header!

\* MORE INSTRUCTIONS

Add YOUR commands to its 79-STANDARD-plus instruction set! Far more complete than most Forths: single & double precision, arrays, string-handling, clock,

\* MORE EASE

MORE EASE
Excellent full-screen Editor, structured &
modular programming
Word search utility
THE NOTEPAD letter writer
Optimized for your TRS-80 with keyboard
repeats, upper/lower case display driver, full
ASCII, single- & double-width graphics, etc.

MORE POWER

Forth operating system Interpreter AND compiler 8080 Assembler (280 Assembler also available) Intermix 35- to 80-track disk drives Model III System can read, write & run Model I diskethes! Model in System of the Miskettes! VIRTUAL I/O for video and printer, disk and tape (10-Megabyte hard disk available)

### THE PROFESSIONAL FORTH FOR TRS-80

(Over 1,500 systems in use)

MMSFORTH Disk System V2.0 (requires 1 disk drive & 16K RAM, 32K for Model III) \$129.95\*

### AND MMS GIVES IT PROFESSIONAL SUPPORT

MMSFURTH Newsletter
Many demo programs aboard
MMSFORTH User Groups
Inexpensive upgrades to latest version
Programming staff can provide advice, mc
and custom programs, to fit YOUR needs. modifications

MMSFORTH UTILITIES DISKETTE: includes FLOATING POINT MATH (I.2 BASIC ROM routines plus Complex numbers, Rectangular-Polar coordinate conversions, Degrees mode, more), plus a full Forth-style 280 ASSEM-BLER; plus a powerful CROSS-REFERENCER to list Forth words by block and line. All on one diskette (requires MMSFORTH V2.0, 1 drive & 32K RAM) . \$39.95\*

FORTHCOM: communications package provides RS-232 driver, dumb terminal mode, transfer of FORTH blocks, and host mode to operate a remote TRS-80 (requires MMSFORTH V2.0, 1 drive & 32K RAM).

THE DATAHANDLER V1.2: a very sophisticated database management system operable by non-pro-grammers (requires MMSFORTH V2.0, 1 drive & 32K RAM) \$59.95\*

MMSFORTH GAMES DISKETTE: real-time graphics & board games wisource code. Includes BREAKFORTH, CRSHFORTH, CRYPTOQUOTE, FREEWAY, OTHELLO & TICTACFORTH (requires MMSFORTH V2.0, 1 drive & 32X RAM)

Other MMSFORTH products under development

### FORTH BOOKS AVAILABLE

MMSFORTH USERS MANUAL - without Appendices, for \$17.50\*

STARTING FORTH - best companion to our man-INVITATION TO FORTH - detailed beginner book on figFORTH \$17.50\*

THREADED INTERPRETIVE LANGUAGES - advanced, excellent analysis of MMSFORTH-like language. \$18.95\*

PROGRAM DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION - Intro. to struc-\$13.95\*

FORTH -79 STANDARD MANUAL - official reference to 79-STANDARD word set, etc ......\$12.95\*

FORTH SPECIAL ISSUE, BYTE Magazine (Aug. 1980) we stock this collector's item for Forth users and beginners. \$4.00\*

- - ORDERING INFORMATION: Software prices include - ONDEHING INFOMMATION, Software prices include manuals and require signing of a single system, single-user license. SPECIFY for Model 1 or Model III! Add \$2.00 S/H plus \$3.00 per MMSFORTH and \$1.00 per addi-tional book; Mass. orders add 5% tax. Foreign orders add 20%. UPS COD, VISA & M/C accepted; no unpaid purchase orders, please.

Send SASE for free MMSFORTH information. Good dealers sought.

Get MMSFORTH products from your

### MILLER MICROCOMPUTER SERVICES (B10)

61 Lake Shore Road, Natick, MA 01760 (617) 653-6136

### NO FRILLS! NO GIMMICKS! JUST GREAT MAIL ORDER ONLY

### ATARI 800

Personal Computer System ..... \$74900

### NORTHSTAR

234900 Horizon II 32K..... 

### TELEVIDEO

79900 

### HAZELTINE

Model 1500. . . . . . . . . . . . 84900 Executive 80 

### OKIDATA

Microline 80 . . . . . . . . . . 55900

### **SOROC Technology**

69900 

### CROMEMCO

System 3...... 569500 

### OANTEX

Model 6000 150 CPS 114900 parallel interface . . .

Model 6000 150 CPS

119500 serial interface . . .

### DECwriter IV

Model LA-34. . . . . . . . . . . .

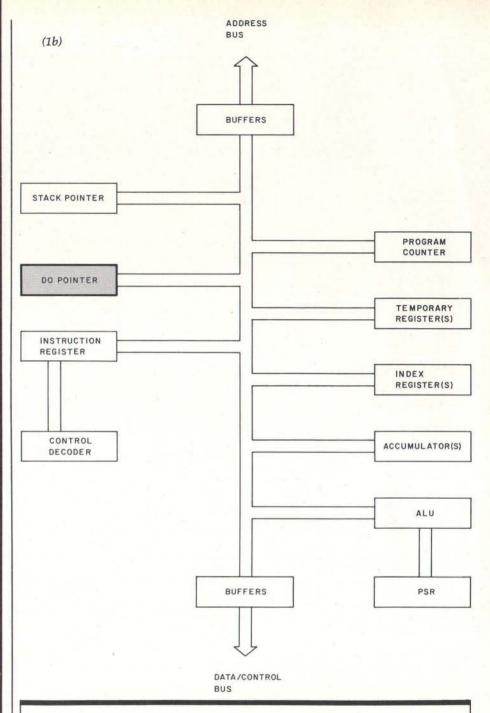
### We'll meet or beat any advertised prices!

Most items in stock for immediate delivery. Factory sealed cartons. Full manufacturer's guarantee. All products subject to availability.
All prices subject to change.

### DATA DISCOUNT CENTER

135-53 Northern Blvd., Flushing, N.Y. 11354 Visa . Master Charge . N.Y.S. residents add Sales Tax Shipping F.O.B. N.Y

Phone Orders Call (212) 895-5577



Mnemonic	Present Similar Implementation (and processor
DO n	none(?)
NXT	DB <sub>cc</sub> (Motorola 68000) LOOPE/LOOPNE (Intel 8086)
ABS N	ABS N (Texas Instruments TMS 9900)
ASC N BIN N	XLAT ASCII TBL (Intel 8086)
SRCH n, M SRCH n, - m	SEAF O, Md (Advanced Micro Devices HEX-29) LOCC n, L, M (DEC VAX 11/780) CPIR (CPDR) (Zilog Z80) SCAZ TXT LINE (Intel 8086)

Table 2: Present implementations of "new" instructions.

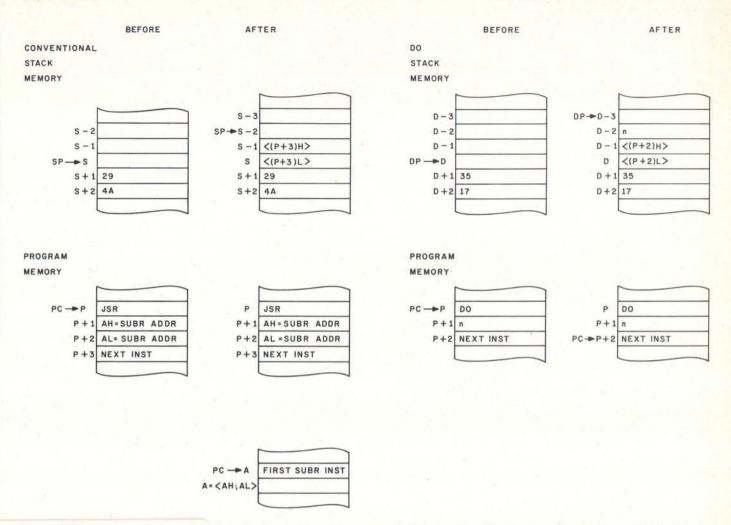


Figure 2: Comparison of a Jump to Subroutine instruction with proposed DO instruction. This diagrams the positions of the SP (stack pointer) relative to the PC (program counter) and the DP (DO Pointer) relative to the PC—both before and after the respective instructions have been executed (based on the architecture of the Motorola 6800 microprocessor).

lieve compiler writers of the burden of performing these operations with long strings of assembly-language instructions. The DO loop would also be made available to assembly-language programmers and microprocessor-hardware engineers.

What about the processors currently competing on the market? In table 2, there is a reference to the DBc instruction of the 68000 microprocessor, which performs the function of the proposed NXT instruction. But the user is left without the benefits of the automatic stacking operations of the proposed DO Pointer.

### Variations

Studies of op-code usage have shown that the DO loop feature I've

described could be "appended" to common op codes, such as ADD, SUB, IN, and OUT, so a common function could have the added features of automatic DO pointing. For example:

> DO n SUB CONSTANT NXT

would become:

SUBDO n, CONSTANT NXT

This approach, however, involves a departure from the regularity desired in modern instruction-set designs.

Single instructions with the loop-

and-decrement mode are already available in several forms on the Z80 (LDIR and LDDR for moves; CPIR and CPID for the SRCH function; INIR, INDR. OTIR, and OTDR for input/output; and DINZe for a function similar to NXT). The Z80 does these without benefit of a true DO pointer and without being able to combine arithmetic instructions and other general functions under one main DO loop.

It is feasible (and imperative) that a general DO architecture be included in future processor designs. There is a demonstrable need for the DO architecture, and it has been shown how such operations can be incorporated easily into many of the available architectures.

# WORD

### SPELLING PROOFREADER and COMPUTER DICTIONARY

### The WORD is out!

Works with the editor of your choice to find those lurking spelling errors and sneaky typos.

### SPELLING CHECKER

- 45,000 word dictionary
- Checks over 10 pages/minute
- · Handles apostrophes, hyphens
- · Marks mistakes in file
- CDOS<sup>tm</sup>, CP/M<sup>tm</sup> compatible
- · Needs only 32K system

### **EXTRA FEATURES**

- Automatic rhyme finder
- Crossword puzzle solver
- Correct spelling finder
- Word counter
- · Word frequency analyzer
- Dictionary builder

### AVAILABLE FOR:

- 8" Single Density CP/Mtm - soon -
- 51/4" North Startm
  51/4" Superbraintm
- Appletm / Softcardtm CP/M

**OASIS SYSTEMS** 

(714) 291-9489

2765 Reynard Way, San Diego, CA 92103

### ATTENTION GOVERNMENT D P **USERS AND PURCHASERS**

We represent many fine micro products and manufacturers on the U.S. Government's GSA Schedule, including

### Apple, Cromemco, Micropolis and Seegua Computers

Purchasing from the Schedule will save you the time consumed by the bid process. Products shipped throughout the United States and world-wide. Visit or write any of our stores for more information or to receive our catalogue of products represented.



257 West Street, Annapolis, MD 21401 - (301) 268-6505 13A Allegheny Avenue, Towson, MD 21204 - (301) 296-0520 9330 Georgia Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910 - (301) 588-3748 6671 Backlick Road, Springfield, VA 22150 – (703) 644-5500 Plaza 38, 2442 Route 38, Cherry Hill, NJ 08002 - (609) 779-0023 Callers outside metropolitan areas served by our stores Please call (301) 268-5801

Career Opportunities Available \* An Equal Opportunity Employer

### Summary

Modern processor instruction sets are by no means complete, if complete is defined as providing for all simple, regular instructions that could be of significant value to programmers and engineers. Instead, an all too common complaint is that a few basic instructions are either nonexistent or difficult to find in most processors, and trade-offs in original designs of many processors have left some addressing modes incompletely supported. For example, one popular microprocessor implements branches. jumps, and subroutine jumps, but omits the branch to subroutine that is so useful in writing position-independent code.

It seems that restrictions of semiconductor die size has often "squeezed out" some useful instructions as a one-time cost savings. The result: programmers endlessly emulate desired, but unavailable, instructions with long sequences of other existing instructions. This has proved costly.

The magnitude of the programming tasks to be accomplished in the coming years could be reduced considerably with more useful assembly-language instructions. The challenge of the 1970s was to design newer and better processors. The challenge for the 1980s is to promote the evolution of processors with high-level instruction sets to help alleviate the software-management problem. The DO loop is one example of assembly-language- and processor architecture-related development that should be considered.

### References

- 1. Computer Structures: Readings and Examples. C Gordon Bell and Allen Newell. McGraw-Hill, 1971.
- 2. VAX11/780 Software Handbook. Digital Equipment Corporation, 1977.
- 3. M6800 Microprocessor Application Manual. Motorola. McGraw-Hill Inc, 1975.
- 4. Build a Microcomputer, Chapter VIII, HEX 29. Advanced Micro Devices, 1979.
- 5. 9900 Family System Design and Data Book. Texas Instruments, 1978.
- MC68000 Microprocessor Users Manual. Motorola, 1979.

# **Programming Quickies**

# Apple Pascal Cross-Reference

Robert J Woodhead, Siro-tech Software Products 6 Main St, Ogdensburg NY 13669

Debugging a long or complex program can be made much easier by using reference listing. A utility program can easily generate one from the source code, listing the line numbers of all program statements in which each variable or named constant is used.

Niklaus Wirth developed an efficient binary-tree-search algorithm for this purpose (discussed in his book Algorithms + Data Structures = Programs. Englewood Cliffs NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1975). The algorithm was used in the program APPLE3:CROSSREF provided with the Apple Pascal system. I found CROSSREF unsatisfactory in some ways, however, so I took the basic concepts and developed my own version of the cross-reference program, adding features that make the program better suited for use with the Apple Pascal language system.

The new features include:

- ignoring the characters in comments and quoted-string literals
- dividing the source-code and cross-reference listings into pages with titles
- · automatically extending the search into separate disk

files that contain source code routed to the compiler by the include-file mechanism

• top-down recursive design

The result is a more readable output listing for programs written in Pascal.

My modified version of the Wirth cross-reference-generator program is shown in listing 1, and its own cross-reference table is shown in listing 2.

A disadvantage of the program given here is that the data tables containing the cross-references are stored in memory, thus limiting the size of the input programs that can be processed. An improved version that I have developed stores the tables on disk, allowing cross-referencing of very large programs. You can obtain both the improved version and a spooler program that lets you specify multiple files for printing from my company for \$20. A floppy disk containing both source and pseudocode files is provided.

Interested readers can contact Siro-tech Software Products at (315) 393-2640.

**Listing 1:** Apple Pascal cross-reference program based on a similar utility program provided with the Apple Pascal language system. This version includes several useful additions. Note paging and titling of the listing.

```
1: (*$I-,R- *)
2:
3: PROGRAM CROSSREF;
6: (*
                                                     *)
7: (* CROSS REFERENCE GENERATOR USING BINARY TREE
                                                     *)
8: (* FROM WIRTH, ALGORITHMS+DATA STRUCTURES=PROGRAMS, P206 *)
9: (*
10: (* MODIFIED 17-SEP-80 BY ROBERT WOODHEAD FROM APPLE3:
                                                     2)
11: (*
      CROSSREF PROGRAM. OPTIMIZED FOR PASCAL TEXTFILE
                                                     *)
12: (*
      CROSSREFERENCING, WITH THE FOLLOWING FEATURES.
                                                     *)
                                                     2)
14: (*
      1) LISTING IS PAGED
      2) CONTENTS OF COMMENTS AND QUOTED STRINGS ARE NOT
```

Listing 1 continued on page 421

# **CHOOSE...**

### Choose an Apple Desk



A compact bi-level desk ideal for an Apple computer system. This 42" x 31%" desk comes with a shelf to hold two Apple disk drives. The top shelf for your TV or monitor and manuals can also have an optional paper slot to accomodate a printer.

### Choose a Micro Desk



Get your micro computer off the desk top and into the micro shelf under our Designer Series desks. Suitable for the North Star, Dynabyte, Vector Graphics, and Altos computers. The desks come in a variety of sizes and colors.

### Choose a Mini Rack



Mini racks and mini micro racks have standard venting, cable cut outs and adjustable RETMA rails. Choose a stand alone bay or a 48", 60", or 72" desk model in a variety of colors and wood tones. A custom rack is available for the Cromemco.

### Choose a Printer Stand



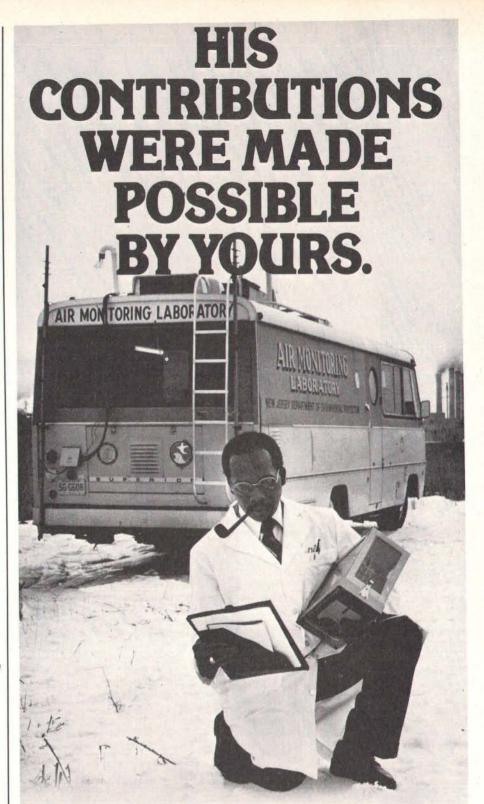
The Universal printer stand fits the:

Centronics 700's Dec LA 34 NEC Spinwriter Lear Siegler 300's Diablo 1600's & 2300's T.I. 810 & 820 Okidata Slimline Anadex 9500's

Delivery in days on over 200 styles and colors in stock. Dealer inquiries invited.

### ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS FURNITURE COMPANY

17129 S. Kingsview Avenue Carson, California 90746 Telephone: (213)538-9601



When you give to the United Negro College Fund, you help support 41 private, four-year colleges and graduate schools. Colleges that could be training a black professional you may need someday.

Send your check to: United Negro College Fund, Box B, 500 E. 62nd Street, New York, New York 10021. We're not asking for a handout, just a hand.

No one can do it alone.

### GIVE TO THE UNITED NEGRO COLLEGE FUND.

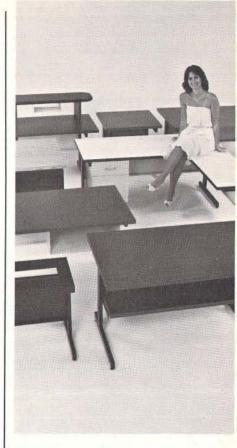
A mind is a terrible thing to waste.

A public service of this magazine and The Advertising Council.



### **Programming Quickies**\_

```
Listing 1 continued:
           INCLUDED IN THE CROSS REFERENCE
16: (#
                                                              23
        3) PROGRAM WILL FIND AND INCLUDE FILES THAT WOULD
                                                              *)
17: 74
           BE INCLUDED BY THE COMPILER INCLUDE MECHANISM
                                                               *)
1R: (±
19: (#
        4) PROGRAM CONSIDERABLY CLEANED UP!
                                                               *)
                                                               47
29: (*
22:
   CONST C1=10;
                       (* LENGTH OF TOKENS STORED IN LIST
                                                               #)
24:
          02=10;
                       (* NUMBERS PER LINE OF XREF LIST
                                                               *)
25:
                       (* DIGITS PER NUMBER IN XREF LIST
                                                               *)
          CZ=6:
          C4=30000;
26:
                       C# MAX LINE NUMBER IN PRINTOUT
                                                               * )
27:
          LP=52;
                       (* # OF LINES/PAGE (66-6-3 MARGINS)
                                                               *)
28:
29:
    TYPE ALPHA=PACKED ARRAY[1..C1] OF CHAR;
30:
         WORDREF=^WORD;
71:
         ITEMREF="ITEM;
32:
         WORD=RECORD
33:
                 KEY: ALPHA;
                                       ( * TOKEN
                                                              2)
34:
                 FIRST, LAST: ITEMREF; (* LINKEDLIST OF LINES*)
35:
                 LEFT, RIGHT: WORDREF; (* TREE POINTERS
36:
              END:
37:
         ITEM=PACKED RECORD
38:
                                                              *)
                         LNO: 0.,C4;
                                       (* LINE NUMBER
39:
                         NEXT: ITEMREF; (* LINK POINTER
                                                              ¥ 3
49:
                      FND:
41:
     VAR ROOT: WORDREF; (* ROOT TO TREE OF TOKENS
                                                              ¥ >
42:
43:
             : INTEGER; (* LENGTH OF CURRENT TOKEN
                                                              *)
44:
               INTEGER; (* CURRENT LINE NUMBER
                                                              *)
45:
                                                              *)
         TD
               ALPHA;
                         (* TOKEN BEING PROCESSED
45:
             : ALPHA;
                        (* TOKEN BEING BUILT
                                                              ¥)
         A
47:
         CH : CHAR;
                         C# CURRENT TOKEN CHARACTER
                                                              *)
48:
                         ( * OF THE CURRENT LINE
         I THE! EN.
                                                              23
49:
         CHARPOS: INTEGER;
         FLEVEL : INTEGER; (* FILE WE ARE CURRENTLY USING *)
50:
51:
         LINE:STRING[255]; (* CURRENT LINE BEING PROCESSED *)
52:
         F1,
53:
         F2,
54:
             : TEXT;
                        (* INPUT AND OUTPUT TEXTFILES
                                                              *)
55:
                       (* TITLE OF PRINTOUT
                                                            *)
         TITLE:STRING;
56:
         SOURCE,
                        (* INPUT AND OUTPUT FILENAMES
                                                            *)
57:
         DEST: STRING[20];
58:
59: (* PAGER DETERMINES IF A PAGE EJECT IS REQUIRED, AND IF *)
60: (* SO, IT DOES IT AND PRINTS THE HEADER
61:
62: PROCEDURE PAGER;
63:
64: BEGIN (* PAGER *)
65:
       IF (N MOD LP)=0 THEN
66:
67:
          BEGIN
68:
             WRITELN('<',N:5,') [',MEMAVAIL:6,']');
69:
70:
             IF NOO THEN
71:
                BEGIN
72:
                   WRITELN(G);
73:
                   WRITELN(G);
74:
                   WRITELN(G)
75:
                END;
76:
             WRITELN(G);
77:
             WRITELNOG, 'XREF LISTING OF FILE ',
```



# SITTING PRETTY

You can use just about any desk for a computer terminal stand. But with CF&A, you're sitting pretty. Our full range of desks, workstations, and terminal stands are designed to accommodate a variety of computer equipment. Choose from our Classic Series desks, DR Series desks and enclosures, specialty items like our Apple II desk, or a universal printer stand. You'll be sitting pretty with attractive color selections, durable construction, versatile configurations, useful options, competitive prices, quick delivery, and personal service. It's our way of doing business.

# CF&A

Computer Furniture and Accessories, Inc. 1441 West 132nd Street Gardena, CA 90249 (213) 327-7710

### Send for our FREE Catalog

ADDRESS LABELS FROM AVERY ONLY

\$15.00

Shipping is even included, but you must mention Ad #B9 when you order

This special price is just to introduce you to our catalog of computer accessories and word processing supplies. We offer you 25-50% off on products like 3M-Scotch\* brand diskettes, computer paper, ribbons, printwheels, binders, and alot more.

### THESE ARE THE BEST ADDRESS LABELS YOU CAN BUY

·TRACTOR FEED -

EXTRA HEAVY
BACKING PREVENTS SKEWING DURING
PRINTING

ACCURATELY
REFOLDS AFTER
PRINTING

SPECIAL NON-SMEAR

LABEL PAPER STANDARD LABEL SIZE ~ 3½ x 15/16

BOX OF 5000 LABELS





### <u>TRICOR</u>

3601 S. 9th St. Kalamazoo, MI 49009 TOLL FREE: (800) 253-4358 In Michigan: (616) 375-7519

- Please send me \_\_\_\_\_\_\_box(es) of address labels at \$15.00 per box. (Ad # B9)
- I don't need the labels, but please put me on your catalog mailing list.

### Programming Quickies.

```
Listing 1 continued:
78:
                         SOURCE,
                         1 1:(74-9-21-LENGTH(SOURCE));
79:
                         'PAGE '
80:
                         ((N DIV LP)+1):4);
81:
              WRITELN(G);
82:
              WRITELN(G, ' ':(37-(LENGTH(TITLE) DIV 2)),
83:
                         TITLE);
84:
              WRITELN(G);
 85:
              WRITELN(G)
 86:
 87:
           END;
 88:
 89: (* IN CASE YOU ARE WONDERING WHY IT'S 74 AND 37 INSTEAD *)
 90: (* OF 80 AND 40 IN THOSE WRITELNS, IT'S BECAUSE 80 COL *)
 91: (* PAPER USUALLY WILL HOLD (80 COLS. THE CHANGES MAKE *)
                                                                *)
 92: (* SURE YOU WILL SEE THE PAGE NUMBERS, ETC
 97:
 94: END) (* PAGER *)
 95:
 96: (* GETLINE READS A NEW LINE FROM THE INPUT FILE. IF
                                                                *)
 97: (* IT DETECTS AN END OF FILE, IT PRINTS OUT THE XREF
                                                                *>
 98:
 99: PROCEDURE GETLINE;
101: (* ENDITALL PAGE EJECTS AND STARTS THE XREF LIST, THEN
                                                                *)
                                                                 *)
102: (* EXITS THE PROGRAM
103:
104: PROCEDURE ENDITALL;
105:
106: (* PRINTREE RECURSIVELY CALLS ITSELF TO PRINT THE TREE
                                                                # >
107: (# OF CROSS REFERENCES
                                                                *)
109: PROCEDURE PRINTTREE(W: WORDREF);
111: (* PRINTWORD PRINTS A SINGLE CROSS REFERENCE
                                                                *)
113: PROCEDURE PRINTWORD(W: WORD);
114:
115: VAR
       L: INTEGER;
116:
117:
        X: ITEMREF;
118:
119: BEGIN (* PRINTWORD *)
120:
121:
        PAGER;
        N:=N+1;
122:
        WRITE(G) ' ', W.KEY);
123:
124:
        X:=W.FIRST;
125
        L:=0;
1261
127:
        REPEAT
128:
129:
           IF L=C2 THEN
130:
              BEGIN
131:
                 PAGER:
132:
                 N:=N+1;
133:
                 WRITELN(G);
134:
                 1:=9:
135:
                 WRITE(G, ' ':C1+1)
136:
              END;
137:
138:
           L:=L+1;
139
           WRITE(G,X^.LNO:C3);
140:
           X:=X^.NEXT;
141:
```

```
Listing 1 continued:
142:
        UNTIL X=HIL;
143:
144:
        WRITELN(G);
145
146: END; (* PRINTWORD *)
147:
148: BEGIN (* PRINTTREE *)
149:
        IF W<> NIL THEN
150:
151:
            BEGIN
152
               PRINTTREE(Wo.LEFT);
153
               PRINTWORD(W^);
154:
               PRINTTREE(WO.RIGHT);
155:
           END;
156:
157: END; (* PRINTTREE *)
158:
159:
160: BEGIN (* ENDITALL *)
161
        WHILE (N MOD LP X >0 DO
162:
163:
           BEGIN
164:
               N:=N+1;
165:
               WRITELN(G)
166:
           FND:
167:
        PRINTTREE(ROOT);
168:
169:
170:
        EXIT(PROGRAM)
171:
172: END; (* ENDITALL *)
173:
174: (* ANINCLUDE OPENS THE INCLUDE FILE AND READS
                                                         *)
175: (* IN THE FIRST LINE
                                                         *>
176:
177: PROCEDURE ANINCLUDE;
178:
179: VAR
180:
        SOFNAME.
181:
                               (* CHARACTER POS PTRS
        EOFNAME: INTEGER;
                                                         20
182:
        THAME STRING;
                               (* TEMP FILE NAME
                                                         *)
183:
184: BEGIN (* ANINCLUDE *)
185:
        SOFNAME:=POS('(*$I ',LINE)+4;
186:
187:
188:
        THAME:=LINE;
189:
        DELETE(TNAME, 1, SOFNAME);
190:
191:
        EOFNAME := POS( '*)', TNAME );
192:
193:
        IF FOFNAME=0 THEN
194:
           EXIT(ANINCLUDE); (* WAS NOT AN INCLUDE? *)
195:
196
        THAME:=COPY(THAME, 1, EOFNAME-1);
197:
198:
        WRITELN('INCLUDE FILE -->', TNAME);
199:
200:
        FLEVEL:=2;
201:
        RESET(F2, THAME);
202:
203:
        IF IORESULT>0 THEN
204:
           BEGIN
205:
               CLOSE(F2);
               FLEVEL :=FLEVEL-1
206:
207:
           END;
```



Listing 1 continued on page 424

### **SPECTACULAR OFFERS**

BASE "FLEXYDISK" Superior Quality data storage medium. Certified and guaranteed 100% error free.



SINGLE SIDED-SINGLE DENSITY

51/4" or 8" Vinyl Storage Pages ..... 10/\$5

MAXFIL- DISKETTES The best quality diskette money can buy. Approved by Shugart and IBM.



Sold only in boxes of 10

5",	1 side								÷		٠	٠	٠		4			\$3.30
8",	1-side	+						٠		٠								\$3.90
5",	2-side		œ		×		٠				95			+		•		\$4.25
8",	2-side	,		,		,		,						,	,		,	\$5.60

### ALL MAXELL DISKETTES ARE DOUBLE DENSITY

LIBRARY CASE. 3-ring binder album Protects your valuable programs on disks Fully enclosed and protected on all sides. Similar to Kas-sette storage box.



Library 3-Ring Binder						
51/4" Mini Kas - sette/10						
8" Kas-sette/10						\$2.99

DISKETTE DRIVE HEAD CLEANING KITS Prevent head crashes and insure efficient, error-



5¼" or 8".....\$19.50

free operation.

C-10 Cassettes......10/\$7 (All cassettes include box & labels) Get 8 cassettes, C-10 sonic and Cassette/8 library album for only.....(As illustrated) . . . . . . . . . . \$8.00



HARDHOLE Reinforcing ring of tough mylar protects

disk from damage 51/4" Applicator \$3

8" Applicator \$4



VISA . MASTERCHARGE . MONEY ORDERS CERTIFIED CHECK • FOR PERSONAL CHECKS ALLOW TWO WEEKS . C.O.D. REQUIRES A 10% DEPOSIT . CAL. RES. ADD 6% SALES TAX MIN \$2 SHIPPING & HANDLING . MINIMUM ORDER \$10 • SATISFACTION GUARANTEED OR FULL REFLIND

Write for our free catalog

# PRODUCTS

8868 Clairemont Mesa Blvd. San Diego, CA 92123

> Toll Free 1-800-854-1555 For Orders Only

For information or California orders (714) 268-3537

### Programming Quickies.

Listing 1 continued:

```
200:
: 683
        GETLINE;
                              (* THE FIRST LINE OF FILE*)
210:
211: END; (* ANINCLUDE *)
212:
213: BEGIN (* GETLINE *)
214:
        IF FLEVEL=2 THEN
215:
                             (* CHECK AND HANDLE EOF *)
216:
           BEGIN
217:
              IF EOF(F2) THEN(* MOVE BACK TO FILE 1 *)
218:
                 BEGIN
219:
                    CLOSE(F2);
:035
                    FLEVEL :=1
221:
                 END
:225
           END
223:
        FI SE
224:
           IF EOF(F1) THEN
225:
              ENDITALL;
226:
227:
        PAGER:
:855
        N:=N+1;
: 633
230:
        IF FLEVEL=1 THEN
231:
           READLN(F1, LINE)
232:
        FI SE
233:
           READLN(F2, LINE);
234:
235:
        LINE:=CONCAT(LINE, ' ');
236:
237:
        LINELEN:=LENGTH(LINE);
238:
        CHARPOS:=1;
239:
        WRITELN(G,N:C3,': ',LINE);
248:
241:
        IF POS('(*$I ',LINE)>0 THEN
242:
           IF FLEVEL=1 THEN
243: 1
              ANINCLUDE;
244:
245: END; (* GETLINE *)
246:
247: (* READCH IS THE FUNNEL THROUGH WHICH THE REST *)
248: (* OF THE PROGRAM GETS CHARACTERS, IT FILTERS
                                                      *)
249: (* OUT COMMENTS AND QUOTED STRINGS
                                                       # 4
250:
251: PROCEDURE READCH;
252:
253: (* NEXTCHAR ASSIGNS TO CH THE NEXT CHAR IN THE *)
254: (* INPUT STREAM
                                                       *)
255:
256: PROCEDURE NEXTCHAR;
257:
258: BEGIN (* NEXTCHAR *)
259:
        WHILE CHARPOS>LINELEN DO (* SKIPS BLANKS *)
260:
261:
           GETLINE;
262:
263:
        CH:=LINEECHARPOSI;
264:
        CHARPOS := CHARPOS+1
265:
266: END; (* NEXTCHAR *)
267:
268: (* SPANQUOTE SKIPS CHARACTERS UNTIL IT FINDS A *)
269: (* QUOTE (') CHARACTER. IT THEN CALLS READCH TO *)
270: (* READ IN A VALID CHARACTER. SINCE READCH MAY *)
271: (* CALL SPANQUOTE OR SPANCOMMENT, THE EFFECT IS *)
272: (* TO KEEP RECURSIVELY CALLING UNTIL WE ARE NOT *)
                                                         *)
273: (* IN A COMMENT OR A QUOTE!
```

### Listing 1 continued: 274: (\* 275: (\* PS: DONT YOU JUST LOVE RECURSION! 277: PROCEDURE SPANQUOTE; 278: 279: BEGIN (\* SPANQUOTE \*) 280: 281 :-REPEAT NEXTCHAR 1.282 UNTIL CH='''; 283: 294: 285: READCH 286: 287: END; (\* SPANQUOTE \*) 288: 289: (\* SPANCOMMENT DOES A SIMILAR DASTARDLY THING # 5 290: (\* AS SPANQUOTE: ONE COMPLICATION IS THAT WE \*) 291: (\* HAVE TO LOOK OUT FOR THINGS COMMENTS LIKE: 米) 292: (\*\* \*) 293: (\* \*\*) 294: (\*\*\*\*) 295: (\* THIS IS DONE BY A WHILE INSIDE A REPEAT # > 296: 297: PROCEDURE SPANCOMMENT; 298: 299: BEGIN (\* SPANCOMMENT \*) 300: NEXTCHAR; (\* FLUSH THE \* OF THE LEADING PAREN\*) NEXTCHAR; (\* GET THE FIRST CHAR TO LOOK AT 303: REPEAT \*) 304: WHILE CH<>'\*' DO (\* FIND AN ASTERIX 305: NEXTCHAR; (\* GET THE CHARACTER AFTER **HEXTCHAR** 306: 307: UNTIL CH=')'; (\* IF A ) WE ARE OK, ELSE IT \*) 308: C\* MAY BE A \* SO REPEAT! 309: 310: READCH 311: 312: END; (\* SPANCOMMENT \*) 313: 314: BEGIN (\* READCH \*) 315: 316: NEXTCHAR: -(\* READ THE CHARACTER \*) 317: IF CH=''' THEN (\* SKIP IF NEEDED 318: 319: SPANQUOTE 320: ELSE IF CH='(' THEN 321: 322: IF CHARPOS<=LINELEN THEN IF LINEICHARPOS ]= '\*' THEN 323: 324: SPANCOMMENT; 325: 326: END; (\* READCH \*) 327: 328: (\* PROCEDURE SEARCH WILL SEARCH FOR THE TOKEN 329: (\* IN ID, AND IF FOUND, INSERT THE LINE# IN ITS \*) 330: (\* LINKED LIST. OTHERWISE IT WILL CREATE IT 331: 332: PROCEDURE SEARCH(VAR W1: WORDREF); 333: 334: VAR W: WORDREF; 335: X: ITEMREF; 336: 337: 338: BEGIN 339:

# MTI stocks 'em all for faster delivery.

No hidden charges. Prices include Ask about our "QED" discou	delivery.
VISA and MasterCard orders acc	
VIDEO TERMINALS	MTI Price 1635
VT100 DECscope\$ VT132 DECscope	1995
ADM 3A (dumb terminal)	595 645
ADM 31 (2 page buffer)	
ADM 42 (8 page buffer avail.)	
TI 940 (2 page buffer)	1795 895
TI 940 (2 page buffer) TI "Insight Series 10" personal term Hazeltine Executive 80 Model 20	1375
Hazeltine Executive 80 Model 30	1/15
Hazeltine Esprit	645 825
1410 (Hazeltine dumb terminal) 1420 (dumb terminal) 1421 (Consul 580 & ADM 3A comp.)	895 850
1421 (Consul 580 & ADM 3A comp. / 1500 (dumb terminal)	1045
1510 (buffered)	1145 1395
1520 (buffered, printer port) 1552 (VT52 compatible)	1250
GRAPHICS TERMINALS	
VT100 with graphics pkgADM 3A with graphics pkg	3250 1875
ADM 3A+ with graphics pkg	1925
300 BAUD TELEPRINTER	S
LA34-DA DECwriter IV LA34-AA DECwriter IV	995 1095
LA36 DECwriter II	1295
Teletype 4310	1095 1195
Teletype 4320 Diablo 630 RO	2295
Diablo 1640 KSR	2775 2835
TI 742 (portable)	1190
TI 745 (port/built-in coupler) TI 763 (port/bubble memory)	1485 2545
TI 765 (port/bubble/b.i. coupler) TI "Insight Series 10/1" pers. term	2595
600 BAUD TELEPRINTER	895 S
TI 825 RO impact	1450
TI 825 KSR impact	1570 1625
TI 825 KSR Pkg	1795
TI 840 RO impact	1095 1245
1200 BAUD TELEPRINTER	
LA120 RO (forms package)	2095
LA120 AA DECwriter III (forms pkg.) TI 783 (portable)	2295 1645
TI 785 (port/built-in coupler) TI 787 (port/internal modem)	2270 2595
TI 810 RO impact	1455
TI 810 RO pkg TI 820 KSR impact	1690 2025
TI 820 RO	1850
TI 820 KSR pkg.	2195 2025
TI 820 KSR pkg. TI 820 RO pkg. 2400 BAUD Dataproducts M200 (2400 baud)	
DATAPRODUCTS LINE PRIN	2595 ITERS
B300 (300 LPM band)	5535
B600 (600 LPM band)	6861
B900 (900 LPM band) BP1500 (1500 LPM band)	10164 16785
2230 (300 LPM drum)	7723 9614
2230 (300 LPM drum)	12655
ACOUSTIC COUPLERS	
A/J A242-A (300 baud orig.)	242 315
A/J 1234 (Vadic compatible)	895
Vadic VA 3413 (300/1200 orig.) Vadic VA 3434 (1200 baud orig.)	825 845
MODEMS	9/15
GDC 103A3 (300 baud Bell) GDC 202S/T (1200 baud Bell)	395 565
GDC 212-A (300/1200 baud Bell)	850
A/J 1256 (Vadic compatible) VA 103 (300 baud orig./ans.in phone)	825 235
VA 3451 (orig./ans. triple modem) VA 3455 1200 baud orig./ans.)	885
VA 3455 1200 baud orig./ans.) CASSETTE STORAGE SYST	770 FEMS
Techtran 816 (store/forward)	1050
Techtran 817 (store/for/speed up)	1295 1795
Techtran 818 (editing) Techtran 822 (dual)	2295
Techtran 822 (dual)	S
Techtran 950 (store/forward) Techtran 951 (editing)	1395 1995
*Please call for quote	
mti	



Distributors, New York, New Jersey and Ohio. New York: 516/482-3500, 212/895-7177, 518/449-5959 Outside N.Y.S.: 800/645-8016

Listing 1 continued on page 426

New Jersey: 201/227-5552 Ohio: 216/464-6688

### MAIL ORDER ONLY

# Micro Computer

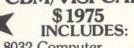
**QUALITY • DELIVERY • SERVICE** 

Your One Stop For. . . Quality and Huge Savings



COMMODORE 8032 \$ 995

**CBM/VISI CALC** 



- 8032 Computer
- Dual Disk Drive & Cable
- VisiCalc 80 Col. Software







32K - \$975 2022 - \$595 4040 - \$ 995 8050 - \$1395

8032 - \$ 995

**QUME** SPRINT 9

Call For Price



64K - \$2245 64KOD - \$2595



ATARI 800-\$759 400 - 339





CENTRONICS CALL FOR PRICES

### **MONITORS**

Sanyo 9"-	—B & W — \$175	
Sanyo 12"-	B & W - 229	
Sanyo 12"-	— Green — 279	
NEC 12"	— Green — 239	
BMC 12"-	— Green — 239	
Zenith 13"-	— Color — 339	
Amdex 13"-	Color — 359	

\*(DENOTES ITEMS SHIPPED F.O.B. NYC)

### MAIL ORDER ONLY

Send Certified Check (Personal or Company Checks require 2 weeks to clear.) We pay all shipping and insurance charges except items marked with asterisk VISA, MasterCharge add 5% N.Y.S. Residents add appropriate sales tax.

### PHONE (212) 986-7690

Micro Computer Discount Company 60 E. 42nd St. Suite 411 New York, NY 10017

### Programming Quickies\_

```
Listing 1 continued:
340:
        1d := 1d1;
                      (* ROOT OF BINARY (SUB)TREE
                                                         *)
341:
        IF W=NIL THEN
342:
343:
           BEGIN
                      (* IF (SUB)TREE IS NIL, CREATE
                                                         #1
344:
               NEW(W);(* WORD RECORD
                                                         *)
345:
               NEW(X);(* AND LINE# RECORD
                                                         *)
               WITH WO DO
346:
347:
                  BEGIN
348:
                     KEY:=ID; (* STUFF IN THE DATA
                                                         *)
349:
                     LEFT:=NIL;
350:
                     RIGHT:=NIL;
351:
                     FIRST:=X;
352:
                     LAST:=X;
353:
                  END;
354:
               X^.LN0:=N;
355:
               Xn. NEXT := NIL;
356:
               W1:=W;
357:
            END
                      C# NON EMPTY TREE
358:
                                                         2)
        ELSE
359:
            IF IDKWO.KEY THEN
               SEARCH(Wolleft) (* RECURSIVE SEARCH!
369:
                                                         2)
361:
            FLSE.
362:
               IF ID>W^.KEY THEN
363:
                  SEARCH(W^.RIGHT) (* AND AGAIN
                                                         #)
               ELSE
364:
365:
                  BEGIN (* FOUND IT, ADD DATA
                                                         *)
366:
                     NEW(X);
367:
                     X^.LNO:=N;
                     X^.NEXT:=NIL;
368:
                     W^.LAST^.NEXT := X;
369:
370:
                     WO.LAST:=X;
371:
372:
373: END; (* SEARCH *)
374:
375:
376: BEGIN (* MAIN *)
377:
378:
        ROOT:=NIL; (* EMPTY TREE TO START
                                                                  *)
379:
        FLEVEL:=1; (* ON FIRST FILE AT THE START
                                                                  *)
380:
        N:=0:
381:
382:
        WRITELN(CHR(12), 'MODIFIED XREF PROGRAM - 17-SEP-80 BY RJW');
383:
        WRITELN('ENTER A TITLE FOR YOUR XREF BELOW:');
384:
385:
        WRITELN;
386:
        READLN(TITLE);
387:
        WRITELH;
388:
        REPEAT
           WRITE('SOURCE FILE ? >');
389:
390+
           READLN(SOURCE);
391 :-
           IF POS('.', SOURCE)=0 THEN SOURCE:=CONCAT(SOURCE, '.TEXT');
392:
           RESET(F1, SOURCE)
393:
        UNTIL IORESULT=0;
394
395:
        REPEAT
396:
           WRITE( 'DEST
                         FILE ? >');
397:
           READLN(DEST);
398:
           REWRITE(G, DEST)
399:
        UNTIL IORESULT=0;
400:
491
        WRITELN;
402:
        WRITELH('<LINE#> [MEMORY]');
493:
        WRITELN( ' -----
404:
485:
        GETLINE;
                      (* INITIALIZE THE SYSTEM
                                                                  *)
406:
```

Listing 1	continued:			
407:	REPEAT	(* FORE	VER MORE	*>
408:				
409:	REPEAT	(* FIND	1ST CHAR IN A TOKEN	*)
410:	READ	CH3		
411:	UNTIL CH	HIN ['A'.	.'Z','A''z','0''9'];	
412:				
413:	K:=0;	(* ZERO	LENGTH OF TOKEN AND TOKEN!	*>
414:				
415:	FILLCHA	R(A)SIZEOF	(A), (- (');	
416:				
417:	REPEAT	(* FILL	UP TOKEN	*>
418:				
419:	IF K	C1 THEN		
420:	BE	EGIN	(* ADD CHAR TO TOKEN	*>
421:		K := K+1;		
422:		AEK3:=CH	£	
423:	El	4D;		
424:				
425:	READ	CH3	(* GET HEXT CHAR IN TOKEN	*)
426:				
427:	UNTIL NO	OTCCH IN E	'A''Z','A''z','0''9']);	
428:				
429:	ID:=A;		(* INSERT TOKEN INTO TREE	*)
430:	SEARCH	ROOT		
431:				
432:-	UNTIL FALSE		(* WILL HIT EOF IN GETLINE	*)

Listing 2: Table of the cross-reference generator as produced by the program in listing 1.

433: 434: END.

And have been been		-,	5.24	-	,,,,,,	۳
XRE	· .	OF .	X	Ψ.	-	H
731.5 ban l		-73	1.3	13.1	in a	١.

Ø	38 391	66 393	70 399	125 413	134	162	193	203	241	380
1	29	81	122	132	135	138	164	189	196	196
	206	220	228	230	238	242	264	379	421	
10	23	24								
12	382							16		
2	83	200	215							
20	57									
21	79									
255	51									
30000	26									
37	83									
4	81	186								
5	68									
57	27									
6	25	68								
74	79									
9	79									
A	46	415	415	422	429					
ALPHA	29	33	45	46						
ANINCLUDE	177	194	243							
ARRAY	29									
BEGIN	64	67	71	119	130	148	151	160	163	184
	204	213	216	218	258	279	299	314	338	343
										Listing 2

**Programming Quickies** 

Listing 2 continued:										
CENTRAL CONTROL CONTROL	347	365	376	420						
C1	23	29	135	419						
C2	24	129								
C3	25	139	239							
C4	26	38								
CH	47	263	283	304	307	318	321	411	422	427
CHAR	29	47	77.77	1000		NAMES OF		, A (17 (17))	Conham	0,000
CHARPOS	49	238	260	263	264	264	322	323		
CHR	382	The art and			-	- See - 19-5 - 19-5		11 m mm m2		
CLOSE	205	219								
CONCAT	235	391								
CONST	23	~~ *								
COPY	196									
CROSSREF	3									
DELETE	189		14							
DEST	57	397	398							
	81	83	920							
DIV			304	346						1
00	162	260			77.1	-97-4				
ELSE	553	232	320	358	361	364	110	155	157	4,7-7-
END	36	40	75	87	94	136	146	155	157	166
	172	207	211	221	222	245	266	287	312	326
milion with a line	353	357	371	373	423	434				
ENDITALL	194	225								
EOF	217	224	400	400						
EOFNAME	181	191	193	196						
EXIT	170	194	074	700						
F1	52	224	231	392	~*~	,in, my imp				
F2	53	201	205	217	219	233				
FALSE	432									
FILLCHAR	415		754							
FIRST	34	124	351	000	015	000	220	242	770	
FLEVEL	50	200	506	206	215	220	230	242	379	00
4 G	54 123	72 133	73 135	74 139	76 144	77 165	82 239	83 398	85	86
GETLINE	99	209	261	405	Tala	100	200	220		
ID	45	348	359	362	429					
IF	66	70	129	150	193	203	215	217	224	230
11	241	242	318	321	322	323	342	359	362	391
	419	he The	OIL	~	A he ha	"and faces "and	UTL	14.0	JUL	001
IN	411	427								
INTEGER	43	44	49	50	116	181				
IORESULT	203	393	399	0.0	440	101				
ITEM	31	37	and the said							
ITEMREF	31	34	39	117	336					
K	43	413	419	421	421	422				
KEY	33	123	348	359	362	I has been				
L	116	125	129	134	138	138				
LAST	34	352	369	370	400	45-55				
LEFT	35	152	349	360						
LENGTH	79	83	237	000						
LINE	51	186	188	231	233	235	235	237	239	241
. Nov. 40 . 5 . 1 May	263	323	- No. 2007 2007	tree 'es' di	Acces Seed Seed	Books "rept" "sen"	the board and	Bress "leaf" of	Appel Total Conf	test of the
LINELEN	48	237	260	322						
LNO	38	139	354	367						
Vental and a										

	-								-		
LP	27	66	81	162							
MEMAVAIL	68	1,000 1,000	CI	LUL							
MOD	66	162									
N	44	- 66	68	70	81	100	100	170	170	100	
111						122	122	132	132	162	
11001	164	164	228	228	239	354	367	380			
HEW	344	345	366								
HEXT	39	140	355	368	369						
NEXTCHAR	256	282	301	302	305	306	316				
HIL	142	150	342	349	350	355	368	378			
HOT	427										
OF	29										
PACKED	29	37									
PAGER	62	121	131	227							
POS	186	191	241	391							
PRINTTREE	109	152	154	168							
PRINTWORD	113	153									
PROCEDURE	62	99	104	109	113	177	251	256	277	297	
FINCLEDINE	332		104	100	7.7.7	111	L-01	LUU	L//	L2//	
DECEM		4 770									
PROGRAM	3	170	740	440	400						
READCH	251	285	310	410	425						
READLH	231	233	386	390	397						
RECORD	32	37									
REPEAT	127	281	303	388	395	407	409	417			
RESET	201	392									
REWRITE	398										
RIGHT	35	154	350	363							
ROOT	42	168	378	430			-		7		
SEARCH	332	360	363	430							
SIZEOF	415										
SOFNAME	180	186	189								
SOURCE	56	78	79	390	391	391	391	392			
SPANCOMMEN	297	324		2000	'es' se' sés	Carl and Carl	m'm' m -	Sec. and Same			
SPANQUOTE	277	319									
STRING	51	55	57	182							
		-1-1	-37	100							
TEXT	54	70	3.000	150	4.002	007	045	247	004	070	
THEH	66	70	129	150	193	203	215	217	224	530	
	241	242	318	321	322	323	342	359	362	391	
	419										
TITLE	55	83	84	386	100	100	100	201			
THAME TYPE	182 29	188	189	191	196	196	198	201			
UNTIL	142	283	307	393	399	411	427	432			
VAR	42	115	179	332	334	3.00	1.00	,,,,,,			
W	109	113	123	124	150	152	153	154	335	340	
	342	344	346	356	359	360	362	363	369	370	
60.1	332	340	356								
WHILE	162	260	304								
WITH	346	Same :	ar was								
WORD	20	32	113	-	100 mar 200	-					
WORDREF	30	35	42 139	109 389	332 396	335					
WRITE WRITELN	123 68	135	73	74	76	77	82	83	85	86	
WINETERN	133	144	165	198	239	382	383	384	385	387	
	401	402	403	- 47 'm'		Total State .	and the trail		Table Sand Sand	Section 1	
×	117	124	139	140	140	142	336	345	351	352	
	354	355	366	367	368	369	370				

# Multiple Regression for the TRS-80

Thomas William Madron Manager, Academic Computing Services North Texas State University POB 13495 Denton TX 76203

Within the context of a large number of scientific and technological problems it is necessary to be able to predict a score or value of a variable (Y) from one or more predictors (Xs). One method commonly used to accomplish this feat is multiple linear regression.

This article deals primarily with converting the mathematics of linear regression into a general-purpose BASIC computer program; therefore, only a very brief discussion of the mathematics is presented. Readers should consult the references for this article for a detailed treatment of multiple linear regression.

The fundamental equation for linear regression using a single predictor is:

$$Y' = a + bx$$

where Y' (Y prime) constitutes the predicted value(s) of the dependent variable; X is the predictor or independent variable; a the intercept constant; and b the regression coefficient. Suffice it to say, at this point, that multiple regression is an extension of simple linear regression:

$$Y' = a + b_1 X_1 + b_2 X_2 + \cdots + b_n X_n$$

where  $X_1...X_n$  constitutes a set of predictors and  $b_1...b_n$  a set of regression coefficients.

The primary problem in computing a regression lies in determining values for a and b. One formula that may be used to calculate a is:

$$a = \overline{Y} - b\overline{X}$$

where  $\overline{Y}$  (Y-bar) and  $\overline{X}$  (X-bar) are the mean values for Y and X. As with the prediction formula, there is a straightforward extension to the multivariate case:

$$a = \overline{Y} - b_1 \overline{X}_1 - b_2 \overline{X}_2 - \cdots - b_n \overline{X}_n$$

One of the primary problems, then, is to solve for the bs so that we may calculate the equation.

For one or two independent variables, the calculations for the regression coefficients are straightforward, but with more than two independent variables it is useful to use a computer. It turns out that to obtain the coefficients, we need to solve a set of simultaneous equations. The easiest way to do the arithmetic is with matrix algebra.

In order to obtain all the coefficients we need, we can use the following formula (boldface letters denote matrices):

$$B = RR^{-1} \times RY$$

where B is a vector (in BASIC, a onedimensional array), RR-1 is the inverse of the matrix (in BASIC, a twodimensional array) of correlations between all of the independent variables taken two at a time; and RY is a vector of correlation coefficients of each independent variable with the dependent variable. (A correlation coefficient is a measure of the extent to which two variables vary together and, in the two-variable case, is identical to the "standardized" regression coefficient b\* [b-star].) The vector B has as its elements these coefficients, or b\*s (b-stars). The b\*s can be

turned into bs through the use of the following formula:

$$b_i = b^* \cdot (s_i/s_i)$$

where s, is the standard deviation of the dependent variable and s, is the standard deviation of each jth independent variable. This article does not propose to explain matrix algebra, so suffice it to say that the computations for inverting matrices can be found in the book by Kerlinger and Pedhazur (reference 3) and in the articles by Adler (references 1 and 2).

In interpreting the results of regression, several additional statistics are useful. The first of these is the coefficient of multiple correlation, which is simply the correlation between the observed and predicted Y values (usually designated by the capital letter R). The proportion of variance in the dependent variable explained by the set of independent variables is given by the square of R. The significance of R2 can be calculated using an F-test. It turns out that once we have accomplished the matrix arithmetic described above, R2 can be easily calculated:

$$R^{2} = b^{*}_{1}r_{y1} + b^{*}_{2}r_{y2} + \cdots + b^{*}_{n}r_{nn}$$

and  $R = \sqrt{R^2}$ . The F-test is also a straightforward calculation:

$$F = \frac{R^2/k}{(1 - R^2)/(N - k - 1)}$$

where k is the number of independent variables and N is the number of observations. F can be tested for the probability of occurrence by consulting a table of F values, or by computation as in the program described. Now let's turn the arithmetic into a useful BASIC program.

### Program Description

When doing statistical programming it is often desirable to produce a program that has general applicability to a wide range of data. Indeed, for large computers, a number of extensive general-purpose statistical packages are available. Alas, such is not the case for microcomputers. But,

the programs provided will run easily on a 16 K-byte Radio Shack TRS-80 Model I Level II computer. Except for the routines used to format the output for the TRS-80 video monitor, no unusual BASIC keywords are used. Later in this article we show how the program might be simplified if BASIC matrix functions were available (they are not for standard TRS-80 BASIC).

Many regression programs combine the routines to generate correlation matrices with the regression calculations. Because there are a number of valuable uses for a "standalone" correlation program, I have provided two separate programs; data for the second is transferred by an output file from the first. The program in listing 1 generates a correlation matrix from keyboard or tape input. On option, the matrix can be saved on tape. The program in listing 2 calculates regression. It would be easy to substitute disk I/O (input/output) for tape I/O. Both programs consist of a main calling pro-

Text continued on page 445

**Listing 1:** The correlation-matrix program (1a) and a test run (1b). Written in BASIC for the Radio Shack TRS-80 Model I Level II, this program provides a "stand-alone" correlation matrix that may be saved on cassette tape.

- 1000 ' CORRELATION MATRIX PROGRAM
- 1010 CLEAR: DEFINT I-N
- 1020 ' IF THE ZEROTH ELEMENT OF THE ARRAYS ARE USED, THEN
- 1030 ' IB MUST = ZERO, ELSE IB=1. ND=THE MAXIMUM DIMENSION
- 1040 ' FOR EACH ARRAY (MAX VARIABLES).
- 1050 IB=0:ND=15
- 1060 DIM R(ND, ND), A(ND), S(ND)
- 1070 CLS:PRINT "CORRELATION MATRIX PROGRAM"
- 1080 PRINT "BY THOMAS WM. MADRON"
- 1090 PRINT "2132 SAVANNAH TRAIL"

Listing 1a continued on page 432

399.00

499.00

599.00

## SAVE \$\$ DISCOUNT PRICES SAVE \$\$



### apple computer

16K APPLE II	1049.00	
32K APPLE II	1074.00	
48K APPLE II	1099.00	
DISK W/CONTROLLER	499.00	
DISK ONLY	445.00	
APPLESOFT CARD	139.00	
INTEGER CARD	139.00	
PASCAL SYSTEM	399.00	
SILENTYPE PRINTER	349.00	
HAYES MICROMODEM	295.00	
Z-80 SOFTCARD	295.00	
VIDEX 80 COL. BRD.	295.00	
16K RAM BOARD	169.00	

### RAM MEMORY

FOR TRS-80, APPLE II 16K SET 4116's (200 NS) 24.95



# ATARI\*

400 16K	349.00
800 16K	759.00
410 Recorder	64.00
815 Disk	1199.00
810 Disk	489.00
822 Printer	359.00
825 Printer	779.00
830 Modem	159.00
850 Interface Module	179.00
CX853 RAM	85.00
CX70 Light Pen	64.00
CX30 Paddle	18.00
CX40 Joystick	18.00

### **VERBATIM DISKETTES**

Box of 10 51/4" 29.50 Box of 10 8" 39.50



### **North Star Computers**

HR2-2D-32K	2795.00
HR2-20-48K	2956.00
HR2-2D-64K	3145.00
HR2-2Q-32K	2975.00
HR2-2Q-48K	3165.00
HR2-2Q-64K	3360.00
HRAM 32K	469.00
HRAM 48K	662.00
HRAM 64K	849.00
HDS-18 HARD DISK	4025.00
MDS-DRV-D	495.00
MDS-DRV-Q	665.00
ADC-1-D	740.00
ADC-2-D	995.00
ADC-1-Q	795.00
ADC-2-Q	1285.00

### PRINTERS EPSON MX-70 EPSON MX-80

**EPSON MX-80 FT** 

GRAFTRAX	90.00	
INTERFACE (APPLE)	75.00	
CABLE	22.50	
CENTRONICS 737-1	795.00	
CENTRONICS 737-3	855.00	
IDS 445G	815.00	
IDS 460G	1195.00	
IDS 560G	1450.00	
NEC 5510 W/TRACTORS	2650.00	
NEC 5520 KSR W/TRAC.	2995.00	
QUME 5/45 SPRINT	2675.00	
FORMS TRACTOR	195.00	
STARWRITER W/TRAC.	1695.00	
STARWRITER W/O		
TRACTOR	1500.00	

### **General Information:**

We carry a large selection of hardware and software by other companies. Send for our catalog.

We are an authorized repair center for

We are an authorized repair center for APPLE, ATARI, NORTH STAR, AND EPSON.

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. MARYLAND RESIDENTS ADD 5% SALES TAX

FREDERICK 5726 IN COMPUTER PRODUCTS, INC.

5726 INDUSTRY LANE FREDERICK, MD. 21701 Store Hours:

MON. THRU THURS. 9:30 AM—9:00 PM FRI. AND SAT. 9:30 AM—5:00 PM

TO ORDER CALL: (301) 694-8884

### Listing 1a continued:

- 1100 PRINT "DENTON, TX 76201":PRINT
- 1110 INPUT "ENTER TOTAL NUMBER OF VARIABLES TO BE CORRELATED": NV
- 1120 IF NV>ND THEN PRINT "\*\*\* TOO MANY VARIABLES \*\*\*":GOTO 1110
- 1130 ' NV MUST BE PASSED TO CORL AS A STRING VARIABLE (NV\$)
- 1140 NV\$=STR\$(NV):N=NV-(1-TB):GOSUB 4000 :NR=N:NC=N:GOSUB 3000
- 1150 CLS:INPUT "DO YOU WANT THE CORRELATION MATRIX REPRINTED";Y\$
- 1160 IF LEFT\$(Y\$,1)="Y" THEN GOSUE 3000
- 1170 CLS:END
- 3000 ' SUBROUTINE TO PRINT A MATRIX
- 3010 ' NR=NUMBER OF ROWS. NC=NUMBER OF COLUMNS.
- IB=0 THEN NR=NR-1 AND NC=NC-1. IB=STARTING
- 3030 ' POINT FOR ARRAYS.
- 3040 FOR I=IB TO NR STEP 10:IA=I+9:IF IA>=NR THEN IA=NR
- 3050 FOR J=IB TO NC STEP 9:JA=J+8:IF JA>=NC THEN JA=NC
- 3060 CLS:PRINT "CORRELATION MATRIX":PRINT TL\$
- 3070 F1\$="VAR;":G1\$=" #####":F2\$="#####":G2\$=" ##,##"
- 3080 PRINT F1\$;
- 3090 FOR L=J TO JA:FRINT USING G1\$;L+1;:NEXT L:FRINT
- 3100 FOR L=I TO IA
- 3110 PRINT USING F2\$;L+1;:FOR M=J TO JA
- 3120 PRINT USING G24;R(L,M); :NEXT M:PRINT:NEXT L
- 3130 PRINT @ 960, "TYPE 'C' TO CONTINUE";
- 3140 Y\$=INKEY\$:IF Y\$="C" THEN 3150 ELSE 3140
- 3150 NEXT J: NEXT I
- 3160 RETURN
- 4000 / COMPUTE MEANS, SIGMAS, CORRELATIONS
- 4010 'N=NUMBER OF VARIABLES, N=N-1 IF IB (STARTING

### Select a modem for your computer ... easy as ABC.

AM232, with its own built in microcontroller. Auto Dials, Auto Answers, Auto Modes (originate/answer), "Direct Connect" for any computer with an RS232 interface ... \$299.00.

CHOOSE A. The Smart One™, Model CHOOSE B. The Acoustic Modem, Model AMII/A, for the Apple\*. Comes complete with a powerful operating system. Supports 25 easy to use keyboard commands and operates interactively with your programs. No interface card required! ... \$179.00.

CHOOSE C. The "Direct Connect" Modem, Model AMII, for the Apple\*. Comes complete with a powerful operating system. Supports Auto Dial, Auto Answer, 27 easy to use keyboard commands and operates interactively with your programs. No interface card required! ... \$289.00.

Be a part of the information revolution. It's fun, exciting, informative, educational. Call or write your order today. COD's accepted.



2094 Front Street • East Meadow, New York 11554 • Telephone 516.794.1072 All "Direct Connect" modems are FCC certified. \*Registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

#### Listing 1a continued:

- 4020 ' ELEMENT IN ARRAYS=0, ELSE N=N.
- 4030 GOSUB 4120
- 4040 GOSUB 4210
- 4050 T=NS:FOR I=IB TO N:A(I)=A(I)/T
- 4060 S(I)=SQR(R(I,I)/T-A(I)[2):NEXT I
- 4070 FOR I=IB TO N:FOR J=I TO N:IF S(I)\*S(J)=0.0 THEN 4090
- 4080 R(J;I)=(R(I,J)/T-A(I)\*A(J))/(S(I)\*S(J))
- 4090 R(I,J)=R(J,I):NEXT J:R(I,I)=1.0:NEXT I
- 4100 IF Y3\$="Y" THEN GOSUB 4480
- 4110 RETURN
- 4120 ' SETUP PARAMETERS FOR CORL
- 4130 CLS:INPUT "ENTER ANALYSIS NAME";TL\$
- 4140 INPUT "ARE THE DATA FROM TAPE"; Y1\$
- 4150 INPUT "DO YOU WISH TO SAVE THE DATA ON TAPE";Y2\$
- 4160 INPUT "DO YOU WISH TO SAVE THE MATRIX"; Y3\$
- 4170 Y14=LEFT4(Y14,1):Y24=LEFT4(Y24,1):Y34=LEFT4(Y34,1)
- 4180 IF Y1\$+Y2\$<>"YY" THEN RETURN
- 4190 PRINT"\*\*\*ERROR\*\*\*YOU CANNOT BOTH READ AND SAVE DATA TAPE"
- 4200 PRINT "RUN IS TERMINATED": END
- 4210 ' INPUT/OUTPUT SUBROUTINE FOR CORL
- 4220 CLS:NS=0:IF Y1\$<>"Y" THEN 4230 ELSE 4240
- 4230 IF Y2\$<>"Y" THEN 4290
- 4240 PRINT "PLACE DATA TAPE IN RECORDER"
- 4250 PRINT @ 960, "TYPE 'C' TO CONTINUE";
- 4260 Y\$=INKEY\$:IF Y\$="C" THEN 4270 ELSE 4260
- 4270 IF Y1\$="Y" THEN 4280 ELSE 4290
- 4280 CLS:PRINT "DATA ARE BEING ENTERED FROM TAPE":GOTO 4310

Listing 1a continued on page 434

## NEW PRODUCTS! NOW AVAILABLE FROM AUTOMATED EQUIPMENT

#### TELEVIDEO SYSTEM I

The Televideo System | is a CP/M® based singleuser computer system. State-of-the-art design and single board construction accounts for Televideo's reliability and exceptional price performance. Cobal, Basic, PL/1 and Fortran are just a few of the high level languages available. As your needs grow so can your Televideo computer system. The System I can be a satellite computer of a larger network of user stations using the multi-processor multi-tasking System II or System III. System I includes TS-81 computer, Televideo 910 terminal (950 terminal available at additional cost) and CP/M® 2.2. Nation wideo on-site service is available through General Electric service company.

System I specifications: Z80A, 64K Ram, 4K diagnostic Eprom, two 5" 360K drives, serial and parallel port.



 $\mathsf{CP}/\mathsf{M}^{\otimes}$  is a licensed product supplied by Digital Research, Inc.

See Televideo System Ad.

#### NORTHSTAR ADVANTAGE COMPUTER

The Northstar Advantage Computer is an integrated package including full graphics capability. Line charts, bar graphs, pie charts and 3 dimensional displays are all possible as part of Northstar's optional graphics/DOS operating system or CP/M® graphics package. All Northstar applications software is available for the Advantage Computer. Slots for 6 additional expansion cards are included.

Specifications: Z80A CPU, 64K Ram, Green screen 12" monitor, 240 x 640 pixel graphics resolution, sculptured typewriter-like keyboard, two 5" 360K drives.

#### V.I.P.'s call A.E.I.

Because A.E.I. tests before shipping, has expertise on all items offered, and is price competitive.



#### AUTOMATED EQUIPMENT, INC.

18430 WARD STREET, FOUNTAIN VALLEY, CALIFORNIA 92708 See these products and a full line of peripheral equipment in our showroom.

#### 7ENITH

Zenith Data Systems with world famous quality and reliability are now available from A.E.I. The Z89 and Z90 are standalone micro computers with a one piece design that simplifies installation and operation. With the board line of PeachTree accounting software and Micro-Pro word processing software the Zenith computers are the ideal small business systems. Heathkit/Zenith educational courses are available making the Zenith computer an excellent choice for the first time buyer.

#### Zenith specifications:

Z89—48K ramstandard, Z80 cpu, 2 serial ports, built in 12" terminal, one 5" 100K drive, expandable.

Z90—64K ram standard, Z80 cpu, 2 serial ports, built in 12" terminal, one 5" 200K drive, expandable.



(714) 963-1414 (800) 854-7635 4290 CLS:PRINT "ENTER DATA FOR EACH VARIABLE" 4300 PRINT "TYPE 'END' WHEN DATA ENTRY COMPLETED" 4310 IF Y14="Y" THEN INPUT #-1, NV4 4320 IF Y2\$="Y" THEN PRINT #-1.NV\$ 4330 NV=VAL(NV\$):FOR I=IB TO N:A(I)=0.0 4340 FOR J=IB TO N:R(I,J)=0.0:NEXT J:NEXT I 4350 FOR I=IB TO N 4360 IF Y1\$<>"Y" THEN PRINT "OBS";NS+1;"VAR";I+1; 4370 IF Y1\$="Y" THEN INPUT \$-1,5\$ ELSE INPUT S\$ 4380 IF S\$="END" THEN 4460 ELSE S(I)=VAL(S\$):NEXT I 4390 IF Y2\$<>"Y" THEN 4420 4400 FOR I=IB TO N:S\$=STR\$(S(I)) 4410 PRINT #-1, S# : NEXT I 4420 FOR I=IB TO N:A(I)=A(I)+S(I) 4430 FOR J=I TO NV-1:R(I,J)=R(I,J)+S(I)\*R(J):NEXT J:NEXT I 4440 NS=NS+1 4450 GOTO 4350 4460 IF Y2\$="Y" THEN PRINT #-1,"END" 4470 RETURN 4480 / MATRIX OUTPUT SUBROUTINE 4490 CMD"T":CLS:PRINT "PREPARE MATRIX TAPE AND RECORDER" 4500 PRINT @ 960, "TYPE 'C' TO CONTINUE"; 4510 Y\$=INKEY\$:IF Y\$="C" THEN 4520 ELSE 4510 4520 PRINT #-1.TL#:PRINT #-1,NV,NS 4530 FOR I=IS TO N: PRINT #-1, A(I), S(I): NEXT I 4540 FOR I=IB TO N: FOR J=I TO N:IF I=J THEN 4560 4550 PRINT #-1,R(I,J)

## WE DISCOUNT PRICES — NOT SERVICE



\$1,099

APPLE II PLUS 16K \$1,025

#### HARDWARE

DISK II DRIVE & INTERFACE	
BASF 51/4" DISKETTES (10)	
LANGUAGE SYSTEM W/PASCAL379	
INTEGER BASIC FIRMWARE CARD 149	
APPLESOFT II FIRMWARE CARD	
CENTRONICS PRINTER INTERFACE CARD . 179	
HIGH-SPEED SERIAL INTERFACE CARD 145	
GRAPHICS TABLET	
APPLE IEEE-488 INTERFACE CARD339	
M&R SUP-R-MOD RF MODULATOR	
MICROSOFT Z-80 SOFTCARD SYSTEM 299	
MICROSOFT 16K RAM CARD	
VIDEX 80 COLUMN BOARD	
HAYES MICROMODEM II	
AMDEX 13" COLOR MONITOR	
NEC 12" GREEN MONITOR	
SILENTYPE PRINTER W/INTERFACE 350	
EPSON MX-100	
QUME SPRINT 5/45 PRINTER 2499	



#### SOFTWARE

APPLE DOS TOOLKIT.....

AFFEE DOG TOOLINT
APPLE PLOT
TAX PLANNER 99
APPLE FORTRAN
APPLE PILOT119
APPLEWRITER 65
DOW JONES PORTFOLIO EVALUATOR 45
DOW JONES NEWS & QUOTES REPORTER 85
THE CONTROLLER
VISICAL C (16 SECTOR) 159
VISIPLOT
VISITREND/VISIPLOT
DESKTOP PLAN II
BPI BUSINESS SOFTWARE (EACH)335
SUPER TEXT II
PROGRAMMA APPLE PIE
EASYWRITER (80 COLUMNS)219
D.B. MASTER180
WORD STAR
MICROSOFT FORTRAN





## \$749

ATARI 400 (16K)	350	)
410 PROGRAM RECORDER	69	)
810 DISK DRIVE	439	j
815 DUAL DISK DRIVE	199	)
16K RAM MEMORY MODULE	89	
MICROTEK 32K RAM		
850 INTERFACE MODULE		
830 ACOUSTIC MODEM	100	
825 PRINTER (CENTRONIC 737)		
JOYSTICK PAIR		
LIGHT PEN		5
ATARI VISICALC		
BASIC LANGUAGE		
ASSEMBLER EDITOR		
MUSIC COMPOSER		
STAR RAIDER		7
COMPUTER CHESS		7
BASKETBALL		9
TELELINK	20	•
DATASOFT TEXT WIZARD	15	į.

#### computer age, inc.

Authorized Apple Dealer & Service Center 4688 CONVOY STREET, SAN DIEGO, CA 92111 (714) 565-4062 (800) 854-1941 TO ORDER: Please send cashier's check, money order or personal check (allow 10 business days to clear). VISA and Master Card credit card service add 3%. American Express credit card service add 5%. Shipping, handling and insurance in U.S. add 3% (minimum \$4). California residents add 6% sales tax. Foreign orders add 10% for shipping. Equipment is subject to price change and availability. All equipment carries factory warranty. Store prices differ from mail order prices. TELEX: 697120 DATAMAX-SDG

CALL OR WRITE FOR A COMPLETE PRICE LIST

OBS 3 VAR 3

?

180

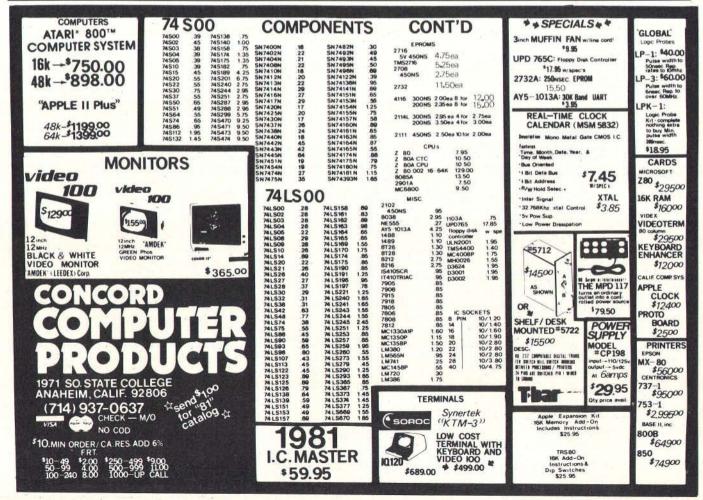
4560 NEXT J:NEXT I 4570 CMD"R":RETURN

(1b)

RUN CORRELATION MATRIX PROGRAM BY THOMAS WM. MADRON 2132 SAVANNAH TRAIL DENTON, TX 76201

ENTER TOTAL NUMBER OF VARIABLES TO BE CORRELATED? 3 ENTER ANALYSIS NAME? TEST DATA ARE THE DATA FROM TAPE? YOU WISH TO SAVE THE DATA ON TAPE? Y DO YOU WISH TO SAVE THE MATRIX? TAPE IN RECORDER PLACE DATA 'C' TO CONTINUEENTER DATA FOR EACH VARIABLE TYPE WHEN DATA ENTRY COMPLETED 'END' 19 VAR 1 P DES 1 2 P 23 DES 1 VAR OBS VAR 3 P 182 1 VAR 7 74 OBS 2 1 2 VAR 2 7 28 OES 3 7 OBS 2 VAR 212 P 21 VAR OBS 3 1 7 OBS 3 VAR 2 29

Listing 1b continued on page 436



#### Listing 1b continued:

```
OBS 4 VAR 1 ? 28
OBS 4 VAR 2
            7
              30
OBS 4 VAR 3 ? 225
098 5 VAR 1
            7
              28
OBS 5 VAR 2 ? 28
OBS 5 VAR 3 ? 199
OBS 6 VAR 1 ?
              30
OBS 6 VAR 2 ?
              26
0BS 6 VAR 3 ?
              207
OBS 7 VAR 1 ? 30
OBS 7 VAR 2 ? 26
OBS 7 VAR 3 ?
              200
OBS 8 VAR 1 7 26
088 8 VAR 2 ?
              25
OBS 8 VAR 3 ? 212
OBS 9 VAR 1 ? 14
            3
DBS 9 VAR 2
              29
DES 9 VAR 3 ?
              206
OBS 10 VAR 1 ? 30
OBS 10 VAR 2 ?
               28
OBS 10 VAR 3 7 224
OBS 11 VAR 1 ? 21
OBS 11 VAR 2 ? 28
OBS 11 VAR 3 ? 210
OBS 12 VAR 1
             3
               30
OBS 12 VAR 2 ? 27
DBS 12 VAR 3 ? 212
OBS 13 VAR 1 ? 28
OBS 13 VAR 2 ? 25
OBS 13 VAR 3 ? 206
OBS 14 VAR 1 ? 30
OBS 14 VAR 2 ? 27
OBS 14 VAR 3 ? 216
088 15 VAR 1 2 30
08S 15 VAR 2 7 29
OBS 15 VAR 3 7 212
OBS 16 VAR 1 ? 30
OBS 16 VAR 2 ? 28
OBS 16 VAR 3 ? 208
DBS 17 VAR 1 ? END
PREPARE MATRIX TAPE AND RECORDER
TYPE 'C' TO CONTINUECORRELATION MATRIX
TEST DATA
VAR:
         1
                2
      1.00 -0.01
   1
                   0.47
   2 - 0.01
            1.00
                   0.37
   3
      0.47
            0.37
                   1.00
TYPE 'C' TO CONTINUEDO YOU WANT THE CORRELATION MATRIX REPRINTED? Y
CORRELATION MATRIX
TEST DATA
VAR:
         1
      1.00 -0.01
                   0.47
   1
   2 -0.01
            1.00
                   0.37
     0.47
            0.37
                   1.00
TYPE 'C' TO CONTINUEREADY
>
```

## **APPLE HEADQUARTERS**

## apple

#### Now! Write a letter and print immidiately!

- Apple II w/48K. Epson Interfa Epson Cable. Sanyo 9" Monitor. Apple Writer.
- · Epson Interface.

- . Epson MX-80.
  - Complete Package Now Only \$252200

w/48K ......\$1169.00 For 220V Add \$100 Apple II w/48K

#### BUSINESSMAN'S SPECIAL-

- · Apple II plus 48K.
- Apple Disc Drive II and Interface DOS 3.3.
- · Sanyo 9" B&W Monitor
- Visicalc 3.3 Software

Only \$203900

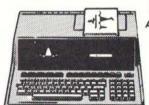
#### 51/4 DISKETTES FOR APPLE & OTHER MICROS

MEMOREX	Box of 10 \$27.00
MAXELL	Box of 10 \$35.00
BASAF	Box of 10 \$35.00

Full line of software in stock!

#### APPLE II ACCESSORIES

==	0200011120
DC HAYES MICRO MODEM II 5309	WORD STAR by MICRO PRO 3.0 \$269
VIDEX 80 COLUMN VIDEO TERMINAL \$290	APPLE SILENT TYPE PRINTER \$339
VYDEX KEYBOARD ENHANCER 5112	APPLE CLOCK/CALENDAR 5249
VISI CALC, 3.35159	BPI GENERAL LEDGER 320
SUP'R' MOD	BPI ACCOUNTS RECIEVABLE 5320
Z80 SOFT CARD 5298	
THE SOURCE599	



HP-83 Reg. 2250.00 \$175000

#### **柳** HEWLETT PACKARD

A Complete Computer System In One Small Package.

The HP-85 is a powerful BASIC language computer, complete w/keyboard, CRT display, printer & tape drive all in one 20 pound unit. 16K RAM, expandable to 32K Reg. 3250.00

Now Only \$259500

HP 41CV 269.95	Optical Wand f/41C	. 98.50
HP 41C		289.00
memory module only 27.50	Card Reader f/41C	169.95

7225B Graphics Plotter OPT. 002 Reg. 2,200 ... 1699 82901M 51/4" Dual Master

### **ATARI**

ATARI 800 with 16K



#### CALL FOR LOW PRICE

Full line of ATARI software available

#### Texas Instruments TI 99/4 Computer

Designed to be the first Computer for the skilled user, or the beginner.



Orig. 950.00 Now Only \$37900

Disc Drive Contr Disc Memory Drive		Solid State Printer RF Modulator	295.00
Diac memory brite	-040.00	TIT INIOGGIATOR	

#### SPECIALS

TI 59 Program. 179.95 TI 58C Program. Less Manuf. Rebate -20.00 PC 100C Printer YOUR COST 159.95 for 58/59 89 95 157.50

**EPSON** MX-80 Printer \$49995 MX-100FT Printer

\$78495



Sanyo Monitors VM-4509 9" B&W ... DM-5012CX 12" B&W 169.95 . . . . . . . . 259.95 DM-5112CX 12" Green ..... 289.95 

#### ORIGINAL GENUINE IBM 8" Floppy Diskettes at Lowest Prices!

IBM #2305845 SS SD \$3.44 IBM #2305830 SS SD \$3.44 IBM #1669954 SS SD \$3.44 IBM #1766870 DS SD IBM #2736700 DS SD \$4.59 IBM #1669550 SS SD \$3.44 IBM #1669044 DS DD \$5.19 IBM #1669045 DS DD \$5.19 IBM #1766872 DS DD \$5.19



Perkin-Elmer Bantam Terminal



Applied Digital Data Systems Inc.

VIEWPOINT

Only \$610



### **PRINTERS**

#### **TEXAS** INSTUMENTS

TI 810 . . . . . . . **°1599** TI 820 KSR . . \$1799

#### DIABLO

630 . . . . . . . . s2,395 1650 RO ... \$2,999 1650 KSR ... \$3,599 1640 RO ... \$2,579 1640 KSR .. \$3,550

**DEC WRITER** LA34 . . . . . . \$1.075 PAPER TIGER 445G Graph . . \$785

440G Graph . . \$975 445G Graph . . \$790 460G Graph . \$1299 560G Graph . \$1595 445 ..... \$699 460 . . . . . . . . . \$1275

QUOME SPRINT 5/45 RO . . . . \$2,450 5/55 RO . . . . \$2,550 5/55 KSR . . . \$2,850

CENTRONICS 739-3 Serial .. 840 739-1 Parallel. \$840

CORPORATE ACCOUNTS WELCOME

Cameras - Electronics - Audio - Video - Computers - Darkroom - Accessories

67 West 47th St. New York, N.Y. 10036

SUNDAY 10-4, DAILY 9-6, FRIDAY 9-2

VISA

AMERICAN EXPRESS (212)260-4410

TOLL FREE OUT OF STATE

Items on sale for limited time only, and are subject to limited availability. Not responsible for typographical errors. This ad supersedes all other ads prior to Oct. '81. All orders subject to verification and acceptance. Minimum shipping and handling \$4.95.

**Listing 2:** The regression calculating program (2a) and a test run (2b) written for the TRS-80 Model I Level II.

#### (2a)

- 1000 ' MULTIPLE REGRESSION PROGRAM
- 1010 CLEAR: DEFINT I-N
- 1020 ' IF THE ZEROTH ELEMENT OF THE ARRAYS ARE USED, THEN
- ' IB MUST = ZERO, ELSE IB=1. 1030 ND=THE MAXIMUM DIMENSION
- 1040 ' FOR EACH ARRAY (MAX VARIABLES).
- 1050 IB=0:ND=15
- 1060 DIM RY(ND, IB), R(ND, ND), X(ND, ND), A(ND), S(ND), B(ND, IB)
- 1070 DIM IX(ND).BE(ND)
- 1080 CLS:PRINT "MULTIPLE LINEAR REGRESSION PROGRAM"
- 1090 PRINT "BY THOMAS WM. MADRON (1979)"
- 1100 PRINT "2132 SAVANNAH TRAIL"
- 1110 PRINT "DENTON, TX 76201"
- 1120 FOR I=0 TO 800; NEXT I
- 1130 GOSUB 4000 :N=NV-(1-IB):NR=N:NC=N:GOSUB 3000
- 1140 CLS:INPUT "DO YOU WANT THE CORRELATION MATRIX REPRINTED": Y\$
- 1150 IF LEFT\$(Y\$,1)="Y" THEN GOSUB 3000
- 1160 CLS:INPUT "VARIABLE NUMBER OF DEPENDENT VAR. FOR THIS RUN"; IY
- 1170 TY=TY-(1-TB)
- 1180 INPUT"NUMBER OF INDEPENDENT VARIABLES IN THIS RUN"; NI
- 1190 IF NI+1>NV THEN PRINT "\*\*\* TOO MANY VARIABLES \*\*\*": GOTO 1160
- 1200 PRINT "ENTER VARIABLE NUMBERS FOR INDEPENDENT VARIABLES"
- 1210 N=NI-(1-IB)
- 1220 FOR I=IB TO N:INPUT IM:IX(I)=IM-(1-IB):NEXT I

#### 50 MHz DIGITAL MEMORY OSCILLOSCOPE IN A PERSONAL COMPUTER

TWO CHANNEL DIGITAL MEMORY OSCILLOSCOPE. The Model 85 provides two signal input channels on one board and the time base system on a separate board. Both vertical channels have a full 50 MHz bandwidth. Digitization is performed by highspeed sample and hold circuitry and an eight bit A/D converter to ensure high resolution and accuracy.

FULLY PROGRAMMABLE. Automated measurements were never simpler. Programmable features such as vertical attenuation, time base, trigger level, AC/DC/GND input and more, make the Model 85 a true laboratory and factory quality instrument.

the software, and you are ready to make precision measurements. DIGITAL STORAGE. All the convenient features of digital storage: refresh display for easy viewing, precision measurements, unlimited storage time, signal processing, waveform storage on disk. Now with the Model 85 Oscilloscope and personal com-

APPLE II\* and APPLE II PLUS\* COM-

PATIBLE. The Model 85 Digital

Memory Oscilloscope plugs

directly into the Apple II peripheral

slots. Easily installed-just plug in

the vertical and horizontal boards,

attach probe connectors, load

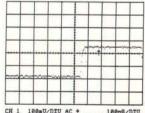
puter combination, you can create your own sophisticated signal analysis sytem.

Northwest Instrument Systems P.O. Box 1309 • 1/503/297-7471 Beaverton, Oregon 97075



A NEW PERFORMANCE STANDARD. The Model 85 Digital Memory Oscilloscope establishes a new performance standard in instrument systems. Furthermore, priced at less than \$1,000, it represents outstanding value. For more information on the Model 85, send for a copy of our product brochure by writing:

\*Trademark of Apple Computer Inc.



CH 1 100mU/DIU AC † 125mU † CH 2 Off CHrsor= +44.2mU † CH 2

NORTHWEST INSTRUMENT SYSTEMS MODEL 85 OSCILLOSCOPE

- 1230 N=NT-(1-TB) 1240 FOR I=IB TO N:K=IX(I):FOR J=I TO N 1250 L=IX(J):X(I,J)=R(K,L):X(J,I)=X(I,J) 1260 NEXT J:X(I,I)=1.0:NEXT I 1270 FOR I=IB TO N:J=IX(I):RY(I,IB)=R(IY,J):NEXT I 1280 GOSUB 6000 :N1=N:N2=IB:N3=N:GOSUB 2000 1290 A0=A(XY):R3=0 1300 FOR I=IB TO N:J=IX(I):BE(I)=B(I,IB)\*(S(IY)/S(J)) 1310 A0=A0-BE(I)\*A(J):R3=R3+B(I,IB)\*RY(I,IB):NEXT I:R4=SQR(R3-) R2-X(I)" 1320 F1\$="VAR MEANS SIGMAS ZERO-R BETA B 1330 F2\$="非非非 \*\*\*\*\*\* \*\*\*\*\*\* ## . #### #### 非非非非。非非 ## . ####" 1340 FOR I=IB TO N STEP 10:J=I+9 1350 IF J>N THEN J=N 1360 CLS:PRINT TL\$ 1370 PRINT F1\$ 1380 FOR K=I TO J:L=IX(K) 1390 R5=R3-((B(K,IB)/SQR(X(K,K))))E2 1400 PRINTUSING F2\*:IX(K)+1,A(L),S(L),RY(K,IB),B(K,IB),BE(K),R5 1410 NEXT K:PRINT @ 960, "TYPE 'C' TO CONTINUE"; 1420 Y\$=INKEY\$:IF Y\$="C" THEN 1430 ELSE 1420 1430 NEXT T 1440 CLS:FRINT TL\$:PRINT "INTERCEPT=":A0 1450 PRINT "MULTIPLE R=";R4;"R-SQUARED=";R3 1460 D1=NI;D2=NS-(NI)-1;F1=(R3\*D2)/((1-R3)\*D1);GOSUB 5000
- 1470 FRINT "FOR DF1=";D1;"AND DF2=";D2;"F=";F1;"P=";P 1480 PRINT "NUMBER OF OBSERVATIONS=";NS Listing 2a continued on page 440



```
Listing 2a continued:
1490 PRINT @ 960."TYPE 'C' TO CONTINUE":
1500 Y$=INKEY$;IF Y$="C" THEN 1510 ELSE 1500
1510 CLS:INPUT "DO YOU WANT ANOTHER RUN"; Y5$
1520 IF LEFT $ (Y5$,1) = "Y" THEN 1530 ELSE CLS: END
1530 RUN
2000 / MATRIX MULTIPLICATION
2010 /
       N1=NUMBER OF ROWS IN B AND X.
                                        N2=NUMBER OF
       OF COLUMNS IN B AND RY.
                                N3=NUMBER OF COLUMNS
2030
       IN X AND NUMBER OF ROWS IN RY.
                                         SUBTRACT 1 FROM
2040
       FROM EACH IF IB=0.
2050 FOR I=IB TO N1
        FOR J=IB TO N2
2060
2070
        E(I,J)=0
2080
                 FOR K=IB TO N3
2090
                 B(I,J)=B(I,J)+X(I,K)\times RY(K,J)
2100
                 NEXT K
2110
        NEXT J
2120 NEXT I:RETURN
3000 /
       SUBROUTINE TO PRINT A MATRIX
3010 7
       NR=NUMBER OF ROWS.
                            NC=NUMBER OF COLUMNS.
       IB=0 THEN NR=NR-1 AND NC=NC-1.
                                         IB=STARTING
       FOINT FOR ARRAYS.
3040 FOR I=IB TO NR STEP 10:IA=I+9:IF IA>=NR THEN IA=NR
3050 FOR J=IB TO NC STEP 9:JA=J+8:IF JA>=NC THEN JA=NC
3060 CLS:PRINT "CORRELATION MATRIX":PRINT TL$
3070 F1$="VAR:":G1$="
                        ####":F2$="####":G2$=" ##.##"
```

A REFURBISHED DAISY WHEEL TERMINAL FOR PERSONAL COMPUTER USERS AND SMALL BUSINESSES.

## Now you can have <u>letter-quality printing</u> and professional features for just \$1,450.\*

AJ daisy wheel printer terminals are renowned for exceptional performance, high reliability, and applications versatility. Now you can have all this for only \$1,450\* in our special limited offer.

30 cps letter-quality printing

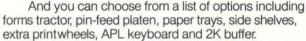
Changeable type faces

3080 PRINT F1\$;

 Full ASCII keyboard with numeric pad

High resolution X-Y plotting

- Complete electronic forms control
- 128-character buffer
- Asynchronous RS-232 interface
- Printwheel, ribbon cartridge, and cable included
- 30-day parts/labor warranty



Call your nearest AJ regional office for details: San Jose, CA (408) 946-2900; Rosemont, IL (312) 671-7155; Hackensack, NJ (201) 488-2525. Or check the phone book for the number of your local AJ sales/service office.

\*Price excludes options and is subject to change without notice. Model shown includes certain options. Offer available only in the contiguous U.S.





#### Listing 2a continued:

- 3090 FOR L=J TO JA:PRINT USING G1\$;L+1;:NEXT L:PRINT
- 3100 FOR L=I TO TA
- 3110 PRINT USING F2\$;L+1;:FOR M=J TO JA
- 3120 PRINT USING G2#;R(L,M);:NEXT M:PRINT:NEXT L
- 3130 PRINT @ 960,"TYPE 'C' TO CONTINUE";
- 3140 Y\$=INKEY\$:IF Y\$="C" THEN 3150 ELSE 3140
- 3150 NEXT J: NEXT I
- 3160 RETURN
- 4000 ' MATRIX INPUT FROM TAPE ROUTINE
- 4010 CMD"T":CLS:PRINT "PREPARE MATRIX TAPE AND RECORDER"
- 4020 PRINT @ 960, "TYPE 'C' TO CONTINUE":
- 4030 Y\$=INKEY\$:IF Y\$="C" THEN 4040 ELSE 4030
- 4040 INPUT #-1, TL\$: INPUT #-1, NV, NS
- 4050 N=NV-(1-IB)
- 4060 FOR I=IB TO N:INPUT #-1,A(I),S(I):NEXT I
- 4070 FOR I=IB TO N:FOR J=I TO N:IF I=J THEN 4090
- 4080 INPUT #-1, R(I,J)
- 4090 NEXT J:NEXT I
- 4100 FOR I=IB TO N:FOR J=I TO N:IF I=J THEN R(I,J)=1:GOTO 4110 ELSE R(J,T)=R(T,J)
- 4110 NEXT J:NEXT I
- 4120 CMD"R": RETURN
- 5000 ' PROBABILITY OF OCCURENCE OF F,T,Z,CHI-SQ
- ADAPTED FROM DONALD J. VELDMAN, FORTRAN PROGRAMMING 5002
- 5004 ' FOR THE BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES (NEW YORK: HOLT, RINEHART
- 5006 / AND WINSTON, 1967), PP. 129-131.
- MUST BE SET BEFORE CALL 5010 ' D1, D2, F1

Listing 2a continued on page 442

### **ADVANCED S-100 BUS PRODUCTS**

LDP1/2

The LDP1/2 utilizes the advanced 8088 processor to provide up to 8 times the throughput of a 4 MHz Z80A processor. The powerful instruction set of the 8088 is ideally suited to higher level languages such as PASCAL and PL/1. The 10 slot motherboard leaves 7 slots for USER expansion. With the option of a 10 MByte Winchester and MP/M-86, the LDP mainframe becomes a powerful multiuser system with the capabiliby of handling 8 users without the degradation in performance experienced with Z80 MP/M systems. The performance of the LDP1 and LDP2 has never before been available for such an affordable price.

- FEATURES:

   LDP88, 8088 CPU board

   LDP72, advanced floppy disk controller

   LDP64K dynamic RAM

   1 serial RS232 port

- 10 slot motherboard 1 8" Shugart 801R drive (LDP1), 2 Shugart 801R's (LDP2) 4K EPROM socket for user population

#### OPTIONS:

- 8" 10 MByte Winchester (replaces 1 Shugart 801 in LDP2)
- MP/M-86 multiuser system Woodgrained 7 slot chasis

PRICES	ASSEMBLED & TESTED
LDP88 CPU	\$ 349.95
LDP72 FDC	274.95
LDP64K RAM	695.00
LDP128K RAM	1295.00
LDP256K RAM	2095.00
HAZITALL	325.00
LDP1	3295.00
86-DOS	195.00
CP/M-86	250.00

Call for LDP1 option prices and board kit prices.

CP/M-86 and MP/M-86 are trademarks of Digital Research 86-DOS is a trademark of Seattle Computer Products

#### LDP88 8088 CPU BOARD

8088 CPU 5 MHz operation upgradeable to 8 MHz • 9 vectored interrupts • Fully complies with IEEE 696 electrical and timing specs • RS232 serial port with modem controls • 1K bytes of static RAM • 2 EPROM sockets (2716 or 2732) • 8087 upgrade kit available in Sept. • 8 bit bus eases interface to other \$100 bus boards • 1MByte address space • 65K I/O ports

#### **64/256K MEMORY**

8 or 16 bit operation • Meets all IEEE 696 specs • Access time 350 ns from PSYNC low • Intel 8203 dynamic RAM controller • 24 or 16 bit address decoding • No wait states with 5 MHz 8088 or 8086 • Parity with Error interrupt generation • No DMA RESTRICTIONS • 64K board is upgradeable to 256Kbyte board

#### HAZITALL

 2 Serial RS232 ports • 2 parallel ports with handshake control
 Math processor support (8231/9511 or 8232/9512) • WINCHESTER
 DISK support • Real time programmable interrupt • Clock/calendar with battery back up . Synchronous data communication supported

#### LDP72 FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER

 IBM compatible single and double density format
 Single or double sided drives
 Programmable data record length (128 to 8192 bytes/ sector) Multi sector and multi track transfer capability • Parallel seeks on up to 4 drives • On board digital data separator • Software selectable single or double density operation • Separate connectors for 5½" and 8" drives • Software selection of standard or minidrives allowing mixing of both drives on a single controller

LOMAS

DATA 11 Cross Street Westborough, MA 01581 PRODUCTS Telephone (617) 366-4335

Microsoft BASIC 86

```
Listing 2a continued:
```

```
5020 'S IS RETURNED AS SIGNIFICANCE LEVEL
5030 \text{ P1} = 1.0
5040
     IF D1 \times D2 \times F1 = 0.0 THEN 5260
5050 IF F1 < 1.0 THEN 5100
5060 A = D1
5070 B = D2
5080 F = F1
5090 GOTO 5130
5100 A = D2
5110 B = D1
5120 F = 1.0 / F1
5130 \text{ A1} = 2.0 / (9.0 \times \text{A})
5140 B1 = 2.0 / (9.0 × B)
5150 \times = ((1.0 - B1) \times FE.333333 - 1.0 + A1)
5160 Y = SQR(B1 × FC.666667 + A1)
5170 Z = ABS(X / Y)
5180 IF B < 4.0 THEN 5200
5190 GOTO 5210
5200 Z = Z \times (1.0 + .08 \times ZC4 / BC3)
5210 Z1 = (.115194+Z*(.000344+Z*.019527))
5220 P1= .5/(1.0+Z*(.196854+Z*Z1))[4
5230 IF F1 < 1.0 THEN 5250
5240 GOTO 5260
5250 P1 = 1.0 - P1
5260 P=P1
5270 RETURN
6000 ' MATRIX INVERSION USING EXCHANGE METHOD
```

## DISKIII

### 100% Compatible

Model III Disks



Disk III Single Drive Assy.1 \$599.00

> Disk III Dual Drive Assy. \$864.00

#### IMMEDIATE DELIVERY COMPARE & SAVE

#### VR DATA's Disk III features:

- Completely compatible w/TRSDOS™
- State-of-the-art circuitry.
- · Fully tested, calibrated and burned in.
- Warranty 120 days
- · Installation with simple hand tools
- Optional dual side and/or 80tk.
- Conforms to FCC Class B Specs.

<sup>1</sup>DISK III single drive assembly includes: one 40 track 51/4" double density drive, power supply, controller, mounting hardware, and applicable cables.

Prices subject to change without notice.



777 Henderson Boulevard Folcroft, PA 19032 To order call toll free-(800) 345-8102 or (215) 461-5300 in PA

Suite 439 • 111 S. Olive St. • Media, PA 19063 • (215) 461-5437

\$100.00 min. order

Call for prices on items not listed. Prices subject to change.

CALL \$105.00 **FULL LINE OF CCS BOARDS** *TEXICON WODEW* 

SPECIAL Limited OFFER

\$1347.00

Integral Data 560G

00.017\$

EPSON MX100

00.062\$ \$2650.00 EPSON MX80 \$490.00 MX80FT NEC 2210 / 2230 m/trac.

\$2184.00

DIABLO 630 w/trac.

w/trac.

00.6641\$

C. ITOH STARWRITER (25 cps) ZENITH Z89/48K-1 DRIVE

\$2204.20 00.0662\$

64K SUPERBRAIN \$2640.00 QD

DRIVES-LOBO/TANDON/MPI-From \$270.00

Sample Prices

#### Listing 2a continued:

6010 ' N, IB MUST BE SET PRIOR TO CALL

6020 IF N>ND THEN 6030 ELSE 6050

6030 PRINT "MATRIX SIZE IS LIMITED TO"; ND

6040 PRINT "YOU HAVE A SIZE OF"; N: END

6050 FOR K=IB TO N:D=-1/X(K,K)

6060 FOR J=IB TO N:IF J=K THEN 6080

6070 X(K,J)=X(K,J)\*D

6080 NEXT J

6090 D=-D

6100 FOR I=IB TO N:IF I=K THEN 6160

6110 E=X(I,K)

6120 FOR J=IB TO N:IF J=K THEN 6140

6130 X(I,J)=X(I,J)+X(K,J)\*E:GOTO 6150

6140 X(I,K)=X(I,K)\*D

6150 NEXT J

6160 NEXT I

6170 X(K,K)=D:NEXT K:RETURN

#### (2b)

PRUN MULTIPLE LINEAR REGRESSION PROGRAM BY THOMAS WM. MADRON (1979) 2132 SAVANNAH TRAIL DENTON, TX 76201 PREPARE MATRIX TAPE AND RECORDER TYPE 'C' TO CONTINUECORRELATION MATRIX

Listing 2b continued on page 444

## How can Carrel™ teach Alice about Wonderland?

As a trainer you should know!

The Coloney Intelligent Learning Carrel™ is the answer to your individualized training needs.

Carrel<sup>TM</sup> is a custom-built student learning station that contains an exciting new interactive video system. Now you can have the power of computer assisted and computer managed instruction with the impact of high speed access to video. The system includes: the Apple II Plus<sup>TM</sup> microcomputer, a laser reflective videodisc player, a color monitor and the Coloney Interface Package. A new learning experience awaits your students in the wonderland of computer controlled stereo sound, beautiful high resolution video and colorful computer graphics. An ever patient Carrel<sup>TM</sup> coaxes, questions, and delights while answering your student's needs in an individualized learning environment. Best of all, Carrel<sup>TM</sup> is inexpensive. At Coloney we continue to give you reasons to make us your number one choice in interactive training.

Apple II Plus is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. The Coloney Intelligent Learning Carrel and Carrel are trademarks of Coloney Productions



TEST DATA

VAR: 1 2 3 1 1.00 -0.01 0.47

2 -0.01 1.00 0.37

3 0.47 0.37 1.00

TYPE 'C' TO CONTINUEDO YOU WANT THE CORRELATION MATRIX REPRINTED? N VARIABLE NUMBER OF DEPENDENT VAR. FOR THIS RUN? 3 NUMBER OF INDEPENDENT VARIABLES IN THIS RUN? 2

ENTER VARIABLE NUMBERS FOR INDEPENDENT VARIABLES

7 1

TEST DATA

MEANS STGMAS ZERO-R BETA R2-X(T) VAR 0.4743 1.19 0.1354 4.81 0.4791 27,25 1.79 0.3679 0.3740 2.50 0.2250

TYPE 'C' TO CONTINUETEST DATA

INTERCEPT= 107.825

MULTIPLE R= .604004 R-SQUARED= .364821

FOR DF1= 2 AND DF2= 13 F= 3.73333 P= .0514039

NUMBER OF DESERVATIONS= 16

TYPE 'C' TO CONTINUEDO YOU WANT ANOTHER RUN? N

READY

PRICE BREAKTHROUGH

16K RAM BOARDS FOR APPLE JUST \$129.95



HAVE YOU BEEN WAITING FOR THE COST OF EXPANSION BOARDS TO COME DOWN? YOUR WAIT IS OVER. UP UNTIL NOW RAM EXPANSION HAS COST AS MUCH AS \$195.00. NOW OMEGA MICROWARE IS PROUD TO ANNOUNCE THE ARRIVAL OF A TRULY AFFORDABLE EXPANSION CARD.

NOW YOU CAN RUN PASCAL, FORTRAN, 56K CPM WITH A Z80 SOFTCARD, INTEGER BASIC, APPLESOFT AND OTHER LANGUAGES ON YOUR APPLE. NOW YOU CAN INCREASE USUABLE MEMORY FOR VISICALC. NOW YOUDON'T HAVE TO PAY A FORTUNE TO HAVE ALL THIS.

AT \$129.95, OMEGAS RAMEX 16 IS THE LOWEST PRICED CARD AVAILABLE TODAY.

WHAT DO YOU GIVE UP WHEN YOU PURCHASE THIS FIRST REALLY AFFORDABLE RAM EXPANSION CARD? WELL, YOU GIVE UP HAVING TO REMOVE ONE RAM CHIP FROM THE MOTHER BOARD OF YOUR APPLE. YOU GIVE UP HAVING TO STRAP A CABLE FROM THE CARD TO YOUR MOTHER BOARD. THAT'S IT. WHAT YOU GET IS A SIMPLE, RELIABLE, BOARD THAT JUST PLUGS IN. MEMORY REFRESH IS ACCOMPLISHED ON THE BOARD ITSELF.

THE RAMEX 16 IS GUARANTEED NOT JUST FOR 90 DAYS. NOT EVEN 6 MONTHS OUR WARRANTY IS FOR ONE FULL YEAR FROM DATE OF PURCHASE. WE WILL REPAIR OR REPLACE ANY BOARD THAT IS DEFECTIVE THROUGH MANUFACTURE FOR A PERIOD OF ONE YEAR AFTER PURCHASE PROVIDED THIS DAMAGE IS NOT USER INFLICTED.

ORDER YOUR RAMEX 16 NOW BY CALLING TOLL FREE 1-800-835-2246. KANSAS RESIDENTS CALL 1-800-362-2421. MASTERCARD OR VISA ACCEPTED OR SEND \$129.95. ILLINOIS RESIDENTS ADD \$7.80 SALES TAX.

ANOTHER QUALITY PRODUCT FROM OMEGA MICROWARE, INC.
FORMERLY OMEGA SOFTWARE PRODUCTS, INC.
22 SO. RIVERSIDE PLAZA CHICAGO, IL 60606
PHONE 312-648-1944

#### COMEGA MICROWARE, INC.

APPLE AND APPLESOFT ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF APPLE COMPUTER, INC. PASCAL IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF THE REGENTS OF THE UNIV. OF CA. SAN DIEGO. VISICALC IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF PERSONAL SOFTWARE. CPM IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF DIGITAL RESEARCH INC. 280 IS A REGISTERED TRADMARK OF ZILOG, INC. SOFTCARD IS A REGISTERED TRADMARK OF MICROSOFT.

#### Correlation Program

Line Numbers	Routine
1000-1170	main program
3000-3160	matrix-printing subroutine
4000-4570	correlation-matrix subroutine
4120-4200	read correlation parameters
4210-4470	data-input routine
4480-4570	matrix-tape-output routine

#### Regression Program

Line	
Numbers	Routine
1000-1530	main program
2000-2120	matrix-multiplication subroutine
3000-3160	matrix-printing subroutine
4000-4120	matrix input from tape
5000-5270	probability-of-occurrence subroutine
6000-6170	matrix-inversion subroutine

**Table 1:** Organization of the correlation and regression programs. The main difference between the two is in the subroutines that begin at line 4000. It is impossible to consolidate the two into a single program (see text for details).

Text continued from page 431: gram and a series of subroutines (easily noted in the listings).

#### Modifying the Programs

The correlation program and the regression program are similarly organized (see table 1), but the latter reads data exclusively from a tape file generated by the correlation program. If a consolidated program is preferred, the correlation subroutine in the correlation program can be substituted for the matrix-input-from-tape subroutine in the regression program. Both subroutines begin at line 4000 in their respective programs. A consolidated program takes only about 6 K bytes of memory.

Because the program is based on matrix algebra, several of the subroutines can be replaced with BASIC matrix functions. While Level II BASIC for the TRS-80 has no matrix functions, it is possible to obtain a software package (from Racet Computes of Orange, California) that provides those functions. And other BASICs, of course, may have the functions. For example, with the Racet functions, the matrix-inversion subroutine (lines 6000 through 6170) of the regression program could be changed to the following:

6000 'MATRIX INVERSION

6010 I = &MINV(R,X,NV-1, D1,D2): RETURN

Or in a DEC (Digital Equipment Corporation) BASIC system, it might appear as follows:

6000 'MATRIX INVERSION 6010 MAT C = INV(R) 6020 RETURN

In both cases, some other (minor) changes would have to be made to the main program, but both techniques could be used. Built-in matrix functions, such as the example from DEC. do not typically use the zeroth row or column of arrays, thus wasting considerable memory. If these programs are implemented using such functions, however, the variable IB (line 1050) can simply be changed to 1, thus eliminating the use of the zeroth row and column throughout the program. The Racet functions use the zeroth row and column, and IB would be left unchanged. Bear in mind that these are only examples and that if the matrix functions are available, the program might be simplified in other ways as well.

Since arrays in Level II BASIC can be dynamically dimensioned, a variable (ND) is also set in line 1050 to the largest number of variables that might be contained with any given memory size. Even in a



#### Make Your Dreams Come True With Computer Shopper

Now you can expand your system or get a new one at prices you had never dreamed possible by taking advantage of the thousands of bargains each month in COMPUTER SHOPPER.

COMPUTER SHOPPER is *THE* publication for buying, selling and trading new and used micro and minicomputer equipment and software.

- Buy, Sell or Trade
- 48 Big (11" x 14") pages
- Over 20,000 readers nationwide
- Low classified ad rates--only 10¢ a word for subscribers
- Hundreds of ads from individuals
- Money back guarantee

#### Double Bonus for New Subscribers

New subscribers are entitled to a FREE 20 word classified ad to use for software or used equipment (a \$2.00 value) plus a FREE ISSUE (13 months for the price of 12) all for the low subscription price of ONLY \$10.00.

SAVE OVER 50% OFF the single copy price of \$1.50, Add it up:

12 issues @ \$1.50......\$18.00
One free issue.......\$1.50
Free 20 word classified ad....\$2.00
TOTAL VALUE......\$21.50
NOW ONLY \$10.00. You save \$11.50.

MasterCard or VISA subscription orders only Call TOLL FREE FOR FASTEST SERVICE 1-800-327-9920

MasterCard or VISA classified ad orders only Call TOLL FREE FOR FASTEST SERVICE 1-800-327-9926 Offer expires 1-31-82



16 K-byte machine, the dimen- relation matrix or other elements of sionality could be expanded beyond the analysis, is formatted to fit the the default (ND = 15). Parameters for each problem are established conversationally in both programs, and parameters for regression can be found in lines 1130 through 1220. Ouestions requiring a yes or no answer can be answered with either "Y" or "YES" or "N" or "NO".

Data needed by the regression program includes the sequential number of the dependent variable in the run (a sequential number from 1 to the total number of variables correlated), the number of independent variables (any number from 1 to the total number of independent variables for the run), and the sequential variable numbers of NI, the number of independent variables. The program is structured so that at the end of a run. the user is asked if there will be another run (from some subset of the variables correlated). This capacity is especially useful when doing activities such as causal modeling.

All printing, whether of the cor-

display screen of the TRS-80 (16 lines by 64 characters). The display is stopped at various stages throughout the program and information is communicated to the user with the following BASIC statements:

xxxx PRINT @ 960, "TYPE 'C' TO CONTINUE":

Y\$ = INKEY\$: IF Y\$ = "C" уууу THEN zzzz ELSE yyyy

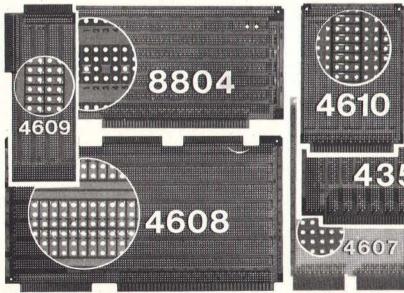
next line ZZZZ

Many BASICs may not have the INKEY\$ function that accepts input from the keyboard without waiting for the Enter or Return key to be pressed. To work properly, it must be placed in a loop, as illustrated. The PRINT @ 960 statement prints the message at position 960 (the 16th line of the display) on the screen.

Actual calculation of the statistics for the regression begins at line 1230. The correlation matrix R(I,I) is subset into X(I,J), which includes only the

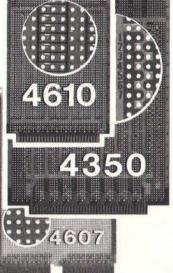
independent variables for the run (lines 1230 through 1260). Array X(I, J) is inverted to provide the information necessary to calculate the b\*s. The call to the matrix inversion routine is at line 1280 (GOSUB 6000). In lines 1290 through 1460, several statistics are calculated and displayed for each independent variable, including the mean, standard deviation, zero-order correlations with the dependent variable, b\*, b, and R2 with the variable deleted. The last statistic is useful in evaluating the impact of a given independent variable on the total regression. Finally, the summary regression statistics are calculated and printed in lines 1440 through 1490, including the intercept a, R, R2, F, degrees of freedom for F, and p (the probability of occurrence of F). The probability is calculated with a call to the probability subroutine (GOSUB 5000). The rationale for the computational algorithm is given in Veldman's book (reference 5, pages 129 through 131). The same subroutine can also be used

### BUILD YOUR COMPUTER BREADBOARDS & INTERFACES FASTER AND EASIER



New RACK MOUNTING CAGES & ENCLOSURES AVAILABLE.

Everything in this ad is available through distributors or factory direct, from stock, if not available locally.



4610 series - for STD-BUS-WW, solderable and unpatterned models.

4608 series — for Intel/ National SBC/BLC 80-WW solderable, or unpatterned.

8804 series — for S-100. Five models available.

4607 - for DEC LSI-11/ PDP8-11, Heath-11.

4609 - for Apple II, Super-Kim, Pet Commodore with Expandamem.

4350 - for TI 980 Computer.

4611 series - for Motorola Exorciser, TM Rockwell AIM65 expansion.

Send for FREE brochure!



12460 Gladstone Ave., Sylmar, CA 91342; (213) 365-9661, TWX (910) 496-1539

to calculate the probability of occurrence for *t* statistics, *z*, and chi-square (see reference 5). The program then tests for another run or terminates execution (lines 1510 through 1520).

#### **Extensions and Modifications**

If the computer being used is a Radio Shack TRS-80 Model I, the correlation and regression programs will run as presented here. If the program is being implemented on another computer, it is likely that most of the screen-formatting routines will have to be changed. As mentioned above, the regression program can be simplified by replacing the matrix subroutines with machinelanguage matrix functions (such as those from Racet) or with native functions (such as exist in DEC BASIC). The number of variables that can be used by the program can be increased or decreased by changing only the initialized value of ND in line 1050 of both programs. The number of variables depends on memory size, but even on a 16 K-byte machine the number could be increased significantly.

All I/O of original data is handled in the correlation-matrix subroutine with calls to internal subprograms. If a floppy-disk drive is available, a decided advantage can be gained by saving the data and matrix on disk rather than on tape. Because the matrix can be saved, it can be used for input not only to regression but also to other programs. One possible addition to regression might be to add a routine to allow input of the means, standard deviations, and correlation matrix from the keyboard so that published matrices might be analyzed. The original input data can also be saved on tape and could be used in the regression program to calculate predicted values of Y and residuals.

The keyboard data-entry routine (beginning at line 4210 of the correlation program) is rather primitive and includes no means for verifying the veracity of the data—such a check method might be a useful addition to the program. While there are techniques for calculating a multiple re-

gression other than the one presented here, one of the primary strengths of this approach is that the regression is actually calculated from the correlation matrix. Consequently, it is possible to calculate correlations when some data is missing (different Ns for different pairs of variables).

There are pitfalls when doing this, but unless there is a lot of missing data (especially on large samples), it is quite useful. The actual correlation routine could be modified to handle missing data, and perhaps some scheme for differentially weighting observations might be included to allow the user to modify various distributions. Again, some caution should be exercised when doing such modifications to the data. In any event, if such modifications are made, they need be made only in the correlation subroutine-the regression program need not be touched.

As a final note, the various subroutines provided in this program are sufficiently general so that they can be used in other programs designed by the reader. In fact, only the calling program is specific to the regression or correlation functions. It would save time to build a subroutine library that could have general applicability. Although Level II BASIC does not provide the means for merging all or part of programs from tape to existing programs in memory (Radio Shack Disk BASIC does have a merge function), several software vendors currently supply such utilities that will do the job nicely.

#### References

- Adler, Alfred. "The Micro-Mathematician." Interface Age. October 1979, page 39. (Includes a discussion of matrix algebra.)
- Adler, Alfred. "The Micro-Mathematician." Interface Age. November 1979, page 30. (Discusses matrix inversion.)
- Kerlinger, Fred N and Elazer J Pedhazur. Multiple Regression in Behavioral Research. New York: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1973. (See especially chapters 3 and 4.)
- Racet Computes. Infinite BASIC. (Matrix and string package for the TRS-80). 702 Palmdale, Orange, CA 92665.
- Veldman, Donald. FORTRAN Programming for the Behavioral Sciences. New York: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1967.

## Want high interest AND free checks?

With an EQUITABLE Money Market Account, you'll enjoy:

- High current earnings.
- Free checks (of \$500 or more).
  - Low-risk portfolio.
- No interest penalty for withdrawals.

Start with as little as \$2,500—add \$100 or more whenever you choose.

For more information and a Prospectus, mail this coupon or phone toll free, any time: 800-345-8540.

800-345-8540. In Pa., 1-800-662-5180. The EQUITABLE Money Market Account EQUICO Securities, Inc. 3 Westchester Plaza Elmsford, NY 10523

YES, I want more complete information on the Equitable Money Market Account, Inc., including management fees and expenses. Please send me a Prospectus so that I may read it carefully before I send money.

FAA	PN /
200	BY

Name \_\_\_\_\_(Please print)

City\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_

Telephone \_\_\_\_\_\_\_(area code) (number)

This offering may not yet be available in some states.

Advised by The EQUITABLE Life, with over 120 years of investment experience.

THE FOUITABLE

A money market fund distributed by EQUICO Securities, Inc.,
a wholly owned subsidiary of The Equitable Life Assurance,
Society of the United States, the Account's Investment Adviser.

Address



## Bits and Bytes in Pascal

## And Other Binary Wonders

There are no "secrets" in this article. I will simply show you some tricks that can be performed with UCSD Pascal. Like many programming tricks, these are of interest for two main reasons: to ease complicated system programming and to encourage fun programming.

All of the facts that I use can be found in the documentation available for UCSD Pascal (developed at the University of California at San Diego). However, these features have been documented very lightly up to now, with little or no explanation. Before I attempt to explain them I want to cover myself as follows: everything in this article has been tested with Apple II Pascal (both the original release and the current Version 1.1). Except as noted, I believe it should apply to other versions of UCSD Pascal—but I don't guarantee it.

Be warned: If you employ these tricks, you will abandon some of the safety features of the language. This could easily result in incomprehensible bugs in your program. Even if the program works correctly, you may run into trouble when you try to modify it. You should also be aware that tricks that work with your present system may not work with an updated version. Furthermore, the people who sold you your UCSD Pascal are under no obligation to support any features that they don't document themselves.

David Cásseres Apple Computer Inc 10260 Bandley Dr Cupertino CA 95014

However, if you study these tricks you'll be able to do some things that are otherwise impossible. You'll also gain some insights into how the system works when it runs a Pascal program. You will find that your Pascal program can treat memory as a collection of bytes, which are in turn made up of bits; that data types are more changeable than they appear; that AND, OR, and NOT are more powerful than you thought; and that you can access specific machine locations in the same way you would with the PEEK and POKE keywords of BASIC.

#### Background

The original definition of Pascal is contained in the *Pascal User Manual and Report* by Kathleen Jensen and Niklaus Wirth. I call this original definition Classical Pascal, in order to distinguish it from UCSD Pascal. Classical Pascal was intended for use as a teaching language, and as such it embodies many features that support "good" programming practice. It even has features that *enforce* good practice.

Good practice, in programming or anything else, depends on what you're trying to achieve. For example, suppose you're developing a driver program for an exotic peripheral device. The question is, can you do the job conveniently and efficiently with normal good-practice programming in Classical Pascal? And the answer is, you could—but you'd prefer to circumvent the strictures of Classical Pascal. Perhaps you'd like to treat an integer value as an array of bits, or access a machine location by its physical address without using machine language.

A major assumption of Classical Pascal philosophy is *strong typing* (ie: any value represents data of one type only, and it cannot be directly interpreted as if it were of another type). Jensen and Wirth did provide a mechanism for defeating strong typing—the free-union record variant—but they didn't explain its use in the *Pascal User Manual and Report*. I will do so later in this article.

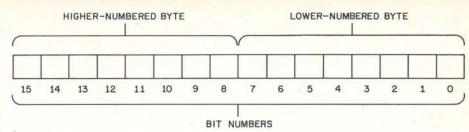
Another assumption of Classical Pascal is that there are only two boolean values, represented by the built-in constants TRUE and FALSE. But in UCSD Pascal, a boolean value can actually be any pattern of 16 bits and it is *interpreted* as either true or false. The boolean operators AND, OR, and NOT are usually assumed to do single operations on values of TRUE and FALSE; actually, however, they are *bitwise logical operators* with 16-bit operands. This per-

mits some uses of boolean values and operations that are normally not considered part of Pascal.

#### Representing Scalar Values

In order to understand and apply these special techniques, you need to know how some of the data types are represented internally. The following sections provide details on how data is represented in binary for each scalar data type. A later section deals with arrays. (By the way, when I say "scalar" I don't include the real-data type. Jensen and Wirth define the real type as a scalar type, but then they continually modify by saying "any scalar type except real." The fact is that real types are not very similar to other scalar types and I consider them a different category. If you're a purist, you can whisper "except real" each time the word "scalar" appears.)

The basic unit of storage in UCSD Pascal software is a 16-bit word that consists of two 8-bit bytes (on most microcomputers). The least-signifi-



**Figure 1:** Representation of a 16-bit word in UCSD Pascal. Every nonpacked scalar value is represented as two 8-bit bytes; least-significant bits are stored in the lower-numbered byte, while most-significant bits are stored in the higher-numbered byte.

cant byte is at the lower of the two byte addresses. Figure 1 shows how to visualize a word; the least-significant bit is bit 0. Every nonpacked scalar value is represented in *one* word, as a 16-bit binary number.

#### Integers

An integer value is represented in one word as a binary number, with the least-significant bits in the low-numbered byte. Two's-complement notation is used to represent negative integers; thus, the most-significant bit of the binary number is a sign bit for the integer. If it is a 1, the integer

value is negative and must be interpreted accordingly (see table 1).

#### Characters

A character is represented in one word by its ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange) code. Since ASCII codes are in the range 0 through 255, they only require 1 byte; the character code is represented in the low-numbered byte of the word. (The most-significant byte contains 0s.)

#### Booleans

A boolean value is represented in

MODEL II



26-4002 64K 1 Drive \$3297.00

We carry the full line of TRS-80 Computers. All sold at Discount Prices.

### DISCOUNT

TRS-80® BUY DIRECT

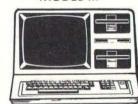
**COMPUTER SPECIALISTS** 

CALL US. . .

WRITE US FOR A
FREE CATALOG

SAVE MONEY

MODEL III



/2 Drives, R3232.....20//.0

1-800-841-0860 Toll Free Order Entry

## MICHO MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS, INC.

No Taxes on Out Of State Shipments

Immediate Shipment

From Stock on Most Items

DOWNTOWN PLAZA SHOPPING CENTER

DEPT. # 1 IS C. SECOND A

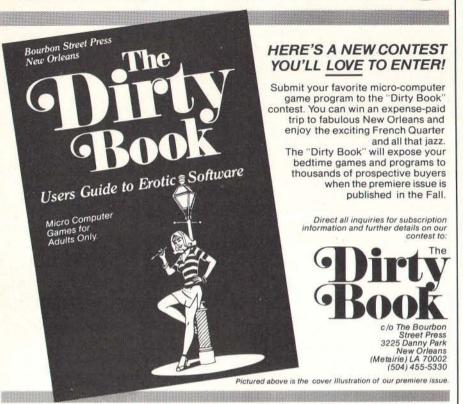
115 C. SECOND AVE. S.W. CAIRO, GEORGIA 31728

(912) 377-7120 Ga. Phone No. & Export
TRS-80 is a registered trademark of the Tandy Corp.

A copy of the manufacturer's warranty can be obtained free upon specific written request to the Electronic's Department of our Cairo, Georgia Retail Store.

Circle 227 on inquiry card.

Soft-Core



## ATTENTION GOVERNMENT D P USERS AND PURCHASERS

We represent many fine micro products and manufacturers on the U.S. Government's GSA Schedule, including

## Apple, Cromemco, Micropolis and Seequa Computers

Purchasing from the Schedule will save you the time consumed by the bid process. Products shipped throughout the United States and world-wide. Visit or write any of our stores for more information or to receive our catalogue of products represented.



257 West Street, Annapolis, MD 21401 – (301) 268-6505 13A Allegheny Avenue, Towson, MD 21204 – (301) 296-0520 9330 Georgia Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910 – (301) 588-3748 6671 Backlick Road, Springfield, VA 22150 – (703) 644-5500 Plaza 38, 2442 Route 38, Cherry Hill, NJ 08002 – (609) 779-0023 Callers outside metropolitan areas served by our stores Please call (301) 268-5801

Career Opportunities Available \* An Equal Opportunity Employer

	Stored Number		
Integer Value	Decimal	Hexade	cimal
0	0	0	
1	1	1	
• 2	50		
	- 40		
32766	32766	7FFE	
32767	32767	7FFF	$(2^{15}-1)$
- 32768	32768	8000	(215)
- 32767	32769	8001	50, 189
*2			
-2	65534	FFFE	
-1	65535	FFFF	$(2^{16}-1)$

Table 1: Two's-complement notation. Both positive and negative integers are represented by using the most-significant bit as a sign bit. Negative integers are represented as binary numbers in the range 32768 to 65535.

one word. The logical true or false value is represented by the least-significant bit of the least-significant byte. For most purposes, this is the only meaningful bit and all others are ignored—but read on.

#### **User-Defined Scalars**

When you declare a user-defined scalar type, each of its value identifiers is associated with an *ordinality* value; the first one declared has an ordinality of 0, the next has an ordinality of 1, and so forth. For example, the declaration:

VAR DAY: (MON, TUES, WED, THURS, FRI, SAT, SUN);

creates a variable DAY whose possible values (at the source program level) are MON through SUN. These are associated with the ordinalities 0 through 6; thus, MON corresponds to 0, TUES corresponds to 1, and SUN corresponds to 6. If DAY is assigned a particular value, such as the following:

DAY := WED

the value is represented in binary as the number 2, because WED corresponds to 2.

#### Implications

By combining this information on

representation of scalars with the following facts about the ORD and ODD functions, you can do some interesting things.

#### The ORD and ODD Functions

The familiar ORD function accepts a noninteger scalar value as its parameter, and returns an integer which is the ordinality of that value within its type. This is done in a strikingly simple way: ORD merely returns the very same value that was passed to it, and since ORD is, by definition, an integer function, the returned value is now interpreted as an integer. The method works because every nonpacked scalar value is represented in the same way: as a 16-bit binary number. The integer value of the binary number is the ordinality of the scalar value.

The ODD function accepts any integer as its parameter; it returns true if the integer is odd, and false if the integer is even. Notice that odd and even depend only on the last bit of an integer value (you will recall that true and false depend only on the last bit of a boolean value). ODD actually returns the same value that was passed to it; since ODD is, by definition, a boolean function, the returned value is now interpreted as a boolean value.

This implies that the binary form of any scalar value can be interpreted according to its original type, or as an integer, or as a boolean value. Accordingly:

- To interpret the binary value of any noninteger scalar S as an integer, use ORDS(S).
- To interpret the binary value of any integer N as a boolean, use ODD(N).
- To interpret the binary value of any noninteger scalar X as a boolean, use ODD(ORD(X)).

Incidentally, the SUCC and PRED functions work by simply incrementing or decrementing the binary value of a scalar (its ordinality) and returning the result as a scalar of the same type.

2250 00 1795.00

The program BITFIDDLER (listing 1) is a simple-minded application of these ideas. It allows you to see an integer value as a list of bit values, set a selected bit, and clear a selected bit. In order to do this, it makes use of the fact that AND, OR, and NOT are 16-bit operations. It sets up an array of 16 integer values, each of which has a 1 in one particular bit and 0s in all other bits (the values are powers of

Each of these power-of-2 values can be used in the TSTBIT function to test the corresponding bit of an integer via the AND operation. The result of the AND is a nonzero integer if the tested bit is a 1, and a 0 integer if the bit is a 0. The SETBIT procedure sets a bit by using the OR operation, and the CLEARBIT procedure clears a bit by using AND NOT.

To make these operations possible. the integer values must first be converted to type boolean by the ODD function. Then the boolean operation (AND, OR, or AND NOT) is per-

# **SERVING YOU SINCE 1947**

Main Showroom & Offices: 216 South Oxford Avenue Los Angeles, CA 90004

WE HONDR VISA and MASTERCHARGE

TELEX: 67 34 77 ORDER DESKS open 7 Days a Week! 7:00 AM to 7:00 PM Mon thru Sat Sunday Noon to 5:00 PM Order Desks: (213) 739-1130

TOLL-FREE (outside Calif.) 800-421-8045

TOLL-FREE (within Calif.) 800-252-2153

Write & request our FAMOUS Catalog! Hundreds & hundreds of products from many manufacturers-such as SONY, CASIO, VICTOR, CODE-A-PHONE, MATTEL, SHARP, CANON, and on and on. . . too many to list here!

All goods subject to availability; this ad super sedes all previous ads; we are not responsible for typographical errors; we will meet or beat any advertised prices if the competition has e goods on nand. nimum shipping and handling \$4.95. I orders subject to verification and acceptance.

#### HEWLETT PACKARD Retail Your Cost 3250.00 2595.00 **HP-85 Microcomputer** HP-83 Microcomputer

16K Exp-Memory Module

Graphics Plotter 7225

2450.00 2089.95 Personality Mod. for 7225 679.95 2631B Impact priter/hvy dty Option 020 for 2631B 3950.00 3295.00 129.95 8 Disk Drives to choose from 1300.00 1149.95 9895A 8" Dual Drive 6850.00 5595.00 Graphics Tablet 9111A HP-41CV New 2.2K bytes mem 325.00 **HP-41C Calculator** 250.00 188,95 Card Reader for 41 CV/C Printer for 41 CV/C 215.00 168.95 385 00 284 95 Optical Wand for 41 CV/C 97.95 84.95 125 00 Quad Ram equals 4 Mem. Mods 95.00 26.95 Memory Modules for 41C **HP-97 Progrmble Printer** 750.00 579 95 Progrmble Calculator 375,00 HP-34C Progrmble Scientific HP-38C Progrmble Bus. R/E 150.00 117.95 150.00 HP-32E Adv. Scientific HP-37E Business Mgmt 75 00 58.95

We carry a large inventory of Libraries, accessories and supplies apple computer

We are an AUTHORIZED SERVICING APPLE DEALER

the best price in America!

16K-32K-48K-96K-128K

Drive with controller DOS 3.3 and others. 80 column cards Dow Jones & Quote Reporter DC Hayes Micromodem II and others. **Graphics Tablet** Pascal and Fortran

Languages VisiCalc and more and more APPLE III 96K and 128K "CALL US" Special Prices! Ask for Package One to Three

#### Texas Instruments

950.00 \$379.95 TI-99/4 Home Computer 10" Color Monitor for 99/4 32K Exp. Mem. Module 319.95 314.95 650.00 Extended Basic, a MUST for 100.00 32K Module 150.00 129.95 Speech Synthesizer Disk Memory Drive 500.00 397.95 RF Modulator 69.50 Telephone Coupler (Modem) 225 00 189 95 Printer (solid state) 400.00 T1-59 Progrmble Calculator TI-58C Progrmble Calculator PC-100C Prntr/Plotr for 59/58 130.00 93 95 T1-57 Scientific Calculator 99 95 39.95 70.00 MBA Finance & Business TI Investmt Analyst 65.00 46.95 40.00 32,95 48.50 TI-Progrmr HexidecmI/Octal 65.00

We carry a large inventory of software, accessories and supplies. ohio scientific Professional Computers

C8PDF-48K 3495.00 3195.00 

Fortran & Pascal available Many other OSI products available at discounted prices, of course

\*\*\*SPECIAL! ATARI 400 (16K)\*\*\* Retail: \$595.00 Your Cost: \$339.95

Language cartridge not included; Optional basic language cartridge:\$54.95 800 16K bytes of RAM 1080.00 759,95 410 Program Recorder 810 Disk Drive 79.95 469.95 600.00 825 Printer (80 col 999.95 779.95 Centronic 737) 820 Printer (40 col impact) 450.00 359.95 830 Acoustic Modem 200.00 159.95 850 Interface Module 220,00 179.95 Atari VisiCale 200.00 169.95 Large inventory of software and accessories.

#### PRINTERS

• DIABLO (Letter Quality) Retail Your Cost 630 R102 bi-directnal/tractors 2965.00 2699.00 1640K109 keyboard, tractors 3072.00 2899.95 630 RO Receive only 2710.00 2499.95 1650K136 keyboard/tractors 3220,00 2999.95 · CENTRONICS dot matrix 700-9 Parallel heavy duty 1460.00 1199.95 704-9 Serial, heavy duty 737-1 Parallel 1795.00 1599.95 995.00 799.95 10/15 00 ggg gr

P-1 Electrostatic 495.00 189 95 PAPER TIGER

445G with graphic
460G with graphic
560G New full size EPSON
 MX 80
 MX 70 745.00 945.00

MX 80 FT cut sheet/tractor MX 100 FT 15" paper WE ALSO HAVE ...

 NOVATION Modems Retail Your Cost 199.95 159.95 D-CAT 199 95 159.95 APPLE-CAT Direct connect

 SANYO Monitors High Resolution, Number 1 seller! 550.00 399.95 Color (new) high quality 12" Green Phosphorous 12" Black and White 360.00 239 95 219.95 239.95 Black and White 370 00 9" B/W the best seller! 149.95

AMDEK (Leedex) High Quali / Monito 100 12" B/W, 12 MHz 100-80 12" B/W, metal cab 179.00 199.00 space for floppy 100-G 12" Green, 12 MHz 199.00 300-G 12" Green, 18 MHz 249.00 Color I 13" Color, NTSC comp. 449.00 input, audio amp & speaker Color II 13" Color, RBG input, 999.00 699.95

hi res graphics, speaker HAZELTINE Video Display Terminals

SHUGART Disk Drive DEC VT100 & VT103 Call us for your DISCOUNTED price TODAY! NEW! From TI-Series 10 Personal Information Terminal Retail 995 00 Your Cost 795 00

Listing 1: The BITFIDDLER program uses the ODD and ORD functions to manipulate data types. In the TSTBIT function and the SETBIT and CLEARBIT procedures, ODD is used to convert integer values into type boolean so that a bitwise boolean operation can be performed. (ORD then converts the result back to type integer.)

```
PROGRAM BITFIDDLER;
(*This program takes an integer value from the keyboard and
 displays its value as a list of 16 bit values. Then it
 sets a specified bit, displays the bit values again, clears
 a specified bit, and displays once more: *)
(*Declare a subrange type for indexing the bits of
 an integer value:*)
    TYPE BITNUMBER = Ø..15;
(*Declare an array of 16 integers -- one for each bit
  of an integer value:*)
     VAR BITVAL: ARRAY [BITNUMBER] OF INTEGER:
         I: BITNUMBER;
         INNUM, NUMBER: INTEGER;
(*A procedure to initialize the array so that each BITVAL[I] has a
  1 in bit I and 0's in all other bits:*)
     PROCEDURE INITIALIZE:
       VAR I:BITNUMBER;
       BEGIN
         BITVAL[\emptyset] := 1;
         FOR I := 1 TO 15 DO BITVAL[I] := 2*BITVAL[I-1]
(*A function to return true if a particular bit of an integer value
  is a 1, or false if the bit is a 0:*)
     FUNCTION TSTBIT (BITPOS: BITNUMBER; N: INTEGER): BOOLEAN;
       BEGIN
         TSTBIT := ORD(
                        ODD (N)
                        AND
                        ODD (BITVAL [BITPOS])
                       )
                    <> Ø
       END;
(*A procedure to analyze an integer value and report each bit:*)
     PROCEDURE ANALYZE(N: INTEGER);
       VAR I: BITNUMBER;
       BEGIN
         FOR I := Ø TO 15 DO BEGIN
           WRITE('Bit', I, ' of ', N, ' is a ');
           IF TSTBIT(I, N) THEN WRITELN('1')
                            ELSE WRITELN('Ø')
         END;
       END;
(*A procedure to set (to 1) a particular bit of an integer variable:*)
     PROCEDURE SETBIT (BITPOS: BITNUMBER; VAR N: INTEGER);
         N := ORD(
                  ODD(N)
                  ODD (BITVAL [BITPOS])
       END:
(*A procedure to clear (to ∅) a particular bit of an integer variable:*)
     PROCEDURE CLEARBIT (BITPOS: BITNUMBER; VAR N: INTEGER);
       BEGIN
         N := ORD(
                  ODD(N)
                  AND NOT
                  ODD(BITVAL[BITPOS])
       END;
```

formed. This gives a boolean result, which is converted back to type integer by the ORD function.

The boolean constants FALSE and TRUE are always represented as the 16-bit binary numbers 0 and 1. respectively. ORD(FALSE) is 0 and ORD(TRUE) is 1. In other words, FALSE has Os in all 16 bits, while TRUE has a 1 in the least-significant bit and 0s in the other 15 bits.

As the BITFIDDLER program shows, there are other boolean values besides FALSE and TRUE-values that have 1s in other bit positions besides bit 0. I call these other values strange boolean values. For example, ODD(3) is a boolean true value but it is strange-it is represented by the 16-bit binary number for 3, not 1, It has 1s in both bit 0 and bit 1.

#### Use of Strange Booleans

In the BITFIDDLER program, we deliberately created strange boolean values, but you should be aware that a strange value can arise inadvertently. As shown above, ODD of any integer except 0 or 1 will give a strange value; the result is also strange when you complement a normal boolean value by using the NOT operator, because 1s appear in bits 1 through 15. In both of these cases, Classical Pascal says the result should be either TRUE or FALSE.

You might wonder how strange boolean values can work correctly in IF, WHILE, and REPEAT statements. They work because the system ignores all bits except the leastsignificant bit when it looks at the boolean value in an IF, WHILE, or REPEAT. Similarly, when two boolean values are compared, all bits except the least-significant bit are ignored.

But Classical Pascal allows other, less obvious uses of boolean values:

- A CASE statement can be controlled by a boolean value (with cases labeled TRUE and FALSE).
- An array index can be of type boolean.
- A FOR statement can have a boolean control variable that goes from one boolean value TO (or DOWNTO)

#### Listing 1 continued: BEGIN INITIALIZE: INNUM := 1; REPEAT (\*Get number from user:\*) WRITE('Type an integer (-100 to quit): '); READLN(INNUM); NUMBER := INNUM: (\*Demonstrate testing the bits:\*) ANALYZE (NUMBER); (\*Demonstrate setting a bit:\*) WRITE('Set what bit in the value ', NUMBER, '? '); READLN(I); SETBIT(I, NUMBER); ANALYZE(NUMBER);

(\*Demonstrate clearing a bit:\*) WRITE('Clear what bit in the value ', NUMBER, '? '); READLN(I); CLEARBIT(I, NUMBER); ANALYZE (NUMBER) UNTIL INNUM = -100

END.

#### another boolean value.

• A set of booleans whose possible members are the values TRUE and FALSE can be declared.

These uses may seem unusual, but they're normal in the sense that they are part of Classical Pascal. How do these uses work when a strange boolean value is involved?

You'll have to determine this answer for yourself, by experimentation. There are now so many versions of UCSD Pascal that I don't know how each of them deals with, say, a strange boolean value used as an array index. Some versions cannot handle strange boolean values in these situations. (The current Version 1.1 release of Apple II Pascal does

handle strange boolean values correctly in all cases.)

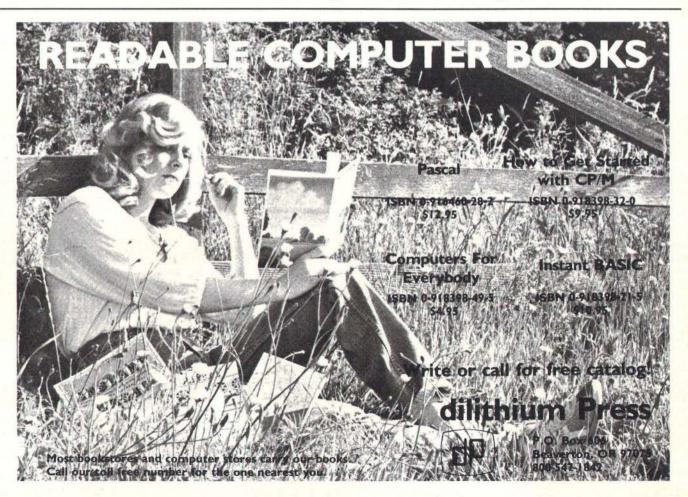
#### Representation of Arrays

A nonpacked array of scalar values is represented simply as a sequence of words, with each word containing one scalar value as previously described.

When the array is packed, each value does not necessarily take up one word. The word is still the unit of storage, but each word can contain more than one value if it has enough bits. Consider the declaration:

VAR OCTAL: PACKED ARRAY[0..63] OF 0..7:

which creates an array OCTAL of 64 elements. Each element is an integer value in the range of 0 through 7, and requires 3 bits. Since a word contains 16 bits, 5 array elements can be packed into a word. The elements are packed so that the first element is in bits 0 through 2, the second is in bits 3 through 5, and so on, to the fifth ele-



ment in bits 12 through 14. Bit 15 is unused. The next element goes in bits 0 through 2 of the next word.

The following specific cases are of particular interest:

- A char value requires 8 bits. In a packed array of char, each word of storage contains two char values: the first is in bits 0 through 7, the second in bits 8 through 15.
- A value of the subrange type 0..255 also requires 8 bits and can be thought of as a "byte"-type value.

Storage in a packed array of 0..255 is the same as for packed char values.

• A boolean value requires only one bit; in a packed array of boolean, each word contains 16 values. The first value is in bit 0; the last is in bit 15.

The above applies only as long as the variables remain packed. Whenever a value is unpacked from a packed variable, it is expanded to occupy a full word with 0s in any "unused" bits. This occurs whenever the value is

used in an expression.

#### Free-Union Variants

An ordinary variant record has a tag-field value that is stored as part of the record. Your program can use the tag-field value to determine how the variant data is interpreted. This is useful when the variant data is of a specific type; the tag field serves as a safeguard against misinterpreting the variant data.

Here, however, we are interested in purposely interpreting the same data in more than one way. This can be accomplished with an ordinary variant record: simply ignore the tag field. If you use a *free-union* variant, you can eliminate the tag field altogether; this saves memory and also makes the maneuver a little more obvious.

A free-union variant looks like an ordinary variant, except that the tagfield identifier is omitted. A tag type is still required, as are case labels. For example:

VAR FOXY: RECORD CASE BOOLEAN OF FALSE: (INT: INTEGER); TRUE: (BOOL: BOOLEAN)

END:

Now FOXY.INT refers to a value of type integer, and FOXY.BOOL refers to a value of type boolean. Both refer to the same word of data. The labels FALSE and TRUE, corresponding to the tag type BOOLEAN, are chosen as a matter of convenience; you can use any type that has enough possible values to use as case labels. In the BINARY program shown in listing 2, the type THREEWAY is declared solely for use as a tag type for a free union that has three cases.

In the BITFIDDLER program, we used the INITIALIZE procedure to set up an array of integers, each integer having a 1 in one bit, and 0s in all other bits. This was accomplished by making the value of each integer a power of two. In the TSTBIT function and the SETBIT and CLEARBIT procedures, we used ODD to convert one of these integer values to a boolean value with a 1 in a particular bit.

In the BINARY program we use a

## BOOKKEEPING MADE SIMPLE



#### The Menu

#### THE BOOKKEEPER SYSTEM™

**Dealer Inquiries Welcome** 



(615) 452-1027

- ► A Combined General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, and Payroll
- ► Expandable to Include Inventory, Order Entry, Certified Payroll, or Mail List
- ➤ Complete Easy-To-Follow Manual and Instructions
- ► For Microcomputers using CP/M, OASIS or TRSDOS Operating System
- ► 64 K Minimum, Hard Disk Compatible
- ► Demonstration Disk Available

CP/M, OASIS and TRSDOS are TM's of Digital Research, Phase One Systems and Tandy Corp., respectively.

179 West Smith Street, Gallatin, TN 37066

We're Writing Programs For People

free union as a more powerful means of accessing individual bits of a boolean value-and more. This is a three-way free union that allows the same word of data to be treated as an integer, a boolean value, or an array of 16 boolean values.

#### Multidimensional Arrays

When you know how to access

Listing 2: The BINARY program employs free union to access the individual bits of a word. The word can also be accessed as an integer or a boolean. The distinction is made in the field of the record VALUE: the BINOUT procedure references VALUE.BITS with a subscript to access a bit, while the main program references VALUE.INT to access the word as an integer, or VALUE. BOOL to access it as a boolean.

```
PROGRAM BINARY;
(*This program takes an integer value from the keyboard and
  displays its value as a 16-bit binary number by treating it as
  a packed array of 16 one-bit boolean values. Then it treats
  the value as one 16-bit boolean value, complements it, and
  again displays the result as a 16-bit binary number: *)
    TYPE
(*A type to use as tag type in a 3-way free union: *)
          THREEWAY=(A,B,C);
(*An index type for 16-element arrays: *)
         BITINDEX=Ø .. 15;
(*An array type of 16 booleans, each one represented as a bit: *)
         BITARRAY=PACKED ARRAY[BITINDEX] OF BOOLEAN;
(*A free union record type, which can represent an integer,
 or a bit array, or a boolean; same 16 bits in all cases: *)
          THREETYPES=RECORD CASE THREEWAY OF
                              A: (INT: INTEGER);
                              B: (BITS:BITARRAY);
                              C: (BOOL: BOOLEAN)
                            END:
     VAR
(*A general index variable: *)
         I: INTEGER;
(*A variable of the free union type: *)
         VALUE: THREETYPES;
(*A procedure which takes a parameter of free union type,
  treats it as a bit array, and writes the 16 bits out
  as 1's and 0's: *)
     PROCEDURE BINOUT(NUM: THREETYPES);
(*An index variable: *)
       VAR K:BITINDEX;
       BEGIN
(*Scan the 16 bits, most significant first: *)
         FOR K:=15 DOWNTO Ø DO
(*If the bit is "true," write a l; if it's "false," write a 0: *)
           IF NUM.BITS[K] THEN WRITE('1')
                         ELSE WRITE('Ø');
         WRITELN;
       END;
(*Main program: *)
     BEGIN
(*Prompt the user for a decimal integer: *)
       WRITE('Type Number: ');
(*Store it as an integer value: *)
      READLN(VALUE.INT);
(*write it as a binary integer: *)
       BINOUT(VALUE);
(*Complement the value as a 16-bit boolean: *)
       VALUE.BOOL:=NOT VALUE.BOOL;
(*Write it as a binary integer: *)
       BINOUT(VALUE);
       WRITELN
```

END.

data in memory in this fashion, the representation of data values becomes more interesting. Consider multidimensional arrays.

When an array has more than one index, the last index varies most rapidly and the first index varies least rapidly. For example, in a twodimensional array the second index can be thought of as a "column" index that steps along a row, and the first index can be thought of as a "row" index that steps from one row to the next. The elements in a row are contiguous in memory. Another way to think of this is that the declaration:

> VAR TABLE: ARRAY[0..9, 0..4] OF INTEGER:

is exactly equivalent to:

VAR TABLE: ARRAY[0..9] OF ARRAY[0..4] OF INTEGER:

The ARRAY[0..4] OF INTEGER is a one-dimensional array, so its elements are contiguous. The ARRAY[0..9] OF ... is also a onedimensional array whose elements are arrays.

Beware of multidimensional packed arrays! Remember that for each dimension of the array, the unit of storage into which values are packed is the word, so each array that makes up the multidimensional array occupies an integral number of words, with possible unused bits. For example, you might declare an 8-by-8 packed array of boolean (1-bit) elements:

VAR X: PACKED ARRAY[0..7,0..7] OF BOOLEAN:

If you expect that X will be stored so that all 64 elements are contiguous bits within 8 contiguous bytes, you are wrong. The declaration is equivalent to:

VAR X: PACKED ARRAY[0..7] OF PACKED ARRAY[0..7] OF BOOLEAN;

Each row of X is a packed array[0..7] of boolean, and occupies one word: 16 bits, not 8. X contains eight of these words (16 bytes); the mostsignificant 8 bits of each word are unused.

#### The Byte-Oriented Procedures

There is yet another way around the strong typing of Pascal—the use of byte-oriented procedures. UCSD's documentation describes FILLCHAR, MOVELEFT, MOVERIGHT, SCAN, and SIZEOF as subroutines for working with packed arrays of characters. The documentation mentions that the source and destination parameters for these routines are not type-checked, and, in fact, you should really think of them as subroutines for working with ranges of memory bytes. If you have the declarations:

VAR BIT: PACKED ARRAY[0..15] OF BOOLEAN; BOOL: BOOLEAN:

then you can transfer the value of BOOL into the bit array BIT by means of the following statement:

MOVELEFT (BOOL, BIT, 2)

which moves 2 contiguous bytes (one word) without checking data type.

#### PEEK and POKE

When you're writing in Pascal, there are very few situations where PEEKs and POKEs are of any use. The reason for this is that you don't know how the system is using memory. When you access memory using a physical address, you can easily blunder into an area used by the system.

Each version of UCSD Pascal generally contains its own built-in, high-level constructs for the situations where particular locations must be accessed. For example, the loud-speaker on an Apple II is activated by accessing a particular location, but Apple II Pascal provides a procedure called NOTE that lets you generate tones on the speaker without knowing the special location.

Suppose, however, that you have a peripheral device that wasn't anticipated by the designers of your UCSD Pascal, and it needs to be controlled by accessing a particular location. In BASIC, you would do this with PEEKs or POKEs; to get the same effect in Pascal, you must create Pascal PEEKs and POKEs.

There are two tricks in PEEKing and POKEing with Pascal. The first is to declare a variable type that corresponds to one physical memory byte. A byte is 8 bits, and can hold a value in the range 0 through 255. But if you declare:

TYPE BYTE = 0..255;

it won't work correctly. The problem lies in the fundamental rule that every nonpacked scalar is represented in memory as a word (16 bits). A variable of type BYTE will occupy 2 bytes, with 0 in the higher-numbered byte. To avoid this situation our "memory byte" type has to be packed:

TYPE BYTE = 0..255; MEMBYTE = PACKED ARRAY [0..0] | OF BYTE;

Now a variable of type MEMBYTE is an 8-bit value that occupies just 1 memory byte.

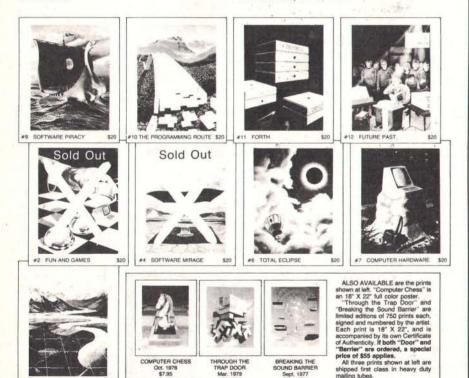
The second trick is that a pointer variable is represented as if it were a scalar variable: it is a 16-bit binary number, and its numeric value is a physical address. Now we can declare a two-way free-union record type as

## Collector Edition

The Byte covers shown below are available as beautiful Collector Edition Prints: Each full color print is 11" × 14", including a 11½" border, and is part of an edition strictly limited to 500 prints. (Print numbers 2, 4, 6, 7 and 8 are editions of only 100 prints, and some quantities are very low.) The artist, Robert Tinney, has personally inspected, signed and numbered each print. A Certificate of Authenticity accompanies each print guaranteeing its quality and limited number.

Collector Edition Prints are carefully packaged flat to avoid bending, and are shipped first class. The price of each print is \$20, plus \$3 per shipment for postage and handling (\$6 overseas). Collector Prints 9-12 are available as a set of 4 for \$70. Because certain prints have sold out, Sets 1-4 and Sets 5-8 are no longer available as sets.

To order your own beautiful Collector Edition Byte Cover use the convenient coupon below. Visa or Master-Card orders may call Toll Free.



lease send me the following Prints:	AMOUNT S S S S	☐ I have enclosed check or money order. ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard Card #  Expiration Date. SHIP MY PRINTS TO: Name.	Mail this coupon to: robert tinney graphics 1864 N. Pamela Drive Baton Rouge, LA For VISA OR MASTERCARD ORD CALL TOLL FORTY		
Set 9-12	570	Address	CALL TOLL FREE!		
Both "Trap Door" & "Barrier"	<sub>\$</sub> 55	City	1-800-9E4 00- 11EE		
Post. & Hand. (\$3 U.S., \$6 overseas)	\$	State Zip	1-800-854-0562 / Ext. 910 Call: 1-800-432-7257 / Ext. 910 24 HOURS A DAY! 7 DAYS A WEE		

Listing 3: PEEKing and POKEing. As shown in figure 3a, a two-way free-union record type can represent either a pointer value or an integer value. A direct reference to a physical location can be performed with the functions shown in figure 3b.

```
(3a)
       TYPE BYTE = \emptyset..255;
            MEMBYTE = PACKED ARRAY [0..0] OF BYTE;
            LOCATION = RECORD CASE BOOLEAN OF
                          TRUE: (ADDR: INTEGER);
                           FALSE: (PTR: ^MEMBYTE)
(3b)
       PROCEDURE POKE (ADDRESS: INTEGER: VALUE: BYTE):
         VAR LOC: LOCATION;
         REGIN
           LOC.ADDR := ADDRESS:
           LOC.PTR^[\emptyset] := VALUE
         END:
       FUNCTION PEEK (ADDRESS: INTEGER): BYTE;
         VAR LOC: LOCATION;
         BEGIN
           LOC.ADDR := ADDRESS:
           PEEK := LOC.PTR^[Ø]
```

shown in listing 3a.

If LOC is a variable of type LOCA-TION we can assign a physical ad-

END;

dress, such as 32766, by writing:

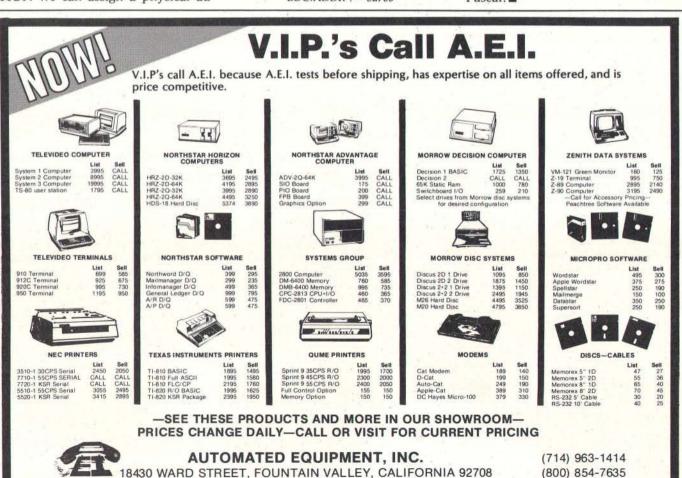
LOC.ADDR := 32766

At this point, LOC.PTR † [0] is a direct reference to the contents of byte location 32766. We can now declare a POKE procedure and a PEEK function (see listing 3b).

As in BASIC, there is one wrinkle to using PEEK and POKE. Because of the two's-complement notation for negative integers, the largest possible positive integer value is 32767, or 2<sup>15</sup>-1. In order to represent a physical address greater than this, you must use a negative integer to get the desired binary number (see table 1).

#### Going Further

You now have enough information to make experiments that will tell you even more about the inside workings of your system, and you may even discover more useful programming tricks. Remember the warning, though: tricky programming may work once, but you can receive a nasty surprise when you change your program, switch systems, or try to use an updated version of UCSD Pascal.



## Apple Analog-to-Digital Conversion in 27 Microseconds

Michael A Seeds, Associate Professor of Astronomy and Harold F Levison Joseph R Grundy Observatory Franklin and Marshall College POB 3003 Lancaster PA 17604

We began designing a computer-controlled data-acquisition system for the Franklin and Marshall College observatory, when suddenly we realized that we would have to build our own A/D (analog-to-digital) circuit board. Most commercially available A/D boards are designed for the S-100 bus or computer buses other than the Apple II. The only board we found specifically designed for the Apple was both expensive (\$395) and very slow (400 milliseconds). At this time, various manufacturers are announcing new A/D boards for the Apple, but these, too, are expensive, and at least one of these has only 8-bit resolution. Our data system required 10-bit accuracy and high-speed performance. The circuit we designed to meet these requirements costs less than \$100. (See table 1.)

#### Circuit Description

The Apple A/D circuit can be divided into four sections. The input section consists of two 741-type operational amplifiers and an AD582 sample/hold amplifier. The op amps accept a signal between 0 and 10 V and provide a zero offset adjustment. The AD582 device follows the input voltage until it receives a control signal indicating that an analog-to-digital conversion is to take place. It then samples the input voltage and holds its output to that voltage for the duration of the conversion. Thus, the AD582 provides a constant voltage (adjustable with gain control) for the conversion process, preventing a rapidly changing input signal from destroying the accuracy of the conversion. The heart of the circuit's second section is an AD571 analog-to-digital converter device, which performs the actual conversion of voltage levels to digital data. (Both the AD571 and the AD582 are

manufactured by Analog Devices, POB 280, Norwood MA 02062.) Section three contains the three-state-output latch devices, a 74125 and a 74LS244. On command from the microprocessor, these connect the output of the AD571 converter to the system data bus. Finally, the fourth section contains a 74LS138 demultiplexer that decodes the address bus input, controlling the actual operation of the A/D circuit through a 7400 quad two-input NAND device and a 7404 hex-inverter package.

The 7400 NAND gates play a critical role in the operation of this circuit. Address signals appear on the Apple II system bus for less than 1 microsecond, but the AD571 converter requires a pulse no shorter than 2 microseconds to initiate a conversion. Expanding the pulse width of this control signal with a flip-flop constructed from a 7400 device satisfied this requirement.

Referring to figure 1, a conversion begins when the

1	Apple protoboard	\$24.00
2	741 op amps	0.80
1	AD582 sample-and-hold amplifier	14.05
1	AD571 analog-to-digital converter	23.00
1	7404 hex inverter	0.25
1	7400 quad dual-input NAND gates	0.22
1	74LS138 demultiplexer	0.99
1	74LS125 tri-state latch	0.89
1	74LS244 tri-state latch	2.95
1	10 K 10-turn potentiometer	10.65
1	10 K 1-turn potentiometer	3.30
	Total	\$81.10

**Table 1:** List of components necessary to build the A/D converter shown in figure 1. The prices given by the author may not be representative of current component prices.

processor writes a datum to hexadecimal memory location C0A0 (assuming the A/D circuit card is plugged into slot two of an Apple). This sends the card select line (DS) into a low state, enabling the 74LS138 demultiplexer to decode the zero value present on the three least-significant lines of the address bus, A<sub>0</sub> to A<sub>2</sub>. Output zero of the 74LS138 (the START line in figure 1) goes low, which, combined with the R/W (READ/WRITE) line already in a low state from the processor write, sets the flip-flop and forces the  $B+\overline{C}$  line high. This tells the AD571 to prepare for a conversion. When it is ready, the converter sends the DR line high, resetting the flip-flop, sending  $B+\overline{C}$  low and initiating the conversion. Thus the addition of the flip-flop permits the AD571 to start a conversion only when it is ready, assuring that the sub-microsecond pulses on the address bus will start a conversion.

The  $\overline{DR}$  line remains high while the AD582 chip is making a conversion—about 25 microseconds. When  $\overline{DR}$  goes low, the conversion is complete and the data is

ready. This  $\overline{DR}$  line could be used to provide an interrupt, but we chose to bring it to the data bus through a three-state latch and allow the computer to test  $\overline{DR}$  repeatedly until it goes low. Because the circuit operates so fast, machine-language programs test  $\overline{DR}$  only twice before it goes low, and BASIC programs do not run fast enough to catch  $\overline{DR}$  while it is still high. Thus, testing  $\overline{DR}$  with a software loop wastes very little time.

#### Operation

When the A/D card is signaled to begin a conversion,

Name of Street	SCHOOL SECTION	_	-	and the same of th	-
Number	Туре	+ 5	GND	-12 V	+ 12 V
IC1	LM741			4	7
IC2	LM741			4	7
IC3	AD582			5	10
IC4	AD571	10		12	
IC5	7404	14	7		
IC6	7400	14	7		
IC7	74LS138	16	8		
IC8	74125	14	7		
IC9	74LS244	20	10		

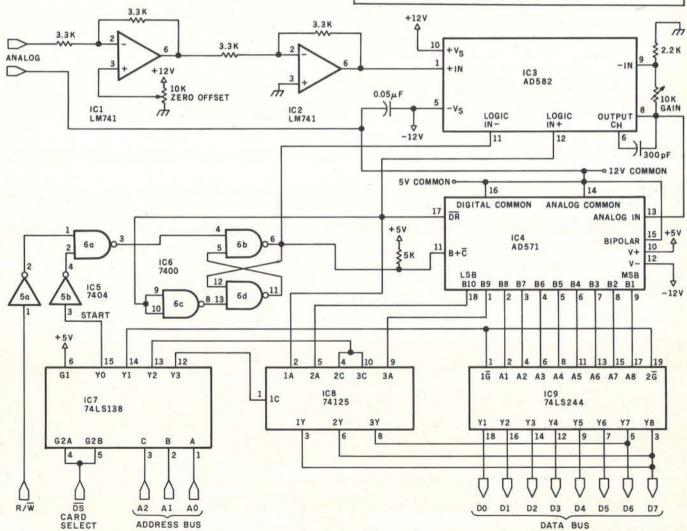


Figure 1: Schematic of the A/D converter built on an Apple II plug-in prototyping card using ordinary soldering techniques. Two special components from Analog Devices comprise the heart of this fast and inexpensive circuit. This circuit can be easily adapted to other computer systems.

the input circuit samples the analog voltage to be converted and holds it constant during the conversion. The A/D device makes the conversion, and once the 10 bits of data are ready, the board signals the computer by pulling DR low. The computer may then read the 8 MSBs (most-significant bits) in 1 byte and the 2 LSBs (leastsignificant bits) in another. If 8-bit resolution is sufficient, the 2 LSBs can be ignored.

Operation from a 6502 machine-language program is accomplished as follows. (Again, we assume the card is in slot 2.) The execution of STA \$C0A0 (write the contents of the accumulator to hexadecimal location COAO) begins a conversion. The computer then checks to see if the data is ready by LDA \$C0A3 (read from C0A3). As soon as

Command 6502 Machine Language BASIC Begin Conversion STA \$COAO POKE 49312,0 Get DR LDA \$COA3 PEEK (49315)\* 8 MSBs LDA \$COA1 PEEK (49313) 2 LSBs LDA \$COA2 PEEK (49314)

\*Unnecessary for BASIC programs

Table 2: Control and status commands for the A/D converter. Note that 2 bytes must be read to get 10-bit resolution. The memory locations specified and the machinelanguage and BASIC instructions are from the original installation on an Apple II.



the eighth bit in this cell goes to 0, the data is ready and the computer can read the 8 MSBs with LDA \$C0A1 and the 2 LSBs with a LDA \$C0A2.

On our board, we found that the fifth bit of location COA2 fluctuated between 0 and 1. When the computer is reading the contents of location COA2, the 6 LSBs are undefined. The computer should recognize these as Os, but that may not always be the case because of variations in the components. The solution is to mask the byte read from location C0A2 with an AND #\$C0 (logical AND with the hexadecimal value C0). This ensures that the 6 low-order bits will be 0. Similarly, the contents of location COA3 can be masked by an AND #\$80 to be sure that only the eighth bit can be a 1.

The A/D board can also be operated from BASIC programs by using a POKE 49312,0 to begin the conversion and PEEK (49313) and PEEK (49314) to read the high- and low-order parts of the data. You must beware, however, of undefined bits in the low-order word. These can cause confusion and limit the board to 8-bit resolution when it is used from a BASIC program. These hexadecimal and BASIC commands are summarized in table 2.

The best arrangement for using the card from a BASIC program uses a short machine-language program to handle the actual conversion and masking. The program shown in listing 1 will assure that no undefined bits confuse the data. The program is relocatable and communicates with other programs via zero page locations FE and FF. The AND instructions mask off undefined bits.

If this subroutine is called from a BASIC program, the two words of data can be combined into a single number by:

X = PEEK (254)\*4 + PEEK (255)/64

Division by 64 is necessary because the 2 LSBs occupy the two highest-order bits of the word in hexadecimal COA2.

Speed

Analog Devices lists the speed of its AD571 chip as 25 µs, typical. Tests of our A/D board indicate that the time from the beginning of a conversion until the data is ready is about 27 µs. The time needed to read the 10 bits of data and store them in memory locations is about

Listing 1: The 6502 machine-language routine called from BASIC that assures that no undefined bits will confuse the data read from the A/D circuit.

8D A0 C0 Begin	STA \$C0A0	Start a conversion
ADA3 C0 Test	LDA \$C0A3	Get DR
29 80	AND #\$80	Mask off undefined bits
D0 F9	BNE Test	Test DR
ADA1 CO	LDA \$COA1	Get 8 bits of data
85 FE	STAZ \$FE	Store in zero page
ADA2C0	LDA \$C0A2	Get 2 bits of data
29 C0	AND #\$C0	Mask off undefined bits
85 FF	STAZ \$FF	Store in zero page
60	RTS	

Figure 2: A 1 kHz signal sampled at 8-bit resolution thirty-one times per cycle. Note that since the circuit described does not accept negative-input signals, the lower half of this signal has been clipped off.

24 μs minimum, so the card can sample the input approximately every 50 µs. The overhead for data handling could be cut to 9 µs by using only the 8 MSBs.

Our operating system must be able to sample the input signal at a minimum of 1000 times per second at the direction of 1-millisecond interrupts from the clock. The speed of our A/D board gives us plenty of time to read the data, modify it as necessary, calculate the next empty address of memory (skipping over page 1 of the high-resolu-

74LS00

\$0.15

74LS74

74LS86

\$0.55

74LS373

\$2.20

tion display), and store the data. The system then waits for the next 1-millisecond interrupt before beginning the next conversion.

Figure 2 illustrates the speed of the card as used in our system. The input signal is a 1 kHz sine wave. The A/D converter accepts only positive voltages, so the negative portion of the sine wave is clipped. With the data-acquisition system free-running, independent of clock interrupts, and accepting only 8-bit resolution, the computer could sample the input signal thirty-one times per cycle.

#### Setup

This circuit has two controls that must be adjusted before the converter is used in any specific application. For example, the prototype (developed under a grant from the National Science Foundation) is used at an observatory to detect the light of a particular star as it disappears behind the moon. To compensate for excessive moonlight that can interfere with the measurements, the system is focused on a moonlit portion of the sky near the target star, and the zero offset control (see the schematic in figure 1) is adjusted until the converter gives a zero reading. The system is then focused on the target star and the gain control is adjusted for a full-scale reading (maximum output corresponds to maximum brightness). This ability to compensate for a variety of input conditions makes the A/D system adaptable to a wide assortment of applications.

LOOK!

MICROACE/

SINCLAIR USERS







Good kit for up grading old

MINI KIT PCB, sound & vision modulator, mem

and de-code chip. Very simple to construct. \$30.00 OR PCB \$6.00 MAIN LSI \$17.00

amusement games

Please make checks and money orders payable to MicroAce or phone your order quoting Master Charge, Visa, Diners Club or American Express number for immediate despatch. Add 6% Tax for Shipments inside California. MicroAce, 1348 East Edinger, Santa Ana, California, Zip Code 92705. Telephone: (714) 547 2526

## PS—A FORTH-Like Threaded Language, Part 1

Valo G Motalygo 1091 Tanland Dr #204 Palo Alto CA 94303

[Editor's Note: Alan Taylor of Computerworld once called the FORTH programming language "not so much a language itself as a hotbed for growing other languages." The PS language described in this article is a new language with its roots in the FORTH hotbed and the concept of subroutine-threaded code (see "Varieties of Threaded Code for Language Implementation" by Terry Ritter and Gregory Walker in the September and October 1980 issues of BYTE). This is an advanced theoretical article that draws heavily on a working knowledge of FORTH. For further information, see "What Is FORTH? A Tutorial Introduction" by John S James, and the other FORTH articles, in the August 1980 BYTE devoted to the language....GW]

The main purpose of a programming system is to facilitate the user's communication with the computer.

I believe that operating systems or programming languages accepting something like conventional text are close to being ideal where the user-computer interface is concerned. All the other advantages or disadvantages of any particular system are "problem-oriented." In other words, what is convenient for one user might be unacceptable for another. Let us consider programming systems that are supposed to be useful for all potential users, beginning with the simplest system of this kind—assembly language.

There are many flaws with assemblers: assembly-language programs are not portable, they are difficult to write and debug, the user must have detailed knowledge of the computer hardware, and so on. However inconvenient it is, an assembly language is still a general-purpose programming system, much as the computer is a general-purpose data-processing device.

On the other hand, designers of high-level languages have to pay for obliterating low-level potential by supporting painful procedures of introducing assembler subroutines into a high-level program.

Thus, the problem with low-level languages is that they are not convenient to use; the problem with high-level languages is that they cannot be considered general-purpose programming systems because of their lack of low-level capabilities and their tendency to force programming structures that might not be optimal for the problem at hand.

## The multilevel approach to programming has enriched FORTH with many interesting features.

FORTH is a good example of a multilevel system where this conflict is partially resolved. The multilevel approach to programming has enriched FORTH with many interesting features (see the article "What Is FORTH? A Tutorial Introduction" by John S James on page 100 of the August 1980 BYTE).

The principal idea of FORTH is to use a set of generalpurpose low-level subroutines for encoding new ones, which can be further used for introducing more sophisticated programs. To implement this simple idea, FORTH provides the user with a set of tools, briefly described below.

FORTH maintains a dictionary where every subroutine is stored with its name and either an object code or a sequence of pointers to other subroutines in the dictionary. A dictionary entry is called a *word* and the address of a word in the dictionary is called a *word pointer*. In some FORTH systems, the sequence of the word pointers is preceded by a short piece of object code that executes (or "chains") the words being pointed to. A dictionary entry also contains the address of the previous word to facilitate searching for a word in the dictionary.

The low-level words in FORTH are stack operations like DUP (duplicate the number on the top of the stack), DROP, SWAP, + (add the two numbers on the stack), AND, OR, NOT, and @ (pronounced fetch and

#### About the Author

Valo G Motalygo is on the staff of Friends Amis Inc, involved with the Quasar hand-held computer, and is currently working on an implementation of P5. meaning replace an address on the top of the stack with its contents). All the stack operations are described more thoroughly in the "FORTH Glossary" (August 1980 BYTE, page 186).

The stack operations can be considered an expanded instruction set. Data can be introduced and accessed with the help of words like VARIABLE, CONSTANT, { ." } (pronounced dot-quote and meaning compile and type an ASCII string), &X (push ASCII code of X onto the parameter stack), etc. [Remember that BYTE uses braces to delineate certain FORTH words and phrases; see the PS Syntax text box for more details....GW]

## It is easy to write programs in FORTH, but it is a pain in the neck to program in FORTH's assembler.

A programmer can define new words through the low-level ones or through the previously defined words, using such auxiliary tools as the control structures { IF...ELSE...ENDIF }, { BEGIN...AGAIN }, { BEGIN...UNTIL }, { DO...LOOP }, etc.

FORTH also has the capability of defining new words in the assembly language of the computer FORTH is running on. These words can be executed or used in high-level definitions as other words are used. Unfortunately, FORTH's assembler does not allow many of the facilities used while defining high-level words. For example, stack manipulations (DUP, DROP, SWAP, etc) are not supported, and no FORTH words can be mixed with the assembler code.

It is easy to write programs in FORTH itself, but it is a pain in the neck to program in FORTH's assembler. This is because you must abandon the capabilities of the high level and descend to an entirely new language—one that significantly differs from conventional assemblers, as well as from FORTH itself.

The reason why FORTH's assembler is not an organic part of FORTH is that these languages have different outputs: executable object code (for the FORTH assembler), and word pointers that must be chained to get executed (for FORTH itself). One way to resolve this conflict is a FORTH-like system that generates only object code without generating the word pointers. This two-part article describes the structure of a simple system of this kind, called PS (for Programming System).

#### Introduction to PS

Let us consider a programming system that is able to accept the following text:

ORIGIN xxxx nn nnnn nn nnnn ... RUN yyyy

The words nn and nnnn represent 8- and 16-bit hexadecimal numbers. When a 16-bit number is compiled, the

compilation address (also called *code pointer*) is incremented by 2. When an 8-bit number is compiled, the compilation address is incremented by 1.

ORIGIN is a special word that executes at compilation time. It takes the next word (xxxx) from the text, converts it to a 16-bit number, and sets the compilation address equal to this number.

RUN is another special word; it takes the next word (yyyy), converts it to a 16-bit number, and calls a subroutine at the address given by this number.

This primitive system has only one significant flaw: it is not very convenient to write programs directly in object code. But let us disregard the lack of convenience momentarily and think of an initial PS implementation. The compilation process operates as follows:

- 1. Read the next word from the text.
- 2. If it is a number, push it into the code and go to 1.
- 3. If it is a special word, execute it and go to 1.

The system will be more convenient with more special words defined. One such example is LABEL (which is used as { LABEL < name> } ). It stores the word < name> together with the current compilation address into the dictionary.

We are considering a FORTH-like system that has a dictionary with all the necessary information about the special words. That is, now that the word LABEL is introduced, the PS dictionary contains three words: ORIGIN, RUN, and LABEL. The word LABEL allows the use of names instead of numbers in some situations.

Our system must be able to distinguish among several kinds of words: special words like ORIGIN or LABEL; numbers; and labels, which are replaced with the number

#### PS Syntax

PS, like FORTH, uses punctuation in some of its words, which makes representing them in text a difficult problem. To decrease the chance of confusion while trying not to clutter text unnecessarily, we will sparingly use braces, {}, to isolate the character string within as a PS word or phrase. Braces will be used only under the following situations:

- when the material being quoted is a phrase of PS words (eg:
   26 LOAD } or { 3 5 + } )
- with the PS words { , } (comma), { : } (colon), { ; } (semicolon), { ! } (exclamation point), { ' } (single quote mark), { " } (double quote mark), { [ } (left bracket), and { ] } (right bracket)
- with any word using punctuation marks (eg: { ." })

All other PS words will be set apart by a space on either side of the word. So, in this article, braces will always signal a PS word or phrase. The braces are not part of the word or phrase, and PS words will never use braces within the body of a figure or listing....GW

assigned to the label. We will use the phrase "value of the word" or the shorthand notation V to denote the current compilation address of the word, as stored in the dictionary with the word.

The new PS compilation process is:

- 1. Read the next word.
- 2. If it is a number, push it into the code and go to 1.
- 3. If it is a special word, execute it and go to 1.
- 4. If it is a label, push V into the code and go to 1.

The next step is to introduce undefined labels to allow forward references. If PS hits a name that is not in the dictionary, it assumes that the name's value will be defined later by LABEL. Meanwhile, PS makes a fake entry for this name with the value of the word, V, temporarily set to the current compilation address, also compiling 0000 into the code area instead of some real value (see figure 1a).

If PS hits an undefined label for the second time, it compiles the address of the fake entry (ie: the address of the previous reference to the undefined label) into the code area and sets V to the current code pointer decremented by 2, linking locations where the undefined label is used (see figure 1b).

When the LABEL statement is encountered, it must determine whether the word being defined has been used before. If it has, LABEL replaces the linked dummy pointers pointed to by the fake V with the value of the current code pointer. After this is done, V is also set to the value of the current code pointer, resolving the forward reference and turning the fake entry into the real one (see figure 1c).

## It is more convenient to link and resolve forward references if the dictionary is separated from the code.

In general, PS links forward references to each other and to the value of the undefined word, with LABEL resolving forward references by storing the current code pointer in the locations linked by PS. If the word NEW is compiled at the address *cccc*, the resolved references appear as in figure 1c. The technique used here is essentially identical to that used by many one-pass assemblers and compilers.

It is more convenient to link and resolve forward references if the dictionary is separated from the code. This is because when PS hits a new word, a fake entry for this word is created before the space required to hold the code of the undefined word is known. This is very different from FORTH, which requires that every word be defined before it is used.

#### A More Sophisticated PS

This system has to distinguish between special words,

numbers, defined labels, and undefined labels. Let us assume that the type of the word (T) is stored in the dictionary with the name and its value. The new version of PS is then as follows:

- 1. Read the next word.
- 2. If it is a number, push it into the code and go to 1.
- 3. If it is an old word, check its type:

If T = special, execute and go to 1.

If T = defined, push the value of the word (V) into the code area and go to 1.

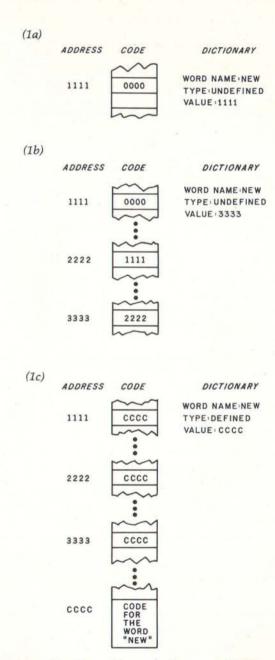


Figure 1: Handling of forward references in PS. Figure 1a shows what happens when the word NEW is first encountered as an undefined word. Figure 1b shows several occurrences of the word NEW linked together. When the word NEW is finally defined (by use of the word LABEL), the address of NEW is put into its dictionary listing and into the previous references to it.

If T = undefined, link the reference as described above and go to 1.

4. If it is a new word (ie: not encountered before): Make a new entry (that is, add this word to the dictionary), set the type to "undefined," set V to the code pointer, push 0000 into the code, and go to 1.

Let us introduce another special word "-> " (pronounced "jump to" and used as { -> < name> } ). This word compiles a jump to the address corresponding to the word < name> .

Now that labels can be compiled by the special word —> , we can interpret the nonspecial words as names of subroutines that are to be compiled as JSR V, where JSR is a "jump to subroutine" instruction and V is the address of the subroutine. (We assume a 6502-based system here. You would substitute the appropriate machine-language instruction for systems based on other microprocessors.) So the principal idea of FORTH (ie: building programs from previously defined subroutines) is fully implemented now that the words LABEL and —> have been introduced.

Our system will be more useful if it can execute the compiled words. To switch PS from compilation to execute mode, we can introduce two special words: { [ } (left bracket), which enables the execute mode, and { ] } (right bracket), which enables the compile mode.

PS with the execute and compile modes looks as follows:

- 1. Read the next word.
- 2. If it is a number (this is discussed in more detail below).
- 3. If it is an old word in compile mode, check its type: If T = defined, compile JSR V and go to 1.
  - If T = undefined, compile JSR (link), link it as described above, and go to 1.

If T = special, execute it and go to 1.

4. If it is an old word in execute mode, check its type:

If T = defined, execute it and go to 1.

If T = undefined, print an error message, go to 1.

If T = special, execute it and go to 1.

If it is a new word in compile mode:
 Make an entry, set the type to "undefined," compile

Make an entry, set the type to "undefined," compile JSR 0000, go to 1.

If it is a new word in execute mode, print an error message, go to 1.

An inquisitive reader now has at least two questions: what about arithmetic operations with labels, and what should happen to numbers?

The problem with numbers is that in one mode we want them to be compiled into the code; in another mode we want them to be pushed onto the parameter stack. The problem with arithmetic expressions is that we want addresses to be computed at compilation time.

The solution for both problems is to consider the compiled code as the parameter stack. That is, at run time we can push parameters into the free memory that follows



the compiled code. To keep track of the stack entries, we can increment (or decrement) the same code pointer used at compilation time. If the stack is used correctly, the code is not destroyed. Or we can check before every stack operation to make sure that the compiled code is never destroyed.

We will say that a number is pushed onto the parameter stack or pushed into the code or compiled whenever the number is stored in the location pointed to by the current code pointer. Then, in execute mode, numbers can be pushed into the code and added, multiplied, divided, etc, by the words + , - , / , and \* . In compile mode, a number can be compiled with a preceding code that pushes the number onto the parameter stack at run time. This is done by the words PSHN (push number) and NUMBER, which will be discussed in part 2.

The use of the free space after the compiled code as a parameter stack adds much to the simplicity and flexibility of PS.

#### Low-Level Programming in PS

Let us assume that we have implemented PS with all the special words and stack operations described earlier. Let us also suppose that all the necessary subroutines are written in conventional assembly language, like that of the 6502 microprocessor, and are represented in the PS dictionary (ie: their names and addresses are stored in the PS dictionary with the assignment of the appropriate

Later, when speaking of the computer or the assembler, we mean the computer PS is running on and its assembler. We will also assume that the computer has a stack pointer for maintaining the computer stack and that the JSR instruction leaves the return address on the computer stack, just as it is done in the 6502. If there is no hardware stack, software can be written to simulate one.

Now, we will reexamine the simplest case—when PS is in execute mode with only numbers being compiled. If we want to compile an address or a 16-bit signed integer, we simply type in the number with either a leading zero (for positive numbers) or a minus sign (for negative numbers). Examples are 0x, 0xx, 0xxx, 0xxxx, -x, -xx, -xxx, and -xxxx. (Because PS accepts undefined words, it needs a way to distinguish numbers.) If we want to compile an instruction code or an 8-bit number, we can say # xx, where # is a special word that converts xx to an 8-bit number and pushes it into the code.

Our system will be more convenient if we introduce two more auxiliary words: CONST and BCONST. These are used as { CONST < name > nnnn } and { BCONST < name > # nn }, where nnnn and nn represent 16- and 8-bit numbers, respectively.

CONST (constant) makes a new entry in the PS dictionary for the < name > and compiles code that will push nnnn into the code at run time.

BCONST (byte constant) acts similarly, pushing an 8-bit number into the code at run time. The special word # is used with BCONST to emphasize the difference between CONST and BCONST. BCONST is used basically to compile 1 byte of object code. Thus, we can define the instruction set of the computer as a set of byte constants with whatever mnemonics we like. For example, on the 6502:

> BCONST JSR # 20 **BCONST JMP # 4C BCONST RTS # 60**

allow use of the mnemonics for the instructions "jump to subroutine," "jump via direct addressing," and "return from subroutine," instead of hexadecimal numbers 20, 4C, and 60. Also, naming the Boolean constants:

#### **CONST TRUE 01** CONST FALSE 0

makes a program more readable.

To handle variables, the word VAR is used as { VAR < name > nnnn }. When VAR is executed, it creates a new entry for the word < name > and compiles object code that pushes the address of the memory location following this code onto the parameter stack at run time. The number nnnn is compiled by the text interpreter and is used to initialize the contents of the variable. One-byte variables can be defined {  $VAR < name > # nn }$ .

A special word " (quote) is used as { " aaaaaaa" }, where aaaaaaa is a string of ASCII characters. The first quote compiles the following string preceded by its byte count. The second quote terminates the string. The space after the first quote is required so the text interpreter can identify quote as a word in its own right.

Strings can be defined in PS as follows: { VAR < name > " < some text > " }. When the word < name > is executed, the address of the string is pushed onto the parameter stack.

Arrays can be defined with the help of a special word called ARRAY, used as { ARRAY < name > nnnn }. When the word < name > executes, it pushes the address of the nnnn bytes, allocated for the array, onto the stack.

This completes part 1 of this article. In part 2, we will look at examples of low-level and high-level code in PS, and add a PS dictionary that includes some of the more technical details of the language.

#### Acknowledgments

I want to thank the programmers and management of Friends Amis Inc for their help and support in carrying out this work, especially Jim Houha and Rick Greicar, who nearly rewrote the manuscript; Victor Eliashberg of VARIAN Associates, who helped me realize the significance of hardware-software relationships; Anya Kroth of the University of California at Santa Cruz for her sharp remarks and kind criticism; Dave Boulton, FORTH consultant and member of the editorial review board of the FORTH Interest Group, and Bill Wilkinson of Optimized Systems Software, who made this work more understandable. Samuel Feldman of Hewlett-Packard made this work more understandable for the author himself.

## **System Notes**

## Recursive Procedures for the 6502 Microprocessor

Dr Phillip W Dennis, 153141/2 Larch Ave, Lawndale CA 90260

In recursive applications, the limited stack size of MOS Technology's 6502 8-bit microprocessor is a drawback. Due to the 6502's stack being restricted to one page (256 bytes starting at location 256, or page one of memory), subroutine calls are limited to a maximum of 128 levels. If the stack is used for temporary storage (or the recursive procedure calls other subroutines), then the depth of recursion possible is even less. Conversely, the Motorola 6800 microprocessor has a 16-bit stack pointer and the ability to locate the stack anywhere in memory.

Recently, I was confronted with this restriction during a conversion of S Tucker Taft's M6800 LISP interpreter to the 6502. (See reference 1.)

The stack-management routines in this "System Note" are based upon the 6800 routines in Mr Taft's article. The

major difference is that the 6800 can relocate its stack rapidly via the TXS instruction, while the 6502 must perform a slower 256-byte move of the stack page to main memory.

The technique for carrying out 6502 recursive procedures requires the procedure to detect two conditions—the overflow of the stack and the underflow of the stack. To detect overflow, each call to the recursive procedure must be accompanied by a check of the stack pointer. If the recursive procedure requires a certain number of bytes of stack storage per call (STKMIN), then a call to the procedure when the stack pointer is within STKMIN bytes of the stack top results in a stack overflow. At this point, code is executed to move the current stack to main memory, pointers are saved to point to the

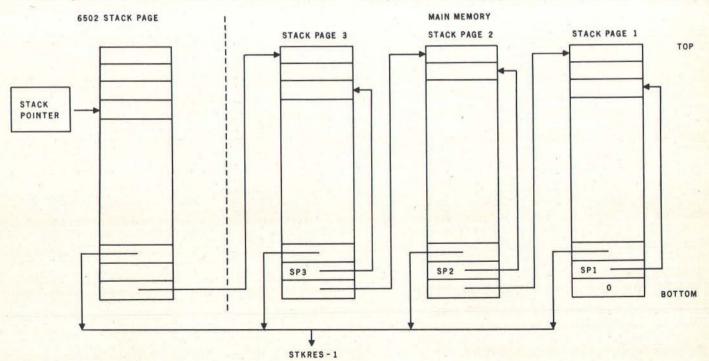


Figure 1: Typical stack configuration during execution of a recursive procedure that uses the stack-management routines. When the normal 256-byte stack page (page one of the 6502 memory space) is full, the contents are moved to another part of memory, freeing an additional 256 bytes of stack space. If the stack pointer returns to the bottom of the current stack page, the stack-restore routine (STKRES) moves the previous stack page (if any) back from main memory to page one, where it is treated as the current stack. The value of the stack pointer at the time that page was moved to main memory (stored as SP1, SP2, etc) is also restored.

area where the stack was moved, and the stack pointer is reinitialized to the bottom of page one.

Detection of a stack underflow normally occurs in only one instance—when the recursive procedure is returning to a level with a return address located in the portion of the stack that was moved to main memory. It is the responsibility of the underflow-detection routine to restore the stack from main memory. One way to detect the underflow condition is to check the stack pointer prior to every return from the recursive procedure, and if an underflow is detected, branch to a stack-restoring routine. This method is slow, tedious to code, and wasteful of precious memory.

Fortunately, there's a more elegant way to detect underflow. This is done by initializing the bytes at the bottom of the 6502 stack to point to a stack-restore routine. Thus, a return executed at the moment of underflow actually returns to the stack-restore routine, whose function is to restore the stack to the state prior to its move to main memory. This state can be represented by the value of the stack pointer at the moment it was moved to main memory and a pointer to the previously moved stack page. Figure 1 shows the memory configuration at a typical moment of execution.

Note that the implementation presented here assumes a memory-management scheme in which the stack pages in main memory are allocated from the low end of memory in increasing order, while all other data is allocated starting at the high end of memory in decreasing order. The pointers to these boundaries (figure 2) are stored at sym-

Listing 1: Assembly-language stack-management routines for recursive 6502 procedures: STKINIT initializes the special stack; STKCHK checks for stack overflow; STKRES, executed at stack underflow, restores the previous stack to page one of the 6502 memory.

```
:LIST
1010 *///
1020 *///
            STACK MANAGEMENT
            PACKAGE FOR RECURSIVE
1030 #///
            6502 PROCEDURES.
1050 *///
            BY P.W. DENNIS
 1070 *///
            SYMBOLIC LABELS -
 1080 *///
 1090 #///
            (TOP) := POINTER TO
 1100 *///
            DATA AT HIMEM (NEXT):= POINTER TO
 1110 #///
1120 *///
1130 *///
                    PREV STACK
 1140 #///
                    PAGE.
 1150 $///
            LOMEM := INITIAL LOC.
1160 *///
                    FOR 1 ST
STACK MOVE.
 1170 $///
 1180 $///
            MEMFUL: = MEMORY FULL
 1190 #///
                    ERROR EXIT
 1200 *///
            STKMIN: = STACK SPACE
 1210 *///
                    REQUIRED BY
                    THE RECURSIVE
 1220 *///
 1230 *///
                    PROCEDURE
 1240 *///
 1260 *
 1270 #
 1290 #///
 1300 *///
            STACK INITIALIZATION
 1310 *///
 1320 *///
            PLACE IN LINE AS FIRST
 1330 *///
            INSTRUCTIONS OF
1340 *///
           PROGRAM
1350 *///
1370 *
1380
            LDX #LOMEM
 1390
            STX NEXT
                        TO LOW END
                        DE MEMORY FOR
           LDX /LOMEM
1400
                      : 1 ST STACK MOVE
1410
           STX NEXT+1
 1420 #
1430
           LDX /STKRES-1 : INIT STACK "BOTTOM"
                          TO POINT TO
1440
           STX $1FC
            LDX #STKRES-1
                          STACK RESTORE
 1450
1460
            STX $1FR
                          ROUTINE
                          AND INIT
1470
           LDX #$FA
 1480
                          STACK POINTER
1490 *
1510 *///
1520 *///
           STACK CHECK ROUTINE
                                 111
1530 *///
1540 *///
            JSR STKCHK AS 1 ST
1550 *///
            INSTRUCTION OF A
            RECURSIVE PROCEDURE.
1560 #///
1570 *///
1580 *////
1590
1600 STKCHK .EQ #
```

```
1610 *
                        ; CHECK STACK FOR OVERFLOW
1620
            TSX
            CPX #STKMIN : ENOUGH SPACE ?
1630
                          NO, GO SAVE STACK
1640
            BCC STKSAV
1650
                          YES, JUST RETURN
            RTS
1660 $
1670 STKSAV
           .EQ #
1680 *
            LDY NEXT
1690
                          SAVE LINK
            STY $1FE
1700
                          TO
1710
            LDY NEXT+1
                          STACK PAGE IN
1720
            STY $1FF
                          MAIN MEMORY.
1730
                        ; SKIP UP TO NEXT PAGE
1740
            TNY
            CPY TOP+1
                          CHECK FOR COLLISION WITH
1750
1760
                          STUFF AT HIGH END OF MEMORY
1770 *
                        ; NO COLLISION, GO MOVE STACK.
            BCC STKSV1
1780
                        ; GO TELL BAD NEWS.
1790
            JMP MEMFUL
1800 *
1810 STKSV1
           .EQ 8
1820 *
            STY NEXT+1
                          SAVE POINTER
SKIP OVER CURRENT
1830
1840
            TNY
                          RETURN ADDRESS
1850
            INX
1860
            STX $1FD
                          AND SAVE CURRENT STACK POINTER.
1870 #
                        ; INDEX FOR 256 BYTE MOVE
            LDY #0
1880
1890 STKSV2 LDA $100, Y
1900
            STA (NEXT), Y
1910
            DEY
1920
            BNE STKSV2
1930
            PLA
1940
                        : NOW SET UP RETURN TO CALLER
1950
            STA $1F9
1940
            PLA
1970
            STA $1FA
1980
            LDX #$F8
                        ; RESET STACK POINTER TO POINT
1990
            TXS
                          TO BOTTOM OF STACK ($FA) AFTER RETURN
2000
            RTS
                          AND RETURN.
2010
2030 $///
                                   111
2040 $///
            STACK RESTORE ROUTINE
2050 *///
2070 #
2080 STKRES .EQ *
2090 *
2100
            LDY #0
                        : INDEX FOR 256 BYTE MOVE.
           LDA (NEXT), Y
2120
            STA $100, Y
2130
            DEY
            BNE STKRS1
2150 *
2160
            LDA $1FE
                        : RESTORE LINK
            STA NEXT
                          TO NEXT
                        ;
2180
            LDA $1FF
                          STACK PAGE
                        : IN MAIN MEMORY
2190
            STA NEXT+1
2200
                        : RESTORE OLD
2210
           LDX $1FD
            TXS
                        : STACK POINTER
                        : AND RETURN.
```

bolic locations NEXT and TOP, respectively.

Also, this implementation does not assume that stack pages in main memory are page aligned (ie: the stack area starts on a page boundary). If they were page aligned, the low byte of NEXT would always be 0. This would free an extra byte of stack space and simplify the STKCHK and

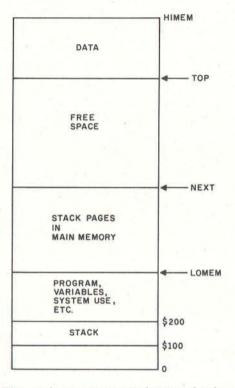


Figure 2: This stack-management technique, developed on the Apple II, assumes system-memory management as shown here.

STKRES routines by deleting the code that refers to the low byte of NEXT.

Finally, note that if an application requires several recursive procedures, then STKMIN should be marked as:

$$STKMIN = max {STKMIN1, ..., STKMINN}$$

where STKMIN, is the stack storage required by the *i*th recursive procedure. Alternatively, to avoid wasting time, program the STKCHK routine to check a table of STKMINs indexed by the Y register. The calling procedure identifies itself as the caller by setting the Y register to point to the appropriate table entry. Line 1630 in listing 1 would then be replaced by:

### TXA CMP MINTAB,Y

The stack-management routines written on an Apple II using the S-C II assembler are given in listing 1. (The S-C assembler is available from S-C Software, POB 5537, Richardson TX 75080.)■

### Reference

 Taft, S Tucker. "The Design of an M6800 LISP Interpreter." August 1979 BYTE, pages 132-152. Reprinted with complete 6800 assembly-language code for LISP interpreter as Document 112 in the BYTE Nybbles Library, now out of print.

## IS YOUR North Star OUT OF SORTS?

### INCREASE YOUR BASIC'S SORTING POWER OVER 1800%!

N\*SORT is easy to use and will perform sorts on one and two dimensional or string arrays using optional sort keys. For example, to alphabetize A\$:

10 A\$ = "ZYXWVUTS" REM Define String 20 SRT A\$,LEN(A\$),1 REM Sort A\$

N\*SORT interfaces to any release 4 or later North Star Basic and can be yours for ONLY \$89 plus \$1.50 shipping

Calif. Res. add 6% tax.
Send check VISA or M/C
Complete Brochure Available

**34** Software Systems

1269 Rubio Vista Road, Altadena, Calif. 91001 (213) 791-3202 FOR INTERFACING TO: sensors, transducers, analog signals, solenoids, relays, lamps, pumps, AC motors, DC motors, stepper motors, keyboards, displays, 488 GPIB.

ADDITIONAL FEATURES: 6800 MPU, counter/fimer, fail safe battery back up

WINTEK

WINTEK

Circle 393 on inquiry card.



Circle 208 on inquiry card.



## **META TECHNOLOGIES**

26111 Brush Avenue, Euclid Ohio 44132 CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-321-3552 TO ORDER IN OHIO, call (216) 289-7500 (COLLECT)



THINGS TO DO WITH YOUR PERSONAL COMPUTER

333 pages

\$7.95

333 pages, written in simple terms, of "what-to-do" and "how-to-do-it". Suitable not only for microcomputers, but for programmable calculators as well. Includes program listings, formulas, a glossary of computer terms and more! Definitely a MUST BUY!

### A PARTIAL LIST OF APPLICATIONS

Astrology Income Tax Speed Reading Personality Test Statistical Analysis Logic Circuit Analysis

Real Estate Evaluation Test Your Typing Speed Finances & Investments Biorythm **Energy Efficiency** Antenna Design

Letter Writing Recipe Index/Calculator

Carpenter and Mechanic's Helper General Purpose Clock Timer

### "OTHER MYSTERIES" **VOLUME III**

by Dennis Kitsz

Call now and place your order for this new book, "THE CUSTOM TRS-80™ & OTHER MYSTERIES", from IJG, Inc. More than 300 pages, with over 60 photographs, of projects for the hardware hobbyist. Includes schematics, PC layouts, software driver code, etc. for such do-it-yourself undertakings as high resolution graphics, reverse video, real-time clock/calender, music synthesis, ROM/RAM additions and more!

THE CUSTOM TRS-80™ . . . . . \$29.00 CALL FOR AVAILABILITY

### MICROPARAPHERNALIA **NEWDOS by APPARAT**

NEWDOS/80 by Apparat . . . . . . \$149.95 NEWDOS+ to NEWDOS/80 UPGRADE . . . . CALL NEWDOS + with ALL UTILITIES 35-track ..... \$69.95

BOOKS

40-track ..... \$79.95

TRS-80TM DISK

AND OTHER MYSTERIES . . \$19.95 MICROSOFT™ BASIC DECODED \$29.95 Let your TRS-80<sup>™</sup> Teach You **ASSEMBLY** LANGUAGE

REMSOFT's unique package, "INTRODUCTION TO TRS-80" ASSEMBLY PROGRAMMING" includes ten 45-minute lessons on audio cassettes, a display program for each lesson providing illustra-tion & reinforcement, and a text book on TRS-80® Assembly Language Programming. Includes useful routines to access keyboard, video, printer and ROM. Requires 16K - Level II, Model I.

REMASSEM-1 ..... \$69.95 FOR DISK SYSTEMS ..... \$74.95

Let Your TRS-80™ Teach You

### ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE DISK I/O TECHNIQUES

REMSOFT does it again! REMDISK-1 is a concise, capsulated supplement to REMASSEM-1. Package consists of two 45-minute lessons on audio cassettes, and display programs providing illustration and reinforcement. Provides specific track and sector I/O techniques, and sequential and random file access methods and routines.

REMDISK-1 ..... \$29.95

Let Your TRS-80™ Test Itself With

### THE FLOPPY DOCTOR & MEMORY DIAGNOSTIC

by DAVE STAMBAUGH

A complete checkup for your Model I. THE FLOPPY DOCTOR completely checks every sector of 35- or 40-track disk drives. Tests motor speed, head positioning, controller functions, status bits and provides complete error logging. THE MEMORY DIAGNOSTIC checks for proper write/read refresh executability and explusivity. write/read, refresh, executability and exclusivity of all address locations. Includes both diagnostics and complete instruction manual. SYSTEM DIAGNOSTICS . . . . \$19.95

An improved version of the SYSTEM DIAGNOSTICS above. Designed for single or double density, 35-, 40-, 77-, or 80track disk drives. Includes new and modified tests. Features THE FLOPPY DOCTOR, Version 3.0.

SYSTEM DIAGNOSTICS-V3., \$24.95

Single Sided, Soft-Sectored 51/4-inch, (for TRS-80TM) Mini-floppy

## DISKETTES \$21 95 box of 10

### PLAIN JANE™

These are factory fresh, absolutely first quality (no seconds!) mini-floppies. They are complete with envelopes, labels and writeprotect tabs in a shrink-wrapped box.

PLAIN JANETM Diskettes ..... \$ 21.95 10 boxes of 10 . . . (each box)\$21.50

### PLAIN JANE™ Gold

Introducing MTC's premium generic diskette. Single-Sided, Soft-Sectored, DOUBLE-DENSITY, 51/4-inch diskettes with reinforcing HUB-RINGS. Individually 100% ERROR-FREE certified. Invest in GOLD!

PLAIN JANETM Gold .....\$25.95

### VERBATIM'S PREMIUM DISKETTES DATALIFE"

Seven data-shielding improvements mean greater durability and longer data life. These individually, 100% error-free certified diskettes feature thicker oxide coating, longer-lasting lubricant, improved liner, superior polishing and more! Meets or exceeds IBM, Shugart, ANSI, ECMA and ISO standards.

VERBATIM DATALIFETM DISKETTES 51/4-inch (box of 10)

MD525-01 \$26.95 10 boxes of 10 .... (each box)\$25.95

8-inch FLOPPIES

Double-Density, FD34-8000 . \$43.95

## 'RINGS' & **THINGS**

HUB RING KIT for 51/4" disks \$10.95
HUB RING KIT for 8" disks\$12.95
REFILLS (50 Hub Rings) \$ 5.95
CLEANING KIT for 51/4" drives \$24.95
51/4-inch diskette case
5 1/4-inch File Box for
50 diskettes \$24.95
8 inch File Box for 50 diskettes\$29.95

TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corporation. DATALIFE is a trademark of VERBATIM. PLAIN JANE, AIDS-I, AIDS-III, CALCS-III, CALCS-IV, MERGE-III are trademarks of MTC.

© 1981 by Metatechnologies Corporation, Inc.

MOST ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN ONE BUSINESS DAY

Products damaged in transit will be exchanged.

PRICES IN EFFECT October 1, 1981 THRU October 31, 1981.

Prices, Specifications, and Offerings subject to change without notice. 8110

### WE ACCEPT

- · VISA
- MASTER CHARGE
- · CHECKS
- MONEY ORDERS
- . C.O.D.
- Add \$3.00 for shipping & handling
- •\$3.00 EXTRA for C.O.D. Ohio residents add 6½% sales tax.

### **MISCELLANEOUS**

### TRS-80 Color Computer ROMs

Eigen Systems will take any Color BASIC or Extended Color BASIC program for the TRS-80 Color Computer and transfer it from cassette to a ROM (read-only memory) that plugs into the Color Computer's external port. Prices start at \$45. Contact Eigen Systems, POB 10234, Austin TX 78766, [512] 837-4665.

Circle 500 on inquiry card.

### An Expandable Microprocessor Trainer

The Omnibyte Trainer 1 microprocessor training module can be expanded from a simple teaching unit to a complete disk-based system. The main board of this twoboard system contains a Motorola MC6808 microprocessor, 1.25 K bytes of programmable memory, provisions for up to 4 K bytes of PROM (programmable read-only memory), and onboard input/output capability. This board can function as a standalone computer. The trainer-interface board features an 8-digit display, keyboard encoder, command and data keys, and a hexadecimal keypad. A 2 K-byte monitor program and hardware trace circuitry are also included. Optionally available are parallel and serial interfaces, a data-rate generator, and expansion-card connectors. The Trainer 1 package contains a manual, all data sheets, schematics, monitor source-code listing, and a book on microprocessors. Prices range from \$349.95 to \$526.45. Contact Omibyte Corporation, 245 W Roosevelt Rd, Building 1-5, West Chicago IL 60185, (312) 231-6880.

Circle 502 on inquiry card.

### Powerful Word Processor for the Apple

The Executive Secretary works with 40- or 80-column screens interchangeably, displays lowercase, and features a real shift key. The Executive Secretary also features page numbering and headers, file merge and unmerge, block operations, automatic insertion of full phrases for user-defined abbreviation, automatic envelope addressing, card-file system, IF and relational commands for conditional printing based on the contents of a data base, file chaining and nesting, and the ability to interface with Data Factory, Information Master, and VisiCalc files. It also permits keyboard input dur-

ing print operation; right- and leftjustified tabs; interface with California Computer Systems' clock board for time stamping of documents; embedded or external printer commands: character. word, and line insert, replace or delete; selective or global search and replace; a built-in interface to the Haves Micromodem II; menudriven operation; and a manual. The Executive Secretary costs \$250. For details, contact Aurora Systems Inc., 2040 E Washington Ave, Madison WI 53704, (608) 249-5875

Circle 501 on inquiry card.

### Heath/Zenith Systems Sourcebook

The Information Center Sourcebook is a guide for Heath/Zenith computer-system users who are interested in compatible products from sources other than Heath/Zenith. The Sourcebook features sections for hardware, software, printed matter, and business-applications software, as well as listings of dealers and service centers. It is available for \$20 from the Information Center, 642-A W Rhapsody, San Antonio TX 78216, (512) 340-1561.

Circle 503 on inquiry card.

### An Analysis of the Courseware Market

The 1981 Courseware Market Report is a reference book for companies and institutions preparing educational software. The report contains information on the creation and distribution of courseware and a competitive analysis of courseware materials. Market statistics, hardware and courseware suppliers, discussions of programming, and speculations on the future for computers in education are some of the topics covered in the study. The 1981 Courseware Market Report is available for \$175 from Shotwell and Associates, 44 Montgomery St, Suite 505, San Francisco CA 94104, (415) 956-2273. Circle 504 on inquiry card.

### Where Do New Products Items Come From?

The information printed in the new products pages of BYTE is obtained from "new product" or "press release" copy sent by the promoters of new products. If in our judgment the information might be of interest to the personal computing experimenters and homebrewers who read BYTE, we print it in some form. We openly solicit releases and photos from manufacturers and suppliers to this marketplace. The information is printed more or less as a first-in first-out queue, subject to occasional priority modifications. While we would not knowingly print untrue or inaccurate data, or data from unreliable companies, our capacity to evaluate the products and companies appearing in the "What's New?" feature is necessarily limited. We therefore cannot be responsible for product quality or company performance.

### MISCELLANEOUS

### Rockwell's 68000

Rockwell International's Electronics Devices Division has unveiled the R68000 16-bit microprocessor. The device addresses up to 16 megabytes, has more than 1000 instructions, and can process 8-, 16-, or 32-bit data. The R68000 can be sampled in 4 and 6 MHz versions; an 8 MHz version is under development.

Additional devices in the R68000 family will include a peripheral controller, a memory manager, a DMA (direct memory access) controller, and a multiprotocol communications controller.

The price for the 4 MHz R68000 is \$210, the 6 MHz version is \$220, and the projected cost of the 8 MHz device is \$250. Contact Rockwell International. Electronic Devices Division, 3310 Miraloma Ave, POB 3669, Anaheim CA 92803, (714) 632-2321.

Circle 505 on inquiry card.

### FORTH on a ROM

Martin Schaaf's full Z80 fig-FORTH on a ROM (read-only memory) replaces the BASIC ROM in the TRS-80 Model I. A screen editor, 8080/Z80 assemblers, and a metacompiler that reproduces FORTH from high-level code are included. The price is \$250 from Martin Schaaf, POB 1001, Daly City CA 94017.

Circle 508 on inquiry card.

### 48 K-Byte Board for the Atari

The MM48001 is a 48 K-byte programmable-memory board for the Atari 400. It makes Atari 800 software compatible with the 400. The board costs \$299. Contact Intec, Suite 111, 3387 Del Rosa North, San Bernardino CA 92404, (714) 864-5269.

Circle 499 on inquiry card.

### ZEN and the Art of Programming

ZEN is an operating system in the North Star format using 5-inch floppy disks. The system includes a word processor with line justification, file creation, and search and insertions. The monitor comes with memory testing, repeat cross-functions, and port controls. The assembler has global labels, partial print designation, stops, and trial assembly. It is available for \$75 from Zenrad Controls Company, 1575 A P S, Santa Barbara CA 93103, (805) 965-4996. Circle 506 on inquiry card.

### System 6220 Counter/Timers

The System 6220 multifunction counter/timers can be combined to provide an array of display and control functions. Production quantities, flow, rotation, displacement, frequency, and elapsed time can be measured in process monitoring, test systems, and production control. Prices start at \$115 for the 6222 counter/timer. Contact Newport Electronics Inc., 630 E Young St. Santa Ana CA 92705, (714) 540-4914 Circle 509 on inquiry card.

### CP/M Business Software

Rocky Mountain Software Systems has a complete businesssoftware system available for \$199. The system is comprised of four software packages: General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, and Payroll. Written in MBASIC, the system will run on any CP/M-based microcomputer with at least 48 K bytes of programmable memory. Individual packages can be purchased separately for \$59. Contact Rocky Mountain Software Systems, POB 3282, Walnut Creek CA 94598.

Circle 512 on inquiry card.

### Computer **Pollution Control**

Electronic Specialists Inc. 171 S Main St, Natick MA 01760 (617) 655-1532, has announced Super Isolator, a device designed to control electrical spikes, surges, and noise. Super Isolator features three individually filtered AC sockets. Equipment interactions and disruptive or damaging power-line pollution are controlled. The Super Isolator controls pollution for an 1875 W load. Each socket can handle a 1000 W load. The Model ISO-3 Super Isolator costs \$94.95.

Circle 507 on inquiry card.

### **Memory Boards** for the Atari

The AT-16, a 16 K-byte, 200 ns memory board, and the AT-32, a 32 K-byte, 200 ns board, are compatible with all existing Atari 400 and 800 software and hardware. They install with no modifications. The AT-16 costs \$119.50, and the AT-32 costs \$199.50. Contact Microtek Peripherals Corporation, 9514 Chesapeake Dr., San Diego CA 92123, (800) 854-1081; in California (714) 278-0630.

Circle 510 on inquiry card.

### TRS-80 Space Raiders

Space Raiders is a machine-lanquage program that creates a detailed simulation of outer space combat. Current and target position, fuel, shield energy, and heading are all displayed. There are five levels of play.

Space Raiders runs on 16 Kbyte Level II TRS-80 Model I microcomputers. It is costs \$24.95. Contact Bosen Electronics, 445 E 800 North, Spanish Fork UT 84660, (801) 798-9553.

Circle 513 on inquiry card.

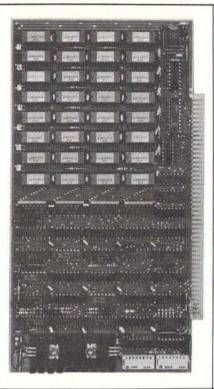
### MISCELLANEOUS

### 64 K-Byte Board for S-100 Systems

The CI-S100 memory board is designed specifically for Sol, Cromemco, North Star, and other S-100 systems. The 64 K-byte dynamic board doesn't require WAIT states at 2 or 4 MHz. It is addressable in 4 K increments up to 512 K bytes. Features include expandability to 512 K bytes with a bank-select feature that allows users to select up to eight 64 K-byte cards. The hidden refresh does not interfere with block DMA (direct memory access) WRITE applications.

The CI-S100 costs \$575. Contact Chrislin Industries Inc, 31352 Via Colinas 102, Westlake Village CA 91361, (213) 991-2254.

Circle 541 on inquiry card.



## 2 K-Byte ROM from Motorola

The MCM65516L43M is a 2 K-byte CMOS (complementary metal-oxide semiconductor) ROM (read-only memory). It is compatible with CMOS microprocessors that share address and data lines. The output-enable pin can be programmed for active high or low, or MOTEL lie: MOTorola, in-TELI mode, which provides compatibility with Motorola's 6800 series or Intel's 8085 microprocessors. A monitor program for the Motorola CMOS MC146805E2 microprocessor is included on this ROM. Contact the MOS Integrated Circuit Division, Motorola Semiconductor Products Inc. Austin TX 78721, (512) 928-6660.

Circle 542 on inquiry card.

### Programmable Array-Logic Designers Kit

PALKIT is designed to acquaint engineers with the Programmable Array Logic (PAL) family of integrated circuits. PAL circuits are used to reduce the number of 5400 and 7400 series components needed in circuit designs. By combining functions of TTL (transistor-transistor logic) devices, PAL circuits can reduce total package count by as much as 12 to 1.

The kit contains one preprogrammed master PAL circuit and seven unprogrammed circuits. Four of the unprogrammed devices are for combinatorial functions. The other three are for sequential functions. A PAL data sheet, instructions for programming, a paper tape, and an engineering reference card are included. The PALKIT is available for \$99.95 from Monolithic Memories, 1165 E Arques Ave, Sunnyvale CA 94086, (408) 739-3535.

Circle 543 on inquiry card.

### **EPROM Programming**

Logic Technology Services Inc (LTSI) is offering an EPROM (erasable programmable read-only memory) programming service. A program from a master EPROM, truth table, or paper tape can be reproduced to a compatible device, which is provided by LTSI. The service can be performed for 2704/2708s, 2716s, 2732s and 2764s.

Fees range from \$9.95 to \$45.95, depending upon EPROM. EPROMs can be erased for \$0.25 per device. A truth table for reproduction can be entered for an additional \$15 per 1000 words. A nonreturnable copy of the truth table should be provided. Quantity prices are available to clients who provide the components.

For details, contact Logic Technology Services Inc, 2400 E Oakton, Arlington Heights IL 60005, (312) 364-4670.

Circle 544 on inquiry card.

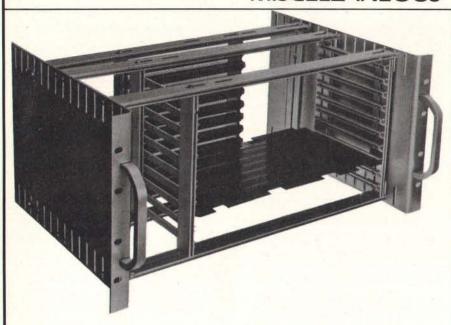
## Fiber-Optic Transmitter and Receiver Modules

The MFOLO2T fiber-optic transmitter and the MFOLO2R receiver modules are designed for digitalcommunication systems. The transmitter module incorporates an LED (light-emitting diode) with an output of 70 µW, which can provide data transmission over a distance of 1 kilometer; greater distances can be achieved with other cables and emitters. The receiver has a bandwidth from DC to 200 kbps (bits per second), a dynamic range of 25 dB, and is TTL- (transistor-transistor logic) compatible. The modules are compatible with plastic- or glassfiber cable and operate from a single +5 V supply. Full-duplex, star, daisy chain, and other system designs can be achieved.

The MFOLO2T costs \$36.80, and the MFOLO2R costs \$42.50. Contact Motorola Semiconductor Products Inc, POB 20912, Phoenix AZ 85036, (602) 244-4556.

Circle 545 on inquiry card.

### **MISCELLANEOUS**



### **Universal Card Cage**

The CCK-80 card cages let designers package systems using Series-80 Multibus, S-100, Motorola, and Rockwell microcomputers and accessory cards. The fully adjustable, ten-board cages are priced at \$79 each.

Additional space along the side of each cage can hold two fans and can be used for power supplies or other equipment. The rear cross members accept card-edge connectors or motherboards. The cage fits any standard 19-inch rack and weighs five pounds.

Cage accessories include cardedge connectors, bottom- and side-hinged front panels, latches, screw-attached front panels, top and bottom covers, handles, and tilt-up feet. Contact Vector Electronic Company, 12460 Gladstone Ave, Sylmar CA 91342, (213) 365-9661.

Circle 514 on inquiry card.

### **Keyboard Actuator**

When interfaced with microcomputers, such as the TRS-80, PET, or Apple, the KGS-80 keyboard actuator turns IBM Selectric and SCM typewriters into printers. The KGS-80 rests on the typewriter keyboard and plugs into the computer's printer interface. No modifications are necessary and no software is required to operate the device. Details on this \$599 peripheral can be obtained from Kogyosha Company Ltd, 179 Riveredge Rd, Tenafly NJ 07670, (201) 569-8769.

Circle 515 on inquiry card.

### **Prevent Static Damage**

Wescorp has static-dissipative desk and bench covers of soft vinyl to protect products from static electricity damage. The WS-227-1B Stat-Mat reduces vibration and glare and is water and chemical resistant. Static resistance meets DOD (Department of Defense) handbook specifications. The covers are available in 2- and 4-foot widths cut to any length up to 100 feet. The cost is \$4 per square foot.

Conatct Wescorp, 1155 Terra Bella Ave, Mountain View CA 94043, (415) 969-7717.

Circle 517 on inquiry card.

### 64 K-Byte Static Memory Board for the S-100 Bus

The RAM 17 is a 64 K-byte static board for S-100 microcomputers. It is guaranteed to run with 6 MHz Z80s and 10 MHz 8086/8088s. The board features power dissipation of less than 2 W and 24-bit addressing. The RAM 17 can be addressed on any 64 K page boundary and can be disabled in 16 K blocks. The upper 8 K block can have 2 K windows disabled for memory-mapped peripherals.

RAM 17 uses 2 K by 8-bit static integrated circuits that are compatible with 2716 EPROMs (erasable programmable read-only memory). Prices range from \$1095 to \$1595. Contact CompuPro, Godbout Electronics, POB 2355, Oakland Airport CA 94614, (415) 562-0636.

Circle 516 on inquiry card.

### Color-Graphics Display Controller

The NEC µPD7220 integrated circuit operates between the video-display memory and the microprocessor bus. It performs most of the tasks required to generate displays and to manage display memory. Compatible with 8080/8085/8086, Z80, 6800, and other processors, the device minimizes host-processor software overhead. It features DMA (direct memory access) control, graphics figure-drawing capabilities, and a light-pen input. The unit has a 5 MHz clock rate and requires a single +5 V supply.

Samples of the  $\mu$ PD7220 are priced below \$100. Contact NEC Microcomputers Inc, 173 Worcester St, Wellesley MA 02181, (617) 237-1910.

Circle 518 on inquiry card.

### **PUBLICATIONS**

### Catalog of More Than 2000 Rental Items

Genstar Rental Electronics Inc. which specializes in the shortterm rental of elelctronic equipment, has a free catalog that lists its rental items. The catalog is divided into 47 categories that range from amplifiers to test chambers. There are analyzers, generators and meters of all types, plus microcomputers, microprocessor instrumentation, PROM (programmable read-only memory) programmers, oscilloscopes, and data terminals. For your copy, contact Genstar Rental Electronics Inc., 19527 Business Center Dr., Northridge CA 91324, (213) 993-7368.

Circle 519 on inquiry card.

### Directory of Robotics **Products**

The Robotics Industry Directory contains a summary of the available products in the robotics industry. Robots, robot subsystems, components, general technical specifications, pricing data, and marketing contacts are featured. Also included is information on consulting firms, personnel recruiting, engineering design, systems integration, and custom-manufacturing. The final section provides information on the activities of public organizations, university research, and private research laboratories. The Directory costs \$24.95. Contact Robotics Industry Directory, POB 725, La Canada CA 91011, (213) 352-7937.

Circle 520 on inquiry card.

### Man/Machine Communications

Speech Technology is a quarterly magazine concerning man and machine communications. It deals with the state of the art in voice synthesis and recognition for the engineer, scientist, educator, manager, and other users. Articles on linear-predictive coding, adding word recognition to a system, and new applicatons, such as a voiceactivated door lock, are among the topics covered. New products, events, and a newsletter are also featured. A one-year subscription is \$50 from Media Dimensions Inc., 525 E 82nd St. New York NY 10028, (212) 680-6451.

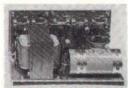
Circle 521 on inquiry card.

### LOW LOW COST SUNNY POWER SUPPLIES

FOR S-100, FLOPPY DISKS.



KIT 1, 2 & 3 For S-100



R3 For Three 8" or 51/4" Disk Drives



S3 2 in 1 Unit for S-100 and two 8" or 51/4" Disk Drives. It fits most Disk System Mainframes.

S-100 POWER SUPPLY KITS (OPEN FRAME WITH BASE PLATE, 3 HRS. ASSY, TIME)

ITEM	USED FOR	@ + 8 Vdc	@ - 9 Vdc	@ + 16 Vdc	@ - 16 Vdc	@ + 28 Vdc	SIZE W × D × H	PRICE
	15 CARDS SOURCE SYSTEM SOURCE	15A 25A		2.5A 3A	2.5A 3A		12" × 5" × 41/8" 12" × 5" × 41/8"	52.95 59.95
KIT 3		15A	1A	2A	2A	4A	14" × 6" × 4%"	67.95

DISK SYSTEM PWR SUPPLY "S3" OPEN FRAME, ASSY. & TESTED. COMPACT SIZE: 10"(W) × 6" (D) × 5" (H) 92.95 REGULATED OUTPUTS FOR DISK DRIVES. +5V @ 4A, -5V @ 1A, +24V @ 4A (OR + 12V @ 4A). SHORTS PROTECT. UNREGULATED OUTPUTS FOR S-100: +8V @ 14A, ± 16V @ 3A. (OPTION: ADD OVP FOR +5V, ADD \$5.00) A COMPLETE UNIT FOR DISK SYSTEM WITH THE MAINFRAME CONTAINING 12 SLOTS & TWO 8" or 5¼" DISK DRIVES.

### POWER TRANSFORMERS (WITH MOUNTING BRACKETS)

ITEM	PRIMARY	SECONDARY #1	SECONDARY #2	SECONDARY #3	SIZE W $\times$ D $\times$ H	PRICE
T <sub>1</sub>	110/120	2 × 8 Vac, 15A	28 Vac, CT, 2.5A		3¾" × 3½" × 3½"	21.95
T <sub>2</sub>	110/120	2 × 8 Vac, 25A	28 Vac, CT, 3.5A		3¾" × 4¾" × 3½"	27.95
Т3	110/120	2 × 8 Vac, 15A	28 Vac, CT, 2.5A	48 Vac, CT, 2A	3¾" × 4¾" × 3½"	29.95
T4	110/120	2 × 8 Vac, 6A	28 Vac, CT, 1.5A	48 Vac, CT, 3A	3¾" × 3½" × 3½"	22.95
T <sub>5</sub>	110/120	2 × 8 Vac, 6A	28 Vac, CT, 2A	21 31 24 M 2-3 W 21 SV	3" × 3" × 21/2"	14.95

SHIPPING For each power supply \$5.50 in Calif., \$7.50 in other states, \$14.00 in Canada. For each Transformer \$5.00 in all States, \$10.00 in Canada. Calif. Residents add 6% Sales Tax.



MAILING ADDRESS: P.O. BOX 4296 TORRANCE, CA 90510 TELEX: 830-5010 ANSWER BACK FOR TELEX SUNYCO TRUC

SUNNY INTERNATIONAL (TRANSFORMERS MANUFACTURER) (213) 328-2425 MON-SAT 9-6

SHIPPING ADDRESS: 221291/2 S. VERMONT AVE TORRANCE, CA 90502



### **PUBLICATIONS**

### S-100 Products Catalog

Ackerman Digital Systems Inc. the maker of processor boards and other items for S-100 systems, has published a catalog of its products. Music and 6809 processor boards, PROM (programmable read-only memory) programmers, and other devices are described in the catalog. For a copy, contact Ackerman Digital Systems Inc, 110 N York Rd, Elmhurst IL 60126, (312) 530-8992.

Circle 523 on inquiry card.

### **Apple Software** Directories

Apple Software Directories is a three-volume set that lists available business, games, and educational software for Apple computers. It includes the names and addresses of more than 400 software vendors.

The Apple Softare Directory— Volume 1: Business Guide costs \$5.95. Volume 2: Games Directory costs \$4.95. Volume 3: Educational Guide costs \$5.95. Contact WIDL Video, 5245 W Diversey, Chicago IL 60639, (312) 622-9606.

Circle 526 on inquiry card.

### Computer Merchandising

Computer Merchandising covers sales and manufacturing in the computer industry. It investigates the ebb and flow of the educational computer marketplace, peripherals, and promotions to increase sales. Interviews with people in the industry are also featured. This monthly publication costs \$18 per year and is available from Computer Merchandising Magazine, 15720 Ventura Blvd, Suite 610, Encino CA 91436, (213) 995-0436.

Circle 529 on inquiry card.

### **Electronic Learning**

Electronic Learning magazine is a bimonthly publication for educators who buy and use electronic hardware and software in elementary and secondary education. A nontechnical source of ideas and information, it includes articles on the use of microcomputers, video cassettes, videodiscs, and other aids in education. For more information, contact Scholastic Inc, 50 W 44th St, New York NY 10036, (212) 944-7700.

Circle 524 on inquiry card.

### **UNIX Products** List Available

A directory of UNIX and C products is now available on a subscription basis from InfoPro Systems. The UNIX software list includes suppliers of UNIX, C compilers and interpreters, data-base systems, other languages on UNIX, applications and business packages, user groups, utilities, hardware vendors, and UNIX-like systems. A yearly subscription to the UNIX Software List is \$18. For details, contact InfoPro Systems, POB 33, East Hanover NJ 07936, (201) 625-2925.

Circle 527 on inquiry card.

### Educational Computer

Educational Computer is an information exchange for elementary, high school, college, and university students and educators. In its pages, Educational Computer addresses such topics as the impact of microcomputers in schools, colleges, and universities. Also, separate departments feature letters from readers, editorials, book reviews, events, classified ads, and administrative feedback. The yearly subscription rate (6 issues) is \$12. Contact Educational Computer Magazine, POB 535, Cupertino CA 95015, (408) 252-3224.

Circle 530 on inquiry card.

### Looking for a Certain Publication?

The Westlake Guide lists periodicals and offers package subscriptions for computer, electronics. video, telecommunications, and business publications. A copy of the guide costs \$1. Contact Westlake Subscription Service, 4200 S Louise, Sioux Falls SD 57106, (605) 331-6930

Circle 522 on inquiry card.

### Computers in Science Teaching

The Journal of Computers in Science Teaching is a quarterly publication on the use of computers in science instruction. It features research studies on teaching science and tutorials. There are lists and reviews of science software. announcements of conferences and events, and book reviews. The Journal of Computers in Science Teaching is published by the Association for Computers in Science Teaching, POB 4825, Austin TX 78765, for \$7 per year.

Circle 525 on inquiry card.

### IEEE **Publications Catalog**

A publications catalog is available from the Computer Society of the IEEE (Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers). The catalog lists more than 300 publications and covers all aspects of applications, methodologies, and techniques in computer software and hardware. It also contains technical-level tutorial texts for the computer scientist and engineer. For a free copy of the 1981 Pubs Catalog, write to the Computer Society Press, POB 639, Silver Spring MD 20901.

Circle 528 on inquiry card.



DEALS | DEALS | DEALS

SHOP HERE AND

(MINIMUM ORDER \$10.00)

This is ABSOLUTELY the LOWEST PRICE EVER for a Hi Speed (300 NS) LO-LO Power 32K RAM. 4K by 1 Chips are organized in Selectable Banks.

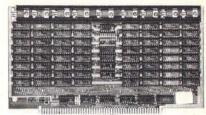
\* Extended Address Lines A16 - A17

\* Phantom Line

\* 9 Regulators



(KIT)



### and ACCESSORIES BOARDS



### Z - 80 CPU

The first time this world popular CPU offered in Kit. Two serial, 3 parallel. CTC, EProm Z-80 at 4 mhz. Software buad rate, etc. (Less Prom. & Cable)

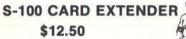


\$250.00

## S1 - MOD (KIT)



Complete S-100 12 Slot Computer, Ample system power with regulated power for drives. Excellent for Subsystem or Hobby use. Four hours to build. (6 conn., incl., less fans)



(Gold Contacts)

As long as there is a price war, we will fight your battle. Compare at your local Department store and buy U\$ MICRO.



### **EXPANDABLE RAM** \* SPECIAL \* SPECIAL \*

This is the best all around 64K board you can buy. If after you see it, you don't agree return for full refund. Bank Select by extended address lines or I.O. 40H.



\* \$400.00 A&T \*

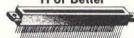
### U\$ — D\$K \$275.00

Double Density 8" and 5" Disk Controller designed for S-100 IEEE standards. Uses Western Digital 1795, 1691, 2143 Chip Set.



### S-100 - CONNECTOR

TI or Better



SOLDER TAIL

\$2.50

### CCS S-100

2810 CPU

Only — \$250.00

2422 Dsk Cont

Only - \$300.00

2065C 64K

Only — \$425.00

2032C 32K

Only — \$620.00

2718 2x2

Only - \$305.00

2200A Mainframe

Only - \$349.00

2501 Mother Board

Only - \$106.00

2116C 16K Static Ram 200ns

Only - \$309.00

2520K Extender Board

Only - \$52.00

Z - 80 - A \$6.95

4MHZ Beastie with extra instructions!

### **Z-80 SUPPORT**

CTC — \$6.55

SIO - \$25.50

PIO - \$6.50

DMA - \$18.75

All 4MHZ (who wants 2MHZ ?)

\$7.75 (450 NS) 2716s \$4.75 (450 NS) 2708s

Remember when 2716s were \$50.00 and hard to get? These units are so beautiful it's hard to part with them. But we will, for a small price. Guaranteed!

Expansion 16K Dynamic RAMs \$2.50 for Apple, TRS-80 S-100 systems. T.I., Mostek Intel. Call for manufacturer.

200 NS

2114s

\$2.75 ea.

One of the world's two most popular STATIC RAMs. Factory prime tested units. Sold in lots of 8 only. FUJITSU, HITACHI, etc.

200 NS

TMS - 4044 MM - 5257

**INTEL 2147** 

The other of the world's most popular STATIC RAMs. This one is 4K by 1 organization.

U.S. Micro Sales can also supply a vast array of IC's. Because of space limitations we can not list them all. We can also supply power supplies - sockets - heat sinks - tools etc., etc., etc.

Circle 375 on inquiry card. Please Call For Pricing & Availability

### **MISCELLANEOUS**



### Votrax Speech Circuit

The SC-01 speech-synthesizer integrated circuit combines electronically generated phonemes to produce an unlimited vocabulary. Votrax's technique doesn't limit the number of words and phrases to a fixed amount or format as synthesizers that reconfigure words and phrases from prerecorded human voice tracts do. Designers can build their own vocabulary through a system that contains an algorithm that automatically translates English text into phonemes. One second of speaking time requires 70 to 100 bits of memory with this device.

The speech-synthesizer chip is available at prices starting at \$95 each, for a minimum of five units. The Vodex Sales Division of Votrax Inc is located at 500 Stephenson Hwy, Troy MI 48084, (800) 521-1350; in Michigan (313) 588-0341.

Circle 536 on inquiry card.



### 5 to 15 V DC Dual Power-Supply Kit

The JE215 power-supply kit provides adjustable regulated positive and negative output voltages from 5 to 15 V DC. Power output for each supply ranges from 5 V DC at 500 mA to 15 V DC at 175 mA. The JE215 kit retails for \$24.95 from Jameco Electronics, 1355 Shoreway Rd, Belmont CA 94002, (415) 592-8097. Circle 540 on inquiry card.

### PROMs with Titanium-**Tungten Fuses**

Monolithic Memories' line of 1 K- and 2 K-byte PROMs (programmable read-only memories) uses titanium-tungsten (TiW) fuses and requires only 70 mA of current with no loss in speed. Access times are 55 ns for the 1 K PROM and 60 ns for the 2 K device. Pin-compatible with standard Schottky PROMs, these units are organized as 256-by 4-bit and 512- by 4-bit arrays. The PROMs have full Schottky clamping, three-state or open-collector outputs, and transistor inputs for low-input current. A new programming technique eliminates the need for a separate programming pin as found on Nichrome-fused PROMs.

Prices range from \$3.75 to \$10.55. Contact Monolithic Memories, 1165 E Arques Ave, Sunnyvale CA 94086, (408) 739-3535. Circle 539 on inquiry card.

### Switched-On DOS

The DOS Switch allows a DOS-3.3-equipped Apple II to boot either DOS 3.3 or 3.2 floppy disks without need of the BASICS disk. The switch doesn't require support software or modifications to established 3.2 disks. The device plugs into the Apple without soldering or permanent wiring changes. The DOS 3.3 P5A boot PROM (programmable read-only memory) and the DOS 3.2 P5 boot PROM are needed for installation. The DOS Switch costs \$29.95 and is available from the Micro Computer Center, 7900 Paragon Rd, Dayton OH 45459, (513) 435-9533.

Circle 537 on inquiry card.

### Aid for the Physically Disabled

The Viewpoint Optical Indicator is an incandescent lamp mounted onto a headband. It enables the physically disabled individual with good head control to indicate objects, words, or symbols on a manual-communication board. The band can be worn on the head, hand, or wrist. The lamp can be positioned for use in a wheelchair, bed, or on a prone board. A rechargeable power-pack stores a day's charge. The device costs \$189 and is available from Prentke Romich Company, RD 2, POB 191, Shreve OH 44676, (216) 567-2906. Circle 538 on inquiry card.

## WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD

### **DISK DRIVES**

FOR TRS-80\* Model I CCI-100 51/4", 40

51/4", 40 Track (102K) \$299



ADD-ON DRIVES FOR ZENITH Z-89 CCI-189 51/4", 40 Track (102K) \$3

51/4", 40 Track (102K) \$394 Dual 51/4" system \$995

External card edge and power supply included. 90 day warranty/one year on power supply.

Z-87

RAW DRI	IVES			
51/4" TEA	C or TANDON			\$CALL
8" SHUG	ART 801R			\$ CALL
DISKE	TTES -	Box of 10		
51/4"	Maxell	\$40	BASF/Verbatim	\$26.95
8"	Mayall	\$45	RASE/Verhatim	\$36.00

00
00
00
00
95

16K RAM KITS	2 for \$37	\$19
200ns for TRS-80,*Apple II, (specify):	Jumpers	\$2.50

### SYSTEM SPECIAL

Apple II Plus 48K w/drive and controller. Epson MX-80 printer and interface. SUP-R Mod RF Modulator: List \$2965 You Pay \$2299

### COMPUTERS/TERMINALS

COMILO	LINOILLINI	AIIIAWF	·O			
ARCHIVES	64K, 2-Drives,	77 Track				\$CALL
ALTOS	ACS8000 Serie	es				\$ CALL
ZENITH	48K, all-in-one	compute	r			\$2200
ZENITH	Z-19					\$ 725
TELEVIDEO	910 \$559	920C	\$	729	950	\$1039
IBM	3101 Display T	erminal				\$1189
ATARI	400 \$ 359				800	\$ 795
MATTEL	INTELLIVISIO	N				\$ 259
APPLE PERI	PHERALS					\$ CALL

### S-100 CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS





MAINFRAME	Model 2200A	\$349
Z80 CPU	Model 2810	\$259
MOTHER BOARD	Model 2501	\$106
16K STATIC RAM, 200ns	Model 2116C	\$309
32K STATIC RAM, 200ns	Model 2032C	\$619
64K DYNAMIC RAM	Model 2065C	\$580
FLOPPY DISC CONTROLLER	Model 2422A	\$345
EXTENDER BOARD	Model 2520K	\$ 52
2P + 2S I/O	Model 2718A	\$309

### PRINTERS



NEC SPINWRITER
Letter Quality High Speed Printer
R.O. \$2395
R.O. with tractor feed \$2555
KSR with tractor feed \$2795

	10000				
<b>NEC SPINWRIT</b>	ER 350	0 Series			\$CALL
EPSON N	MX-70	MX-80	MX-80FT	MX100	\$CALL
PAPER TIGER					
IDS 445	Graphic	s & 2K b	uffer		\$ 695
IDS 460	Graphic	s & 2k bu	uffer		\$ 799
IDS 560	Graphic	S			\$ 999
ANADEX	DP-8000	\$849		DP-9500/01	\$1295
OKIDATA					
Microline 80	Friction	& pin fee	ed		\$CALL
Microline 80	Friction	, and pin	& tractor fee	d	\$CALL
Microline 82	Friction	& pin fee	ed		\$CALL
Microline 83	120 cps,	uses up	to 15" paper		\$CALL
CENTRONICS	739, nev	v model v	with graphics		\$ 739
C. ITOH			A Salva Charles and Charles		
Starwriter I	25 cps, p	parallel in	nterface		\$1449
Starwriter I		serial inte			\$1529
Starwriter II	45 cps, p	parallel in	nterface		\$1829
Starwriter II	45 cps. s	serial inte	erface		\$1949

### PRINTER SPECIAL

SEIKOSHA GP-80M List \$399 You Pay \$319

### **MONITORS**

BELL &				
HOWELL	9" B & W E	3HD911		\$175
LEEDEX	12" B & W	\$129	12" Green Screen	\$159
	13" Color	\$329		
SANYO	9" B & W	\$149	12" Green Screen	\$238
	12" B & W	\$219	13" Color	\$406
ZENITH	13" Color	\$349	12" Green Screen	\$129

### **TELECOMMUNICATIONS**

LIVERMORE STAR MODEM 2-year guarantee	\$125
UNIVERSAL DATA SYSTEMS UDS-103	\$179
D-CAT HARD WIRED DIRECT MODEM	\$189
AUTO-CAT Auto Answer, Direct Connect Modem	\$249
APPLE-CAT II	\$349
D.C. HAYES MICRO-MODEM	\$295
D.C. HAYES SMART-MODEM	\$235
CCI Telnet Communications Package	\$135

### APPLE ACCESSORIES AND SOFTWARE

**DB MASTER \$159.00** VISICALC \$155.00 CPS MULTIFUNCTION CARD \$189.00 **Z-80 SOFTCARD** \$259.00 VIDEX BOARD \$255.00 KEYBOARD ENHANCER \$110.00 16K CARD \$159.00 APPLE JOYSTICK \$ 49.00 SUP-R MOD \$ 25.00 CCS CARDS CALL GALAXIAN 22.95 SPACE ALBUM 35.00 **ASTEROIDS** 17.95 FLIGHT SIMULATOR 29.00 WIZARD & PRINCESS \$ 28.00 SARGON 2 29.00

2P + 2S I/O Model 2718A \$309 MYSTERY HOUSE \$ 24.00 HI-RES FOOTBALL \$ 35.00 For fast delivery, send certified checks, money orders or call to arrange direct bank wire transfers. Personal or company checks require two to three weeks to clear. All prices are mail order only and are subject to change without notice. Call for shipping charges.

### DEALER (NATIONAL/INTERNATIONAL) INQUIRIES INVITED

Send for FREE Catalogue

The CPU SHOP

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-343-6522
TWX: 710-348-1796 Massachusetts Residents call 617/242-3361

5 Dexter Row, Dept. B10M Charlestown, Massachusetts 02129 Hours 10AM-6PM (EST) Mon.-Fri. (Sat. till 5) Technical Information call 617/242-3361 Massachusetts Residents add 5% Sales Tax Tandy Corporation Trademark/® Digital Research





479

### **MISCELLANEOUS**

### High-Resolution Touch Screens

With the TSD 12- and 15-inch Touch Screen Digitizers, you can enter data by touching a computer display with your finger. The screen's high-resolution also permits the entry of graphic data. The Touch Screens can be retrofitted onto existing video displays, and in most cases no modifications are necessary. The thin, transparent, curved panel, consisting of two conductive films separated by an insulating space, mounts in front of the video display; an interface board is connected to the panel with a cable. When the panel is touched, one conductive layer touches the other, yielding a voltage that is converted into the necessary information and transmitted as an RS-232C message or a parallel 8-bit, 3-state message.

The 12-inch model costs \$650 and the 15-inch device is priced at \$700. Contact TSD Display Products Inc, 35 Orville Dr, Bohemia NY 11716, (516) 589-6800.

Circle 531 on inquiry card.

### 16 K-Byte Programmable Memory Circuits

Fujitsu Microelectronics has a family of 16 K-byte dynamic programmable-memory integrated circuits with single 5 V power-supply requirements and access times as fast as 100 ns. The MB8117 and MB8118 devices are available with 100 or 235 ns cycle times.

Features include 182 mW power dissipation, bias generator, read-write-modify, hidden refresh, page-mode capability, and TTL- (trasistor-transistor logic) compatible inputs. Contact Fujitsu Microelectronics, 2945 Oakmead Village Ct, Santa Clara CA 95051, (408) 727-1700.

Circle 532 on inquiry card.

### EPROM Has High Standards

Advanced Micro Devices has a 32 K-bit EPROM (erasable programmable read-only memory) that meets the MIL-STD-883 and INT-STD-123 quality standards. Organized as 4 K bytes by 8 bits, the Am2732 operates from a single +5 V supply. It offers three-state outputs, fully static operation, and a two-line control that makes Chip Enable and Output Enable available. This eliminates bus contention and the need for external buffers and chip controls.

The Am2732 costs \$31.50. Contact Advanced Micro Devices, 901 Thompson PI, Sunnyvale CA 94086, (408) 732-2400. Circle 533 on inquiry card.

## In-Circuit Microcomputer Tester

Patuck Inc's microcomputer analyzer is a hand-held device that clips directly to the microprocessor to be tested by means of a 40-pin chip clip. It can single-step the microprocessor or let it run free to a selected error vector or trap address. A trace capability allows examination of the 63 machine cycles that precede breakpoint. Interchangeable interfaces are available for Z80-, 8080/85-, 6502-, 6800-, 2650-, 6802-, and 6501-based microcomputers.

The Microcomputer Analyzer costs \$829. Interfaces are \$61 each. Contact Patuck Inc, 5073 Russell Ave, Pennsuaken NJ 08109, (609) 662-0677.

Circle 534 on inquiry card.



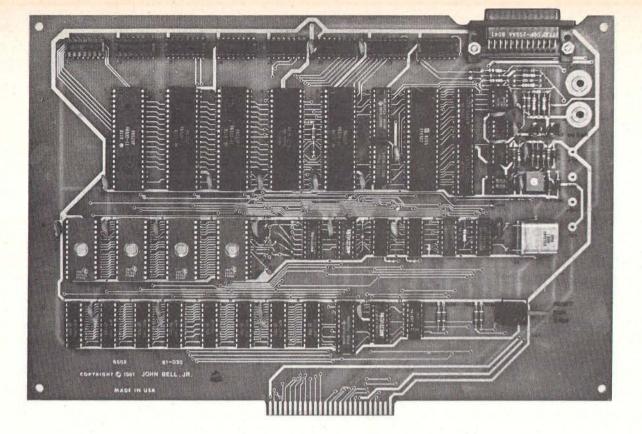
### PROM Copier/Verifier

The cloneAprom PROM (programmable read-only memory) copier/verifier duplicates a 5 V master 2716 EPROM (erasable PROM) in 138 seconds. It features two ZIF (zero insertion force) sockets, pass/fail indicators, and a

power supply. Both a 2732 and a 220 VAC, 50 Hz version are available.

The cloneAprom costs \$299. Contact Alloy Engineering Company Inc, 12 Mercer Rd, Natick MA 01760, (617) 655-3900.

Circle 535 on Inquiry card.



### JBE I MICROCOMPUTER

John Bell Engineering's low-cost JBE I Microcomputer - based on the powerful 6502 processor - is specifically designed for WORK, LEARNING, DEVELOPMENT AND CONTROL. The JBE I has a unique combination of features:

- 6502 Microprocessor
- 4 6522 VIAs (8 parallel I/O ports)
- 1 AY5-1013 (UART serial port)
- · Cassette Interface

- 4K 2114 RAM Memory
- · 8K or 16K EPROM Memory
- · Monitor and Tiny Basic
- · Variety of Support Cards
- Use your JBE I to PROGRAM 2716s, TALK to you, CONTROL the world.
- JBE I interfaces with JBE's EPROM Programmer, Parallel Input Speech Synthesizer, A-D & D-A Converter and Solid State Switches.
- Save your programs easily and accurately using the cassette interface.
- Use your JBE I for:

### CONTROL

- Home security and lighting systems
- Irrigation systems
- Model Tranis
- Solar heating and power systems

### **DEVELOPMENT**

- · Software for work and home
- · Learning aids for children at home and school
- Development system for JBE 6502 Microcomputer

### LEARNING

- Microcomputer Technology
- Machine language and Basic programming
- The three R's for children

JBE I is available fully populated, partially populated or as a bare board for OEM and the dedicated hobbyist:

The fully populated version includes:

6502 CPU

4K RAM

4 6522 VIAs

Monitor EPROM

AY5-1013

Tiny Basic EPROM

Partially Assembled Version includes:

6502 CPU

IK RAM

1 6522 VIA

Monitor EPROM

AY5-1013

All versions include complete documentation. For information write: John Bell Engineering, P.O. Box 338, Redwood City, CA 94064. (415) 367-1137. OEM Pricing available.



FOR MASTER CHARGE, VISA AND C.O.D. ORDERS CALL (415) 367-1137 OR SEND CHECK TO THE ABOVE ADDRESS, DEPT. JI. PLEASE INCLUDE 5% FOR SHIPPING AND HANDLING INSIDE USA AND 10% OUTSIDE USA.

### **SYSTEMS**



### Microlite Microcomputer

The Microlite microcomputer is a self-contained system that includes the microprocessor, keyboard, 24-line by 80-character plasma display, and two 5-inch floppy-disk drives capable of storing up to 350 K bytes. Microlite has provisions for serial communications.

Options for the Microlite include a dot-matrix printer that can be housed in the console and support for up to four 8-inch floppy-disk drives. Hard-disk drives are also available. For more information on the Microlite II, contact Q1 Corporation, 125 Ricefield Ln, Hauppauge NY 11787, (516) 543-7800.

Circle 590 on inquiry card.

### Pascal Development System for CP/M

The PDS-80 Pascal Development System for CP/M applications is designed with the systems integrator and applications-software developer in mind. A Cache BIOS for CP/M uses the DMA (direct-memory access) and interrupt capabilities of the disk controller and memory to buffer whole tracks in extended memory, which speeds up execution times.

Included in the system is Pascal/Z, a native-code compiler that generates ROMable (readonly memory) and reentrant object code, relocatable object modules, and permits separate compilation. A 2.4-megabyte dual-disk drive, choice of mainframe, Cache BIOS, Pascal/Z, and CP/M come with the development system. Five utilities are also included: InterEdit, a screenoriented editor; Spell, a spelling editor with a 10,000-word modifiable dictionary; Quickopy, for copying disks faster than the PIP utility; Help, an access to documentation; and Compare, a quick view of the difference between two files.

The PDS-80 Development System costs \$7995. Contact Ithaca Intersystems Inc, 1650 Hanshaw Rd, Ithaca NY 14850.

Circle 591 on inquiry card.

### **Omninet from Corvus**

Omninet is a 1-megabyte-persecond network that uses a shielded twisted-pair cable for connecting microcomputers. The network allows the interconnection of up to 64 microcomputers and peripherals in a 4000-foot serial link. The intelligent component of the system is the Omninet transporter, which interfaces to the microcomputer or peripheral and provides for the transfer of messages without software intervention or requiring a control processor. Omninet will work with Corvus Constellation software, providing up to 80 megabytes of shared storage.

Available for the Apple II, Onyx C8000, and Digital Equipment Corporation LSI-11 computers, Omninet will also connect to all Corvus peripherals. Future transporters are being designed for TRS-80, Apple III, S-100, Atari, Commodore, Altos, and other popular microcomputers.

Omninet transporter units are priced at \$495 for the Apple II and \$-100, \$750 for LSI-11 computers, and \$650 for the Onyx C8000. A disk server for Corvus Winchester disks will retail for \$990. For more information, contact Corvus Systems Inc, 2029 O'Toole Ave, San Jose CA 95131, [408] 946-7700.

Circle 592 on inquiry card.

### **Datamac Series 1200**

The Datamac 1200 series of microcomputers can be expanded with external floppy-disk drives of any density, track, or side configuration. Provision is made for using the video display to set breakpoints and single-step through programs for debugging. Among the models available is the 1255 microcomputer. It contains a Z80 microprocessor, 64 K

bytes of programmable memory, input/output ports, keyboard, video display, dual 5-inch double-sided double-density disk drives, and the CP/M operating system.

The Model 1255 with two drives capable of storing 780 K bytes lists for \$4695. Contact Datamac Computer Systems, 3333-F Octavius Dr, Santa Clara CA 95051, [408] 727-0561.

Circle 593 on inquiry card.

### 10 MHz 68000

Motorola Semiconductor Group has announced the availability of a 10 MHz MC68000L10 microprocessor. Samples are available for \$449. Contact your local Motorola representative or the Motorola Semiconductor Group, 3501 Ed Bluestein Blvd, Austin TX 78721, (512) 928-6119.

Circle 594 on inquiry card.

## COMPUTER STOP

2545 W. 237 St. Torrance, CA. 90505

ORDER BY PHONE MON.—SAT. 10-6

(213) 539-7670 PST TELEX: 678401 TAB IRIN

### LOWEST PRICES IN THE WEST, NORTH, SOUTH & EAST



 NEC 8001A
 \$1100

 NEC 8012A
 \$ 750

 NEC 8031A
 \$1100

 NEC RGB Monitor
 \$ 999

 NEC General Accounting
 \$ 350

### APPLE HARDWARE

 Parallel Printer Interface Card
 160

 Communications Card
 195

 High Speed Serial Interface
 160

 Pascal Language System
 425

 Centronics Printer Interface
 185

 Applesoft Firmware Card
 160

 Integer Firmware Card
 160

 Disk || with Controller DOS 3.3
 529

 Disk || only
 475

 Graphics Tablet
 625

### OTHER HARDWARE

ABT Numeric Keypad ......119 Double Vision 80 x 24 Video Interface ......245 16K Ram Card ......145 SVA 8 inch Disk Controller ......350 Sup-R-Mod ..... 30 Corvus Constellation......595

### MISCELLANEOUS/SUPPLIES

16K RAM (200-250 NS)					.29
Verbatium Datalife Diskette (Box of 10) .					
Dysan Diskettes (Box of 5)					.22
Apple Diskettes (Box of 10)					.45
Verbatim Diskette Boxes (Holds 50 Disks	)				.18
Silentype Paper (Box of 10 rolls)					.40

APPLE ][ Plus 16K ..... \$1075 48K ..... \$1193 Disk][Drive .. \$529 with Controller & Dos. 3.3 MICRO MODEM II \$295 Z-80 Softcard \$299

### **MONITORS/DISPLAYS**

Leedex Video 100 12"	0
Sanyo 9" Monitor	5
KG-12C Green Phos. Monitor	5
Sanyo 12" Green Phosphor. Monitor	
NEC 12" Green Phosphor. Monitor	5
Sanyo 12" B/W Monitor	0

### **PRINTERS**

Apple Silentype with Interfa	C	9					v							.525
IDS 445 (Paper Tiger) with G	18	ıp	h	ni	c	S								.650
IDS 460 with Graphics														
IDS 560 with Graphics 10)									,					1199
Centronics 737														
NEC Spinwriter (RO, Serial)														2650

### SOFTWARE

The Controller
Apple Post (Mailing List Program) 45
Easywriter Professional System195
Apple Pie 2.0
DB Master Data Management
The Cashier
Apple Writer
Visicalc
CCA Data Management System
Full Screen Mapping for CCA DMS
Pascal Interactive Terminal Software (PITS) 29
Basic Interactive Terminal Software (BITS)
Data Capture
Data Factory DMS
Apple Plot
Apple Pilot
Magic Wand Word Processor (Needs Z-80 Softcard) 345
Dow Jones Portfolio Evaluator
Fortran
Tottlati

ORDERING INFORMATION: Phone orders invited using VISA, MASTERCARD or bank wire transfers. VISA & MC credit card service charge of 2%.

Mail order may send charge card number (include expiration date), cashier's check, money order or personal check (allow 10 business days to clear.) Please include a telephone number with all orders. Foreign orders (excluding Military PO's) add 10% for shipping. All funds must be in U.S. dollars (letters of credit permitted). Shipping, Handling and insurance in U.S. add 3% (minimum \$4.00). California residents add 6% sales tax. Our low margins prohibit us to send COD or on purchase orders or open account (please send for written quotation). All equipment is subject to price change and availability. Equipment is new and complete with the manufacturer warranty. We do not guarantee merchantibility of products sold. All returned equipment is subject to a 15% restocking fee. We ship most orders within 2 days.

WE ARE A MEMBER OF THE CHAMBER OF COMMERCE.

PLEASE SEND ORDERS TO:

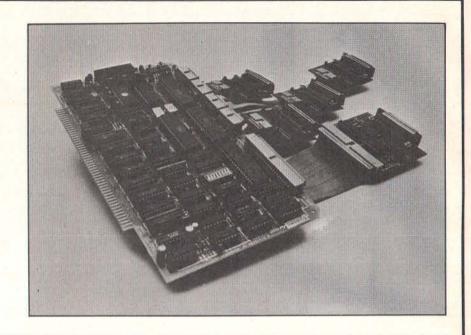
COMPUTER STOP, 2545 W. 237 St., TORRANCE, CA 90505

Circle 89 on inquiry card.

### **SYSTEMS**

### New Z80 Board

The CPC-2810 Z80-based processor board is designed for the S-100 bus. It features two or four serial I/O (input/output) channels, software-selectable data rates, two parallel I/O channels with handshaking, eight vectored priority interrupts, and compatibility with most disk controllers. All asynchronous serial channels can be made fully synchronous. I/O interfaces are customized through the use of external personality boards. The CPC-2810 Z80 board costs \$495 from Measurement Systems & Controls, 1601 Orangewood, Orange CA 92668, (714) 633-4460. Circle 595 on Inquiry card.



### A Very Portable Terminal

LEX 21 is a small, lightweight, low-cost printing and communcations terminal. The LEX 21 terminal features a built-in modem, keyboard, and a thermal printer that displays upper- and lowercase characters. It measures 22 by 28 by 7.1 cm (8½ by 11 by 2¾ inches), weighs 2.25 kg (5 pounds), and takes up half a standard briefcase. Two K bytes of

memory and a 1 K-byte line buffer are standard. The selectable transmission rates are 10 or 30 characters per second. The LEX 21 is designed for business and professional people for use in offices, homes, and when traveling. The LEX 21 costs \$1195. Contact Lexicon Corporation, 8355 Executive Center Dr, Miami FL 33166, (305) 592-4404. Circle 596 on inquiry card.



### CBM 8032 Color Computer

The CBM 8032 microcomputer now has color. The Color 8032 features a 12-inch, 80-character by 25-line video display, 73-key upper- and lowercase keyboard, and numeric keypad. It also features a high-resolution RGB (red/green/blue) color monitor that displays eight colors in the text and graphics modes.

CBM 8032 software runs on the Color Computer without modification. Using the Control key, users can change foreground and background color combinations, or use reverse field for highlighting. In the graphics mode, the Color Computer provides 160 by 100 dot resolution. The computer contains a 32 K-byte screen edit ROM that provides color-handling capability. The CBM version 4.0 BASIC interpreter remains unchanged. Contact Commodore Business Machines Inc. 681 Moore Rd, King of Prussia PA 19406, (215) 337-7100.

Circle 597 on inquiry card.

## Best prices anywhere! Now a Toll-Free "800"

## COMPUTERS | data | systems



## SUPERBRAIN By INTERTEC



64K DD			 									1	2695
64K QD DSS-10MEG.												-	2995
DSS-10MEG.				•	+							45	3195
INTERTUBE.			 										\$725
Emulator		*											\$725

### **CROMEMCO**

CS2, List \$4695	<b>OUR PRICE \$3679</b>
CS3, List \$7995	<b>OUR PRICE \$6349</b>

## NORTH STAR

HORIZON II

HRZ-2-32DD, List \$3695 \$2879
HRZ-2-64DD, List \$4195\$3269
HRZ-2-Q32, List \$3995\$3115
HRZ-2Q64, List \$4495\$3505

Intersystems..... CALL FOR PRICES

### TERMINALS TeleVideo



Televideo	910\$579
	912C
	920C
	950\$979
	SOROC

Soroc	10120											,	*					\$689
	10130					į.		٠			*							\$579
	IQ135																4	\$719
	IQ135	w	10	1.														\$789
	10140	200			c	į,	6		ı			12	٠			ş	3	1049

					i	ı	Ą	١	A	4	k	•	l		i	ı	ı	Ĭ	V	ı	L	•			
1420	ď			7	7		ī							٠.	7		٦,	ī	7			ì			CALL
1500																									CALL
1510	×				*		0													*		•			CALL
											400			200											

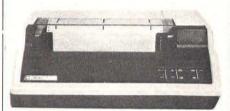


### **PRINTERS**

**CENTRONICS** 

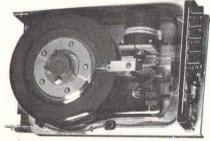
739-1													\$749
739-3													\$799
704-11 parallel												\$	1569
709-9		,			1	•				•		\$	1519

### TI 810



810 Basic       \$1289         810 Full Option       \$1599         820 RO Basic       \$1545         820 KSR Basic       \$1739
NEC 7510
Diablo 630
PaperTiger 460. \$799 460G \$843 560G \$1099
EpsonCALL FOR PRICES

### DISK SYSTEMS MORROW



Discus 2 Dual Dis	2D	JS	2	20	)		•							-			\$849 \$1389
2+2																	
M-26			. ,				+	•	,	*							\$3599
M-10					×	*	+										\$2999

Most items in stock for immediate delivery. Factory sealed cartons, w/full factory warranty. NYS residents add appropriate sales tax. Prices do not include shipping. VISA and Master Charge add 3%. C.O.D. orders require 25% deposit. Prices subject to change without notice.

## COMPUTERS WHOLESALE



800-448-5715



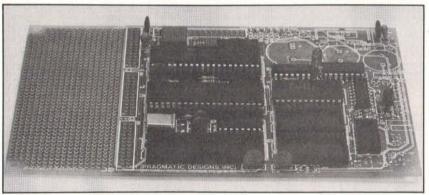
### SYSTEMS

### **Multiuser System**

The System/48 is a multiuser system for small- to medium-size businesses. It can accommodate up to eight simultaneous users and has 20 megabytes of Winchester hard-disk storage.

MAGIC is an operating system for the System/48. It provides a means for direct-indexed access to several billion bytes of storage. The DataMagic II is a data-base system that provides a screen formatter, the BASIC language, a report generator, and an edit, update, and query processor package. For complete details, contact TEI Inc, 5075 S Loop E, Houston TX 77033, (713) 738-2300. Circle 598 on inquiry card.





### Single-Board 8085 Computer

CPU-1 is an 8085-based microcomputer similar to the Intel 80/04 board. It is designed specifically for dedicated control applications. The system operates at 3 MHz and includes 256 bytes of programmable memory, 22 I/O (input/output) lines, one serial I/O port, one programmable counter/ timer, and two sockets for 1 to 4 K bytes of EPROM (erasable programmable read-only memory). Only an external transformer is needed to complete the system. A printed-circuit board area is provided for user development. Applications programs for CPU-1 can be developed using any 8080/8085 development system.

The price for CPU-1 is \$185. An expanded version with more memory and I/O lines costs \$220. Contact Pragmatic Designs Inc, 950 Benicia Ave, Sunnyvale CA 94086, (408) 736-8670.

Circle 599 on inquiry card.

### **Econet Network**

The Econet network system for interconnecting computers and peripherals uses a four-wire connector. It allows a separation of up to 1 kilometer between stations and is compatible with all Acorn (or other microcomputer) systems. A ten-station network with a 400 K-byte file station costs £3000 (approximately \$6000); additional stations cost £50 (about \$100). Up to 255 stations can be interconnected with a data transfer rate of up to 210,000 bps (bits per second). Collision-detect circuitry and a collision-arbitration algorithm minimize the need for retries. Econet hardware fits inside a computer, and the software resides in 4 K bytes of ROM (readonly memory).

Econet was primarily designed for schools and institutions, but it can be used in any environment. For more information, contact Acorn Computer Ltd, 4a Market Hill, Cambridge, CB2 3NJ, England. Circle 600 on inquiry card.

### PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICS

## MICROPOLIS™ S-100 DISC DRIVE SUB SYSTEMS



315K BYTES PER SIDE ON 51/4" OF COURSE! Micropolis, the world's largest manufacturer of high density 5 1/4" disk drives, has been doing it for years. And reliably at that.

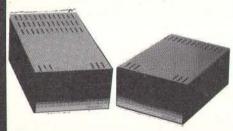
ONE

An ordinary 5¼" floppy provides just 35 tracks per side and stores only 70K bytes. This is not nearly enough for anything useful, so Micropolis uses 77 tracks per side. Each track is then formatted with 16 sectors (hard) at 256 bytes per sector, yielding an impressive 315K bytes per side.

Micropolis drives have a larger capacity than many 8" disk drives. though they only occupy the space of a 51/4" floppy. The 315K byte capacity is roughly 4 times the capacity of a standard 51/4" drive. This is what we call QUAD DENSITY.

To achieve the high density capability, you may think Micropolis had to sacrifice speed or reliability, NOT SO! The track to track access time is only 30ms with a high speed data transfer rate of 250,000 bits per

By creating this high density format, Micropolis is able to keep your intial subsystem costs to a minimum. Your cost is less than \$.002 per byte. That's a BIG VALUE in a small package.



MICROPOLIS disk subsystems are expandable to keep up with your ever increasing needs. Up to four drives/heads may be daisy-chained on one S-100 controller board. With all four drives/heads in operation, you have access to over 1.2 MEGABYTES of on-line storage

WITH MICROPOLIS, complete means COMPLETE. Each subsystem comes complete with controller interface, cable, and software. The software includes the MDOS operating system, extended basic, assembler and editor. MDOS is a complete package, including an assembler, editor, file management functions and utilities, which provides total support BASIC is a self-contained package which provides a powerful set of tools for developing, testing, executing, and ntaining BASIC programs.

BASIC is designed for microcomputers with at least 24K bytes of RAM and Micropolis Meta-Floppy disk system. DUS can be used alone in a 16K byte memory system.

Activating the built-in Auto load ROM brings up the system under ontrol fo the DOS executive. Basic can be accessed by issuing a simple DOS command.

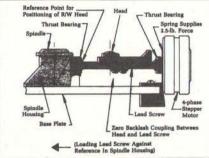
Both packages are designed for flexible, efficient programming. Both packages use the same file structure and file management scheme for total compatibility. Programs created under DOS can be loaded and accessed from BASIC. Data files created under BASIC can be processed by user written application programs running under the DOS. Everything you need to get "On Line" in one complete package.

MICROPOLIS provides total integration, which means they control everything from beginning to end. The result is a better drive for you, backed by a full 120 days factory warranty.

Anyone can cut price by lowering capacity or eliminating valuable features. But there's no long term advantage in it. Not for the user. Or the

MICROPOLIS takes a better approach, even though it's more difficult, by using advanced design to provide more capability while lowering cost.

For example, most 51/4" floppy disks cut costs by using a less expensive, less accurate plastic cam or cam follower to position the read/write head. Most 8 inch floppy disks use a better approach, with a rolled steel lead screw for this function



MICROPOLIS has a unique disk centering mechanism wherein the center of the disk fits over a profiled spindle and is clamped into since while the saladie retates to assist contaring

MICROPOLIS goes them one better and uses an all-steel system, with a precision-ground steel lead screw and steel follower. It costs more but gives you greater storage capacity with lower cost per thousand bytes. Not so incidentally, the steel construction (compared to plastic) significantly increases reliability, too. There's even a built-in File Protect feature that prevents accidental loss of valuable data. (A file protected diskette cannot be written on



Buy a dual drive MotaFloppy and see the light. With our built-in LED that instantly indicates the drive selected, drive address, and File

Heat can cause numerous read and write errors that can become hazardous to your data. The major heat producing power supply components are mounted to a large heat sink, external to the cabinet, by the power switch and fuse (located at the rear of the cabinet). This design is to assure that the drive components are kept as cool as possible to assure reliable data recovery



The temperature compensation loop in a MICROPOLIS drive includes only the disk, preloaded leadscrew and spindle housing. The baseplate is specifically excluded since its expansion is compensated by a proportional change in the preload of the leadscrew.

PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICS

9161 DEERING AVE. . CHATSWORTH, CA 91311

ORDER TOLL FREE (800) 423-5922 CA, AK, HI CALL (213) 709-5464

Terms: U.S. VISA, MC, BAC, Check, Money Order. U.S. Funds Only. CA residents add 6% Sales Tax. MINIMUM PREPAID ORDER \$15.00. Include MINIMUM SHIPPING & HANDLING of \$2.50 for the first 3 lbs. plus 25¢ for each additional pound. Orders over 50 lbs. sent freight collect.

Just in case, please include your phone no. Prices subject to change without notice. Credit Card orders will be charged appropriate freight.

Compatibility is not a problem with MICROPOLIS. Their disk drives and/ or subsystems can be easily integrated into systems such as Polymorphic, Cromemco, CCS, Ithaca Intersystems, Godbout, Northstar, Jade, Big Z. QT SBC 2/4, and many others. Many OEM manufacturers rely on MICROPOLIS to get the job done efficiently. In fact, to date they have delivered over 200,000 double track density drives; more than all of their competitors combined. Companies like Commodore, Exidy, Harris and Vector Graphic, to name just a few. Years from now, you can look back with a secure feeling knowing you made the best choice: MICROPOLIS.



Disk drives being assembled for delivery to Priority One Electronics.

As the world's largest distributor of MICROPOLIS SUBSYSTEMS, PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICS is able to buy MICROPOLIS disk drives by the thousands and receive special pricing. That special pricing we receive is passed on to you in the form of tremendously dis-

## **ICROP**

### S-100 SUB-SYSTEMS

(KBYTES)	HEADS/DRIVE.	ENCLOSURE	PRICE
	TRACKS/DISKETTE	POWER SUPPLY	OUR PRICE
630	77/100TPI	2 Yes	\$1534.00 \$985.00
1260	154/100TPI	2 Yes	\$1888.00
150	77/100TPI	1 Yes	\$939.00 \$895.00
630	154/100TPI	1 Yes	\$1107.00 \$850.00
315	77/100TPI	1 No	\$838.00 \$840.00
630	154/100TPI	1 No	\$1005.00 \$750.00
	630 1260 150 630 315	TRACKS/DISKETTE   HEADS/DRIVE.   TRACKS/DISKETTE     1260   77/100TP    150   154/100TP    630   2   154/100TP    315   17/100TP    630   2   154/100TP    630   7   154/100TP    630	TRACKS/DISKETTE

COMPLETE W/S-100 CONTROLLER, CABLES, MANUALS AND MICROPOLIS MDOS AND BASIC

### ADD-ON DRIVES

MCP1033M2	630	77/100TPI	2 Yes	\$1301.00
MCP1033M4	1260	2	2	\$1638.00
MCP1023M2	315	154/100191	res 1	\$1195.00 \$689.00
15 lbs. MCP1023M4	630	77/100TPI	Yes 1	\$495.00 \$855.00
15 lbs. MCP1021M2	315	1	1	\$845.00 \$586.00
MCP1021M4	630	2	1	\$439.00 \$754.00 \$560.00
	30 lbs. MCP1 033864 30 lbs. MCP1 023862 15 lbs. MCP1 023864 15 lbs. MCP1 021 862	30 lbs.	30 lbs. 77/100TPI  ### 77/100TPI  30 lbs. 154/100TPI  ### 15 lbs. 77/100TPI  ### 15 lbs. 154/100TPI  ### 15 lbs. 154/100TPI  ### 15 lbs. 154/100TPI  ### 17/100TPI  ### 17/100TPI	30 lbs. 77/100TPI Yes 2 2 2 30 lbs. 154/100TPI Yes MCP1023M2 315 1 1 1 1 1 15 lbs. 15 lbs. 154/100TPI Yes MCP1022M4 630 2 1 1 15 lbs. 15 lbs. 154/100TPI Yes MCP1021M2 315 1 1 17/100TPI No MCP1021M4 630 2 1 1

NOTE: Add-on modules do not include Controller. User's Manual or Diskettes.

### ACCESSORIES

MCP1001-01	Regulator kit for 1041, 1021, 1015 and 1016.	\$20.00
MCP1002-01	Relocatable bootstrap kit.	\$25.00
MCP 1093-032	Poly 88 kit (relocated BASIC MDOS 4.0A)	\$25.00

### MANUALS

User's Manual for Micropolis S-100	
has system. Describes operation, con-	
figuring, installation of systems; explains	
details of our Disk Extended BASIC and	
DOS, and discusses diskette program-	
ming in general. 5 lbs. (Included with all	
subsystems)	

\$50.00

MCP1084-02 Maintenance Manual for all Micropolis floppy disk drives. \$50.00

### DISKETTES, ETC.

VRSM 0577-16 VRSM 0667-16

MCP1084-01

77 Track Cert. Single Side, Box 10 77 Track Cert. Double Side, Box 10 5¼" Head Cleaning Kit

### GEM & DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

### CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS

\$100	
2032 32K STATIC RAM A & T. 450 NSEC\$579.00, 300 NSEC\$585.00, 200 NS	EC \$629.00
	LU9023.00
2116 16K STATIC RAM A & T. 450 NSEC. \$285.00, 300 NSEC. \$289.00, 200 NS	EC\$329.00
2065 64K DYNAMIC RAM A & T	
2200 S-100 MAIN FRAM A & T	\$379.95
2422 FLOPPY DISC WITH CP/M 2.2"	\$329.95
2802 6502 PROCESSOR A & T	\$282.95
2810A Z80 CPU A & T	\$249.95
ZIIVA 4 SERIAL I/O A G I	5291.93
2718A 2 SERIAL, 2 PARALLEL A & T	\$305.95
2720A 4 PARALLEL A & T	
PROTO BOARDS WW \$39.95, SOLDERTAIL	\$29.95
APPLE PRODUCTS	
7114A 12K ROM/PROM	\$68.50
7424A CALENDAR/CLOCK	\$106.95
7440A PROGRAMMABLE TIMER	\$98.50
7470A A TO O CONVERTER	
7490A GPIB (IE 488) INTERFACE	\$265.95
7710A ASYNC SERIAL	
7712A SYNC SERIAL	\$153.95

7720A PARALLEL STANDARD. ...
7720B PARALLEL CENTRONICS.

2630 CP/M"TEXT FORMATER .

7500A WW BOARD. 7510A SOLDERTAIL BOARD

SOFTWARE

78118 ARITHMETIC PROCESSOR W/DISC.

7811C ARITHMETIC PROCESSOR W/ROM.

OTHER CCS PRODUCTS ARE AVAILABLE. CALL FOR PRICE.

2610 CP/M" MACRO ASSEMBLER ON DISK..... \$76.95

2620 CP/M" SYMBOLIC INSTRUCTION DEBUGGER . . . \$64.25

2640 CP/M" BACKGROUND PRINT UTILITY ..... \$42.95

\$98.95

\$342.95

\$342.95

\$23.95

## MICROCOMPUTER PRODUCTS

S100 PRODUCTS  CBIA 8080 PROCESSOR PCBD	
KIT \$155.95, A & T \$21	5.95
CB-2 280 PROCESSOR BOARD. KIT\$198.95, A & T\$26	9.95
<b>VBIC</b> 64 x 16 VIDEO, PCBD\$3 KIT\$153.95, A & T\$19	
<b>VB2</b> 64 x 16 VIDEO, PCBD\$3 KIT\$175.95, A & T\$23	2.95 4.95
VB3 80 CHARACTER VIDEO 4MHZ. KIT\$345.95, A & T\$42	
UPGRADE RAMS FOR VB-3\$4	2.00
104 2 PARALLEL, 2 SERIAL, PCBD	
PB-1 2708, 2716 PROGRAMMER BOARD. KIT	5.95
MB-10 16K STATIC RAM. KIT\$299.95, A & T\$33	9.95
APPLE PRODUCTS	
A488 IEEE 488 INTERFACE\$39	9.95
AIO SERIAL/PARALLEL INTERFACE.	
KIT \$125.95, A & T \$15	5.95
ASIO SERIAL I/O KIT	7.95
APIO PARALLEL 10 KIT (W/O CABLES) \$67.95, A&T (W/O CABLES) \$8	37.95
OTHER SSM PRODUCTS ARE AVAILABLE	

MONDAY-FRIDAY, 8:00 TO 12:00,

THURSDAYS, 8:00 TO 9:00 P.M

(415) 728-9121 P.O. BOX 955 . EL GRANADA, CA 94018 PLEASE SEND FOR IC. XISTOR AND COMPUTER PARTS LIST

### OCT. SPECIAL SALE ON PREPAID ORDERS

(CHARGE CARDS AND C.O.D. OR P.O. NOT AVAILABLE ON THESE OFFERS)

APPLE SALE, 5% OFF OF CCS APPLE COMPUTER PRODUCTS.

## WMC/inc. WAMECO INC.

MEM-3 32K STATIC RAM, PCBD	36.95	
KIT LESS RAM \$95.95, A & T \$1	35.95	
CPU-2 Z80 PROCESSOR, PCBD.		
KIT LESS ROM \$109.95, A & T \$1	49.95	
EPM-2 16K/32K EPROM, PCBD\$	32.95	
KIT LESS ROM	99.95	
FPB-1 FRONT PANEL, PCBD.4	48.50	
KIT	84.95	
CPU-1 8080 PROCESSOR, PCBD		
KIT\$89.95, A & T\$1	29.95	
QMB-12 13 SLOT MOTHER BOARD, PCBD \$		
KIT \$95.95 A.R.T \$1	35.05	

MIKOS PARTS ASSORTMENTS ARE ALL FACTORY MARKED PARTS. KITS INCLUDE ALL PARTS LISTED AS REQUIRED FOR THE COMPLETE KIT LESS PARTS LISTED. ALL SOCKETS INCLUDED.

OTHER WAMECO PRODUCTS ARE AVAILABLE.

### LARGE SELECTION OF LS TTL AVAILABLE.

CALL FOR PRICES.

PURCHASE \$50.00 WORTH OF LS TTL AND GET 10% CREDIT TOWARD ADDITIONAL PURCHASES. PREPAID ORDERS ONLY.

VISA or MASTERCHARGE. Send account number, interbank number, expiration data and sign you need. Apprax, better good account humber, intertains humber, such an and sign you need. Apprax host goes with be added. Check or money order will be sent post paid in U.S. If you are not a regular customer, please use charge, cashier's check or postal money order. Otherwise there will be a two-week delay for checks to clear. Calif. residents add 6% tax. Money back 30-day guarantee. We cannot accept returned IC's at have been soldered to. Prices subject to change without notice. \$10 minimum order \$1.50 service charge on orders less than \$10.00.

## ELECTRONICS CENTER



CALL TOLL FREE

CALL FOR PRICES

Call For "Unbelievable" Low Low Prices On These Lines:

**AMDEK** APPLE ATARI BASE 2 CENTRONICS COMMODORE DC HAYES HAZELTINE LEEDEX

MACROTRONICS MAXELL MICROSOFT MOUNTAIN HARDWARE N.E.C. NORTHSTAR **PANASONIC** 

SANYO SYNCOM



## ELECTRONICS PLAYGROUND



1840 "O" Street Lincoln, Nebraska 68508 In Nebraska Call (402) 476-7331



## INCREDIBLE? BELIEVE IT!

### **PRINTERS**



150 cps bidirectional-9x9 dot matrix, quietized case, 136 col, vertical form control and many other functions

We feel this printer offers
the best price/performance ratio available.
RS-232 serial to 19,200 baud x-on, x-off add \$40

Teletype 40, 300 LPM-typewriter quality, RS- 232 interface. This quality printer is available in many configurations including forms access, quietized case, etc.	Only \$2928
	\$995
Teletype AP-200, 340 cps dot matrix (similar to Data Prod. M-200)  NEC Spinwriter-55 cps, bidirectional, letter quality	\$2799
R.O. \$2560 KSR	\$2799
DIABLO 630-40 cps, bidirectional, daisy wheel, plot/graph	\$2449
QUME Sprint 9/45 cps, daisy wheel	\$2228
C. ITOH Starwriter, 25 cps, daisy wheel	\$1575
C. ITOH Starwriter, 45 cps, daisy wheel	\$1849
EPSON MX-80, 80 cps, 9x9 dot matrix	SCALL
ANADEX 9500/9501, up to 200 cps, high resolution dot	\$1349
OKIDATA Microline 80, 80 cps, 9x7 dot matrix	\$490
Microline 82, bidirectional, friction/pin feed	\$599
Microline 83, bidirectional, 120 cps, uses 15" paper	\$875
TI-810, 150 cps, Basic	\$1449
Package-Compressed print, vertical form control	\$1630
CENTRONICS 704-9,180 cps, 9x9 dot matrix, 132 col, RS-232	\$1595
704-11,180 cps, 9x9 dot matrix, 132 col, parallel	\$1695
730,100 cps, 7x7 dot matrix, same as R.S. LPII	\$660
739 100 cps, nx9 dot matrix,	\$849
DEC LA-34	\$1085
I DS 460G	\$892

### S-100 SPECIALTIES



DP/Z-80A, CPU, 64K ram, floppy cont., RS-232 port,S-IO0 IEEE, 8 slot in Adds terminal, inc. CP/M 2.2 **\$CALL** 

Delta has Winchester based networks of up to 16 users available.

Systems Group Call us for best prices on these high quality 2nd

MI ANUE	FMINT restores & contrate	ge
	California Computer	

generation boards and systems.

These high quality, reliable products have made CCS defacto industry standard for S-100 products

	Systems	Assembled and tested:	list	only
2200	H.D. Maint	rame, 20 a. P.S., 12 slot MB	\$434	\$359
2065C	64K dynam	ic RAM/Bank Select	\$720	\$580
2810A	Z-80 CPU,	serial port, ROM monitor	\$310	\$259
2422A	Floppy Cor	t, CP/M 2.2, ROM monitor	\$425	\$345
MS	8000 DT -	w/64k, 1.2 MB 8" floppies, 2 seri	al, 3 par. CPM 2.	2 SCALL

Z-80 CPU \$310
D2 Disk controller \$354
MICROBYTE

SULL 2 YEAR WARRANTY!

Z-80 CPU \$310
S354
S648
FULL SYSTEMS AVAILABLE

SUPERBRAIN
Similar savings on the full lines of CCS, SSM, NNC, MORROW, DELTA,
NORTHSTAR, ITHACA INTERSYSTEMS, GODBOUT, NEC. TELEVIDEO, IMS
ZENITH, ADDS, DEC, DATA GEN., ATARI, DYNABYTE.

8" DISK DRIVE SALE

8" SHUGART SA801R \$450 8" SHUGART SA 851R \$669 2 for \$1289
QUME DATATRACK 8 \$625 2 for \$1199
Enclosure, power supply for 2 8" drives A&T \$299
NNC industrial grade enclosure for 2 drives with P.S. \$445
MORROW Discus 2D + CP/M®, MICROSOFT BASIC \$950
Discus 2+2+CP/M®, MICROSOFT BASIC \$1195

HARD DISK SPECIALS List only **CORVUS 10MB** and controller \$5350 \$call 20MB and controller \$6450 \$call Constellation Network Multiplexer and Mirror Video Tape Disk Backup MORROW 26MB + controller + CP/M 2.28 . M basic \$3821 Cameo. controller, CDC Hawk Drive (5 fix, 5 rem) \$5995 controller, Western Dynex (5 fix, 5 rem) \$5995 \$5099

Winchester 51/4 drives complete with case, cable, software, S-100 controller. Adapter avail. for use with any Z-80 system. Cartridge drive controllers avail.

5MB Quantity discounts available! \$2898 \$3398

Compared to the controller \$4468

PRIAM 8" and 14" Winchester/tape subsystems avail.

We carry the full line of ADES disk and tape controllers and subsystems.

### **FULLY CONFIGURED BUSINESS SYSTEMS**

S66-66 MB Drive and Controller

The following are some examples of the fully assembled and tested business and scientific computer systems which we offer. All include 64K bytes RAM, Z-80A 4mh CPU. We offer a full line of quality, tested software.

thing = out thin of o. the offer a fall fine of quality, tosted so	LALCE.
Delta TVD w/ 1.2 Mb floppy drives, 2 serial, 3 parallel ports	\$CALL
Delta 1004 w/10 MB hand disk,1 MB floppy, 6 serial, 3 parallel ports	SCALL
CCS 2210A w/floppy controller, 1 serial port	\$1849
CCS 300-1A w/1.2MB floppy drives, 2 serial, 2 parallel ports	\$4849
CCS 400-1A w/10MB hard disc, 2 serial, 2 parallel ports	\$6999
NNC 80 w/1MB floppy drives, 2 serial, 3 parallel ports	\$3799
NNC 80W w/.5MB floppy, 8.4MB hard disc, (OASIS optional)	\$6693
ALTOS single and multi-user systems	Scall
MORROW Decision 1, MICROSOFT basic, UNIX	Scall
- 전통하면 보다 HTM 이 프로그램 기업을 보면 이번에 되었다면서 보다면서 보다면 이번에 이번에 가장된 다음하는 것이 하는데 보다면서 모든데 모든데 모든데 모든데 되었다.	

XEROX. 820 Desktop computer-64K, 2 floppys, (CP/M AVAIL.)

\$\text{\$\text{CALL}\$}\$

We offer multi-user networks by DELTA, DISCOVERY, TELEVIDEO, MUSYS,

TERMINALS AMPEX DIALOGUE 30, 80		\$CALL
TELEVIDEO 910 C (multi-terminal)	\$699	\$599
920 C	\$1030	\$789
950C	\$1195	\$989
SOROC IQ 120	\$995	\$729
HAZELTINE ESPRIT	\$745	\$669
DEC VT-100	\$2050	\$1575
	TERMINALS AMPEX DIALOGUE 30, 80 TELEVIDEO 910 C (multi-terminal) 920 C 950C SOROC IQ 120 HAZELTINE ESPRIT	TERMINALS AMPEX DIALOGUE 30, 80 TELEVIDEO 910 C (multi-terminal) \$699 920 C \$1030 950C \$1195 SOROC IQ 120 \$995 HAZELTINE ESPRIT \$745

Similar savings for our HAZELTINE and LEAR SIEGLER lines

LOOK HERE!
Call us for ALL your softwear needs
Dialogue 80\*\*

SYSTEMS HOUSES & EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS
GIVEN SPECIAL CONSIDERATION.



\$5925

ALL OF OUR PERIPHERALS CAN BE CONFIGURED FOR RADIO SHACK® MODEL II

### DEALER and INTERNATIONAL INQUIRIES WELCOME

### WASHINGTON COMPUTER SERVICES

an affiliate of

((WASHINGTON))) est. 191

CUSTOM COMPUTER ROOM WIRING SINCE 1960 97 Spring Street New York, N.Y. 10012 Hours: 8AM-5:30PM (EST) Mon.-Fri. TO ORDER: CALL OUR TOLL-FREE NUMBER: ★ (800) 221-5416 ★ In N.Y. State and for technical information call 1-(212) 226-2121

For fast delivery, send certified checks, money order or call to arrange direct bank wire transfers. Personal or company checks require two to three weeks to clear. All prices are mail order only. Prices subject to change without notice; call for latest prices. Prices include 2% cash discount. N.Y. residents add sales tax.

Quantex is a trademark of North Atlantic Industries, Inc. Radio Shack® is a trademark of the Tandy Corp.

CP/M® is a trademark of Digital Research





### FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

Qume Datatrak-8	\$540
Virtually the industry standard. High quality/	
ty. Full featured, double-sided, double density	*:
SA851R	\$540
Full featured drive, double sided, double densit	У
0A 001 B	0400

	SA801R	\$430
FDD100-8		\$430
Qume Datatrak 5	5¼"	\$345
SA-400	5¼"	\$299
Tandon TM-100 48 TPI	5¼" \$350 96 TPI	\$425

We are expecting a large shipment of mini's, many types. Call for details.

CO	NT	R	DLI	LEF	RS

Tarbell single density kit	\$195
Tarbell single density A & T	\$310
Tarbell double density A & T	
CCS 2422 w/CPM 2.2	
Godbout Disk 1	\$450

(RX-01, RX-02 compatible)

MISCELLANEOUS

MISCELLANEOUS						
CCS Mainframe	\$3	395				
2 Disk drive enclosure	\$	95	Cable Kits	2 drives	5	35
(fits Siemens, Shugart, Qume)				3 drives	5	40
CP-206 power supply	\$	110		4 drives	5	45
(powers two floopies)			Diskettes s	s \$39/10 - ds \$59/10		

Terms of sale: cash or checks, purchase orders from qualified firms and institutions. Minimum order \$25, CA residents add 6% tax. Prices subject to change without notice. All goods subject to prior sale, Minumum shipping/handling charge \$4.00.

### Electrolabs

POB 1608, Palo Alto, CA 94302 (415) 321-5601



## CALL TOLL FREE: 00-547-2492



New RFI Version with Apple Memory

ATARI 400 (16k) **800** (16k)

Toll free number for order desk only. In Oregon and for service or warranties call (503) 479-4150. Bank wires, cashiers checks and bankcards accepted immediately. Allow 10 days for personal checks. Master Charge and VISA add 2%, sorry no C.O.D.'s. Add 2% (minimum \$4.00) for all U.P.S. shipments to cover freight, handling and insurance. \$100.00 minimum order. Prices subject to change without notice. NOTE: We are registered with the State of Oregon, have been in electronic sales and service for 5 years and are fully qualified for repair of any micro computer system. Three full-time certified technicians insure one-day turnaround on most Apple repairs.

"A Unique Combination of Quality Products, Competitive Prices, and Service"

### APPLE HARDWARE

DISK DRIVE w/33	
CONTROLLER	149
DISK DRIVE ONLY	147
SILENTYPE PRINTER	
w/INTERFACE	134
GRAPHICS TABLET	150
APPLE SOFT OR INTEGER	
CARD	113
PASCAL LANGUAGE CARD	136
PARALLEL PRINTER CARD	\$12
SERIAL PRINTER CARD	515
CENTRONICS PRINTER CARD	\$14
LOWER CASE ADAPTOR	53
16K RAM CARD (MICROSOFT)	
Z-80 CARD (MICROSOFT)	132
MICROMODEM (HAYES)	\$27
SMART MODEM (HAYES)	522
MOUNTAIN CLOCK	\$24
MOUNTAIN MUSIC SYSTEM	147
MOUNTAIN A/D CONVERTER	
MOUNTAIN INTROL/X-10	-43
CONTROL	517
MOUNTAIN C.P.S.	- 12
MULTIFUNCTION	\$23
10 KEYPAD (A.B.T.)	112
SUP-R-TERM (80 COLO	1.4
BY M&R)	\$29
SUP-R-MOD (MODULATOR	723
BY M&R)	1/2
16K MEMORY EXPANSION	14
JOYSTICK (T.G. OR	-
PROGRAMMA)	54
9" B&W MONITOR (SANYO)	114
9" B&W MONITOR (SANTO)	114
12" B&W MONITOR (N.E.C.)	118
12" GREEN MONITOR	18
(SANYO)	122
13" COLOR MONITOR (T.I.)	131
I.D.S. 445G PRINTER	¹68
I.D.S. 460G PRINTER	179
I.D.S. 560G PRINTER	199
EPSON MX-80 PRINTER	\$47
EPSON MX-100 PRINTER	\$82
EPSON CABLE AND INTERFACE	
	249
QUME 5/45 PRINTER	249

TEXAS INSTRUMENT 99/4

1399

CCS 2810	\$ 275
Godbout Z-80A	\$ 275
Godbout 8085A	\$ 295

### MEMORY

CPU

CCS 2065 64K	dynamic	\$ 625
	static	
Godbout RAM	17 64K	\$ 995

### 1/0

CCS 2710 4 SIO						٠			3.4				\$	325
Godbout Interfacer														
Godbout Interfacer	2		è				÷					è	\$	225

### Qume S/5 - Daisy Wheel Printer

Sprint 5/45 RO	\$2699
Sprint 5/55 RO	2829
Sprint 5/45 KSR	3029
Sprint 5/55 KSR	3159
Forms Tractor	210
Pinfeed platen	155
Paper Guide	30
Paper Basket	50
many print wheels, ribbons, & more available.	

ATARI HARDWARE

CX-2600 VIDEO GAME	\$149
410 PROGRAM RECORDER	\$59
810 DISK DRIVE	5429
820 PAINTER	1319
820 PRINTER	124
822 PRINTER	133
825 PRINTER	\$56
830 MODEM	114
850 INTERFACE MODULE	\$13
853 16K MEMORY EXPANSION	\$8

### SOFTWARE

SOFTWARE	411
VISICALL (ARARI)	1139
BASIC (ATARI)	549
VISICALL	\$139
VISIDEX	\$139
VISIPLOT	\$129
VISITERM	\$109
VISITREND	\$179
D.O.S. TOOL KIT	559
D.O.S. 3.3 UPDATE	149
MICROLAB DATA FACTORY	\$129
D B MASTER (STONEWARE)	\$179
APPLE WRITER	\$59
SUP-R-TEXT II	\$109
WORDSTAR	1279
B.P.I. FOSTWARE (each)	\$319
GENERAL BUSINESS	
CONTROLLER	\$509
SOFT-TECH PAYROLL	\$179
STOCKFILE INVENTORY	1369
ADVENTURE	129
ZOAK	\$29
SARGON CHESS	129
GALAXIAN	522
CALL FOR OTHER HARDWARE AND SOI	FTWARE



530 N.E. 'E' Street • Grants Pass, Ore. 97526

### SERIOUS S-100 USERS:

We configure to your needs. Multi-user, multiprocessor, hard disk, tape backup, alternative DOS'-we have the right product at the right





- 4 MHZ Z-80A, 2 serial, 2 parallel •2 8" floppies, double density •64K Ram, EPROM monitor for RS-232
- Optional 6, 8 or 12 slot motherboard
   Optional single or double-sided floppies
- Burned in—just add video terminal SYS+SS(8)...3510 SYS+DS(8)...4365 SYS+SS(12)...3605 SYS+DS(12)...4460

### QT MINI-SYSTEM+



MINI-SYSTEM+ (51/4) · Above with 51/4" floppies MSYS+SS(6) . \$2745 MSYS+DS(6) . \$3045 MSYS+SS(8) . . 2845 MSYS+DS(8) . . 3145 MSYS+SS(12) . 2945 MSYS+DS(12) . 3245

### QT DISK PACKAGES



DDC-88-2	2-801R, cab., ps, fan \$1225
DDC-88-22	2-Qume DT-8,
	cab., ps, fan 1625
DDC-88-3	Cabinet, ps, fan, cables 300
DDC-88-4	Cabinet only60
	The state of the s

### **QT MAINFRAMES** \* 18A power supply, S-100

 Drive power supply
 Specify motherboard slots . Specify 8", 51/4" or no floppy 2-8" Floppy w/motherboard

MF8-8 \$600 MF8-8 625 Mf8-12 650 2-51/4" Floppy—w/motherboard MF5-6 .....\$425 MF5-12 ...... 475 MF+12 \$425 MF+18 475 MF+22 575

### QT SINGLE



DDC+8 ..... \$165





e6. 8 or 12 slot Accepts Silence + mother · With card guides

· Accepts 4" fan · Specify with mother, with fan 6 Slot (5%w x 10%d x 6"h) 

 CC+6
 \$24

 CC+6M
 85

 CC+6M/F
 110

 8 Slot (71/w x 101/d x 6"h) 

 CC+8
 \$37

 CC+8M
 95

 CC+8M/F
 130

 12 Slot (111/w x 101/d x 6"h) 

### QT SILENCE+

3-100 Motherboards
*Full ground shield network
<ul> <li>Specify board, kit, or assembled</li> </ul>
6-B \$22 8-B \$25 12-B \$2
6-K 38 8-K 52 12K 6
6-A 47 8-A 65 12-A 8
18-B \$48 22-B \$7
18-K
18-A
QT SBC+2/4
Kit\$190 A&T\$29
OT 7:00 ODL

QT Z+80 CPU QT EXPANDABLE+RAM

EXP+16 ...... \$265 EXP+48 ...... \$300 EXP+32 ...... 285 EXP+64 ...... 320 QT I/O+ Kit......\$260 A&T.....\$365

QT CLOCK/CALENDAR+ S-100/Apple/TRS ..... \$140

ADES S-100 HARD DISK



PRIAM 8" and 14" Winchesters With S-100 controller, BIOS
 Cables, cabinet, power supply First # = hard disk MByte second # = tape cartridge MByte 
 S10.
 \$3275
 \$10/10.
 \$6190

 S34.
 5420
 \$34/20.
 8495

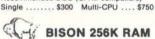
 S33.
 4255
 \$33/20.
 7525

 S66.
 5660
 \$66/20.
 8860

SIERRA DATA S-100 Z80A/B Single Board Computer

CPU, 4 timers, 64K Ram 2 serial, 4 parallel, 16K Eprom
 Floppy controller, D-D
 Winchester interface

 Eprom programmer
 Specify 4 or 6 MHz, master or slave 4M .....\$875 6M .....\$1150 4S ....775 6S .....1050 Recommended DOS (CP/M compatible)



BISON 256K RAM

•64K IC's, dynamic •S-100, 4MHz Assembled and tested, 64K or 256K B256-64 ......\$470 B256-256 ......995

COMPUTER RESOURCES 256K S-100 Dynamic Ram •8 MHz capable, 8 or 16 bit CPU

· Parity detect · Full IFFF 696 · Assembled and tested, with 64K or 256K 

**SEALS IS BACK** Seals 64K Static S-100

• Uses Fujitsu MB8167, 16K+1 static in 20 pin . 70ns: DMA to 14MHz Complete 16 bit or 8 bit flexibility IEEE S-100 and Cromix compatible
 List ....... \$1195 Now ....... \$1050

STATIC MEMORY SYSTEMS 64K Static S-100

Intermix RAM and EPROM • 200ns, very low power SMS-64K A&T ..... \$550

NEC PERSONAL COMPUTER PC-8000 Family

80x24 display, hi-res color Upper and lower case Authorized Most popular in Japan
 Features compare with Apple III System: CPU, I/O, Disks......\$2897 APPLE II+ .....\$1175

48K ..... **TELEVIDEO** 950C ...... \$975 920C ADDS VIEWPOINT ...... 625 XYMEC HY-Q 1000

Daisywheel Printer/Typewriter

 Bold, underline, reverse, right justify, center
 10, 12 and 15 pitch Automatic error correction 15 character display
 Fast, nationwide service SAVE \$400 Parallel ..... \$2450 

Tractor ...... 325 800-421-5150

· Daisywheel printer, Diablo compatible

Nationwide service Centronics parallel or RS-232 serial • 25 cps or 45 cps, specify 25-P . \$1400 25-S . \$1500 45-P . 1750 45-S . 1850 Tractor . . . \$200

**IDS PAPER TIGERS** #445...\$710 #480G...1050 #560G...1300

**EPSON MX-80** 

**EPSON MX-100**  Wide carriage
 Friction, tractor, graphics
 "Correspondence" quality print Unbeatable price ...... \$795

FOR APPLE

### 2 MBYTE | FOR APPLE

 2 double density, double sided 8" drives Cabinet, power supply, cable, controller
 DOS 3.3 compatible (Pascal and CP/M optional).

This package is best, spec for spec, Price for price.
Sugg. List..., \$2550 Now Only... \$2050
SAVE \$500 CP/M Patch \$75 Pascal Patch \$75

16K Ram card...... \$85 DISK DRIVES

 
 801R
 \$410
 B51
 \$250

 DT-8
 585
 B52
 320

 850R
 610
 B91
 320

 FDD120-8
 375
 B92
 430
 **MICROPOLIS 8"** HARD DISKS.

with controller #1221 9MB ..... \$2475 #1222 27MB 3014 #1223 45MB 3604 Floppy-Data: 

Card Edge Type SD • Jade

SD SYSTEMS



**MULTI-USER BOARD SET** 

38062 SBC-200 (RS-232) . . . . . \$ 471 38059 Versafloppy II (RS-232) . . . . 500 38023 Expando RAM II-64K (2 pcs.) . 1400 Package of the year award . . . \$3485

All SD items available. 38007 Z-80 Starter Board. \$424 38013 VDB-8024 (60 Hz) 444 38020 Expandoram II-16K 310 38023 Expandoram II-64K 370 Call for kit, software, and cable prices.

CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS



15% DISCOUNT All CCS items available.

S-100 S-100
2032A 32K Static - 2 MHz ....\$561
2032B 32K Static - 4 MHz ....641
2116A 16K Static - 2 MHz ....297
2116B 16K Static - 4 MHz ....331 2200A Mainframe ..... 
 2200A Mainframe
 398

 2210A System
 1825

 2422A Floppy Controller
 360

 2710A 4-Port Serial
 289

 2718A Serial/Parallel
 306
 

TELETEK

FDC-1 Single Board Computer ..... \$685 FDC-2 Double Density Controller . . . . 325

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS 14411Xtal ..... 2716 (5V) . . . . 6.50 2716 (5-12V) . . . 8.00 1771801 .....24.95 2732 . . . . . . 13.00 4164 (200ns) . . 25.00 1791A01 .....37.95 S2350 .....7.95 N8T26 .....2.50 Z-80A ......12.95 8080A ......3.50 1488 . . . . . . . . . 1.25 8085A .....20.00 1489 ..... 8086-4 . . . . . 60.00 TMS9900 . . . . 29.95 8212 . . . . 3.50 D3242 .....10.15 TMS5501 TR1602B .....4.50 8214 . . . . . . . 4.50 6845P . . . . . . 22.00 8228 . . . . . . . . 6.00

8238 . . . . . . . . 6.00 8251 . . . . . . . . 7.00 **BULK DISKETTES** Single side, double density



DP8304BN . . . . 4.00

Specify hard, soft, # of sectors Sold in hundreds 5\4"..... \$215/100 8"..... \$275/100 Library cases: 5%"......\$25/10 8"......\$32/10

ANTI-STATIC CHAIR MAT

4'x5' black, hard With ground strap
 New religion—thousands of believers List ...... \$185 Special ...... \$160

CABLES 

FLOPPY-DATA: PIN TYPE CCS • Tarbell • Teletek

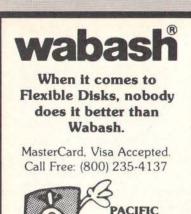
DSP-34-1 Single, Mini \$24 DSP-34-2 Dual, Mini 29 DSP-34-4 Quad, Mini 34 DSP-50-1 Single, 8" 24 DSP-50-2 Dual, 8" 29 DSP-50-4 Quad, 8" 34 

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. CP/M and MP/M are trademarks of Digital Research, TRS-80 is a trademark of Radio Shack



MAIL ORDER: P.O. Box Q, Sherman Oaks, CA 91423 RETAIL: 15618 S. Inglewood Ave., Lawndale, California 90260 (213) 970-1476 (800) 421-5150 1/2 Block South of San Diego Fwy.

TERMS OF SALES: Cash, checks, credit cards, C.O.D. Accounts available to education, government, and qualified businesses. Calif. residents add 6% sales tax. F.O.B. Lawndale, \$3 minimum shipping and handling.



PACIFIC **EXCHANGES** 100 Foothill Blvd San Luis Obispo, CA 93401 (In Cal call (805) 543-1037)

Circle 288 on inquiry card.



Circle 403 on inquiry card.



**FACTORY PRIME STATIC RAM CHIPS** 

Add \$5.00 Handling on Orders Under \$200.00

FACTORY PRIME From the same shipments used in GIMIX Professional quality boards.

32KB STATIC RAM CARDS

for the SS50 and SS50C BUS (16KB — \$298.12), (24KB — 348.14) (32KB — \$398.15)

**CMOS RAM CARDS** 

Two independently addressable 32KB blocks, each with extended addressing.

(56KB - \$994.56), (64KB - \$1088.64)

2MHZ 6809 56KB SS50 SYSTEMS \$2498.29

DISK SYSTEMS AVAILABLE

M X Inc.

1337 W. 37th Place • Chicago, IL 60609 (312) 927-5510 • TWX 910-221-4055

Quality Electronic products since 1975.

GIMIX® and GHOST® are Registered Trademarks of GIMIX INC

The Company that delivers.

\$ 6.90

200ns. 1Kx4 6514 CMOS 300ns. 1Kx4

NEW! 64KB BATTERY BACK UP

Circle 310 on inquiry card.

2114 Super Low Power

6116 CMOS 200ns. 2Kx8



Circle 202 on inquiry card.









### Circle 159 on inquiry card. Convert your TRS-80 into a **DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM** Z-80 In-Circuit emulation and EPROM/EEPROM programming in a single compact Debug stand-alone systems with program in TRS-80 RAM, then copy working program into PROM. Only \$329 including personality module for 2716, 2516, 2758, 2508, 2532, 2816, 2808, 48016.

ORION INSTRUMENTS

172 Otis Ave, Woodside, CA 94062

(415) 851-1172

Circle 54 on inquiry card.

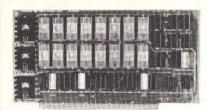
Circle 259 on inquiry card.

Circle 282 on inquiry card.

## DIGITAL RESEARCH COMPUTERS

(214) 271-3538

### 32K S-100 EPROM CARD NEW!



USES 2716's

Blank PC Board - \$34 ASSEMBLED & TESTED ADD \$30

SPECIAL: 2716 EPROM's (450 NS) Are \$9.95 Fa. With Above Kit.

- Uses +5V only 2716 (2Kx8) EPROM's
- Allows up to 32K of software on line! 3. IEEE S-100 Compatible.
- Addressable as two independent 16K blocks.
- 5. Cromemco extended or Northstar bank select.
- 6. On board wait state circuitry if needed. 12. Easy and quick to assemble.
- 7. Any or all EPROM locations can be disabled.
- 8. Double sided PC board, solder-masked, silk-screened.
- Gold plated contact fingers.
- 10. Unselected EPROM's automatically powered down for low power
- 11. Fully buffered and bypassed.

### 32K SS-50 RAM

\$29900

For 2MHZ Add \$10

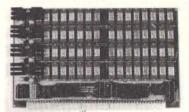
Blank PC Board \$50

For SWTPC 6800 - 6809 Buss

> Support IC's and Caps \$19.95

Complete Socket Set \$21.00

Fully Assembled, Tested, Burned In Add \$30



At Last! An affordable 32K Static RAM with full 6809 Capability.

### FEATURES:

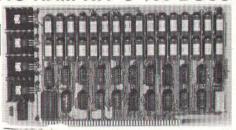
- 1. Uses proven low power 2114 Static RAMS.
- 2. Supports SS50C EXTENDED ADDRESSING.
- 3. All parts and sockets included.
- 4. Dip Switch address select as a 32K block.
- 5. Extended addressing can be disabled.
- 6. Works with all existing 6800 SS50 systems.
- 7. Fully bypassed. PC Board is double sided, plated thru, with silk screen.

### 16K STATIC RAM KIT-S 100 BUSS

PRICE CUT! \$16995 KIT

FOR 4MHZ

ADD \$10



KIT FEATURES:

- Addressable as four separate 4K Blocks.
   ON BOARD BANK SELECT circuitry. (Cromemco Standard!). Allows up to 512K on line!
- Uses 2114 (450NS) 4K Static Rams.
  ON BOARD SELECTABLE WAIT STATES.
- Double sided PC Board, with solder mask and silk screened layout. Gold plated contact fingers
- All address and data lines fully buffered. Kit includes ALL parts and sockets.
- PHANTOM is jumpered to PIN 67
- LOW POWER: under 1.5 amps TYPICAL from the +8 Volt Buss.
- 10. Blank PC Board can be populated as any multiple of 4K.

BLANK PC BOARD W/DATA-\$33 LOW PROFILE SOCKET SET-\$12 SUPPORT IC'S & CAPS-\$19.95

ASSEMBLED & TESTED-ADD \$35

COMPLETE KIT!

\$8495

(WITH DATA MANUAL)

**BLANK PC BOARD W/DATA** 

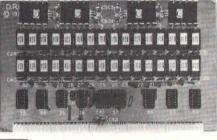
**OUR #1 SELLING** RAM BOARD!

### 16K STATIC RAM SS-50 BUSS

PRICE CUT!

**FULLY STATIC!** 

FOR 2MHZ ADD \$10



FOR SWTPC 6800 BUSS!

ASSEMBLED AND TESTED - \$35

KIT FEATURES

- Addressable on 16K Boundaries
- Uses 2114 Static Ram
- Fully Bypassed
- Double sided PC Board. Solder mask and silk screened layout
- All Parts and Sockets included
- Low Power: Under 1.5 Amps Typical

BLANK PC BOARD-\$35

COMPLETE SOCKET SET-\$12 SUPPORT IC'S AND CAPS-\$19.95

### STEREO! NEWI NEW! S-100 SOUND COMPUTER BOARD

At last, an S-100 Board that unleashes the full power of two unbelievable General Instruments AY3-8910 NMOS computer sound IC's. Allows you under total computer control to generate an infinite number of special sound effects for games or any other program. Sounds can be called in BASIC, ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE, etc.

ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE, etc.
KIT FEATURES:

\* TWO GI SOUND COMPUTER IC'S.

\* FOUR PARALLEL I/O PORTS ON BOARD.

\* USES ON BOARD AUDIO AMPS OR YOUR STEREO.

\* ON BOARD PROTO TYPING AREA.

\* ALL SOCKETS, PARTS AND HARDWARE ARE INCLUDED.

\* PC BOARD IS SOLDERMASKED, SILK SCREENED, WITH GOLD CONTACTS.

\* EASY, QUICK, AND FUN TO BUILD. WITH FULL INSTRUCTIONS.

\* USES PROGRAMMED I/O FOR MAXIMUM SYSTEM FLEXIBILITY Both Basic and Assembly Language Programming examples are included

SOFTWARE:

SCL™ is now available! Our Sound Command Language makes writing Sound Effects programs a SNAP! SCL™ also includes routines for Register-Examine-Modify, Memory-Examine-Modify, and Play-Memory. SCL™ is available on CP/M\* compatible diskette or 2708 or 2716. Diskette-\$24.95 2708 - \$19.95 2716 - \$29.95. Diskette includes the source. EPROM'S are ORG at E000H. (Diskette is 8 Inch Soft Sectored)

### **4K STATIC RAM**

National Semi. MM5257. Arranged 4K x 1. +5V, 18 PIN DIP. A Lower Power, Plug in Replacement for TMS 4044. 450 NS. Several Boards on the Market Will Accept These Rams, SUPER SURPLUS PURCHASE! PRIME NEW UNITS!

> 8 FOR \$16 32 FOR \$59.95

### esearch Computers P.O. BOX 401565 • GARLAND, TEXAS 75040 • (214) 271-3538

SPECIAL PURCHASE!

### **UART SALE!**

TR1602B - SAME AS TMS6011, AY5-1013, ETC. 40 PIN DIP

TR1602B

\$295 EACH

4 For \$1000

CRT CONTROLLER CHIP SMC #CRT 5037, PROGRAMMABLE FOR 80 x 24, ETC. VERY RARE SURPLUS FIND. WITH PIN OUT. \$12.95 EACH.

### G.I. COMPUTER SOUND CHIP

AY3-8910. As featured in July, 1979 BYTE! A fantastically powerful Sound & Music Generator. Perfect for use with any 8 Bit Microprocessor. Contains: 3 Tone Channels. Noise Generator, 3 Channels of Amplitude Control, 16 bit Envelope Period Control, 2-8 Bit Parallel I/O. 3 D to A Converters, plus much more! All in one 40 Pin DIP. Super easy interface to the S-100 or other busses. \$11.95 PRICE CUT!

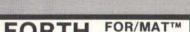
SPECIAL OFFER: \$14.95 each

Add \$3 for 60 page Data Manual

TERMS: Add \$2.00 postage. We pay balance. Orders under \$15 add 75¢ handling. No C.O.D. We accept Visa and MasterCharge. Tex. Res. add 5% Tax. Foreign orders (except Canada) add 20% P & H. Orders over \$50, add 85¢ for insurance



Circle 184 on inquiry card.



### A MUST FOR THE SERIOUS FORTH PROGRAMMER

- All code is Forth-79 standard. Each line of code is fully explained and flow-charted (Forth style) for easy modification.
- This editor works just like the popular word processors on the market except it is written in high level forth and is confined to the 1024 byte boundary of a forth screen.
- . There are over 20 different commands for cursor positioning, text modification, tabs, relocating lines, spreading lines, and moving lines to other screens.
- Insert mode is toggled on and off for midstream insertions and deletions. Text ahead of CP is moved right during insertion and left during deletion if insert mode is on.
- · Column position is displayed at all times.
- Bomb proof all unused control codes are trapped
- Must be used with a CRT that has cursor addressing or with a memory mapped video.
- Send check or money order in the amount of \$50.00 and receive complete source code, flowcharts, documentation, and instructions for bringing up on your system

KV33 CORPORATION P.O. BOX 27246 TUCSON, AZ 85726 (602) 889-5722



Circle 193 on inquiry card.



### PRIAM

and

Accessories. (SMD interface available)

lowest cost and greatest established reliability for H.P., DEC, Apple, Z-80, 8085 . . . and

We can show you how to overcome "foreign disk" warranty worries.

Special Opportunity:

### 14A. S-100 Power Supply Kit

Input: 95-220VAC, 50/60 Hz Outputs: 14A@ ±8VDC 2A@ ± 18VDC

Includes: UL Spec. Transformer, Rectifiers, Computer Grade Capacitors. RFI line filter, and Schematics

### ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY

735 Loma Verde, Palo Alto, CA 94303 415-493-5930

Send 36 ct SASE for our 16 page flyer.

Circle 11 on inquiry card.

### BIBLIOTEK

The Bibliographic Management System

- Includes journals, books and symposia (patents, technical reports, government documents available soon!)

  A minimum of 500 references per bibliography
- Rapid citation entry through multi-page video
- Search by authors, titles, editors, dates and/or
- User defined output formats
- Requires 48K Apple II, ROM Applesoft & two

Scientific Software Products 3171 Donald Avenue Indianapolis, IN 46224 (317) 299-0467

IN residents add 4% tax please Dealer inquiries welcome

Circle 327 on inquiry card.

### CP/M® Compatible **\$GOLD DISK\$ Z-80 Software**

Z-80 Disassembler \$17

creates assembly language source files

E-Z Text

ppd

unique text file word processor

### Bower-Stewart & Associates

POST OFFICE BOX 1389 HAWTHORNE, CALIFORNIA 90250 213 / 676-5055

Trademark Digital Research

VISA



### DATAPOINT

1134 Diskette Systems

16k Processor with Four Diskettes (1 Megabyte). 80 CPS Matrix Printer, Nationwide maintenance

\$2,645

SOFTWARE AVAILABLE DISK OPERATING SYSTEM SORT LITHLITY ISAM UTILITY ALSO AVAILABLE FOR \$250 FACH A/P, A/R, GENERAL LEDGER, PAYROLL, TIME ACCOUNTING, AND INVENTORY

AMERICAN COMPUTER EXCHANGE 100 N. MAIN ST. BOX 52 **CHAGRIN FALLS, OH 44022** 216-247-2100

Circle 19 on inquiry card.

### FULL ELIZA FOR YOUR MICRO!

FULL STATE FOR YOUR MICRO:

AT LASTA FULL IMPLEMENTATION of the original ELIZA program is now available to run on your microcomputer (Created at MT in 1966; ELIZA has become the work of the program of

HERE IS AN ACTUAL SAMPLE OF ELIZA'S CONVERSATIONAL ABILITY:

They're always bugging us about something or other CAN YOU THINK OF A SPECIFIC EXAMPLE?

Well, my boyfriend made me come here. YOUR BOYFRIEND MADE YOU COME HERE - THAT'S INTERESTING.

need some help, that much seems certain. WHAT WOULD IT MEAN TO YOU IF YOU GOT SOME HELP?

Perhaps I could learn to get along with my n TELL ME MORE ABOUT YOUR FAMILY. You are like my father in some ways. WHAT RESEMBLANCE DO YOU SEE!

You are afraid of me. DOES IT PLEASE YOU TO BELIEVE I AM AFRAID OF YOU? My father is afraid of everybody. WHAT ELSE COMES TO MIND WHEN YOU THINK OF YOUR FATHER?

Bullies.
DOES THAT HAVE ANYTHING TO DO WITH THE FACT THAT YOUR BOYFRIEND MADE YOU COME HERE?

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE RESEARCH GROUP



921 NORTH LA JOLLA AVENUE LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA 90046 (213) 656-7368 (213) 654-2214 MC, VISA, and CHECKS ACCEPTED



Circle 30 on inquiry card.

### database manager for TRS-80 Model 1

- CREATE random access disk files 15 fields or 255 bytes/record Files can span 4 disk drives
- Ples can span 4 disk drives
  Password protected file access
  Database DIRECTORY displays all
  user files and their attributes
  Powerful TRANSACTIONS—add,
  edit, read, delete & list records
- edit, read, delete & list records
  Efficient binary tree sorts
  Sophisticated QUERY with multikey relational & logical operations
  REPORT formatter requires only
  for user to select desired fields
- Automatic sub & grand totals May be used with lower case
- Entirely MENU DRIVEN operation
- Extensive error trapping routines
  User oriented instruction manual
  Requires 32k-2 disk drives
- Introductory price \$59.95

### Visa and MasterCard accepted

mentor software

816 McLane Ave - Morgantown, WV 26505 \* Tandy Corp. Trademark



From Livermore Data Systems

IEEE 488 MODEM SALE \$199 RS232 CCITT IEEE 488 CCITT

**SALE \$128** \$170 \$280

FREE

STAR Modern is the price performance leader with a full 2 YEAR FACTORY WARRANTY.

### We carry Apple II+ from **Bell & Howell**



REVERSAL (Spracklen) 32K Apple	28.00
Super FORTH 48K Apple	40.00
Energy Miser for PET, Apple, or Zenith	24.50
Data Manager (Lutus) 24K Apple	40.00
Histo-Graph (Boyd) 48K Apple	24.50
Data-Graph (Boyd) 48K Apple	40.00
Apple II User's Guide (Osborne)	12.00
Introduction to Pascal (Sybex)	10.30
Pascal Handbook (Sybex)	12.00
Graphics Cookbook for Apple	9.90
Musical Applications of Micros (Chamberlin)	20.00
Basic FORTRAN (Coan)	7.25

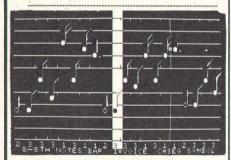
### PROGRAM YOUR OWN EPROMS Branding Iron for PET/CBM EPROM Programmer with software for all ROM versions. Includes all necessary hardware and software to program or copy 2716 and 2532 EPROMS.

EARL for PET/CBM \$	65	
Editor, Assembler, Relocator, Linkeditor		
FORTH for PET	50	
Conforms to FIG Standards		
SuperGraphics	30	
Machine Language Graphics routines for PET/CBM		
KMMM PASCAL for PET/CBM	85	
Includes translator for ROMable machine code		

6502	7.45	10/6.95	50/6.55	100/6.15	
6502A	8.40	10/7.95	50/7.35	100/6.90	
6520 PIA	5.15	10/4.90	50/4.45	100/4.15	
6522 VIA	6.45	10/6.10	50/5.75	100/5.45	
6532	7.90	10/7.40	50/7.00	100/6.60	
2114-L200 ns	RAM	3.75	25/3.50	100/3.25	
2114-L300 ns	RAM	3.15	25/2.90	100/2.65	
2716 EPROM		7.00	5/6.45	10/5.90	
2532 EPROM				14.50	
6116 Hitachi 2k	x 8 CM	MOS STA	TIC RAM	14.50	
4116 200ns				8 for \$20	
Zero Insertion Fo	\$2.00				

### CASSETTES - AGFA PE-611 PREMIUM

High output, low noise, 5 screw housing, labels. 10/5.65 50/25.00 100/48.00 C-10 C-30 10/7.30 50/34.00 100/66.00 All other lengths available. Write for price list.



### 4 PART HARMONY MUSIC SYSTEM for PET

The Visible Music Monitor, by Frank Levinson, allows you to easily enter, display, edit, and play 4 part harmony music. Includes whole notes thru 64ths (with dotted and triplets), tempo change, key signature, transpose, etc. The KL-4M unit includes D to A converter and amplifier (add your own speaker)

KL-4M Music Board with VMM Program \$59.90

### RAM/ROM for PET/CBM

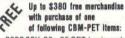
4K or 8K bytes of softROM with optional Battery Backup Programmable like RAM, protectable like ROM.

Plugs into ROM socket in any large keyboard PET/ROM to use. Plugs into ROM socket in any large keyboard PET/CBM. e your ROM images on disk load in RAM/ROM to use

oute jour from images on disk, load i	in the state of the cook.
RAM/ROM with 4K	\$ 85
RAM/ROM with 8K	120
Battery Backup Option	30

## commodore

### CBM-PET SPECIALS



	or remaining a committee of the committe		No 64
803	32 32K, 80 x 25 CRT, business keyboard	1495	320
Mic	cro Mainframe - available soon		
80	50 Dual Disk Drive - 1 megabyte capacity	1795	380
82	50 Dual Disk Drive - 2 megabyte availa	ble soon	
200	31 Single Disk Drive	695	135
40	16 full size graphics keyboard	995	200
	32 full size graphics keyboard	1295	275
404	40 Dual Disk Drive	1295	275
40	22 Tractor Feed Printer	795	160
- 777	N External Cassette Deck	75	
	20 Personal Computer	300	25
Use	ed CBM/PET Computers	(	CALL
802	24-9 High Speed Printer available		

### WRITE FOR SYSTEM PRICES

### \*\*\* EDUCATIONAL DISCOUNTS \*\*\* Buy 2 PET/CBM Computers, receive 1 FREE

WordPro 3+ - 32K CBM, disk, printer	250
WordPro 4+ - 8032, disk, printer	335
OZZ Data Base System for CBM 8032	335
VISICALC for PET or ATARI	170
SM-KIT - Super PET ROM Utilitites	40
Programmers Toolkit – PET ROM Utilities	34.90
PET Spacemaker II ROM Switch	36.00
2 Meter PET to IEEE or IEEE to IEEE Cable	40.00
Dust Cover for PET	6.90
IEEE-Parallel Printer Interface for PET	110.00
IEEE-RS232 Printer Interface for PET	120.00
The PET Revealed	17.00
Library of PET Subroutines	17.00

### MIPLOT Intelligent Plotter by Watanabe Instruments (Digiplot)



### **SPECIALS**

EPSON MX-80 Printer	
EPSON MX-80 F/T Printer	
EPSON MX-70 Printer	
EPSON MX-100 Printer	
Centronics 739 Printer with Dot Graphics	675
STARWRITER Daisy Wheel Printer	1445
ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS	
Z19 Video Terminal	729
Z89 with 48K	2150
Extra 16K RAM	115
Z-47 Dual 8" Drive	2775
Zenith ZVM-121 Green Phosphor Monitor	120
Zenith Color Monitor	360
Amdek Color Monitor	360
Synertek Systems	
SYM-1 Microcomputer SALE	209
SYM BAS-1 BASIC or RAE 1/2 Assembler	85
KTM-2/80 Synertek Video and Keyboard	349
KTM-3/80 Synertek Tubeless Terminal	400

Complete CBM BUSINESS SOFTWARE PACKAGE Can be tailored to meet most business requirements

### DISK SPECIALS



SCOTCH (3M) 51/4" 10/2.85 50/2.75 100/2.65 10/2.90 50/2.80 100/2.70 SCOTCH (3M) 8" Verbatim 51/4" 10/2.45 50/2.40 100/2.35 (add 1.00 for 51/4" Verbatim plastic storage box) Verbatim 8" Dbl. Dens. 10/3.45 50/3.35 100/3.25 BASE 51/4" 10/2.40 20/2.35 100/2.30 WRITE for prices on WABASH Disks

### WE STOCK MAXELL DISKS

	10 for 3.95
8" - 2.85	5" - 2.15
	8" - 2.85

ATARI 800 \$745 All Atari Modules 20% OFF

ATARI EDUCATIONAL PLAN Write for details.

A P Products 15% OFF A P Hobby-Blox 15% OFF



### ALL BOOK and SOFTWARE PRICES DISCOUNTED

The 8086 Book (Osborne)	14.00
Z8000 Assembly Language Programming	16.90
PET Personal Computer Guide (Osborne)	12.75
PET and the IEEE-488 Bus (Osborne)	13.60
6502 Assembly Language (Osborne)	14.45
Programming the 6502 (Zaks)	10.45
6502 Applications Book (Zaks)	10.45
6502 Software Cookbook (Scelbi)	9.45
CP/M Handbook (w/ MP/M) Zaks	11.85
Practical BASIC Programs (Osborne)	13.60
Some Common BASIC Programs (Osborne)	12.75

252 Bethlehem Pike Colmar, PA 18915

215-822-7727 A B Computers

WRITE FOR CATALOG.

Add \$1.25 per order for shipping. We pay balance of UPS surface charges. on all prepaid orders. Prices listed are on cash discount basis Regula

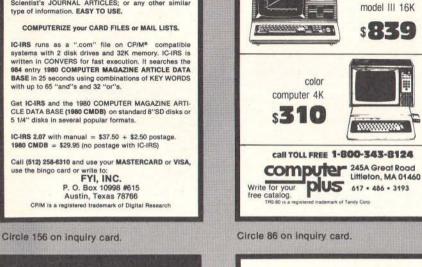
### IC-IRS will Find It

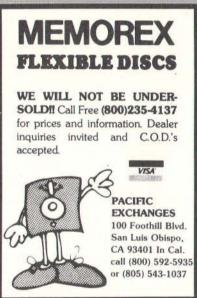
1980 CMDB \$29.95 IC-IRS \$37.50 IC-IRS by Island Cybernetics is THE Information Retrieval System for indexing and retrieving entries with large amounts of FREE FORM TEXT, such as ABSTRACTS; CORRESPONDENCE FILES (with complete letters); Attorney's CASE NOTES, CONTRACTS, WILLS; MD'S and Scientist's JOURNAL ARTICLES; or any other similar type of information. EASY TO USE.

systems with 2 disk drives and 32K memory. IC-IRS is written in CONVERS for fast execution. It searches the 984 entry 1980 COMPUTER MAGAZINE ARTICLE DATA BASE in 25 seconds using combinations of KEY WORDS

CLE DATA BASE (1980 CMDB) on standard 8"SD disks or 5 1/4" disks in several popular formats.

use the bingo card or write to:





LOWEST POSSIBLE PRICES

BEST POSSIBLE WARRANTY

Ю

ALACI-

FULL PERFORMANCE CP/M\* computer

\$1995 list

dealer-distributor discounts

Alspa Computer, Inc.

5215 Scotts Valley Drive

Scotts Valley, CA 95066

(408) 438-3326

\*trademarks of Digital Research, Inc.

COMPUTER SHOWS

SECOND ANNUAL NJ MICROCOMPUTER SHOW AND FLEAMARKET - 1981

NJ Turnpike • Exit 14 (Take Route 1-9 Service Road - Follow Signs)

REGISTRATION \$5.00 -FLEAMARKET ONLY \$3.00

Fleamarket Permits \$5/Spot

(Includes Admission) Commercial Exhibits • User Groups • Fleamarket

SECOND ANNUAL
NATIONAL "80" MICROCOMPUTER
SHOW (FOR TRS-80\* USERS)
April 29, 30, May 1, 1982

NEW YORK STATLER HOTEL NEW YORK CITY

100 Exhibit Booths . Speakers . User Groups

\*TRS-80 is a Trademark of Tandy Corporation

For Registration, Exhibitor or Fleamarket

Information Contact: KENGORE CORPORATION

3001 Route 27 • Franklin Park, NJ 08823

(201) 297-2526

NEWARK, NEW JERSEY Sat. Oct. 24 & Sun. Oct. 25 10-5:30 PM & 10-3:00 PM HOLIDAY INN (NORTH)

Circle 15 on inquiry card.

Circle 289 on inquiry card.





### Z-80 and 8086 FORTH

Z-80° FORTH—a complete program development system. Uses standard CPIM\* compatible random access disk files for screen storage, Package includes: interpreter/complier with virtual memory management, line editor, screen editor, Z-80 Assembler, decompler, utilities, demonstration programs, and 80 page user manual, System requirements: Z-80 microcomputer, 48 boytos. 350,000.

Z-80 FORTH WITH NAUTILUS SYSTEMS CROSS-COMPILER. Extendimodify the FORTH runtime system, recompile on a host computer for a different target computer, generate headeries code, generate ROMable code with initialized variables. Supports forward referencing to any word or label. Produces load map and last of unresolved symbols. 107 page manual. System require-ments as for Z-80 FORTH above.

8086 FORTH with line editor, screen editor, assembler, and utilities. Uses standard CP/M compatible random access files for screen storage. Requires 8086 or 8088 microcomputer, 64 kbytes RAM, and CP/M-86 operating system.

MACHINE TEST PROGRAM PACKAGE for Z-80 systems. Includes memory, floppy disk, printer, and terminal tests with all source code. Requires CP/M 2.2. \$50.00

All software distributed on eight-inch soft sectored single density diskettes. Prices include shipping by first class or UPS within USA or Canada. COD charges extra. Purchase orders accepted at our discretion. (CPIM and MPIM are registered trademarks of Digital Research, inc. 2-80 is a registered trademark of Zilog, inc.)

**Laboratory Microsystems** 4147 Beethoven Street Los Angeles, CA 90066 (213) 390-9292





LET THE RS-232 TESTER HELP YOU SOLVE YOUR COMPUTER INTERFACE PROBLEMS. DESIGNED TO CONNECT IN SERIES WITH ANY RS-232 INTERFACE, IT DISPLAYS THE STATUS OF SEVEN OF THE MOST IMPORTANT LINES: TRANSMIT DATA, RECEIVE DATA, REQUEST TO SEND, CLEAR TO SEND, DATA SET READY, CARRIER DETECT, AND DATA TERMINAL READY. THE RS-232 TESTER REQUIRES NO POWER AND MAY BE LEFT IN THE LINE PERMANENTLY.

\$39.95 POST PAID

fig-FORTH high-level compiler language

1802

10 - 20X faster than BASIC

ELF II / SuperELF / Other

w/assembler-editor \$60

w/macro-assemb. screen-editor AXTEMS

on cassette/requires 12k+RAM

1983 Rio Grande Austin, Texas 78785

0. Box 8483 Rustin, Texas 78712

VISA

1-512-477-2207



\$80

Circle 155 on inquiry card. Circle 40 on Inquiry card.

Circle 195 on inquiry card.

**B & B ELECTRONICS BOX 475/MENDOTA, IL 61342** 

## electronic components

## One-Stop Component Center ®

This is a partial listing of over 500 items available from 600 authorized Jim-pak Distributors:

Belmont, California 94002

		9	iii	m	P		T	TL		1			
7400			-	۳	-		2/.85	7490					.85
7402							2/.85	7493		4			.85
7404							2/.85	74100	).				.2.25
7406	0	-		-			2/1.19	74109	9.				2/1.19
7407							2/1.19	74121	1.				.69
7408	3						2/.89	74123	3.				.99
7410							2/.85	74150	).				. 1.95
7414			1			0	.99	74154	1.				. 1.95
7417	9	3		0			2/1.10	74157	7.				.99
7420	0						2/.85	74161	1.	1			.1.19
7447	0	0	1	i		Ī	.1.19	74164	١.				. 1.59
7474	ī	÷	1			0	.69	74174	i.				.1.59
7475		3					-79	74179	5.				.1.49
7476						0	.69	74192					.1.19
7485	Č.	1	:		:		.1.19	74193		1	ં	1	.1.19
7486	1			i		1	2/1.19	74367		1			.99
7489	:	:	:	:			2.99	74393	3.	i			.1.95

1000	1 7 3 14
GRAB BAGS	

	MARGINET 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 10		Section 1997		
GB100	Cer. Caps. (100)	2.95	GB123	Heat Sinks (30)	3.9
	Mylar Caps. (60)	4.95		Transistors (100)	3.9
GB102	Electrolytics (60)	4.95	GB137	Chokes (50)	3.9
GB103	Tantalums (40)	4.95	GB139	Term. Strips (40)	3.9
GB108	TTL IC's (50)	4.95		Spcr/Stndff (150)	2.9
GB110	Asst. LEDs (100)	5.95	GB141	Washers (200)	2.9
GB113	Trimmers (30)	4.95	GB145	Lugs (100)	2.9
	4w Resist. (200)	2.95	GB154	1&2w Resist, (100)	2.9
GB117	1/2W Resist. (200)	2.95	GB162	7-Seg. Dsplys. (50)	5.9
GB120	Slide Switch (25)	3.95	GB173	3/8" Pots. (100)	5.9
					1000

General Description: The JE215 is a Dual Power Supply with independent adjustable positive and negative output voltages. A separate adjustment for each

	m	m	R	L	S Sch	nottky	-	m	11	ł	t)
74LS00.					.55	74LS109					79
74LS02.					.55	74LS123					1.95
74LS04.					.69	74 L S138					1.49
74LS08.					.55	74LS139					1.49
74LS10.					.55	74LS154					2.49
74LS14.					1.09	74LS157					1.49
74LS30.					.55	74LS161					1.79
74LS32.					-69	74LS174					1.79
74L538.					.69	74LS175					1.79
74LS42.					1.49	74LS192					1.89
74LS47.					1.49	74LS193					1.89
74LS48.					1.79	74L.5221					1.95
74LS73.					.79	74L5244					2.49
74LS74.					.79	74LS245					3,49
74LS75.					.99	74LS367					1.29
74LS85.					1.95	74LS374				1	2.49
74LS90.					1.09	81LS97.			,		2.49

### POTENTIOMETERS





2 Watt @ 70°C 7/8" Slotted Shaft Linear Taper

5K 10K 25K 50K 100K

CMU..\$2.95

1 Meg

1	ij	- 1
3/4 W	att @	

100Ω 500Ω 10K 5K 100K 500K 1N

Linear Taper

830P..\$1.

1.95 1.39 2.49 2.75 .89 1.95 1.19 .79 .79 .69 1.19 1.95

1K	11- 2
50K	All Comments
Vieg	2/2
	W. Mariel
79	4
_	To the last of
	W. 1977 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 1

supply.

of the supplies provides the user unlimited applications for IC current voltage requirements. The supply can also be used as a general all-purpose variable power FEATURES:

JE215 Adjustable Dual Power Supply



- Adjustable regulated power supplies, pos. and neg. 1.2VDC to 15VDC.
   Power Output (each supply): 5VDC @ 500mA, 10VDC @ 750mA, 12VDC @ 500mA, and
- 15VDC © 500mA, and 15VDC © 175mA. Two, 3-terminal adj. IC regulators with thermal overload protection. Heat sink regulator cooling LED "on" indicator
- Printed Board Construction
- 120VAC input Size: 3-1/2"w x 5-1/16"L x 2"H

JE215 Adj. Dual Power Supply Kit (as shown) . . \$24.95

(Picture not shown but similar in construction to above) JE200 Reg. Power Supply Kit (5VDC. 1 amp) . \$14.95 JE205 Adapter Brd. (to JE200) ±5,±9 & ±12V . \$12.95 JE210 Var. Pwr. Sply. Kit, 5-15VDC, to 1.5amp . \$19.95

### CONNECTORS

**CMOS** 

.69 .69 .69 1.95 .89 .85 .69 .85 1.49



DB25P	D-Subminiature Plug	3.95
DB25S	D-Subminiature Socket	4.95
DB51226	Cover for DB25P/S	2.25
22/44SE	P.C. Edge	2.95
UG88/U	BNC Plug	2.19
UG89/U	BNC Jack	3.95
UG175/U	UHF Adapter	.59
50239	UHF Panel Recp.	1.49
PL258	UHF Adapter	1.95
PL259	UHF Plug	1.95
UG260/U		2.39
	BNC Bulkhead Recp.	1.49

mm	LINEA	R	
LM301N		M7805T .	. 1.75
LM305H		И7812T .	. 1.75
LM307N			
LM308N		M380N	
LM309K			
LM310N		1555N	
LM311N		И556N	
LM317T		4565N	. 1.95
LM318N		V1566N	. 1.95
LM319N			
LM320K-5		4723N	79
LM7905T		И741N	65
LM7912T		11310N .	. 2.95
LM7915T		M1458N .	99
LM324N		И1488N . И1489N .	1.59
LM337T			
LIVI33/1		7751	3 05

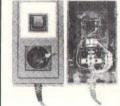
### DESK TOP ENCLOSURES



DTE-8	(Pictured)														\$31.95
DTE-11	(Pictured)														34.95
DTE-14	(Pictured)														36.95
DTE-HK	(Case for	J	E	6	0	0									47.95
DTE-AK	(Case for	J	E	6	1	0									52.95

### **JOYSTICKS**





JS-100K	100K Linear Taper Pots .				\$5.49
JVC-40	40K (2) Video Controller	٠			5.95

### WALL TRANSFORMERS

AC250	250mA	12VAC	(117V/60Hz)		\$3.95	
DV9200	7		(117V/60Hz)	-		

### SOCKETS



Low Profile	Wire Wrap
8 pin LP 2/.59	14 pin WW tin .75
14 pin LP 2/.69	14 pin WW tin .75 14 pin WW gold 1.09
16 pin LP 2/.79	16 pin WW tin .79
18 pin LP 2/.89	16 pin WW gold 1.19
20 pin LP 2/.99	24 pin WW gold 1.69
22 pin LP2/1.09	40 pin WW gold 2.75
24 pin LP79	14 p. plug/cover 1.29
28 pin LP 82	16 p. plug/cover 1.39
36 pin LP	24 p. plug/cover 1.95
40 pin LP 1.19	Also, The Molex Line

### DIODES & TRANSISTORS

		2/.59	2N2219,A				.2/1.19
		2/.59	2N2222A				. 2/.89
		2.69	2N2907A				. 2/.89
		5/.99	2N3055.				99
		4/.59	2N3772.				. 2.25
		4/.69	2N3904.				. 2/.69
		4/.79	2N3906.				. 2/.69
			2N4401.				. 2/.79
		2/.69	2N4403.				. 2/.79
			2N5129.				. 2/.69
		2/.69	2N5139.				. 2/.69
			2N5210.				
			2N5951.				.2/1.29
			2/.59 2.69 5/.99 4/.59	2/,59 2N2222A 2.69 2N2907A 5/,99 2N3055. 4/,59 2N3772. 4/,69 2N3906. 4/,79 2N3906. 10/,99 2N4401. 2/,69 2N403. 2/,69 2N5129. 2/,69 2N5129. 2/,69 2N5139.	2/.59 2N2222A 2.69 2N2907A 5/.99 2N3055 4/.59 2N3055 4/.59 2N3772 4/.69 2N3904 4/.79 2N3906 10/.99 2N4401 2/.69 2N5129 2/.69 2N5129 2/.69 2N5129 2/.69 2N5129	2/,59 2N222A 2.69 2N2907A 5/,99 2N3055 4/,59 2N3772 4/,69 2N3904 4/,79 2N3906 10/,99 2N4401 2/,69 2N402 2/,69 2N5129 2/,69 2N5129 2/,69 2N5129 2/,69 2N5129	2/,59 2N222A 2.69 2N2907A 5/,99 2N3055 4/,59 2N3772 4/,69 2N3906 10/,99 2N4401 2/,69 2N402 2/,69 2N5129 2/,69 2N5129 2/,69 2N5139 2/,69 2N5139

### CAPACITORS

Dipped Tan	talum	ELECTROLY	TIC
.1mfd@35V	2/.89	lmfd@50V	3/.69
.47mfd@35V	2/.89	4.7mfd@50V	2/.59
1mfd@35V	2/.89	10mfd @50∨	2/.69
2.2mfd@25V	2/1.09	22mfd@50V	2/.79
3.3mfd@25V	2/1.19	47mfd@50V	2/.89
4.7mfd@25V	2/1.39	100mfd @50∨	.59
10mfd@25V	1.19	220mfd@50V	-69
33mfd@25V	3.95	1000mfd@25V	1.19
100V MY	LAR	2200mfd@16V	1.39
.00101mfd	4/.79	50V CERA	MIC
.022mfd	4/.89	10pf022mfd	4/.59
.047mfd	4/.99	.047mfd	4/.69
.lmfd	4/1.19	.1mfd	4/.79
month	1/1 20		

### MICROPROCESSORS

1411	CHOI HOULGOONS	
Z80A	CPU (4MHz)	14.95
MC6800	8 BIt MPU	14.95
8080A	CPU	6.95
8212	8 Bit I/O Port	3.99
8216	Bi-Directional Bus Driver	4.49
2513/2140	Character Generator	12.95
8T97	Tri-State Hex Buffer	2.25
AY-5-1013	30K Baud UART	6.95
AY-5-2376	88-Key Keyboard Encoder	13.9
2114-3	4K Static RAM (300ns)	6.95
MK4116	16K Dynamic RAM (250ns)	4.95
2708	8K EPROM	6.95
2716	16K EPROM (+5V)	10.99

### **Function Generator Kit**



Provides 3 basic waveforms: sine, triangle and square wave. Freq. range from 1 Hz to 100K Hz. Output amplitude from 0 volts to over 6 volts (peak to peak). Uses a 12V supply or a ±6V split supply. Includes chip, P.C. Board, components & instruc-

JE2206B .... \$19.95



TERMINAL

DATA

### MODEL 1200 RS-232 BI-DIRECTIONAL DATA SPLITTER

available in kit form

Model 1200K gives the terminal or micro-Model 1200K gives the terminal or micro-processor user a second interface for a printer, plotter, cassette or tape drive. It operates at any speed & isolates the two output devices from each other, while providing 2 RS-232 interfaces from the terminal or microprocessor.

The kit consists of 3 RS-232 connectors, printed circuit board, all necessary components, enclosure, mounting hardware & assembly instructions \$75.00

write or call

TERMINAL DATA CORP. 11878 Coakley Cir. Rockville, MD 20852 (301) 881-7655

Circle 364 on inquiry card.



offers you very fast screen editing without line bers. You are in contoi and ZEM may be reassembled to map or add custom features. Call system and return nout losing the file. Justify even old discilles to length. Save, append, find, selectively print and more, with ease. Monitor functions are built in, ensions can be added.

is HERE

FAST SCREEN EDITING for CP/M & NORTH STAR

OPEN PROGRAMS WITH SOURCE FILES

EN's 4-way cursor control is much easier to use than any ther word processor. Use for mailing lists, records, correspondence and source files of ASA, ASA, ASA, ASA, FRM, LXT, etc. types. A 32K system with console is ecessary but addressable cursor is not required.

CPM version for 1.4 thru MPM releases, use their assembler and line command conventions which can include multiple command lines.

North Star DOS versions have a disc assembler, an extensive monitor and some Basic utilities. They use the N.S. line editing conventions.

Specify version # ZEN2.1 8" SD SS CPM ZEN2.2 5" DD NS CPM

ZEN1.1 5" SD NS 2000 ZEN1.2 5" DD NS 2000 ZEN1.3 5" DD NS 0100

Manual alone \$15 Send check to:

ZENRAD CONTROLS COMPANY PHONE 805/965-4996 1575 A.P.S. SANTA BARBARA CA 93103

Circle 397 on inquiry card.



\$22900 FACTORY SALE

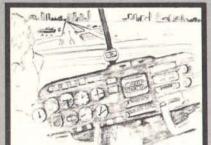
For \$22900 you get the new Interact Model "R" Computer, 16K-RAM, 2K-ROM, 8080A Microprocessor, color, sound, full 53 keyboard, high speed cassette, AC adapter, R.F. Modulator, Black Console Case, 90 days parts and labor warranty. owners' guide, FCC approved.

15 DAY FREE TRIAL Return within

15 days complete and undamaged for refund of purchase price.

PROTECTO ENTERPRIZES **BOX 550, BARRINGTON, IL 60010** TO ORDER PHONE 312/382-5244

Circle 308 on inquiry card.



**NEW IFR FLIGHT SIMULATOR RUNS ON** Apple II 48K Applesoft DOS 3.3

Puts you behind a set of instruments so real you could actually fly an airplane with them.

No toy this. It includes all primary in-struments, ADF, ILS, and VOR approaches, and, even an XY plot after each flight.

\$25.00 at your Computer Store.

Or direct from
PROGRAMMERS SOFTWARE
Box 199
Cabot ARK 72023 (501) 843-2988

Circle 307 on inquiry card.

### **WANTED:**

APPLE, PET, TRS-80, CP/M

Westico is a publisher and distributor of professional software for microcomputers. If you have a new program ready for distribution or want your existing programs to reach a larger market, contact:

Phillip Woellhof, V.P. Mktg.

Westico, Inc. 25 Van Zant Street Norwalk, CT 06855 (203) 853-6880

To increase your profits, take advantage of Westico's worldwide promotion and distribution

Get twice as much from your H88 or H89 microcomputer. Our FDC-880H floppy disk controller, in conjunction with your 5¼" drives, for example, expands memory capacity from 256 bytes to 512 bytes per sector.

capacity without adding a drive.

And it handles single and doublesided, single and double-density, 8" and 5¼" drives — simultaneously.

Call 714/275-1272 today or write for details.

C.D.R. Systems Inc.

Double Your

5¼" disk storage

Controlled Data Recording Systems, Inc. 7667 Vickers St., San Diego, CA 92111

Circle 62 on inquiry card.



SAVE 40% Write for our complete list.

5¼"Sgl. Dens. 26.70/10 Specify soft, 10 or 16 hard sectors

27.30/10 8" Sgl. Dens. 8" Dbl. Dens. 35.80/10 Specify soft or 32 hole hard

Add \$2.00 shipping - Michigan add 4% tax

LYBEN COMPUTER SYSTEMS 27204 Harper Ave. St. Clair Shores, MI 48081

**Authorized Distributor** Information Processing Products



Solve your disc problems, buy 100% surface tested Dysan diskettes. All orders shipped from stock, within 24 hours. Call toll FREE (800) 235-4137 for prices and information. Visa and Master Card accepted. All orders sent postage paid.



Circle 290 on inquiry card.

### TRS-80™\* Models 1 & 3

SYSTEM DIAGNOSTIC .... \$99.95 Tests every component of your TRS-80 for proper operation: ROM, RAM, Video Display, Key board, Line Printer, Cassette Recorder, Disk Drives, RS-232 Interface. Continuous or monitored operation.

PENCIL PATCH .......\$19.95 Fixes the Electric Pencil Model 1 version so that it runs on the Model 3. (You must already own the Model 1 version.)

SMART TERMINAL ...... \$69.95 The intelligent telecommunication program that enables your TRS-80 to be used as a timesharing terminal. Automatic trans-mission to and from another computer. Control keys, break key, lower case, cas-sette and disk files compatible with both Electric Pencil™ and Scripsit programs.

Send S.A.S.E. for Free Catalog.

### HOWE SOFTWARE

14 Lexington Road, New City, NY 10956 \*TRS-80 is reg. TM of Radio Shack div. of Tandy Corp.

Circle 171 on inquiry card.

## CALL US TODAY FOR SPECIAL SYSTEM PACKAGE PRICES...

Now is the time to buy a complete system of your choice...

- CROMEMCO SYSTEM 2
- DYNABYTE
- NORTHSTAR
- SUPERBRAIN

Complete with printer and software.

READY TO USE!!!

## Participate in our expansion sale.

MiniMicroMart is moving to larger quarters to serve you with a larger staff and with the largest inventory of systems and peripherals.

## MiniMicroMart, Inc.

943 W. Genesee St. " Syracuse, New York 13204 (315) 422-4467

## THE COMPUTER COPY STAND.

☐ For all detachable keyboards and Apple II 

Easy on the eye (and back). ☐ Keeps paper work in front of operator and in line with screen. 

Perfect for word processing, data entry, and programming. ☐ Non-magnetic Lineguide,™ tilt adjustable.



**Pkay Corporation** 

P.O. Box 11463 · Costa Mesa, CA 92627 714/548-2081

Circle 299 on inquiry card.

### SPECIALS of the MONTH

ATARI Software
APPLE II & 48 K Computers \$1,150.00
LOBO Disc Drive for APPLE II \$ 395.00
8" Dual Drive Subsystems 2.4Mb
DS-DD complete\$1,795.00
CDC LARK Subsystems 16Mb with 1
cartridge-power supply-cables \$5,200.00
Complete Word Processing System
with DIABLO Printer\$4,200.00
CALIFORNIA Computer Systems 300 Dual
8" Drive Computer, 64K RAM, OASIS-2.4
Mb Disc memory, 25 serial ports, 1
Centronics compatible parallel port, a
televideo 910 CRT-COMPLETEL \$5,800.00
EPSON MX-70 Printers\$ 385.00
FORON MY BO F/T DI t 10F 00

PSON MX-80-F/T Printers \$ 800.00 \$1 380.00 \$2,240.00 Call for price \$ 180.00 Multifunction Cords

219/836-5350 ATA SYSTEMS

RKET SQUARE SHOPPING CENTER, RIDGE RD. & CALLMET AVE., MUNSTER, IN 4632

Circle 215 on inquiry card.

Fast Action Games For Your Apple!

Sirius Software, Inc.

Dealer inquiries invited. For more information contact your local computer dealer. (916) 920-1939 2011 Arden Way #2 Sacramento, CA 95825

Sloppy software contracts cost money and cause misunderstandings. Consult us before you sign a contract. We offer contract services to both customers and suppliers. Call or write

Robert E. Brown, Esq. (716) 232-5300.

■ Basic ■ Forth ■ Cobol ■ Fortran ■ Others

Middleton, Wilson, Boylan & Gianniny,

Attorneys at Law 900 Midtown Tower, Rochester, NY 14604

Circle 242 on inquiry card.

### **AUTO-DIAL**/ **AUTO-ANSWER**

MODEM FOR \$224.95!\*



The MICROCONNECTION™ can dial and answer the telephone, run printers, decode busses, transcribe transmissions, answer/originate and direct-connect to the telephone system. Lots of terminal and host software too. For more information write or phone:

the microperipheral corporation

2643 A - 151st Pl. N.E. Redmond, WA 98052 (206) 881-7544

RS232 MICROCONNECTION IN



### The V.I.P.\* IS HERE!

Versatile Instrumentation Peripheral

Perfect for Use in Process Control and Data Acquisition Systems or in Standalone Instrumentation

High Performance and Resolution

Extremely Cost Effective

- Single Card S100 A/D, D/A, Digital I/O Instrumentation Amplifier Input Channel D/A Voltage and Current Source Output Full 12 Bit Resolution Software Configurable Analog Circuitry 25 st 4 J/D Conversion Time

- 25 μs A/D Conversion Time 48 High Voltage, High Current Digital Drivers, 100 mA per Output
- Drives LED Display and Decimal Points with Soft-ware Selectable ROM Decoding
- Two Double Pole Utility Relays 8 Bit TTL-Compatible Input
- Self-Test Capability

### \$595

Fully assembled and tested. Documentation and applications software provided. Check, MO, MC, Visa accepted. MA residents add 5% sales tax. \$4 shipping and handling charge

### **AUTOMATED CONTROL SYSTEMS**

1105 Broadway Somerville, MA 02144 (617) 628-5373

ALL FOR BUALITY COMPONENTS Epson MX-80 BODBOUT Ampex Televideo ELECTRONICS ALL ASSEMBLED

CPU Z 6MHz CSC \$308 CPU Z 4MHz 179 CPU 8085/88 CSC 399 CPU 8085/8 319 371 CPM\*80 135 CPM\*86 w/pl 235 OASIS CALL DISK SYSTEM CALL INTERFACER 187 INTERFACER 3(5) 467 INT-FAC(8) 547 1795 RAM 20 32K 425 BIG 8 PKG RAM 17 64K 821 SPECTRUM 297 ENCLOSURE 2 DK 619 ENCLOS RACK 671 6MHz CPU Z SYSTEM 64K DUAL 8" 3795 6MHz CPU 8085/8088 SYSTEM 64K 3895 460 MX100FT 765 TELEVIDEO 910,920, & 950 CALL AMPEX DIALOGUE 975 ADDS V.P. 549 ALL PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE CPM IS TRADEMARK OF DIGITAL RESEARCH

→PD BDX 951 -WESTMINSTER CR 92563 - 714 1895 1746

Circle 337 on inquiry card.

### BASYS/1

Single-Board Computers for

### ROBOTICS

BASYS/1 is a CMOS microcomputer for real-world appli BASYS/1 is a CMOS microcomputer for real-world appli-cations. It contains the on-board [// 0 to handle motors, switches, lights, and solenoids directly, without external parts. To demonstrate, we built ITSABOX, the Intelligent Turtle Robot. He's programmed to speak 8TH, our version of FORTH, and cost under \$300. Parts: BASYS/1.2 stepping motors, 2 sensing switches, an RS-232C connec-tor, batteries and a box. Drop us an SASE and we'll tell you all about him.

TMSI does not sell ITSABOXes, but we do design and build CMOS microsystems for control applications. If your appli-cation could use the advantages of CMOS logic and micro-computer technology, give us a call!

BASYS/1 with 1K RAM, .5K ROM. Kit \$185, mbled \$220

TECHNICAL MICRO SYSTEMS, INC.



366 Cloverdale Ann Arbor, MI 48105 (313) 994-0784

Circle 359 on inquiry card.

## CHIPS DALE

THE INFLATION FIGHTERS! - RAM -

4116 200ns 8/\$15.75

2114L 300ns 8/\$18.45

4164 200ns \$27.00 - EPROM-

2716 (5V)450ns 8/\$5.35 ea. \$5.75 ea.

2732 (5v)450ns 8/\$13.00 ea. \$14.00 ea.

We buy from Manufacturer's Authorized Distributors. All Chips are fully

Guaranteed. Call for quantity pricing. Please allow up to 3 wks. for personal checks to

Add \$2.50 Shipping & Handling C.O.D. \$3.00, Wash, residents add 5.4% Sales Tax

CHIPS & DALE P.O. Box 31607

Seattle, Wash. Zip 98103 Master Charge

1-206-524-9126 VISA accepted.

## ELECTRONICS

P.O. Box 4430X Santa Clara, CA 95054

Will calls: 2322 Walsh Ave. (408) 988-1640 TWX 910-338-2139

Same day shipment. First line parts only. Factory tested. Guaranteed money back. Quality IC's and other components at factory prices.

### INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

7-400 TL 7-400 M	19202527257029258888170255498881703549497209258757575 2223525353550944444890779911110155	LM23004-2 LM2302-2 LM	85 85 85 85 85 85 85 85 85 85 85 85 85 8	CAMERO DE MARIO DE MA	2.9668334500686867656134771044000686444454544545454569009445218005456100034445885339853398533553535900555999	2114, 430ns 4116, 200ns 84116,	28. 4000 50.	COMMERCIONS 30 Sine dose 4 Sin dose 4 Sin dose 5 Sin dose 6 Sin dose 6 Sin dose 7 Sin do	### STRANDING ##
74LS113N 74LS132N 74LS136N 74LS151N 74LS155N 74LS157N 74LS162N 74LS163N 74LS163N	45 89 75 79 1.10 1.10	LD130 9400CJV/F ICL7103 ICL7107 CM05 CD4000 CD4001 CD4002 CD4006 CD4006 CD4006 CD4008 CD4009	9.95 7.40 9.50 14.25 25 36 35 1.10 35 1.20	8095 8096 8097 8098 8109 8110 8113 8120 8123 8124 8125 8126	65 65 1.25 4.50 3.00 5.50 3.10 3.50 3.20 1.69	UART/FIFO AY5-1013 AY5-1014 3341 PROM 1702A	5.50 7.50 6.95 4.50 19.75 4.70 8.50 6.50	Olgital Clock Kil 19.75  8K/16K Earom Kil (less PROMS) \$89.00 Motherband \$39.00 Extender Board \$15.00 RESTORS ¼ watt \$% 10 per type .03- 25 per type .03- 25 per type .025 1000 per type .012 350 piece park	3 dgit Bubble 60 10 dgit Gaphaya 65 7520 Claires photocells 9 95 711,311 Hay 95 MAN3940 CA 30 1.10 MAN4941 CA 40 1.20 MAN4941 CA 40 1.20 MAN4941 CA 40 1.20 MAN4940 CA 50 1.35 MAN8710 CA 50 1.35 MAN8710 CB 50 1.35
LINEAR CA3045 CA3081 CA3081 CA3082 CA3089 LM301AN/AH LM306N LM306N LM306N LM309K LM311HIN LM317T LM317T LM317T	.90 1 10 1 80 1 90 3 40 35 87 35 1 00 1 25 .90 1 85 3 75	CD4010 CD4011 CD4012 CD4013 CD4014 CD4016 CD4016 CD4017 CD4018 CD4019 CD4020 CD4021 CD4021 CD4022 CD4023 CD4023 CD4023 CD4024	45 35 28 47 1 25 1 00 55 1 00 94 45 1 00 1 35 1 100 2 1 35 1 100 2 1 35 1 100 2 1 35 1 100 2 1 100 2 1 100 3 1	8728 8798 MOS/MEMO RAM 2101-1 2102-1 2102-1 2102AL-4 2102AN-2L 2104A-4 2111-1 2112-2 2114	2.75 1.69 1.69	8/2/16 5 Von 2732 2735 87414 8746-8 8746-8 8755A M825123 M825125 M825126 M825127 M825137 DM825137 DM825137	48.00 19.75 14.00 55.00 55.00 55.00 2.95 4.95 4.95 8.75 8.75 2.90 3.50		MA1902A. C. E 8.35 MA1912A. B. S. S. MA1912A. B. S. S. MA1912A. Transformer 2.25 MA1912A. Transformer 2.25 MA1912A. Transformer 2.25 MA1912A. Transformer 2.25 M1. D. Modell 920 8285.00  Dynamic RAM 3/\$18.40

PROM Fraser

assembled. 25 PROM capacity \$37.50 (with timer \$69.50). 6 PROM capacity OSHA/ UL version \$78.50 (with timer \$108.50).

Z80 Microcomputer
16 bit I/O, 2 MHz clock, 2K RAM, ROM Bread-board space. Excellent for control. Bare Board \$28.50, Full Kit \$99.00. Monitor \$20.00. Power Supply Kit \$35.00. Tiny Basic \$30.00

S-100 Computer Boards

149.00 8K Static Godbout Econo IIA Kit 16K Static Godbout Econo XIV Kit 269.00 24K Static Godbout Econo XX-24 Kit 414.00 32K Static Godbout Econo XX-32 Kit 537.00 16K Dynamic RAM KIt 32K Dynamic RAM Kit 289 00 328.00 64K Dynamic RAM Kit 300 00 Video Interface Kit \$161.00 Color Video Kit

81 IC Update Master Manual \$79.95 Comp. IC data selector, 2 vol. master reference guide. Over 51,000 cross references. Free update service through 1981. Domestic postage \$4.75.

Modem Kit \$60.00

State of the art, orig., answer. No tuning necessary, 103 compatible 300 baud. Inexpensive istic coupler plans included. Bd. Only \$17.00 Article in June Radio Electronics.

Gremlin Color Video Kit \$69.95 32 x 16 alpha/numerics and graphics; up to 8 colors with 6847 chip; 1K RAM at E000. Plugs nto Super Elf 44 pin bus. No high res. graphics. On board RF Modulator Kit \$4.95

### NiCad Battery Fixer/Charger Kit Opens shorted cells that won't hold a charge

and then charges them up, all in one kit w/full parts and instructions.

Rockwell AIM 65 Computer

6502 based single board with full ASCII keyboard and 20 column thermal printer. 20 char. alphanu-meric display, ROM monitor, fully expandable. \$405.00. 4K version \$450.00. 4K Assembler \$85.00, 8K Basic Interpreter \$100.00

Special small power supply for AIM65 assem. In frame \$54.00. Complete AIM65 in thin briefcase with power supply \$499.00. Molded plastic enclosure to fit both AIM65 and power supply \$47.50. Special Package Price: 4K AIM, 8K Basic power supply, cabinet \$625.00.

AIM65/KIM/VIM/Super Elf 44 pin expansion board; 3 female and 1 male bus. Board plus 3

60 Hz Crystal Time Base Kit \$4.40 Converts digital clocks from AC line frequency to crystal time base. Outstanding accuracy

Video Modulator Kit Convert TV set into a high quality monitor w/o affecting usage. Comp. kit w/full instruc.

Multi-voit Computer Power Supply 8v 5 amp, ±18v .5 amp, 5v 1.5 amp, -5v .5 amp, 12v.5 amp, -12v option. ±5v, ±12v are regulated. Basic Kit 355.95. Kit with chassis and all hardware \$51.95. Add \$5.00 shipping. Kit of hardware \$16.00. Woodgrain case \$10.00. \$1.50 shipping.



### RCA Cosmac 1802 Super Elf Computer \$106.95

Compare features before you decide to buy any other computer. There is no other computer on the market today that has all the desirable benefits of the Super Elf for so little money. The Super Elf is a small single board computer that does many big things. It is an excellent computer for training and for learning programming with its machine language and yet it is easily expanded with additional memory, Full Basic, ASCII Keyboards, video character generation, etc.

Before you buy another small computer, see if it includes the following features: ROM monitor; State and Mode displays; Single step; Optional address displays; Power Supply; Audio Amplifier and Speaker; Fully socketed for all IC's; Real cost of in warranty repairs: Full documentation.

The Super Elf includes a ROM monitor for pro gram loading, editing and execution with SINGLE STEP for program debugging which is not included in others at the same price. With SINGLE STEP you can see the microprocessor chip operating with the unique Quest address and data bus displays before, during and after executing instructions. Also, CPU mode and instruction cycle are decoded and displayed on 8 LED indicators.

An RCA 1861 video graphics chip allows you to connect to your own TV with an inexpensive video modulator to do graphics and games. There is a speaker system included for writing your own music or using many music programs already written. The speaker amplifier may also be used to drive relays for control purposes.

A 24 key HEX keyboard includes 16 HEX keys

plus load, reset, run, wait, input, memory pro-lect, monitor select and single step. Large, on board displays provide output and optional high and low address. There is a 44 pin standard connector slot for PC cards and a 50 pin connector slot for the Quest Super Expansion Board. Power supply and sockets for all IC's are included in the price plus a detailed 127 pg. instruc-tion manual which now includes over 40 pgs. of software info. including a series of lessons to help get you started and a music program and graphics target game. Many schools and universities are using the Super Elf as a course of study.

OEM's use it for training and R&D.

Remember, other computers only offer Super Elf features at additional cost or not at all. Compare before you buy. Super Elf Kit \$106.95, High address option \$8.95, Low address option 39.95. Custom Cabinet with drilled and labelled plexiglass front panel \$24.95. All metal Expansion Cabinet, painted and silk screened, with room for 5 S-100 boards and power supply \$57.00. NiCad Battery Memory Saver Kit \$6.95. All kits and options also completely assembled and tested

Questdata, a software publication for 1802 computer users is available by subscription for \$12.00 per 12 issues. Single issues \$1.50, Issues 1-12 bound \$16.50.

### Free 14 page brochure. of complete Super Elf system.

Moews Video Graphics \$3.50. Games and Music \$3.00, Chip 8 Interpreter \$5.50.

Super Expansion Board with Cassette Interface \$89.95

This is truly an astounding value! This board has been designed to allow you to decide how you want it optioned. The Super Expansion Board comes with 4K of low power RAM fully addressable anywhere in 64K with built-in memory protect and a cassette interface. Provisions have been made for all other options on the same been made for all other opions of the same board and it fits neatly into the hardwood cabinet alongside the Super Eff. The board includes slots tor up to 6K of EPROM (2708, 2758, 2716 or TI 2716) and is fully socketed. EPROM can be used for the monitor and Tiny Basic or other purposes. A IK Super ROM Monitor \$19.95 is available as an on board option in 2708 EPROM which has been preprogrammed with a program loader/ editor and error checking multi file cassette read/write software, (relocatable cassette file) another exclusive from Quest. It includes register save and readout, block move capability and video graphics driver with blinking cursor. Break

Quest Super Basic V5.0 A new enhanced version of Super Basic now available. Quest was the first company worldwide to ship a full size Basic for 1802 Systems. A complete function Super Basic by Ron Cenker including floating point capability with scientific notation (number range ±.17E³9), 32 bit integer ±2 billion; multi dim arrays, string arrays; string manipulation; cassette I/O; save and load, basic, data and machine lasquage programs; and over 75 static. chine language programs; and over 75 state-ments, functions and operations.

### Type-N-Talk by Votrax

Text to speech synthesizer with unlimited vocabulary, built-in text to speech algorithm, 70 to 100 bits per second speech synthesizer, RS232C interface \$345.00

1802 16K Dynamic RAM Kit \$149.00 Expandable to 64K, Hidden refresh w/clocks up to 4 MHz w/no wait states. Addl. 16K RAM \$25.00 Tiny Basic Extended on Cassette \$15.00 (Added commands include Stringy, Array, Cas-sette I/O etc.) S-100 4-slot expansion \$ 9.95 Super Monitor VI.I Source Listing

points can be used with the register save feature to isolate program bugs quickly, then follow with single step. If you have the Super Expansion Board and Super Monitor the monitor is up and running at the push of a button.

Other on board options include Parallel Input and Output Ports with full handshake. They allow easy connection of an ASCII keyboard to the input port. RS 232 and 20 ma Current Loop for teletype or other device are on board and if you need more memory there are two \$-100 slots for static RAM or video boards. Also a 1K Super Monitor version 2 with video driver for full capa-bility display with Tiny Basic and a video interface board. Parallel I/O Ports \$9.85, RS 232 \$4.50, TTY 20 ma I/F \$1.95, \$-100 \$4.50. A 50 pin connector set with ribbon cable is available at \$15.25 for easy connection between the Super Elf and the Super Expansion Board.

Power Supply Kit for the complete system (see Multi-volt Power Supply).

New improved faster version including re-number and essentially unlimited variables. Also, an exclusive user expandable command

Serial and Parallel I/O included. Super Basic on Cassette \$55.00.

Elf II Adapter Kit \$24.95

Plugs into Elf II providing Super Elf 44 and 50 pin plus S-100 bus expansion. (With Super Expansion). High and low address displays, state and mode LED's optional \$18.00.

Super Color S-100 Video Kit \$129.95 Expandable to 256 x 192 high resolution color graphics. 6847 with all display modes computer controlled. Memory mapped. 1K RAM expanda-ble to 6K, S-100 bus 1802, 8080, 8085, 280 etc. Dealers: Send for excellent pricing/margin program.

Editor Assembler \$25.00 ires minimum of 4K for E/A plus user source)

1802 Tiny Basic Source listing \$19.00 Super Monitor V2.0/2.1 Source Listing \$20.00

TERMS: \$5.00 min. order U.S. Funds. Calif residents add 6% tax. \$10.00 min. BankAmericard and Master Charge accepted. \$1.00 insurance optional. Postage: Add 5%. C.O.D. \$10.00 min. order.

FREE: Send for your copy of our NEW 1981 QUEST CATALOG. Include 48¢ stamp.

### STOCK MARKET **NORTH STAR**

Double Dens Disk w programs, data on over 100 stocks

Create, build, maintain data files on stock prices

Adjust for splits, stk divs compute relative strength

Portfolio Performed data from disk files, gain, rate of gain, yield for each item and for total

Evaluate call options risk reward Requires North Star BASIC DOS, 32K Disk \$35 document \$4 separate

> Lands Associates 8005 30th St. S.E. Everett, WA 98205

Circle 194 on inquiry card.

90 .

The electricity that powers your personal computer systems is "polluted." Filled with voltage spikes and

noise interference that can cause information loss, equipment malfunction and premature circuit failure.

Protect your data and equipment. Purify your power with a new Power Master\* Line Monitor Power

Conditioner. Just plug in. Free 20 page Catalog, 8

SGL WABER Electric A division of SGL Industries, Inc. 300 Harvard Ave./Westville, NJ 08093/(609) 456-5400

POWER MASTER

NEW FROM SGL WARER

models



The Largest HP Dealer in Connecticut Calculators and Computers

the Carrington Company

METALS DRIVE, P.O. BOX 392 SOUTHINGTON, CONN. 06489

An Instock/Full Service Company Call for discounts

Connecticut Toll Free: 1-800-982-3731 Out of State Call: 203/628-5511



HEWLETT PACKARD

## OPTION

THE STOCK OPTIONS

A complete software package for valuing puts and calls and analyzing all types of option investment positions with your microcomputer (Apple,

complete system \$25000



FINANCIAL SOFTWARE SYSTEMS INC.

505 Gilchrist / 713-696-1456 College Station, Tx. 77840

Circle 152 on inquiry card.

ANALYSIS SYSTEM

TRS-80, CP/M systems\*).

manual only \$1500



\*TM TANDY, APPLE, DRI, respectively.

Circle 404 on inquiry card.

## ATAR



**GRAPHICS HARDCOPY** ON. **EPSON PRINTERS CENTRONICS 739 IDS 445G** TRENDCOM

Dumps anything on the screen to the printer

To Order Toll Free 1-800-344-7493



In CA. & for Service (209) 667-2888 MACROTRONICS, inc. 1125 N. Golden State Blvd. Turlock, California 95380



## 16K 16K Recorder DISK \$449. \$169. \$159. Interface Modem \_\_ 16KRAM.

Printer. Printer Printer The Programmer The Communicator. \$330.

Call or write for discount on software.

**EMPIRE SYSTEMS CORPORATION** 18604 Rolling Acres Way Olney, Maryland · 20832 Call (301) 774-7330

Prices subject to change

Circle 410 on inquiry card

## 68KFORTH

New SYSTEMS LANGUAGE for 68-696 CPU and ERG Motorola's KDM board, O/S. Compiler, Monitor, Assembler, Interpreter, Virtual Memory, Screen Editor, DBL Precision Arithmetic and more. Enhanced FIG-FORTH Vocabulary. Environment: stand alone, Lab's UNIX. Whitesmiths' IDRIS, etc.

\$795

EMPIRICAL RESEARCH GROUP, INC. PO Box 1176 Milton, WA 98354 206-631-4855

Circle 144 on inquiry card.

### **PASSIVE** SOLAR **ENERGY PROGRAM**

Glassize\*-the program to aid you in selecting an appropriate passive glazing area. Glassize\* allows you to balance aesthetics with economics. Package includes disc for TRS-80 or Apple II along with users manual containing sizing methods and climatic data for 200 U.S. cities. \$150 postpaid.

The Camroden Company Route 4 · Box 62 Rome, New York 13440

Circle 60 on inquiry card

## UNIPROM

THE VERSATILE EPROM HANDLING SYSTEM

Reads/programs 2704, 2708, 2758, 2508, 2516 (T.I), 2716 (single supply), 2532 (T.I.), 2732 (T.I. pinout), and Itel/NEC 8755A1

Expandable for 2732 (INTEL pinout), TMS 2716 (3 supp-), 2564 (T.I.).

No personality modules required or additional power supplies required. S-100 compatible

S-100 compatible.

Disk-based software (Z80 only) includes a "MENU" isplay command, commands usually found in system onlitors, and versatile CDOS and CPM compatable disk 0 commands. Also available in a single 2716 EPROM 1080 or Z80 without the "MENU" and disk li0 commands.

UNIPROM board (A & T) with extensive manual — \$245.00.

UNIPROM disk-based software (specify 5.25" or 8" CPM, or 5.25" NORTHSTAR CPM) — \$48.00.

UNIPROM EPROM based software, write for flyer.
VISA/MASTER

CER-TEK, INC. 6020 Doniphan Dr. El Paso, Texas 79932 (915) 581-6697

CDOS is a registered trademark of CROMECO, INC. CP/M is a registered trademark of DIGITAL RESEARCH. NORTHSTAR is a registered trademark of NORTHSTAR COMPUTER, INC.

# PRICE

We've done it again! As a leader in small computer sales we must constantly find new ways to save customers money while offering quality products. Our most popular seller, the Apple II Plus, is now available with 64K of user RAM at the unbeatable price of only \$1249. This is possible because we manufacture the 16K RAM Card that expands the factory Apple II 48K to it's maximum capacity of 64K. The Ram Card allows use of Integer and Applesoft Basic and other languages like Pascal. It's a must for large data bases, Visicalc, and the Z-80 cards. The card is made from high quality components and has a full one year

## \*48 K Apple II Plus with 16K Ram Card

ONLY 16K ONLY \$1025 48K ONLY \$1089

CONTROLLER CARD

ADD ON



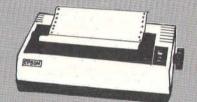


Apple Carus and Haraware
16K Ram Card by CCI
Language System w/Pascal
Slientype Printer w/Interface Card
Hayes Micromodem II
Novation Apple Cat II
Videx Videoterm 80 Column w/Graphics
Z-80 Softcard by Microsoft
16K RamCard by Microsoft
ABT Numeric Keypad (old or new kybrd)
ALF 3 Voice Music Card
ALF 9 Voice Music Card
Lazer Lower Case Plus +
Micro-Sci Disk Drives (A-40 & A-70)
SSM AIO Sertal/Parallel Card A&T189
Sup-R-Terminal 80 Column Card
SVA ZVX4 Megabyter 8" Disk Controller
SVA 2+2 Single Den. 8" Disk Controller
ThunderClock Plus
Symtec Hi-Res Light Pen
Integer or Applesoft Firmware Card145
Graphics Tablet
Parallel Printer Interface Card
HI-Speed Serial Interface Card
Smarterm 80 Column Card
Joystick by Keyboard Co45
Music System (16 Voices)
A/D + D/A Interface
Expansion Chassis
Introl/X-10 Controller Card
Clock/Calendar Card225
CPS Multi-function Card
Supertalker SD-200
Romplus + Card
Romwriter Card
Clock/Calendar Module99
GPIB IEEE-488 Card249
Asynchronous Serial Interface Card
Centronics Parallel Interface Card

### Software for the Apple

Visicale 3.3
CCA Data Management
DB Master,
WordStar (Apple 80 col. version)
Applewriter
Easywriter
Peachtree Business Software
Visiterm
Visitrend/Visiplot
Real Estate Analyzer
Tax Preparer
DOS Toolkit
Day Israe Book It Follows
Dow Jones Portfolio Evaluator
Dow Jones News & Quotes Reporter
Apple Fortran
Controller Gen. Bus. System

### Printers



### Epson MX-80 CALL

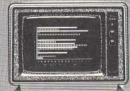
Anadex 9500/9501 w/2K Buffer	1299
C. Itoh Starwriter 25 CPS	1499
C. Itho Starwriter 45 CPS	1899
Epson MX-70	
Epson MX-80 F/T	CALL
Paper Tiger IDS-445	.699
Paper Tiger IDS-460	949
Paper Tiger IDS-560	1249
Silentype w/Apple II interface card	,349
Oume Sprint 5/45	2495

### **TOLL FREE ORDER LINE** 800-854-6654

California and outside Continental US

(714) 698-8088 TELEX 695000 BETA CCMO

### Video Monitors



Amdek/Leedex Video 100 12"	8&W139
Amdek (Hitachi) 13" Color	359
NEC 12" Green Phospher Scree	mCALL
NEC 12" RGB Hi-Res Color	CALL
Panasonic 13" Color	
Sanyo 9" B&W	
Sanyo 9" Green Phospher Screen	enCALL
Sanyo 12" B&W	
Sanyo 12" Green Phospher Sci	een
Sanyo 13" Color w/excellent re	esolution449

### Atari Personal Computer



### ATARI 800 16K \$ 749

Mari 400 16K				40												i i	.34
10 Program Recorder		20	8	4						3	12	42	8	Ž,	E.	Ş.	6
310 Disk Drive																	
15 Dual Disk Drive (Dbl.																	
322 Thermal Printer	**		Z,	32				8	ž.	G	ä	×.		ĕ	i,		.34
550 Interface Module			K)	4		4	44		8	23		ä		g,	G.		. 15
6K Ram Memory Module	100			10	3	8			Š.	100		R		į,		8	.14
6K Ram Memory Module	(b	y C	a	nf	Ce	m	tp	1.			Signature of the second	-		8	S		

### **NEC Microcomputer**



PC-8001A 32K Ram Computer		
PC-8012A I/O Unit w/32K Ram		
PC-8031A Dual Mini-Disk Drive Unit		
Please write for more information about the	NEC	computer.

AMERICAN EXPRESS, DINER'S CLUB. CARTE BLANCHE, bank wire transfer, cashier's or certified check money order, or personal check fallow ten days to clean! Unless prepaid with east, please add 5% for shipping, handling and insurance. Immimum 5:00). California residents add 6% sales to. We accept CODs OEMs, Institutions, and corporations please send for a written quotation. All equipment is subject to price change and availability without notice. All equipment is new and complete with manufacturer's warranty tusually 90 days. Showroom prices may differ from mail order prices.

### Send Orders to:

Consumer COMPUTETS Mail Order

> 8314 Parkway Drive La Mesa, California 92041

## **3M** scotch ®

Buy the finest in data recording products from your DISKONNECTION.

51/4" (soft, 10 or 16 hard) \$2700

8" (single side / density) 27 °°

8" (reversible, sgl. density) 40 00

8" (sgl. side, dbl. density) 35 00

8" (dual side dbl. density) 40 °°

MC or VISA add 100

· Postage and handling included

· Send check MO MC or VISA to

DISKONNECTION
POB. 538
Mpls. Minnesota 55440

/612/871-1677 before noon CST

Circle 129 on inquiry card.

### MAILING LABELS ETC.

Continuous Form Fanfold Pin-Feed White & Colored Printout Paper, STOCK & CUSTOM Office Forms, File Cards, Rubber Stamps, Marking Devices, Offset Printing, Double Copy, Price Marking & Roll Labels, Pressure Sensitive, Cheshire, Plain or Gummed Back & Heath Sensitive Mailing Labels etc. at LOWEST POSSIBLE PRICES & Fast Delivery.

SAMPLE PRICES: (Postpaid)

 3½x15/16
 Pressure Sensitive
 Gummed Back

 5,000 ....
 \$ 16.50 ....
 \$ 13.75

 10,000 ....
 \$ 31.50 ....
 \$ 26.75

 15,000 ....
 \$ 46.50 ....
 \$ 39.50

 20,000 ....
 \$ 60.00 ....
 \$ 51.25

Conn. Customers Please Add Sales Tax. Catalog \$1.00 (Refundable) or FREE with your order.

HANDICRAFTS Dept. BT 24 Winter St., Stamford, Ct. 06905

Circle 163 on inquiry card.

### \$ GET YOUR SHARE \$

Join the thousands of winners who have built on their computer interest to create a successful data processing-based business, and:

SHARE IN THE MINI/MICROPROCESSING BOOM Read this exciting new book:

### MAKING IT IN DATA PROCESSING -ON YOUR OWN IN THE EIGHTIES

Written by experts in the computer business, this book contains all you need to get started, including:

 How to locate manufacturers who will help finance your new venture.

 What types of business are available and are best for you.

 Actual sources of Venture Capital looking for new businesses.

Complete guides to pricing, sales promotion, advertising, publicity, and marketing.
 Dozens of sources of information to help you build your business.

To order, just clip this ad and send with only \$19.95 to:

THE SEABIRD PRESS PO Box 461, Lexington, MA 02173 Full 30 day money back guarantee

### STATISTICAL SOFTWARE

ELF — Stepwise regression, factor analysis, correlation coefficients, crosstabs, simple statistics, t-tests, ANOVA, stepwise discriminant analysis, all BASIC transformations and more. \$200.00

TWG/ARIMA — Box-Jenkins for

TWG/ARIMA — Box-Jenkins for seasonal and non-seasonal models, identification, estimation and forecasting. Introductory Price: \$250.00.

Each includes a database manager, numeric software keypad, and is menu-driven. Each requires an Apple II with Applesoft, 48K, and DOS 3.3.

For further information, write

The Winchendon Group 3907 Lakota Road P.O. Box 10114 Alexandria, VA 22310

\*Apple II and Applesoft are trademarks of the Apple Computer Company

Circle 366 on inquiry card.

### NEW S-100 DOUBLE HEIGHT

10" HIGH PROTOTYPE BOARD

- Regulators provide 5V @ 4A, ± 12V @ 1A
- Accepts over 120 IC's plus 3M-type connectors
- Heavy power distribution with 28 distributed
   0.1 ufd caps



### 13" HIGH EXTENDER CARD

- Scope probe hanger on each trace
- Ground trace between signal lines
- Heavy power traces with removable jumpers for current measurement



Inner Access Corporation Box 888 Belmont, CA 94002 (415) 591-8295

\* Boards meet IEEE-696 compliance HH specifications.

Circle 176 on inquiry card.

### PROBLEM:

How to mate your CP/M- or ISISsystem to the

### Z-8000

(without losing all your present capabilities)

### SOLUTION:

ZEX is the software connection which permits 2,8000 applications to run under your current operating system, resulting in portable 16-bit software which runs under CP/M or ISIS! And ZEX is user-configured for any 2,8000 alternate bus master, so that it can support your prototype hardware, as well as commercially available 2,8000 boards.

ZAS is a complete Z-8000 Development Package, which includes a powerful relocatable cross assembler (ZAS), a flexible object task builder (ZLK), and an absolute object loader (ZLD), as well as the ZEX run time module. The package was developed specifically for the Z-8000, and supports the complete Zilog instruction syntax for both the Z8001 and Z8002, including support for mixed segmented and non-segmented code.



ZAS Package CP/M\* \$395 ISIS-II\* \$495 Manual Only. \$25 Supplied on Single Density 8" Disk

Box C Norwood, CO 81423 (303)327-4898

### MULTIBUS for SALE:

 SBC 86/12A
 \$1200

 SBC 80/30
 \$ 450

 SBC 064
 \$ 900

 SBC 604
 \$ 85

 SBC 614
 \$ 85

 BLC 556
 \$ 175

Much more in stock. We buy/swap/ sell any/all computer systems. Add 2% for shipping/handling.

> Oracle Electronics & Trading Co., Inc.

467 Hamilton Ave., Suite 22 Palo Alto, CA 94301 (415) 321-7650

Circle 279 on inquiry card.

## 68000

ERG68-696 68000 CPU in production. Meets or exceeds IEEE696 S-100 standard.

### \$1995

Available software: Z80 emulator, 68K FORTH systems language, Whitesmiths UNIX-like IDRIS—O/S with C or Pascal compilers.

Integrated 6800 systems also available.

EMPIRICAL RESEARCH GROUP, INC. PO Box 1176 Milton, WA 98354 206-631-4855

Circle 145 on inquiry card.



From Addmaster Corporation — a self-contained paper tape punch which makes 5, 6, 7 or 8-level tapes at speeds up to 50 cps. Parallel data keyboard inputs, manual back space, tape low lamp, TTL level compatible, 5-8 level (ANSI), optional RS232C I/O serial port are features. Maximum 8" reel, standard hub. (1000 feet). Optional attachment for standard fanfold tape.

Contact Addmaster Corporation, 416 Junipero Serra Drive, San Gabriel, CA 91776.
Telephone: (213) 681-3098

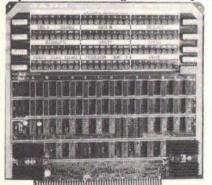
Circle 7 on inquiry card

# Grand Opening Sale

We're celebrating the latest addition to Jade's Retail Division - our new store located in Woodland Hills at 21800 Ventura Blvd.

## New from Jade The Bus Probe

Inexpensive S-100 Diagnostic Analyzer



So your computer is down. And you don't have an oscilloscope. And you don't have a front panel... You're not alone - most computers have their occasional bad days. But without diagnostic equipment such as an oscilloscope (expensive!) or a front panel (expensive!), it can be very difficult to pinpoint the problem. Even if you have an extender board with a superfast logic probe, you can't see more than one signal at a time. You're stuck, right?

Not anymore: Jade is proud to offer our costeffective solution to the problems mentioned above: THE BUS PROBE.

Whether you're a hobbyist with a cantankerous kluge or a field technician with an anxious computer owner breathing down your neck, you'll find THE BUS PROBE speeds your repair time remarkably. Just plug in THE BUS PROBE and you'll be able to see all the IEEE S-100 signals in action. THE BUS PROBE allows you to see inputs, outputs, memory reads and writes, instruction fetches, DMA channels, vectored interrupts, 8 or 16 bit wide data transfers, plus the three bus supply voltages.

An on-board pulse generator can provide repetitive resets, interrupts, or wait states, for trouble shooting.

TSX-200B Bare board ...... \$59.95 TSX-200K Kit ..... \$119.95 TSX-200A A&T ..... \$149.95



4 MHz Z-80 CPU, 80 x 25 display with graphics and 8 colors, 32K RAM, 24K ROM, parallel/serial/cassette interfaces, upper/lower case, numeric keypad, 10 special

function keys, uses CP/M 2.2.
NEC-8001A 32K CPU/keyboard \$1095.00
NEC-8012A I/O with 32K RAM \$695.0
NEC-8031A Dual disk unit \$1095.0
VDM-651200 12" green CRT \$269.9
NEC-1202D Hi-res RGB color CRT \$1045.0
VDC-651212 12" color monitor \$479.9
NEC-9010S CP/M 2.2 for NEC \$150.00

# Intersell Sellum I

NEC Spinwriter w/ Intelligent Controller



Standard serial, Centronics parallel, and current loop interfaces • Selectable baud rates 50 to 19,200 · Automatic bidirectional printing · Logic seeking • 650 character buffer with optional 16K buffer • 55 characters per second print speed • Comes with vertical forms tractor, ribbon, thimble and cable . Diablo compatible software . Available with or without optional front panel

PRD-55511	1K no front panel	\$2795.00
PRD-55512	16K no front panel	\$2895.00
PRD-55515	1K w/front panel	\$2995.00
PRD-55516	16K w/front panel	\$3095.00

#### Intersell NEC 3500Q

Intersell has announced that, available in September, they will offer a version of the new NEC Model 3500Q Spinwriter (30 cps) that will bring to the customer the same standard features as the Sellum I (except the tractor assembly which is optional on the 3500Q) but incorporating the added features of the NEC Model 3500Q PRA-55100 Deluxe tractor option .. \$300.00

# JADE Disk Sub-Systems

Shugart, Siemens, Qume



Handsome metal cabinet with proportionally balanced air flow system . Rugged dual drive power supply . Power cable kit . Power switch, line cord, fuse holder, cooling fan . Never-Mar rubber feet . All necessary hardware to mount 2-8" disk drives, power supply, and fan . Does not include signal cable

Dual 8" Subassembly Cabinet			
END-000420	Bare cabinet	. \$59.95	
END-000421	Cabinet kit	\$225.00	
END-000431	A & T	\$359.95	

#### 8" Disk Drive Subsystems Single Sided, Double Density

END-000423 Kit w/2 FD100-8Ds . END-000424 A & T w/2 FD100-8Ds \$1124.95 END-000433 Kit w/2 SA-801Rs ... \$999.95 END-000434 A & T w/2 SA-801Rs \$1195.00

#### 8" Disk Drive Subsystems Double Sided, Double Density

END-000426 Kit w/2 DT-8s ...... \$1224.95 END-000427 A & T w/2 DT-8s ... \$1424.95 END-000436 Kit w/2 SA-851Rs .. \$1495.00



8" Double-Sided, Double-Density Disk Drive

1 Drive ... \$524.95 each 2 Drives . \$499.95 each

10 Drives \$479.95 each

Jade Part Number MSF-750080

# SIEMENS 8"

8" Single-Sided, Double-Density Disk Drive

1 Drive ... \$384.95 each 2 Drives . \$349.95 each 10 Drives \$324.95 each

Jade Part Number MSF-201120

# Shugart 801R 8" Single-Sided, Double-Density Disk Drive

1 Drive ... \$394.95 each 2 Drives . \$389.95 each

Jade Part Number MSF-10801R

51/4" Single-Sided, Double-Density Disk Drive

1 Drive ... \$234.95 each 2 Drives . \$224.95 each 10 Drives \$219.95 each

Jade Part Number MSM-155100

END-000213 Case & power supply . . . . \$74.95

Micro-Sci

# Apple Disk Drives

Increased Capacity - Decreased Price

40 or 70 track drives operates with DOS 3.2 and 3.3, Language System, and the Z80 Softcard • 40 and 70 track drives may be mixed on your Apple II · With two 40 track drives you get a 12.5% increase in capacity, 300% improvement in track-to-track access, and save about 15% . With two 70 track drives instead of four 35 track drives you get the same capacity, 300% improvement in track-totrack access time, and save about 45%.

IOD-2340A A-40 with cable ...... \$399.95 IOD-2370A A-70 with cable ......

# Grand Opening Sale

\*\*\*\*\* San Diego \*\*\*\* Hawthorne \*\*\*\* Woodland Hills \*\*\*\*

#### **Printers**



#### Dual-Mode 200 - Malibu

200 CPS/9 x 9 matrix or 70 CPS/19 x 18 matrix for letter quality, stores up to 12 different fonts, hi-res dot graphics, single sheet and tractor feed, RS-232C and parallel interfaces PRM-35200 Dual-Mode 200 ..... \$2695.00



#### BEST BUY in PRINTERS - Epson

	tractor feed, & p	dumn, 80 CPS, 5 x 7 dot matrix graphics List \$459	
		lumn, 80 CPS, bi-directional/lo dot matrix, adjustable tractor eters	
ı	PRM-27080	List \$645	\$474.95
ı	MX-80FT se	ame as MX-80 with friction fe	eed
١		List \$745	
	resolution grap removable/adju CPS, programm	olumn, correspondence quality hics, up to 15" paper, fricti stable tractor feed, 18 x18 dot able forms handling List \$945	on feed & matrix, 80
	PRA-27084	Serial interface	. \$69.95
	PRA-27088	Serial intf & 2K buffer	
	PRA-27081	Apple card	
	PRA-27082	Apple cable	. \$22.95
	PRA-27086	IEEE 488 card	. \$52.95
	PRA-27087	TRS-80 cable	. \$32.95
	FRA-21001	THO OU CHOIC	. \$32.90

#### Accessories for TRS-80

PRA-27085 Graftrax II ..... \$95.00

PRA-27083 Extra ribbon ...... \$14.95

#### DISK DRIVES for TRS-80

23% more storage, 8 times faster, 40 track with free patch, 120 day warranty.

# MSM-12410C Save \$125.00 !!! ..... \$325.00

8" DISK DRIVES for MODEL II
2 double density drives with cabinet, power supply, & cables
END-000433 Kit \$1050.00
END-000434 Assembled \$1250.00
WCA-5036A Cable (required) \$29.95

# 16K Atari ... \$359.95

#### ATARI 800 - Atari

Complete personal computer with high resolution color graphics, built-in RF modulator, 4 controller ports, internal speaker, 16K RAM & 8K ROM

openier, ron man de on mon
SYO-2080A 16K Atari 800 \$759.95
Atari 800 with 32K of RAM \$799.95
Atari 800 with 48K of RAM \$849.95
SYO-2040A 16K Atari 400 \$359.95
MSM-330810 Disk drive \$595.00
MSM-330815 Dual drive \$1395.00
IOX-5050A 850 interface \$199.95
MEX-16853K 16K RAM module \$69.95

### Accessories for Apple



#### 16K MEMORY UPGRADE

Add 16K of RAM to your TRS-80, Apple, or Exidy in just minutes. We've sold thousands of these 16K RAM upgrades which include the appropriate memory chips (as specified by the manufacturer), all necessary jumper blocks, fool-proof instructions, and our 1 year guarantee.

MEX-16100K	TRS-80 kit	\$25.00
MEX-16101K	Apple kit	\$25.00
MEX-16102K	Exidy kit	\$25.00

#### 16K RAM Card - Microsoft

(There is life after 48K)

MEX-16300A A & T ..... \$174.95

#### Z-80\* CARD for APPLE

Two computers in one, Z-80 & 6502, more than doubles the power & potential of your Apple, includes Z-80\* CPU card, CP/M 2.2, & BASIC-80 CPX-30800A A & T ..... \$299.95

#### APPLE CLOCK - Cal Comp Sys

Real time clock w/battery back-up IOK-2030A A & T ..... \$109.95

#### 8" DISK CONTROLLER

New from Vista Computer, single or double sided, single or double density, compatible with DOS 3.2/3.3, Pascal, & CPM 2.2. Shugart & Qume compatible

IOD-2700A A & T ..... \$499.95

#### 8" DRIVES for APPLE

Controller, DOS, two 8" double densisty drives, cabinet, power supply, & cables

Special Package Price Kit ...... \$1399.95

#### PRINTER INTERFACE - C.C.S.

Centronics type 1/O card w/ firmware

#### IOI-2041A A & T ..... \$99.95

#### AIO, ASIO, APIO - S.S.M.

T. m. meece or ocien	witerface for your ripple face byth	PE II
IOI-2050K	Par & Ser kit \$	139.95
IOI-2050A	Par & Ser A & T \$	169.95
IOI-2052K	Serial kit	\$89.95
IOI-2052A	Serial A & T	\$99.95
IOI-2054K	Parallel kit	\$69.95
IOI-2054A	Parallel A & T	\$89.95

#### A488 - S.S.M.

IEEE 488 controller, uses simple basic commands, includes firmware and cable, 1 year guarantee, (see April IOX-7488A A & T ..... \$399.95

#### CPS MULTICARD - Mtn. Computer

Three cards in one! Real time clock/calendar, serial interface, & parallel interface - all on one card. IOX-2300A A & T ..... \$199.95

#### Apple-CAT - Novation

Software selectable 1200 or 300 baud, direct connect, autoanswer/auto-dial, auxiliary 3-wire RS232C serial port for

#### Single Board Computers



#### AIM-65 - Rockwell

6502 computer with alphanumeric display, printer, & keyboard, and complete instructional manuals CPK-50165 1K AIM ..... \$424.95 \$499.95 SFK-64600004E 4K assembler ROM \$84.95 PSX-030A Power supply ..... \$64.95 ENX-000002 Enclosure ...... \$54.95 4K AIM, 8K BASIC, power supply, & enclosure

### Special package price ...... \$675.00 Z-80\* STARTER KIT - SD Systems

Complete Z-80\* computer with RAM, ROM, I/O, display, keyboard, manual, and kluge area.

#### SYM-1 - Synertek Systems

Single board computer with 1K of RAM, 4K of ROM, key-pad, LED display, 20ma & cassette interface on board.

CPK-50020A A & T ..... \$249.95

#### Video Terminals

#### VIEWPIONT - ADDS

Detachable keyboard, serial RS232C interface, baud rates from 110 to 19,200, auxiliary serial output port, 24 x 80 display, tiltable screen, international character set

VDT-501210 Sale Priced ...... \$639.95

#### **TELEVIDEO 950**

Detachable keyboard, split screen with line lock, etched CRT. programmable function keys, on-screen status line, buffered auxiliary port, 14 x 10 dot matrix, self test, serviced nationwide by General Flectric

VDT-901250 List \$1195.00 ...... \$995.00

# Video Monitors

#### Leedex / Amdek

Reasonably priced video monitors VDM-801210 Video 100 12" B&W .. \$139.95 VDM-801230 Video 100-80 12" B&W \$179.95 VDM-801250 12" Green Phospor ... \$169.95 VDC-801310 13" Color I .... \$379.95

#### 12" COLOR MONITOR - NEC

Hi-res monitor with audio & sculptured case VDC-651212 Color Monitor ...... \$479.95

#### 12" GREEN SCREEN - NEC

20 MHz, P31 phosphor video monitor with audio, exceptionally high resolution - A fantastic monitor at a very reasonable price

VDM-651200 12" monitor ...... \$269.95

#### EPROM Erasers

#### EPROM ERASERS

L.S. Engineering UV eraser for up to 48 EPROMs XME-3200 A & T ..... \$39.99

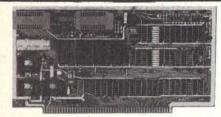
Spectronics hi intensity industrial eraser

XME-3100 Without timer ..... \$69.50

# Grand Opening Sale

\*\*\*\*\* San Diego \*\*\*\* Hawthorne \*\*\*\* Woodland Hills \*\*\*

#### S-100 PROM Boards



#### PB-1 - S.S.M.

2708, 2716 EPR	OM be	pard with built-in progre	ımmer
MEM-99510K	Kit	\$	154.95
MEM-99510A	A &	T \$	219.95

#### PROM-100 - SD Systems

2708, 2716, 2732	, 2758, & 2516 EPKOM p.o.	grammer
MEM-99520K	Kit	\$219.95
MEM-99520A	Jade A & T	\$269.95

#### EPROM BOARD - Jade

16K or 32K u	ses 27	08's or	2716's, 1K	boundary
MEM-16230K	Kit			\$79.95
MEM-16230A	A &	$T \dots$		\$119.95

#### S-100 Video

#### VB-3 - S.S.M.

80 characters x 24 lines expandable to 80 x 48 for a full page of text, upper & lower case, 256 user defined symbols, 160 x 192 graphics matrix, memory mapped, has key board

IOV-1095K	4 MHz kit	\$349.95
IOV-1095A	4 MHz A & T	\$439.95
IOV-1096K	80 x 48 upgrade	\$39.95

#### VDB-8024 - SD Systems

80 x 24 I/O mapped video board with keyboard I/O, and

IOV-1020K	Kit		\$399.95
IOV-1020A	Jade A	& T	\$459.95

#### VIDEO BOARD - S.S.M.

64 characters x 16 lines, 128 x 48 matrix for graphics, full upper/lower case ASCII character set, numbers, symbols, and greek letters, normal/reverse/blinking video, S-100. IOV-1051K Kit ..... \$149.95 IOV-1051A A & T ..... \$219.95

### IOV-1051B Bare board ..... \$34.95 Motherboards

#### ISO-BUS - Jade

Silent, simple, and on sale - a better motherboard

	6 Slot (5¼" x 8%")
MBS-061B	Bare board \$19.95
MBS-061K	Kit \$39.95
MBS-061A	A & T \$49.95
	12 Slot (9¾" x 8%")
MBS-121B	Bare board \$29.95
MBS-121K	Kit \$69.95
MBS-121A	A & T \$89.95
	18 Slot (141/2" x 81/8")
MBS-181B	Bare board \$49.95
MDC 10117	V:4 800 05

# MBS-181A A & T ..... \$139.95 Mainframes

#### MAINFRAME - Cal Comp Sys

12 stot 5-100 h	nainfr	ame	with	20 amp pow	er supply
ENC-112105	Kit	290,000			\$329.95
ENC-112106	A &	T			\$399.95

#### DISK MAINFRAME - N.P.C.

Holds 2 8" drives and a 12 slot S-100 system. Attractive metal cabinet with 12 slot motherboard & card cage, power supply, dual fans, lighted switch, and other professional

### S-100 Memory

#### MEMORY BANK - Jade

4 MHz, IEEE S-100, bank selectable, 8 or 16 bit, expandable from 16K to 64K MEM-99730B Bare board ..... \$49.95 MEM-99730K Kit, no RAM .... \$199.95 MEM-16730K 16K kit .... \$219.95 MEM-32731K 32K kit ..... \$239.95 MEM-48732K 48K kit ..... \$259.95 MEM-64733K 64K kit ..... \$279.95

#### Assembled & tested ..... add \$50.00 EXPANDORAM II - S D Systems

4 MHz RAM b	oard exp	andable	from 16K	to 64K
MEM-16630K	16K ki	t		\$275.95
MEM-32631K	32K ki	t		\$295.95
MEM-48632K	48K ki	t		\$315.95
MEM-64633K	64K ki	t		\$335.95
Assembled & te.	sted		ad	d \$50.00

#### 64K RAM - Calif Computer Sys

4 MHz bank port / bank byte selectable, extended addressing, 16K bank selectable, PHANTOM line allows memory overlay, 8080 / Z-80 / front panel compatible. MEM-64565A A & T ..... \$575.00

#### 64K STATIC RAM - Mem. Merch.

64K static S-100 RAM card, 4-16K banks, up to 8 MHz MEM-64400A A & T ..... \$825.00

#### 32K STATIC RAM - Jade

2 or 4 MHz expan	dable static RAM	board uses 2114L's
MEM-16151K	16K 4 MHz kit	\$169.95
MEM-32151K	32K 4 MHz kit	\$299.95
Assembled & tes	sted	add \$50.00

#### 16K STATIC RAM - Mem Merchant

4 MHz 16K static RAM board, IEEE S-100, bank selectable, Phantom capability, addressable in 4K blocks, "disable-able" in 1K segments, extended addressing, low power MEM-16171A A & T ..... \$174.95

#### S-100 Disk Controller

#### DOUBLE-D - Jade

Double density controller with the inside track, on-board Z-80A\*, printer port, IEEE S-100, can function on an interrupt driven buss

IOD-1200K	Kit	\$299.95
IOD-1200A	A & T	\$375.00
IOD-1200B	Bare board	. \$59.95

#### VERSAFLOPPY II - SD Systems

New double	density controller for both 8"	& 51/4"
IOD-1160K	Kit	\$339.95
IOD-1160A	A & T	\$370 QK

#### DOUBLE DENSITY - Cal Comp Sys

5¼" and 8" disk controller, single or double density, with on-board boot loader ROM, and free CP/M 2.2\* and

#### IOD-1300A A & T ..... \$369.95

#### S-100 I/O

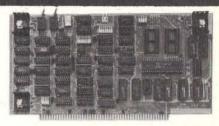
#### S.P.I.C. - Jade

Our new I/C	card with 2 SIO's, 4 CTC's, ar	nd 1 PIO
IOI-1045K	2 CTC's, 1 SIO, 1 PIO	\$179.95
IOI-1045A	A & T	\$239.95
IOI-1046K	4 CTC's, 2 SIO's, 1 PIO	\$219.95
IOI-1046A	A & T	\$299.95
IOI-1045B	Bare board w/ manual	. \$49.95

#### I/O-4 - S.S.M.

2 serial	I/O ports	plus	2 parallel	I/O ports
OI-1010K	Kit			\$179.95
OI-1010A	A & T .			\$249.95

#### S-100 CPU



#### CB-2 Z-80 CPU - S.S.M.

2 or 4 MHz Z-80 CPU board with provision for up to 8K of ROM or 4K of RAM on board, extended addressing, IEEE

S-100, front panel	comp	itibl	e,	
CPU-30300K	Kit			 \$239.95
CPU-30300A	A &	T		 \$299.95

#### 2810 Z-80\* CPU - Cal Comp Sys

2/4 MHz Z-80A\* CPU with RS-232C serial I/O port and onboard MOSS 2.2 monitor PROM, front panel compatible. CPU-30400A A & T ..... \$269.95

#### SBC-200 - SD Systems

4 MHz Z-80\* CPU with serial & parallel I/O ports, up to 8K of on-board PROM, software programmable baud rate generator, 1K of on-board RAM, Z-80 CTC.

CPC-30200K Kit .... CPC-30200A Jade A & T ...... \$399.95

THE BIG Z\* - Jade 2 or 4 MHz switchable Z-80\* CPU with serial I/O, accomodates 2708, 2716, or 2732 EPROM, baud rates from

CPU-30200H	A & T	. \$35.00
CPU-30201A	A & T	\$189.95
CPU-30201H	Kit	\$139.95
75 to 9600		

# **Novation Cat Modem**



IOM-5200A List price \$189.95 .....

D-CAT 300 baud, direct connect modem IOM-5201A Special sale price ..... \$169.95

AUTO-CAT Auto answer/origiate, direct connect IOM-5230A Special sale price ..... \$239.95

#### SMARTMODEM - Haves

Sophisticated direct-connect auto-answer/auto-dial modem, touch-tone or pulse dialing, RS-232C interface, programmable IOM-5400A Smartmodem .....

#### Place Orders Toll Free

Continental U.S. 800-421-5500 Inside California 800-262-1710

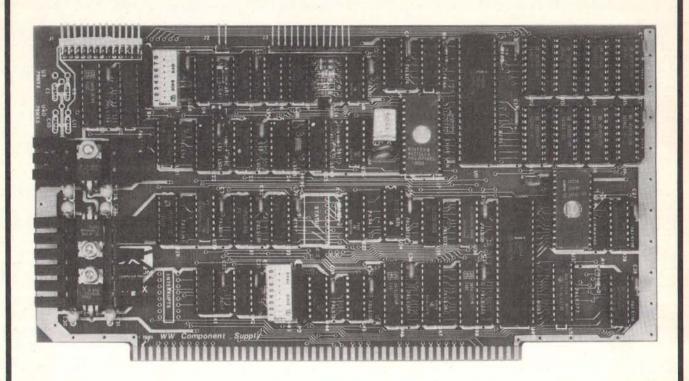
For Technical Inquires or Customer Service call: 213-973-7707

# TADE

#### **Computer Products** 4901 W. Rosecrans, Hawthorne, Ca 90250

TERMS of SALE: Cash, checks, credit cards, or Purchase Orders from qualified firms and institutions. Minimum Order \$15.00. California residents add 6% Minimum shipping & handling charge \$3.00. Pricing & availibility subject to change

# **INTELLIGENT VIDEO I/O FOR S-100 BUS**



#### VIO-X

The VIO-X Video I/O Interface for the S-100 bus provides features equal to most intelligent terminals both efficiently and economically. It allows the use of standard keyboards and CRT monitors in conjunction with existing hardware and software. It will operate with no additional overhead in S-100 systems regardless of processor or system speed.

Through the use of the Intel 8275 CRT controller with an onboard 8085 processor and 4k memory, the VIO-X interface operates independently of the host system and communicates via two ports, thus eliminating the need for host memory space. The screen display rate is effectively 80,000 baud.

The VIO-X1 provides an 80 character by 25 line format (24 lines plus status line) using a 5 × 7 character set in a 7 × 10 dot matrix to display the full upper and lower case ASCII alphanumeric 96 printable character set (including true descenders) with 32 special characters for escape and control characters. An optional 2732 character generator is available which allows an alternate 7 × 10 contiguous graphics character set.



The VIO-X2 also offers an 80 character by 25 line format but uses a  $7 \times 7$  character set in a  $9 \times 10$  dot matrix allowing high-resolution characters to be used. This model also includes expanded firmware for block mode editing and light pen location. Contiguous graphics characters are not supported.

Both models support a full set of control characters and escape sequences, including controls for video attributes, cursor location and positioning, cursor toggle, and scroll speed. An onboard Real Time Clock (RTC) is displayed in the status line and may be read or set from the host system. A checksum test is performed on power-up on the firmware EPROM.

Video attributes provided by the 8275 in the VIO-X include:

- FLASH CHARACTER
- INVERSE CHARACTER
- UNDERLINE CHARACTER or
- ALT. CHARACTER SET
- DIM CHARACTER

The above functions may be toggled together or separately.

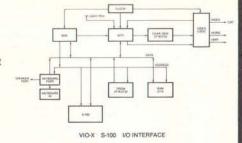
The board may be addressed at any port pair in the IEEE 696 (S-100) host system. Status and data ports may be swapped if necessary. Inputs are provided for parallel keyboard and for light pen as well as an output for audio signalling. The interrupt structure is completely compatible with Digital Research's MP/M ®.

Additional features include:

- HIGH SPEED OPERATION
- PORT MAPPED IEEE S-100 INTERFACE
- FORWARD/REVERSE SCROLL or
- PROTECTED SCREEN FIELDS
- CONVERSATIONAL or BLOCK MODE (opt)
- INTERRUPT OPERATION
- CUSTOM CHARACTER SET
- CONTROL CHARACTERS
- ESCAPE CHARACTER COMMANDS
- INTELLIGENT TERMINAL EMULATION
- TWO PAGE SCREEN MEMORY

VIO-X1 - 80 × 25 5 ×7 A & T Conversational Mode VIO-X2 - 80 × 25 7 × 7 A & T Conversational & Block Modes \$295.00

\$345.00



WW COMPONENT SUPPLY INC. 1771 JUNCTION AVENUE • SAN JOSE, CA 95112 • (408) 295-7171

# CALIFORNIA

Post Office Box 3097 B Torrance, California



EREE PLASTIC LIBRARY CASE INCLUDED WITH THE PURCHASE OF EVERY BOX OF DISKETTES

ary case is include MMI2-CD5(01)(10) cify computer or required sect

Ten boxes \$22.75

MINIDISKETTES Box 10 boxes

One hundred boxes \$21.50

Memorex 3401 Verbatim 525(01)(10)		\$25. 27.				\$31,00 45,00		\$29.00 43.00	
EIGHT INCH	Scotch				10 bx.				

Single side/double den. 740-0 855. 853. Single side/double den. 741-0 45. 43. Single side/32 sector 740-32 35. 33. Double side/double D. 743-0 65. 59. 3115 49.

SCOTCH brand head cleaning kit. \$24.85 MMA-CK(5)(8) please specify 51/4 8 Prices available on request for: tape, cartridges, diskpocks, volumn disk-

26 Megabyte **Hard Disk Drive** GEORGE MORROW'S **Thinker Toys** \$3495

The new Zenith ZVM-121 fea The new Zentth ZVM-121 features a P31 green phosphor tube along with 15 MHz bandwidth.

Switch selectable for 40/80 character screen. Fully compatable with 80 column Apple cards. VDM-Z131 20 lbs.

10+109 100+199

# MEMOR'

**64K DYNAMIC** \$11.95

4164 100-\$9.75

**16K DYNAMIC** \$2.10

4116 100-\$1.85

**16K STATIC** \$13.95 2167 200ns.

**2716 EPROM** \$4.95

100-\$4.50 1K-\$4.00



# S-100 Mother Board \$35

Quiet Buss

IMSAL 18 Slot CAL-M18

# STATIC

		ea.	32+	100+	1K+
21L02	450ns.	1.19	1.05	.99	
21L02	250ns	1.49	1.45	1.39	
2114L4	450ns	3.95	2.95	2.75	2.50
2114L3	300ns	4. 25	3.75	3.00	2.75
4044-4	450ns	4.95	4.50	4.25	4.00
4044-2	250ns	5.50	4.95	4.50	4.35
5257-3	300ns	4.47	4. 25	4.05	3.75

#### EPROM

				- T	
2708	450ns	4.95	4.50	3.75	3. 25
2716	5V.	4.95	4.50	4.00	
2716	tri-volt	9.95	9.00	8.25	7.50
2732	Intel	9.00	8.50	8,00	
2532	TI	21.50	19.00		
tion was told for		-			



direct connect

Your Choice

Universal Data Systems 1931.P is switch selectable by tween answer and origine modes. Fully Bell 103 computable. Directly connects to the new modular phase juck. 100% powered from the telephone juck. No need to locate modem in ximity to A.C. power recepticle. MOD-1031.P 2 pounds.

9" Cst connects to most of the new "Beil" modular handsons. Ideal for ie office telephones. Requires external A.C. power. MOD-DCAT 2 Lb.

Universal Data Auto Answer 103LPJ 3219 Novation Auto Cat RS232 239

# VITCHES





S-1 Im Im Sul Sul Sul .15 22 36 43 43 43

MLD EDGE CONNECTO	JR5	"D" Type cach 10-24		
100 ,125" centers sat solder ,250" row sat wire wrap (TI) Hins Hi-Ret. 250" Hins Hi-Ret. W/W Hins / Altair , 140"	vuch \$2,93 3,95 4,50 5,35 4,95	10+ \$2.50 3.50 4.00 4.90 4.50	DESP male \$1.60 \$1.40 DESS female 2.25 2.00 DE bood 1.50 1.31 DA15P male 2.35 2.15 DA15S female 3.25 3.10 DA bood 2/P 1.60 1.35 DB 25P male 2.50 2.33	
55" Centers (standard) /44 Kim Eyelet /72 Digital Group S/T /72 Digital Group W/W /86 Motorola 6800 S/T /88 Moto. 6800 W/W	6.60	2.15 5.50 6.15 6.15 6.85	DH 25S female 3.35 DB hood 2/P 1.35 L135 DC3TP male 4.20 DC3TS female 5.00 DC 57S female 5.00 DC bood 2/P 2.25 DC bood 2/P 5.10 DD50P male 5.50 DD50P semale 9.40 DD50S female 9.40 Semale 9.40	

INTEGRATED CIRCUIT SOCKETS

	LOW: 1	ronie	MILE		
	each	100+	each	100+	
8 pin	\$.10	\$.00	\$.48	8.41	
14 pin	.10		.45	.41	
18 pin	.12	.11	.50	145	
18 pin	-15	.13	.68	.61	
24 pin		.24	.94	.67	
40 pin	.42	.40	1.60	1.47	

CENTRONICS 57-30360 7.95 8.75

5.75

RIBBON CABLE CONNECTORS 17/34 5" disk 4.85 4.15 3.9 20/40 TRS-80 5.85 5.05 4.7 23/50 8" disk 3.00 5.15 4.0

# Shugart Associates



bagart 801/R with CP 206 power supply, muffin exhaust fan, oon lete in dual enclosure with all the necessary harbessing cables, occumentation included. 38 pounds. MSD-1801 ame as above but with two Shugart 801R disk drives. 9 pounds. MSD-2801 \$795 \$1195

59 pounds. MSD-2801
Disk drive cable. 6 feet 50 conductor with edge card connector at both ends. WCA-650S \$25.00
Export Disk drives. 220V. 50MHz add \$50.00 per disk drive.

SHUGART 801R

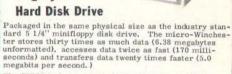
**\$395** 



# NEW from

Shugart Technology

Megabyte



The ST506 is factory sealed to protect the media from environmental contaminates. Requires only DC voltage.

Dual California Digital 5 1/4" enclosure, \$1500 ST506 drive and power supply.

Shugart Associates SA400 removable media disk drive for above package, add;

\$300

Regulated **Power Supply** 5 VOLT 5AMP



**TOLL FREE ORDER LINE** (800)421-5041 TECHNICAL & CALIFORNIA 213 679 9001



Circle 55 on inquiry card.

All merchandise sold by California Digital is premium grade. Shipping: First five pounds \$2.00; each additional add \$40 Foreign orders 10% shipping. Excess will be refunded. California residents add 6% sales tax. COD's discouraged. Open accounts extended to state supported educational institu-

# CALIFORNIA

Post Office Box 3097 B Torrance, California



In a dark corner of a Control Data

warehouse our scouts have recently located a small quantity of brand new, vintage 1978, Control Data CL-416 matrix printers.

The CL-416 was designed for extra heavy duty industrial applications. Please do not confuse this work horse printer with the new low cost imports.

The unit prints a full 96 character ASCII set at a conservative 175 characters / second. One kilobyte buffer accepts RS232 signals upto 9600 band. Vertical forms control unit provides added flexibility for business applications. The CL-416 has a split primary power transformer to allow field voltages between 115 and 230 volts.

Original cost of the printer is estimated at \$5,000. California Digital blow out price is only \$1,395. Shipped via motor freight in factory sealed containers. SPC-CL416

**World's Best Selling Printer** 

**Immediate Delivery** 

Carn

Correspondence quality printing.

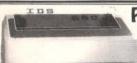
Correspondence quality printing.

A lot of printiers costing a lot more can't touch the MX-80's performance. It gives you a choice of 40, 80, 66 or 132 columns of printing in as many as four distinct printing density modes, a total of twelve different combinations which can accommodate nearly any printing requirement.

Bidirectional printing. Logical seeking of shortest lines. 80 CPS, 64 graphics characters. Forms handling. The list of standard features goes on and on. The fact is that there are few printers that can compete with the MX-80 at ANY price. And none—ZERO—in its extraordinarily affordable price range.

ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPØRSTUVWXYZABCDEFGHIJ

中央等。(2011年) (2014年) (2014年) (2014年)



Paper Tiger 560G °1395

**NEC** Spinwriter 5510P/S



of processing quality Spinerricer prints at speeds upto 55 char-ner second. The Model 5518 PS is supplied with both parallel 233 serial interfection. Mass included in the tractor load med-along with print through and rishon. PRAS-3418 PS 70 lbs. of (CSI) Model 5320 PS available 3290. PRAS-538 PS 73 lbs.



# PRINTRONIX

P-300 \$4500 P-600 56150

# PRINTERS

Epson MX80 Epson MX80FT Epson MX100 Anadax 9500 Anadax 9501 Anacom 150 IDS Paper Tgr. IDS Tiger 560 Diablo 630 Diablo 1650 Diablo 1640 Datasouth 180 Printronix 300	PREMX100 PRA9500 PRA9501 PRA150 PRG480G PRG580G PRD1630 PRD1640 PRD180 PRD180	\$475 595 825 1295 1075 1095 1350 2150 2850 2496 1350 4500	NEC/Setlum 1 NEC/Sm 16K TEC/Starwit. Okidata 80 Okidata 82 Okidata 83 Teletype 43K Texas Ins. 810 Tex. Ins 810C Centronics 730 Centronics 730 Centron 704-9 Centron 704-9	PRN5510ps PRN5516ps PRV300 PRO82 PRO82 PRO83 PTT4320K PRT810B PRT810C PRC730P PRC737P PRC739P PRC704-9	
Printronix 600	PRP600	6150	Centrax.704-11	PRC704-11	

# SYSTEMS



APPLE II \$1150 **48K MEMORY** 



M HEWLETT

lew/Pack 83 litos ACS8000 Osborne 1	2650 1895 4795 1795 1495 1795	Superbrain64D SYSSB64D Northstar 64Q SYSN64Q Northstar 64D SYSN64D NEC/PC8000 SYSPC8000	\$3: 2: 3: 2: 1:

3101 IBM Terminal

IBM Direct Price 1295 California Digital

discount price

\$1195

Display



**AMPEX DIALOGUE 80** CRT TERMINAL

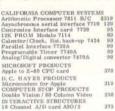
\$995

### VIDEO TEDMINALS

A IN EA I PREMI	
ADDS Viewpoint	VDT-RVP 595
ADDS Regent 25 numeric cluster	VDT-R25 850
ADDS Regent 30 25th status line	VDT-R30 950
ADDS Regent 40 limited graphics	VDT-R40 1195
ADDS Regent 60 Block mode	VDT-R60 1495
Ampex Dialouge 80 two page, detatch	
Digital Equipment VT-100	VDT-V100 1595
Digital Equipment VT-132	VDT-V132 1895
Direct VP-800A emulator	VDT-P800 call
Hazeltine 1410	VDT-H1410 750
Hazeltine 1420	VDT-H1420 795
Hazeltine 1500	VDT-H1500
Hazeltine 1510	VDT-H1510
Hazeltine 1520	VDT-H1520
Hewlett Packard 2621 A	VDT-HP21A
Hewlett Packard 2621P	VDT-HP21P
IBM 3101-10 character mode green	VDT-3101 1195
IBM 3101-20 block mode	VDT-31012 1395
Lear Seigler 3A upper case only	VDT-L3A 850
Lear Seigler ADM5	VDT-L5 945
Lear Seigler ADM31	VDT-L31 1385
Lear Seigler ADM42	VDT-L42 1995
Visual 200	VDT-V200 995
Televideo 910C (new)	VDT-T910 595
Televideo 912C	VDT-T912 665
Televideo 920C	VDT-T920 745
Televideo 950C detatchable keybd.	VDT-T950 985
Zenith Z-19	VDT-Z-19 735



KG12C 18MHz P-31 grn phosphor Leedex/Amdek 12''100 Leedex 100 green Leedex 100-80 \$259 129 169 197 enith color 13 NEC green phosphor Panasonic color 10" Sanyo 9" BW Sanyo 12" green phos. Sanyo 15" BW Sanyo 13" color 219 149 **ACCESSORIES FOR THE** 



MOUNTAIN COMPUTER PROG Intro X-10 system for SSR lutro X-10 card only it channel AI/DA & bit it channel AI/DA & bit it channel AI/DA & bit it channel as a bit it chan SSM MICROCOMPUTER
Dual serial parallel interface AIO SORRENTO VALLEY ASSOCIATES
8" floppy controller (Pascal) 360

# S-100 BOARDS



CPU BOARDS CPU BEANDS

CHIÉ. Computer 2810 A Z-80
DMA. 4 MHz BBC-CEZIO \$20
Globout Z-90 24 bit, 4 MHz
Globout Z-90 24 bit, 4 MHz
Globout Z-90 24 bit, 4 MHz
Globout Z-90 25 bit, 4 MHz
Globout MBA/9000 BBC-C488

Z-90 25 bit, 4 MHz
Z-90 MAINERAMES MAIN-HAMES
Calif. Computer 2200A 12 slot & power supply ENM-C2200 349
TEI 12 slot table ENM-C13
TEI 22 slot table ENM-C13
Godboat mainfree, ENM-GAB MEMORY BOARDS MEMORY HOARDS

Calif. Computer 2083.8 416
drawnic reemery BESA-C7065

S429

Calif. Computer 2081.168
witate memory BESA-C7065

S250

Calif. Computer 2083. 226

calif. Computer 2083. 226

calif. Computer 2083. 226

calif. Computer 2083. 226

content Ran 1 64K state
amonory 18 bit BESA-C17

S10 Systems Exgandoran II

184, demantic BESA-EXIS

205

373

384, dynamic BESA-EXIS

373

384, dynamic BESA-EXIS

374

384, dynamic BESA-EXIS

375

384, dynamic BESA-EXIS

377

384, dynamic BESA-EXIS

378

388

388

388

388

388

388

EPROM SOARDS
Digital Research 32K, 2715
prome extra BDM-HP32
SD Systems Prom-100
programmer BDM-P100



Call. Computer \$122A. with Call. Controller. Data with training the dealer of the call of the Call. Ca 195 345

INTERFACE BOARDS

INTERFACE BOARDS
CABIL COMPUTER 211 I/O
2 serial 2 par 1 RDT-C2738
AOFOW Designa Switchhourd
2 serial 4 par 1 RDT-AXSB
Merrow Designa Shitchhourd
2 serial 4 par 1 RDT-AXSB
Content Interface Che
2 serial 72 par 1 RDS-GEI
cloubout Interface The
1 serial 73 par 1 RDS-GEI
1 serial 73 par 1 RDS-GEI
2 serial 73 par 1 RDS-GEI
2 serial 73 par 1 RDS-GEI
3 serial 74 par 1 RDS-GEI
4 par 1 RDS-G 275 199 SPECIALITY BOARDS

219

100

20 25

SPECIALITY BOARDS
QT Computer real time clock/
relender MUS-QCK
Arice Elen. Were weap pretotype beards of the computer of th

Rotron Muffin Fan \$12.00 @

115 VAC. 7 Watts WR2A1 Factory fresh Muffin fans NOT pull-outs. EMF-4M





ndise sold by California Digital is premium grade. Shipping: First five pounds \$2.00; each additional add \$.40 Foreign orders 10% shipping. Excess will be refunded. California residents add 6% sales tax. COD's discouraged. Open accounts extended to state supported educational institutions and companies with a "Strong Dun & Bradstreet." Warehouse: 15608 Inglewood Blyd. Visitors by appointment.

**TOLL FREE ORDER LINE** 800 421-5041 TECHNICAL & CALIFORNIA (213)679-9<u>001</u>

10.50 @ 1000

# FRE

PLASTIC LIBRARY CASE SUPPLIED WITH PURCHASE OF EVERY TEN DISKETTES



# MEMOREX FLEXIBLE DISKETTES

\$1.500 Quantity One Hundred

#### INVENTORY REDUCTION SALE!

California Digital has recently purchased over 200,000 Memorex Diskettes. Frankly we have over committed and must liquidate our excess inventory. This is your chance to take advantage of this special buying opportunity. All diskettes sold by California Digital include a free library case (\$5.00 value.) Offer expires November 30, 1981. Shipping: 51/4" Mini-Diskette add \$6.00 per hundred. Eight inch add \$12.00 per hundred. Calif. residents add 6%

Part Number	Description	Quantity	List Price	Prepaid One Hundred	Credit Card Net 30	Less Than One Hundred	Extension
3401	Five Inch for Apple, TRS80, PET, Atari		\$4.50	1.99	2.15	2.49	
3403	Five Inch Ten Sector for Horizon, Zenith/Heath		4.50	1.99	2.15	2.49	
3405	Five Inch Sixteen Sector Vector Graphics		4.50	1.99	2.15	2.49	
3431	Five Inch Soft Sector with Reinforced Hub Ring		4.65	2.19	2.35	2.69	
3060	Eight Inch Single Side Diablo, IBM 3740		5.00	2.19	2.35	2.69	
3090	Eight Inch Double Density Radio Shack Model II		6.50	2.95	3.19	3.49	
3114	Eight Inch Double Side Double Density		7.00	3.49	3.75	4.95	
ndividual		Compa	any			Sub Total	
Address			Phon	e		Tax	
City		State	Zip			Shipping	
Card No.	14	Exp.	Computer			Total	



California Digital

Order Toll Free! (800) 421-5041



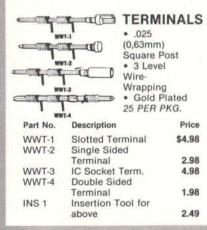
#### JUST WRAP KIT

Just Wrap tool for daisy chain wiring. Tool strips as it wraps and cuts. Includes one 50 foot spool of wire.

Part No.	Description	Price
JW-1*	Just Wrap Tool	\$14.95
JWK-6	Tool w/4 Spools and	
	JUW1	24.95
R-JW*	50 Ft. Replacement	
	Wire	3.49
JUW-1	Unwrapping Tool	3.49

\*Specify Color: Red, Blue, White or Yellow.





#### SOCKET WRAP - ID

13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 Slipped onto

socket before wrapping to identify pins.

Bulk Bulk Part # Price Price Part # Price Price 14ID 1.49/10 5.50/100 22ID 1.49/5 5.95/50 1.49/10 5.95/100 24ID 1.49/5 5.95/50 1.49/10 5.00/50 28ID 1.49/5 6.50/50 5.00/25 1.49/5 5.00/50 40ID 1.49/5



#### **PRODUCTS**

#### P.C.B. TERMINAL STRIPS The TS strips provide

positive screw activated clamping action, accommodate wire sizes 14-30 AWG (1.8-0. 25mm). Pins are solder plated copper, .042 inch (1mm) diameter, on .200 inch (5mm) centers.

Part No.	Description	Price
TS- 4	4-Pole	\$1.69
TS- 8	8-Pole	2.59
TS-12	12-Pole	3.49
TS6MD	2-Pole Interlocking	3/1 79

DESOLDERING PUMP

Easy one hand operation. Rugged all metal construction. Replaceable

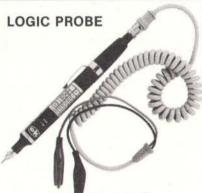
TEFLON® Tip. Self cleaning on each stroke.

Suction precisely regulated for reliable desoldering without damage to delicate circuitry.

DSPI

Desoldering Pump

\$9.95



Compatible with all logic families using a 4 to 15V power supply. Thresholds automatically programmed. Visual indication of logic levels to show high, low, bad level or open circuit logic pulses.

- •10 N sec. pulse responses
- •120 K input impedence.
- · Automatic resetting memory.
- •Includes tip with protective cap & coiled cord.

PRB-1

\$36.95

#### LOGIC PULSER

Superimposes a pulse train (20 pps) or a single pulse onto the circuit node under test without un-soldering IC's.

- Automatic polarity sensing
- 2 us pulse width
- Finger tip push button actuated
- Includes tip with protective cap & coiled cord.

PSL-1

\$48.95

#### **VACUUM VISE**

Unique vacuum-based light duty vise for precision handling of small components and assemblies. Rugged ABS construction, 11/2" (32mm)

travel for maximum versatility. Also features screw lugs for permanent installation.

VV1

Vacuum Vice

\$3,49



Auto-Indexing

Anti-Overwrap

Modified Wrap

Part No.	Description	Pric
BW2630	Tool	\$19.8
BT30	#30 Bit (not incl.)	3.9
BT2628	#28 Bit (not incl.)	7.9
BC1	Batteries & Charger	14.9

# INSERTION/EXTRACTION

TOOLS	
Part No.	Description
INS1416	14-16 pin Inserter
MOS1416	14-16 pin MOS Safe Inserter
MOS2428	24-28 pin MOS Safe Inserter
MOS40	40 pin MOS Safe Inserter
EX1	14-16 pin IC Extractor
EX2	24-40 pin IC Extractor



#### WK-7 IC INSERTION I Complete IC In-

\$3.49 7.95

7.95

7.95

1.49

7.95

serter/ Extractor Individual Components (listed \$22.95 above)

#### IC DISPENSER

Allows IC's to be dispensed from their tube 1 at a time and picked up by insertion tools above.

· Dispenses 8-42 pin IC's . Compatable with all IC carrying tubes . Use with WK7 for MOS

Sa	16 11	196111	UII	V
P	art N	lo.	Description	Price
N	IDD	1	1 Chan. Dispenser	\$21.85
N	IDD	5	5 Chan. Dispenser	83.43
N	IDD	10	10 Chan. Dispenser	160.45
*	*	*No	Discount.	

# Self of the self o

# 11414 MARIAN

# RIGHT ANGLE HEADERS SOLDER TAIL WIRE WRAP

Size	Part No.	Price	Part No.	Price
10	IDH10SRB	\$1.20	IDH10WRB	\$2.60
20	IDH20SRB	1.90	IDH20WRB	4.15
26	IDH26SRB	2.75	IDH26WRB	5.35
34	IDH34SRB	3.75	IDH34WRB	6.25
40	IDH40SRB	3.75	IDH40WRB	7.35
50	IDH50SRB	4.75	IDH50WRB	9.20

.1" Spacing. Mounts on PC Board & Mates with IDS Socket below. Ejector Bars - 4/1.00.



#### 25 PIN "D" CONNECTORS

Solder Style	Part No.	Price
Male	DB25P	\$2.95
Female	DB25S	3.95
Cover	DB25C	1.50
IDC Style		
Male	IDB25P	6.25
Female	IDB25S	6.60
Cover	IDR25C	1 60

Solder Style solders onto cable, IDC Style crimps onto cable with vise. 9, 15, 37 and 50 pin available also.

#### WIRE WRAP WIRE

Length	#30 Wire 100/Bag	Wrap Wire 500/Bag	1K/Bag
2.5"	\$1.38	\$3.94	\$6.81
3.0"	1.43	4.25	7.46
3.5"	1.51	4.57	8.11
4.0"	1.56	4.88	8.73
4.5"	1.63	5.21	9.39
5.0"	1.69	5.54	10.04
5.5"	1.74	5.92	10.69
6.0"	1.82	6.23	11.34
6.5"	2.11	7.08	12.99
7.0"	2.19	7.44	13.68
7.5"	2.29	7.78	14.40
8.0"	2.35	8.12	15.10
8.5"	2.40	8.46	15.80
9.0"	2.46	8.92	16.51
9.5"	2.53	9.15	17.22
10.0"	2.63	9.58	17.91
All leng	the are ove	erall including	1" etrin

All lengths are overall, including 1" strip on each end. Choose from colors; Red, Blue, Black, Yellow, White, Green, Orange, and Violet.

#### **IDC CONNECTORS**



#### **EDGE CARD CONNECTORS**

	L CAUD COMM	LUIUNG
Size	Part No.	Price
10	IDE10B	\$3.95
20	IDE20B	4.35
26	IDE26B	5.00
34	IDE34B	6.05
40	IDE40B	6.90
50	IDE50B	7.50

.1" Spacing. Crimps onto cable with ordinary vise & mates with standard .062" Card Edge.

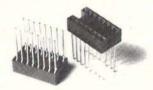


#### **CABLE PLUGS**

Size	Part No.	Price
14	IDP14B	\$1.45
16	IDP16B	1.65
24	IDP24B	2.50
40	IDP40B	4.15

.1" Spacing. Crimps onto cable with ordinary vise & plugs into standard IC Socket.

#### WIRE WRAP SUPPLIES



Size	Part No.	Each	Tube
08	ICN083WBSG	.44	52x .39 = \$20.28
14	ICN143WBSG	.53	30x .46 = \$13.80
16	ICN163WBSG	.58	26x .50 = \$13.00
18	ICN183WBSG	.78	23x .68 = \$15.64
20	ICN203WBSG	1.00	21x .85 = \$17.85
22	ICN224WBSG	1.07	19x .92=\$17.48
24	ICN246WBSG	1.09	17x1.09 = \$15.98
28	ICN286WBSG	1.43	15x1.23 = \$18.45
40	ICN406WBSG	1.85	10x1.60 = \$16.00

Selective Plating provides gold in contact where it counts. 3-level wrap. Save by buying sockets by the tube. All gold available at ½¢/pin extra charge.

\* \* No Discount

#### RIBBON CABLE

				1111
	S	olid Color	olor Color Coded	
Size	10 ft.	100 ft.	10 ft.	100 ft.
10	2.90	17.00	4.00	30.00
14	3.40	23.80	5.00	42.00
16	3.70	27.20	5.60	48.00
20	4.40	34.00	7.00	60.00
24	5.00	40.80	8.00	72.00
26	5.40	44.20	8.60	78.00
34	6.80	57.80	11.00	102.00
40	7.80	68.00	13.00	120.00
50	9.50	85.00	16.00	150.00



#### SOCKETS

Size	Part No.	Price
10	IDS10B	\$1.88
20	IDS20B	2.75
26	IDS26B	3.50
34	IDS34B	4.50
40	IDS40B	5.40
50	IDS50B	6.50

.1" Spacing. Crimps onto cable with ordinary vise & mounts to header sold above.

#### WIRE KITS

	441110	11110	
	Kit No. 1	- \$9.95	
250 200 100	3" 3½" 4"	100 100 100	4½" 5" 6"
	Kit No. 2	- \$24.95	
250 500 500 500 250	2½" 3" 3½" 4" 4½"	250 100 100 100 100	5" 5½" 6" 6½" 7"
	Kit No. 3	- \$34.95	
250 500 500 500	2½" 3" 3½" 4"	500 500 500 500	4½" 5" 5½" 6"
	Kit No. 4	- \$59.95	
500 1000 1000 1000	2½" 3" 3½" 4"	1000 1000 1000 1000	4½" 5" 5½" 6"

#### ORDERING INFORMATION

Prepaid orders over \$50 shipped prepaid via UPS. All others add \$3.00 for handling. VISA, MC, COD's and open account orders will be charged freight. \$15 minimum order. \$100 minimum open account order.

#### Order

\$15 - 99 100 - 199 200 - 499 500 - 999 1000 up

#### DISCOUNT SCHEDULE

# Amount Net

less 10% less 15% less 20% less 25% Discount and the name of this magazine must be mentioned at time of order to get discount. Discount applies on all items except as noted, "No Discount."

#### 7400 74LS165N SN74123N SN74125N SN74126N SN74128H SN74132N SN7400N 74L S166N 74LS04N 74LS169N SNZ403N 74LS170N SN7404N 74LS08N 74LS173N SN74136N 74LS09N 74LS174N SN7406N SN74139N 74LS10N 74LS175N 74LS175N 74LS181N 74LS191N 74LS192N 74LS193N 74LS193N 74LS194N 74LS195N 74LS196N 74LS221N 74LS241N 74LS241N 74LS242N 74LS243N 74LS243N 74LS243N 74LS243N SN7407N SN74141N 74LS11N SN7408N SN74142N 74LS12N 74LS13N 74LS14N 74LS15N SN74143N SN7410N SN74144N SN74145N 74LS15N 74LS20N 74LS21N 74LS22N 74LS26N 74LS27N 74LS28N 74LS30N 74LS32N 74LS33N 74LS38N 74LS38N 74LS38N 74LS40N 74LS40N SN74147N SN74148N SN74148N SN74150N SN74151N SN74152N SN74153N SN74154N SN74156N SN74156N SN74156N SN74156N SN74160N SN74161N 74LS244N 741 S245N SN7427N 74LS247h 74LS248h 74LS248h 74LS251h 74LS257h 74LS258h 74LS258h 74LS258h 74LS258h 74LS266h 74LS279h 74LS279h 74LS279h 74LS279h 74LS290h 74LS298h 74LS298h 74LS298h 74LS298h 74LS347h 74LS42N 74LS47N SN7430N SN74162N SN74163N SN7432N 74LS48N 74LS51N 74LS54N 74LS55N 74LS73N 74LS75N 74LS76N 74LS76N 74LS78N 74LS83AN 74LS85N 74LS86N 74LS90N 74LS92N 74LS92N 74LS91N 74LS91N 74LS95N 74LS95N 74LS96N 74LS96N 74LS96N 74LS9107N 74LS112N 74LS112N SN7437N SN74164N SN7438N SN74165N SN7439N SN74166N SN7440N SN7441N SN74167N SN74170N SN74172N SN74174N SN74174N SN74175N SN74176N SN74177N SN74179N SN74180N SN74181N SN74184N SN74184N SN74184N SN74186N SN74186N SN74186N SN74186N SN74186N SN74186N SN74191N SN74191N SN74172N SN7459N N7460N N7470N 74LS352N SN7472N 74LS353N 74LS363N 74LS365N 74LS366N 74LS367N N7473N 74LS114N SN7474N SN74192N SN74193N 741 S122N SN7475N 74LS123N SN7476N SN74194N 74LS124N 74LS368N 74LS373N 74LS374N 74LS375N 74LS385N 74LS386N 74LS393N 74LS393N 74LS393N 74LS395N 74LS424N 74LS668N 74LS670N 81LS96N 81LS96N SN7479N SN74195N 74LS125N SN7480N SN74196N SN7482N SN74197N 74LS132N SN7483N SN74198N SN74199N SN74221N SN74221N SN74251N SN74273N SN74279N SN74283N SN74284N SN74285N SN74290N SN74298N SN74365N SN74365N SN7496N SN7497N SN74100N SN74107N SN74109N 81L598N 1.95 SN74116N SN74121N SN74490N SN74122N CMOS CD4000 CD4001 CD4002 CD4006 CD4007 CD4008 CD4009 CD4010 CD4011 2.29 2.25 12.95 12

## PART		в	74LS163N	1.05		
78H05 1,49 78M06 1,49 78M06 1,49 78M06 1,49 78M06 1,49 1LM141M1 1)20 78M06 1,49 1LM105H 99 1LM106H 99 1LM106H 99 1LM106H 99 1LM106H 99 1LM106H 3,25		ı	L	IN	EAR	
78M.G. 1.49 LM1458CNN 49 LM105H 99 LM105H 99 LM100H 79 LM300H 79 LM300H 79 LM300H 79 LM301GNH 35 LM305H 39 LM307H 29 LM307H 29 LM307H 129 LM310CNH 129 LM310CNH 129 LM311CNH 129 LM311CN		ı	78H05	5.95		1.75
LM106AH 2.95 MC1488N 99 LM106AH 2.95 MC1488N 99 LM300H 7.9 LM196N 89 LM300H 39 LM156N 1.50 LM304H 35 LM156N 1.50 LM305H 89 LM156N 95 LM306H 89 LM186N 95 LM306H 1.49 LM291N 1.75 LM308CNH 2.9 LM291N 1.75 LM308CNH 1.49 LM291N 2.50 LM307CNH 1.99 LM290N 1.99 LM307TX1 1.70 CA3021T 3.49 LM317T 1.70 CA3021T 3.49 LM318CNH 1.49 CA3031T 2.19 LM318CNH 1.49 CA3031T 2.19 LM318CNH 1.49 CA3031T 2.19 LM318CNH 1.49 CA3031T 3.49 LM318CNH 1.25 CA3036T 2.75 LM320K XY 1.35 CA3036T 2.75 LM320K XY 1.35 CA3036T 1.29 LM320H XX 1.25 CA3036N 1.29 LM330H XX 1.25 CA3036N 1.29 LM330H XX 1.75 CA3036N 1.80 LM338K 6.95 CA305CN 4.95 LM338K 6.95 CA305CN 1.80 LM339N 1.95 CA3036N 1.85 LM348H 1.95 CA3036N 1.85 LM348H 1.95 CA3036N 1.85 LM348H 1.95 CA3036N 1.85 LM348N 1.20 CA3086N 1.85 LM348N 1.20 CA3096N 2.99 LM350N 1.49 CA3036N 1.85 LM348N 1.20 CA3096N 2.99 LM350N 1.49 CA3036N 1.85 LM348N 1.20 CA3096N 1.80 LM358CN 98 CA3097N 1.99 LM358CN 1.80 LM348N 1.95 CA3096N 1.80 LM348N 1.95 CA3096N 1.80 LM358CN 98 CA3097N 1.99 LM358CN 98 CA3097N 1.99 LM358CN 98 CA3097N 1.99 LM358CN 1.80 LM358CN 98 CA3097N 1.99 LM358CN 98 CA3		в		1,49		
LM108AH 2.95 LM300H .79 LM300H .79 LM300H .79 LM301AH .98 LM1656N 1.50 LM304H .98 LM1650N .95 LM305H .98 LM1650N .95 LM305H .98 LM305H .98 LM305H .25 LM306CNH .98 LM306CNH .98 LM306CNH .98 LM310CN 1.25 LM310CN 1.25 LM310CNH .98 LM310CN 1.25 LM311CNH .99 LM319CNH .12 LM311CNH .99 LM319CNH .12 LM311CNH .99 LM319CNH .12 LM311CNH .13 LM312CNH .13 LM312CNH .13 LM312CNH .13 LM312CNH .13 LM312CNH .13 LM312CNH .14 LM313CNH .14 LM313CNH .14 LM313CNH .15 LM320N						
LM300H .79  LM301CNIH .35  LM304H .98  LM305H .89  LM305H .89  LM305H .89  LM306H .89  LM306H .89  LM3007CNIH .29  LM3007CNIH .29  LM301CN 1.25  LM311CN 1.2		н				
LM3016NH .35 LM1566N 1.50 LM304H .98 LM180N .95 LM306H .3.25 LM3096H .3.25 LM308GH .39 LM180N .9.310 LM3076NH .29 LM180N .9.10 LM3076NH .29 LM211N 1.75 LM309K .49 LM290N .9.20 LM310CN 1.25 LM320N 1.25 L						
LM304H 98 LM1820N 95 LM305H 89 LM1850N 95 LM306H 89 LM1850N 95 LM307CR/H 29 LM309CR/H 98 LM291N 1.75 LM308CR/H 98 LM290N 99 LM309K 1.49 LM309K 1.49 LM301CN 1.25 LM311CN, 1.25 LM311CN, 1.25 LM311CN, 1.25 LM311T 1.70 CA3018T 1.99 LM317T 1.70 CA3018T 1.99 LM317H 1.75 CA3018T 1.99 LM318CN, 1.25 LM317T 1.70 CA3018T 1.99 LM318CN, 1.25 LM320K, 2.25		П		35		
LM3096H 3.25 LM3096H 3.25 LM3096H 3.25 LM3096H 3.25 LM3096M 3.25 LM310CNH 3.25 LM320M 3.25 LM32					LM1820N	,95
LM307CN/H - 29 LM211N 175 LM309CN/H - 89 LM290N 99 LM3010CN 1-25 LM31DCN/H - 89 CA3013T 2.19 LM312H 1.75 CA3013T 2.19 LM312H 1.75 CA3013T 2.19 LM312H 1.75 CA3013T 2.19 LM318CN/H - 1.25 LM310CN 1- 25 LM310CN 2- 25			LM305H	.89	LM1850N	
LM308CN/H 98 LM2900N 99 LM309K 1.49 LM301CN 1.25 LM311CN/H .89 LM312H 1.75 CA3018T 1.90 LM317T 1.70 CA3018T 1.90 LM317T 1.70 CA3018T 1.90 LM317T 1.70 CA3018T 1.90 LM318H 1.25 CA3028T 2.99 LM319N/H 1.25 CA3028T 2.99 LM319N/H 1.25 CA3028T 2.99 LM320N-XX* 1.35 CA30308T 1.29 LM320N-XX* 1.35 CA30308N 3.19 LM324N 95 CA30308N 3.19 LM324N 95 CA30308N 1.25 LM338K 4.95 CA30308N 1.25 LM340N-XX* 1.25 CA3036N 1.20 LM340N-XX* 1.25 CA3036N 1.20 LM340N-XX* 1.25 CA3036N 1.20 LM340N-XX* 1.25 CA3036N 1.20 LM340N-XX* 1.25 CA3030N 1.20 LM340N-XX* 1.25 CA3030N 1.20 LM340N 1.20 CA3030N 1.20 LM350N 1.20 LM350N 1.20 CA3030N 1.30 LM350N 1.20 LM35			LM306H	3.25		
LM390K 1.49 LM2901N 2.50 LM310CN 1.25 LM311DCNIH .89 CA3013T 2.19 LM312H 1.75 CA3018T 3.19 LM312H 1.75 CA3018T 3.49 LM318CNIH 1.49 LM318TCNIH 1.49 LM318TCNIH 1.49 LM318TCNIH 1.49 LM318TCNIH 1.49 LM318TCNIH 1.49 LM320T-XX 1.39 LM320T-XX 1.39 LM320T-XX 1.39 LM320T-XX 1.25 LM320T-XX 1.25 LM320T-XX 1.25 LM320T-XX 1.25 LM320T-XX 1.25 LM328T 3.95 LM320T-XX 1.25 LM328T 3.95 LM320T-XX 1.25 LM340T-XX 1.25 LM350CN-38 LM350						
LM310CN 1.25 LM2917N 2.95 LM310TNNH .89 CA3013T 2.19 LM317T 1.70 CA3018T 1.99 LM317T 1.75 CA3018T 1.99 LM317T 1.75 CA3018T 1.99 LM319NH 1.25 CA3023T 2.99 LM319NH 1.25 CA3023T 2.99 LM320N-XX* 1.39 CA3023T 2.99 LM320N-XX* 1.39 CA3036N 1.29 LM320N-XX* 1.39 CA3036N 1.49 LM320N 4.95 CA3036N 1.49 LM320N 4.95 CA3036N 1.49 LM320N 9.95 CA3030N 1.19 LM327N 5.95 CA3030N 1.19 LM337N 5.95 CA3030N 1.19 LM339N 9.95 CA3030N 1.19 LM330N 1.19 CA3030N 1.19 LM340N-XX* 1.25 CA3038N 1.55 CA3036N 1.50 LM340N 1.19 CA3030N 1.95 LM340N 1.19 CA3030N 1.95 LM340N 1.95 CA3030N 1.95 LM350N 1.95 CA3140N 1.99 LM350N 1.95 CA3140N 1.99 LM350N 1.95 LM35		п				
LM311DCNIH .89 CA3013T 2.19 LM312H 1.75 CA3018T 1.99 LM313EALH 1.70 CA3023T 3.49 LM318EALH 1.49 LM319NiH 1.25 CA3023T 2.75 LM320K-XX* 1.35 CA3023T 2.75 LM320K-XX* 1.35 LM320H-XX* 1.25 LM320K-XX* 1.35 LM320H-XX* 1.25 LM320K-XX* 1.35 CA3036N 1.29 LM320H-XX* 1.25 LM320K-XX* 1.35 CA306SN 3.19 LM320K-XX* 1.35 CA306SN 3.19 LM320K-XX* 1.25 CA306SN 3.19 LM330K-XX* 1.25 CA306SN 1.89 LM330N 8.65 LM339N 9.65 CA306SN 1.89 LM340H-XX* 1.25 CA306SN 1.89 LM340H-XX* 1.25 CA306SN 1.89 LM340H-XX* 1.25 CA306SN 1.89 LM340H-XX* 1.25 CA306SN 1.89 LM340N 1.20 CA306SN 1.89 LM350N 1.89 CA305TN 1.99 LM37DN 1.25 CA306SN 1.89 LM350N 1.89 CA305TN 1.99 LM37DN 1.25 LM34DN 1.20 LM35DN 1.89 CA310TN 1.99 LM37DN 1.25 LM35DN 1.89 LM35DN 1.89 CA310TN 1.99 LM37DN 1.95 LM35DN 1.9						
LM312H 1,75 CA3018T 1,99 LM319T 1,70 CA3018T 1,99 LM319T 1,70 CA3021T 2,99 LM319N/H 1,25 CA3023T 2,99 LM319N/H 1,25 CA3023T 2,99 LM320H-XX* 1,35 CA3039T 1,29 LM320H-XX* 1,35 CA3039T 1,29 LM320H-XX* 1,25 LM3053N 1,49 LM324N 9,5 CA3036N 3,19 LM324N 9,5 CA3036N 3,19 LM324N 9,5 CA3036N 1,29 LM324N 9,5 CA3036N 1,29 LM324N 1,25 CA3036N 1,29 LM324N 1,25 CA3036N 1,29 LM324N 1,25 CA3036N 1,25 LM336N 1,25 CA3140T 1,25 LM336N 1,25 CA3140T 1,25 LM336N 1,25 CA3140T 1,25 LM336N 1,25 CA3140N 2,29 LM336N 1,25 CA3140N 1,25 LM336N 1,25 CA3140N 1,25 LM336N 1,25 CA3140N 1,25 LM336N 1,25 CA3140N 1,25 LM336N 1,29 LM344N 1,29 LM344N 1,25 LM344N 1			LM311D/CN/H	.89		
LM318CN/H 1.49 CA3023T 2.99 LM319N/H 1.25 LM320K-XX* 1.35 CA3039T 1.29 LM320K-XX* 1.35 LM320K-XX* 1.35 LM320K-XX* 1.35 LM320K-XX* 1.25 LM320S 4.95 LM320S 1.25 LM3						
LM319N/H 1.25 CA3035T 2.75 LM320X-XX*1.35 CA3036T 2.75 LM320X-XX*1.35 CA3046N 1.29 LM320H-XX*1.25 CA3046N 1.29 LM324N 4.95 CA3059N 3.19 LM324N 9.5 CA306EN 3.19 LM3324N 9.5 CA306EN 3.19 LM3376N 9.5 CA306EN 1.29 LM330K 5.95 CA306EN 1.29 LM340H-XX*1.25 CA306EN 1.69 LM340H-XX*1.25 CA306EN 1.69 LM340H-XX*1.25 CA306EN 1.69 LM340H-XX*1.25 CA306EN 1.69 LM340H 1.20 CA306EN 1.69 LM350K 5.60 CA3096N 3.49 LM350K 5.60 CA3096N 3.49 LM350K 5.60 CA3096N 3.49 LM350K 1.20 CA306EN 1.70 LM372N 1.95 CA3140T 1.30 LM372N 1.95 CA3140T 1.30 LM372N 1.95 CA3140N 2.49 LM376N 3.75 CA3140N 2.49 LM376N 3.75 CA3140N 2.49 LM376N 1.25 CA3140N 3.95 LM36BN 1.25 LM36BN 1.95 LM36BN 1.95 LM36BN 1.95 LM36BN 1.95 LM36BN 1.95 LM371NH 3.95 LM36BN 1.95 LM36BN 1.95 LM373NH 8.6 SN75465N 1.95 LM71NH 3.9 LM2001 1.25 LM71NH 3.9 SN75464N 4.9 LM74CN-14 1.9 SN75464N 4.9						
LM320K-XX* 1.35 CA3039T 1.29 LM320F-XX* 1.39 CA3046N 1.29 LM320H-XX* 1.25 LM3053 N 1.49 LM324N 4.95 CA3056N 3.149 LM337K 5.95 CA3056N 3.19 LM337K 5.95 CA3056N 3.19 LM337K 5.95 CA3056N 1.49 LM339N 9.95 CA3056N 1.49 LM339N 9.95 CA3056N 1.49 LM339N 9.95 CA3056N 1.49 LM339N 9.95 CA3056N 1.50 LM340K-XX* 1.25 CA3051N 1.69 LM340K-XX* 1.25 CA3051N 1.50 LM348N 1.25 CA3058N 1.50 LM348N 1.20 CA3058N 1.29 LM350CN 1.20 CA3058N 1.29 LM350CN 1.20 CA3056N 1.29 LM350CN 1.25 CA3150T 1.30 LM377N 1.75 CA3160T 1.30 LM377N 1.75 CA3160T 1.30 LM378N 1.95 CA3150T 1.30 LM378N 1.95 CA3150N 1.95 LM381T 1.79 CA3150T 3.39 LM350CN 1.25 CA3150N 3.95 LM36N 1.25 CA3150N 3.95 LM36						
LM320T-XX*1.39 LM320H-XX*1.25 LM324N .95 CA3068N 3.19 LM324N .95 CA3068N 3.19 LM3324N .95 CA3068N 3.19 LM3376N .95 CA3062N 4.95 LM338K 6.95 LM338K 6.95 LM339R .95 CA3062N 4.95 LM340H-XX*1.25 CA3061N 1.69 LM340H-XX*1.25 CA3061N 1.69 LM340H-XX*1.25 CA3061N 1.69 LM348N 1.20 CA3068N 1.69 CA3066N .80 LM348N 1.20 CA3068N 1.80 LM358CN .98 CA3066N .80 CA3096N 3.49 LM350K 5.60 CA3096N 3.49 LM350K 5.60 CA3096N 3.49 LM350K 7.98 LM350K 1.20 CA3061N 1.25 CA3140T 1.30 LM372N 1.95 CA3140N 2.49 LM376N 3.75 LM360N 1.95 LM360N 1.95 LM360N 1.95 LM360N 1.95 LM360N 1.25 CA3140N 2.49 LM376N 3.75 LM360N 1.25 CA3140N 2.49 LM360N 1.25 CA3140N 2.49 LM360N 1.25						
LM328K .95 CA3059N 3.19 LM337K .95 CA3052N 3.19 LM337K .95 CA3060N 3.19 LM338K .96 LM3065N 1.49 LM339N .95 CA3062N 4.95 LM340N-XX* 1.75 LM340N-XX* 1.75 LM344H 1.95 CA3061N 1.69 LM340N-XX* 1.25 CA3061N 1.69 LM350K .560 CA3069N 3.49 LM350K .560 CA3060N 3.49 LM350K .98 CA3030N 1.99 LM350K .98 CA3030N 1.99 LM372N 1.96 CA3100T 1.30 LM372N 1.96 CA3100T 1.30 LM372N 1.95 CA3140T 1.30 LM371N 2.75 CA3140N 2.49 LM376N 3.75 CA3140N 2.49 LM376N 3.75 CA3140N 3.95 LM383T 1.96 CA3130N 1.95 LM381N 1.79 CA3130N 1.95 LM360N 1.25 CA3140N 3.95 LM360N 1.25 LM360N 5.98 LM360N 1.95 CA3140N 3.95		Ш	LM320T-XX*	1,39		
LM324N 95 CA3060N 3.49 LM337K 5.95 CA3060N 3.49 LM338K 8.96 LM3065N 1.49 LM338N 9.95 CA3060N 3.19 LM330N 9.95 CA3060N 1.49 LM340N-XX* 1.25 CA3061N 1.69 LM340N-XX* 1.25 CA3061N 1.69 LM340N 1.25 CA3063N 1.55 LM344H 1.95 CA3063N 1.55 LM344H 1.95 CA3069N 2.99 LM350N 1.49 CA3067N 1.99 LM351N 1.75 CA3160N 1.19 LM372N 1.75 CA3160N 1.91 LM376N 1.75 CA316N 1.91 LM376N 1.75 CA316N 1.91 LM36N 1.85 CA314N 1.91 LM36N 1.95 CA314N 1.91 LM36N 1.95 CA314N 1.95 LM36N 1.95 CA314N 2.95 LM36N 1.95 CA36N 1.95 LM36N						
LM337K 5.95 CA3062N 4.95 LM338K 6.96 CA3062N 4.95 LM339N 9.95 CA3062N 1.29 LM340N-XX*1.75 CA3061N 1.69 LM340N-XX*1.25 CA3061N 1.69 LM340N-XX*1.25 CA3062N 1.69 LM340N-XX*1.25 CA3063N 1.69 LM350K 5.60 CA3096N 3.49 LM350K 5.60 CA3096N 3.49 LM350K 9.8 CA3030T 1.30 LM372N 1.96 CA3130T 1.30 LM372N 1.96 CA3130T 1.30 LM372N 1.96 CA3130T 1.30 LM372N 1.95 CA3140N 2.49 LM376N 3.75 CA3146N 2.49 LM376N 1.25 CA3140N 3.95 LM380N 1.95 CA3140N 3.95 LM380N 1.95 CA3140N 3.95 LM380N 1.79 CA3140N 3.95 LM380N 1.79 CA3140N 3.95 LM380N 1.79 CA3140N 3.95 LM360N 1.25 LM360N 5.98 LM360N 1.96 CA360NN 3.95 LM360N 1.96 CA360NN 3.95 LM360N 1.96 CA360NN 3.95 LM360N 1.96 CA360NN 3.95 LM360N 1.96 CA360NN 3.97 LM360N 1.96 CA360NN 1.19 LM360N 1.75 LM360NN 5.98 LM360NN 1.75 LM360NN 5.98 LM360NN 1.75 LM360NN 1.19 LM360NN 1.75 LM360NN 1.10 LM760NN 1.75 LM360NN 1.10 LM760NN 1.75 LM360NN 1.10 LM760NN 1.75 LM360NN 1.50 LM753NN 1.85 SN75464N 3.90 LM741CN 1.15 SN75464N 4.90 LM741CN 1.13 38 SN75464N 4.90 LM741CN 1.19 SN75464N 4.90 LM741CN 1.19 SN75464N 4.90 LM360N 1.99 SN7546NN 4.90 LM360N 1.99 SN75464N 4.90 LM360N 1.99 SN75464N 4.90 LM360N 1.99 SN75464N 4.90 LM360N 1.99 SN75464N 4.90 LM360N 1.99 SN7						
LM338K 6,95 LM3065N 1.49 LM339N 9.56 CA3980T 1.29 LM340K-XX* 1.25 CA3981N 1.69 LM340K-XX* 1.25 CA3983N 1.55 LM344H 1.95 CA3983N 1.55 LM344H 1.95 CA3983N 1.55 LM344H 1.95 CA3986N 2.99 LM350K 5.60 CA3989N 2.99 LM350K 1.69 CA3937N 1.99 LM377N 1.96 CA3140T 1.19 LM378N 1.96 CA3140T 1.19 LM378N 1.96 CA3140T 1.19 LM378N 1.96 CA3140T 1.19 LM378N 1.97 CA3180T 1.90 LM383T 1.96 CA3140T 1.19 LM383T 1.96 CA3140T 1.19 LM383T 1.75 CA3180T 1.99 LM389N 1.25 LM399N 3.95 LM389N 1.95 CA380N 3.95 LM399N 1.96 CA380N 3.95 LM399N 1.25 LM399SN 3.95 LM399N 1.25 LM399SN 3.95 LM399N 1.25 LM399SN 3.95 LM399N 1.75 NE556NH 1.75 NE556H/V 1.75 NE556H/V 1.75 NE556H/V 1.75 NE569H/V 1.75 NE369H/V 2.99 LM710NH 2.99 RC415HN 3.75 LM72NH 3.99 LM72NH 3.95 NF7649N 3.90 LM72NH 3.98 SNF7646N 3.90 LM74CN-14 1.99 SNF7646N 3.90 LM74CN-14 1.99 SNF7646N 3.90 LM74RNH 3.99 SNF7649N 3.90 LM74RNH 3.99 SNF7649N 3.90 LM74RNH 3.99 SNF7649N 3.90 LM74RNH 3.90 SNF7649N 3.90 L						
LM339N -95 CA3080T 1,29 LM340N-XX1-1,75 CA3081N 1,89 LM340N-XX1-1,25 CA3082N 1,69 LM340H-XX1-1,25 CA3082N 1,69 LM348N 1,20 CA3083N 1,69 LM348N 1,20 CA3083N 1,89 LM350K 5,60 CA3096N 3,49 LM350K 5,60 CA3096N 3,49 LM350K 1,98 CA3130T 1,30 LM372N 1,98 CA3130T 1,30 LM372N 1,98 CA3130T 1,30 LM372N 1,98 CA3130T 1,19 LM376N 3,75 CA3146N 2,49 LM377N 2,75 CA3146N 2,49 LM377N 1,25 CA3140N 1,99 LM386N 1,25 CA3140N 3,95 LM386N 1,25 CA3140N 3,95 LM386N 1,25 MC3423N 1,49 LM36N 1,25 MC3423N 1,49 LM371N/H 3,39 LM36N 1,10 LM723N/H 6,5 SN7545N 1,50 LM73N/H 3,5 SN7545N 4,9 LM741CN/H 3,3 SN7545N 4,9 LM7	V					
LM340T-XX* 1.25 CA3062N 1.69 LM340H-XX* 1.25 CA3066N 1.55 LM344H 1.20 CA3066N .80 LM348N 1.20 CA3066N .80 LM350K 5.60 CA3066N 3.49 LM350K 5.60 CA3060N 3.49 LM372N 1.96 CA3130T 1.30 LM372N 1.95 CA3130T 1.30 LM372N 1.95 CA3130T 1.30 LM372N 1.95 CA3140T 1.19 LM376N 3.75 CA3146N 2.49 LM377N 2.75 CA3146N 2.49 LM376N 1.25 CA3190N 1.95 LM383T 1.96 CA3130N 1.95 LM386N 1.25 CA3130N 1.95 LM36N 1.25 CA3130N 1.95 LM36N 1.25 CA3130N 1.95 LM36N 1.25 LM36N 1.30 LM36N 1.35 CA300N 3.39 NE55N 3.50 LM36N 1.30 NE56N 3.50 LM36N 1.30 NE36N 1.30				.95		
LM340H-XX* 1.25 CA3086N 1.55 LM344H 1.95 CA3086N 3.49 LM330K 5.60 CA3086N 3.49 LM330K 5.60 CA3086N 3.49 LM350K 5.60 CA3086N 3.49 LM350K 1.49 CA3097N 1.99 LM376N 1.49 CA3130T 1.19 CA3140T 1.19 CA3140T 1.19 LM377N 1.95 CA3140N 1.55 LM377N 1.25 CA3140N 1.55 LM377N 1.25 CA3140N 1.55 LM381N 1.25 CA3140N 1.55 LM381N 1.25 LM391N 1.55 L	):			1.75		
LM344H 1.95 CA3086N 8.0 LM348N 1.20 CA3096N 2.99 LM350K 5.60 CA3096N 3.49 LM350K 9.8 CA3096N 3.49 LM350K 1.98 CA3030T 1.30 LM372N 1.95 CA3140T 1.30 LM372N 1.95 CA3140T 1.30 LM377N 2.75 CA3146N 2.49 LM377N 2.75 CA3146N 2.49 LM377N 1.25 CA3140N 3.95 LM381N 1.79 CA3160T 3.95 LM381N 1.79 CA3160N 3.95 LM386N 1.25 MC3423N 1.49 LM386N 1.25 MC3423N 1.49 LM386N 1.25 MC3423N 1.49 LM396N 1.25 LM390N 3.95 LM387N 1.40 SG3524N 3.95 LM390N 1.96 CA350N 3.95 NE551VT 3.75 LM390N 5.19 NE556N 396 LM390N 9.8 NE51T 1908 LM399N 1.8 NE56NH 1.25 LM3916N 3.75 NE56NH 1.25 LM3916N 3.75 NE56NH 1.75 LM3916N 3.75 NE56TH 1.75 LM3916N 3.75 NE36TH	0		LM340T-XX*	1.25		1.69
LM348N 1-20 CA3099N 2-99 LM350K 5-60 CA3096N 2-99 LM350K 1-59 CA3097N 1-99 LM350K 1-49 CA3097N 1-99 LM376N 1-49 CA3130T 1-19 LM376N 3-75 CA3140T 1-19 LM376N 1-75 CA3140T 1-19 LM376N 1-75 CA3140T 1-19 LM376N 1-25 CA3140N 1-59 LM387N 1-25 CA3140N 1-59 LM387N 1-25 MC3420N 1-49 LM387N 1-25 MC3420N 3-99 LM389N 1-25 MC3420N 3-99 NE551VT 3-75 CM350N 3-99 NE551VT 3-75 CM350N 3-99 NE556N 1-125 LM3916N 3-95 NE556W 1-125 LM3916N 3-95 LM370NH 2-9 RC4195W 3-95 LM370NH 3-99 LM370NH 1-15 SM37646N 3-95 LM373NH 3-95 SM37646N 3-95 LM3741CNH 3-95 SM3764	ы					
LM350K 5,60 CA3096N 3,49 LM350K 1,49 CA3130T 1,30 LM372N 1,95 CA3140T 1,19 LM372N 1,95 CA3140T 1,19 LM376N 3,75 CA3146N 2,49 LM377N 2,75 CA3146N 2,49 LM377N 1,25 CA3190N 1,95 LM381N 1,79 CA3190N 1,95 LM381N 1,79 CA3190N 3,95 LM389N 1,25 MC3423N 1,49 LM389N 1,25 MC3423N 1,49 LM389N 1,25 MC3423N 1,49 LM399N 1,95 CA3190N 3,95 LM397N 1,40 SG3524N 3,95 LM399N 1,98 MC3423N 1,49 NE551VT 1,50 HM3916N 3,75 NE556N 39 LM399N 3,8 NE561T 1,25 LM3916N 3,75 NE566NH 1,25 LM3916N 3,75 NE566NH 1,75 LM3916N 3,75 NE566NH 1,75 LM3916N 3,75 NE566NH 1,75 LM3916N 3,75 NE566NH 1,75 LM3916N 3,75 NE567VH 1,50 RC4131N 2,95 LM718NH 2,9 RC4131N 2,95 LM718NH 2,9 RC4131N 2,95 LM718NH 2,9 RC4131N 3,70 LM771NH 3,9 RC4151N 3,70 LM718NH 2,9 RC4151N 3,70 LM718NH 2,9 RC4151N 3,70 LM718NH 3,5 RC4156N 5,9 LM718NH 3,5 RN75451N 5,9 LM739N 1,15 SN75451N 4,9 LM741CNH 3,9 SN75454N 4,9 LM741CNH 3,9 SN75454N 4,9 LM741CNH 3,9 SN75451N 4,9 LM741CNH 3,9 SN75454N 4,9 LM	П					
LM360N 1.49 CA3130T 1.30 LM372N 1.95 CA3140T 1.19 LM376N 3.75 CA3146N 2.49 LM377N 2.75 CA3146N 2.49 LM377N 2.75 CA316N 2.19 LM380T 1.25 CA3190N 1.95 LM381T 1.79 CA3190N 1.95 LM381T 1.79 CA3190N 3.95 LM386N 1.25 MC3423N 1.49 LM386N 1.25 MC3423N 1.49 LM389N 1.95 MC3423N 1.49 LM397N 1.40 SG3524N 3.95 LM397N 1.40 SG3524N 3.95 LM397N 1.95 CA360N 3.99 NE551VT 3.75 LM3990N 3.98 NE561T 1.25 LM399N 3.85 NE566NH 1.25 LM399N 3.85 NE566NH 1.75 LM3916N 3.75 NE566NH 1.75 LM3916N 3.75 NE566NH 2.9 RC4131N 2.95 NE567VH 1.50 RC4131N 2.95 NE567VH 1.50 RC4131N 2.95 LM702NH 2.9 RC4136N 1.10 LM702NH 2.9 RC4136N 1.10 LM702NH 2.9 RC4136N 5.10 LM703NH 3.6 RC4194TK 4.95 LM711NH 3.9 RC4194TK 4.95 LM711NH 3.9 RC4194TK 4.95 LM714NH 3.5 RC4194TK 4.95 LM741NH 3.9 RC4			LM350K		CA3096N	
LM372N 1.95 CA3140N 1.19 LM376N 3.75 CA3146N 2.49 LM376N 3.75 CA3146N 2.49 LM381N 1.79 CA3140N 5.9 LM381N 1.79 CA3140N 5.9 LM381N 1.79 CA3140N 5.9 LM381T 1.95 MC3420N 3.95 LM381T 1.95 MC3420N 3.95 LM381T 1.95 MC3420N 3.95 LM381N 1.40 SC3524N 3.95 LM3891N 1.40 SC3524N 3.95 NE551V7 3.75 LM390N 3.39 NE556N 39 LM3905N 1.19 NE556N 98 LM3905N 1.19 NE566H 1.25 LM3914N 3.75 NE567VH 1.50 LM3916N 3.75 NE566HV 1.75 LM3916N 3.75 NE567VH 1.50 LM3916N 3.75 NE567VH 1.50 LM3916N 3.75 NE568HV 1.75 NE568HV 1.75 LM3916N 3.75 NE568HV 1.75 NE568HV 1.75 NE568HV 1.75 NE568HV 1.75 NE568HV 1.75 NE568HV 1.75	П					
LM376N 3.75 CA3146N 2.49 LM377N 3.75 CA316N 2.49 LM380CNN 1.25 CA3190N 1.95 LM381N 1.79 CA3190N 1.59 LM383T 1.95 MC3423N 1.49 LM386N 1.25 MC3423N 1.49 LM386N 1.25 MC3423N 1.49 LM390N 1.95 CA3500N 3.95 LM390N 1.95 CA3600N 3.95 NE551VT 3.75 LM3900N 5.99 NE551VT 3.75 LM390N 3.95 NE556N 39 LM3909N 3.89 NE561H 1.25 LM3915N 3.95 NE566NH 1.25 LM3915N 3.95 NE566NH 1.75 LM3915N 3.95 NE566NH 1.75 LM3915N 3.95 NE566NH 1.75 LM3915N 3.95 NE566NH 1.75 LM3915N 3.95 NE567VH 1.50 RC4131N 2.95 LM702NH 29 RC4131N 2.95 LM702NH 29 RC4136N 1.10 LM702NH 29 RC4194TK 4.95 LM715NH 39 LM2003 1.20 LM715NH 39 SM75451N 3.95 LM739NH 68 SM75450N 3.90 LM713NH 38 SM75450N 3.95 LM739NH 38 SM75450N 3.95 LM739NH 38 SM75450N 3.95 LM739NH 38 SM75450N 3.90 LM741CN-14 19 SM75454N 4.91 LM741CN-14 19 SM75454N 4.91 LM741CN-14 39 SM75454N 4.91 LM741CN-14 39 SM75454N 4.91 LM747CN-14 39 SM75454N 4.91 LM747CN-19 SM75454N 4.91 LM747CN-19 SM75494N 8.91 LM741CN-19 SM75494N 8.91 LM741CN-10 1.90 SM75494N 4.20		Н			CA3130T	
LM397N 2.75 CA3160T 1.19 LM390CN 1.25 CA3190N 1.59 LM381N 1.79 CA3410N 5.9 LM381T 1.95 MC3420N 3.95 LM381T 1.95 MC3420N 3.95 LM396N 1.25 MC3420N 3.95 LM396N 1.40 SC3524N 3.95 LM390N 1.95 CA3500N 3.39 NE531V/T 3.75 LM3900N 3.75 NE556N 39 LM3900N 1.19 NE556N 39 LM3900N 3.75 NE566H/V 1.75 LM3916N 3.75 NE566H/V 1.75 LM3916N 3.75 NE566H/V 1.75 LM3916N 3.75 NE567V/H 1.50 LM3916N 3.75 NE567V/H 1.50 LM3916N 3.75 NE567V/H 1.50 LM3916N 3.75 NE57V/H 3.50 RC4131N 2.90 LM702H 39 RC4194TK 4.95 LM710N/H 39 ULN2003 1.25 LM710N/H 39 ULN2003 1.25 LM710N/H 35 SN75450N 5.9 LM739N 1.15 SN75450N 5.9 LM739N 1.15 SN75450N 4.9 LM741CN-14 19 SN75454N 4.9 LM741CN-14 19 SN75454N 4.9 LM741CN-14 39 SN75454N 8.9		П				
LM380CNN 1.25 CA3190N 1.95 LM381T 1.79 CA3410N 1.59 LM383T 1.79 MC3423N 1.49 LM386N 1.25 MC3423N 1.49 LM386N 1.25 MC3423N 1.39 LM386N 1.25 MC3423N 1.39 LM397N 1.40 SG3524X 3.95 LM390N 1.95 CA3600N 3.39 NE551V 3.75 LM3900N 5.59 NE555V 3.9 LM3909N 3.95 NE556N 3.96 LM3909N 3.75 NE556N 3.96 LM3909N 3.75 NE566NH 1.25 LM3916N 3.75 NE566NH 1.25 LM3915N 3.95 NE566NH 1.75 NE366N 1.50 LM702L 3.99 RC4131N 2.95 LM702NH 2.9 RC4131N 2.95 LM702NH 2.9 RC4131N 2.95 LM702NH 2.9 RC4136N 1.10 LM702NH 2.9 RC4136N 1.10 LM703NH 3.9 LM200N 1.20 LM703NH 3.9 SM7545N 3.95 LM739N 1.15 SM7545N 3.95 LM739N 1.15 SM7545N 3.95 LM739N 1.15 SM7545N 3.91 LM741CN-14 1.9 SM75454N 3.91 LM741CN-14 3.9 SM7545N 3.91 LM741CN-17 3.91 LM741CN-19 SM7545N 3.91 LM741CN-19 SM7549N 3.9		۱				
LM381N 1.79 CA3410N 5.9 LM383T 1.95 MC3423N 1.49 LM386N 1.25 MC3423N 3.95 LM387N 1.40 SC3524N 3.95 LM397N 1.40 SC3524N 3.95 LM390N 1.95 CA3600N 3.39 NE531V/T 3.75 LM3900N 5.9 NE556N 39 LM3905N 1.19 NE556N 99 LM3905N 3.95 NE566H 1.25 LM3914N 3.75 NE566H 1.25 LM3916N 3.95 NE566H/V 1.75 LM3916N 3.95 NE566H/V 1.75 LM3916N 3.95 NE566H/V 1.75 LM3916N 3.75 NE572/H 1.50 RC4131N 2.95 NE792N 2.75 RC4136N 1.10 LM702H 99 RC4194TK 4.95 LM709NH 29 RC4194TK 4.95 LM710NH 39 ULN2003 1.25 LM715N 1.95 LM720N 1.5 LM739N 1.15 SN75450N 5.9 LM733NH 36 SN75450N 5.9 LM739N 1.15 SN75450N 4.9 LM741CNH 33 SN75454N 4.9 LM741CN 1.9 SN75464N 4.9 LM741CN 1.9 SN75464N 8.9 LM740CN 2.95 SN75494N 8.9 LM740CN 2.95 SN75494N 8.9 LM761CN 2.95 SN75494N 8.9 LM761CN 2.95 SN75494N 4.20			LM380CN/N	1.25		1,95
LM396N 1.25 MC3460N 3.95 LM397N 1.40 SG3524N 3.95 LM390N 1.95 CA3600N 3.39 NE531V/T 3.75 LM390N 1.59 NE556N 39 LM390SN 1.19 NE556N 98 LM390SN 1.19 NE566H 1.25 LM3914N 3.75 NE566H/V 1.75 LM3916N 3.75 NE566H/V 1.75 LM3916N 3.75 NE567V/H 1.50 RC4131N 2.75 NE567V/H 1.50 RC4131N 2.75 NE567V/H 1.50 RC4131N 2.75 NE562N 2.75 RC4136N 1.10 LM702H 99 RC4194TK 4.95 LM709N/H 29 RC4194TK 4.95 LM710N/H 39 ULN203 1.25 LM715N 1.95 LM723N/H 35 SN75450N 59 LM733N/H 36 SN75450N 59 LM733N/H 38 SN75454N 49 LM741CN/H 33 SN75454N 89 LM740CN 2.95 SN75494N 89 LM760CN 2.95 SN75494N 89 LM760CN 2.95 SN75494N 89 LM761CN 2.95 SN75494N 4.20			LM381N	1.79		
LM397N 1.40 SG3524N 3.95 LM390N 1.95 CA3600N 3.39 NE531VI 3.75 LM3900N 5.9 NE551V 3.9 LM3900N 5.9 NE556N 9.8 LM3909N 9.8 NE561H 1.25 LM3916N 3.75 NE565NH 1.25 LM3916N 3.75 NE565HH 1.25 LM3916N 3.75 NE565HH 1.75 NE361H 3.75 NE567VH 1.50 RC4131N 2.95 NE962N 2.75 RC4131N 2.95 LM702H 9.9 RC4131N 2.95 LM702H 9.9 RC4151N 3.70 LM702HH 9.9 RC4151N 3.70 LM703NH 2.8 RC4196TK 4.95 LM71NH 3.9 LUN2001 1.25 LM71NH 3.9 SN75454N 3.9 LM74CN-14 1.9 SN75454N 4.9 LM74CN-14 1.9 SN75454N 4.9 LM74RNH 3.9 SN75454N 4.9		H				
LM390N 1.95 CA3600N 3.39 NE554VV 3.75 LM3900N 5.99 NE556N 39 LM3900N 1.19 NE556N 98 LM3900N 1.99 NE566H 1.25 LM3914N 3.75 NE567VH 1.25 LM3916N 3.75 NE566HV 1.75 LM3916N 3.75 NE567VH 1.50 RC4131N 2.75 NE762N 2.75 NE764136N 1.10 LM702H 99 RC4194TK 4.95 LM709NH 29 RC4194TK 4.95 LM710NH 75 NE7645N 1.95 LM710NH 75 NE7645N 1.95 LM723NH 65 SNT5450N 5.90 LM723NH 65 SNT5450N 5.90 LM723NH 65 SNT5450N 5.90 LM739N 1.15 SNT5454N 49 LM741CN-14 19 SNT5454N 49 LM741CN-14 19 SNT5454N 49 LM741CN-14 33 SNT5454N 49 LM741CN-14 19 SNT5454N 49 LM741CN-14 39 SNT5454N 49 LM741CN-14 39 SNT5454N 49 LM741CN-14 39 SNT5454N 49 LM741CN-14 39 SNT5454N 49 LM741CN-14 19 SNT5454N 49 LM741CN-14 39 LM741CN-14 39 SNT5454N						
NE531VI 3,75		H				
NE556N 98 LM3999N 98 NE5611 1996 LM3914N 3.75 NE565NH 1.25 LM3915N 3.95 NE566NH 1.75 LM3916N 3.75 NE567VH 1.50 RC4131N 2.95 NE962N 2.75 RC4131N 2.95 LM702H 299 RC4151N 3.70 LM702H 299 RC4151N 3.70 LM702H 29 RC4194TK 4.95 LM710NH 25 RC4195TK 5.40 LM711NH 39 LIN2001 1.25 LM713NH 1.95 LIN2003 1.50 LM723NH 89 SN7546N 3.95 LM733NH 89 SN7546N 34 LM741CN-14 1.95 SN7546N 34 LM741CN-14 1.95 SN7546N 34 LM741CN-14 1.95 SN7546N 39 LM740CN 2.95 SN7549N 89 LM740CN 2.95 SN7549N 8.95 LM740CN 2.95 SN7549		n				
NES61T   1995   LM3914N   3.75     NES65N/H   1.25   LM3915N   3.75     NES66H/V   1.75   LM3915N   3.75     NES67V/H   1.50   RC413IN   2.75     NES92N   2.75   RC4136N   1.10     LM702H   99   RC419HTK   4.95     LM709N/H   29   RC419HTK   4.95     LM710N/H   75   RC419HTK   4.95     LM710N/H   75   RC419HTK   4.95     LM710N/H   39   ULN2003   1.25     LM715N   1.95   LN7203   1.95     LM739N   1.5   SN75450N   5.9     LM741CN/H   33   SN7545N   4.9     LM741CN/H   33   SN7545N   4.9     LM741CN/H   33   SN7545N   4.9     LM741CN/H   33   SN7545N   4.9     LM741CN/H   33   SN7545N   8.9     LM741CN/H   33   SN7549N   8.9     LM740CN   2.95   SN7549N   8.9     LM760CN   2.95   SN7549N   4.20     LM760CN   2.95   LM30CN   4.20     L		н				
NE565N/H   1.25						
NE556HV 1.75		П				
NE567VIH   1,50   RC4131N   2,95   NE592N   2,75   RC4136N   1,10   LM702H   99   RC4151N   3,70   LM709NH   29   RC4194TK   4,95   LM710NH   75   RC4194TK   4,95   LM710NH   75   RC4194TK   4,95   LM72NH   85   SN75450N   1,50   LM72SNH   86   SN7545N   3,9   LM72SNH   86   SN7545N   4,9   LM73SNH   86   SN7545N   4,9   LM74CNH   31   SN7545N   4,9   LM74TCNH   39   SN7545N   8,9   LM74TCNH   39   SN7549N   8,9   LM74TCN   30		И		1.75		
LM702H 99 RC4151N 3,70 LM709NH 29 RC4194TK 4,95 LM710NH 75 RC4194TK 4,95 LM710NH 75 RC4194TK 5,40 LM711NH 39 LUN2001 1,25 LM723NH 96 SN75451N 3,5 LM733NH 96 SN75452N 4,9 LM741CNH 33 SN75452N 4,9 LM741CNH 33 SN75454N 4,9 LM741CNH 33 SN75454N 4,9 LM741CNH 33 SN75454N 4,9 LM741CNH 37 SN7549N 4,9 LM741CNH 39 SN7549N 4,9		п	NE567V/H	1.50	RC4131N	
LM709N/H 29 RC4194TK 4.95 LM710N/H 75 RC4195TK 5.60 LM711N/H 39 ULN2001 1.25 LM715N 1.95 ULN2001 1.25 LM723N/H 65 SN75450N 5.9 LM733N/H 68 SN75451N 5.9 LM739N 1.15 SN75452N 49 LM741CN/H 33 SN75453N 49 LM741CN/H 33 SN75463N 49 LM747N/H 75 SN75454N 49 LM747N/H 75 SN7549N 89 LM746N/H 39 SN7549N 89 LM740N 29 SN7549N 89 LM740N 29 SN7549N 89 LM740N 1.99 SN7549N 89 LM730N 1.99 SN7549N 89 LM310N 1.99 SN7549N 4.20		E				
LM710N/H ,75 RC4196TK ,5.40 LM711M/H ,39 LUN2001 1.25 LM723M/H ,98 SN75450N 5.5 LM723M/H ,98 SN75450N .49 LM741CN/H ,33 SN7545N .49 LM741CN/H ,33 SN7545N .49 LM741CN/H ,33 SN7545N .49 LM741CN/H ,33 SN7545N .49 LM747M/H ,75 SN7549N .89 LM740N .29 SN7549N .89 LM740N .29 SN7549N .89 LM740N .29 SN7549N .89 LM7310N .199 SN7549N .89 LM7310N .199 SN7549N .89 LM7310N .199 SN7549N .420	1	п			RC4151N	3.70
LM711N/H .39 ULN2001 1.25 LM715N 1.95 ULN2003 1.25 LM723N/H .65 SN75450N .59 LM733N/H .96 SN75451N .59 LM739N 1.15 SN75452N .49 LM741CN/H .33 SN75453N .49 LM741CN/H .33 SN75454N .49 LM747N/H .75 SN75451N .89 LM746N/H .39 SN7549N .89 LM760CN 2.95 SN7549N .89 LM760CN 2.95 SN7549N .89 LM730CN 2.95 SN7549N .89		п		.29		
LM755N 1-95 ULN2003 1.50 LM723N/H 65 SN75450N 3-55 LM733N/H 98 SN75451N 3-5 LM739N 1-15 SN75451N 3-5 LM741CN/H 33 SN7545N 49 LM741CN-14 19 SN75454N 49 LM747N/H 75 SN75491N 89 LM740N 29 SN7549N 89 LM740N 1-90 SN75494N 89 LM7310N 1-90 SN75494N 89 LM7310N 1-90 SN75494N 4.20						1.25
LM723N/H 655 SN75450N 59 LM733N/H 98 SN75451N 55 LM739N 1.15 SN75452N 49 LM741CN/H 33 SN75453N 49 LM741CN-14 19 SN75454N 49 LM747N/H 75 SN75491N 49 LM746N/H 33 SN7549N 89 LM760CN 2.95 SN75491N 89 LM730CN 2.95 SN75494N 89 LM7310N 1.99 SN75494N 89 MC1330 1.95 TL494CN 4.20		8				
LM739N 1.15 SN75452N 49 LM741CN1H 33 SN75453N 49 LM741CN-14 19 SN75454N 49 LM747W1H 75 SN75491N 89 LM746W1H 39 SN75491N 89 LM760CN 2.95 SN75491N 89 LM760CN 2.95 SN75494N 89 LM7310N 1.99 SN75494N 89 LM3130N 1.99 SN75494N 4.20		П	LM723N/H	.65		
LM741CN/H 33 SN75453N 49 LM741CN-14 19 SN75454N 49 LM747N/H 75 SN75491N 89 LM760CN 2.95 SN75492N 89 LM760CN 2.95 SN75493N 89 LM131ON 1.90 SN75494N 89 MC1330 1.95 TL494CN 4.20						.35
LM741CN-14 .19 SN75454N .49 LM747N/H .75 SN75491N .89 LM748N/H .39 SN75492N .89 LM760CN 2.95 SN75493N .89 LM1310N 1.90 SN75494N .89 M01330 1.95 TL494CN 4.20			LM739N	1.15		
LM747N/H .75 SN75491N .89 LM748N/H .39 SN75492N .89 LM760CN 2.95 SN75492N .89 LM131ON 1.90 SN75494N .89 MG1330 1.95 TL494CN 4.20						
LM748N/H 39 SN75492N 89 LM760CN 2.95 SN75493N 89 LM1310N 1.90 SN75494N 89 MC1330 1.95 TL494CN 4.20						
LM760CN 2.95 SN75493N .89 LM131ON 1.90 SN75494N .89 MC1330 1.95 TL494CN 4.20						
MC1330 1.95 TL494CN 4.20			LM760CN 2		SN75493N	
MC1300 1.90 1L496CP 1.65						4.20
		8	MC1350	1.95	TL496CP	1.65



# PUTER

#### HEWLETT PACKARD Apple II® HP-85 64K \$2695.00

HP-83 \$1895.00

7225 Graphics Plotter
16K Memory Module
5 14\* Di Madre Flex. Disk Drive.
5 14\* Single Master Flex. Disk Drive.
75 14\* Single Master Flex. Disc Drive.
15 14\* Single Master Flex. Disc Drive.
15 14\* Single Master Flex.
15 14\* Single Master Flex.
16 15\* Single Master Flex.
16 16\* Single Master Flex.
16 16\* Single Master Flex.
17 16\* Single Master Flex.
18 16\* Single Master Flex.
19 16\* Single Master

HP-41: Powerful, Yet Easy to Use

1.199 8.89 2.488 1.155 1

HP-41: Powerful, Yet Easy to Use

\* The HP-41 communicates with
HP 41-CV you in words as well as numbers
You can customize the HP-41 to
your own design

\* Programming is fast and easy.

\* Continuous Memory saves

everything.

Optional Peripherals allow to expand capabilities

HP-41 System I HP-41 System II HP-41CV HP-Card Reader 275.00 HP-Optical Wand HP-41C HP-Piotter/Printer ad RAM

# MINIMOVER-5 Microbot ROBOTIC ARM

Automation or Robotic Assembly
 Education in Robotic Priciples
 Artificial Inteligence
 Computer Art and Gi

\$169500

Armbasic Software for TRS-80 w/Applications Manual Applications/Reference Manual \$391

SUPER S-100 BUY! 12 Slot Mainframe 64 Dynamic RAM CP/MTM 2.2

Z-80 CPU 4 MHz w/Serial IO Double Density Disk Controlle

Interface to Vista V-1000 Chassis SPECIAL PACKAGE PRICE 1899.00

FOR COMPLETE SYSTEM with (2) Shugart Double Density Floppys mounted. add add 1495.00

**Proto Clips** 

**Proto Boards** 

Novation S AUTO-CAT

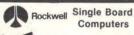
Automatic Answer Direct Connect 0-300 Band

List 27995 ACP 24595

List 19800 CAT Answer Originate ACP 16900

D-CAT™ 0-300 Band.

ACP 18900





apple computer Z-80 Softcard Maxi-System

Disk II w/controller Call for more pricing! Apple II w/48K Total Value \$271900 your price \$222900

save! For Pascal System add \$42500

apple II hardware clearance up to 25% of

A ADDRESS OF THE REAL PROPERTY.				
VISTA COMPUTER				1
Datasaver** Uninterruptable P.B.	395.00	New	CC5 Parallel Card 7728A 155.0	)
Vocalyzer <sup>tel</sup> Voice Card	225.00	New	Apple Computer	
Vision 80™80x24 Gard	325.00	Marie	Apple Hi-Speed Serial I/O 174.95	
Vision 40 <sup>14</sup> 40 col. enhancement	175.00	New	Centronics Printer I/O	
A 800 Quad Danisty &* Controller	595.00	Name	Applesofi II Firmware 159.95	
Microsoft 2-80 Spftcard			Apple Clock 244 95	
Microsoft 16K Ramcard			Apple Graphics Tablet 599.95	
SSM AIO Serial/Parallel IO	185.00		Apple Prototype Card 21.95	
CGS Asynchronous 7710 A Serial	139:00		Apple Disk II w/ cont. 3.3 559.95	
Apple Joystick "GESU"			Apple Disk II 459 95	
Mountain Computer	10000		Pascal Language Card	
Rompius +	169.00		Paretlet Printer Cardd	
Rom Writer	159.00		Communications Card 189.00	
Introi/X-10			Integer ROM Card 158.96	
Introi/X-10 Remote Cont. Sys.	749.00		Galif, Prod Visicalc Keyboard 189.95	
Super Talker			M & R Apple Fatt 49.95	New
Music System	499.00		M & R Sup R' Mod	1100
CPS Multifunction	229-00	Nine	Corvus 5Mb Hard Disk	New
Expansion Chassis		New	Corvus 10Mb Hard Disk Call	
DC Hayes Micromodem II	299.00	New	Corvus 20Mb Hard Disk Call	New
DC Haves Smart Modern	349.95	New	Corvus Confellation Call	
Thunderstock	125.00	Norm	Corrus Mirror Call	
X-10 HO Option*		New	ACP 16K Upgrade Kit 24.9	
Pascal For Above*		New	Scott Veice Recognition VET-2 895.00	Now.

3



Apple III 42000

Apple III 5100°

Apple III nalysis Pk 12" Green 55000

Buy a System and

# New chappe software

We only offer Apple CPM software which has been evaluated by our software staff.

Visicalc—Now Better Than Ever	169.00	w
Visiplot—Graph your Visicalc Worksheets	149.00	W 8.1
Visitrend/Visiplot—Visiplot w/Trend Analysis Visidex—The Ultimate	239.00	V'
	219.00	(s
w/other Systems	209.00	M
BPI General Ledger BPI Accounts Receivable BPI Inventory	299.00 299.00 299.00	tie Si &
Stockfile Inventory System Infotory Inventory System	349.00 289.00	ex
Microcom Microcourier Microcom Microtelegraph Accounting Plus II Biz Pkg. Stoneware DB Master	229.00 229.00 1250.00 189.00	SI DI CI

ORDSTAR-The Benchmark of lordprocessing software requires Z-80 80x24 349,00 17S-80 CP/M-Wordprocessor has no creen menus uses new keycaps supplied to display Key functions 319.00 New

ARL MERGE-A Wordstar Enhance-nent Pkg, allows form-letter genera-ion & chained printing 169.00 SPELLGUARD-Will proofread Wordstar & VTS-80 Text files against an expandable 20,000 word dictionary 169.00 SUPER SORT-Will sort, mer-erform record selection on erform record : P/M Data Files 169.00

FORTRA 80-By Microsoft COBOL 80 By Microsoft 749.00 ACS BASIC ACCOUNTING SYSTEM, Total accounting system includes G/L, A/R, A/P, PAYROLL 699.00 New

Breakthru in Apple II® Mass Storage!

Vista A800 Quad Density DMA 8" Disk Controller

4.5000 NEW Model A800.... only\$59500

Special Complete Subsystem Offer V1000 w/two Qume Datatrack 8 . Cable, ready to run

A800 Apple II 8" Disk Controller

Total Value \$293900

your price\$249500



#### /LATARI 800 & 400 **Personal Computer System** ATARI 800 \$79900 ATARI 400 \$37500

ATARI 800 Includes: Computer Console, BASIC Lang. Cartridge, BASIC

35 00 35 00
35.00
16 00
19.00
11600
225.00
5.00
2.00
ve no

**RETAIL STORES OPEN MON-SAT** 

STORE #1: 1310 "B" E. Edinger, Santa Ana, CA 92705 Showrooms, Retail, STORE #2: 542 Trimble Road, San Jose, CA 95131 • (408) 946-7010 \*\*Retail prices may vary.

D4013

D4014

CD4015

CD4016

CD4017

CD4018 CD4019

CD4020 CD4021 CD4022 CD4023 CD4024 CD4025 CD4027 CD4029 CD4029 CD4030 CD4031 CD4032 CD4034

D403

CD4040

CD4041

CD4042

CD4043

CD4044

CD4046 CD4047

CD4050 CD4051 CD4052 CD4053 CD4056 CD4059 CD4060 CD4069 CD4069 CD4069

CD407 CD4072 CD4073 CD407 CD4076

CD4077 CD4078

CD4081 CD4082 CD4085 CD4089

CD4093 CD4094

.99

CD4501 CD4502 CD4503

CD4506

CD4510

CD4511

CD4512 CD4515 CD4516 CD4518 CD4556 CD4566 CD4566 CD4566 74C00 74C02 74C04 74C08 74C10 74C14 74C20

74C42 74C48

74C95 74C107 74C151 74C154 74C157 74C160 74C163 74C164 74C173 74C174 74C175 74C175 74C192

74C195

74C195 74C240 74C244 74C373 74C374 74C922 74C923 MM80C95 MM80C97

P.O. Box 17329 Irvine, Calif. 92713 Direct Order Lines: (714) 558-8813 (800) 854-8230 or (800) 854-8241

DRIVER'S LICENSE # OR MAJOR CREDIT CARD
# IS REQUIRED ON ALL CHECKS MONEY ORDER
OR CASHIER CHECK WILL FACILITATE THE
SHIPMENT OF YOUR PURCHASE.

# PITER

FIRST TO OFFER PRIME PRODUCTS TO THE HOBBYIST AT FAIR PRICES! 1. Proven Quality Factory tested products only.

2. Guaranteed Satisfaction Call For Special School Discounts





V-1000

Vista "V-DRIVE"

THE LAST WORD IN 8" FLOPPY-DISK ENCLOSURES

THE VISTA V-1000 FLOPPY DISK DRIVE SUBSYSTEM 

DISCOUNT PRICES

CABINET with (2) single sided drives (including power supply & sable) ... \$1495 CABINET with (2) double sided drives (including power supply & cable) ... \$1995



FOR TRS 80® MODEL I, PMC 80 ZENITH H89, S-100, etc.

ONLY 31000 ea. MODEL V-801. 80 TRACKS, SS ONLY 42500 ea. 2 DRIVE CABLE, 29.95 4 DRIVE CABLE, 39.95



#### MOSTEK MK4015 4K Dynamic RAM

Pin equivalent to MK4027 except has 1 ms.

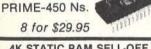


S-100 WW \$2.99 each

Zilog 6104-4

FIRST QUALITY AT SURPLUS PRICE

# 2708 EPROMS



4K STATIC RAM SELL-OFF

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\* Same as TMS 4044 but designed specifically for Z-80 based systems. This is full-spec 1 RAM 450 Ns

While supply lasts \$1.49 each.

SPECIAL PURCHASE \$59.95 Limited Supply \$59.95 16K Altair RAM Boards. Fully Populated as is.

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

The state of the s		• Dou	Datatracible Sided	
	ACP	LOW	PRICE	\$569.95
Tandom TM100- MPI B51-5W", 44 Shugart SA400-5 Shugart 800/80 Siamena Shugar PERSCI Model 2 MPI B52 5W" Du WANGO/SIEME MPI 91 Double 1	tracks 5%" 35 trac IR 8" t Compatibl 77 Dual al NS 82 Track Densi	ke Model I	DD-120-8D Side, 80 Tra	239.95 295.00 449.00 1195.00 348.00 290.00

BROOM   CROMODULE   Mark   PRICE LIST	MPI 92 Doub	le Track Density Double Side, 160 Trac	k 475.00
9800A   Single Board Microcomputer	6800	MICROMODULE™ PRICE	LIST
9800A   Single Board Microcomputer	MODELN	D. DESCRIPTION	PRICE
9809	9600A	Single Board Microcomputer	
9601   16 Siot Mother Board   175.00   9602   Card Cape   75.00   9603   8 Siot Mother Board   100.00   9604   Power Supply   275.00   9605   DC Input Power Supply   275.00   9605   DC Input Power Supply   275.00   9610   Willip Proto Board   33.00   9611   Arth. Proc.Memory Goard   35.00   9612   Arth. Proc.Memory Goard   45.00   9614   Sazk EPROM/FAM Module   250.00   9617   EPROM Programming Head   250.00   9629   Sazk EPROM/FAM Module   250.00   9629   Sazk Static RAM Module   325.00   9629   Sazk Static RAM 200n   895.00   9629   Sazk Static RAM 200n   895.00   9629   Sazk Static RAM 200n   895.00   9630   Card Estender   895.00   9650   Card Estender   895.00   9655   Schamel Duplex Serial I/O Module   395.00   9655   Intelligent Tape Controller   595.00   96103   32/32 I/O Module   275.00   27	8609		
98022   Card Cage   7,5 0.0   9803   8 Siot Mother Board   100,00   9804   Power Supply   275,00   9805   College Fower Supply   275,00   9805   College Fower Supply   275,00   9806   College Fower Supply   275,00   9807   Supply   275,00   9808   Supply   275,00   9808   Supply   275,00   9809   Supply   275,00   980			
9803         8 Siot Möher Board         100.00           9804         Power Supply         275.00           9605:         DC Input Fower Supply         225.00           9810         Utility Proto Board         39.00           9811         Arth. Proc/Memory Module         49.00           9812         Salfertext Utility Proto Board         49.00           9817         Salfertext Utility Proto Board         49.00           9817         Salfertext Utility Proto Board         49.00           9817         Salfertext Utility Proto Board         49.00           9829         Serial-Parallel IV Module         255.00           9627         16K Static RAM Module         470.00           9628a         32K Static RAM 450ns         895.00           9629a         32K Static RAM 200ns         895.00           9630         Carl Extender         886.00           9650         Carl Extender         886.00           9655         Serial-Parallel Visit Work         385.00           9650         Intelligent Tape Controller         385.00           96103         32/32 IV/M Work         375.00			
9804   Power Supply   275.00   9809			
9605         DC Input Power Supply         325.00           9810         Utility Proto Board         39.00           9811         Arith. Proc./Memory Module         495.00           9812         Buffered Utility Proto Board         49.00           9816         32K. EPROM/FAM Module         250.00           9817         32K. EPROM/FAM Module         250.00           9820         16 Channel Farallel I/O Module         255.00           9627         16K Static RAM Module 470ns         395.00           9628         32K Static RAM 450ns         895.00           9629a         32K Static RAM 450ns         895.00           9630         Carl Extender         885.00           9630         Wiltiple Programmable Timer         385.00           9650         Intelligent Tape Controller         395.00           9650         intelligent Tape Controller         355.00           96103         32/32 I/O Module         275.00			
9810			
9811 Ainth Proc/Memory Module 455.00 9612 Buffered Ullilly Proto Board 49.00 9616 32K EPROM/RAM Module 250.00 9616 32K EPROM/RAM Module 250.00 9617 EPROM Programming Head 250.00 9622 15 Chamel Parallel I/O Module 250.00 9629 15 Chamel Parallel I/O Module 250.00 9629 9627 15 Chamel Parallel I/O Module 250.00 9629 32K Static RAM Module 470ns 385.00 9629 32K Static RAM Module 470ns 895.00 9629 32K Static RAM 450ns 895.00 Card Extender Module I Intelligent Tape Controller 365.00 9650 10 1ntelligent Tape Controller 365.00 9650 10 1ntelligent Tape Controller 375.00 00 3732 I/O Module 275.00 9750 10 1750 1		Utility Proto Board	
9612 Buffered Utility Proto Board 49.00 9616 32K EPROM/HAM Module 250.00 9617 EPROM Programming Head 250.00 1620 1620 1620 1620 1620 1620 1620 16		Arith Proc/Memory Module	
9816 3ZK EPROM/FAM Module 250.00 9817 EPROM Programming Head 250.00 9820 16 Channel Parallel I/O Module 250.00 9822 256.00 325.00 9822 325.00 325.00 325.00 9829 3ZK Static RAM 450ns 885.00 9829 3ZK Static RAM 200ns 885.00 9830 Card Extender 885.00 365.00 9840 Multiple Programmable Timer 385.00 9850 5 Channel Duplex Serial I/O Mod. 385.00		Buffered Utility Proto Board	
9817 EPROM Programming Head 250.00 9620 16 Channel Parallel I/O Module 255.00 9622 Serial-Parallel I/O Module 325.00 325.00 9622 Serial-Parallel I/O Module 325.00 9629 32K Static RAM Module 470ns 355.00 96284 32K Static RAM 200ns 885.00 Chird Extender 685.00 96284 Static RAM 200ns 885.00 96285 Static RAM 200ns 885.00 96286 Static RAM 200ns 885.00 9628 Static RAM 2		32K EPROM/RAM Module	
9520         16 Channel Parallel <sup>1</sup> O Module         255.00           9622         Serial-Parallel <sup>1</sup> O Module         325.00           9627         16K Static RAM Module 470ns         395.00           9628         32K Static RAM 450ns         695.00           9630         32K Static RAM 200ns         885.00           9630         Card Extender         88.00           9640         Multiple Programmable Timer         395.00           9650         B. Cannel Dujek Serial I/O Mod.         395.00           9655         B. Channel Dujek Serial I/O Mod.         395.00           96103         32/32 I/O Module         275.00			
9622 Serial-Parallel I/O Module 325.00 9627 ISK Static RAM Module 470ns 395.00′ 9629a 32K Static RAM 450ns 850.00 9629b SEA		16 Channel Parallel I/O Module	
9627         16K Static RAM Module 470ns         395.00*           9629         32K Static RAM 450ns         695.00           9628A         32K Static RAM 200ns         885.00           9630         Card Extender         88.00           9640         Multiple Programmable Timer         395.00           9650         B. Cannel Dujeks Serial IVO Mod.         395.00           9655         B. Channel Dujeks Serial IVO Mod.         395.00           9655         Intelligent Tape Controller         500.00           96103         32/32 IVO Module         275.00		Serial-Parallel I/O Module	
9629 3ZK Static RAM 450ns 695.00 9629A 3ZK Static RAM 200ns 895.00 9630 Card Extender 68.00 9640 Multiple Programmable Timer 995.00 9650 Schamel Duplex Serial I/O Mod. 395.00 9655 Intelligent Tape Controller 505.00 96103 32/32 I/O Module 275.00			
9829A 32K Static RAM 200ns 895.00 9830 Card Extender 68.00 9840 Multiple Programmable Timer 395.00 9850 B Channel Duplex Serial I/O Mod. 395.00 9855 Intelligent Tape Controller 550.00 98103 32/32 I/O Module 275.00			
9830 Card Extender 88.00 9840 Multiple Programmable Timer 395.00 9850 8 Channel Duplex Serial I/O Mod. 395.00 9855 Intelligent Tape Controller 550.00 98103 32/32 I/O Module 275.00			
9640 Multiple Programmable Timer 395.00 9650 8 Channel Duplex Serial I/O Mod. 395.00 9655 Intelligent Tape Controller 550.00 96103 32/32 I/O Module 275.00			
9650 8 Channel Duplex Serial I/O Mod. 395.00 9655 Intelligent Tape Controller 550.00 96103 32/32 I/O Module 275.00			
9655 Intelligent Tape Controller 550.00 96103 32/32 I/O Module 275.00			
96103 32/32 I/O Module 275.00		Intelligent Tane Controller	
	96702	Contact Closure Module	350.00

UNPOPULATED BOARDS (Also Available)

"Retail prices may vary.

\$24.95 TRS-80/APPLE \$24.95 MEMORY EXPANSION KITS.

4116's, 16K (200/250 ns.) 8 pcs for \$24.95 Specify Computer

RAM Call For Volume Pricing

#### CENTRONICS PRINTER

Model 737 Centronics complete printer
 The 737 has everything. Check and compare the features.
 New low price \$835.00

32K STATIC RAM BOARD 2 or 4 MHz Expandable uses 2114L's S-100



5-100 16K 4 MHz Kit ... 159.95 16K 4 MHz A&T ... 217.96 32K MHz Kit ... 289.95 32K 4 MHz A&T ... 339.00 Bare Board ... 39.95 Bare Bd. w/all parts Jess mem ... ... 99.95

**NEW!** from Zilog Z-8 CPU comes with Tiny Basie & debug

\$69.95

BIPOLAR CPU SALE Signetics 8 x 300 8 bit CPU

While stock lasts 14.95 ea. UV "Eprom" Eraser Model UVs-11E \$69.95

NON-LINEAR SYSTEMS, INC.

TOUCH+ TEST 20

DIGITAL MULTIMETER \$31995



Model S-52T... \$325.00

4	BEC	Kr	v	1	Δ		N
* 100°	DIGITAL M	ULT	M	E	Т	E	RS
PS T	ECH 300 Digital Mul	timeter			: 17		110
A I	ECH 310 Digital Mul ECH 330 Digital Mul	timeter					140
1	C-201 Vinyl Carrying	Case					\$10
1010	C-202 Deluxe Carryl	ng Case					\$24
	V-211 High Voltage P-221 RP Probe	Probe.	14.4		* !	1	\$3
100	t-231 AC Current Cla	mp		1			\$4
	L-241 Deixue Test L	ead Kit	t				\$1
1	L-242 Square Test Li	eads.					. 3

#### INTERSYSTEMS

The Preferred S-100 Box The new Series II CPU Board features a 4 MHz 7-80A CPU and full-feature front panel. 20-slot actively terminated mother board, with 25 amp power supply (50/60 Hz operation, Incl. 68 cfm fan).

DPS-1, List \$1795

ACP Price \$1499



SYSTEM 2A vith Z-80A CPU 4 MHz, 64K RAM, I/O Board, 20 slots, front panel, double density disk controller board. Full 1-year warranty.

List \$3795 ACP Price \$2995



	) NE	W
( ********	INT	RO
Z-80A CPU 4 MHz     5 user programmable function keys	PRIC	ING
82 Keys with numeric keypad     160x100 resolution     80 character screen	\$109	9.00
PC-8001A Microcomputer w/32KRAM PC-8012A I/O Unit w/32K RAM.	\$1295.00	1099.00
Expansion slots PC-8031A Dual Mini-Disk Drive Unit PC-8032A Add-On Dual Mini-Disk	795.00 1295.00	699.00 1099.00
Drive Unit	1095.00	949.00
PC-8094A Cable for PC-8023A Printer	860.00	769.00 44.95
Green Monitor JC-1202DH(A) High Resolution	285.00	239.00
Color Monitor w/RGB Input PC-8091A RGB Cable for	1195.00	1049.00
JC-1202DH(A) Color Monitor	19.95	17.95 19.95
PC-8001A Microcomputer Reference M PC-8012A I/O Unit User's Manual	lanual	19.95
PC-8031A Dual Disk User's Manual		14.95

MICROPROCESSORS JA ... 2650 CD 1802 8080A 19.95 14.95 14.95 9.90 14.95 29.95 49.95 9.95 8080A-4MH SALE 8085 6800 MHz 6802P 8035 8039..... INS 8073N

ADVANCED SUPPORT

Z-80 SUPPORT CHIPS

8080/8085 SUPPORT 8155/8156 I/O. 8755 I/O with Eprom 8202 Dyn. Ram Cont. 8205/74S 138 Decor 9212 8 bit I/o. 8214 Priority Int. 8216 Bus Driver. 8224 Clock Gen. 8224-4 (4MHz). 8224 4 (4MHz): 8226 Bus Driver 8726 Bus Driver 8726 Bus Driver 8228 Sys. Control 8238 Sys. Control 8238 Sys. Control 8231 I/O Exp. 8250 Asyn. Comm 8251 Prog. I/O 8253 Int. Timer 8255 Prog. I/O 8257 Prog. DMA 8259 Prog. DMA 8259 Prog. MA

6800 SUPPORT CHIPS 8828 Priority Int. B834-1 312 x 8 Egrom 6845HD46505 CRT Cont. 6847 Color CRT 6850 ACIA 6850 ACIA 6850 Modem. 6860 Modem. 6862 Modulator 6871 A 1 0 MHz OSC. 4875.

**6502 SUPPORT CHIPS** 6520 PIA 6522 Mult. 6530-002.003.004.005 6532 6551

# **BIPOLAR PROMS**

Custom Programming
8252243300400745188 4.26
8251243300400745188 4.26
825124500740745188 4.26
825124510748288 (22,68175 4.26
8251246500745387 (226,40176 4.26
8251246500745387 (226,40176 4.26
8251246500745387 (226,40176 4.26
825137745573 (1024,40176 4.26
825137745573 (1024,40176 4.26
825137745573 (1024,40176 4.26)
8251347745472 (1024,60176 7.26)
8251347745472 (1024,60176 7.26)

MOS PROMS 2764 (8Kx8)TS 2732 (4Kx8)TS 2716/2516;5V (2Kx8)TS TMS2716; ± 5V, 12V 2758; 5V, (450NS) 2708 (450NS) 2708 (550Ns) 1702A

CHARACTER GEN.

2513-005 (5V) Lower	10.9
2513-ADM3 (5V) Lower	14.9
MCM66710 Ascii Shifted	12.9
MCM66740 Math Symbol	
MCM66750 Alpha Control	
UARTS/BAUD R	ATE
TR1602B (5V. 12V)	3.1
AY51013 (5V 12V)	4.5
AY51014A/1612 (5-14V)	6.1
AY51015A/1863 (5V)	6.9
IM6402	7.5
IM6403	B.5

KEYBOARD EN	CODERS
INS 8250	15.95
COM 5016	16.95
WD1941	9.95
4702	14.95
MC14411	11.95
SALE TR14728	9.95
1671B Astros	24.95
2350 USHT	9.95

STATIC	RAM	S	
	1-24	25-99	100
21L02 450ms /CALE	1.30	1.26	99
1L02 250ns -402	13.59	1.55	1.15
210	375	3.65	3.55
2112-1	2.95	2.85	2.65
2101-1	2.90	2.70	2.55
2114N (450NS.)	3.75	3.50	3.25
2114L-250ns (4045)	6.50	5.95	5.50
2114L-450ns. (4045)	4.75	4.25	3.95
4044 250 ns	8.95	7.50	5.90
4044 450ns	5.95	5.95	4.75
EMM4200A	9.75	8.75	7.95
EMM4402	7.95	7.25	625
AMD9140/41	10:95	10.25	9.25
AMD9130/31	12.95	11.95	10.25
1101	1.95	1:75	1.25
P2125/93425 (45ns.)	9.95	8.35	8.25
6518 1K x 1 CMOS		7.95	7.25
2147 Low Power 4K Stat		6.95	6.95
93415	9.95	8.95	8.50

	DY	NAMIC R	AMS	
	16 16K			2.49
	8 416's			24.95
	K (16 Pi			2.49
	C # 1 (18			4.95
	Ca 1 (22			4.95
	CK 1 (16			3.95
2104 4	5 x 1 (1fi	Pin)		4.75
	X1 (16	Pini/UPD 414		4.95
5261	1.95	64K	1103	.95
5262	1.95		4008L	4.95
5270	4.95	RAMS	6605	7.95
5280	4,95	040 05	6604	4.95
		\$19.95	6002	1.50

	Wi	e Wrap	3 Leve
# Pina:	Lo-Pro Soldertail	Tim	Gold
8	15	32	45
14	.19	36	.59
16	20.	-38	62
18:	24	:50	.84
20	29	69	.99
- 22	24	79	1:10
24	38		1.20
28	43	1.10	1.49
36	.58	1.25	1.69
40	60	1.40	1.89

	LE	DR	EADOUT
Pert No.	Sm	Color	Description
		Red.	Comm Carrotte
DL707	300	Part	Comm. Anode
	357	Floo.	Corrn. Carrode
FMD5B1	500	Fled	Comm. Carbade i 4
FN0503 (500)	500	Peri.	Camm Cattode
FND507 (\$10)	500	Flog	Comm. Anode
FND508	500	First	Comm. Anoth (+1)
FN0530	500	Green	Comm. Cathode
FN0550	500	Orange	Comm. Carnodo
FN0803 (800)	800	Red	Comm Cathode
FND807 (810)	800	Red	Comm Acode
1425082-7340			4 x 7 Hexidocrisi
HP5082-7300	600	Res	4 x 7 Set Out Hit
HP5082-7731	300	Fled	Comm. Anode
TIL305	400	Hed.	Amay 5 x 7
TIL308*	270	Red -	Numerical Display
TIL309	270	Flori.	Numerical Display
TIC311	270	Hed	4 x 7 Hexidecimal
MANZA	320	Red	Assay
MANIDA	270	Red :	Alpha Numeric:
XAN3061	300	Red	Comm. Acade Righ

IC SPECIAL PURCHASE

IC SPECIAL PURK
B2S09 84.9 Ram
DP80304 Octol Driver
DAC865F DIA Conv.
DAC865F DIA CO

BPX32 Opto Coupler

14 God CAMOS Switch OBST

UA 3045 Trans. Array

TH 14024 LAMT

MK 1007 Dyn. Mem. Shift Reg.

5318 TV Ch. Deg. Circuit

B000A 8 Bit CPU

MMS280/NPD 411-U2 107/TMS 4060/

MMS280/NPD 414-027/2880/MK 4008/

46x1 Dynamic 18 Pin.

7x20/25 50 LM 387 4Kx1 Dynamic 16 Pin 7520/25 50 LM 387 1486/1489 2/1.99 LM 4558 LM333K 4.95 RC 4136 MC1372 8.95 RC 4131 MM5238-4A/B 2.95 COM 5027 LM 377 1.25 LM380 1.25

**VERBATIM DISKETTES** 

100	% CERTIFIED ERROR-FF	REEL
· 35 TRAC	KS. DOUBLE DENSITY. SINGLE-SIDED 51/4	
525-01	DESCRIPTION PRO Soft Sectored TRS 80, etc. 10 Hore Hard NS, Apple, etc. 16 Hole Hard Micropolis	\$29.95 \$29.95 \$29.95
	TRACK DOUBLE BENSITY - SINGLE SIDED "WHO'S REINFORCEMENT RING	
577-01	Soft Sectored, TRS 80, etc.	\$32.25
577-10		32.25
577-16	16 Hole Hard Micropolis	32.25
& 40 TRAC	KS. BOUBLE SIDED, DOUBLE DENSITY 51/4	
550-01	Soft Sectored SA 450, MPI 52	\$39.95
550-10	TO Hole Hard BASE WANGCO	\$30.95
550-16	16 Hole Hard Micro <sup>2</sup>	\$39.95
	CERTIFIED DISKETTES	
F0800-01	Soft Single Density, 3740	\$33.50
FD800-32		33.50
FD802-01		44.80
FD850-01	Soft Double Sided, Double Density, 3740.	49.80

ELOPPY DISK I/O

FLOPPY CHIP SET Double Density Double Sided Includes: 1797 \$79.95/set

A/D CONVERTERS 5703 8 bit TS 9400 Volt to Freq. Corv. 8750 35 big! BCD 1408LB 6 bit 1408LB 8 bit DACOI D to A DACOB

TV CHIPS/SOUND

WAVEFORM GEN.

#### SHIFT REGISTERS

2504V	1.49	мм5оон.	
2507V	1.49	MM5056N	2.95
2517V	1.49	MM5060N	2.95
2524V	1.49	2510A	1.95
2525	1.49	2847	4.95
2527		3341	
2528		3351	
2529		3357	
2533		9403	
3347	5.95	9408	9.95

CTS DIPSWITCHES CONNECTORS (GOLD)

Hood Set w/Hood, Sale. 22/44 W/W, S/T, KIM . 43/86 W/W, S/T, MOT 50/100 S-100 Connector 50/100 S-100 Connector

NAKED PC NAKED PC

5 100 Sound Board \$1
8080A CPU ...
32K Static RAM (2114).
8K Egrom (2708).
2708/2716 Eprom
ACPENTAGE Proto
Vector 8803 11 stot MB.
ACP Extender WConn.
13 Stot Mother Board WMC0.
8 Stot Mother Expandable.
Florew PCR 8K ShildABP. 8 Stot Mother (Expandable)...34.95 Floopy PCB (8" SHUGART)...39.95 S100 (AY5-8910) Sound Bd...34.95 Apple Sound Bd....24.95

PRINTERS FPSON Centronics 739 Vista V-300/25 cps V-300/45 cps Malibu 165 Anadex 9500/9501 Base II 800 MST 799.00 1495.00 1795.00 1995.00 1450.00 549.00

TERMINALS \$599 \$1025 \$609 \$899 1149.00

SANVO MONITORS VMA509 9 'BW
Sale Price 159.95
DM5012 12" BW
239.00
DM5112 12" Green 249.00
DM6013 13" Color 415.00
DM6013 13" Color 259.00
AMDEK/LEEDEX Video 100149.00
AMDEK/LEEDEX 13" Color 399.00
AMMEK/LEEDEX 12" Green 179.00

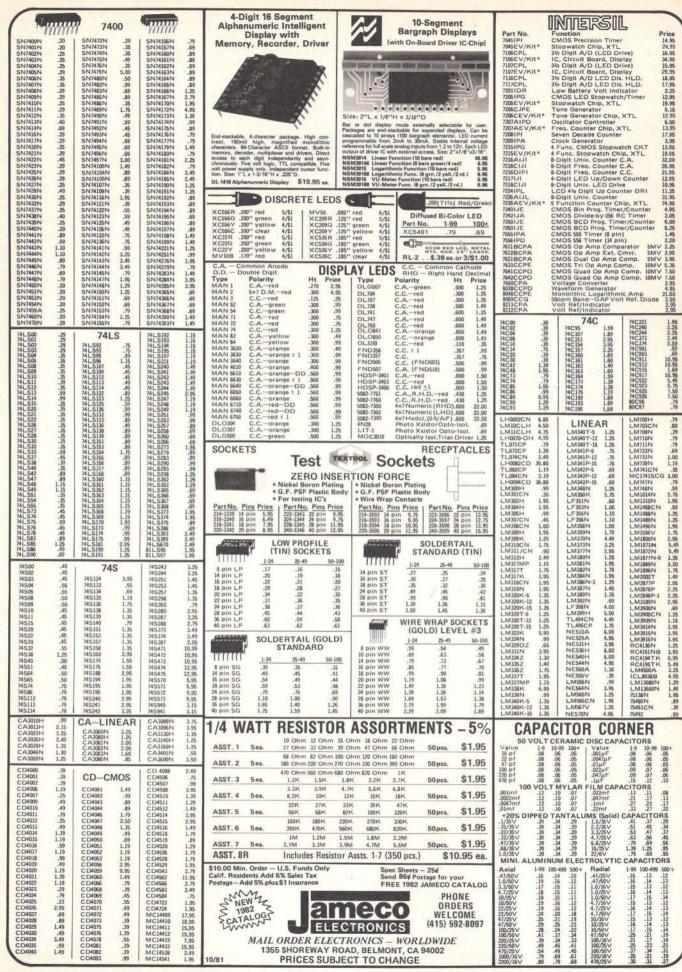
AMMEM\_EEDEX 12" Green 1780

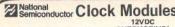
TERMS: Use check, M/C, VISA,
AMEX\_CB, or OOD. COO requires
AMEX\_CB, or OOD. COO requires
include expiration date. Foreign give
include expiration date. Foreign give
IVS. Funds. Order by phone, mail or
TWX. MINIMUM \$10.00. Please inCube magazine issue and phone no.
Loude magazine issue and phone no.
2 lbs. For surface add 306 for additional lbs. For are add 706 for additional lbs. FOREIGN: Add 10% shipmigrand handling. CQD \$1 35 shipNot responsible for types. Some
serve right to limit quantities, some
items subject to precous metal adder.
Betail pricing may vary from Edial pricing may vary from Retail
Order. We reserve the right to substitute manufacturer.

RETAIL STORES OPEN MON-SAT STORE =1: 1310 B" E. Edinger, Santa Ana, CA 92705 Showrooms, Retail, Warehouse STORE =2: 542 W. Trimble Road, San Jose, CA 95131 \* (408) 946-7010

P.O. Box 17329 Irvine, Calif. 92713 Direct Order Lines: (714) 558-8813 (800) 854-8230 or (800) 854-8241

1310 E. Edinger (714) 953-0604 Santa Ana, CA 92705 TWX: 910-595-1565







12VDC AUTOMOTIVE/ INSTRUMENT CLOCK

logic. Display color filterable to blue, blue-green, green & yellow. Complete – just add switches and lens.

MA1003 Module (3.05"Lx1.75"Hx,98"D) . \$16.95

CLOCK MODULES	
MA1023 .7" Red Digital LED Clock Module MA1026 .7" Dig. LED Alarm Clock/Thermometer MA5036 .3" Red Digital LED Clock/Timer MA1002 .5" Red Digital LED Clock & Xformer MA1010 .8" Red Digital LED Clock MA1032 CBA.5" Digital LCD Clock MA1032 CBA.5" Digital LCD Clock MA1032 CBA.5" Or Green Digital LCD Clock	8.95 18.95 6.95 9.95 7.95 17.95 8.95
TRANSFORMERS	



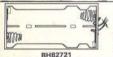
#### 8 OHM SPEAKER

2¼" - 8 Ohm - .25 watt A0201

\$1,25 ea. 2/\$1,95 ea. 10/\$7,95 ea.

#### **BATTERY HOLDER** · Holds 2 ea. C cells

 Aluminum Case • 5" leads BH-801-159 \$ .45 each 10/\$3.95



#### BATTERY HOLDER · Holds 4 ea. C cells

· Plastic case • 9" leads \$ .49 ea. 10/\$4.25

#### EPROM Erasing Lamp



Erases 2708, 2716, 1702A, 5203Q, 5204Q, etc.
Erases up to 4 chips within 20 minutes.
Maintains constant exposure distance of one inch.
Special conductive foam liner eliminates static build-up.
Built-in safety lock to prevent UV exposure.
Compact — only 7-5/8" x 2-7/8" x 2"
Complete with holding tray for 4 chips.
UVS-11EL Replacement Bulb . . . . . . \$16,95

UVS-11E ..... \$79.95

#### JOYSTICKS





100K Linear Taper Pots . . . . . . \$4.95 40K (2) Video Controller in case . . . \$4,95

#### 6-Digit Clock Kit

Bright .300 ht. comm. cath-ode display
Uses MMS314 clock chip
Switches for hours, minutes and hold modes
Hirs. easily viewable to 20 ft.
Simulated valnut case
\*\*115 V AC operation
\*\*12 or 24 ht. operation
\*\*Incl. all components, case &
\*\*wall transformer
\*\*Size: 6'X" × 3.1/8" × 1"X"

JE701.....\$19.95

### JE215 Adjustable Dual Power Supply

General Description: The JE215 is a Dual Power upply with independent adjustable positive and negative output voltages. A separate adjustment for each of the supplies provides the user unlimited applications for IC current voltage requirements. The supply can also be used as a general all-purpose variable power supply.

FEATURES:

FEATURES:

Adjustable regulated power supplies, pos. and neg. 1.2VDC to 15VDC. Power Output (each supply):

5VDC @ 500mA, 10VDC @ 750mA, 12VDC @ 550mA, and 15VDC @ 175mA.

Two, 3-terminal adj. IC regulators with thermal overload protection. Heat sink regulator cooling. Printed Board Construction

120VAC input

Size: 3-1/2"w 5-1/16"L x 2"H

JE215 Adj. Dual Power Supply Kit (as shown) . . \$24.95 (Picture not shown but similar in construction to above)
JE200 Reg. Power Supply Kit (6VDC, 1 amp) . . \$14.95
JE205 Adapter Brd. (to JE200) ± 5,±9 & ±12V. \$12.95
JE210 Var. Pwr. Sply. Kit, 5-15VDC, to 1.5amp. \$19.95

# National Semiconductor Clock Modules MICROPROCESSOR COMPONENTS

8080	A/8080A SUPPORT DEVICES		DATA A	CQUISITION (CONTINUED)-
INS8080A	CPU	4.95	ADC0809CCN	8-Bit A/D Converter (8-Ch. Multi.)
DP8212	8-Bit Input/Output	3,25	ADC0017CCN	8-Bit A/D Converter (16-Ch. Multi.)
DP8214	Priority Interrupt Control	5.95	DACI000LCN	10-Bit D/A Conv. Micro. Comp. (0.05%)
DP8216	Bi-Directional Bus Driver	3.49	DACHOSLON	10-Bit D/A Conv. Micro. Comp. (0.20%)
DP8224	Clock Generator/Driver	3.95	DACIMALCN	10-Bit D/A Converter (0.05% Lin.)
DP#226	Bus Driver	3.49	DACIOZILON	10-Bit D/A Converter (0.20% Lin.)
DP8228	System Controller/Bus Driver	4.95	DACIZZLON	12-Bit D/A Converter (0.20% Lin.)
DP8238	System Controller	5.95	CD4051N	8-Channel Multiplexer
INS8243	I/O Expander for 48 Series	9.95	AY-5-1013	30K BAUD UART
INS8250	Asynchronous Comm. Element	16.95	2001	RAM'S -
DP8251	Prog. Comm. I/O (USART)	6,95	1101	296x1 Static
DP8253	Prog. Interval Timer	8,95	1101	1024×1 Dynamic
DP\$255	Prog. Peripheral I/O (PPI)	5.95	2101 (8301)	256x4 Static
DP\$257	Prog. DMA Control	9,95	2102	1004x1 Static
DP8259	Prog. Interrupt Control	9.95	21 L 02	1004x1 Static
DP8275	Prog. CRT Controller	39,95	2111 (8111)	256x4 Static
DP6279	Prog. Keyboard/Display Interface	9,95	2112	256x4 Static MOS
C)P8303	System Timing Element	6.95	2114	1004x4 Static 450ns
C)P8304	8-Bit Bi-Directional Receiver	3.95	2114L	1024x4 Static 450ns Low Power
DP8307	8-Bit Bi-Directional Receiver	3.96	2114-2	1004x4 Static 200ns
DP8308	8-Bit Bi-Directional Receiver	3.95	211412	1004x4 Static 200ns Low Power
OP8310	Octal Latched Peripheral Driver	5,25	74S200	256×1 Static
DP8111	Octal Latched Peripheral Driver	5,25	4136N-4 (UPD416) 4364N-3	16K Dynamic 250ns (MMS290N-4) 64K Dynamic 200ns
68	00/6800 SUPPORT DEVICES -	_	MM2147J	4096×1 Fast 70ns
MC5800	MPU	7,95	Stol	256×4 Static
MC6802CP	MPU with Clock and RAM	14.95	MM526L	1004x1 Dynamic Fully Decoded
MC6810API	128×8 Static RAM	4.95	MM5262	2Kx1 Dynamic
MC6821	Peripheral Inter. Adapt (MC6820)	7.49	M MS280/2107	4096x1 Dynamic
MC6828	Priority Interrupt Controller	17,95		16K Dynamic 150ns (UPD4)6C-3)
MC6830LE	1024x8-Bit ROM (MC68A30-8)	14.95	MM5298J-3A	8K Dyn. 200ns (lower la of MM5290J)
MIC6850	Asynchronous Comm. Adapter	6.95	HM6116-4	36K (2Kx8) Static 200ns
MC6852	Synchronous Serial Data Adapter	6.95	82S25	64 Bit RAM (16×40C)
MC6860	0-600pps Digital MODEM	10.95	UPD414/MK4027	4K Dynamic 16-pin
MC6862	2400bps Modulator	12.96	TMS4044-45NL	4K Static
MC6880A	Quad 3-State Bus. Trans. (MC8T26)	2.25	TMS4045	1024x4 Static
	MICROPROCESSOR CHIPS -	-		- PROMS/EPROMS-
Z80 (780C)	CPU (MK360N) (2MHz)	11.95	TM2A	2K UV Erasable PROM

2.25 MICROPROCESSOR CHIPS CPU—4-Bit Slice (Com. Temp, Grade)
MPU—9-Bit (6MHz)
CPU—58: (6MHz)
CPU—58: CPU

SHIFT REGISTERS Dual 25-Bit Dynamic Dual 19-Bit Dynamic Dual 19-Bit Static Dual 16-Bit Static Dual 16-Bit Dynamic/Accur 506/32-Bit Dynamic/Accur 506/32-Bit Dynamic Octal 30-Bit Octal 30-Bit 1026-Bit Dynamic Octal 89-Bit 1024-Bit Dynamic Hex 33-Bit Static Dual 132-Bit Static 512-Bit Dynamic 1024-Bit Dynamic Dual 250-Bit Static Dual 250-Bit Static Dual 240-Bit Static

PSD-LCN Universal Active Pilor 2/N.
Fibi-LCI Universal Active Pilor 2/N.
Fibi-LCI Touch Tone High Bane Filter
MMDAH Super Gain Dp Amy
MMDAH Super Gain Dp Amp
MMDAH Super Gain Dp Amp
Sample & Hold Ampillers

Sample & Hold Ampillers

Sample & Hold Ampillers

CROWNER Super Comp. Prec. BR. (.Sppm/C<sup>2</sup>)
DCG00LCN & SII A/D Converter (1 LSB)

ACCOUNTED AMP
MMDAH Super Gain Super

M-280 M-CDP1802 M-2650 SPECIAL FUNCTION SPECIAL FUNCTION
DUAL MOS CIONE D'INVER (MZ)
DUAL MOS CIONE D'INVER (MZ)
DUAL MOS CIONE D'INVER (MZ)
FIGNOY DIAS CONTROLLE
Communication Chip
Microprocessor Real Time Clock
Microprocessor Compatible Clock
Microprocessor Compatible Clock
Microprocessor Compatible Clock
Microprocessor Compatible Clock
Microprocessor With 64-Digit RAM
and Direct LED Drive with 64-Digit RAM
& Direct LED Drive with 84-Digit RAM
& Direct LED Drive with 85-Digit RAM
& Direct LED Drive with Special nature

25-58-yACF (FUO). Driver 125-Digit nature

25-58-yACF (FUO). Driver 125-Digit nature

35-59-YACF D50025CN D50025CN INS1771N-INS2651N MM58157N MM58174N COP402N COPIMMN TELEPHONE/KEYBOARD CHIPS Keyboard Encoder (88 keys) Keyboard Encoder (16 keys) Keyboard Encoder (16 keys) Keyboard Encoder (26 keys) Push Button Pulse Dialer 96/144-Key Serial Keyboard E. **ELECTRONIC TOY MOTORS** TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS NO LOAD ATMAXIMUM EFFICIENCY

825123(745288) 825185 — Over 38 Ms

32K EPROM (450ns) (Single +5V) 64K EPROM (450ns) (Single +5V)

-ROM'S-Character Generator (Upper Case)
Character Generator (Lower Case)
NMOS READ ONLY MEMORIES



# JE608 PROGRAMMER 2704/2708 EPROM PROGRAMMER

JE608 PROM PROC.

GENERAL APPLICATIONS:

To program EPROMS 2704 and 2708.

To compare EPROM(s) for content differences
To enulate a programmed EPROM
To compare EPROM(s) for content differences
To enulate a programmed EPROM
Three separate Display Registers: 8 LED's for Hax
Key entries, 10 LED's 25°-70 to Address Register and 8
LED's for Data Memory Register. The Data Memory
Three separate Display Registers: 8 LED's for Hax
Key entries, 10 LED's 25°-70 to Address Register and 8
LED's for Data Memory Register. The Data Memory
or write into RAM's wift keyboard entries. Allows memors docked to the EPROM sociate on the microprocessor board. Rapid checking verification of programmed plant between the programmed based on the programmed based on the programmed based on the programmed based on the programmed for the programmed for the programmed for the programmed EPROM. The program is completely and in the programmed EPROM programmed is completely and contained unit which in independent of computer conformation and programmed EPROM. The LEGBO Programmed and contained the programmed EPROM by the use of its internal RAM circuit.

This will allow the user to set or present a program for a system, price to programming exhib. Any changes in the programmed CPROM. The LEGBO Programmed PROM the Mexicon and the programmed EPROM by the use of its internal RAM circuit.

This will allow the user to set or present a program for a system, price to programming exhib. Any changes in the program of the programmed EPROM by the use of its internal RAM circuit.

This will allow the user to set or present a program for a system, price to programming exhib. Any changes in the program of the programmed EPROM. The Legrom Programmed EPROM the programmed EPROM

# JE608-16K ADAPTER BOARD FOR 2716/2758 EPROMS

GENERAL DESCRIPTION: FOR 2716/2756 EPROMS
The JESSG-18K Adapter Board allows the JESSG-18K Adapter Board Adapter Board KIT STATE ADAPTED ADAPTE

\$10.00 Min. Order — U.S. Funds Only Calif. Residents Add 6% Sales Tax Postage — Add 5% plus \$1 Insurance

NEW ZZ 1982 OG CATALOG

Spec Sheets — 25¢ Send 86¢ Postage for your FREE 1982 JAMECO CATALOG PHONE ORDERS

WELCOME (415) 592-8097

MAIL ORDER ELECTRONICS - WORLDWIDE 1355 SHOREWAY ROAD, BELMONT, CA 94002 PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE

# BOOKS National Semiconductor — Intersit 30001 30002 Buy above (5) 20001, 2.4.5, as a set. Interall Data Book (10/4 pages) . 66.56 Intel Component Data Catalog Intel Component Data Catalog Intel Component Data Catalog Intel Component Data Catalog Intel data sheets for Intel's products incl. memory devices, microproc., peripherate 6 indust./mil. products (1228 pages) Intel Peripheral Design Hendbook Intel Peripheral Design Hendbook Full data sheets, appl. notes for Intel peripheral device Intel Peripheral device Intel Peripheral device

#### **AC and DC Wall Transformers**



DE DE

UCUC SCIPLUC

Part No.	Input	Output	Price
AC 250	117V/60Hz	12 VAC 250mA	\$3.95
AC 500	117V/60Hz	12 VAC 500mA	\$4.95
AC1000	117V/60Hz	12 VAC 1 amp	\$5.95
AC1700	117V/60Hz	9 VAC 1.7 amp	\$3.95
DV 9200	117V/60Hz	9 VDC 200mA	\$3.25
DC 900	120V/60Hz	9 VDC 500mA	\$3.95

#### CONNECTORS



B25P	D-Subminiature Plug \$2.95
B25S	D-Subminiature Socket \$3.50
20418-2	Screw Lock Hdwr. (2) DB25S/P 2/\$.99
B51226	Cover for DB25P/S \$1.75
2/44SE	P.C. Edge (22/44 Pin) \$2.95
G88/U	BNC Plug \$1.79
G89/U	BNC Jack \$3.79
G175/U	UHF Adapter \$ .49
0239	UHF Panel Recp \$1.29
.258	UHF Adapter \$1.60
259	UHF Plug \$1.60
G260/U	BNC Plug \$1.79
G1094/U	BNC Bulkhead Recp \$1.29

#### TRS-80 16K Conversion Kit

Expand your 4K TRS-80 System to 16K Kit comes complete with:

## JE610 ASCII Encoded Keyboard Kit



JE610 Kit & Components (no case)....\$ 79.95

K62 62-Key Keyboard (Keyboard only) . . . \$ 34.95 DTE-AK (case only - 34"Hx11"Wx8%"D)\$ 49.95

JE212 - Negative 12VDC Adapter Board Kit for JE610 ASCII KEYBOARD KIT Provides-12VDC from incoming 5VDC . . \$9.95

### **JE600** Hexadecimal Encoder Kit

FULL 8-BIT LATCHED OUTPUT 19-KEY KEYBOARD



The JE500 Encoder Keyboard Kit provides two separate haxadecimal digits produced from sequential key entries to allow direct programming for 8-bit microprocessor or 8-bit memory circuits. Three additional keys are provided for user operations with one having a bistable output available. The outputs are latched and monitored with 9 LED readouts. Also included is a key entry strobe. Features: Full 8-bit latched output for microprocessor use. Three user-define keys with one being bistable operation. Debounce circuit provided for all 19 keys. standard 16-pin IC connector. Only +5VDC required for operation. Size: 3%"H x 8%"M x 8%"D JE600/DTE-HK as pictured above)...\$99.95

JE600 Kit PC Board & Cmpnts. (no case) . . \$59.95 K19 19-Key Keyboard (Keyboard only) .... \$14.95 DTE-HK (case only -34"Hx84"Wx84"D) \$44.95

	S-100 ROM	S-100 I/O BOARDS
	PRI PROM PROGRAMMER - SEAR programs 2708 or 2716's, operates	SYSTEM SUPPORT 1 - GODBOUT
J OK OF STO	as-a 4K/8K EPROM board as well. SSM-PB1K Kit \$154.95	Serial port (software prog baud), 4K EPROM or RAM provision, 15 levels of Interrupt, real time clock, optional math processor
	SSM-PB1A A&T \$219.00 ECONOROM 2708 - GODBOUT	GBT-162U UnKit. \$295.00 GBT-162A A&T. \$380.00 GBT-162C CSC \$440.00
	16K x 8 EPROM Board using 2708, Power on jump to any 256 byte UnKit	GBT-9512 Math Chip \$195.00
Surfe. SLECTE	GBT 125A A&T\$120.00 GBT 125C CSC\$175.00	MPX CHANNEL BOARD - GODBOUT  I/O Multiplexer, using 8085A-2 cpu on board  GBT-186A A&T. \$450.00
AUTH CLE	S-100 DISK CONTROLLERS	GBT-186A A&T \$450.00 GBT-186C CSC \$550.00
0 VM W	DISK 1 - GODBOUT  DMA, Soft Sector, Controls 8" or 51/4", single or double density	INTERFACER I - GODBOUT Two Serial I/O
A CARE	GBT 171A A&T	GBT-133A A&T. \$219.00 GBT-133C CSC. \$296.00
64 29	GBT CPM80 CP/M 2.2 for Z80/8085 with Manuals & BIOS 8" S.D. disk \$175.00	INTERFACER II - GODBOUT Three parallel, one serial I/O board
AND SEE SOLD	GBT CPM86	GBT-150A A&T
PROPERTY TOTAL SOUTH	2422A - CA. COMP. \$T\$T.  I/O Mapped, controls 8" or 5"4", single or double density	INTERFACER III - GODBOUT
ago.	CCS-2422 A&T with CPM 2.2 8" S.D \$365.00 DISK JOCKEY 1 - MORROW	Eight channel multi-use serial I/O board
\$100 CPU .10	Single density disk controller with serial I/O, controls 8"	GBT1748C CSC\$ 775.00
CPU-Z - GODBOUT	MDSDJ1108 A&T	INTERFACER 3 WITH 5 SERIAL PORTS GBT1745A A&T\$559.00
2/4 MHZ Z80 CPU 24 Bit Addressing	I/O Mapped, controls 8", single or double density, serial I/O	GBT1745C CSC
98T 1604 UnKit	MDSDJ2208 A&T with CP/M 2.2 \$375.00 DISK DRIVES	MULTI I/O - MORROW DESIGNS Three Serial, Two parallel MDSMB3200
BBT 180C CSC 3-6 MHZ	Single sided double density most popular 8" drive	SWITCHBOARD-MORROW DESIGNS Two serial I/O, four parallel I/O,
8 bit S-100 bus	SHU80IR \$425.00 ea. or 2 or more \$395.00 SHUSAB0IRM Manual for 80IR drives \$10.00	one status port, one strobe port MDSSB2411 A&T
GBT 1612U UnKit	Data track 8 double sided, double density  QME-DT8 \$625.00 ea. or 2 or more \$600.00	1/04 - SSM
GBT 1612C CSC\$498.00 BOARD WITH 8085 ONLY	08.	Two serial I/O, two parallel I/O SSMI04K Kit
GBT 161U UnKit. \$235.00 GBT 161A A&T. \$305.00 GBT 161C CSC \$399.00	DISK CABINETS  VIOO - VISTA  Dual 8" drive cabinet with power supply.	Music synthesizer board
2810 Z80 CPU-CA. COMP. SYST. 2/4 MHZ Z80A CPU with RS-232C Serial I/O Port	Rack or Desk Mount VIS-V100\$395.00	SSMSBIK Kit
complete with Monitor PROM for 2422 Disk Controller CCS 2810 A&T	SINGLE 8" - Q.T. Single 8" cabinet with power supply	SSMSBIS Software \$ 25.00
CR2 280 CPU - S.S.M. 2/4 MHZ will accept 2716, or 2732, or RAM	GTC-DDC8 \$195.00	SPECTRUM - GODSOUT Color Graphics board with Parallel I/O.
RUN/STOP and single step switches SSMCB2K Kit	VIS-9801         Single 5" with P.S.         \$75.00           VIS-9802         Dual 5" with P.S.         \$95.00	GBT-144U <i>UnKit</i> \$299.00 GBT-144A A&T\$349.00
SSMCB2A         A&T	S-100 DISK SUBSYSTEMS DISCUS SINGLE SIDES MORROW	GBT-2D Sublogic Software \$ 35.00
CRIA 8080 CPU - R.S.M. 8080CPU, 1K RAM, Holds 1 2708, 1 8 Bit parallel input port.	8" DBL Density drives with cabinet, power supply controller, with CP/M 2.2 and Microsoft Basic MDSF1218 Single Drive System	80 x 24 or 48 character video display Memory Mapped, Parallel Keyboard port
SSMCB1A   Kit	MDSF1218   Single Drive System	SSM-VB3K24 Kit 80x24 \$349.00 SSM-VB3A24 A&T 80x24 \$\$^29.00 SSM-VB3UP Upgrade Kit page \$30.00
SSM8080M SM 8080 Monitor	8" DBL Density/sided drives with cabinet Power supply controller, with CP/M 2.2 and Microsoft Basic	V82 - SSM
64K STATIC RAM - GODBOUT RAM 17, 10 MHZ, 2 Watt, DMA Compatable	MDSF2218 Single Drive System\$1250.00 MDSF2228 Dual Drive System\$2195.00	I/O Mapped Video Board, with Parallel Keyboard port. 64x16
GBT-175A48 A&T 48K	26MB HARD DISK - MORROW Special purchase, limited stock - 26MB formatted hard	SSM-VB2K Kit. \$169.00 SSM-VB2A A&T. \$229.00
GBT-175A64 A&T 64K\$900.00 GBT-175C64 CSC 64K\$1395.00	disk complete with cabinet, P.S., Controller, CPM 2.2 and Microsoft Basic	WRIC - SSM Memory Mapped Video Board 64x16 character display
4 MHZ, on board refresh, DMA compatable, 24 bit address.	MDS-M26S 26 MB Subsystem List \$4495.00	SSM-VBICK Kit
CCS-2065A A&T \$599.00	* \$3495.00 *	
RAM 20 10 MHZ, 4K byte block disable, available 16, 24, or 32K	SAVE \$1,000.00	S-IOO MOTHERBOARDS MOTHERBOARD - GODDOUT Active termination, 6-12-20 stot
GBT-164A16 A&T 16K	FLASH!!	GBT-153U Unkit 6 slor
GBT-184A24 A&T 24K. \$449.00 GBT-184C24 CSC 24K. \$539.00 GBT-184A32 A&T 32K. \$449.00	Purchase the GBT-1612A (CPU 8085-8088) and GBT-175A	GBT-154U Unkit 12 slot
GBT-184C32	(64 RAM 17 64K) together for \$1195.00	GBT-155U Unkit 20 slot
4 MHZ, Bank select, 8/16 bit data CCS-2032 A&T 32K\$599.00	See page 203 for further details.	S-100 MISC.
16K STATIC RAM - GODBOUT RAM 14, 10 MHZ, 24 bit addressing	Order pdp spec n	QBT-106U Kit \$ 34.95
GBT-143A A&T 16K		Extender/terminator, Active and/or passive
4 MHZ, 8/16 bit data, bank select	4	CCS2520AK Kit
CCS-2116A A&T 16K	MEMBER	MUL-CK004 Kit \$ 59.00 OBI VECTOR JUMP - SSM
Econoram II 2MHZ, 8K, No doubt, the most popular S-100 RAM ever built.  QBT-114U UnKit 8K	MIIA	with prototyping area   \$65.00
- THE		SSM-OB1A A&T \$ 90.00
ORDER TOLL 1-922 PRIO 9161-B	RITY ONE ELECTRO	NICS 0 (213) 709.5464
Aloi-B	DEERING AVE. • CHATSWORTH, CA	71011
\$2.50 for the first 3 lbs., plus 25¢ for each additional pound	s Only. CA residents add 6% Sales Tax. MINIMUM PREPAID OF L Orders over 50 lbs. sent freight, collect. Just in caseplease	include your phone no. Prices subject to change without
	er, 1981. SOCKET and CONNECTOR prices based on GOLD, mention publication and month. Credit Card orders will be	

Circle 305 on inquiry card.



0 to 300 baud data rate. Compatible with Bell 103 and 113. Answer Originate. Full/Half Duplex. Special self test features.

\$129.OC RS232 and "D" SUB-MINIATURE CONNECTORS

- (144444444444 .....

P=Plug, Male Type -S=Socket, Female Type -C=Cover, Hood PART NO. DESCRIPTION PRICE 1.9 10-24 25-99 \$ 2 10 CMD\_DESP 9 nin male \$ 1.90 \$ 1.70 \$ 2.10 CND-DE9S 9 pin female \$ 2.70 \$ 2.40 \$ 1.25 9 pin cover CND-DA15P \$ 2.75 \$ 2.45 \$ 2.15 15 pin male CMD\_DA155 15 pin female \$ 3 95 \$ 3.60 \$ 3 20 CMD-DA15C 15 pin cover \$ 1.50 \$ 1.30 \$ 1.10 CND-DB25P \$ 3.50 \$ 3.25 25 pin male \$ 3.00 CMD-DB25S 25 pin female \$ 4.60 \$ 4.35 \$ 4.20 \$ 1.60 CND-DB51212 I pc. grey hood \$ 1.45 \$ 1.30 CND-P25H 2 pc. grey hood \$ 1.50 \$ 1.25 \$ 1.10 2 pc. black hood CND-DB51226 \$ 1.90 \$ 1.65 \$ 1.45 CND-DC37P 37 pin male \$ 5.80 \$ 5.10 \$ 4.45 \$ 8.70 \$ 7.70 \$ 6.70 CND-DC37S 37 pin female \$ 1.55 CND-DC370 37 pin cover \$ 1.30 CND-DD50F \$ 8.75 \$ 7.75 \$ 6.70 50 pin male

MICROCOMPUTER PRODUCTS

PART NO. PRICE 6502 SERIES PART NO. 2016P3 8/\$100.00 8/\$28.00 6502 \$12.95 2114N3L 8/\$50.00 6502A 5257N3L \$18.95 6520 2732 8/\$120.00 \$8.95 2716 8/\$50.00 6522 \$10.95 8/\$32.00 6530,002 \$21.95 6530,003 \$21.95 8080 SERIES 6530-004 \$21.95 PRICE PART NO. \$21.95 6530-005 \$5.50 6532M \$21.95 \$19.95 6551M \$21.95 \$2,95 6800 SERIES PART NO. PRICE

MCSBOOD

MC6802P

MC6808P

MC6809P

MC6821P

MC6828P

MC6840P

MC6845P

MC6847P

MC6850P

MC8852P

MC6854P

MC6860F

MC6862P

MC6875L

MCRR710P

MC66750P

PART NO

AY51013A

TR1602B

TR1863

IM6402

UARTS

\$11.95

\$17.95

\$9,95

\$34.95

\$5.95

\$14.95

\$14.95

\$31.00

\$14.95

\$5.41

\$5.79

\$24.95

\$10.89

\$12.00

\$7.40

\$12.50

\$12.50

PRICE

\$5.95

\$5.95

\$6.95

\$7.95

INS 8080A INS 8085A DP8212N DP8214N \$5.25 DP8216N \$2.95 DPR224N \$3 25 DPR224-AN eg 95 DP8226N \$3,50 DP8228N DP8238N \$5.55 INSR250N \$15.00 INS8251N \$7.50 INS8253N \$17.95 INS8255N INCOSTN \$16.45 INS8259N \$18.00 INS8275N \$59.95 INS8279N \$49.95 **Z80 SERIES** 

Z80A \$14.95 Z80AP10 \$14.95 Z80ACTC \$13.95 ZROADMA \$45.00 \$59.95 Z80AS 700 280ASf01 \$59.95 \$59.95 FLOPPY DISC

CONTROLLER FD1771B-01 FD1791B-01

ompuPro from

BODBOUT

10 MHZ 16K A&T GBT-143A  $$169.00 \, \text{E}_{\text{C}}$ List \$349.00



Operates up to 10 MHZ (90 ns RAM Chips) Assembled & Tested • Meets or exceeds all IEEE 696/S-100 specifications (including timing). • Fully static design eliminates the timing problems associated with dynamic memories. • Switch selectable choice of 24 address lines conforming to the IEEE 696/S-100 extended addressing specifications, or 16 address lines as used in older S-100 systems. • Ideal for multi-user installations. . Board is addressable as one 16K x 8 block on any 4K boundary. • Switch selectable PHANTOM disable and write protect. • + 5 Volt operation (requires no other supply voltages). • Low power operation (900 mA typical, 1200 mA maximum). • 1 year Factory Warranty.

# VCT-8804

50 pin female

50 pin cover

Hardware set 2 pr

RS232, DB25P, EIA

Class 1 cable 8 con. 8 ft.

Cent. 700 Series

Printer connector

S-100 "ANY DIP" has full power and ground planes back to back, Boards accommodates .3. .4. .6, .9" Dips

5-9 10-24 \$24.67 \$22.34 \$20.02

APPLE PLUGBOARD

Vector 4609 Peripheral Interface Plugboard for construction of custom circuits. Plug compatible with Apple II, Commodore PET and Super Kim II, Commodutes. VCT-4809 10-24

\$20.74 \$18.79 VCT-8800V

\$10.25 \$ 8.90 \$ 1.80 \$ 1.60

\$17.95 \$15.95

\$ 7.50 \$ 6.00

2 80 \$ .70

\$11.65

\$ 2.08

\$ 1.00

\$19.95

\$ 9.00

FROM

LIST PRICE

\$199.00

SALE PRICE

Microcomputer/ Universal processor plugboard use with S-100 bus. Complete with heat sink & hardware. 53" x 10" x 1/16"

10-24 5-9 \$20.37 \$18.26 \$22,48 VCT-8801-1

Same as 8800V except plain, less power buses & heat sink. 1-4 10-24 5-9 \$15.67 \$14.24 \$12.82 Vector



VCT-3682 9.6" x 4.5 \$13.63 VCT-3862-2 8.5" x 4.5" \$11.04

Hi-Density Dual-In-Line Plugboard for Wire Wrap with Power & Grd. Bus Epoxy Glass 1/16" 44 pin con. spaced .156

Plugboards

VCT3677 9.6"x4.5" VCT-3667 96" x 4.5" \$13,33 VCT-3677-2 6.5" x 4.5"

\$10.68 Gen. Purpose D.J.P. Boards with Wrap. Epoxy Glass 1/16" 44 pin con. spaced .156



VCT-3662 6.5" x 4.5" 28 89 VCT-3662-2 9.6" x 4.5" \$10.85

Bus Pattern for Solder or Wire P pattern plugboards for IC's Expoxy Glass 1/16" 44 pin con. spaced .156



VCT-3690-12 CARD EXTENDER Card Extender has 100 contacts 50 per side on .125 centers-

Attached connector-is compatible with S-100 Bus Systems. VCT-3690 6.5" 22/44 pin

CND-DD50S

CND-DD50C

CND-D2041B

CND-RS2328F

CND-5730360

.042 diaholes on 0.1 spacing for IC's

\$16.84

Filtran			
Phenelic		PRICE	
PART NO.	SIZE	1-9	10-19
VCT-64P44-X	4.5" x 6.5"	\$1.56	\$1.40
VCT-169P44-X	4.7" x 17"	\$3.69	\$3.32
Epoxy Glass			
VCT-64P44	4.5" x 6.5"	\$1.83	\$1.65
VCT-84P44	4.5" x 8.5"	\$2.25	\$2.03
VCT-169P44	4.5" x 17"	\$4.61	\$4.15
VCT-169P48	8.5" x 17"	\$9.00	\$8.10

### TRS-80/APPLE MEMORY EXPANSION KITS 4116's RAMS

from Leading Manufacturers (16Kx1 200ns)

8 for \$2

Add \$3.00 for programming Jumpers for TRS-80 Keybaord



GOF-IBARW3 SH. WT. 3 lbs.

POWERLINE

List Price \$599 Sale Price

A MUST FOR EVERY OFFICE WITH DATA EQUIPMENT



PROFILE LC C-35 BOOKETS

AME HE

TIG-16LP pkg. of 100 \$16.00 \$120.00

TIG-16LP pkg. of 1000 OEMS Stock up at this LOW PRICE

ZERO INSERTION FORCE TEST SOCKETS



\$10.25

6 OUTLET MULTI USE CORD REEL

> SH. WT. 5 LBS GOF-CR1 22 ft. Cord \$24.95 GOF-CR58 50 ft. Cord \$49.95

1M-10A List \$104.95 SPECIAL \$68.95 with tube

Perfectly balanced fluorescent lighting with precision magnifier lens. Tough thermoplastic shade. Easy lens removal. New wire clip design permits easy installation and removal flourescent tube. Comes

PRIORITY

ELECTRONICS

with plastic shield to pro tect tube from soiling and damage. Colors: Gray, Black, and

Chocolate Brown. Comes with one 22 watt T-9 Circline fluorescent tube, 3 diopter lens. 10 lbs.

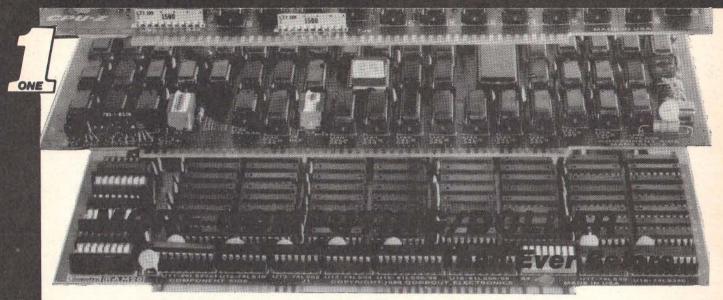
for 60 Page

ONE 9161-B DEERING AVE. • CHATSWORTH, CA 91311

tain prices thru October 1981. SOCKET and CONNECTOR prices based on GOLD, not exceeding \$700.00 per oz.

ORDER TOLL FREE (800) 423-5922 CA, AK, HI CALL (213) 709-5464 Terms, U.S., VISA, M.C., BA.C., Check Money Order, U.S. Punds Only. CA residents add 6% Sales Tax, MINIMUM PREPAID ORDER \$15.00. Include MINIMUM SHIPPING & HANDLING of \$2.50 for the first 3 lbs., plus 25¢ for each additional pound, Orders over 50 lbs. sent freight, collect. Just in case...please include your phone no. Prices subject to change without notice. We will do our best to main-

Sales Prices Valid only if YOU mention publication and month. Credit Card orders will be charged appropriate treight



### PRICE \$1095.00 SAVING: \$429.00 Manufacturer: COMPUPRO From GODBOUT (Of Course)

SOURCE: PRIORITY 1 ELECTRONICS

DISK 1 **HIGH PERFORMANCE** FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER

The CPS Z board is an 8 bit workhorse that not only includes all standard Z80A\* features, but also has the necessary options to ensure backward compatibility with most older S-100 mainframes. This board optionally runs at slower clock speeds if needed, generates MWRITE for systems requiring this signal, and even includes a plug that accepts the connector from an IMSAI type front panel. Other features include:

Full compliance with all IEEE 696/S-100 specifications (including timing specifications).

- Downward compatible with the vast library of 8080 software.
- 24 bit addressing allows access to 16 megabytes of memory.

Ideal for multi-user installations.

- Designed for high speed operation that greatly increases system throughput (switch selectable choice of 2 or 4 MHz operation for Island/Tested boards; choice of 3 or 6 MHz for boards qualified under the CSC high-reliability program).
- Provision for adding up to 8 kilobytes of on-board memory (2716/2732 EPROMs or 6116 RAMs—not included with board).
- On-board memory sockets may be disabled under software control to allow overlapping RAM.

On-board fully maskable vectored interrupts for interrupt driven systems.

- Power-on clear (POC) generates SLAVE CLR\* and pRESET\*. Selectable automatic wait state insertion for servicing M1\* instructions—MRQ\*—I/ORQ\*— or the on-board memory (may be inserted in any or all of the above).
- Automatic jump upon Reset or power-on to any 256 byte boundary.

Non-maskable interrupt on bus pin 12, as per IEEE 696 specs. This powerful and flexible CPU board provides the sophisticated operation required by today's S-100 computers, while allowing for lete compatibility with older systems as well. But perhaps best of CPU Z is cost-competitive with boards that do considerably less. When you need a powerful 8 bit CPU board that is at home with the latest (as well as some of the earliest) S-100 systems, CPU Z is the answer.

Finally, a floppy disk controller worthy of bearing the CompuPro name is now available for integration into your S-100 system. The DISK 1 floppy controller incorporates numerous features that were previously unavailable on a DMA floppy disk controller board. DISK 1 fully complies with the IEEE 696 bus standard, INCLUDING DMA ANDITRATION!

- Third generation INTEL 8272/NEC 765A LSI floppy disk controller.
- High speed cycle stealing DMA interface for processor independent data transfer between system memory and flexible disk. Handles up to four 8 or 5.25 inch floppy disk drives.
- Single or double density/single or double sided capability

Supports IBM 3740 soft sectored formats.

- 24 bit DMA addressing with data transfer across 64 K boundaries for data transfer throughout the 16Mbyte memory map.
- I/O mapped interface allows contiguous system memory. (DISK 1 occupies no memory space)
- On board Phantom boot EPROM for automatic startup.

On board serial port for initial system startup. Board compatible with MP/M, OASIS, CP/M-80 and CP/M-86.

CP/M-80 and CP/M-86 available for DISK 1.

- CPU speed independent data transfer for operation up to 10MHz.
- Fully arbitrated DMA interface as per IEEE 696 for allowing multiple DMA devices without conflict.

May be interrupt driven for multi-user environments.

Up to 600K bytes per side (8 inch drive) for an on-line total of up to 4.8M bytes (4 drives - double sided-double density).

All these features should convince you that DISK 1 is the only choice when creating the highest performance S-100 disk system available day and in the future. The DISK 1 provides the advanced capabilities required by high performance single and multi-user microcomputer systems. Whether designing a new disk system or upgrading a lower performance disk system, DISK 1 yields the best cost/performance ratio available today.

32K STATIC RAM You don't have to pay a lot of money for a lot of memory: despite the surprisingly low price, RAM 20 includes all the features that you would expect in a memory board where cost is no object. Available in 16K, 24K, and 32K configurations, RAM 20 includes the most sought after

**RAM 20 10 MHz** 

- Meets or exceed all IEEE 696/S-100 specifications (including timing)
- · Fully static design eliminates the timing problems associated with dynamic memories.
- Switch-selectable choice of 24 address lines conforming to the IEEE 696/S-100 extended addressing (16 megabyte) specification, or 16 address lines as used in bank select and older S-100 systems, memory addressing (including Cromemco, Alpha Micro, and others) as well as newer systems conforming to the IEEE 696 extended addressing protocol.

addressing protocol.

· Ideal for multi-user installations.

features for any quality memory board:

- CSC and Assembled/Tested boards are deisgned for CPU speeds up to 10 MHz
- Board is addressable as one 32K x 8 block on any 4K boundary.
- Each 4K row can be individually disabled via DIP switch. Switch selectable PHANTOM disable and write protect.
- +5 Volt operation (required no other supply voltages).
- Thorough bypassing of all supply lines.
- Careful thermal design to minimize heat build-up.

Heavy power and ground traces.

Low power operation (1200 mA typical, 1500 mA maximum).

RAM 20 delivers the high-density memory needed by every S-100 computer system - in a cost-effective and exceptionally well-designed package. Whether for 24 bit address systems or bank select systems,

RAM 20 provides economical and cost-effective mass storage.

# ANOTHER PRIORITY 1 EXCLUSIVE!

We went to GODBOUT and made a special buy on the nucleous of the best S-100 Z80A\* systems ever.

#### LOOK AT WHAT YOU GET:

modification to deli	
1 GBT160A 2/4 MHz Z80 CPU	\$295.00
1 GBT164A32 32K 10MHz Static Ram	\$559.00
1 GBT171A DMA Disk Controllers	\$495.00
1 GBTCPM80 CP/M 2.2	\$175.00
IT ALL ADDS UP TO \$	1524.00

#### TOTAL PACKAGE PRICE

\$1095.00 You Save .... \$429.00 ORDER PART NO. PDBGBTSG

Now it gets even better, add 2 Shugart 801R disk drive cabinets with power supply, data cable & OEM manual.

IT ALL ADDS UP TO \$2854.00

# **TOTAL PACKAGE PRICE \$2250.00**

You Save \$604.00 ORDER PART NO. PDBGBTSH Shipped Freight Collect

### TAKE A DEEP BREATH! SIT DOWN!

We made a special buy on a quantity of REMEX 4000 Double Density, Double Sided 8" disk drives. Install those in the VISTA cabinet in place of the Shugarts and you will have a system that you never dreamed possible. **PDBGBT** Adds Up to \$3254.00

#### **TOTAL PACKAGE PRICE \$2450.00** You Save \$854.00

That's Right! For only \$200 more you can have double sided drives, DOUBLE THE CAPACITY! DOUBLE THE SPEED: 3ms!!!

Because of the limited quantities and anticipated high demand for these systems, we recommend that you call and confirm the availability of the system you desire.

# 

Need A Mainframe For Your System?

Deduct 10% from our already discounted prices on GODBOUT & TEI. Mainframes if ordered with any of these specials.

# PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICS

WHY WAIT ANY LONGER???

# SUPERSIXTEEN IS HERE TODAY!!!! Look What \$3495.00 Will Buy!

HERE'S WHAT EACH PACKAGE INCLUDES:

Dual Processor Board. With this high speed board (5 MHz operation), you have the capability to use the vast library of 8 bit software available today, as well as the enhanced 16 bit software being developed at major software houses for tomorrow's demanding applications.

Disk 1 DMA Floppy Disk Controller. This is the product that started the trend to high speed, DMA disk controllers. For maximum flexibility, it handles up to four 8" or 5.25" floppy disk drives, single or double-sided, single or double density (soft sectored). System Support 1. All the most popular "extras" are on this one board: battery operated clock/-calendar; RS-232 serial port; battery backup RAM, math processor, and ROM options; triple interval timers; dual interrupt controllers; power fail interrupt; and more.

Interfacer 1. Two RS-232 serial ports, with full handshaking and independently selectable Baud rates up to 19.2 KBaud, connect to the serial peripherals (printer, terminal) of your choice.

128K of Static RAM. The best components deserve the best memory, which is why 128K of our famous high speed(10MHz)/low power ram comes standard with every SuperSixteen package.

CP/M\*-2.2. The most popular 8 bit operating system, ready to load and go.

CP/M\*-86. Rady to load and go for 16 bit operation.

Cables and Documentation. Each package includes three interfacer cables, one disk I/O cable, complete documentation for all hardware, and manuals for both CP/M\* operating systems.

Now to the best part of all. If purchased separately, these quality components would list for \$4,344. But SuperSixteen's low package price is an amazing \$3,495,

# **YOU SAVE \$849.00**

(For boards qualified under, the Certified System Component high-reliability program - with extended 2 year warranty, 200 hour burn-in, and 6 MHz processors add \$600 to the package price. Standard SuperSixteen packages come with usual 1 year limited warranty.)

PDGBTSJ **PDBGBTSK**  SuperSixteen A&T SuperSixteen CSC \$3495.00 \$4095.00

Sh. Wt. 15 lbs.

SAVE EVEN MORE, when you add 2 Shugart 801R disk drives, and a dual Vista Cabinet with Power Supply and Shugart OEM Manual. \$4650.00

**PDBGBTSL** 

**PDBGBTSM** With CSC Systems

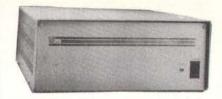
\$5250.00 YOU SAVE \$1024.00

Shipped Freight Collect

\*CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research.



# Micro Frame<sup>®</sup>



From the power supply through the sturdy chassis, TEI constructs and assembles each mainframe with great care. Every TEI mainframe utilizes a constant voltage transformer (CVT) which delivers clean regulated power at the proper level, reducing the heat in the computer cards. The output voltage on the transformer remains nearly even with the input voltage varying from approximately 85V to 140V. This means the mainframe will never notice voltage variations or even a brownout. It also provides 100 dB noise erjection to protect the computer from voltage spikes and line noise.

No need for a dedicated line or expensive noise filters. TEI was the first manufacturer to offer the CVT in its complete computer product line and is still on of few manufacturers to offer the CVT as standard equipment.

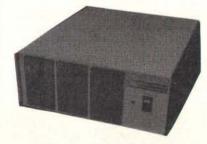


TEI22 slot and 12 slot mainframes offer a S-100 motherboard which is grounded, shielded and actively terminated for high speed operation now or for later upgrading. Each mainframe is shipped completely assembled, tested and burned in, with fan, washable filter, all connectors and card guides. Rackmount models are available in both 22 and 12 slot mainframes. The combination of the lowest noise bus, a regulated CVT power system and a rugged chassis produces a mainframe without

#### S-100 MAINERAMES

		LIST	OUR
TEIMCS 112	12 Slot Desk	\$685.00	\$615.00
TEIMCS 122	22 Slot Desk	\$845.00	\$760.00
TEIRM 12	12 Slot Rackmount	\$800.00	\$720.00
TEIRM 22	22 Slot Rackmount	\$945.00	\$850.00
Obligation Mistable	On 40 Olet Maintenance C	or III-	

On 22 Slot Mainframes 50 lbs. 12 slot; + 8V @ 17A  $\pm$  16V @ 2A; 35 lbs. 22 slot; + 8V @ 30A  $\pm$  16V @ 4A; 50 lbs. Shipping Weight: On 12 Slot Mainframes 40 lbs. On 22 Slot Mainframes 55 lbs.



S-100 MAINFRAME WITH 12 SLOT MOTHERBOARD AND CUTOUTS FOR 3 51/4" FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

	LIST	PRICE
TEITF12	12 Slot Desk \$695.00	\$625.00
TEIRF12	12 Slot Rackmount \$795.00	\$715.00
	DUAL 8" DISK DRIVE CHASSIS	3

For Shugart 800/801R with internal power cables provided.

N. Sec. of Particular Control		LIST	PRICE
TEIDFDO	Desk Top	\$535.00	\$485.00
TEIRFDO	Rack Mount	\$725.00	\$670.00
*Delasitu 1	Electronice is a master	distributor for TEI	Doolore 8



# PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICS

9161 DEERING AVE. . CHATSWORTH, CA 91311 ORDER TOLL FREE (800) 423-5922 CA, AK, HI CALL (213) 709-5464

OEM's. Call for quantity pricing.

TERMS: U.S., VISA, MC, BAC, Check, Money Order. U.S. Funds Only. CA residents add 6% Sales Tax. MINIMUM PREPAID ORDER \$15.00. include MINIMUM SHIPPING & HANDLING of \$2.50 for the first 3 lbs., plus 25¢ for each additional pound. Orders over 50 lbs. sent freight collect. Just incase, please include you phone no. Prices subject to change without notice. Credit Card orders will be charged appropriate freight. Prices subject to change without notice. We will do our best to maintain prices through October, 1981.

LIST PRICE: \$2495.00

### SPECIAL PRICE \$1595.00



Electronics Corporation

10 x 9 DOT MATRIX WITH TRUE DECENDERS ALPHANUMERICS/GRAPHICS PRINTER

We were able to acquire this most popular printer when Malibu replaced this model with a new version. These printers, still in the factory sealed containers are available at tremendous savings on a first-come, firstserved basis

SPECIFICATIONS: 165 CPS . 132 char per line . Graphics res 60HX 72V • Adj. tractor feed 3" to 16" width • 10 character per inch or 5 expanded lines per inch 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 10 for alpha numerics 12 for graphics o paper load front or bottom o complete self test mode or self-contained intelligent controller card handles both serial and parallel interfaces . audible signaling . out of paper detection . bidirectional w/logic seeking.

MALIBUIS. MALIBU1652 Shipped Freight Collect

Serial/Parallel Interface Parallel only Interface

\$1595.00 \$1450.00

ompuPro from 600000

ONE



Now...a place to put this CompuPro or other S-100 boards. The enclosures are available in either desk top or rack mount (including slides) and both have the following features:

#### **Enclosure**

- Quiet fan provides for cool system operation.
- Two switched convenience outlets on the rear
- Line filter for electrical noise suppression.
- dCircuit breaker for safe operation.
  Lighted RESET BUTTON FOR "POWER ON" indication.
- Punchouts on rear for 12 DB-25 connectors
- Punchouts on rear for 2 DD-50 connectors.
- Positive pressurized for ease of filtration.
- Provisions for mounting a front panel.
- Physically 18.5" deep, 7" high, 17" wide (rack front panel 19" wide).

#### Motherboard

- Actively terminated at both ends of motherboard Ground shield between every signal trace
- Convenient power plug for connecting all D.C. power
- RESET connector provided.
- Front panel provisions on the 20 slot version.
- Extra power connectors for more efficient power distribution 12 slot and 20 slot versions.
- Thorough by passing of all power lines.

#### **Power Supply**

- Twenty-five Amps at 8.0 volts D.C.
- Three Amps each at + 16 and 16 volts D.C.
- Outputs vary less than 5% over input range of 100 AC to 130 VAC.
- Constant voltage transformer.
- All outputs fused.

With all the features listed above, the individual assembling a system can be sure that he will have the very best foundation possible for an IEEE 696-s-100 system that will give years of reliable service. And because of the constant voltage transformer the power outputs can be kept near the minimum required with no worry about system failure. This allows the system to run cooler, and the regulators to stay cooler also. LIST

GBTENC20RM GBTENC20DK

20 Slot Rack Mount 20 Slot Desk Top

PRICE PRICE \$825.00 \$895.00 \$825.00 \$760.00 Shipping Weight 55 lbs.

4116-200ns

# 8/17.50

ALL MERCHANDISE 100% GUARANTEED!

#### LS SERIES

		The second second	
		7410101	0.5
74LS00	.25	74LS164	.95
74LS01	.25	74LS165	.95
	120	7410100	
74LS02	.25	74LS166	2.40
74LS03	25	74LS168	1.75
	120	74LS169	1.75 1.75
74LS04	25	7415109	1.70
74LS05	.25 .25 .25 .25	74LS170	1.75
74LS08	.35	74LS173	.80
74L5U8	.35	74L3173	
74LS09	.25	74LS174	.95
74LS10	.25 .35	74LS175	.95 2.15 9.95
74L31U	25	7410170	
74LS11 74LS12	35	74LS181	2.15
741512	.35	74LS189	9.95
741012			1.00
74LS12 74LS13	.45	74LS190	
741514	1.00	74LS191	1.00
741.015	35	74LS192	.85
74LS15 74LS20	.35	7413132	.00
74LS20	25	74LS193	.95
74LS21	.35	74LS194	1.00
741921	.50	7410105	
74LS22	.25	74LS195	.95
74LS26 74LS27 74LS28	35	74LS196	.85
741.007	0.0	TALCIOT	.85
74LS27	35	/4L519/	.85
741 528	.35	74LS221	1.20
	.25	74LS221 74LS240 74LS241 74LS242 74LS243 74LS244	1.85
74LS30 74LS32 74LS33 74LS37 74LS38		7413240	1.00
74LS32	.35	74LS:241	1.85
741 622	.55	741 5242	1.85
74L333	.00	741.0242	1.05
74LS37	.55	74L5243	1.85
741 020	25	741 5244	1.75
74L330	.30	7410045	0.05
	.35		2.85
741 542	66	74LS247 74LS248	76
741042	.00	741 6240	1 25
/4L54/	./5	/4L5248	1,20
741 548	75	74LS249	99
74LS42 74LS47 74LS48 74LS49	.55 .75 .75 .76 .25 .35 .35	74LS249 74LS251 74LS253 74LS257	1.85 1.85 1.75 2.85 .76 1.25 .99 1.30
/4L549	./0	7460201	.85 .85
74LS51	25	74LS253	85
74LS54	25	741 5257	85
74L304	.55	7463237	.03
74LS55	35	74LS258	.85
74LS63 74LS73 74LS74	1 25	74LS259	2.85
741303	1.20	7410200	2.00
74LS73	.40	74LS260	65
741574	.45	74LS266	.55
741075		741 6070	1.05
74LS75	.50	14L52/3	1.65 3.35
74LS76	.40	74LS275	3.35
74LS78	.50	74LS275 74LS279 74LS280 74LS283 74LS290 74LS293	.55
/4L5/0	.50	7413213	.55
74LS83	75	74LS280	1.98
74LS85	1.15	7415283	1.00
741303	1.10	7410000	
74LS86	.40	74LS290	1.25
74LS90	.65	741 5293	1.85
	0.0	74LS295	1.05
74LS91	.89	7415295	1.05
74LS92	.70	74LS298	1.20
74LS93	.65	741 5324	1.75
746333	.00	7413324	1,75
74LS95	.85	/4LS352	1.55
74LS96	.95	741 5353	1.55
742330	.00	741.0000	1 05
74LS107	.40	74LS352 74LS353 74LS363	1.55
74LS109 74LS112	.40	74LS364	1.95
741.0110	.45	74LS365	.95
74L5112	.45		95
7415113	.45	74LS366	.95
74LS114	.50	741 5367	.70
7413114	.50	7410000	.70
74LS122	.45	/4L5368	.70
74LS123	.95	74LS373	1.85
7410404	2.99	741 0274	1.80
/4L5124	2.99	74L5374	1.80
74LS125	.95	74LS377	1.45
741 6126	.85	741 5378	1 19
7412120	.00	7413370	1.10
74LS132	.75	74LS379	1.45 1.18 1.35
741 5136	.55	741 5385	1.90
741.0100	.00	741.0000	0.5
/4L513/	99	74LS366 74LS367 74LS373 74LS374 74LS377 74LS378 74LS379 74LS385 74LS386 74LS390	.65
74LS138	75	74LS390	1.90
741 6120	75	74LS390 74LS393	1.90
/4F2138	./5	74L5393	1.90
74LS124 74LS125 74LS126 74LS132 74LS136 74LS137 74LS138 74LS139 74LS145	.99 .75 .75 1.20	74LS395	1.65
741 5147	2.49 1.35 .75	74LS399	1.70 .37 1.95
74LS147 74LS148	2.43	7413333	1.70
74LS148	1.35	74LS447	.37
7415151	75	74LS490	1.95
74LS151 74LS153	7.0		1 00
/4LS153	75	74LS668	1.69
74LS154	2.35	74LS669	1.89
741 6165	1 15	741 0070	2 20
74LS155	1.15	74LS670	2.20
74LS156	.95	74LS674	9.65
74LS157	.95 .75	74LS682	3.20
/4L315/	-/0	74L3002	3.20
74LS158	-75	74LS683	2.30
74LS160	-90	74LS684	2.40
741.01.00	-00	741.0004	2 40
74LS161	.95	74LS685	3.20 2.30 2.40 2.40
74LS162	.95	74LS688	2.40
7416162	05	741 0000	2.40

LINEAR					
LM301V LM308V LM309K LM317T LM317T LM317K LM318K LM324 LM3237K LM337K LM339 LM337 LM380 LM380 LM365 LM565 LM566 LM566 LM566 LM566 LM566 LM566 LM566 LM566 LM566 LM566 LM567 LM567 LM567 LM567	.98 1.49 .64 1.95 3.95 1.49 4.95 59 3.95	LM741V LM747 LM748V LM1310 MC1330V MC1350V MC1358 LM1414 LM1458V LM1488 LM1488 LM1890 LM1890 LM3900 LM3900 LM3915 LM3915 LM3916 75451V 75452V	29 79 59 2 90 1 89 1 29 1 79 1 59 99 2 99 2 49 59 98 3 95 3 95 3 95		
LM733	.98	75453V	.39		

74LS689

T=TO-220 V=8 PIN K=TO-3

master charge

#### 8200

8202 8205 8212	45.00
8205 8212	1.95
8214	3.90
8216	1.85
8224	2.50
8226	1.85
8228	4 95
8237	19.95
8238	4.95
8243	4.50
8250	14.95
8251	5.50
8253	9.85
8253-5	9.85
8255	5.25
8255-5	5.25
8257 8259 8272	9.00
8259	7.00
8275	29.95
8279	10.50
8279-5	10.50
8282	6.65
8283	6.65
8284	5.80
8286	6.65
8287	6.65
8288	25.00
8289	49.95

#### 6800

-	-
6800	6.95
6802	11.95
6809	37.95
6810	4.60
6820	4.95
6821	4.95
6828	9.95
6834	16.95
6840	14.95
6843	42.95
6844	44.95
6845	29.95
6847	15.95
6850	4.75
6852	5.75
6860	10.95
6862	11.95
6871	25.95
6875	6.95
6880	2.95

MIP	05
8035	16.95
8039	19.95
8080A	3.95
8085	12.95
8086	99.95
8088	39.95
8155	11.95
8156	11.95
8185	29.95
8185-2	39.95
8741	39.95
8748	69.95
8755	49.95

**Z80** 

9.95 19.95 6.50 8.60

6.50

8 65 15.25 18.75 17.50 27.50 23.95

28.95

1.29

.29 2.90 2.99 2.49

99

Z80 Z80A Z80B Z80-PIO Z80A-PIO Z80-CTC Z80-DART Z80A-DART Z80A-DMA Z80A-DMA

Z80A-DMA Z80-SIO/0 Z80A-SIO/0 Z80-SIO/1 Z80A-SIO/1 Z80-SIO/2 Z80ASIO/2

Z80-SIO/9 Z80ASIO/9

MC1350 MC1358 LM380 LM386

LM565

LM741 LM1310 LM1800 LM1889

T.V. CIRCUITS

Z80

16.95
19.95
3.95
12.95
99.95
39.95
11.95
11.95
29.95
39.95
39.95
69.95
49.95
-

8T26	1.69	3242	9.95
8T28	2.49	AY5-1013	3.95
8T95	.99	TR1602	4.95
8T96	.99	IM6402	7.95
8T97	.99	1771	24.95
8T96	.99	1791	36.95
1488	.99	1793	49.95
1489	.99	UPD765	39.95
DM8131	2.95	8272	39.95
14411	9.95	74C923	5.95

#### TRANSISTORS

PN2222 2N3904	10/1.00	100/8.99 100/8.99
2N3906	10/1.00	100/8.99
2N3055	.79	10/6.99
IN4148		25/1,00
IN4004		10/1.00

### CALL US FOR VOLUME QUOTES

JDR MICRODEVICES, INC IS PROUD TO ANNOUNCE THE OPENING OF OUR **NEW RETAIL SHOWROOM** 

**BAY AREA RESIDENTS** STOP BY 1224 BASCOM AVE.

# MISC.

PN2222 2N3904 2N3906 2N3055 IN4148	10/1.00 10/1.00 10/1.00 -79	100/8.99 100/8.99 100/8.99 10/6.99 25/1.00
IN4004		10/1.00

# MA1012A **CLOCK MODULE**

- ½" RED LED CHARACTERS
- 12-HOUR FORMAT
- FACTORY ASSEMBLED
- JUST ADD SWITCHES
- COMPLETE WITH SPECIAL

TRANSFORMER AND SPECS.

\$899 ea.

3/\$2400

#### 6502

6502	6.95
6502A	12.95
6504	6.95
6505	8.95
6520	4.95
6522	9.95
6532	14.95
6551	14.95

CALL JDR BEFORE YOU BUY! WE WILL BEAT ANY COMPETITORS PRICE

#### **EPROMS**

				opes
1702	256 x 8	(1us)	4.95	4.50
2708	1024 x 8	(450ns)	3.95	3.50
2758	1024 x 8	(450ns)(5v)	9.95	8.95
TMS2516	2048 x 8	(450ns)(5v)	7.95	6.95
2716	2048 x 8	(450ns)(5v)	5.95	5.50
2716-1	2048 x 8	(350ns)(5v)	12.95	11.95
TMS2716	2048 x 8	(450ns)	9.95	8.95
TMS2532	4096 x 8	(450ns)(5v)	19.95	17.95
2732	4096 x 8	(450ns)(5v)	16.50	15.95
	STA	TIC RAMS		

				100pcs
2101	256 x 4	(450ns)	1.95	1.85
2102-1	1024 x 1	(450ns)	.89	.85
21L02-1	1024 x 1	(450ns)(LP)	1.29	1.15
2111	256 x 4	(450ns)	2.99	2.49
2112	256 x 4	(450ns)	2.99	2.79
2114	1024 x 4	(450ns)	8/17.95	2.10
2114L-2	1024 x 4	(200ns)(LP)	8/22.95	2.45
2114L-3	1024 x 4	(300ns)(LP)	8/21.95	2.45
2114L-4	1024 x 4	(450ns)(LP)	8/18.95	2.25
TMS4044-4	4096 x 1	(450ns)	3.49	3.25
TMS4044-3	4096 x 1	(300ns)	3.99	3.75
TMM2016	2048 x 8	(200ns)	CALL	
HM6116	2048 x 8	(200ns)	CALL	

	DYNA	IVIIC KAI	VIS	
				100pcs
4027	4096 x 1	(250ns)	2.50	2.00
4116-150	16,384 x 1	(150ns)	8/19.95	2.35
4116-200	16,384 x 1	(200ns)	8/17.50	1.95
4116-300	16,384 x 1	(300ns)	8/16.95	1.85
4164	65,536 x 1	(200ns)	CALL	
	10=	LOW POWER		

#### DIP SWITCHES

4 position	.85
5 position	.90
6 position	.90
7 position	.95
8 position	.95

#### CONNECTORS

COMMECT	Jno
RS232 MALE	3.2
RS232 FEMALE	3.7
RS232 HOOD	1.2
S-100 ST	3.9
S-100 WW	4.9

VOLTAGE REG S						
7805T 7808T 7812T 7815T 7824T	.89 .99 .89 .99	7905T 7912T 7915T 7924T	.99 .99 1,19 1,19			
7805K 7812K 7815K	1.39 1.39 1.39	7905K 7912K 79L05	1.49 1.49 .79			
78L05 78L12 78L15	.69 .69	79L12 79L15 LM317K	.79 .79 3.95			
LM309K LM317T	1.49	LM323K LM337K	4.95 3.95			

T=TO-220 K=TO-3 L=TO-92

#### IC SOCKETS

8 pin ST

1-100 100

LEDS

Jumbo Red 10/1.0 Jumbo Green 6/1.0 Jumbo Yellow 6/1.0 5082-7760 43°CC .7 MAN74 3°CC .9 MAN72 3°CA .9

14 pin ST 16 pin ST 18 pin ST 20 pin ST 22 pin ST 24 pin ST 28 pin ST 40 pin ST	.15 .17 .20 .29 .30 .30
ST = SOL 8 pin WW 14 pin WW 16 pin WW 18 pin WW 20 pin WW 22 pin WW 24 pin WW 28 pin WW 40 pin WW	.59 .69 .69 .99 1.09 1.39 1.49 1.69

WW = WIREWRAF

#### JDR MICRODEVICES, INC.

1224 Bascom Ave. Campbell, CA 95008 800-538-5000 • 800-662-6233 (Calif.) 408-247-4852

TERMS: For shipping include \$2.00 for UPS Ground, \$3.0 UPS Blue Label Air. \$10.00 minimum order. Bay Area dents add 61/2 % sales tax. California Residents add 6% tax. We reserve the right to limit quantities and subs manufacturer. Prices subject to change without no Send SASE for complete list.

# 2716 EPROMS 450NS (5V)

#### ALL MERCHANDISE 100% GUARANTEED!

CIVIOS							
74C00	.35	74C374	2.75	4019	.45		2.49
74C02	.35	74C901	.80	4020	.95	4099	1.95
74C04	.35	74C902	.85	4021	.95		8.95
74C08	.35	74C903	.85	4022	1.15	14410	8.95
74C10	.35	74C905	10.95	4023	.35	14411	9.95
74014	1.50	74C906	.95	4024	.75	14412	12.95
74C20	.35	74C907	1.00	4025	.35	14419	2.95
74C30	.35	74C908	2.00	4026	1.65	4502	.95
74C32	.50	74C909	2.75	4027	.65	4503	.65
74C42	1.75	74C910	9.95	4028	.80	4508	1.95
74C48	2.10	74C911	10.00	4029	.95	4510	.95
74C73	.65	74C912	10.00	4030	.45	4511	.95
74C74	.85	74C914	1.95	4034	2.95	4512	.95
74C76	.80	74C915	2.00	4035	.85	4514	1.25
74C83	1.95	74C918	2.75	4040	.95	4515	2.25
74C85	1.95	74C920	17.95	4041	1.25	4516	1.55
74C86	.95	74C921	15.95	4042	.75	4518	1.25
74C89	4.50	74C922	5.95	4043	.85	4519	1.25
74C90	1.75	74C923	5.95	4044	.85	4520	1.25
74C93	1.75	74C925	6.75	4046	.95	4522	1.25
74C95	1.75	74C926	7.95	4047	.95	4526	1.25
74C107	1.00	74C927	7.95	4049	.55	4527	1.95
74C150	5.75	74C928	7.95	4050	.55	4528	1.25
74C151	2.25	74C929	19.95	4051	.95	4531	.95
74C154	3.25	74C930	19.95	4053	.95	4532	1.95
74C157	1.75	4000	.35	4060	1.45	4538	1.95
74C160	2.00	4001	.35	4066	.75	4539	1.95
74C161	2.00	4002	.25	4068	.40	4543	2.70
74C162	2.00	4006	.95	4069	.35	4555	.95
74C163	2.00	4007	.29	4070	.35	4556	.95
74C164	2.00	4008	.95	4071	.30	4581	1.95
74C165	2.00	4009	.45	4072	.30	4582	1.95
74C173	2.00	4010	.45	4073	.30	4584	.95
74C174	2.25	4011	.35	4075	.30	4585	.95
74C175	2.25	4012	.25	4076	.95	4702	12.95
74C192	2.25	4013	.45	4078	.30	4724	1.50
74C193	2.25	4014	.95	4081	.30	80C07	.95
74C195	2.25	4015	.95	4082	.30	80C95	.85
74C200	5.75	4016	.45	4085	.95	80C96	.95
74C221	2.25	4017	1.15	4086	.95	80C97	.95
74C373	2.75	4018	.95	4093	.95	80C98	1.20

CMOS

#### 74S00 SERIES

74S00	.44	74574	.69	74S163	3.75	74S258	1.49
74S02	.48	74S85	2.39	74S168	4.65	74S260	1.83
74S03	.48	74586	1.44	74S169	5.44	74S274	19.95
74S04	.79	745112	1.59	74S174	1.09	74S275	19.95
74S05	.79	74S113	1.98	74S175	1.09	74S280	2.90
74S08	.48	74S114	1.50	74S181	4.47	74S287	4.75
74S09	.98	745124	2.77	74S182	2.95	74S288	4.45
74510	.69	74S132	1.24	74S188	3.95	74S289	6.98
74511	.88	74S133	.98	74S189	14.95	74S301	6.95
74S15	.70	74S134	.69	74S194	2.95	74S373	3.45
74S20	.68	74S135	1.48	74S195	1.89	74S374	3.45
74522	.98	74S138	1.08	74S196	4.90	74S381	7.95
74S30	.48	74S139	1.25	74S197	4.25	74S387	5.75
74532	.98	74S140	1.45	74S201	14.95	745412	2.98
74537	1.87	74S151	1.19	74S225	8.95	74S471	9.95
74S38	1.68	74S153	1.19	74S240	3.98	74S472	16.85
74540	.44	74S157	1.19	74S241	3.75	745474	17.85
74851	.78	74S158	1.45	74S251	1.90	74\$482	15.60
74S64	.79	74S161	2.85	74S253	7.45	74S570	7.80
74S65	1.25	74S162	3.70	74S257	1.39	74S571	7.80

	PF	OMS		
74S188	(82S23)	OC	32 x 8	3.95
74S287	(82\$129)	TS	256 x 4	4.75
74S288	(82S123)	TS	32 x 8	4.45
74S387	(82\$126)	OC	256 x 4	5.75
74S471	AND NOD WEIGHT	TS	256 x 8	9.95
74S472	(82\$147)	TS	512 x 8	16.85
74S474	(82\$141)	TS	512 x 8	17.85
74S570	(82S130)	OC	512 x 4	7.80
74S571	(82S131)	TS	512 x 4	7.80

#### 7400 SERIES

7400	.19	74128	,55
7401	.19	74132	.45
7402	.19	74136	.50
7403	.19	74141	.65
7404	.19	74142	2.95
7405	.22	74143	2.95
7406	.22	74144	2.95
7407	.22	74145	.60
7408 7409	.19	74147	1.75
7410	.19	74148 74150	1.20
7411	.25	74151	.65
7412	.30	74152	.65
7413	.35	74153	.55
7414	.55	74154	1.40
7416	.25	74155	.75
7417	.25	74156	.65
7420	.19	74157	.55
7421 7422	.35	74159 74160	1.65
7423	.29	74161	.85
7425	.29	74162	.85
7426	.29	74163	.85
7427	.29	74164	.85
7428	.45	74165	.85
7430	.19	74166	1.00
7432	.29	74167	1.95
7433	.45	74170	1:65
7437	.29	74172	5.95
7438 7440	.29	74173 74174	.75
7442	.49	74175	.89
7443	.65	74176	.89
7444	.69	74177	.75
7445	.69	74178	1.15
7446	.59	74179	1.75
7447	.69	74180	.75
7448	.69	74181	2.25
7450	.19	74182	.75
7451 7453	.23	74184	2.00
7454	.23	74185 74186	2.00 18.50
7460	.23	74190	1.15
7464	.39	74191	1.15
7465	.39	74192	.79
7470	.35	74193	.79
7472	.29	74194	.85
7473	.34	74195	.85
7474	.35	74196 74197	.79
7476	.35	74198	1.35
7480	.59	74199	1.35
7481	1.10	74221	1.35
7482	.95	74246	1.35
7483	.50	74247	1.25
7484	.50	74248	1.85
7485 7486	.65	74249	1.95
7489	.35 4.95	74251 74259	.75
7490	.35	74265	1.35
7491	.40	74273	1.95
7492	.50	74276	1.25
7493	.49	74279	.75
7494	.65	74283	2.00
7495	.55	74284	3.75
7496	.70	74285	3.75
7497 74100	2.75	74290	.95
74107	1.00	74293 74298	.75
74109	.45	74351	2.25
74110	.45	74365	.65
74111	.55	74366	.65
74116	1.55	74367	.65
74120	1.20	74368	.65
74121	.29	74376	2.20
74122	.45	74390	1.75
74123	.55 .45	74393	1.35
74125 74126	.45	74425 74426	3.15
1140	.70	74490	2.55

8/5.50 ea.

# CALL US FOR VOLUME QUOTES

#### **NEED FAST PARTS?**

DW	ALA		0	D 4	
117	МΔ	D/I I I		$H \Lambda$	MS

	DIMAMIC	ITAINS	
4116 4116	150NS 120NS	16K x 1 16K x 1	8/19.95 8/29.95
	STATIC F	RAMS	
2147	55NS	4K x 1	9.95
6116	150NS	2K x 8	CALL
6116	120NS	2K x 8	CALL
	EPRO	VIS	
2716-1	350NS	2K x 8	12.95
2732A	250NS	4K x 8	25.95
2732A-2	200NS	4K x 8	32.95
	MPU'	S	
Z-80B	CPU	6mHz	19.95
Z-80B	CTC	6mHz	17.95
Z-80B	PIO	6mHz	17.95
68B00	CPU	2mHz	10.95
68B21	PIA	2mHz	12.95
68B50	ACIA	2mHz	12.95
8085A-2	CPU	5mHz	16.95

#### APPLE OWNERS **EXPAND YOUR 48K COMPUTER TO 64K** SUPER RAM . II

- PLUG IN SLOT Ø GOLD PLATED CONTACTS
- INCLUDES 5 JUMPER OPTIONS
  INCLUDES 5 RAM-ROM OPTIONS
  ENJOY THE BEST OF BOTH WORLDS
- 16K RAM (RANDOM ACCESS MEMORY)
- THIS IS SOPHISTICATED FIRMWARE EXPANDS YOUR 48K APPLE TO 64K OF PROGRAMMABLE MEMORY
- ELIMINATES THE NEED FOR APPLESOFT\* OR INTEGER BASIC ROM CARD ALLOW YOU TO RUN APPLE'S NEW FORTRAN PACKAGE, ALSO PASCAL AND PILOT KEYBOARD CONTROL SELECTION OF RAM OR MOTHER BOARD ROM LANGUAGE

- INCLUDES INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS AND APPLICATIONS NOTES
- THE SOFTWARE DEVELOPED BY VARIOUS VENDORS FOR YOUR (64K) SHOULD NOW WORK AS THEY ADVERTISED THE MOST VERSATILE RAM EXPANSION ON THE MARKET TODAY

#### UNIQUE 1 YEAR WARRANTEE! \$168.00

#### APPLE FAN

#### "COOL-IT"

- TAN COLOR SAVE DOWN TIME
- LONG LIFE MOTOR LOW NOISE IS A MUST SAVE REPAIR CHARGES
- INCREASES RELIABILITY
- CLIPS ON —NO HOLES OR SCREWS
  MINIMUM QUIETNESS IS DUE TO THE DRAW EFFECT OF AIR
  THROUGH YOUR COMPUTER AND A SPECIAL FAN AND MOTOR
- THOSE EXTRA PLUG-IN CARDS CAN CAUSE EXTRA HEAT

#### HOW TO HOOK IT UP

- Clip it on your APPLE
- Unplug your 120V cable (you won't need it)
  Plug short 120V cable from Super Fan II to the back of your computer
  Plug the supply cable from Super Fan II to your 120V power source
- Turn on the rocker switch and a built-in red ready light comes on You are all set "COOL IT"

#### **UNIQUE 1 YEAR WARRANTEE! \$69.00**

\*APPLE IS A TRADEMARK OF APPLE COMPUTER INC.



JDR MICRODEVICES, INC.

1224 Bascom Ave. Campbell, CA 95008 800-538-5000 • 800-662-6233 (Calif.) 408-247-4852

TERMS For shipping include \$2.00 for UPS Ground, \$3.00 for UPS Blue Label Air. \$10.00 minimum order. Bay Area Residents add 61/2 % sales tax. California Residents add 6% sales tax. We reserve the right to limit quantities and substitute manufacturer. Prices subject to change without notice. Send SASE for complete list.

# 4K STATIC RAM 8/\$20.00

2114 LOW POWER 200 NS

### 74LS00

74LS00 74LS02 74LS02 74LS03 74LS04 74LS04 74LS05 74LS08 74LS08 74LS10 74LS11 74LS13 74LS14 74LS13 74LS14 74LS15 74LS20 74LS37 74LS37 74LS37 74LS37 74LS37 74LS38 74LS37 74LS38 74LS37 74LS38 74LS37 74LS38 74LS37 74LS38 74LS39	25.5.25.25.25.25.25.25.25.25.25.25.25.25	74LS123 74LS124 74LS125 74LS125 74LS132 74LS138 74LS138 74LS139 74LS145 74LS145 74LS145 74LS155 74LS155 74LS155 74LS156 74LS166 74LS166 74LS166 74LS168	90 2.96 5.50 5.50 5.75 5.75 5.75 5.90 9.90 9.90 9.90 9.90 9.90 9.90 9.9	74I.S259 74I.S260 74I.S261 74I.S261 74I.S261 74I.S275 74I.S277 74I.S279 74I.S293 74I.S393 74I.S395 74I.S395 74I.S395 74I.S395 74I.S397 74I.S497 74I.S697 74I.S687 74I.S6887 74I.S6887 74I.S6887 74I.S6887	3.95 1.75 1.95 1.95 1.50 1.50 1.35 .65 1.15 .65 1.48 1.85 1.85 1.85 1.85

# 74500

74500 74502 74503 74505 74505 74505 74506 74510 74511 74515 74522 74530 74532 74532 74537 74536	.40 .45 .76 .75 .75 .66 .65 .65 .75 .45 .96 .40 .75 .75 .120 .235 .145 .1.95	74S163 74S168 74S169 74S174 74S175 74S181 74S182 74S188 74S189 74S194 74S195 74S197 74S25 74S25 74S26 74S25 74S26 74S25 74S26	3.70 4.60 5.40 1.05 4.45 2.90 14.90 1.85 4.20 14.90 3.95 1.85 4.20 14.90 3.95 1.85 7.40 1.35 1.45 1.45 1.45 1.45 1.45 1.45 1.45 1.4
74S112	1.55	74S275	19.90

#### **74C00 CMOS**

74C00 74C02 74C04 74C04 74C04 74C04 74C10 74C10 74C32 74C42 74C42 74C46 74C73 74C74 74C76 74C83 74C74 74C76 74C86 74C86 74C86 74C86 74C86 74C86 74C86 74C167 74C165 74C169 74C169 74C169 74C161 74C162 74C163 74C163 74C161 74C162 74C163 74C163 74C163 74C163 74C164 74C165	.35 .35 .35 .35 .35 .35 .35 .35 .35 .35	74C195 74C221 74C240 74C240 74C244 74C373 74C391 74C901 74C903 74C906 74C906 74C906 74C907 74C908 74C901 74C911 74C911 74C911 74C911 74C918 74C916 74C917 74C918 74C917 74C918 74C917 74C918 74C918 74C917 74C918	2.20 2.20 2.20 2.20 2.70 2.70 80 .80 .80 .90 .90 9.90 9.90 9.90 1.90 1.90 1.90
---	--	---	--

# 4000CMOS

		000	ALAI .	_	
4000 4001 4001 4006 4007 4008 4009 4010 4011 4013 4014 4016 4017 4018 4019 4020 4030	35 35 35 35 35 35 35 36 45 45 45 96 45 96 45 96 45 96 45 96 45 96 45 96 45 96 45 96 45 96 45 96 45 96 96 96 96 96 96 96 96 96 96 96 96 96	4040 4041 4041 4043 4044 4046 4047 4046 4051 4052 4055 4056 4056 4059 4060 4060 4060 4071 4071 4071 4071 4071 4073 4076 4078 4081 4082 4086 4093 4096 4098	.95 .95 .75 .85 .86 .95 .75 .55 .55 .95 .95 .275 .275 .90 .40 .40 .30 .30 .30 .30 .95 .40 .95 .40 .80 .80 .80 .80 .80 .80 .80 .80 .80 .8	4501 4502 4503 4506 4506 4506 4508 4510 4512 4514 4515 4518 4519 4518 4519 4520 4522 4522 4522 4523 4523 4533 4553 4568 4568 4568 4568 4568 4568 4568 4568	50 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55
4035 4037	.85 2.50	4094 4099	3.95 1.75	4585 4702	.95 .95 9.95

800-426-2668 206-643-0792

#### LINEAR

7805CT .85 LM301V .75 LM567V LM308V .75 LM723 7812CT .85 LM309K 1.50 LM733 7815CT .95 LM311V .60 LM741V LM317T .190 LM747	LINEAN			
7812CT .85 LM309K 1.50 LM733 7815CT .95 LM311V .60 LM741V	1.25			
	.95			
	.30			
7805KT 1.40 LM317K 3.75 LM748V	.60			
7812KT 1.40 LM318N 1.50 LM1414	1.50			
7815KT 1.40 LM323K 3.75 LM1458V	.65			
78L05 .65 LM324N .60 DS1488N	1.00			
78L12 .65 LM337K 3.95 DS1489D	1.00			
7905CT .95 LM339 .75 LM1889	2.45			
7912CT .95 LM377 2.25 LM3900	.60			
7915CT 1.15 LM380 1.25 LM3909	.90			
LM386V 1.25 LM3914	3.75			
7905K 1.50 LM3915	3.75			
7912K 1.50 LM555V .40 LM3916	3.75			
79L05 .75 LM556 .70 DS75451	.40			
79L12 .75 LM565 .95 DS75452	.40			
79L15 .75 LM566V 1.50 DS75453	.40			

HANLEY ENGINEERING CORP 13400 Northrup Way #20 Bellevue, WA. 98005 1-800-426-2668 1-206-643-0792

Include 3.00 for Ups Ground Include 4.00 for Ups Blue Include 4.00 for 1st Class Mail Washington State add 5.4% Sales Tax

# 16K Memory 8/\$16.00

4116 200NS

#### 8200

8155 8185 8205 8212 8214 8214 8216 8226 8228 8228 8238 8243 8251A 8257 - 5 8259A 8279 - 5 8279 - 5 8282 8279 - 5 8283 82844 8286 8298 8298 - 8	11.25 29.95 45.00 3.95 1.90 3.85 1.80 2.50 1.80 4.90 4.50 5.45 9.80 5.20 6.95 6.95 6.95 6.90 6.60 6.60 6.60 6.60 6.60 6.60 6.60
8289	49.95
8755A	45.00

### **Z80**

6.00 7.10 15.50 18.50 22.50 18.50 22.50 18.50 22.50 18.50 22.50
THE PARTY NAMED IN

#### 6800

3242 3480 6800 6802 6809 6810 6821 6840 6843 6845 6847 6852 6875 6852 6880 6882 6888	8.00 9.00 5.75 11.00 25.00 3.50 9.00 41.00 22.00 12.25 3.50 7.00 1.80 4.70 1.80
6888 6889 68488	

#### 6502

6502 6502A	7.90
6504	8.45
6504A	9.30
6512	9.20
6512A	10.00
6520	4.40
6521	6.15
6521A	6.70
6522	8.75
6522A	11.70
6532	11.25
6532A 6545 - 1	12.40 22.50
6545A - 1	28.95
6551	11,95
6551A	12.95
OW IA	12.00

# CPU

8085A 8085A 8085A - 2 8086 8088	3.95 8.95 11.95 99.95 39.95
8748	30.00

CALL HANLEY FIRST 800-426-2668 206-643-0792

### **EPROMS**

2708	AMD	3 Supply	45ONS	3.50
2716	Hitachi	+5	45ONS	7.00
2716	National	+5	45ONS	7.00
2716	Intel	+5	45ONS	7.00
2716-1	Intel	+5	35ONS	9.50
2716	T.I.	3 Supply	45ONS	7.50
2716	Motorola	3 Supply	45ONS	7.50
2732	NEC	+5	45ONS	16.00
2732	Mitsubish	+5	45ONS	16.00
2732	Intel	+5	45ONS	17.00
7232A	Intel	+5	25ONS	17.00
2732A - 3	Intel	+5	300NS	16.00
2732A - 2	Intel	+5	200NS	20.00
2532	Hitachi	+5	45ONS	18.00

#### **AUGAT LOW PROFILE SOCKETS**

These Are High Reliability Industry Standard Sockets

8PIN 8PIN	208-AG29D 208-AG29D	.10
14PIN	214-AG29D	.16
16PIN	216-AG29D	.18
18PIN	218-AG29D	.20
20PIN	220-AG29D	.22
22PIN	222-AG29D	.24
24PIN	224-AG29D	.26
28PIN	228-AG29D	.28
40PIN	240-AG29D	.42

#### 4K x 1 STATIC RAM

MOTOROLA MCM6641-20 4044-200NS EQUIV. \$4.50 4164 64 x 1 200 NS CALL

#### SOLID STATE SCIENTIFIC

256 x 4 CMOS RAM 450NS SCM5101E-1 \$3.75

#### HITACHI

2K x 8 CMOS RAM 150NS Pin Compatible with 2716 HM6116P-3 CALL

#### HANLEY ENGINEERING CORP

13400 Northrup Way #20 Bellevue, WA. 98005 1-800-426-2668 1-206-643-0792 Include 3.00 for Ups Ground Include 4.00 for Ups Blue Include 4.00 for 1st Class Mail Washington State add 5.4% Sales Tax

0

# **Unclassified Ads**

FOR SALE: H-8, serial I/O board, 20 K programmable memory, Extended BASIC, and all documentation. \$500, 10% with balance COD. M H Endres. Box 8, Spirit Lake ID 83869, (2081 623-5911.

FOR SALE: Slightly used Apple II disk drive without controller. Less than 6 months old. \$250 or best offer. Bill Wertling, 14 Rego Ave, Centereach NY 11720.

FOR SALE: Complete system: IMSAI 8080 computer with 64 K memory. Lear-Siegler ADM-3 terminal, and Altair disk drive. Good condition. Best offer on all three. Jim Fritz, 1413 Harmony Ln, Annapolis MD 21401, [301] 757-7019.

WANTED: Complete documentation for Digital Systems DSC-2 microprocessor and disk. Texas Instruments Ti-810 printer, and ADM-3A terminal. All missing when purchased at auction. Also, need information on adding lowercase to printer and display. Please state price in letter. N C Helmkay, POB 446, Milliken Ontario, LOH 1KO Canada, [416] 297-4337 after 6 PM ET.

FOR SALE: Complete Space Invaders board set, including power-supply board (the arcade version). An 8080A-based computer with high-resolution composite video output and extensive sound-synthesizing capability. No read-only memories—needs 2716, 2708, or equivalent. Full schematic included, program listing available. \$150. Send check or SASE for more information. Rom Mahboubi. \$10.5 Orange Ave. Short Hills NJ 07078.

FOR SALE: IBM 3275 Model 2 display terminal with keyboard and documentation. Excellent condition. \$1200. B Pelkey, (305) 862-0875.

FOR SALE: ASR33 Teletype with paper-tape reader/punch, modem, touch-tone telephone pad, and stand; \$425. Altair 8800A computer with 5-100 bus, 24 K programmable memory, and senal/parallel I/O. \$550. Heathkit I/M-16 voltmeter; \$18. TRW MPY-16 high-speed 16- by 16-bit multiplier chip; \$40. Lenny Heath, 6618-D Lake Hill Dr, Raleigh NC 27609, [919] 876-4168.

FOR SALE: Heath H-14 printer. Like new, \$400 plus shipping. Dr Walt Atkins, Otrs 4410A, USAF Academy CO 80840, [303] 472-1362.

FOR SALE: 32 K TRS-80 Model I with TRS-80 disk drive and TRSDOS. Includes all manuals, cassette player, all cables, and TRSDOS encludes all manuals, cassette player, all cables, and TRSDOS encludes Space Invaders and other games. \$1800. Robert Topping, 17 Cognac Dr, Lake Saint Louis MO 63367.

FOR SALE: Brand-new SD Systems SBC-200 single-board computer and SD Systems Versafloppy II disk controller. Assembled and tested by SD Systems. Total list price is \$840. Will sell for \$600 if purchased together. James Adams, 6405 Maryland Ave. Hammond IN 46323, [219] 844-4691. No collect calls accepted.

FOR SALE: New original package: LOBOS 8-inch dual-drive cabinet plus power supply. Technico T19900, 16-bit processor system, 64 K programmable memory, disk-controller board, DOS, 3.0 Super BASIC plus EAL. Perfect operating condition. Full documentation and schematics. \$3500 or best offer. Sam White, 643 Indiana Ave, Venice CA 90291, [213] 549-2500 or 396-0936.

FOR SALE: BYTE #1 thru August 1979, 48 issues; \$100 or best offer. Extra BYTEs #1 thru #4; best offer. Kilobaud Microcomputing #1 thru August 1978, 20 issues; \$50 or best offer. Extra Kilobaud Microcomputing #1 thru #5; best offer. HP-524D counter, \$25C 100 thru 500 MHz, \$25A 10 thru 100 MHz, \$26A video amplifier, 526C period multiplier, plug-ins, manuals, used as laboratory standard; best reasonable offer. Sandy Frazier, \$325 Curry Ford Rd #A203, Orlando FL 32806.

WANTED: A source of programs on Tarbell cassettes. I've just bought a Tarbell interface board to act as archival storage, and want to correspond with a Tarbell users group or an individual with programs to sell or trade. Has anybody interfaced the Tarbell board to the Mega tape system, ALPHA-1, using the S-100 bus?1 would like to hear from you. Duane L Erwin, 335 S Wabash, Bradley IL. 60915, [815] 933-7566 days.

WANTED: Computer Music Journal back issues; volume 1, numbers 1, 2, and 4. John Valente, Box 9, Marlboro VT 05344.

WANTED: Used Apple II disk drive (DOS 3.3) with controller card. Give price and all pertinent details. Michael Levin, 18 Peacock Farm Rd, Lexington MA 02173. [617] 862-5134 collect.

FOR SALE: Model ASR33 teletypewriter. Extra ribbons and paper. Manuals and schematics. \$450. Will deliver within 200 miles of Alamogordo. David L Marshall, 1803 Scenic Dr. Alamogordo NM 88310, [S05] 437-6374.

WANTED: A Digital Group Systems digital cassette drive (Phi-Deck). It should be in good condition with the original connectors, and in the range of \$50 to \$100. Send name, phone, hours you can be reached, and price. Brad Manske, 1315 W 5th. North Platte NE 69101.

FOR SALE: Heath-89 48 K programmable memory, serial interface board, one floppy, HDOS plus Heath BASIC and assembly-language programming courses, and extras. \$1900. John Guerriero, 172 Ludlam Ave. Elmont NY 11003, [516] 354-1797.

FOR SALE: KIM-1 microcomputer with manuals and power supply: \$125. KIM 6502 software (books, games, applications); \$20. 77-key ASCII-encoded, word-processing keyboard. Excellent condition, documentation included; \$45. Mark Beäll, 2505 Manonwood Dr, Puyallup WA 98371.

FOR SALE: Word processor/text editor for North Star, Includes utility programs with documentation on disk. Needs only 24 K, BASIC, and one disk. Easy-to-use line-oriented editor works with any ASCII terminal. including Teletype or CRT. Word processor allows commands in the file, and chaining to other text files, like subroutines in a program. \$30. Mark Arnold. 1400 Grand Ave, Laramie WY 82070.

FOR SALE: Commodore PET 2001 computer. Original 8 K version with video buffer and twelve program tapes, including Microchess 2.0, 5500, Floyd Wilson, 903 W Sweet Ave. Bismarck ND 58501, [701] 258-9023.

FOR SALE: MicroAce ZX80 2 K (like Sinclair) with manual [Sinclair manual, too] and power pack in original box. Works good. Fantastic for the beginner learning BASIC or the experienced Z80 machine-language programmer. First money order for \$129 takes it. M Neidich, 18 Hillside Ln N, Syosset NY 11791, [516] 921-3603.

**UNCLASSIFIED POLICY:** Readers who are soliciting or giving advice, or who have equipment to buy, sell or swap should send in a clearly typed notice to that effect. To be considered for publication, an advertisement must be clearly noncommercial, typed double spaced on plain white paper, contain 75 words or less, and include complete name and address information.

These notices are free of charge and will be printed one time only on a space available basis. Notices can be accepted from individuals or bona fide computer users clubs only. We can engage in no correspondence on these and your confirmation of placement is appearance in an issue of BYTE.

Please note that it may take three or four months for an ad to appear in the magazine.

FOR SALE: Integer firmware card for Apple II plus. Includes Programmer's Aid No. 1; \$100. Fred M Gentile, 10182 Valley Forge Dr. Huntington Beach CA 92646, [714] 962-8447.

FOR SALE: AJ 841 terminal. IBM 2741 equivalent with acoustic coupler. Like new. Recently factory adjusted, 15-inch wide platen. Very high-quality Selectric mechanism. 5840. R Dobbs. 1746 Clarkson Rd #G. Richmond VA 23224.

SWAP: TRS-80 Model I, Color, or Model III cassette programs. Games, information processing, and machine-language monitor. No business or education. Also, have M3 machine-language utilities and programs. Send cassette with a few of your programs and your needs (500 bps for I and III) and I will return it with the best of mine. Would also like information on your M3 disk experiences. Steve Kolokowsky, 8 Wilson Ct. Spring Valley NY 10977.

FOR SALE: Heath H-14 printer. Nearly new, calibrated at a Heath center. \$490. Neal De Loye, Rte 1, Onalaska WI 54650, [608] 783-7767 evenings.

FOR SALE: Ithaca Intersystems 280-based S-100 processor board. Socketed, populated [on-board, 2708 1 K EPROM included], assembled and tested; \$110, S-100 8 K Ithaca Intersystems static-memory board. Uses 2102 chips, fully socketed, 2 K populated; \$60. Parallel ASCII keyboard. Assembled and tested, in chassis with power supply. TTL parallel ASCII output with data-valid strobe; \$60. Highest bidder takes. Send \$ASE, Roy Makrucki, 251 Pleasant Ridge Dr, Saline MI 48176, [313] 429-1286.

WANTED: Hewlett-Packard HP-97 calculator. H Verhoeven, Box 4636, Mountain View CA 94040.

FOR SALE: Ouest Super ELF with low-address display option, \$85, Glenn Andreas, Rte 1-7600 Hwy D East, Lake Tomahawk WI 54539.

FOR SALE: 10 MHz 8086 processor; \$60. Intersil IM6100 Family Sampler (PDP-8 with 1 K read-only memory monitor; 256 words programmable memory, serial I/O); \$50. Programmable/EPROM memories (eight 4 K by 1 programmable memories, six 2716 and one 2708 EPROMs); \$75. IC grab bag (forty-five 7400 series digital, ten op amps, voltage regulators, seven segment LEDs); \$15. Gregg Marshall, 967 Almond Dr. Oakley CA 94598

FOR SALE: VDB-8024 video board. S-100, assembled and tested, 80 columns by 24 lines. Video enhancements include scroll, tab, reverse, blinking, and underline. Protect feature. 32 special characters, including Greek and math symbols. Addressable cursor. Very fast. Complete documentation included Still under warranty. \$275 plus COD. Tom Kirby, 318 W Clay. Blacksburg VA 24060.

FOR SALE: Alpha Micro computer system: AM100 64 K processor, SOROC IO 120 terminal, AM200 floppy-disk controller board, AM300 G port serial I/O mux, Wangco/Orbis 87 dual-disk drive, Ti-810 serial printer. Business software available. Best offer. Ron Bogaards, 108 Peace St, Pella IA 50219, [515]

FOR SALE: SwTPC 68/2, two serial, one parallel, 20 K programmable memory, 4 K EPROM, EPROM programmer and eraser, JPC cassette interface and recorder, CFM, two memory-mapped video boards, lots of software, and twenty cassettes. In excellent condition with complete documentation for \$600. Also, AC-30; \$75. Send \$ASE for more details. Joe Williams, 2780 Janitell Rd, Colorado Springs CO 80906, [303] \$99-4828 or 473-8060 evenings.

FOR SALE: S-100 boards: TDL Z80 ZPU, SMB1, SMB2, parallel I/O (4 ports), four 16 K programmable memories, Jade Z80 4 MHz. \$50 each. KIM-1 system: 40 K, ASCII keyboard, TV interface, power supply, software, and BASIC. \$160. Jade: two 8-inch dual-disk/double-density controller drives, PROM boot. CP/M 2.2, cabinet, power supply, cables, manuals, system disks, and utilities. For S-100. Used approximately two hours. Cost \$1400. Sell \$700. Send money order or cashier's check and phone number (confirmation of sale). Brian Graves, Abbot Hill Rd, Wilton NH 03086.

# **Reader Service**

Inquiry No.	Page No.	Inquiry No.	Page No.	Inquiry No.	Page No.	Inquiry No.	Page No.
ACTION COM 6 ADAPTIVE D 7 ADDMASTEF 8 ADV.COMP.F 9 ADV.MICRO 10 ADV.OPERA* 11 ADVANCED 12 ADVENTURE 13 ALPHA BYTE 14 ALPHA BYTE 15 ALSPA COMP.F 16 ALTOS COM 17 ALTOS COM 18 AMERICAN C 18 AMERICAN C 18 AMERICAN 21 AMER.SQUA 22 ANCIE LABS 23 ANCRONA 2 24 ANCIE LABS 23 ANCRONA 2 24 ANDERSON 25 ANTEX DAT 26 APPARAT IN 27 APPARAT IN 28 APPLE COM 29 APPLIED AN 30 ARTIFICIAL I 31 ASAP COMP. 33 ASHTON-TA' 34 ATARI INT C 34 ATARI INT C 35 ATARI INT C 36 ATON INT'L 418 AURORA 371 427 ATLANTIC C 34 ATARI ST 427 ATLANTIC C 34 ATARI ST 427 ATLANTIC C 34 ATARI ST 427 ATLANTIC C 35 ATARI ST 427 ATLANTIC C 36 ATON INT'L 418 AURORA 371 418 AURORA 371 427 ATLANTIC C 418 BASF SYSTE 40 BBELL COMP 43 BISON PROC 44 BISCOMP 30 45 BULL LAKES 46 BOURLASS 47 BOWERSSE 48 BELLCT 49 BUSINESS W 49 BUSINESS W 50 BUSINESS W 51 BYTE BOOK 51 BYTE BOOK 52 BYTE BOOK 53 BYTE BOOK 54 BYTE BOOK 55 BYTE BOOK 56 CALIF, DIGN 57 CALIF, DIGN 58 CAMBRIDGE 59 CAMEO ELE 60 CAMRODEN 50 CAMRODEN 51 BYTE BOOK 52 BYTE BOOK 53 BYTE BOOK 54 CALIF, DIGN 56 CALIF, DIGN 57 CALIF, DIGN 58 CAMBRIDGE 59 CAMEO ELE 60 CAMRODEN 50 CAMRODEN 51 BYTE BOOK 52 BYTE BOOK 53 BYTE BOOK 54 CALIF, DIGN 56 CALIF, DIGN 57 CALIF, DIGN 58 CAMBRIDGE 59 CAMEO ELE 60 CAMRODEN 50 CAMRODEN 51 BYTE BOOK 52 BYTE BOOK 53 BYTE BOOK 54 CALIF, DIGN 56 CALIF, DIGN 57 CALIF, DIGN 58 CAMBRIDGE 59 CAMEO ELE 60 CAMRODEN 50 CAMRODEN 51 BYTE BOOK 52 BYTE BOOK 53 BYTE BOOK 54 COMPUTER 56 CALIF, DIGN 57 CALIF, DIGN 58 CAMBRIDGE 59 CAMEO ELE 60 CAMRODEN 50 COMPUTER 61 COMPUTER 62 COMPUTER 63 COMPUTER 64 COMPUTER 65 COMPUTER 65 COMPUTER 65 COMPUTER 66 COMPUTER 67 COMPUTER 68 COMPUTER	DESIGN 55 ERS 495 CTS 424 DIGITAL SYS 58 MPUTER 187 ATA & ENERGY 145 A CORP. 504 PROD. 514, 515 SYS. 68 ING SYS. 143 TECH 494 LINTL. 117 CTS, INC 382 E STORAGE 51 STORAGE 124, 125 P. SYS. 88 P. SYS. 88, 89 COMP. & ENG 107 P. 162 LEXCH. 494 CLUB 219 RE COMP. 237 106 22 JACOBSON 440 A SYS. 130 C 129 PUTER INC 12 PUTER INC 13 PUTER INC 30 ALYTICS 132 ALYTICS 132 OMPUTER, IND. 336 M1 142 ADL INC 210 D CONTR. SYS. 500 EQUIPMNT. 433 DEQUIPMNT. 457 A. 496 MS 303 ENGINE 481 DEVICES 259 JUCTS 491 1 COMP 369 EUNIV. PRESS 450 WART 494 PERTING SYS 27 JEEK 281 S 233 S 234 S 235 S 236 NC. 398 ING 165 S 239 ING 165 S 278 S 100 COMP. 369 EUNIV. PRESS 358 CTR.INC 119 CO., THE 502 N CO., T	91 COMPUTER 92 COMPUTER 93 COMPUTER 94 COMPUTER 95 COMPUTER 95 COMPUTER 95 COMPUTER 96 COMPUTER 97 COMPUTION 112 COMPUTION 113 COMPUTION 1141 COMPUTION 115 COMPUTION 116 CONCOMP 117 CONCOMP 118 CONSUMER 110 CONSUMER 110 CONSUMER 110 CONSUMER 110 CONSUMER 111 DATAPION 112 DATASOUTI 113 DATASOUTI 114 DELTA PRO 117 DESIGNER 118 DIABLO SYS 119 DIGITAL EL 121 DIGITAL BR 122 DIGITAL BR 123 DIGITAL BR 124 DIGITAL BR 125 DIGITAL BR 126 DILITHIUM 127 DISK SUPPI 129 DISKONNER 130 DUAL SYS 131 DUAL SYS 131 DUAL SYS 132 DUAL SYS 133 DUAL SYS 134 DYNACOMP 135 DYNACOMP 136 ELECTRON 140 EMPIRE SYS 141 EMPIRICAL 151 FARNSWOF 152 FINANCIAL 153 FORETHOU 154 ENDUSCR 155 GEMIXINC 156 FINANCIAL 157 GEMIXINC 158 GEMIXINC 159 GIMIXINC 159 GIMIXINC 150 GEMIPRICAL 151 FARNSWOF 151 FARNSWOF 152 FINANCIAL 153 FORETHOU 154 FREDERICK 155 FSS 498 149 ESSEX PUB 150 EXPOTER 157 GEMIXINC 158 GIMIXINC 159 GIMIXINC 159 GIMIXINC 159 GIMIXINC 159 GIMIXINC 159 GIMIXINC 159 GIMIXINC 150 GRAFFCOM 161 H & E COM 162 HANDLEY EN 166 GRAFFCOM 161 H & E COM 161 H & E COM 162 HANDLEY EN 166 GRAFFCOM 161 H & E COM 162 HANDLEY EN 166 GRAFFCOM 161 H & E COM 162 HANDLEY EN 166 HANDLEY EN 166 HANDLEY EN 166 HANDLEY EN 167 GEMIXINC 167 GEMIXINC 168 GRAFFCOM 169 HANDLEY EN 160 GRAFFCOM 161 H & E COM 161 H & E COM 161 H & E COM 162 HANDLEY EN 166 HANDLEY EN 166 HANDLEY EN 167 GEMIXINC 167 GEMIXINC 168 GRAFFCOM 169 HANDLEY EN 169 GIMIXINC 169 GIMIXINC 160 GRAFFCOM 161 H & E COM 162 HANDLEY EN 160 GRAFFCOM 161 H & E COM 162 HANDLEY EN 160 GRAFFCOM 161 H & E COM 162 HANDLEY EN 165 GEMIXINC 166 GRAFFCOM 167 HANDLEY EN 167 HANDLEY EN 167 HANDLEY EN 168 CHON TOR 169 GIMIXINC 160 GRAFFCOM 160 HANDLEY EN 160 GRAFFCOM 161 H & E COM 161 H & E COM 162 HANDLEY EN 165 GEMIXINC 166 GRAFFCOM 167 HANDLEY EN 167 HANDLEY EN 167 HANDLEY EN 167 HANDLEY EN 167 HANDLEY 167 HANDLEY 167 HANDLEY 167 HANDLEY 167 HANDLEY 167 HANDLEY	CORP 254 UE 337 W PROD.INC. 68 W PROD.INC. 68 W PROD.INC. 68 IND. 371 IND. 384 COMP.PROD. 435 8 COMP. 148, 149 8 COMP. 148, 149 8 COMP. 503 ITHE 479 9 CILI, 1 9 CILI,	167	GOOK CO INC 363 CROCOMP.PROD. 161 DMPANY 16, 17, 217 PACKARD 137 INSTRUMENTS 49 I	259 MORROW 250 MOUNTAIN 251 MOUNTAIN 251 MOUNTAIN 252 MPI 267 253 MSD 380 254 MT MICRO 255 MUSE CON 259 NATLOAT 260 NATIONAL 261 NEBS 344 262 NEC AMEE 263 NECC OZ 264 NET PROP 266 NORTH AN 268 NORTH ST 269 NOVATION 422 NOVELL3: 270 NOVATION 422 NOVELL3: 271 OHIO SCIE 272 OKIDATA ( 273 OLYMPIC 273 OLYMPIC 274 OMEGA 36, 275 OMEGA 36, 277 OMNI RES 277 OMNI RES 278 OMNITEC 279 ORACLE E 279 ORACLE E 280 ORANGE N 281 ORANGE N 282 ORION INS 283 ORTHOCO 284 OSBORNE 285 OSBORNE 286 PACIFIC E 287 PACIFIC E 288 PACIFIC E 288 PACIFIC E 288 PACIFIC E 289 PACIFIC E 289 PACIFIC E 290 PACIFIC E 291 PAGE DIGI 292 PALOMAR 293 PAN AMEF 294 PASSWOR 295 PCD SYSTI 296 PEACHTRE 297 PERSONAI 406 PHASE ON 298 PICKLES 8 299 PKAY COR 297 PERSONAI 406 PHASE ON 298 PICKLES 8 299 PKAY COR 300 POLY PAK 301 PRIME SOI 302 PRIME SOI 303 PRIME SOI 303 PRIME SOI 304 PRIME SOI 305 PRIOGRAM 411 PROGRAM 308 POWER O' 309 PURCHAS 311 QUALITY S 312 QUALITY S 313 QUASAR I 314 QUAY COF 315 QUEST ELL 316 R.C. ELECT 317 R.R. SOFTY 318 RACET CO 319 RADIO SH 311 QUALITY S 312 QUALITY S 313 QUASAR I 314 QUAY COF 315 QUEST ELL 316 R.C. ELECT 317 R.R. SOFTY 318 RACET CO 319 RADIO SH 322 RCA 48 323 RCE ELEC 324 ROBOTICS 325 SCITRONIO 326 SCITRONIO 327 SCITRONIO 328 SCITRONIO 329 SCITRONIO 329 SCITRONIO 320 SCITRONIO 321 SCITRONIO 322 SCITRONIO 323 SCITRONIO 324 SCITRONIO 325 SCITRONIO 326 SCITRONIO 327 SCITRONIO 328 SCITRONIO 329 SCITRONIO 329 SCITRONIO 320 SCITRONIO 321 SCITRONIO 322 SCITRONIO 323 SCITRONIO 323 SCITRONIO 324 SCITRONIO 325 SCITRONIO 326 SCITRONIO 327 SCITRONIO 328 SCITRONIO 329 SCITRONIO 320 SCITRONIO 321 SCITRONIO 322 SCITRONIO 323 SCITRONIO 324 SCITRONIO 325 SCITRONIO 326 SCITRONIO 327 SCITRONIO 328 SCITRONIO 329 SCITRONIO 320 SCITRONIO 321 SCITRONIO 322 SCITRONIO 323 SCITRONIO 324 SCITRONIO 325 SCITRONIO 326 SCITRONIO 327 SCITRONIO 328 SCITRONIO 329 SCITRONIO 320 SCITRONIO 321 SCITRONIO 322 SCITRONIO 323 SCITRONIO 324 SCITRONIO 325 SCITRONIO 326 SCITRONIO 327 SCITRONIO 328 SCITR	A SUPPLIES 492  LTRICOR 422  TITICOM P. 90  SS 228, 230, 346  JER TECH 82  JER TECH 116  JER TECH 11
your name a	nd address. Then c	ircle the appropr	vertising in BYTE, fil iate numbers for th it in the mail. Not o	e advertisers yo	u select from the	334 SHOPSMIT 335 SIERRA DA	FO SYS. 325 ER 502 TH 359 ATA SCIENCES 410 FTWARE 500
our advertise ger BYTE. The	rs are encouraged t	o use the market as an additional	place provided by B service by the publi:	YTE. This helps u	s bring you a big-	337 SLUDER 50 341 SOFTECH 342 SOFTWAR 343 SOFTWAR	00 MICROSYS 333 E HOWS 113 E PROD.INT'L. 201
V					277	333 SFTW TEC	H FOR COMP. 251

Inquiry No.	Page No.	Inquiry No.	Page No.	Inquiry	No.	Page No.	Inq	uiry No.	Page No.
344 SORCIM 13 345 SORRENTO 346 SPECIALIZI 347 SPECTRUM 348 SSM MICRI 408 STATIC ME 400 STELLAR S 351 STRUCTUR 5 SUNNY INI 6 SUPERSOF 352 SUPERSOF 353 SYBEX 209 7 SYNCHRO 354 SYNCTROM	OVALLEY ASSOC 343 ED BUSN SYS 178 I SOFTWARE 319 O COMP PROD 11 CORP. 71 MORY SYS 211 IYSTEMS 226 ED SYS.GRP. 35 "L. 475 T 83, 93 T 131 SOUND 136 IICS 52 FACE CONS. 182	358 TARBELL E 359 TECHNICA 360 TECHNICA 360 TECHNICA 361 TELINC 59 362 TELINC 207 363 TELEVIDEC 364 TEXMINAL 365 TEXAS CON * TEXAS INS * THUNDERY 338 TIME MNGI 339 TIME MNGI 340 TIME MNGI	O SYS. 500 . SYS CONS 21 C 357 INC 183 DATA SYS. 498 IP.SYS. 379 "RUMENTS 65 IARE 291 MNT. SFTW. 23 MNT. SFTW. 127 MNT. SFTW. 231 INT. SFTW. 231 INT. SFTW. 231 INT. SFTW. 231 INT. SFTW. 231 INT. SFTW. 231 INT. SFTW. 231	371 TR 403 TS 372 TS 373 TS 374 U.9 375 U.9 377 UN 377 UN 378 UV 380 VA 382 VA 383 VE 384 VE	INITY GRO D DISPLAY E/HARDSIE S. MICRO S S. MICRO S S. ROBOTIC IITED SFTV IIVERSAL S IEON COMI N HORN O NGUARD S CTOR ELE: CTOR GRA	CORP. 177 UP 492 PROD. 22 E 405 ALES 351 ALES 477 S 367 V OF AM 299 FTW.DIRCT. 412 FTW.STUDIOS 454 S.YS. 79 FFICE SUPP. 395 YYS. 79 CTR. 446	386 389 401 390 391 415 409 392 366 393 394 395 396 397	VISTA COM VOTRAX 15 VR DATA 4- WASHINGT WESTERN 1 WESTWARI WICAT 25 WILD HARR WINCHENE WINTER CO WINTERHA W COMP 24 X COMP 24	42 ON COMP.SERV. 489 WARES 504 NC. 115, 498 E 223 FHS LTD 99 E COMP.SYS. 189 OON GRP,THE 504 JPP. 469 LTER & ASSOC. 360 ONENT SUPPLY 505

# BOMB

# **BYTE's Ongoing Monitor Box**

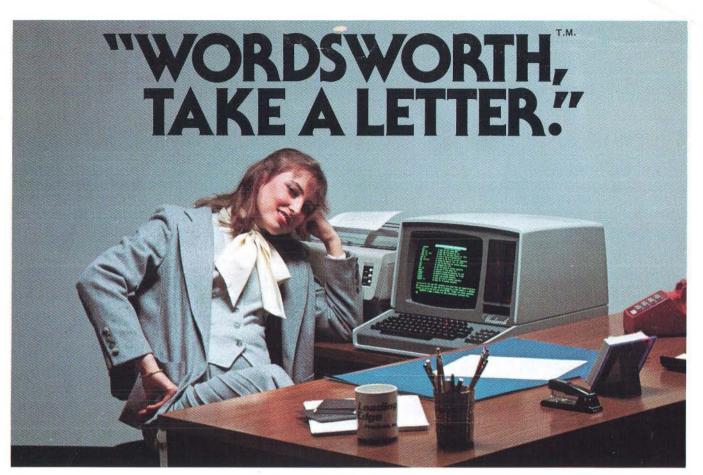
Article #	Page	Article	Author(s)
1	26	The IBM Personal Computer: First Impressions	Lemmons
2	36	Build an Intelligent EPROM	Lemmons
-	50	Programmer	Ciarcia
3	50	Ultra-Low-Cost Network for Personal	
		Computers	Clements,
	70		Daugherty
4	70	The Atari Tutorial, Part 2: Graphics	Crawford
E	86	Indirection Atari's Telelink I	Flint
5	92	Local-Area Networks, Possibilities for	rinte
O	72	Personal Computers	Saal
7	114	Prepare Your Program for Publication	Johnson
8	126	Software Protection in the United	301113011
	120	Kingdom	Hayman
9	140	Network Tools, Ideas for Intelligent	
		Network Software	Reintjes
10	176	A Simple Implementation of	-
		Multitasking	Brown
11	195	Tree Searching, Part 2: Heuristic	
347	72.70	Techniques	Williams
12	214	Drawing with UCSD Pascal and the	
	250	Hiplot Plotter	Stork
13	250	Evaluate Your Home's Energy	
		Efficiency, Conserve Energy with Your Computer	Beasley
14	264	Bridging the 10-Percent Gap	Brady
15	284	Graphics Fundamentals	Sandifur
16	378	Integral Data's Paper Tiger 460	Willner
17	383	The Mauro Proac Plotter	Dahmke
18	385	The Radio Shack FORTRAN Package	Daneluik
19	400	Build a Versatile Keyboard Interface for	
		the S-100	Richards
20	407	PERT Organization	Maurer
21	413	Should the DO Loop Become an	
		Assembly-Language Construct?	Williams
22	430	Multiple Regression for the TRS-80	Madron
23	448	Bits and Bytes in Pascal, And Other	_
2.4	450	Binary Wonders	Casseres
24	458	Apple Analog-to-Digital Conversion in	Soods
25	462	27 Microseconds	Seeds
25	402	PS—A FORTH-Like Threaded Language, Part 1	Motalygo
		Iditi	wotalygo

#### July Bomb Results: Clarcia and the Sun

It came as no surprise to us that Steve Ciarcia's article, "Build a Z8-Based Control Computer with BASIC, Part 1," finished first in the July BOMB competition. Steve's latest technological breakthrough has prompted numerous comments and inquiries, both to him and to BYTE. He will receive the \$100 first prize.

Second place for July went to George E Mobus for his article, "Harvesting the Sun's Energy." George will receive \$50 for his description of a computer model that determines the amount of solar energy received by a flatplate collector.

"Multiprocessing with Motorola's MC6809E," by Hunter Scales, took third place. He showed how to implement a multiprocessor environment using the new MC6809E.



# THE FIRST SUPER-SIMPLE LETTER QUALITY WORD PROCESSOR IN THE WORLD THAT CAN SIT NEXT TO YOUR SECRETARY—FOR LESS THAN \$5,000.

"Wordsworth™" removes the fear and loathing many people have about things called "computers" and "word processing." Because Wordsworth just sits at a desk and does what he's told. With unique new, simplified software, it can tell its typist what to do—step by simple step—to perform even the most complicated tasks.

It can not only "take a letter," but it can revise it, customize it in millions of ways (quite literally), personalize it, print it on your letterhead or business form so you can't tell it from hand-typed... in short, everything but put it in an envelope.

Moreover, it can perform all sorts of mundane business functions.

like general ledgers and accounting reports, using easily available industry-compatible  $CP/M^{TM}$  software.

Installation? Plug it in. (Cable supplied.)

Size? Bigger than a breadbox—but not by much. It's about half as big, or less, than systems that can't do half as much. Definitely desktop—a subcompact 20" by 40".

Service? Available everywhere. Price? About \$4,995. Complete and ready to go.

For the name of your nearest dealer—and a free hands-on demonstration—just pick up the nearest telephone.

TOLL-FREE 1-800-343-6833.

In Massachusetts, call collect (617) 828-8150. Telex 951-624.

# LEADING EDGE.<sup>™</sup>

Leading Edge Products, Inc., 225 Turnpike Street, Canton, Massachusetts 02021
DEALERS: For immediate delivery from the Leading Edge Inventory Bank,™ on "Wordsworth" and other of the industry's most popular products, just give us a call.

Circle 196 on inquiry card.

"Over 15,000 items in inventory could be a nightmare. But it's not 'cause my Challenger computer works like a dream."

"My fastener business is growing rapidly. I have over 800 customers utilizing my 15,000 inventory items daily. Keeping track of inventory, orders, and receivables at this volume level could be a nightmare. But it's not 'cause my Challenger computer works like a dream. Terrific, Ohio Scientific!"

Richard Nolan, President, Aerospace Nylok Corp., Hawthorne, New Jersey







"With our Challenger computer we've developed sophisticated real estate programs and information files that give our customers and our sales associates that extra edge in fast, accurate real estate market information analysis and forecasting. We now have a strong managerial accounting and market information system as well as word processing at an affordable cost. Terrific, Ohio Scientific!"

Charles Smith, Jr., President, Montague, Miller & Co., Realtor Charlottesville, Virginia

OHIO SCIENTIFIC HARD DISK BASED MICROCOMPUTERS START AT LESS THAN \$10,000 AND ARE SOLD BY MORE THAN 400 DEALERS NATIONWIDE. FOR THE ONE NEAREST YOU, CALL 1-800-321-6850 TOLL FREE.



"I'm a fuel oil jobber, and I can't believe how reliable my Challenger has been, with all it has to keep track of. But, it's been doing it for two years now, and that's terrific, Ohio Scientific!"

Wade Carlson, Vice President, Wally Carlson & Sons, Lindstrom, Minnesota

terrific!

HIO SCIENTIFIC

1333 SOUTH CHILLICOTHE ROAD AURORA, OH 44202 • [216] 831-5600

Circle 271 on inquiry card.